Special 68-Page Bonus Multimedia Section

PC WORLD

OCTOBER 1992

TEST REPORT: 24 NEW 486s

BEST VALUES

Grab 50-MHz Power for $2500 or Less

WHO NEEDS WINDOWS?
A Close Look at Desqview, OS/2, and GeoWorks

FAST LASERS
35 Printers for Office-Size Jobs

LOW-COST ACCOUNTING
9 Easy Packages for Under $250

10
130539 5

The fastest-spinning readers ever. The InterSect™ CDR-74 and 84, only from NEC. Now they not only have the ability to access large amounts of information quickly and easily, but they provide you with endless Multimedia possibilities as well.

In fact, our MultiSpin technology can transfer data at a rate of 300 kb/sec. That's double the speed of any other CD-ROM reader. And, our readers can play back video with no pauses or lapses in motion.

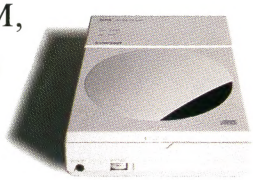
A company of firsts. *Not only was NEC the first to introduce the fastest-spinning CD-ROM readers, we also introduced the first monitor color control system and the first active-matrix color notebook.*

But what happens to audio? Do human voices sound more like beings from another planet? Does music sound like a record being played at the wrong speed? Absolutely not. The amazing thing about MultiSpin technology is its ability to transfer data at twice the speed, while maintaining the standard 150 kb/sec rate for audio tracks.

Simply put, NEC's InterSect™ CDR-74 and 84 with MultiSpin™ are the speed champs of CD-ROM.

What's more, our CD-ROM readers cover a range of price and performance needs. Choose from our external CDR-74 or internal CDR-84, with double dust doors and socketed firmware features. Or, if portability interests you, choose our CDR-37. All meet MPC Marketing Council guidelines for Multimedia computing and are fully QuickTime™ compatible.

So next time you hear the words CD-ROM, think MultiSpin.™ And remember: it's hot, it's fast, it's only from NEC. And you don't want to be the last on your block to get one.



Because ↑ is the way you want to go. NEC

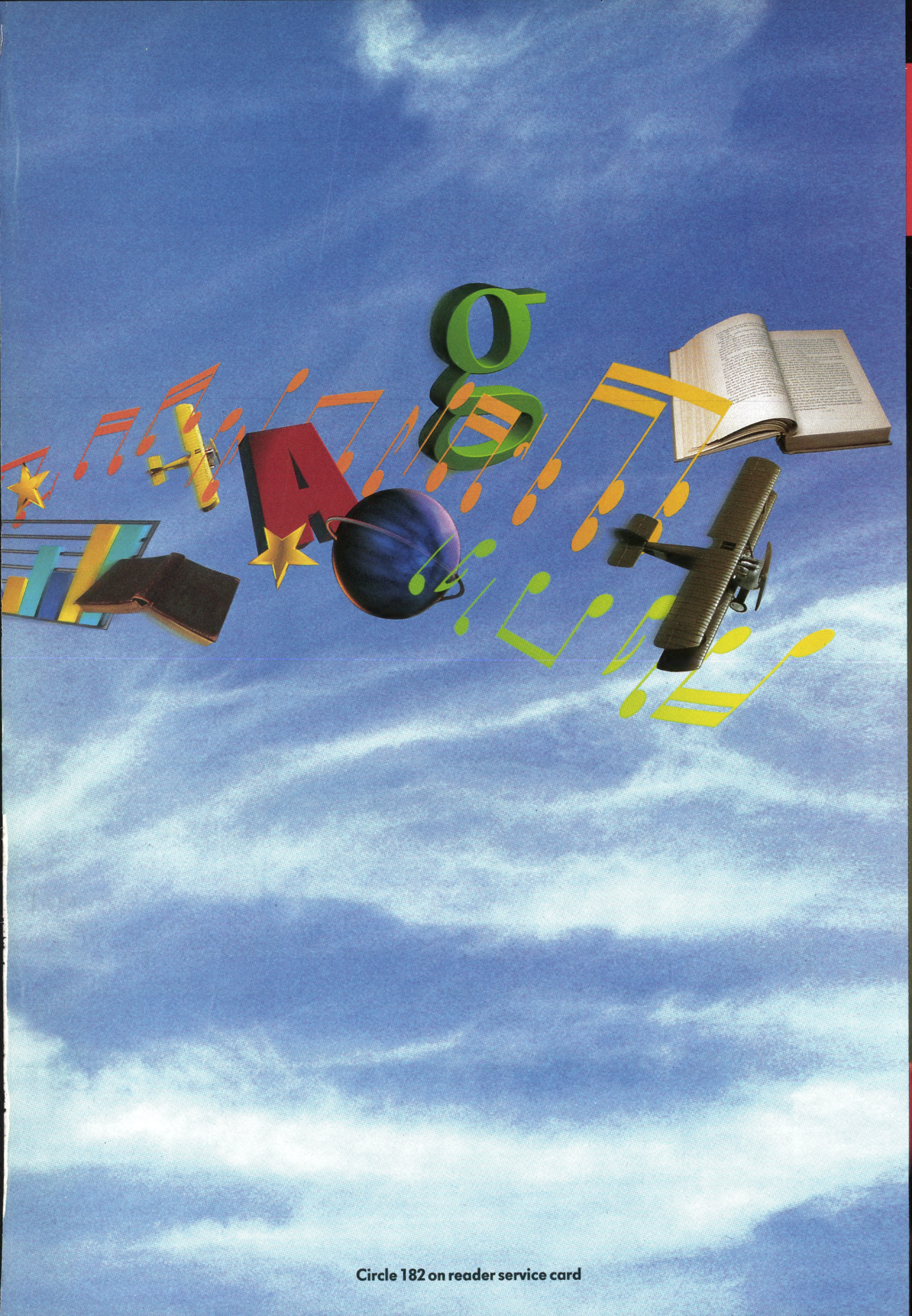
C&C
Computers and Communications

Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. (In Canada: 1-800-343-4418.) Or via fax, call NEC FastFacts,™ 1-800-366-0476. Request 23766 for CD-ROM.

InterSect, MultiSpin and FastFacts are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. QuickTime is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1992 NEC Technologies, Inc.

NEC introduces CD-ROM with MultiSpin.™

(Hold on to your seats.)

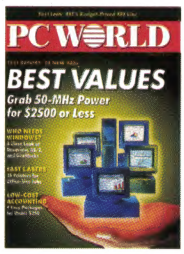


Circle 182 on reader service card

OCTOBER 1992
VOLUME 10
NUMBER 10

PC WORLD

486 Free-fall: Blazingly fast, 50-MHz 486DX2 systems sell for under $2500 on the street, with prices still dropping at press time.



Cover photograph by Robert Cardin

Digital composition by Varitel Select

COVER STORY

486DX2 Systems: Maximum Price-Performance

108/ Among the fastest PCs you can buy, the new 50-MHz 486DX2 systems are also surprisingly affordable—only $100 to $200 more than 33-MHz 486DXs. Our tests of 24 DX2 speed demons turned up two clear winners, one of which goes for just under $2700 fully loaded. By the time you read this, these hot sellers will probably cost even less.

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $46 per year for airmail for all other countries. Canadian GST Registration #R124669680. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World*, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500.

NEWS

Top of the News

52/ Voice control for *Windows*, 486DX-66s on the horizon.

Industry Outlook

95/ Can PC prices go lower? The experts say yes.

96/ Microsoft's next move: work-group applications.

98/ Searching for sizzling *Windows* performance.

PC World Marketplace

104/ Prices for 30 popular PCs in eight markets.

NEW PRODUCTS

57/ Dell Dimension PCs

58/ Epson 486/Wingine PCs

58/ Zenith Z-Station, Z-Note, Z-Server, and Z-Sport PCs

60/ TI TravelMate 4000 notebooks

60/ QMS 860 Multi-Network Laser Printer

62/ Wyse DecisionMate 486SLC notebook

62/ Number Nine #9GXiTC video board

62/ Video Blaster board

64/ Media Vision Thunder & Lightning audio-video board

64/ ServerJet Si printer sharing board, EDB printer buffers

66/ *XTree for Windows 1.0*

70/ *MapInfo 2.0*

70/ *EnforceBase 1.1*

70/ *DescriptionsWrite Now*

72/ *NoVi 1.1, Untouchable 1.1, Vaccine 5.0*

72/ *SuperPrint 2.2*

74/ ZSoft *UltraFax*

76/ Caere *FaxMaster*

76/ FreePort Wireless LAN

78/ Complete Modem, BSR Fax/Modem

78/ *MosesAll, Bytenet* LANs

80/ Quick Takes

PREVIEWS

New Bravos Deserve Applause

54/AST trims costs and boosts performance with its Bravo line of 386 and 486 PCs.

Schedule+ for Windows

55/Tight integration with E-mail makes Microsoft's scheduler a boon for busy work groups.

A New Face for Crosstalk for Windows

56/Version 2.0 takes another step toward transforming *Windows* communications into a push-button affair.

REVIEW

Point-and-Click Accounting Software

144/You don't need to be a CPA to manage your business's books. *PC World* tests nine robust, easy-to-use packages for under $250.

FEATURES

Windows Alternatives

170/Need to run multiple DOS and *Windows* applications? One of these four alternate environments may do a better job than *Windows*.

The Less-Paper Office

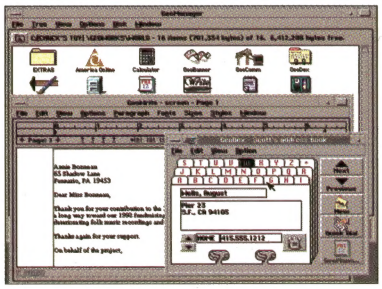
186/If you're buried under an avalanche of paper, here's how to use electronic forms, fax-modems, and other practical products to save time, money, and trees.

Work-Group Printers

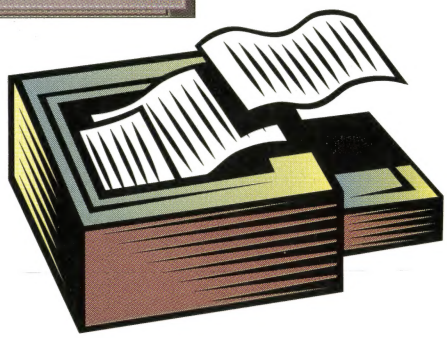
201/A guide to 35 fast, economical laser printers designed to breeze through hefty print jobs on even the busiest networks.

CAD Software Under $1000

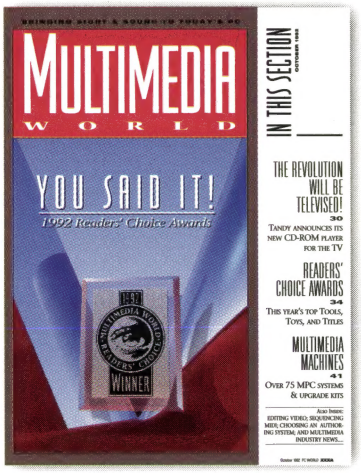
213/From planning office space to designing LANs, these 30 low-cost CAD packages provide the precision and drawing tools you need for close work.



170/A BETTER WINDOWS: Can these three DOS-based environments, plus OS/2, compete with Windows?



201/WORK-GROUP LASERS: Break through the network printing bottleneck with these 35 high-speed printers.



218A/SPECIAL BONUS SECTION: Multimedia World, bringing the excitement of Hollywood to home and office computing!

186/TAMING THE PAPER TIGER: Clean up those piles of paper cluttering your desk by harnessing today's technology.

HOW TO

The Help Screen

223/Outfit your PC with a second floppy drive.

Spreadsheets (A..Z)

231/Use rate tables to calculate costs.

Word Processing Clinic

245/Record *WordPerfect* macros.

Data Basics

251/Update *dBASE* records easily.

Publishing & Presentations

256/Liven up technical reports.

Communications Q&A

263/Smooth data transfer in *Procomm Plus.*

Windows Workshop

265/Manage *Windows 3.1* file extensions.

User Group Tips

271/Generate memory use reports with DOS.

Star-Dot-Star

277/Make quick incremental backups.

Instant Reference Card

287/PC Tools 7.1

DEPARTMENTS

13 / In This Issue
17 / Letters
31 / Consumer Watch
49 / What Next?
326 / The Home Office

RESOURCES

8 / PC World Online
275 / Fax Survey: Fax us your opinions for a chance to win a hand-held PC.
290 / PC World Catalog
303 / Advertiser Index
307 / Editorial Product Index
309 / PC World Mail-Order Shopping Guide

ZEOS
ZEOS 486
LOCK
LED
POWER
TURBO
H.D.D
RESET
TURBO

PC WORLD

Philip Lemmons **Editor in Chief**

Eric Knorr **Editor**
Russell Glitman **Executive Editor**
Cathryn Baskin **Managing Editor**

Senior Editors
Features Steve Fox
News Mike Hogan
Reviews Owen Linderholm

East Coast Editor
Eric Bender

Editorial
Assistant Managing Editor Anne Kandra
Technical Editor Karl Koessel
Associate Editors Bronwyn Fryer, Roberta Furger, Michael Goodwin, Bruce Kinnaird, Lincoln Spector
Assistant Editors Jeff Bertolucci, Rex Farrance, Dan Miller, Melissa R. Riofrio, Christina Wood
Research Editor Kimberly Stein
Editorial Assistant Anita Hamilton
Editorial Interns Michael Desmond, Richard Melville

Copy Chief Richard Johnson
Senior Copy Editors Barbara Lewis, Peggy Nauts
Copy Editors Bonnie Jacobson, Marla Miyashiro
Electronic Typographer Henry Pham

Asst. to the Editor in Chief Cynthia Grossman
Administrative Assistant John Goddard

Business Manager Scott Danish
Librarian Stella Chan

Art & Design
Art Director Mitch Shostak
Associate Art Directors Robert Kanes, Greg Silva
Senior Design Associates Barbara Adamson, Laura Guerin, Carolyn Perot
Designer/Infographics Jeff Berlin
Asst. Designer/Infographics Hope Winslow
Production Artist Marlene Tobias

Contributing Editors
Anita Amirrezvani, Steve Bass, TJ Byers, George Campbell, Brett Glass, Judy Heim, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Robert Lauriston, Robert Luhn, Celeste Robinson, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Scott Spanbauer, Daniel Tynan, John Walkenbach

PC World Test Center
Director Gregory Smith
Senior Performance Analysts Dean Andrews, Thomas Grubb
Performance Analyst Susan J. Silvius

PC World Online
Director/System Operator Jim Moody
Manager, Online Services Bundy Chanock

Founder David Bunnell
Founding Editor Andrew Fluegelman

User Group Advisory Board
Steve Bass, Pasadena IBM Users Group; Roger Bender, Microcomputer Managers Association (MMA); Jack Bolton, Atlanta PC User's Group; Brian Camenker, Boston Computer Society; Mary Dolce, Chicago Computer Society; Al Harrison, Houston Area League PC Users; David Hoffman, NYPC; Brian Livingston, MMA; Joseph Rigo, NYPC; Irving Samuels, Capital PC User Group; Jerry Schneider, Association of PC User Groups

Patrick Kenealy **President**
Richard J. Marino **Publisher**

How to Contact PC World

Mail
PC World Editorial, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107
Phone: 415/243-0500
Fax: 415/442-1891
PC World Online: see instructions below
CompuServe: 74055,412
MCI Mail: PC World Editorial, or 179-3813
Internet: 1793813@mcimail.com

Subscription Services/Address Changes
Call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado), or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders, call 800/825-7595.

Letters to the Editor
PC World welcomes your comments and opinions. Address editorial correspondence to *Letters to the Editor.* Letters intended for publication should not exceed one double-spaced page. Be sure to include your name, city, and state. We reserve the right to edit all letters.

Help With Your PC Hardware or Software
Send questions about PC products and procedures to *The Help Screen.* Send consumer-related questions and complaints to Roberta Furger, *Consumer Watch.*

Reader Submissions
PC World encourages readers to share technical solutions. We pay $25 for each *Power Tip* published in the magazine, $200 to the user group featured in *User Group Tips,* $25 to $200 for *Star-Dot-Star* items, and $50 for questions used in the How To section. Keep submissions brief (*Power Tips* to 100 words or less). We cannot acknowledge unpublished submissions; accepted submissions will be acknowledged by payment.

New Product Announcements
Send hardware and software press releases to John Goddard or call 415/978-3212.

Reprints and Permissions
You must have permission before reproducing any material from *PC World.* If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of any article or use artwork or photographs from the magazine, send a written request to *PC World,* Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; include a phone number to ensure a fast response. To order reprints of articles in *PC World,* call 415/978-3162.

PC WORLD ONLINE

You can contact the editors by sending electronic mail to the PC World Online area of America Online. The area features electronic access to the latest issue of *PC World,* a data base of back issues, new product announcements, a library of software utilities and index files, and message boards and conferences. To obtain a free America Online starter kit, call 800/827-6364, ext. 6138.

PC World™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Copyright ® 1992, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: Consumer Watch, PC World.

MULTIMEDIA WORLD

The Multimedia Special Edition to PC World

Jonathan Epstein **Publisher**
Craig LaGrow **Editor in Chief**

Art Director Adrian Morgan
News and Reviews Editor Paul Worthington
Associate Art Director Kristin Beckstoffer
Copy Editors Sally Zahner, Laura Frederickson
Eastern Sales Manager Isabelle Kane
Office Manager Paul Fitzgibbon

How to Contact Us
There are more ways to reach us than you can shake a joystick at. Write: *Multimedia World,* 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Telephone: 415/281-8650. Fax: 415/281-3915. Modem: MCI Mail at MPC; America Online at MPC World; Prodigy at KAMD36B; CompuServe at 75300, 2503; Delphi at mpc world; The WELL at mpcworld; AppleLink at MMWORLD.

We've Got the Answer
For questions about advertising sales, contact Jonathan Epstein, publisher, at 415/267-1772. For questions about advertising sales in the Eastern United States, call Isabelle Kane at 201/587-0090. For questions about editorial coverage in past or future issues, contact Craig LaGrow, editor in chief, at 415/267-1709.

What's New?
If you have information about new products, releases, or news items, contact Paul Worthington at 415/267-1771.

What Does This Mean?
For questions about multimedia, we have the answers. But write, don't call. If your inquiry is applicable to a large number of readers, we'll answer it in *Q&A.* Include your name, address, and phone number.

Reprints, Permissions, and Back Issues
You must have permission before reproducing any material from *Multimedia World.* If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of any article, use artwork or photographs from the magazine, or purchase back issues ($6 per issue; $20 overseas), send a written request, including your address and phone number, to Paul Fitzgibbon, *Multimedia World,* Reprints and Permissions, or call 415/267-1755.

What a Card
For your convenience, we assign special numbers to many products mentioned in articles. For more information about these products, circle the appropriate numbers on the *Multimedia World* product card and send it to our Product Information Center.

ZEOS COMPLETE SYSTEM PACKAGE #1

- The processor and speed of your choice plus future upgradability.
- 1MB of high-speed RAM, expandable to a system total of 32MB right on the motherboard.
- 42MB high-speed IDE hard drive with its own cache.
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB Teac® floppy drive.
- ZEOS 14" flat screen Hi-Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- ZEOS/RS 101-key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two serial, one parallel & one game port built right onto the motherboard.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with twin cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our high-capacity power supply with built-in surge suppressor!
- Includes ZEOS 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

INCREDIBLE ZEOS PACKAGE #2

We take Package #1 and upgrade your ZEOS Modular System to include:

- 2 full Megabytes of rip-roaring RAM.
- Our incredible 107MB IDE hard drive with its own built-in cache.
- Both Teac® 1.2 MB *and* 1.44MB floppy drives.
- Diamond SpeedStar 24X VGA graphics card/1MB RAM. Halo Desktop Imager software. 16 million colors!
- ZEOS 14" Hi-Res VGA mono monitor with Tilt & Swivel base.
- Microsoft Mouse, Microsoft Windows and DOS, plus 2 out of 3 Windows applications: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro, and Freelance Graphics!

Pick You Package a

Or We Can B To Your Exact

Now, ZEOS lets you pick exactly the power you want for the price you want to pay. Simply match the processor with the package configuration and you have your price. Or if you wish, we will custom build any system to your exact specifications.

And don't forget, with every ZEOS Windows System (packages 2, 3 and 4) you'll also receive your choice of 2 out of 3: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro, and Freelance Graphics. The Lotus software alone carries a suggested retail of over $1000 and even street prices are over $700. Yet we're giving it to you at no additional charge! That's ZEOS value.

No doubt about it. ZEOS has broken the price/performance barrier with these great new upgradables, and you're the beneficiary. Incredible power, upgradability, and software!

PACKAGES 2, 3 AND 4 I

	Pkg. #1	P
486SX-25	$1295	
486DX-33	$1495	
486DX2-50	$1695	
486DX2-66	$2195	

Add $200 to any

Lotus 1-2-3

Freelance

PICK YOUR PAYMENT OPTION TOO:

When you buy from ZEOS

FREE SO

Packages 2, 3 and 4 come co Windows applicatio

Circle 258 on rea

r Power, and Price!

uild A System Specifications.

NEW LOWER PRICES!

NCLUDE LOTUS BUNDLE!

Pkg. #2	Pkg. #3	Pkg. #4
$1795	$2195	$2495
$1995	$2395	$2695
$2195	$2595	$2895
$2695	$3095	$3395

price for a 128K cache.

you have a wide variety of payment options. We accept MasterCard, VISA, American Express and Discover cards, or if you wish we can ship COD.

We also have our own ZEOS credit card, the Z-Card.℠ The Z-Card allows you to charge your ZEOS purchases just like a MasterCard or VISA. We can send you an application or you can apply right over the phone. Our special toll-free Z-Card application hotline is 800-421-8942.

ZEOS also offers a terrific leasing program for businesses. The rates are lower than those charged by most of the others in our industry.

We will promptly mail or fax you an application on request.

Graphics *Ami Pro*

F T W A R E

mplete with your choice of two ns from Lotus–free!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS. © 1992, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue NW, St. Paul, MN 55112. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. UPGT-PCW-9210

der service card

INCREDIBLE ZEOS PACKAGE #3

Add even more memory, a larger drive. And more savings! You now receive:

- **4 full Megabytes of ultra-high-speed RAM.**
- **Our fast 130MB IDE hard drive with built-in cache.**
- **Teac® 1.2 & 1.44MB FDD's**
- **Diamond SpeedStar 24X VGA graphics card with 1MB RAM. Halo Desktop Imager software. 16 million colors!**
- **ZEOS 14" 1024x768 non-interlaced VGA color monitor w/Tilt & Swivel.**
- **Microsoft Mouse, Microsoft Windows and DOS, plus 2 out of 3 Windows applications: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro, and Freelance Graphics!**

THE ULTIMATE ZEOS PACKAGE #4

Now, memory goes to 8MB and the drive to 245MB. *PC Magazine Editors' Choice* configuration!

- **8 full Megabytes of high-speed RAM.**
- **Your screaming 245MB IDE hard drive with its own built-in cache.**
- **Teac® 1.2 & 1.44MB FDD's**
- **Diamond SpeedStar 24X VGA graphics card with 1MB RAM. Halo Desktop Imager software. 16 million colors!**
- **ZEOS 14" 1024x768 non-interlaced VGA color monitor w/Tilt & Swivel.**
- **Microsoft Mouse, Microsoft Windows and DOS, plus 2 out of 3 Windows applications: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro, and Freelance Graphics!**

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Govt.: 800-245-2449
Outside U.S. and Canada Call: 612-633-6131
Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD,℠ COD and Leasing Programs.
GSA #GS00K91 AGS5176
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

ZEOS® Upgradables.

Go ahead and pick your power! ZEOS gives you more '486 options than ever before – all at great new prices. Checkit out!

Start by taking a look at the 486SX-25. It's like owning a 486DX without the built-in math coprocessor. Or, if it's full-blown DX power you want, opt for an Editors' Choice 486DX-33. Called "the ultimate power-desktop PC" by *PC Magazine*, there's nothing else like the ZEOS 486DX-33.

But if you're hungering for even more power, take either the ZEOS 486DX2-50 or now the new 486DX2-66! Absolutely unbelievable performance. And the price? That's what's really unbelievable. 66MHz power starts at only $2195. Amazing.

486 Power.

New Low Prices.

AND THAT'S JUST FOR STARTERS.

ZEOS combines the high-speed upgradable processor of your choice with some of the fastest DRAM made. Both are mounted on your ZEOS system board, one of the most advanced in the industry. And that's where your new system really begins to shine.

Because to this we add an incredibly fast IDE hard drive and genuine Teac® floppy drives. We've located the ports for these drives right on the motherboard along with your serial and parallel ports. The result? Two slots are saved, giving your system a total of *seven*. All this–while others are trying to get you to accept fewer slots. With ZEOS, you're getting the expansion advantage. The slots to expand, how about the room?

This is where ZEOS has performed something akin to magic. We call it our SpaceSaver case. Complete with seven drive bays, this incredible case is actually smaller than many cases offering only five drive bays. Plus, we've added a *second whisper-quiet cooling fan*. Why? Because the cooler a system runs, the longer it will last.

Your new ZEOS system is absolutely loaded with valuable features. Like our high-capacity power supply with *built-in surge suppression*. The very fast, very hot Diamond Speed-Star 24X VGA graphics card offering *16 million colors*. And, every ZEOS system–not just the power supply–is UL® listed. And don't forget, you're also getting 24-Hour-A-Day Toll-Free Technical Support, our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee, Express Parts Replacement and more.

Loaded!

So go ahead. Pick your Power, your Package and your Price and give us a call. Your friendly, expert ZEOS Systems Consultant is ready to answer any questions you may have. *Call now toll free: 800-423-5891.*

25-MHz i386SX™

THE ALR PowerFlex FLYER 3SX/25

i386SX CPU running at 25-MHz, upgradeable to 20- or 25-MHz i486SX™, 1-MB RAM, integrated Super VGA graphics (1024 x 768), 60, 80 and 120-MB hard drive options

$699

20-MHz i486SX™

THE ALR PowerFlex FLYER 4SX/20

i486SX CPU running at 20-MHz, upgradeable to 25-MHz i486SX, 1-MB RAM, integrated Super VGA graphics (1024 x 768), 60, 80 and 120-MB hard drive options

$995

33-MHz i486DX

THE ALR FLYER 32DT 4DX/33

i486DX™ CPU running at 33-MHz, upgradeable to 66-MHz i486DX/2, 4-MB RAM, integrated Super VGA graphics (1024 x 768), 80 and 120-MB hard drive options

$1399

25-MHz i486SX

THE ALR FLYER 32LCT 4SX/25

i486SX CPU running at 25-MHz, upgradeable to 33- & 50-MHz i486DX, 50- & 66-MHz i486DX/2, 4-MB RAM, Super VGA graphics 120, 340 and 535-MB hard drive options, 5 Security Features, 10 Expansion Slots, 12 Expansion Bays

$1795

33-MHz i486DX

THE ALR BusinessVEISA 486/33

i486DX CPU running at 33-MHz, upgradeable to 50-MHz i486DX/2 and i486DX processors, 32-bit EISA bus, 1-MB RAM, 120 and 200-MB hard drive options

$1995

66-MHz i486DX/2

THE ALR FLYER 32DT 4DX2/66

i486DX/2™ CPU running at 66-MHz, 4-MB RAM, integrated Super VGA graphics (1024 x 768), 120 and 200-MB hard drive options

$2199

66-MHz i486DX/2

THE ALR FLYER 32LCT 4DX2/66

i486DX/2 CPU running at 66-MHz, 4-MB RAM, integrated Super VGA graphics (1024 x 768) 120, 340 and 535-MB hard drive options, 5 Security Features, 10 Expansion Slots, 12 Expansion Bays

$2795

	ALR FLYER 32DT 4DX/33	AST® Bravo™ 4/33
Processor	33-MHz i486DX	33-MHz i486DX
Upgrade Path	Intel 486DX2/50, &486DX2/66	486DX2/66
Bus Architecture	16-bit ISA	16-bit ISA
Std. RAM	**4-MB**	2-MB **add 2-MB $160**
Std. Graphics	Super VGA	Super VGA
Std. Video RAM	**1-MB**	256-KB **add 256-KB Video RAM $15** Can not upgrade to 1-MB. You have to buy a video controller
Std. Resolution	**1024 x 768 x 256**	800 x 600 x 16 with upgrade 1024 x 768 x 16
Expansion Slots	Six	Five
Starting Price	$1,399	$1,695
After additions	**$1,399**	**$1,970**

33-MHz i486DX

THE ALR POWERPRO VM 486/33

i486DX CPU running at 33-MHz, upgradeable to 50-MHz i486DX/2 and DX processors, Dual Processor Ready, 32-bit EISA bus, 5-MB RAM, 340 and 535-MB SCSI hard drive options

$3795

25-MHz i486SX

THE ALR Ranger M486

i486SX CPU running at 25-MHz, upgradeable to 25-MHz i486DX processor, 9" diagonal LCD screen, VGA graphics, Up to 5 hours possible life, 82-key keypad; 4-MB RAM, 60-MB hard drive; 80- & 120-MB options

$2499

And ALR also offers the convenience and security of on-site service for as little as **$9.95*** a year!

ON-SITE SERVICE

intel inside™

CALL NOW!

ALR's PrimeLine Direct

1-800-444-4ALR

ALR®

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

Irvine, CA 92718 TEL: (714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

In Canada call 1-800-465-5979

ALR systems are put through rigorous compatibility testing to insure that whatever operating environment you choose your ALR system will perform above and beyond your expectations.

BANYAN® OS/2™ SCO Novell Labs Superlab Participant MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT

Available Nationwide at these locations

ComputerLand Business to business. Person to person. Connecting Point COMPUTER CENTERS ENTRE CCBC ALR Power Partner Resellers

Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Systems shown with optional equipment. Verify exact specifications with ALR. Prices based on U.S. Dollars. ALR is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Intel Inside is a trademark of Intel corp. *In order to take full advantage of the ALR MULTUS Controller multiple drives and multitasking operating systems such as Novell® Netware are necessary. ©1992 by Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

Circle 9 on reader service card

Only one electron gets the stamp of app

Nearly 2 million people around the world have given cc:Mail™ a vigorous thumbs up. And for good reason.

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1992

cc:Mail allows you to send messages transparently and maintains a consistent set of features across all these major platforms. That's because it was built from the ground up to support network environments made up of different platforms and LANS – a design consideration that seems to elude most e-mail systems. Further, it's the only system that gives you a wide range of options for enterprise-wide connectivity. cc:Mail can even exchange mail messages with most mini and mainframe mail systems such as IBM® PROFS® and offers gateways to public e-mail services such as MCI Mail.® And cc:Mail runs smoothly on any server or network operating system, in any configuration. All of which makes it easier for you to maintain, administer, and install. And put your faith in.

cc:Mail offers an impressive set of administration tools. Such as Automatic Directory Exchange, a product which automatically collects any changes

©1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. cc:Mail is a trademark of cc:Mail, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM, OS/2 and PROFS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

ic mail package roval from everyone.

made to the directory and updates the entire network. It's also the first package of its kind that's built on a new, fully scalable messaging architecture. Which means it can accommodate 5 to 500,000 users. And grow along with your business. One more thing: cc:Mail has won every major industry award, including the Windows Magazine 1992 WinAward and ComputerWorld's 1992 LAN Brand Preference award.

INFO WORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 1991

So if you're looking to standardize your e-mail system, look to cc:Mail, the award-winning system that gives you enterprise-wide connectivity, scalability and reliability—the kind nearly 2 million people count on every day.

1992 BYTE READERS' CHOICE AWARD

For a free demo disk of the cc:Mail Macintosh,® Windows,™ UNIX,® or DOS Platform Pack, **call us at 1-800-448-2500.**

With all the stamps of approval we've received, we're still missing one very important one: yours.

Lotus cc:Mail

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. MCI Mail is a registered trademark of MCI Communications Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.

The Typist Plus.

- Scans text directly into word processing, spreadsheet or DTP applications.
- Available at a single touch of a button.
- Proven Caere® *Omnipage*® OCR technology from the industry leader.
- Fully integrated OCR and image scanning.
- Caere's Graphic Editor™ features advanced image processing tools.
- Caere's LaserGray™ technology for superb image output.

Other hand scanners.

- No direct input of text into any application.
- At least six tedious steps from text scan to application input.
- Often relies on third party OCR software. The result? Electronic alphabet soup.
- Zero integration of OCR and image editing software.
- Only simple paint tools – not even a single soft-edge brush.
- When it comes to printing, what you see on screen is not always what you get.

TYPIST™ PLUS GRAPHICS

Do the right thing.
Call 1-800-535-SCAN
for the dealer nearest you.

CAERE®

Caere, the Caere logo and OmniPage are ®registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. Typist, Graphic Editor and LaserGray are ™trademarks of Caere Corporation. ©1992 Caere Corporation.

Circle 21 on reader service card

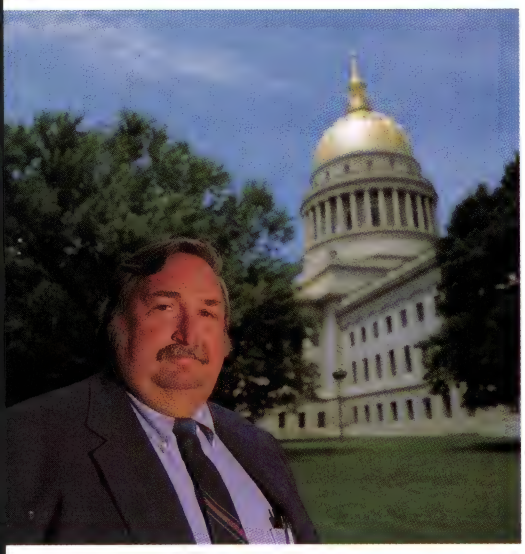
Read It and Win a 2.7-Pound Portable

If you're not using *Windows* and don't want to, can you compute happily without it and still escape the limitations of MS-DOS? If you are using *Windows,* are you missing out on something? Contributing Editor Scott Spanbauer examines four alternatives to *Windows* and reports his findings in "Windows Alternatives" on page 170. His observations on *Desqview, Desqview/X, GeoWorks Pro,* and OS/2 2.0 will help you select the computing environment that's best for you.

In the fast-changing race to build better, cheaper, faster PCs, we think systems built around Intel's DX2 processor are the best price/performance choices today. For our review on page 108, we tested 24 DX2-based systems and selected two can't-miss Best Buys. We also answer the question: Do video accelerators and caching disk controllers improve DX2 system performance in real business applications, or is the DX2 so fast you don't need these other enhancements?

The paperless office is a fond but unrealized dream. Who wouldn't want their correspondence, documents, and records automatically scanned in, indexed, and searchable? But we're still shuffling papers and yanking file drawers because computers have failed to deliver the paperless office. Have the necessary technologies come of age? We decided to investigate some PC-based approaches to making the office more electronic. Find out in "The Less-Paper Office" on page 186 whether the electronic office is happening without you.

After you read these articles and others in this issue, please let us know what you think of them. We've provided a convenient form for this purpose on page 275. When you send in the form, you automatically enter a contest to win a product that we know from our research many of you would love to own. This month we're pleased to offer the most valuable prize yet—the lightest, fully typeable notebook computer we've found to date, the Gateway 2000 HandBook. At only 2.7 pounds with a 40MB hard drive, a backlit screen, and Chips and Technologies' 286-class PC/Chip microprocessor, the HandBook is powerful enough for many on-the-road tasks and light enough to take everywhere you go. You can find more information about the HandBook on page 54 of our August issue .



James Crowder in front of the West Virginia Capitol, left. Morris Fendley on the University of Georgia campus, right. Both won PC World Best Buy products by faxing us their ratings of our articles.

LEFT, MANJUELLO PAGANELLI; RIGHT, ANN STATES

Some PC World Readers Who Faxed and Won

Thanks for the fax-back feedback that so many thousands of you have sent. Your faxed opinions help us improve the magazine rapidly to serve your needs better. We thought you would enjoy meeting some of the readers who have won prizes since we introduced the poll last May.

James L. Crowder of Walton, West Virginia, responded to the poll in our May issue and won an Epson Action-Laser II, a Best Buy in our April review of personal laser printers. Crowder uses PCs both at work for the state of West Virginia, where he is a security expert, and at his home. The Crowder family is active in scouting and is looking forward to using the printer to spruce up the scouting newsletter they produce.

Morris Fendley of Athens, Georgia, participated in our June poll and won an NEC Intersect CDR-73M, a Best Buy in our May review of CD ROM drives. Fendley, a premed student at the University of Georgia in Athens, works part-time at the Environmental Protection Agency. He writes his school papers with the DOS version of *WordPerfect* and plans to try *Automap* and *Microsoft Bookshelf* on his new CD ROM drive.

You, too, can win if you take a few minutes to respond to the fax-back survey on page 275. We'll gain the information we need to improve *PC World,* and you may win a dandy mobile computer that will speed you up without weighing you down.

Phil Lemmons

PHIL LEMMONS
EDITOR IN CHIEF

AN INEXPENSIVE PC THA
FROM THE COMPANY T

What happens when the best computer engineers in the world design a low-priced desktop PC? You get the new COMPAQ ProLinea Line of PCs, perhaps the best value PCs in the world. What happens when a clone maker designs a low-priced PC? You get what you pay for.

When Compaq engineers set out to build an affordable, full performance desktop PC with all the essential features, there were a lot of options to choose from.

We could have bought an existing low-end computer company.

We could have farmed out all manufacturing.

We could have bought parts from the cheapest vendor in town.

But then all we would have ended up with is simply another inferior,

†This service is provided by contracted Service Providers and may not be available in certain geographic locations. Contact the Compaq Customer Support Center for further details. *Suggested retail price; reseller price will vary; monitor not included; price indicated is for COMPAQ ProLinea 3/25zs Model 40, not pictured here. © 1992 Compaq Computer Corporation.

T'S AS GOOD AS A COMPAQ. HAT OUGHT TO KNOW.

low-priced clone. And what we wanted was a low-priced COMPAQ computer.

Which is what you told us you wanted.

So through some high levels of chip integration and some equally high levels of engineering, design and just plain common sense, we've cut costs in system design and manufacturing.

> Intel 386SX/25 ≪ *small footprint* ≪ *2 MB RAM* ≪ *2 ISA slots* ≪ *2 drive bays* ≪ *40- or 84-MB hard drive*
> Intel 386SX/25, 486SX/25, 486/33, 486DX2/50 ≪ *2 or 4 MB RAM* ≪ *3 ISA slots* ≪ *3 drive bays* ≪ *84- to 240-MB hard drive options*
> *All COMPAQ ProLinea models include high-resolution 1024 x 768 video and pre-installed Microsoft MS-DOS 5.0 as published by Compaq*

While still managing to deliver 100 percent of the virtues you've come to expect from Compaq.

You can choose from five different models, ranging from 386SX/25 to full 486DX2/50 processing power.

So whether it's expansion, storage, processing speed or a small footprint that you're most concerned with, there's a model perfectly suited to your needs.

And each comes with a high-resolution 1024 x 768 video system.

Most importantly, the new COMPAQ ProLinea PCs are backed not only by the assurance of the COMPAQ name, but also by CompaqCare, our new service and support program. Which includes a free one-year, on-site† limited warranty, and a host of other services.

And to go along with our new line of PCs, there's a whole new line of places you can find them. Give us a call for more details.

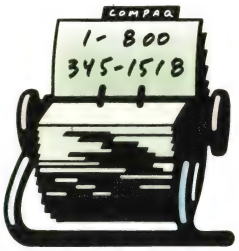
In the U.S., call us at 1-800-345-1518, ext. 215, and in Canada, just call 1-800-263-5868, ext. 215.

We think you'll be pleasantly surprised at exactly how much the COMPAQ ProLinea PCs have to offer.

And equally surprised by how little we're able to offer them for.

intel inside

With the COMPAQ ProLinea Line of PCs, you can choose from 386SX/25 to 486DX2/50 processing power.



All of our models are backed by CompaqCare, our comprehensive new service and support program. For details, just call 1-800-345-1518.

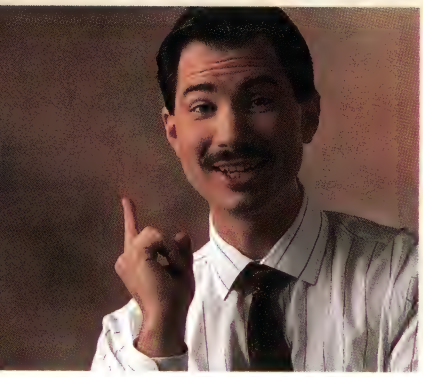
The COMPAQ ProLinea PCs start at just $899. Its introduction shook the industry, with PC WEEK affirming that we had "slashed prices without compromising quality."*

COMPAQ

All Rights Reserved. COMPAQ Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. CompaqCare and ProLinea are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. *PC Week*, June 22, 1992.

Circle 47 on reader service card

"I haven't taken a LaserJet in for repairs once in seven years."

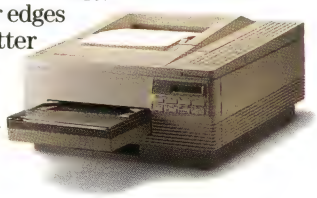


—Clyde Alpert, ARL Services Inc., Chicago, IL

"I repair other printers once, twice, maybe three times a year," says Clyde Alpert. "But I never have to take the LaserJets in. We've pumped thousands and thousands of copies through them, and they've never failed us."

In addition to great reliability, HP also offers exceptional customer support. For example, the LaserJet Customer Assist Line is staffed with experts to advise you after the sale. They'll help you take full advantage of all the HP LaserJet printers' unique features and answer your hardware and software questions.

With five award-winning models, ranging in price from $1,249 to $5,495,* HP offers an unbeatable selection. You can also choose genuine PCL5 printer language, with scalable typefaces. As well as HP's exclusive Resolution Enhancement technology, which creates sharper edges and better overall print quality.



To hear more about what other customers have to say about HP LaserJet printers, remember to call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2986** for a free video. Then forget about repairs.

HP LaserJet Printers.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list prices.

©1992 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12252

Circle 102 on reader service card

LETTERS

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

Watching OS/2

In response to Peter D. Varhol's "OS/2 2.0 Challenges Windows 3.1" in June, I'd like to comment that, as always, your magazine is well written and unbiased.

For many years I believed IBM could build machines but not produce software for them. Then I attended a conference hosted by IBM to show off OS/2. My computer will never be the same.

WAYNE VINCENT

Varhol said it best: "Would you rather have a 2000-ton space shuttle or a used Chevy . . . ?"

OS/2 2.0 is amazing. I can run a DOS program in one window and a *Windows* program in another and never notice system degradation.

So, this leaves me confused. Why is everyone except Varhol down on this marvel? I read about system resource hogging. Well, I can run OS/2 with 10MB of RAM and not skimp a bit. It's absurd to complain about resource hogging. What *serious* computer user owns a system that's less powerful than what OS/2 needs?

NATHAN EVEN TABLEMAN
BRUNSWICK, MAINE

After reading the favorable reviews of OS/2, I decided to take the plunge. I set aside a week to do the installation, learn the system, and deal with the glitches.

The problems I encountered were so frequent and intractable that today, exactly one week later, I deleted the operating system from my 486/33 and returned the disks.

It was a delight to retrieve 40MB of hard disk space and see my familiar *Desqview* screen.

BRIAN M. ROM
NEW YORK

I would like to congratulate you on your magazine's recent articles on OS/2 2.0. While *PC World* has gone as far as reviewing the new OS/2, most other magazines must feel that a simple mention of the release is sufficient.

My impression of OS/2 is that it's outstanding. After using it for a month, I think it's a giant step above the DOS-*Windows* combination in terms of power and stability. In 30 days I haven't had to reboot my machine a single time—an impossibility when running *Windows*.

I speak for most of the OS/2 community when I thank you for your OS/2 coverage. Don't stop now!

ALAN LIEBOWITZ
CHITTENANGO, NEW YORK

Switching to Windows

"Windows 3.1 Delivers," said the teaser on the cover of your May issue. Inside was a glowing report on Microsoft's latest upgrade. As a desktop publisher, I was particularly interested to read about *3.1*'s TrueType fonts. In retrospect, I wish I'd read between the lines of the *Windows* story in that issue's *Industry Outlook*.

I assumed you took a good look at *Windows 3.1* before giving it such a glowing report. Based on that assumption, I ordered and installed the upgrade. Thus began my journey into what I now call The Upgrade From Hell.

Calls to Microsoft haven't helped. The technical people were nice, and I didn't have to wait long on hold, but the solutions they offered were not encouraging. For example, they suggested turning off *Adobe Type Manager* to solve my screen font problems. This didn't help. I resolved the problems by turning off TrueType—one of your arguments for buying *3.1*.

I'm thinking of switching to OS/2.

MARK FLINT
KNAPPA, OREGON

The author of "Out the Window" in July's *Letters* refers to *Windows* as "a bloated, lame hippo." This attitude on the part of hard-core C> prompt users has always confused me. I used Macintosh computers for many years and switched to PCs specifically because of the *Windows* interface.

Windows' power to transfer and dynamically link graphics and data between applications makes DOS pale in comparison. Macintoshes and *Windows* are happily surviving with millions of users because they are so powerful and are able to do things you just can't do with DOS.

All those hard-core C> prompt users should try *Windows* for a while before passing judgment on it. OS/2 and Windows NT offer promise for the future, but *Windows 3.0* has already convinced

ANTHONY RUSSO

What happens when you do a great job? Somebody, somewhere wants you to do even more. And WordPerfect® Works is the single, simple-to-use set of programs that will help. It'll let you quickly turn out persuasive memos with colorful graphics. Track inventories with a very cooperative database. Crunch spreadsheet numbers like a pro. And fax the whole package right from your PC to Paris, London, or the warehouse in Waukesha. All while saving you disk space, laptop batteries, and tension headaches. With everything it offers, WordPerfect Works is only $159. With our limited-time competitive trade-up offer, it's only $89 ($110 CAN). So get yours today. Because no matter where you're going, WordPerfect Works can get you there faster.

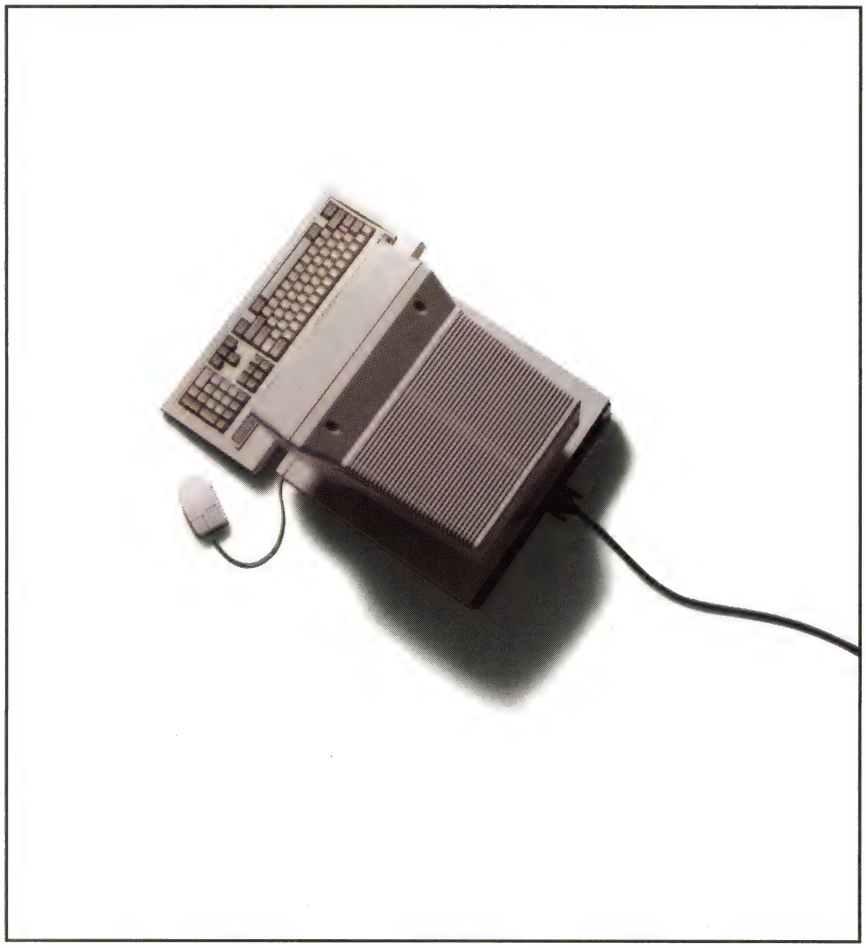
OR DOING THINGS AND GOING PLACES.

WordPerfect® Works

WORDPERFECT IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK AND WORDPERFECT WORKS IS A TRADEMARK OF WORDPERFECT CORPORATION WITHIN THE UNITED STATES AND OTHER COUNTRIES. ALL OTHER BRANDS AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES. © WORDPERFECT CORPORATION 1992.

Circle 164 on reader service card

FOR INFORMATION CALL 1-800-526-5252



Third PC connection and PostScript language are optional. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp.

a lot of people to give up their "toy" Macintoshes and become PC users.

BILL BIERBOWER
TEQUESTA, FLORIDA

A Nicer Print From DOS

I tried Mr. William Ball's tip, "Printing Nice Pages From DOS," in *User Group Tips* in June. When I used the LONGPRNT command on a multipage text file, it printed only one page. So I inserted Pause between 'PRINT NEWFILE' and 'DEL NEWFILE'. This way, the batch file waits for me to hit a key (which I do once the file is printed) before deleting the file.

With this change, Mr. Ball's suggestion was an elegant solution to the problem of text running across page breaks.

JAY ATLAS
POMONA, CALIFORNIA

A Men's Magazine?

I have a question concerning an advertisement that appeared on page 280 in your July issue. It began, "What Kind of Man Reads PC World?"

I've been reading *PC World* for a couple years now and wasn't aware that it was for men only. I apologize for sticking my nose where it obviously doesn't belong (you know how these women of the nineties still haven't learned their place), but you should specify this information on your subscription cards. Can you please refer me to a computer magazine that women read?

DEBBIE LEAHY
VIA COMPUSERVE

Shareware On-Line

Let me congratulate your magazine on your PC World Online forum on America Online.

Many of the programs available on America Online are shareware. Some shareware programs are produced by members of the Association of Shareware Professionals (ASP). This international group of authors, disk vendors, and BBS's supports a number of standards, such as guaranteed minimum product support, and supplies a cus-

tomer advocate to help resolve disputes with ASP members. ASP also works to increase knowledge and acceptance of shareware as valid software.

RICHARD G. HARPER
PRESIDENT
ASSOCIATION OF SHAREWARE PROFESSIONALS
VIA COMPUSERVE

Ask Questions

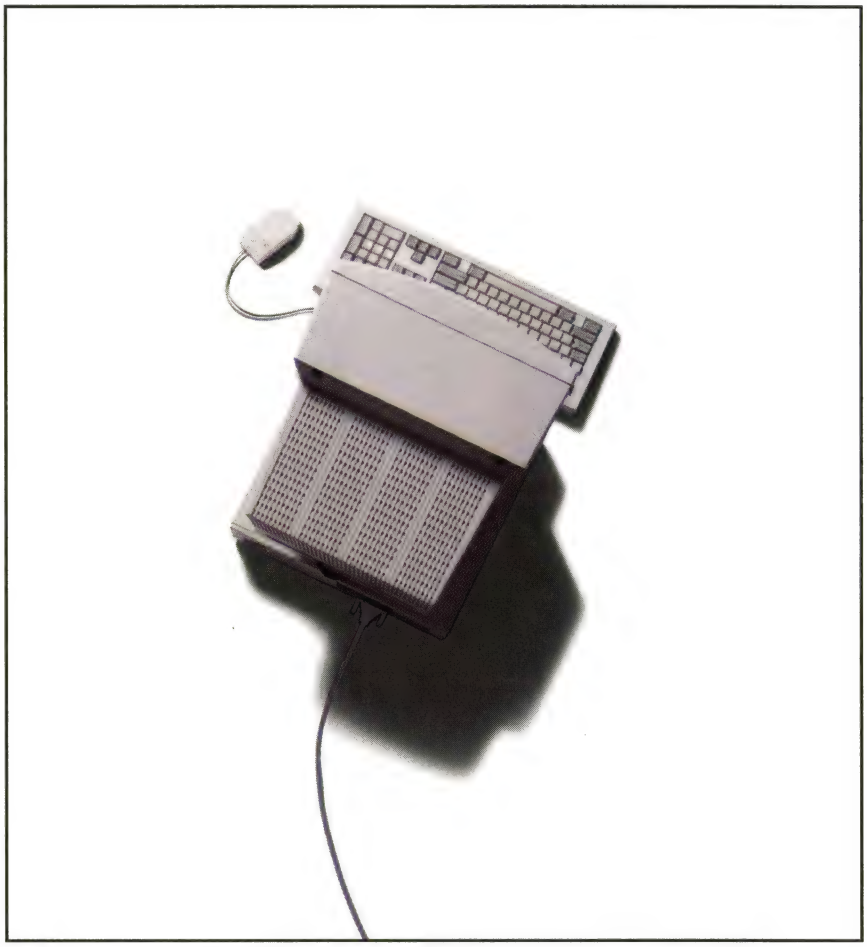
I recently bought *Data Junction 4.1*, so I read with interest both the June *Update* item on this program and Celeste Robinson's comments on it in July's "The Experts' Favorites." *Data Junction* is a good program, but readers should ask a lot of questions if they have a specific application in mind. I purchased *Data Junction* to convert an *R:BASE* data base to another format. But contrary to ad claims, *Data Junction* won't convert *R:BASE* note fields. Since I was converting a dictionary of industry terms, I ended up with terms and no definitions. The makers of *Data Junction* tell me they may add this feature. I hope they do; it will make *Data Junction* a four-star program.

RON CARPENTER
CONCORD, CALIFORNIA

On the Fast Trax

In "Disk Optimizers" in July's Special Section, you note *FastTrax*'s potential 85MB hard disk limit without expanded memory but fail to mention the potential limits of other products, which cannot be overcome by adding memory. You also state that with 800K of expanded memory and an EMS driver, *FastTrax* "can probably handle a larger disk." Not probably, definitely. Given expanded memory, *FastTrax* can defragment any DOS drive with any combination of files, directories, directory levels, clusters, and file sizes.

Your speed test compares apples and oranges. Since *FastTrax*'s quickest mode can survive a power failure, it's wrong to compare it with other programs running in unsafe mode. Your speed tests should have timed all the products in safe mode, particularly since you recommend using this mode.



As You Can See, It's Very Easy To Get Attached To Our New Laser Printer.

The Epson® EPL™-8000 can connect with up to three PCs without the cost and hassle of a network. It can simultaneously "speak" in multiple languages like PostScript™ and PCL5. And it offers better speed (10 PPM) and paper handling than just about any other printer in its class. So call **800-289-3776** for the name of an Epson dealer who can tell you more about the EPL-8000. After all, ideas this big are meant to be shared.

EPSON

©1992 Epson America, Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90509. For dealer referral, call **800-BUY-EPSON** (800-289-3776). In Canada, call (800) GO-EPSON

Anyone Can Ope

Future Database Consultant *Future Author* *Future Entrepreneur*

It's that easy.

Introducing the friendliest, easiest, biggest family of Windows software you'll ever meet.

The CA Family of Windows software.

Covering virtually every category from accounting to database to word processing to graphics, CA Windows software sets the standard for ease of use.

If you can click a mouse, CA Windows software can help you work smarter, faster and more efficiently than you ever thought possible.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™

Underneath the simple, user-friendly interface lies some of the most advanced and powerful Windows technology in the industry.

Literally hundreds of dazzling push buttons, floating windows, pull-down menus, pop-up dialog boxes, colors, fonts and graphics, all designed with the same basic goals: Making your computer a lot friendlier — and your life a

Breathe new life into old dBASE apps with CA-dBFast's™ colorful windows, buttons, dialog boxes and bitmap pictures.

CA-Textor's™ scalable fonts, table editor and customizable toolbar mean it's never been easier to write like a pro.

It's as friendly as a spreadsheet, but you can view and model up to 12 dimensions of data with new CA-Compete!™

Meet CA-UpToDate,™ the easiest and most colorful way to manage time, people and resources throughout your company.

Advanced algorithms and stunning graphics make it the most efficient and friendliest project manager in the business.

AnthroCart®

NEW LOWER PRICES!

The Original AnthroCart...different widths, heights and depths. Over 40 accessories to add. Shelves adjustable in 1" increments.

Lifetime warranty. Made in U.S.A. 48 hours in house order turn-around. Order direct and experience Anthro's exceptional service.

Anthro. Look for our name.

Space saving.

Lots of choices.

Flexible.

Built tough.

ANTHRO®
Technology Furniture®

3221 N.W. Yeon St. • Portland, OR 97210 • Fax: (503)241-1619

Free Catalog: **800-325-3841** 6:30 AM to 5:00 PM PST, M–F

GSA contract no. GS-00F-5040A. Available for OEM applications. Prices from $159.
Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

Finally, your review ignores the quality of the optimization. *FastTrax* is unique in that it places files within disk cylinder boundaries, reducing track-to-track seeks. *FastTrax* also avoids placements that straddle bad or held clusters and rarely leaves any fragmented files.

Many of our customers buy *FastTrax* after purchasing a defragmenter that can't do the job. Your tests should have covered the many real-world cases where programs like *FastTrax* shine.

MARK ELFIELD
PRESIDENT
FASTTRAX INT'L

Mr. Elfield's point that the other optimizers reviewed can't defragment all size disks in all cases is well taken. In the interest of fairness, we should have noted explicitly that there is no limit to the size or type of disk that FastTrax *can defragment, though it may need expanded memory to defrag big drives that use small clusters. —Ed.*

Clarifications

The August *Consumer Watch* item "What to Do With Outdated Software" incompletely described the procedure for donating software to a nonprofit organization when you upgrade. According to Jodi Morrison, litigation coordinator for the Software Publishers Association, you must get the developer's permission before donating.

WordPerfect Corporation changed the name of the product we previewed in September from *DrawPerfect 2.0* to *WordPerfect Presentations 2.0*. Unfortunately we received the name change after the September issue went to press.

Mail your reactions, responses, and ideas to Letters, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Letters; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Include your name, city, state, and phone number. We reserve the right to edit letters.*

n Our Windows.

Future Executive *Future Project Manager* *Future Artist*

ittle easier.

Behind all of these wonderful Windows stands the world's leading software company, Computer Associates.

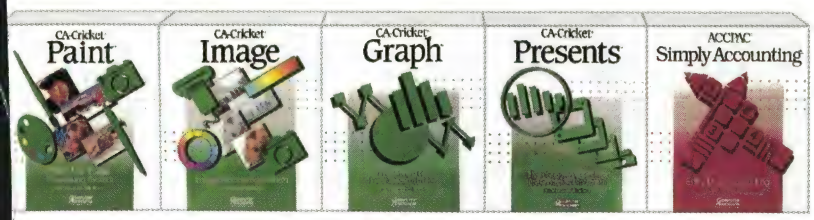
With service and support that goes around the clock and around the world, CA is the software company that more than 95% of the Fortune 500 depend on.

Dial 1-800 CALL CAI Today For A Free Demo Disk.

So, pick up the phone right now and order a free Demo Disk that will show you just how easy it is.

It's the Windows software that anyone can open.

And we mean anyone.



int, draw and re- uch masterpieces ith 24-bit color, bit gray-scale, olboxes and anti- iased text control.

Creating a brand new image for yourself is a breeze with powerful tools for image conditioning and color reduction.

Making vivid 3-D pie charts is now a piece of cake. Choose from 12 chart types, plus hundreds of vibrant colors and fonts.

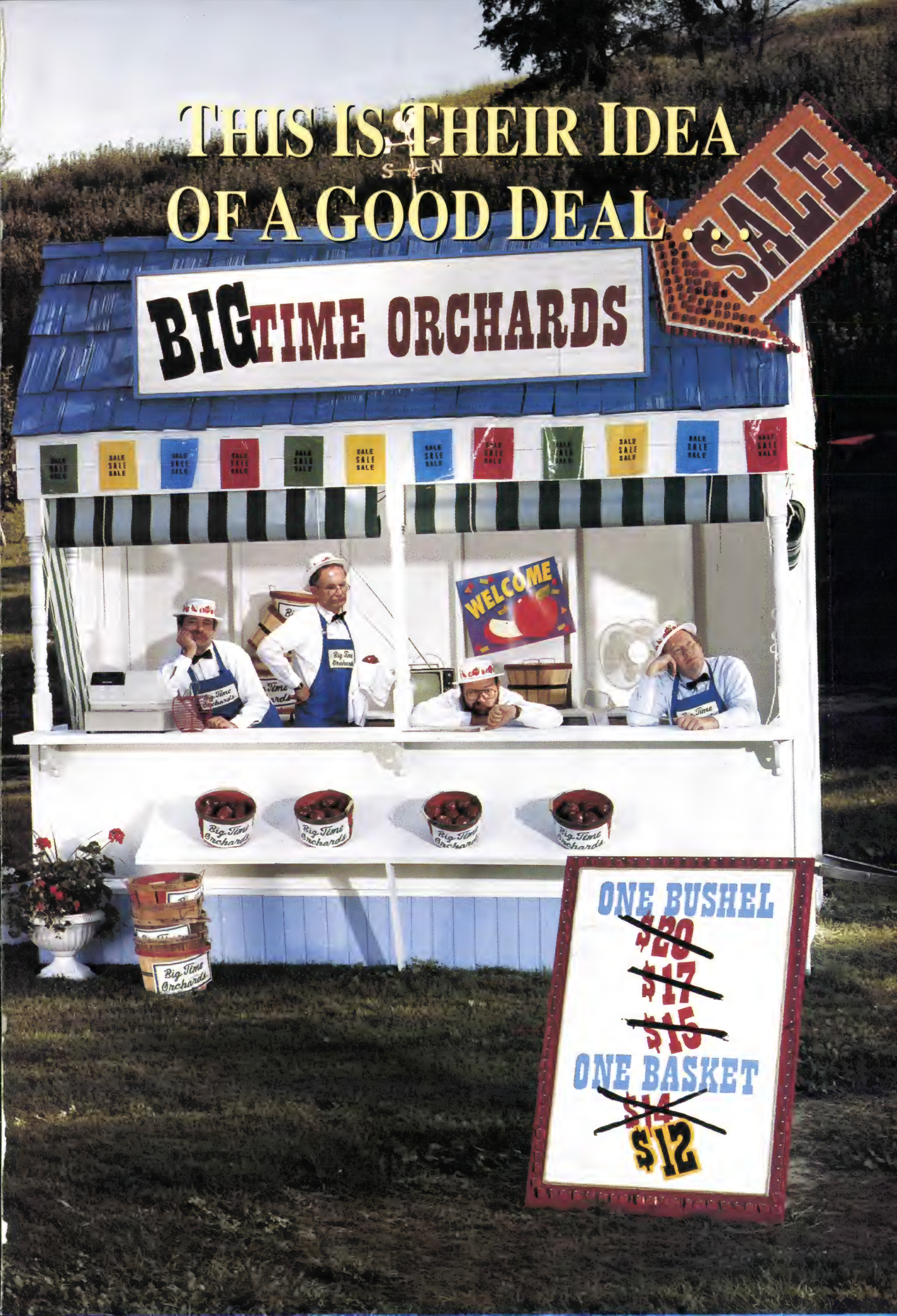
Create stunning slide shows in seconds with pre-designed templates, or import graphics and scanned images.

Balancing the books has never been simpler. It's the accounting software that's perfect for almost any small business.

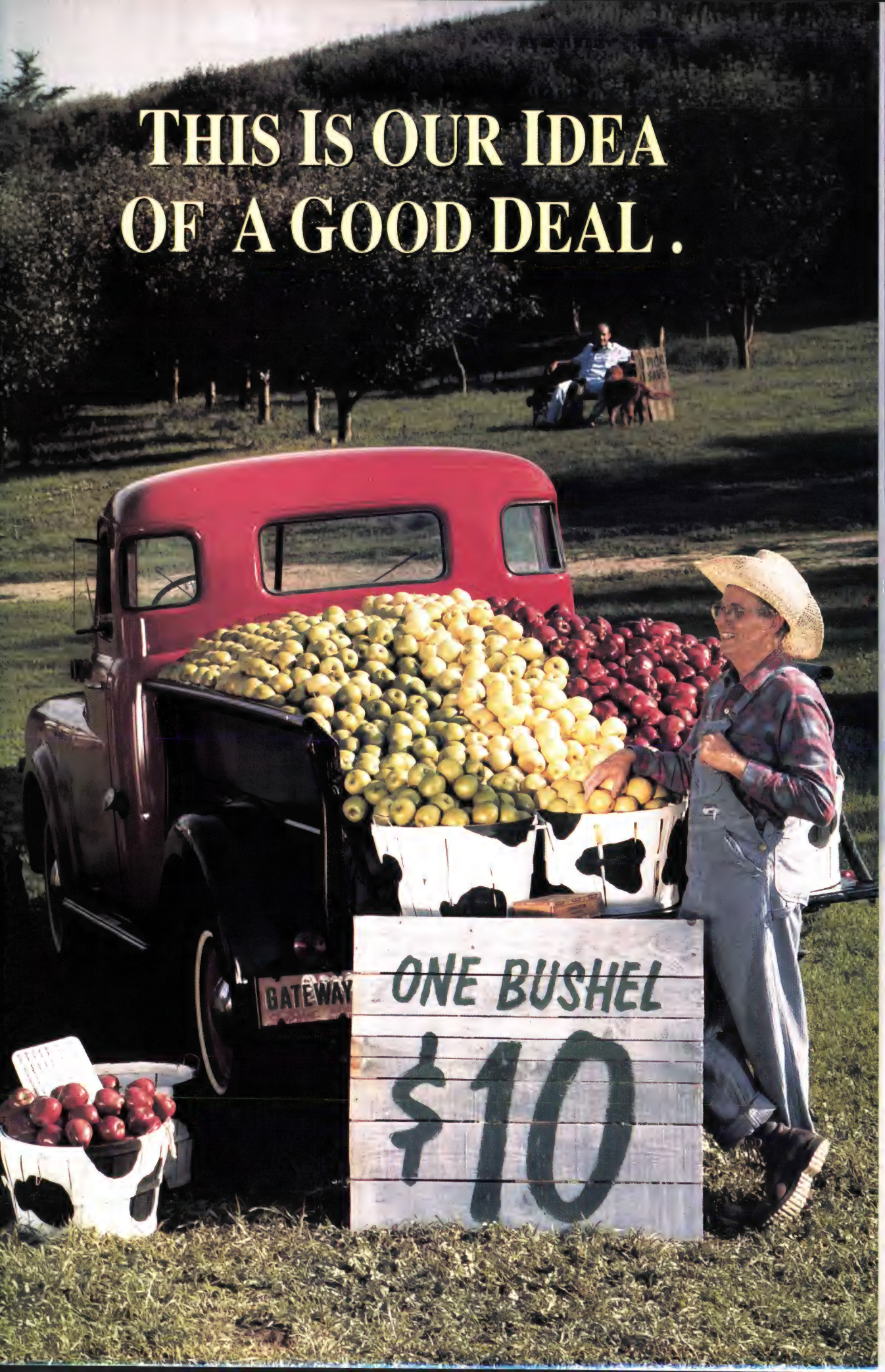
COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 39 on reader service card


THIS IS THEIR IDEA
OF A GOOD DEAL . . .
SALE
BIG TIME ORCHARDS
WELCOME
Big Time Orchards
ONE BUSHEL
$20
$17
$15
ONE BASKET
$14
$12

GATEWAY
ORCHARD


THIS IS OUR IDEA
OF A GOOD DEAL.
GATEWAY
ONE BUSHEL
$10

CAN'T BEAT GATEWAY 2000!

Nomad Notebooks

Our small, lightweight Nomad notebook PCs give you desktop performance no matter where you are.

PC Magazine reports, "Geared to low power consumption, Gateway 2000's Nomad line offers excellent battery life, light weight, quality performance, and a highly competitive price."

Computer Shopper added, "The Nomad is far and away the best laptop around for getting the maximum value out of a single battery charge."

"...(it's) clearly the best general-purpose choice (for a notebook computer)."

And our 486 Nomads don't sacrifice performance for portability. You get a bushel basket full of standard features!

The HandBook™

Sometimes a product is so special, it's impossible to compare it to anything else. And that's the way it is with our one-of-a-kind HandBook — a real PC in miniature form!

It weighs just 2.75 pounds and measures 6 x 9 inches. Yet it delivers 286-class performance and speedily runs all your favorite DOS applications with a bright backlit screen, a bonafide 40MB hard drive and a comfortable 78-key keyboard (no chiclet keys). And you get up to 4.5 hours battery life with power management.

Your HandBook arrives with MS-DOS® 5.0, LapLink® XL from Traveling Software, MS PC Works™, and Central Point® Desktop. A serial cable is included for downloading to your desktop.

An Extra Slice For Gateway Customers

Application software is ripe for the picking when you buy any Gateway 486 desktop or tower system. Choose one free option from the list on the back page of this ad.

The 15-Inch CrystalScan 1572FS

A flat, square, non-glare screen reduces distortion around the corners and provides edge-to-edge display – an upgrade option with the purchase of any Gateway 2000 desktop system for an additional **$195**.

The Gateway 2000 TelePath™ Fax/Modem

A 14,400 bps mode, V .32bis, with 9,600 bps fax capability. Includes WinFax Pro,™ Crosstalk for Windows,™ Qmodem™ and a free 30-day basic services CompuServe® membership - all for only **$195**!

More Software At Great Prices

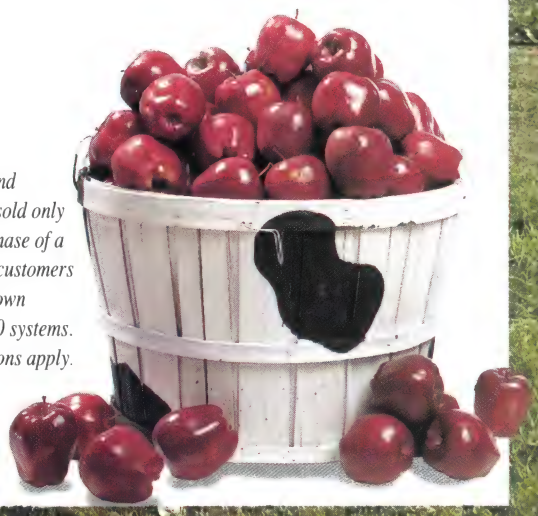
Central Point® Anti-Virus 1.2 for Windows **$75**
Central Point Backup™ 7.2 for Windows **$75**
The Norton Desktop™ 2.0 and Prisma YourWay 2.0 for Windows *(personal information manager)* **$95**

Also available -- tape backups, printers and other peripherals. Call for details.

The Extras — That Don't Cost Extra

- One-year limited warranty
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- Free on-site service to most locations (factory service only for notebooks)
- Lifetime toll-free technical support
- Free BBS lifetime membership
- Payment options — major credit cards and C.O.D. terms; net 30-day credit terms and leasing options are available to qualified commercial customers.

Components, peripherals and software are sold only with the purchase of a system, or to customers who already own Gateway 2000 systems. Some limitations apply.



APPLES TO APPLES, YOU

With all the price paring going on in the industry, the PC crop looks luscious — but now, more than ever, it's important to compare apples to apples. You can look at two 486SX machines and actually be comparing an apple to an orange. What's inside makes a big difference. Other manufacturers do whatever it takes to hit a price point, and what you thought was a peach may turn out to be a lemon.

The trick is to weed through PC manufacturers to find the one that's perfected the recipe. You need the right ingredients mixed together in just the right way: the smartest system features, quality components, the company's strength and a reputation for the best, most knowledgeable service.

Peel away the hype and compare performance and features. Apples to apples, you'll find Gateway 2000 is the only company where a bushel is still a bushel. And a dollar buys more today than it did yesterday. That's value. That's the Gateway 2000 difference.

Recipe For A Full Course PC With All The Trimmings

Performance

CPUs

* Preset your PC for tomorrow's software by choosing a 486 system – i486 CPUs are designed for power-hungry applications.
* Check for memory cache for optimal processor and memory performance. 64k is your best choice.

Drives

* Avoid slow cooking — make sure your access time is less than 15ms.
* Blend in at least 32k of cache.
* RIDE (Rapid Integrated Drive Electronics), Gateway's exclusive disk performance enhancement, will spice up your performance even more.

Video

* To serve up the best Windows performance, look for coprocessed video.
* VRAM vs. DRAM: Don't settle for stale ingredients — VRAM is faster. Remember, add at least 1MB RAM.
* Add a local bus video for the best video performance, but avoid proprietary local buses.

Features

RAM

* For the best results, start out with a minimum of 4MB. We recommend 8MB.
* Make sure your machine is expandable to at least 16MB, but look for upgradeability to 64MB.

Drives

* Stir in a bare minimum of 80MB.
* Add both 5.25" and 3.5" floppies

Monitors

* Start out with a 14-inch, 1024 x 768 NI color monitor.
* Upgrade to a 15-inch color monitor with a flat, square, non-glare screen for a larger, brighter viewing area.

Software

* Your system should include Microsoft® DOS® 5.0 and MS Windows™ 3.1, installed and ready to run.
* Toss in your choice of free applications software options preinstalled.

Keyboard

* Add a programmable keyboard with more than 101 keys. Mix in two sets of function keys.

Company

* With Gateway 2000, you get a financially-sound, proven company with one of the best balance sheets in the industry.
* Combine MidWestern work ethics and ingenuity with liberal amounts of buying power to bring you the latest technology at an unbeatable price.

The "Orchard" people are all Gateway 2000 employees, photographed at P.B. Apple Orchard in Sioux City, Iowa.

Accept only the finest ... Caviar WESTERN DIGITAL

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY-TO-RUN

GATEWAY 2000 ORCHARD'S BEST

PORTABLES

HANDBOOK™

- 286 Class Performance
- 1MB RAM upgradeable to 3MB
- 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" CGA Screen
- Size 5.9" x 9.75" x 1.4", 2.75 Lbs.
- 4.5-Hr.* NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 78-Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 5.0, LapLink XL, MS Works, Central Point Desktop & Serial Download Cable
- Carrying Case

$1295

NOMAD 325SXL

- 25MHz, 386SXL Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 256K
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.8 Lbs.
- 6-Hr.* NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard
- FieldMouse™ Pointing Device
- MS DOS® 5.0 and Windows™ 3.1
- MS Works™ for Windows

$1995

NOMAD 420SXL

- 20MHz, Intel® 486SXLP Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.8 Lbs.
- 6-Hr.* NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard
- FieldMouse Pointing Device
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- MS Works™ for Windows

$2495

NOMAD 425DXL

- 25MHz, Intel 486DXLP Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 120MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.8 Lbs.
- 6-Hr.* NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard
- FieldMouse Pointing Device
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- MS Works™ for Windows

$2995

DESKTOPS

25MHz 386SX

- Intel 386SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 80MB 15ms IDE Cache Drive
- 16-Bit SVGA with 1MB
- 14" CrystalScan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey™ Keyboard
- Microsoft® Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- MS Works for Windows

$1345

25MHz 486SX

- Intel 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 120MB 13ms IDE** Cache Drive
- ATI™ Graphics Ultra with 1MB
- 14" CrystalScan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

$1795

33MHz 486DX

- Intel 486DX Processor
- 64K Memory Cache
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 200MB 13ms IDE** Cache Drive
- ATI Graphics Ultra with 1MB
- 14" CrystalScan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

$2295

50MHz 486DX2

- Intel 486DX2 Processor
- 64K Memory Cache
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 200MB 13ms IDE** Cache Drive
- ATI Graphics Ultra with 1MB
- 14" CrystalScan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

$2595

66MHz 486DX2

- Intel 486DX2 Processor
- 64K Memory Cache
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 340MB 13ms IDE** Cache Drive
- Ultra Fast Local Bus Video
- 15" CrystalScan 1572 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

$2995

66MHz 486DX2 EISA

- Intel 486DX2 Processor
- 128K Memory Cache
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 340MB 15ms SCSI Cache Drive
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- 16-Bit SVGA with 1MB
- 14" CrystalScan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software
- Tower Model is Standard

$3995

SOFTWARE CHOICES

- Microsoft® Excel for Windows™ 4.0
- MS Word for Windows™ 2.0
- MS PowerPoint for Windows™ 3.0
- MS Project for Windows™ 3.0
- Borland Paradox® 4.0 and Turbo Pascal 1.5 or C++® 3.1
- The MS Entrepreneur Pack *(Works,™ Publisher,™ Money ™and Games)*
- The Windows Programmer Pack *(MS QuickC,™ Visual Basic, and More)*
- MS Office™ *(Word, Excel, and PowerPoint) Available as an upgrade replacing any above option.*

intel inside™

Printed on recycled paper.

***Enhanced IDE with RIDE (Rapid Integrated Drive Electronics)*

** Battery life was measured using PC Magazine's Battery Rundown Test with power management enabled. Actual results may vary.*

GATEWAY2000

You've got a friend in the business.

GLOBAL REGLEAF

PRINTED WITH SOY INK

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CDT)

©1992 Gateway 2000, Inc. AnyKey, HandBook, FieldMouse and TelePath are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. Intel is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. All prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping.

CONSUMER WATCH

BY CHRISTINA WOOD AND RICHARD MELVILLE

Advice and information for the computer consumer

National Guide to User Groups

Do you often find yourself puzzled by your computer's behavior? Asking the dog why you can't print? Chatting to your butcher about fonts? Maybe you need to join a PC user group and get involved in an open exchange with like-minded enthusiasts.

To find a group close to home, check the following updated list of user groups in the United States. We regret we couldn't include the many user groups located elsewhere due to space limitations. We'd like to thank the Association of PC User Groups (APCUG), an umbrella organization for user groups; Fog International Computer Users; and Steve Bass of the Pasadena IBM Users Group for assistance in compiling this list.

We apologize to those groups not listed. We include only groups whose information we could verify with a member. If your group isn't listed, send us the details, and we'll include it next year.

Groups are listed alphabetically by state and city. If you don't find a group in your area listed here, contact one of the following organizations:

America Online
8619 Westwood Center Dr.
#200
Vienna, VA 22182
800/827-6364,
703/893-6288
(for on-line membership)

Association of PC User Groups, Inc.
914/876-6678
(user group locator service line)

ALABAMA

Birmingham IBM PC User Group
P.O. Box 19248
Birmingham, AL
35219-9248
205/871-1939
$20/yr.; NL; 8 SIGs; TS; TE; SL

Huntsville PC User Group
P.O. Box 16013
Huntsville, AL 35802
205/539-5940,
205/880-6872 (BBS)
$20/yr.; NL; 4 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Montgomery PC Users Club
3505 McGehee Rd.
Montgomery, AL 36111
205/288-4434
$25/yr.; NL; 3 SIGs; TS; TE; BBS

ALASKA

Polar PC User Group
P.O. Box 72934
Fairbanks, AK 99707
907/452-2500
$10/yr.; NL; TE; SL

ARIZONA

Phoenix PC Users Group
P.O. Box 35637
Phoenix, AZ 85069-5637
602/222-8511 (24 hours),
602/222-5491 (BBS)
$40/yr.; NL; 12 SIGs; TS; TE; BBS

South Mountain Users Group
P.O. Box 50002
Phoenix, AZ 85076
602/893-7523
$30/yr.; NL; 5 SIGs; TS; TE; SL

Tucson Computer Society
P.O. Box 1489
Tucson, AZ 85702
602/742-3468,
602/744-2314 (BBS)
$24/yr.; NL; 15 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

ARKANSAS

Rogers PC Users Group
P.O. Box 1251
Bentonville, AR 72712
501/631-7158
NL; TS; TE

Arkansas/Oklahoma PC Users Group
P.O. Box 853
Fort Smith, AR 72902-0853
501/784-8406,
501/646-0543 (BBS)
$20/yr.; NL; 4 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Central Arkansas PC Users Association
P.O. Box 24064
Little Rock, AR 72221
501/225-9304,
501/758-3120 (BBS)
$24/yr.; NL; SL; BBS

Twin Lakes Computer Users Group
Rt. 5 Box 127
Mountain Home, AR 72653
501/425-9061,
501/424-2665 (BBS)
$15/yr.; NL; 2 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

NW Arkansas Microcomputer User Group
Rt. 4, Box 376
Springdale, AR
72762-9307
501/361-2963
$15/yr.; NL; TS; TE; SL

Jonesboro User Group
P.O. Box 838
State University, AR 72467
501/935-6659,
501/932-6949 (BBS)
$12/yr.; NL; 6 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

CALIFORNIA

Kern Independent PC Users Group
P.O. Box 2780
Bakersfield, CA 93303
805/322-8800 (BBS)
$30/yr.; NL; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Berkeley PC/Compatibles User Group
1145 Walnut St.
Berkeley, CA 94707
510/526-4033
No fee; NL; 1 SIG; TS; TE; SL; BBS

The Valley Computer Club
P.O. Box 6008
Burbank, CA 91510-6008
818/842-3707,
213/227-9684 (BBS)
$25/yr.; NL; 3 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

R&W IBM PC Users Group
2076 San Gabriel
Clovis, CA 93611
209/294-8831
No fee; NL; TS; TE; SL

Orange Coast IBM PC User Group (OCIPUG)
P.O. Box 6100-211
Costa Mesa, CA 92628
714/843-2048,
714/843-0388 (BBS)
$36/yr.; NL; 21 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Color America, Inc.
1466 Spruce Tree Dr.
Diamond Bar, CA 91765
714/861-2949,
818/963-3537 (BBS)
$25/yr.; NL; 2 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Fog International Computer Users
P.O. Box 1030
Dixon, CA 95620
916/678-7353 (days),
916/678-7355 (BBS)
$30/yr.; NL; TS; TE; SL; BBS

IBM Humboldt Users Group
P.O. Box 6721
Eureka, CA 95502
707/442-4621
$27 first yr., $12 thereafter; NL; 2 SIGs; TS; TE; SL

Fresno PC Users Group
P.O. Box 5987
Fresno, CA 93755
209/268-0944,
209/277-8368 (BBS)
$24/yr.; NL; 10 SIGs; TS; SL; BBS

Abbreviations Key
NL: newsletter
SIG: special interest group
TS: technical support
TE: training and education
SL: software library
BBS: bulletin board service

ANTHONY RUSSO

Goleta DeskTop Publishing User's Group
P.O. Box 2450
Goleta, CA 93118-2450
805/685-7937
$15/yr.; NL; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Microlink
15865-B Gale Ave. #1005
Hacienda Hts., CA 91745
714/354-7722,
818/968-0389 (BBS)
$25/yr.; NL; 6 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Antelope Valley Microcomputer User Group
P.O. Box 2942
Lancaster, CA 93539
805/948-5166,
805/948-1940 (BBS)
$20/yr,. $10 initiation fee; NL; TS; TE; SL; BBS

UCLA PC Users Group
P.O. Box 661189
Los Angeles, CA 90066
310/473-6668
$36/yr.; NL; 25 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

USC Microcomputer User Group
Commons Bldg. #5
830 Childs Way
Los Angeles, CA 90007
213/740-1727
NL; 3 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

San Luis Obispo PC Users Group
2100 Andre Ave.
Los Osos, CA 93402
805/528-0121,
805/528-3753 (BBS)
$20/yr.; NL; 2 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

SLO Bytes PCUG
1472 Sixth St.
Los Osos, CA 93402
805/528-1759,
805/528-6074 (BBS)
$20/yr.; NL; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Modesto PC Users Group
P.O. Box 5122
Modesto, CA 95352-5122
209/529-9612
NL; 10 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Abbreviations Key
NL: newsletter
SIG: special interest group
TS: technical support
TE: training and education
SL: software library
BBS: bulletin board service

Monterey Bay Users' Group—PC
177 Webster St. #A354
Monterey, CA 93940
408/373-3773 (Cricket BBS)
NL ($25); 15 SIGs; TS; SL; BBS

Napa Valley PC Users Group
P.O. Box 2653
Napa, CA 94558-0265
707/257-2675,
707/257-2338 (BBS)
$15/yr.; NL; TS; TE; SL; BBS

North Orange County Computer Club
P.O. Box 3616
Orange, CA 92665
714/730-6749,
714/730-6743 (BBS)
$25/yr.; NL; 28 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Channel Islands PC Users' Group
P.O. Box 5025
Oxnard, CA 93031
805/983-4741
(9 a.m.–9 p.m.)
805/985-1657 (BBS)
$20/yr.; NL; 2 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Pasadena IBM Users Group
711 E. Walnut St. #306
Pasadena, CA 91101
818/795-2300 (days),
818/332-6580 (BBS)
$48/yr.; NL; 10 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Riverside IBM Computer Club
7860 Live Oak Dr.
Riverside, CA 92509-5339
714/685-5407,
714/352-2825 (BBS)
$25/yr.; NL; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Sacramento PC Users Group
P.O. Box 162227
Sacramento, CA 95816-2227
916/386-9865,
916/338-6434,
916/395-3153 (BBS)
$25/yr.; NL; 25 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Inland Empire Computer Group
P.O. Box 5281
San Bernardino, CA 92412-5281
714/864-3093,
714/825-4042 (BBS)
$20/yr.; NL; SL; BBS

The IBM & Compatibles User Group
P.O. Box 87770
San Diego, CA 92138-7770
619/549-3787 (recorded message)
$25 fee for parent group, San Diego Computer Society; NL ($25); TS; TE; SL

San Diego Computer Society
P.O. Box 81444
San Diego, CA 92138-7770
619/549-3787,
619/549-9137 (BBS),
619/549-9142 (BBS)
$25/yr. with NL, $12.50/yr. without; 20 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

PC Clone User Group
2440 16th St. #301
San Francisco, CA 94103
415/861-9321
$25/yr.; NL; TS; TE

San Francisco Business Computers
10 Reno Pl. #2
San Francisco, CA 94133
415/788-5338
$48/yr.; NL; TS; TE

San Francisco Computer Society
P.O. Box 421233
101 Hyde St.
San Francisco, CA 94142
415/221-9156
$30/yr.; NL; 2 SIGs; TS; TE; SL

San Francisco PC Users Group
3145 Geary Blvd. #155
San Francisco, CA 94118-3316
415/979-5879,
415/621-2609 (BBS)
$40/yr.; NL; 18 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Santa Barbara PC Users Group
281 Oak Rd.
Santa Barbara, CA 93108
805/969-9961,
805/682-6158 (BBS)
$20/yr.; NL; 4 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Silicon Valley Computer Society
2464 El Camino Real #190
Santa Clara, CA 95051
408/286-1271,
408/262-5150 (BBS)
$30/yr.; NL; 22 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

PC Users' Group of the Redwoods
P.O. Box 5055
Santa Rosa, CA 95402
707/546-8329 (recorded message),
707/579-8334 (BBS)
$30/yr.; NL; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Greater South Bay PC Users Group (GSBUG)
P.O. Box 6950
Torrance, CA 90504-0050
310/329-2804,
310/516-0834 (BBS)
$25/yr.; NL; 11 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

North Bay Users Group
315 Nevada St.
Vallejo, CA 94590
707/644-9327,
707/643-6284 (BBS)
$20 first yr., $17 thereafter; NL; 5 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

COLORADO

Mile High Computer Resource Organization
8175A Sheridan Blvd. #201
Arvado, CO 80003
303/286-7455,
303/752-2943 (BBS)
$25 first yr., $20 thereafter, $12/yr. students; NL; 8 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Colorado Springs PC Users Group
P.O. Box 1028
Colorado Springs, CO 80901
719/596-6938,
719/632-2566 (BBS)
$30/yr.; NL; 7 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Windows on the Rockies User Group
P.O. Box 9929
Denver, CO 80209-0929
303/733-1277
$30/yr., $60/yr. corporate; NL; 1 SIG; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Front Range PC Users Group
305 W. Magnolia #152
Fort Collins, CO 80521
303/223-8654,
303/484-0564 (BBS)
$25/yr.; NL; 6 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Chaffee County Computer Club
P.O. Box 7
Poncha Springs, CO 81242
719/539-3739
$18/yr.; NL; TS; SL

CONNECTICUT

Central CT PC (PCjr) Group
781 Main St.
Coventry, CT 06238
203/742-6083
$6/yr.; NL; 1 SIG; TS; TE; SL

Connecticut IBM PC Users' Group
P.O. Box 291
New Canaan, CT 06840-0291
203/762-0229,
203/972-0234 (BBS)
$25/yr.; NL; 6 SIGs; TS; SL; BBS

The PC Users Group of Connecticut
P.O. Box 545
Trumbull, CT 06611
203/334-4267,
203/452-9442 (BBS)
$20/yr.; NL; 4 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Business & Professional Micro Users Group (BP/MUG)
P.O. Box 271468
West Hartford, CT 06127-1468
203/242-6587
$15/yr.; NL; 5 SIGs; TS; TE; SL

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Association of PC User Groups, Inc.
(user group organization)
1730 M St. NW #700
Washington, DC 20036
803/244-6246,
408/439-9367 (BBS)
$25/yr.; NL; TS; TE; SL; BBS

FLORIDA

Polk IBM-PC User Group
2182 Lake Ariana Blvd.
Auburndale, FL 33823-2549
813/967-5746,
813/967-0936 (BBS)
$20/yr., $25/yr. family, $50/yr. corporate; NL; 9 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

"Our supervising engineers are demanding, hard to please and pressed for time," explains Mark Richardson, PC coordinator for the Medium Engine Division of Caterpillar, Inc.

Keeping their design projects running smoothly meant finding a drawing program that offered unlimited functionality while also being easy to use.

That's why Mark chose Micrografx Designer.™

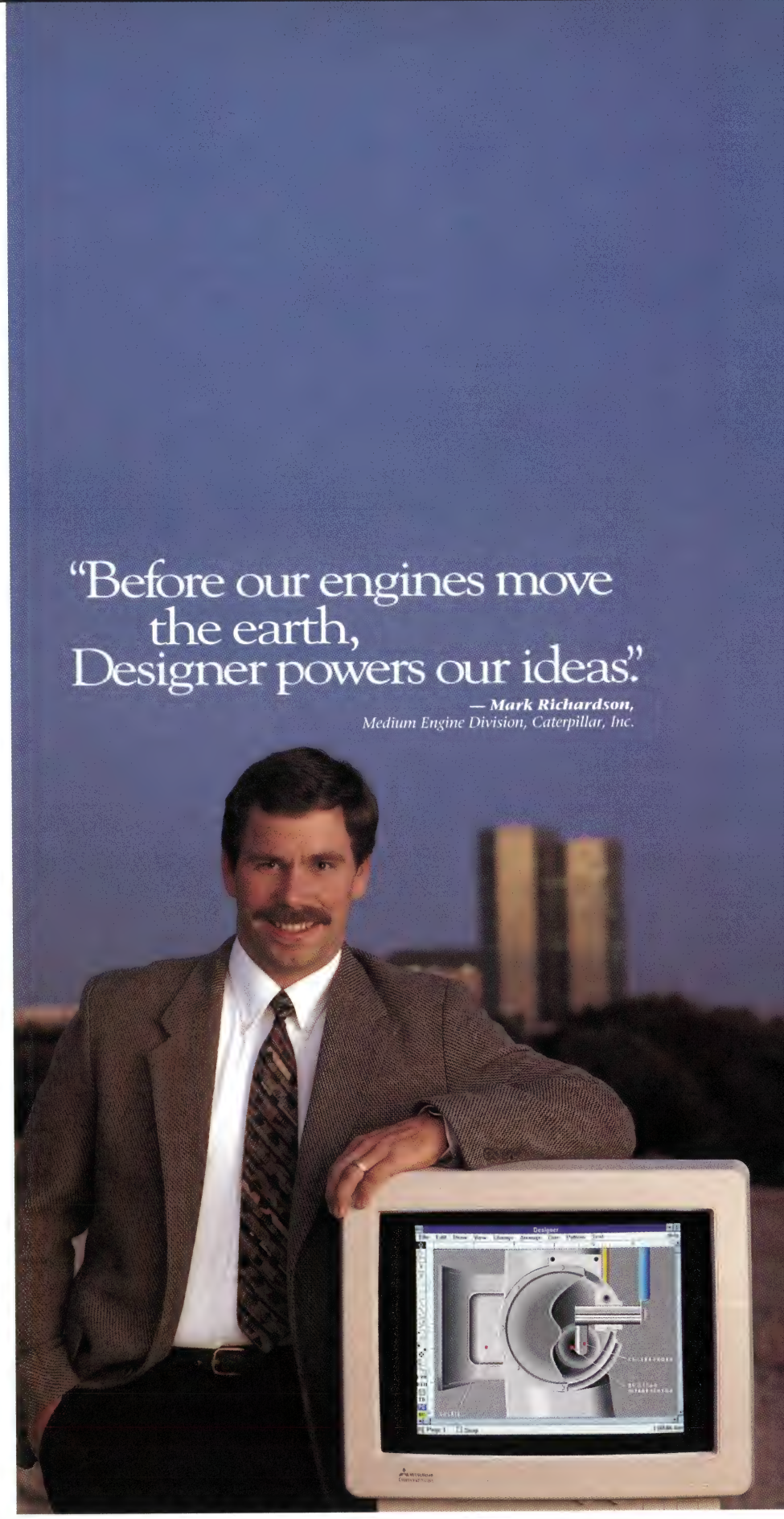
Designer's advanced power and accuracy allow quick, precise drawing of fuel injectors, turbo chargers and transmissions, without taking on a cumbersome CAD program.

Yet, Designer still offers CAD-like attributes such as dimensioning, ruler settings to 1/100th of an inch, 64 layers to work on and object snap for perfect alignment.

Like the engineers at the Medium Engine Division, you'll appreciate Designer for its wealth of other capabilities. U.S. and metric ruler options. Scalability. A fully customizable tool bar. OLE and ATM support combined with over 175 bundled fonts from Adobe, DTC and ITC. As well as support for color bitmap images.

It's why Micrografx Designer won *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice Award three times in a row and is the only illustration program to ever win *PC Magazine's* Technical Excellence Award.

Using it can be quite a moving experience.



MICROGRAFX®

Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Toronto, Paris, London, Munich, Milan, Sydney, Copenhagen and Tokyo. Copyright © 1992, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Micrografx Designer is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Working model does not show OLE, ATM and TrueType capabilities. Micrografx Designer has not been endorsed by the Medium Engine Division of Caterpillar, Inc.

Circle 179 on reader service card

Boca Raton Computer Society, Inc.
P.O. Box 273421
Boca Raton, FL
33427-3421
407/498-8557,
407/391-4884 (BBS)
$20/yr.; NL; 6 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Manatee PC Users Group
411 67th St. NW
Bradenton, FL 34209-1652
813/792-3437,
813/795-0063 (recorded message),
813/798-3126 (BBS)
$20/yr.; NL; 24 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Tampa Bay Netware User's Group
P.O. Box 7702
Clearwater, FL
34618-7702
813/443-6738,
813/531-5428 (BBS)
$20/yr.; NL; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Southwest Florida PC Users Group
P.O. Box 1466
Fort Myers, FL 33902
813/997-0990
$25/yr.; NL; 3 SIGs; TS; TE; SL

South Polk County PC Users Group
815 N. Lake Reedy Blvd.
Frostproof, FL 33843
813/635-3381
No fee; TE

The HogTown Hackers
4623 N.W. 13th Ave.
Gainesville, FL 32605
904/392-3151 (days),
904/378-9700 (evenings),
904/375-8846 (BBS)
$15/yr.; NL; TS; TE; SL; BBS

IBM PC Medical Users Group
Department of Anesthesiology
P.O. Box 100254
Gainesville, FL 32610
904/392-3151
No fee; NL; TS; TE; SL

Miami PC User Group
4651 Sheridan St. #300
Hollywood, FL 33021
305/962-8889,
305/948-6332,
305/680-9481 (BBS)
$24/yr.; NL; 6 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

PC Users Group of Jacksonville
P.O. Box 47197
Jacksonville, FL
32247-7197
904/737-6327,
904/249-8368 (BBS)
$25/yr.; NL; 10 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Ridge Area Computer Club
251 Tower Lakes
Lake Wales, FL 33853
813/676-5936
$20/yr.; NL; 4 SIGs; TS; TE; SL

Central Florida Computer Society
P.O. Box 948019
Maitland, FL 32751
407/332-2883
$20/yr.; NL; 12 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

PC—Business Users Group (PC—B.U.G.)
P.O. Box 285
Naples, FL 33939
813/261-8208
$10/yr.; NL; 2 SIGs; TS; TE; SL

Charlotte County PC Users Group
P.O. Box 3530
Port Charlotte, FL 33949
813/627-5231,
813/637-9303 (BBS)
$25/yr.; NL; 5 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Tri-County Computer User Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 7414
Port St. Lucie, FL
34985-7414
407/878-5688,
407/871-1550 (BBS)
$25/yr.; NL; 6 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

EpSuncoast Users Group
1237 79th St. S
St. Petersburg, FL 33707
813/343-2668 (days)
$15/yr.; NL; 2 SIGs; TS; TE; SL

Pinellas IBM PC User Group
5100 Dover St. NE
St. Petersburg, FL 33703
813/443-4433,
813/733-8693 (BBS)
$25/yr.; NL; 12 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Sarasota IBM-PC User's Group, Inc.
4557 Camino Real
Sarasota, FL 34231
813/924-4480
$20/yr.; NL; 15 SIGs; TS; TE; SL

Brevard Users Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 372111
Satellite Beach, FL
32937-2111
407/259-1389
$20/yr.; NL; 3 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Ft. Lauderdale Computer Users' Group Inc.
8461 N.W. 31st Pl.
Sunrise, FL 33351
305/748-7237
$24/yr.; NL; TE; SL

The New IBM 4070 I J.

For less than $600, the IBM® 4070 IJ delivers laser-quality, 360-dpi inkjet printing. Handles plain paper, envelopes, even transparencies. And includes a 50-sheet auto feeder, eight built-in fonts and *free* one-year Lexmark Express Service.

And it comes to you from Lexmark International, an independent worldwide company, formerly a division of IBM, that develops, manufactures and markets IBM

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation in the U.S. and/or other countries and is

THE LASER – SHARP, BUDGET

Tampa IBM PC Club
3104 W. Martin Luther King Blvd. #L201
Tampa, FL 33607
813/878-5556
$12/yr.; TS; SL; BBS

Tampa IBM PC User Group
P.O. Box 3492
Tampa, FL 33601-3492
813/932-6745
$20/yr.; NL; 3 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Univ. of South Florida PC Users Group
University of South Florida
SVC 4010
c/o U.C.S. Infocenter
Tampa, FL 33620-6940
813/974-2770
No fee; NL; 4 SIGs; TE; SL; BBS

Palm Beach PC Users Group
319 Sequoia Dr.
West Palm Beach, FL 33409
407/689-8841
(7 p.m.–9 p.m. M–F),
407/775-1338 (BBS)
$20/yr.; NL; TS; SL; BBS

GEORGIA

Atlanta IBM PC User's Group
P.O. Box 28788
Atlanta, GA 30358
404/393-1629,
404/879-5985 (BBS)
$30/yr.; NL; 17 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Usr/Info/Group
P.O. Box 95805
Atlanta, GA 30347-0805
404/498-4254 (BBS)
NL; 2 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

CSRA Computer Society, Inc.
P.O. Box 284
Augusta, GA 30903
404/790-5241,
404/798-3864 (BBS)
No fee; NL; 5 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Warner Robins User's Group, Inc.
218 Madrid St.
Warner Robins, GA 31093
912/922-8008
$24/yr.; NL; 3 SIGs; TS; TE; SL

ILLINOIS

CACHE
117 W. Harrison
#640-C176
Chicago, IL 60605
312/525-5751,
708/795-4442 (BBS)
NL; 7 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Chicago Computer Society
P.O. Box 27
Deerfield, IL 60015-0027
312/794-7737 (24 hours)
$40/yr.; NL; 18 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

No. Illinois Computer Owners League
7611 Bloomingdale
Elmwood Park, IL 60635
708/453-2514,
708/462-7560 (BBS),
708/795-4442 (BBS)
$10/yr.; NL; SL; BBS

Association of Personal Computer Users
9063 N. Clifton Ave.
Niles, IL 60714
708/824-2617,
312/375-8370 (BBS)
$45/yr.; NL; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Fox Valley Computer User Group
P.O. Box 28
North Aurora, IL 60542
708/293-9161,
708/851-4252 (BBS)
$20/yr.; NL; 6 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Peoria Computer Club
P.O. Box 758
Peoria, IL 61602
309/685-8289
$20/yr.; NL; 1 SIG; TS; SL

Binary Chautauqua Society
307 W. Jackson
Petersburg, IL 62675
217/632-7284
$12/yr.; NL; TS; TE; SL

Western IL Programmers and Users Group
RR 5, Box 75
Quincy, IL 62301-9314
217/656-3671
$20/yr., $25/yr. family; NL; 3 SIGs; TS; TE; SL

Fox Valley Computer Society
P.O. Box 188
South Elgin, IL 60177
708/359-5159,
708/888-1112 (BBS)
$24/yr.; NL; 3 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Ill. Academy of Engineers, Anglers, & Computer Buffs
3105 Newmark Civil Eng. Bldg. MC-250
205 N. Mathews Ave.
Urbana, IL 61801
217/333-3394
TS; TE

Abbreviations Key
NL: newsletter
SIG: special interest group
TS: technical support
TE: training and education
SL: software library
BBS: bulletin board service

personal printers, IBM typewriters, related supplies, and keyboards.
For your nearest dealer, call 1 800 358-5835 (in Canada, 1 800 663-7662). And bring home laser-like printing. At a decidedly un-laser-like price.

IBM Personal Printers by
LEXMARK™
Make Your Mark

used under license. Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. ©1992 Lexmark International, Inc.

– FRIENDLY IBM 4070 IJ
Circle 108 on reader service card

INDIANA

Anderson Computer User Group
830 Harold St.
Anderson, IN 46013-1628
317/646-3316 (days),
317/643-9059 (BBS)
$20/yr.; NL; 2 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Elkhart PC Users Group
P.O. Box 13
Elkhart, IN 46515-0013
219/262-7312
No fee; NL; 3 SIGs; TS; TE; SL

Southwest Indiana PC Users Group
P.O. Box 6364
Evansville, IN 47719
$15/yr; NL; TS; SL

The Northeastern Indiana PC Club
4422 Bridgetown Run
Fort Wayne, IN 46804
219/436-7827
$25/yr.; NL; 6 SIGs; TS; TE; BBS

ACUTE, Inc.
8060 Knue Rd. #127
Indianapolis, IN
46250-1524
317/845-8702
$30/yr., $75 initiation fee; NL; 4 SIGs; TE; BBS

Indianapolis Computer Society
P.O. Box 2532
Indianapolis, IN 46206
317/251-2003,
317/251-2067 (BBS)
$25/yr., $35/yr. family; NL; 9 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

IOWA

Quad-Cities Computer Society
P.O. Box 2456
Davenport, IA 52809-2456
319/386-3484
$20/yr.; NL; 14 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Hawkeye PC Users' Group
P.O. Box 2592
Iowa City, IA 52244-2592
319/351-3956,
319/363-3314 (BBS)
$15/yr.; NL; TS; TE; SL; BBS

KANSAS

Topeka PC Users Club
P.O. Box 1279
Topeka, KS 66601
913/266-4505
$15/yr.; NL; 5 SIGs; TS; TE; SL

KENTUCKY

Central Kentucky Computer Society
2050 Idle Hour Center #160
Lexington, KY 40502
606/268-2527,
606/293-0154 (BBS)
$20/yr., $15/yr. students and seniors, $35/yr. family; NL; 14 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Kentucky-Indiana PC Users Group
P.O. Box 3564
Louisville, KY 40201
502/425-0956 (24 hours),
502/423-8654 (BBS)
$35/yr.; NL; 11 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Powell County PC Users Group
c/o Compserve Limited
P.O. Box 399
Stanton, KY 40380-0399
606/663-2472
$10/yr.; TS; TE; SL

LOUISIANA

Page Computer User's Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 7703
Alexandria, LA
71306-7703
318/473-8611 (evenings)
$24/yr.; NL; 3 SIGs; TS; TE; SL

Acadiana Microcomputer Users Group
P.O. Box 51142
Lafayette, LA 70505
318/235-6701,
318/896-7754 (BBS)
$12/yr., $18/yr. family; NL; 6 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Northwest Louisiana PC User Group
945 Dudley Dr.
Shreveport, LA 71104
318/868-5950
$25/yr., $10/yr. students; NL; 9 SIGs; TS; TE; SL

MAINE

Downeast Computer Society
P.O. Box 384
Deer Isle, ME 04627
207/359-2347
$20/yr.; NL; 6 SIGs; TS; TE

MARYLAND

Chesapeake PC Users Group
2315B Forest Dr.
Annapolis, MD 21401
301/647-7139
$30/yr.; NL; 3 SIGs; TS; TE; BBS

Computer Users of Baltimore
P.O. Box 23510
Baltimore, MD 21203
410/296-0501

How One Man Keep 783 Peo

Introducing A Revolutionary New Way

Whether you're a single user or on a network, new CA-UpToDate is the best way to organize, schedule, coordinate and manage

people, resources, individual calendars and workgroup schedules.

One click of a mouse is all it takes to find an available

conference room, search for a free time block, send a memo to a hundred people, schedule a meeting for 25 differ-

$15/yr.; NL; 2 SIGs; TS; TE; SL

Communal Computing
6931 Arlington Rd. #505
Bethesda, MD 20814-5235
301/986-4696
$79/yr., $59/yr. corporate; NL; 2 SIGs; TS; SL

Columbia-Baltimore PC Users Group
P.O. Box 125
Columbia, MD
21045-0125
410/997-9333,
410/750-1253 (BBS)
$20/yr.; NL; 3 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Hagerstown Users Group
c/o Terry L. Smith
1136 Sunnyside Dr.
Hagerstown, MD
21742-3044
301/790-2638
NL; 3 SIGs; TS; TE; SL

Capital PC User Group, Inc.
51 Monroe St.,
Plaza East Two
Rockville, MD 20850
301/762-6775 (24 hours),
301/738-9060 (BBS)
$35/yr.; NL; 35 SIGs; TE; SL; BBS

MASSACHUSETTS

The Boston Computer Society (BCS)
One Kendall Sq.
Cambridge, MA 02139
617/252-0600,
617/621-0882 (BBS)
$39/yr.; NL; 30 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

I.B.M. PC Users' Group
(subgroup of BCS)
188 Needham St. #230
Newton, MA 02164
617/964-2547 (days),
617/332-5584 (BBS)
Must be member of BCS; NL; 25 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Pioneer Valley PC User Group
P.O. Box H
North Amherst, MA 01059
413/549-4856,
413/256-1037 (BBS)
$20/yr.; NL; 9 SIGs; SL; BBS

MICHIGAN

Southeastern Michigan Computer Organization
P.O. Box 707
Bloomfield Hills, MI
48303-0707
313/398-7560
$20/yr.; NL; 8 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Detroit Area Network User Group
P.O. Box 69015
Pleasant Ridge, MI 48069
313/646-6789,
313/646-9116 (24 hours)
$35/yr., $100/yr. corporate; NL; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Sterling Heights Computer Club
P.O. Box 385
Sterling Heights, MI
48311-0385
313/939-4154
$20/yr.; NL; 3 SIGs; SL

MINNESOTA

Twin Cities PC User Group
Edina Community Center
5701 Normandale Rd.
Edina, MN 55424
612/929-5850 (24 hours),
612/888-0468 (BBS)
$30/yr.; NL; 22 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

MISSISSIPPI

Mississippi State Microcomputer Users Group
MSU Computer Science Dept.
P.O. Drawer CS
Mississippi State, MS 39762
601/325-2756
No fee; NL; 5 SIGs; TS; TE; SL

MISSOURI

Joplin Region PC Users Group
613 Main
Joplin, MO 64801
417/624-6143
No fee; NL; 2 SIGs; TS; TE; SL

Kansas City IBM PC User Group
221 E. 63rd St.
Kansas City, MO 64113
816/444-8709
$15/yr.; NL; 3 SIGs; TS; TE; SL

NEVADA

Las Vegas PC Users Group
316 Bridge Ave., Box 240
Las Vegas, NV 89101
702/431-4333,
702/597-1931 (BBS)
$25/yr.; NL; 15 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Abbreviations Key

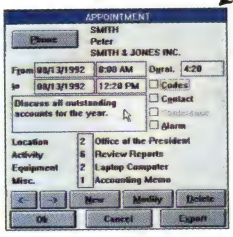
NL: newsletter
SIG: special interest group
TS: technical support
TE: training and education
SL: software library
BBS: bulletin board service

And A Mouse ple UpToDate.

To Manage Time, People, And Resources.

ent users with full agendas, make lunch plans with a client or remind your entire 783-person sales team of top priorities and deadlines.

And it's so easy. The colorful, graphical look and feel



of CA-UpToDate makes it quick and simple to learn. The color-grid schedules, pop-up menus, warning beeps and reminders help you keep track of hundreds of people, events and resources with very little effort.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™

Call 1-800-CALL CAI today for your free demo disk.

Free Demo Disk

It will show you how easy it is to bring you and your entire company UpToDate.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 78 on reader service card

Introducing the Newest Member of Sceptre's Royal Family

His name is Brutus and he's nearly eight feet long from tip to tail. Brutus is a *Monitor Lizard* and in his world, he's the King of the Monitors.

In the world of computers, Sceptre monitors also represent royalty. That's why we've decided to adopt Brutus as the symbolic head of Sceptre's Royal Family.

Unfortunately, Brutus belongs to a vanishing species. But you can help us keep him and his friends off the extinction roster.

Right now, when you buy a Sceptre monitor from an authorized dealer, we will donate part of your purchase to the ongoing effort to save endangered animals. It's our way of showing Brutus that we care, and that our customers support the global push to preserve the natural environment.

See your dealer today and enhance your environment with a new Sceptre monitor. You'll quickly see why Sceptre has become known as "the royal power in computing."

You'll also be helping His Majesty remain on the Monitor throne for a long time to come.

"Ask your dealer to show you Sceptre's regal line of monitors from 14" monochrome to 20" SVGA. And be sure to pick up your free poster of Brutus, "The King of the Monitors."

SCEPTRE®
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

1-800-788-2878

714-579-4153 Fax 714-993-2997

SEE US AT COMDEX FALL '92 BOOTH #S4256

Circle 225 on reader service card

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Pemi-Baker Computer Group
RFD #2, Box 399
Plymouth, NH 03264
603/536-3880
$12/yr.; 3 SIGs; NL; TE; SL

NEW JERSEY

Central Jersey PC Users Group
306 Ryan Ave.
Bayville, NJ 08721
908/269-8247 (BBS)
$12/yr.; NL; 3 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

PC User Group of South Jersey
P.O. Box 427
Cherry Hill, NJ 08003
609/786-4229,
609/786-3401 (BBS)
$25/yr.; NL; 7 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Brookdale Computer Users Group
12 Georjean Dr.
Holmdel, NJ 07733
908/264-9541,
908/739-3693 (BBS)
$15/yr.; NL; 6 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

South Jersey IBM PC Users Group
P.O. Box 1117
Ocean City, NJ 08226-1117
609/399-4111,
609/561-3377 (BBS)
$15/yr.; NL; 7 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

New Jersey PC Users' Group
P.O. Box 14
Paramus, NJ 07653-0014
201/447-7111,
201/471-6391 (BBS)
$30/yr.; NL; 2 SIGs; TE; SL; BBS

Amateur Computer Group of New Jersey
P.O. Box 135
Scotch Plains, NJ 07076
908/574-1282 (24 hours),
908/322-8006 (9600-bps BBS),
908/322-8390 (2400-bps BBS)
$20/yr.; NL; 10 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Garden State Computer Users Group
89 Stratford Rd.
Tinton Falls, NJ 07724
908/542-2113
(7 p.m.–9 p.m.),
908/938-3885 (BBS)
$12/yr.; NL; 3 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

NEW YORK

Long Island PC Users' Group
659 Stratford Rd.
Baldwin, NY 11510-1031
516/223-1761,
516/546-7857 (fax),
516/546-8025 (BBS)
$12/yr.; NL; 4 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Queensborough IBM PC Users Group
53-32 213th St.
Bayside, NY 11364
NL; TS; SL

Buffalo IBM PC User Group
P.O. Box 609
Buffalo, NY 14226
716/695-2593,
716/695-0583 (BBS)
$30/yr.; NL; 18 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Long Island Computer Association
P.O. Box 71
Hicksville, NY 11802
516/293-8368,
516/561-6590 (BBS)
$25/yr.; NL; 15 SIGs; TS; TE; BBS

Hudson Valley PC Club
P.O. Box 6057
Kingston, NY 12401
914/657-6354
$20/yr.; NL; 3 SIGs; TS; SL

Rockland PCUG
9 Chestnut Grove Ct.
New City, NY 10956-2713
914/634-6618
$20/yr.; NL; 1 SIG; TS; TE; SL

Creative Computing Club
153 E. 57th St. #8-G
New York, NY 10022
212/888-3953 (evenings),
212/870-4135 (shared BBS)
$15/yr.; NL; TS; SL; BBS

New York Personal Computer User Group
40 Wall St. #2124
New York, NY 10005-1301
212/686-6972,
212/533-6972,
212/679-6972 (BBS)
$35/yr.; NL; 53 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Leatherstocking Computer Users' Club
P.O. Box 1284
Oneonta, NY 13820-5284
607/432-3811
(6 p.m.–8 p.m.),
607/433-2313 (BBS)
$15/yr.; NL; 1 SIG; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Long Island Computer Society
P.O. Box 2440
Patchogue, NY 11772
$25/yr.; NL; 12 SIGs; TS; TE; SL

FROG Computer Society
321 Executive Office Bldg.
Rochester, NY 14614-1701
716/244-4038,
716/461-1924 (BBS)
$25/yr. regular, $15/yr. associate, $10/yr. high-school students, $15/yr. post–high-school; NL; 4 SIGs; TS; SL; BBS

PC Rockland User Group
32 Smith Ave.
South Nyack, NY 10960
914/358-8145,
914/353-2157 (BBS)
$5/yr.; 3 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Syracuse Microcomputer Club
P.O. Box 753
Syracuse, NY 13205-0753
315/492-6437,
315/492-9392 (BBS)
$20/yr.; NL; SL; BBS

Westchester PC User's Group
P.O. Box 349
White Plains, NY 10602-0349
914/962-8022,
914/667-4567 (BBS)
$35/yr.; NL; 5 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Abbreviations Key

NL: newsletter
SIG: special interest group
TS: technical support
TE: training and education
SL: software library
BBS: bulletin board service

Making the best better wasn't easy, but we did it "AGAIN"

The *New* **Model 24SII DES** data exchange system is printer sharing at it's best. Now network workstations, file servers, graphic workstations, and PCs can off-load print jobs at the blazing rate of **60,000cps parallel** or **46,000cps serial.**

If you want to eliminate the need for multiple laser printers without losing productivity; off-load network print jobs faster; or increase your printing throughput; the Model 24SII DES is for you.

Contact a BayTech representative today for more information on the best printer sharing solutions available.

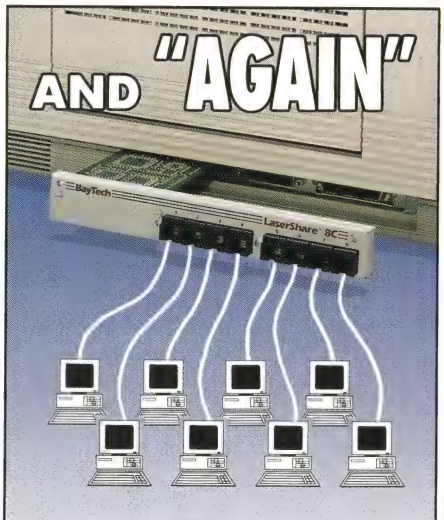
- *Expandable from 4 to 24 ports*
- *Compatible with Windows®*
- *Computer-to-computer communication for file transfer or modem sharing*
- *Up to 16MB buffer*
- *1 year warranty*

Because Resources Should Be Shared

BayTech

800-523-2702

Circle 38 on reader service card



LaserShare®...

...simply the fastest way to share your laser printer

With **60,000cps parallel,** and **46,000cps serial** input speeds, the improved **LaserShare®** is the fastest plug-in ***printer sharing*** solution available today.

LaserShare gives you the speed advantage of plugging into the printer bus. The 4MB buffer allows your computers to off-load print jobs faster than if they were connected directly to the laser printer.

- *4 parallel port model*
- *4 serial port model*
- *2 serial/2 parallel port model*
- *8 serial port model*
- *RJ-45 connectors available*
- *Printer can be located 1000 feet away from the computers (serial communications)*
- *No external power required*
- *Compatible with HP printers*
- *Easy installation*

Because Resources Should Be Shared

BayTech

800-523-2702

Circle 95 on reader service card

NORTH CAROLINA

IBM PC Users Group of Asheville, North Carolina
34 Park Ave.
Asheville, NC 28803
704/274-2269
$15/yr.; 3 SIGs; TS; SL

PC Club of Charlotte
1813 Kenwood Ave.
Charlotte, NC 28205
704/596-2846
$15/yr.; NL; 3 SIGs; TS; TE; SL

Foothills PC User Group
P.O. Box 563
Hickory, NC 28603
704/256-6924,
704/256-9500 (BBS)
$25/yr.; NL; TS; TE; SL; BBS

NORTH DAKOTA

Wahpeton IBM-PC User Group
311 N. 6th St.
Wahpeton, ND 58075
701/642-4920
$12/yr.; NL; 1 SIG; TS

OHIO

Cincinnati PC Users Group
P.O. Box 3097
Cincinnati, OH 45201
513/745-9356 (evenings),
513/860-2728 (BBS)
$25/yr.; NL; 12 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Cleveland Computer Society
3150 Payne Ave.
Cleveland, OH 44114
216/781-4132,
216/381-3320 (BBS)
$25/yr.; NL; 30 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Greater Cleveland PC User Group
3150 Payne Ave.
Cleveland, OH 44114
216/781-4132,
216/381-3320 (BBS)
$25/yr.; NL; 18 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

The Northeast Ohio PC Users Group
P.O. Box 81281
Cleveland, OH
44181-0281
216/433-4387,
216/888-9943 (BBS)
$20/yr.; NL; 9 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Ohio State University PC User Group
c/o Art Krumsee, OSU-ACS
1971 Neil Ave.
Columbus, OH 43210
614/292-1558
NL; SL

Toledo PC Users Group
P.O. Box 13085
Toledo, OH 43613-3085
419/693-8489,
419/693-8503 (BBS)
$20/yr.; NL; 5 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

OKLAHOMA

OKC-PC Users Group
P.O. Box 12027
Oklahoma City, OK
73157-2027
405/791-0894,
405/943-0011 (BBS)
$25/yr.; NL; 22 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

PC Business Users Group
7431 S. Fulton Ave.
Tulsa, OK 74136
918/663-5524
No fee; SL; BBS

Tulsa Computer Society
P.O. Box 3211
Tulsa, OK 74101
918/622-3417,
918/836-7664 (BBS)
$20/yr.; NL; 10 SIGs ($0–$5); SL; BBS

OREGON

Oregon Cavemen's User Group
P.O. Box I
Cave Junction, OR 97523
503/592-3006
$15/yr.; TE

Eugene PC Users Group
P.O. Box 11436
Eugene, OR 97440
503/687-2202,
503/484-5334 (BBS)
$25/yr.; NL; 4 SIGs; TS; SL; BBS

RACC Computer Club
1358 Willow Ct.
Grants Pass, OR 97527
503/479-8629
$10/yr.; NL; 2 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Portland PC Users Group
921 S.W. Morrison, Galleria #545
Portland, OR 97205
503/226-4143 (24 hours),
503/625-7752,
503/625-2421 (BBS)
$30/yr.; NL; 17 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

PENNSYLVANIA

Harrisburg PC Users Group
1195 Fairmont Dr.
Harrisburg, PA 17112
717/652-9097,
717/944-6877 (BBS)
$15/yr.; NL; 2 SIGs; TS; SL; BBS

DELCHUG (Del Ches Users Group)
P.O. Box 299
Lionville, PA 19353
215/363-6625 (BBS)
NL; 9 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Philadelphia Area Computer Society
La Salle University
20th W. Olney Ave.,
Box 312
Philadelphia, PA 19141
215/951-1255
$27 first yr., $25 thereafter; NL; 60 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Pittsburgh Area Computer Club
P.O. Box 6440
Pittsburgh, PA 15212
412/766-8790,
412/881-1749 (BBS)
$20/yr.; NL; 5 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Professional PC Users Group of Pittsburgh
P.O. Box 23116
4th Ave. Station
Pittsburgh, PA 15222
412/655-1242 (BBS)
NL; 8 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Exton PC Council, Inc. (EPIC)
310 N. High St.
West Chester, PA 19380
215/363-6912,
215/296-9496
$15/yr.; NL; 9 SIGs; TS; TE; SL

RHODE ISLAND

Providence Satellite, Boston Computer Society
4 Teakwood Ln.
Barrington, RI 02806-3217
401/245-5097
$39 fee for parent group, the Boston Computer Society; NL; 3 SIGs; TS; TE; SL

South County Computer Users Group
c/o Chuck Jacques
P.O. Box 493
Wakefield, RI 02880
401/783-6469,
401/783-7559 (BBS)
TS; TE; SL; BBS

SOUTH CAROLINA

Palmetto Personal Computer Club, Inc.
P.O. Box 2046
Columbia, SC 29202
803/776-2076,
803/776-9600 (BBS)
$25/yr., $50/yr. corporate; NL; 9 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Upstate IBM-PC Users Group
P.O. Box 5521
Greenville, SC 29606
803/297-0289
$25 first yr., $15 thereafter; NL; 7 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

SOUTH DAKOTA

Sioux Falls IBM and PC Compatibles Users Group
P.O. Box 89701
Sioux Falls, SD 57105
NL; TE; SL

TENNESSEE

Cumberland Microcomputer Users Group
P.O. Box 151
Cookeville, TN 38503
615/526-4869,
615/526-3347 (BBS)
$20/yr., $10 students; NL; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Memphis PC Users Group
P.O. Box 241756
Memphis, TN 38124-1756
901/375-4316,
901/368-1764 (BBS)
$25 first yr., $20 thereafter; NL; 12 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Music City PC Users Group
488 Saddle Dr.
Nashville, TN 37221
615/662-0322,
615/662-0632 (BBS)
$35/yr., $45/yr. family, $250/yr. corporate; NL; 12 SIGs; TS; TE; BBS

Nashville Clippers Developers Association
488 Saddle Dr.
Nashville, TN 37221
615/662-0322,
615/662-0632 (BBS)
$50/yr.; NL; 5 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

East Tennessee PC Users Group
1345 Oak Ridge Tnpk. #291
Oak Ridge, TN 37830
615/690-8009
$20/yr.; NL; 8 SIGs; TS; TE; SL

TEXAS

Golden Triangle PC Club
5770 Clint Ln.
Beaumont, TX 77713-9531
409/880-8193,
409/899-1249 (BBS)
$12/yr.; NL; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Microcomputer Study Group, Dallas Section
Society of Petroleum Engineers
9424 Hunters Creek
Dallas, TX 75243-6108
214/349-7988,
214/349-3176
$12/yr.; NL; 4 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

North Texas PC Users Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 780066
Dallas, TX 75378-0066
214/746-4699
$24/yr.; NL; 34 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Southwest IBM PC Users Group
P.O. Box 870236
Dallas, TX 75287-0236
214/790-8960 (BBS)
$30/yr.; NL; 3 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Houston Area League PC Users, Inc.
1200 Post Oak Blvd. #106
Houston, TX 77056
713/623-4425,
713/286-3200 (BBS)
$25/yr.; NL; 55 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Mid-Cities PC User Group
P.O. Box 54141
Hurst, TX 76054
817/571-9000,
817/577-2945 (BBS)
$25/yr.; NL; 3 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Dallas–Fort Worth Users Group
309 Lincolnshire
Irving, TX 75061
214/986-9228
$30/yr.; NL; 4 SIGs; TS; TE; BBS

Longview Computer Users Group
P.O. Box 150071
Longview, TX 75615
903/759-4036,
903/236-7434 (BBS)
$25/yr.; NL; 5 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

North Dallas PC Users Group
735 Scottsdale Dr.
Richardson, TX 75080
214/690-8092
No fee; TS; TE

Alamo PC Organization, Inc.
P.O. Box 65180
San Antonio, TX 78265-5180
512/655-1058,
512/434-1557 (BBS)
$25/yr.; NL; 20 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Tyler Computer Club
4928 Richmond Rd.
Tyler, TX 75703
903/561-6136
$20/yr., $10 initiation fee; NL; 6 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

UTAH

Utah Blue Chips
P.O. Box 510811
Salt Lake City, UT 84151
801/521-7830
$15/yr.; NL; 15 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

WASHINGTON

Lower Columbia IBM PC Users Group
P.O. Box 978
Long Beach, WA 98631
206/642-4786
$10/yr.; NL; TS; TE

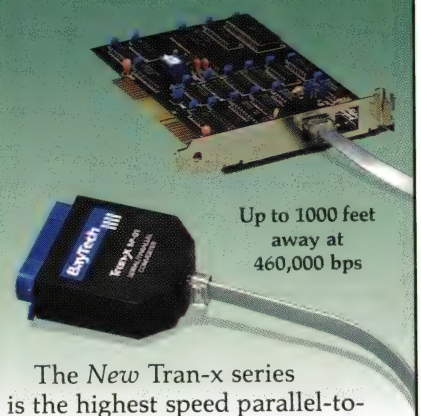
Abbreviations Key

NL: newsletter
SIG: special interest group
TS: technical support
TE: training and education
SL: software library
BBS: bulletin board service

AND "AGAIN"

Introducing the new

Tran-x Series



Up to 1000 feet away at 460,000 bps

The *New* Tran-x series is the highest speed parallel-to-serial converter available today. With speeds of 460,000bps, computers can achieve parallel transmission speeds up to 1000 feet away. Printers no longer need to be located near the file server, or workstation.

The Tran-x series is also designed to work with other BayTech high speed printer sharing solutions. For more information contact a BayTech representative today.

- *460,000bps at 1000 feet*
- *3 models to fit your applications*
- *Centronics parallel hand-shaking line support*
- *Toll-free support before and after the sale*

All product or company names are trademarks of their respective holders.

High Speed Printer Sharing
Parallel/Serial Converters
Statistical Multiplexers
Data Acquisition Controllers

Because Resources Should Be Shared

BayTech

Data Communications Products Division
200 N. 2nd St., P.O. Box 387, Bay St. Louis, MS 39520
Fax: 601-467-4551 Phone: 601-467-8231 or toll-free
800-523-2702

Circle 111 on reader service card

Shift all of your soft

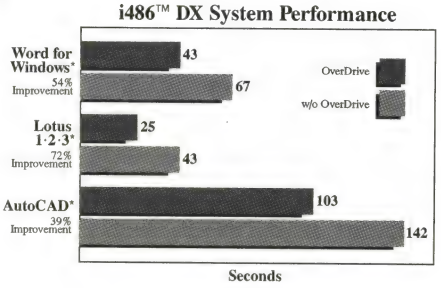
Introducing Intel OverDrive™ Processors for your i486™ DX PC.

Would you like to visibly increase the speed of all your applications? Then it's time you shift your i486 DX or SX system into OverDrive.

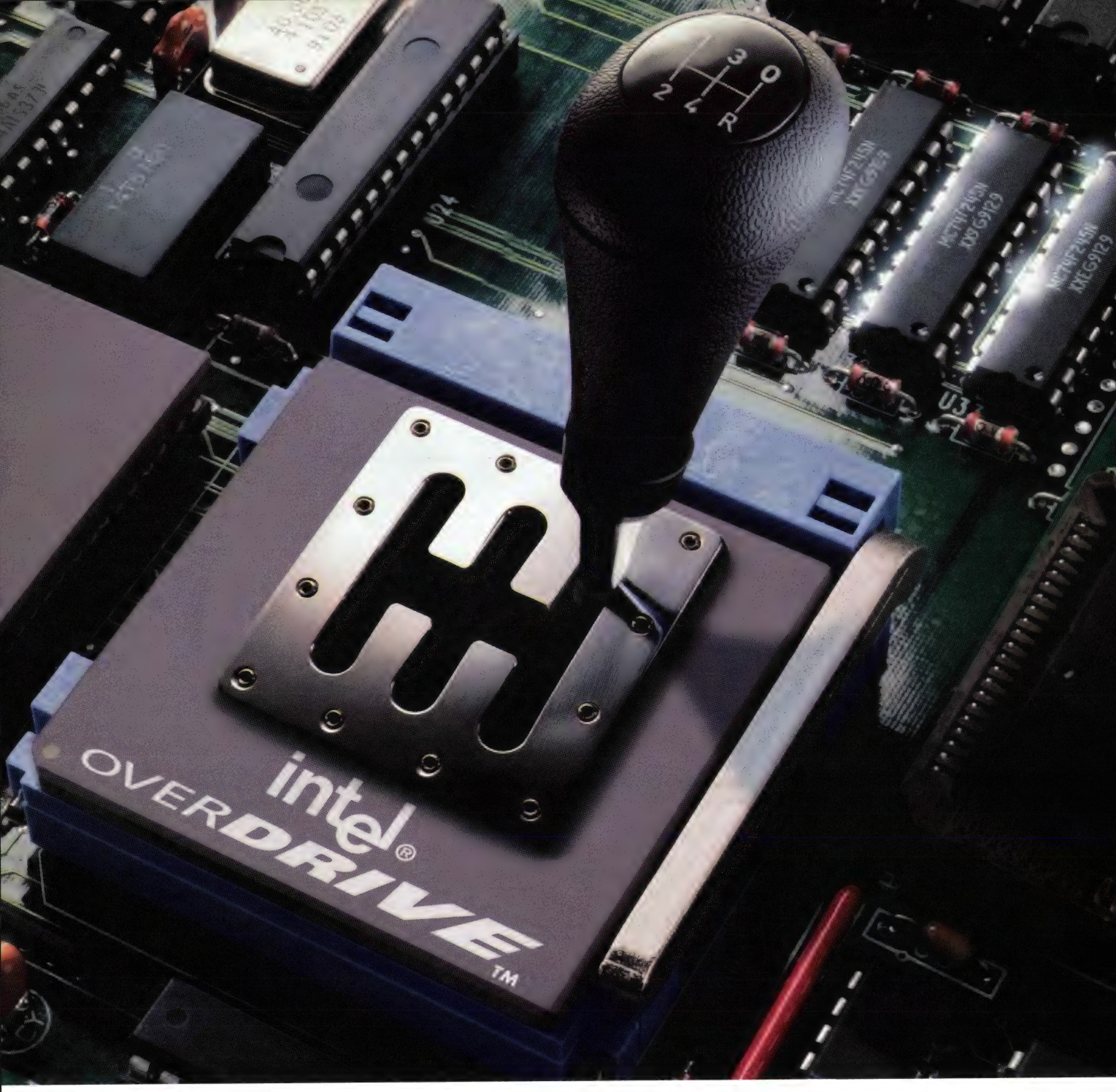
Using Intel's ingenious "speed doubling" technology, an OverDrive Processor gives you plenty of added power—up to a 70% performance boost systemwide.

And that power will benefit every application you run on DOS, OS/2*, Windows*, or UNIX*—from

i486™ DX System Performance



©1992 Intel Corporation. i486 and OverDrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. *All products are trademarks of their respective companies.
†In cases where there is no OverDrive socket, Intel recommends installation by a qualified technician.



ware into overdrive.

AutoCAD* to WordPerfect* and over 50,000 applications in between.

It's easy to install an OverDrive Processor. Just plug the single-chip upgrade into the vacant OverDrive socket† and you're ready to go. Faster.

So to rev up your i486 system and keep up to speed on all the latest software developments, you need the future of PC upgradability: Intel OverDrive Processors.

Call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 213 for more information. Because when it comes to running software, there's only one gear. High.

WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER.

Find out more. Ask for ext. 213
1-800-538-3373

intel®

Circle 115 on reader service card

Pacific Northwest PC Users Group
1925 7th Ave.
Seattle, WA 98101
206/728-7075
$36/yr.; NL; 40 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

WEST VIRGINIA

Huntington PC Users Group
P.O. Box 2173
Huntington, WV
25722-2173
614/886-5105,
304/525-2031 (BBS)
$15/yr.; NL; 9 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Boot Hills PC User's Group
P.O. Box 686
Wheeling, WV 26003
304/845-1871
$25/yr.; NL; 1 SIG; TS; TE; SL

WISCONSIN

Fox Valley Technical College PC Users Group
P.O. Box 2277,
Mail Room 318
Appleton, WI 54913-2277
414/735-2414,
414/735-2513 (BBS)
$20/yr.; NL; 8 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

La Crosse PC Users' Group
P.O. Box 2991
La Crosse, WI 54602
$20/yr.; NL; 1 SIG; TS; TE; SL

Madison PC User's Group
P.O. Box 2598
Madison, WI 53701-2598
608/255-1205,
608/233-0286 (BBS)
$30/yr.; NL; 10 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Chips 'N Dips
c/o Howard Rulf, Training Group, Wisconsin Electric Power Co.
620 S. 76th St.
Milwaukee, WI 53214
414/221-4190
NL; 3 SIGs; TS; SL

Johnson Controls IBM PC Users Group
c/o Ronald Reinert, M-67
507 E. Michigan St.
Milwaukee, WI 53202
414/274-4868
No fee; SL

Milwaukee Area IBM PC Users Group
P.O. Box 2121
Milwaukee, WI
53201-2121
414/679-9075,
414/962-1097 (BBS)
$24/yr.; NL; 6 SIGs; TS; TE; SL; BBS

Abbreviations Key

NL: newsletter
SIG: special interest group
TS: technical support
TE: training and education
SL: software library
BBS: bulletin board service

POWER TIP NO. 263

Pushing the Folder Limit With cc:Mail

You can easily make custom folders on the fly to store *cc:Mail* messages in manageable, organized groups. Just select *Move* from *cc:Mail*'s Action Menu and enter a name. But sooner or later when you try to create a folder, you'll get the error message 'New titles may not be entered'. The program doesn't tell you you're up against its 200-folder limit. Select *Manage mailbox* from the Main Menu and *manage Folders* from the Manage Menu. Choose a folder you're not using, select *Delete folder*, and press **Y** to delete it along with any messages it contains.

Rex Farrance
Assistant Editor

PKZIP®

PKZIP compresses your files to free up disk space and reduce modem transfer time. You can compress single files or entire directory structures into one archive file for easy storage or transfer. Compression typically results in saving 50% of the space taken up by the original file, effectively doubling the amount of information that will fit on a disk. Many database and spreadsheet files compress by as much as 90%.

Software developers can significantly reduce their product duplication costs by decreasing the number of disks required to distribute their application. Call for Distribution License information.

PKWARE® INC.
The Data Compression Experts

9025 N. Deerwood Drive Brown Deer, WI 53223
(414) 354-8699 Fax (414) 354-8559

PKLITE increases your valuable disk space by compressing executable (.EXE and .COM) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent to you and to other programs such as menu systems and batch files, all you will notice is alot more available disk space!

PKLITE™
Executable File Compressor

PKLITE can actually reduce the start up time of many programs due to reduced drive access time. PKLITE can be used on hard and floppy disks!

Software Developers, save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional. PKLITE Professional also gives you the ability to compress files so that they cannot be expanded, hindering reverse engineering of your programs.

PKZIP $47.00
PKLITE $46.00 PKLITE Professional $146.00
Please add $3.50 shipping and handling per package in the US & Canada, $5.00 overseas. Wisconsin residents please add 5% state sales tax & applicable county sales tax.

VISA MasterCard No COD Orders

PCW-10/92

Circle 212 on reader service card

NEW!

Northgate® SlimLine™ Is Back And Faster Than Ever!

DX2/66 Available Now!

Northgate Local Bus High Speed Windows And *GUI* Video – An Industry First!

Northgate ZXP System With Unlimited Upgradability - Compatible With Intel® SX/25, DX33, DX2/50, DX2/66 And All OverDrives!

A Northgate Exclusive! No other computer offers this price/performance!

- Intel 80486SX™/25 MHz processor
- 4MB of RAM; expands to 32MB on board
- Virtual Cache – Zero Wait State Performance
- 100MB hard drive
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- High-speed local bus VGA with 1MB video RAM
- 1024 x 768 monitor
- MS-DOS® 5.0, Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 and mouse
- Award-winning Northgate service and support
- 30-day no-risk money back guarantee
- Winmarks (V2.5) of 7.9 million; PowerMeter™ MIPS (V1.7) of 14.8

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

Call for more information!
800-345-0188

intel inside

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-345-0031

GSA # GS00K91AGS5193 PS01

Major credit cards, money orders, direct wire and approved company purchase orders accepted.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344
"When it has to work right"™

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1992 All rights reserved. Northgate, SlimLine, ZXP and the Northgate "N" logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80486SX and 80486 are U.S. trademarks of Intel. MS-DOS, Windows and Microsoft are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices shown do not include shipping/handling charges and appropriate sales taxes. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRS. All systems shipped with DiagSoft™ QA Plus™ software. **Monthly lease payments are based on a 36-month standard fair market value open-ended lease. 12-60 month leasing options available for qualified businesses.

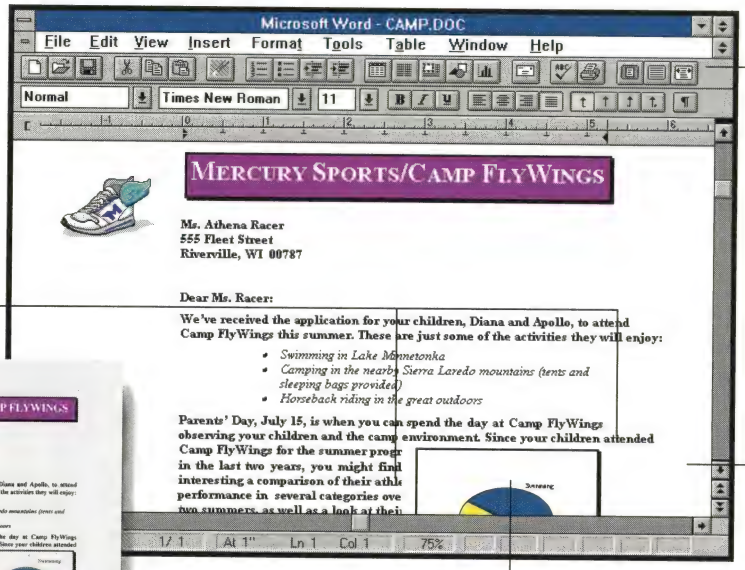
CODE N4609

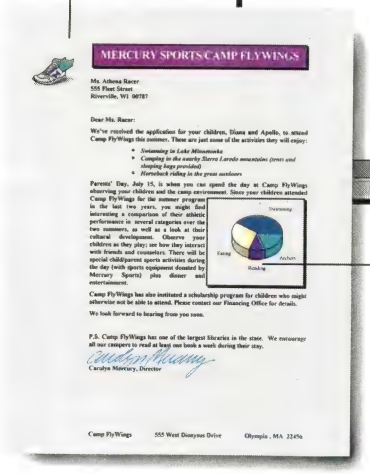
Their Word.

Microsoft Word 2.0

1

Don't take their word for it. Compare what you see on screen with what you get when you print. Notice, on screen, how some words are cut off and how the text runs beyond the margins. Now is that what you call WYSIWYG?





2

Want to circle a word in text or annotate your charts and graphs for added emphasis? Don't even try it in Word – because you can't.

3

What good are tools if they're inflexible? The Toolbar™ in Word sits on the top of your screen – on or off – those are your only options. And though you can change icons, you can't save sets of the ones you use most. And you certainly can't create your own icons.

4

Word has a Drag-and-Drop text editing feature. But that's about as far as it goes.

©1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks and SmartIcons, SmartMerge, Ami Pro are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Toolbar and Windows processors. Education priced Lotus products not included. Not to be combined with any other offer. Please have your credit card and current word processor ready when you call. In Canada, call **1-800-GO-LOTUS.**

Against Ours.

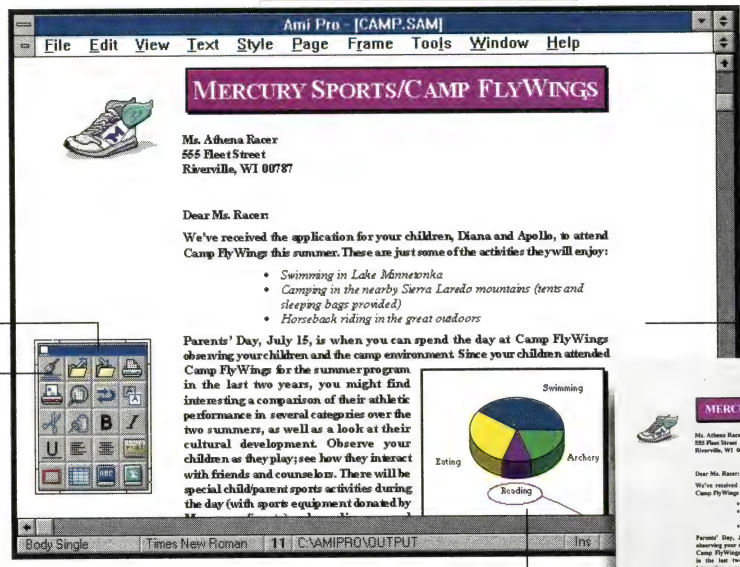
Lotus Ami Pro 3.0

3

Only Ami Pro 3.0 gives you colorful SmartIcons for one-click access to your most frequent tasks. And the freedom to customize, arrange or place them anywhere you choose. You can even create your own personal sets of SmartIcons based on the tools you need for certain tasks.

1

Ami Pro 3.0 gives you WYSIWYG in its truest form. What-You-See-Is-What-You-Always-Get, no matter what fonts or view you're working with, including Full Page view. All your text is there on screen, right where you put it. Now isn't that what WYSIWYG was meant to be?



4

Of course, Ami Pro 3.0 has Drag-and-Drop, too. But that's not all. Ami Pro 3.0 is the only word processor with Fast Format. So you can take the formatted attributes of a highlighted block of text and, with one quick click, apply those attributes to other text blocks.

2

Use Ami Pro 3.0's frames and drawing tools to quickly and easily annotate charts, graphics or your whole page with lines, arrows and circles. Try it with Word and you'll end up going round in circles.

There's no question about it. The new Lotus Ami Pro™ 3.0, the only word processor designed exclusively for Windows,™ is not only technically superior to Microsoft® Word. It's also much easier to learn and use.

Now if this comes as a surprise to you, or if you haven't yet considered Ami Pro, then you need to try it for yourself. Because once you do, you'll understand why *PC/Computing* (8/92) wrote that "Ami Pro 3.0 answers all the formidable challenges that Word for Windows 2.0 laid down and presents some new challenges for Microsoft to wrestle with."

Ami Pro 3.0 includes all the unique capabilities you see above. As well as a host of other easy-to-use features such as: a Style Sheet Viewer that lets you preview Style Sheets before selecting; SmartMerge™ that literally walks you through the different steps of completing a mail merge; a Clean Screen feature that lets you view only the tools you want to see on-screen to maximize workspace; a unique Context-sensitive Help system that's attached to each dialog box; and a QuickStart tutorial that gets you going in no time.

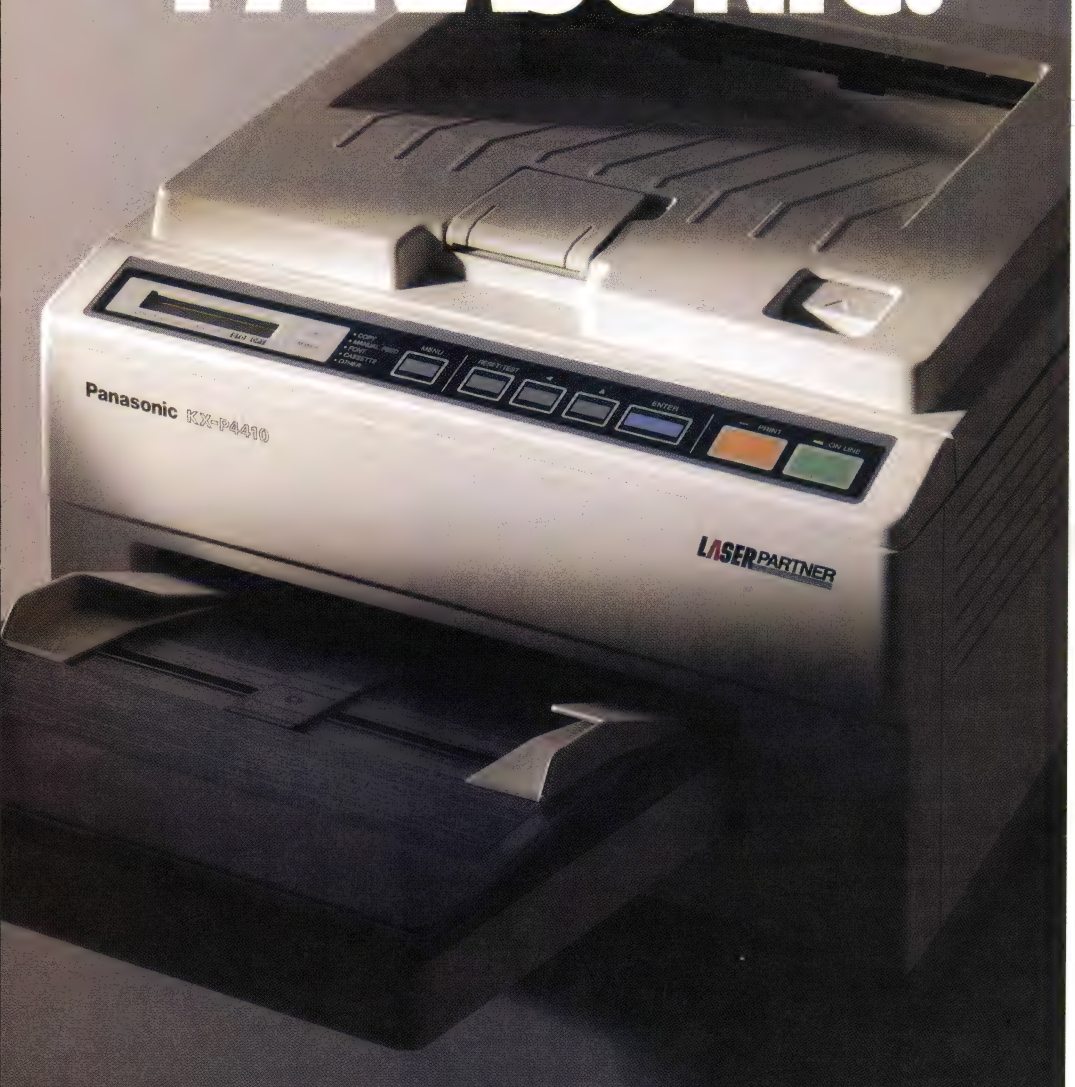
So don't take their word for it. Or even ours. You be the judge. If you're comparing word processors, order your free working model of Ami Pro 3.0 today by calling **1-800-872-3387, ext. 6964.** Or better still, upgrade from your current word processor* for just $129 and enjoy our new, free 24 hour support along with a 60-day money back guarantee.

Lotus Ami Pro 3.0 Word Processor for Windows

are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe Type Manager and the ATM logo are registered trademarks, in the United States, of Adobe Systems, Inc. *Offer expires March 31, 1993. Call for a list of eligible word
(Note: Microsoft Word screen was created with Microsoft Word 2.0A using Windows 3.1. Ami Pro screen was created with Ami Pro 3.0 using Windows 3.1. Both were created using TrueType fonts at 75% view level.)

Circle 175 on reader service card

SMART. AFFORDABLE LASER PRINTING FROM PANASONIC.



You may have noticed most personal laser printers are pretty much the same.

So although you'd like a personal laser to adapt to your way of working, it's mostly the other way around.

So, besides lots of fonts, speed, and paper capacity, we gave our KX-P4410 personal laser printer two features you'll find intelligent indeed. One lets you proof the first copy of a multiple printout, before outputting the remainder. The other is automatic shutdown, for those of you who use delayed printing. Together, they help you print intelligently. And complement the PCL 4-compatible 4410's full range of features that give you the look you want.

Like 28 internal fonts, side-loading font card. 512K standard memory, expandable to 4.5 megabytes. And flexible paper handling, with a 200-sheet multi-purpose cassette, accommodating letter and legal sized sheets plus envelopes—without changing cassettes. All this and a true 5 pages-per-minute print speed!

You'll find these same features on our PCL 5-compatible KX-P4430...and more! For example, 8 outline and 28 bit-mapped fonts; 1 MB RAM expandable to 5 MB; and our SatinPrint™ resolution enhancement.

Panasonic® personal laser printers. Performance by design. For the Panasonic dealer nearest you, call us toll-free at **1-800-742-8086.**

Panasonic
Office Automation OA

Printers, Computers, Peripherals, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles.

LPC-PCD

Circle 231 on reader service card

WHAT ? NEXT

By MIKE HOGAN

Fax-Modem: Trojan Horse of Communications

MICHAEL LLEWELLYN

One of these days, you'll be between planes at an airport, and you'll call your PC-based answering machine using a Hewlett-Packard 95LX–like palmtop outfitted with a cellular fax-modem card. You'll tell your digital answering machine's software not only to play back your voice mail but to read you your faxes and E-mail. Then you'll call up an *Excel* budget, dictate changes, and embed a voice note explaining the changed cells. You'll attach it to a dictated E-mail embedded with CD-quality background music to soothe your savage boss, who will pick it up while vacationing in the Bahamas.

It will be at least a year before many key components for this scenario arrive, and longer before this level of performance can be shoehorned into subnotebook PCs. But the spadework begins on your desktop PC this fall with the introduction of vastly more capable fax-modem boards and software.

The happy symbiosis of exploding sales and free-falling prices is making fax-modems pervasive. Sales will triple this year, outstripping those of fax machines for the first time, says BIS Strategic Decisions. Cheap, standardized hardware is being bundled with increasingly capable fax-communications software like Smith Micro's *Quick Link II* and Delrina's *WinFax* to make ready-to-go solutions for under $200. In many cases, it's a no-lose proposition. For $59, you can get The Complete PC's Complete Modem with a 9600-bps fax, 2400-bps data modem, and fax-comm software in one neat bundle.

But spend all of $139, and the new Zoom Telphonics FCV+ Fax Modem will let you painlessly receive fax, data, and voice calls on a single phone line by taking advantage of Ma Bell's Distinctive Ring service, available in about two dozen states. The FCV+ and several other competitors let you simply assign different phone numbers to fax, data, and voice calls.

The FCV+ also has a jack for your answering machine, but digital answering machines are the way the world is headed. Prometheus's new $200 Home Office gives you the usual 9600/2400-bps fax-modem and lets you play back, record, and even forward both voice and fax messages while at home or away using any telephone handset. Its *Windows*-based *MaxFax* software's VCR-like control panel makes it easy to record messages as wave sounds for attachment to OLE-compatible applications.

In fact, despite many hardware improvements to come, *Windows* software will make the greatest difference to users. The Complete PC's $149 *RapidFax* is one of a new breed of software built to work with any fax-modem, combining comm and fax functions and facilitating faxing in the background, at a preset time, or from a remote phone. Powerful new versions of OCR programs like Calera's popular *FaxGrabber* or Caere's *FaxMaster* will answer the nagging what-do-I-do-with-my-bit-map question, while saving considerable disk space.

The current generation of application-specific chip sets are due to be replaced by general-purpose digital signal processors. Since your fax is busy only a fraction of the time, your fax-modem's brain could become the data pump for a variety of so-called soft hardware solutions—OCR, voice command, voice recognition, and text-to-speech. Compression and other standards issues need to be resolved, but this is a good way (although not the only one) for these nascent applications to land on your desktop without costing a fortune or a PC slot.

As the installed base grows, it draws vendors with slimmer gross margins and better ideas to drive down prices and drive up the state of the art faster. A cheap fax-modem today is the first step toward much broader communications horizons tomorrow. Anyway, who can get along without one?

WHAT TO WATCH

Business audio gets really real in September with the introduction of **Microsoft's Windows Sound System.** For a little under $300, this add-in board-software combination lets you record sound and annotate OLE-compatible applications, give your *Windows* applications voice commands, and have the *Windows* Sound System read back to you, say, the numbers in a *Windows* spreadsheet .... The active-matrix color price premium is $2000, but Toshiba's new $3199 **T1850C** gives you **passive-matrix color** for only $1000 over monochrome models .... HSC's new object-oriented **InterActive** lets you quickly paste together killer sales presentations that mix text charts, voice-over, music, and animation for around $350 .... Contact me at 310/312-8041 or MCI Mail, 329-2648.

End PC Envy

A Window on the Network

As you can see, DOS programs run alongside Microsoft Windows programs. You've seen this all before in our DESQview, right? Yes, but now there's more. DESQview/X lets you access and control a wide variety of PCs and workstations through your own PC. This feature is called remote computing.

In the example to the right, Lotus 1-2-3 is running in its own 386SX PC. The window at the top of the screen is a DOS window running on a remote 486 PC under DESQview/X. At the lower left is a FrameMaker program running on a remote IBM RS/ 6000 workstation in another part of the company.

Brand and Platform Freedom

DESQview/X runs on 386SX PCs and above. And from within windows on those PCs, you can use programs* running on any number of remote DESQview/X PCs if your network supports NetWare or NetBIOS. Add DESQview/X's optional Network Manager for TCP/IP networks and you can also access programs running on IBM RS/6000s to HP 9000s to Sun workstations. And it works the other way, too: these workstations can view and use DOS programs in their displays.

* DOS graphics programs currently run only on your local PC.

Works the Way You Want

You can change menus, add sub-menus. Add menu items that run remote programs. Change commands. DESQview/X gives you a menu to use for your macros. And if you prefer a graphical desk top instead of a menu, DESQview/X's Application Manager gives you buttons for opening a set of programs used in a project or even for launching remote programs. What's more, you can specify window size and color. And if you are using DOS text programs, you can set them up so that the font changes size as you change the size of the window. We call this feature scalable DOS windows (see the Lotus 1-2-3 window at left).

Looks the Way Users Want

DESQview/X supports sculptured menus, customizable backgrounds, graphic buttons for launching programs, icons and online context-sensitive help to make computing easy and fun. If you are a DESQview user, you'll find DESQview/X very familiar, with an improved look. But if you prefer a different look and feel, we offer two other interface options: OSF/Motif and OPEN LOOK.

Introducing DESQview/X™ for DOS

DESQview/X gives everyone access to the power of the fastest PC—or workstation—on the network.

Remote Computing is a Reality

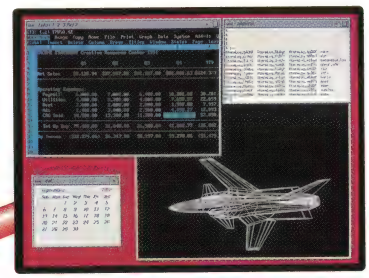
Set up and run programs on remote DESQview/X PCs on your network. Instruct and support users. Diagnose problems and solve them from your own PC. DESQview/X provides controlled access to every program on every PC.

Easy to Set Up and Administer

DESQview/X asks three questions: Do you wish to transfer files to and from other computers? Do you wish to use programs on other computers? and Do you wish other people to have access to programs on your computer? That's all it takes for DESQview/X to set itself up. DESQview/X incorporates QEMM-386 to assure maximum memory utilization and Manifest for easy diagnosis and problem-solving.

Here's How You Might Use DESQview/X on Your Network:

Say for instance your company uses a particular database that requires lots of horsepower or lots of memory to run. You can set it up on a 486 PC loaded with memory — then allow appropriate users access as you normally do on the network. The difference is that the database will be running on the remote 486 instead of the local PC. Users can take advantage of the power they need, when they need it. And you'll be able to best assess who actually needs his/her own 486 PC.



Give your PC the key to unlocking and sharing the power of other PCs on the network.

DESQview/X is a graphical multitasking environment for DOS. It is so powerful that it literally turns DOS PCs into graphical workstations. With DESQview/X, you can run DOS and Microsoft Windows programs simultaneously, view them in windows, transfer between them, create DESQview/X-global or program macros and manage your files.

1991 BYTE AWARDS EXCELLENCE

DESQview/X makes computing lots easier, more productive, and more fun.

With DESQview/X, you can now run programs and access files on other computers on the network and view them in windows on your own PC. Distribute tasks among computers based on their capabilities and available resources.

Remote diagnosis and support is now a reality. With DESQview/X you can support, instruct; even remotely demonstrate programs right at your user's computer.

If you have X Window workstations, our optional 'DESQview/X to Other X Systems' TCP/IP Network Manager allows you to run workstation programs remotely from PCs.

For all this power, DESQview/X is stunningly easy to set up and use, and can run on any 386 or 486 PC with as little as 4MB RAM and 40MB hard disk.

DESQview/X multiplies the power of networked PCs by erasing the boundaries between computers; between programs and between users. Welcome to the limitless future of enterprise-wide computing.

Yes!

Please Send:

Qty	Product	5-1/4	3-1/2	Each	Totals
	DESQview/X			$275.00	
	DESQview/X Network Mgr. (TCP/IP)			$200.00	
	OPEN LOOK interface			$200.00	
	OSF/Motif interface			$250.00	
	Shipping & Handling $10 (Canada & USA only)				
	California Residents add 8.25%				
	Grand Total				

Payment method

❑Visa ❑MasterCard Expires ____/____

Card #

Name

Address

City State Zip

Call (800) 354-3222 ext. 6C4 for fastest service

Please allow 3 weeks for delivery

Registered users of Quarterdeck products are eligible for a special offer. Call (800) 354-3222 7AM-5PM PST.

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (310) 392-9851 Fax (310) 314-4219

Quarterdeck International Ltd., B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire Co. Dublin, Ireland Tel.(353) (1) 284-1444 Fax: (353) (1) 284-4380

©1992 Quarterdeck Office Systems. Trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Edited by RUSSELL GLITMAN

Now Windows Does What It's Told

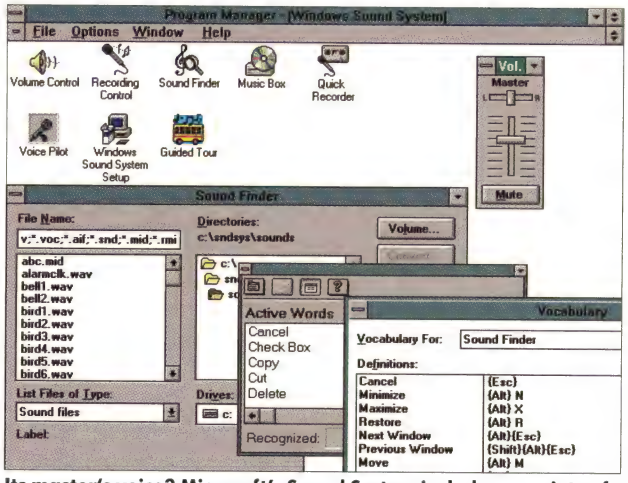
Windows Sound System Offers Voice-Activated Tool Bar and Menus

The noise level in corporate offices is about to rise as Microsoft ups the volume on business audio. With its under-$300 Windows Sound System, you can run *Windows* applications with your voice and have *Excel* and *1-2-3 for Windows* spreadsheets read to you.

Available in September, the Sound System includes an audio board, a microphone, headphones, and software that dramatically extends the audio capabilities of *Windows* PCs.

Using Sound System's Voice Pilot feature, you can issue voice commands to run the top 15 *Windows* applications, including all Microsoft applications, *PageMaker, 1-2-3 for Windows, Micrografx Designer, Norton Desktop,* and *WordPerfect for Windows.* The customizable vocabulary of menu structures also lets you create macros that run on voice commands.

Another feature is Proofreader. Highlight a section of your spreadsheet, and Sound System will read it back to you. Support is limited to numbers and spreadsheet terms: Proofreader's 170-word dictionary includes numbers, days, and months plus currency and spreadsheet terms.



Its master's voice? Microsoft's Sound System includes a variety of features to let you control your Windows applications.

The Sound System's Quick Recorder uses *Windows'* OLE capability to let you record from within OLE-aware applications or insert sound objects with a simple drag-and-drop function.

Soundboard installation has frustrated many users, so Microsoft has gone to great lengths to ease the process. Memory conflicts are handled completely in software, and there is but a single jumper. Should you run into trouble, an image of the board pops up with visual instructions on how to change the jumper.

For an early look at the product's core features, take a listen to Compaq Computer's Business Audio line. Sound System is basically a software extension to that product, according to sources close to Microsoft. —*Russell Glitman*

Drive Windows by the Light of the Dashboard

Hewlett-Packard's $99 Dashboard puts Windows' program, screen, and resource management into a compact horizontal bar. Along the top, a row of buttons gives you access to your Program Manager groups. Below, you can set up buttons for commonly used applications, manage up to nine virtual screens, and easily select printers. The "gas gauge" shows you how much free memory you have remaining.

Lotus Wins on 1-2-3 Copyright

The optional *1-2-3* menus in Borland International's *Quattro Pro* are no more. Their demise is the result of an August federal court ruling that Borland infringed on Lotus Development's copyrights. Borland moved quickly to strip the menu option from *Quattro Pro* and the upcoming *Quattro Pro for Windows* and will pay damages to Lotus.

The ruling by Judge Robert Keeton in Boston was expected since Keeton found for Lotus two years ago in a similar case against defunct Paperback Software. While the overall issues of copyright protection for software remain as clear as mud, most legal experts describe the ruling as narrow and unlikely to alter software development plans.

Borland, which earlier this year was still heavily promoting the *1-2-3* menus as a way to ease the competitive upgrade path to its own spreadsheet, promptly reversed itself. "Ninety percent of our customers haven't used this feature," says spokesperson Steve Grady. "It has become virtually obsolete." Both versions of *Quattro* will continue to run most *1-2-3* macros, he adds. And of course users with versions of the software that include the menu option have nothing to fear should they continue to use it.

Analysts question why Borland stuck to its guns for so long. "Why get into a legal battle over a feature that your own research says isn't that important?" asks *Soft-letter* publisher Jeffrey Tarter.

—*Eric Bender*

Dealers Hurt by Price War

While price wars are causing losses and layoffs among hardware and software vendors alike, resellers too are feeling the sting of competitive pricing.

Signs that retailer profits will feel the impact of the supplier price wars are appearing. Take JWP, Incorporated, of Purchase, New York, which acquired Businessland last year. It took $64.5 million in charges against first and second quarter earnings to compensate for overvalued inventories. Then there's Egghead Software, which warned investors that lower-than-expected earnings were in the offing for the first quarter.

The price war comes as traditional dealers such as JWP, ComputerLand, and MicroAge face stiff competition from mail-order companies and computer superstores like CompUSA and BizMart. To find profits, they are looking at new opportunities or expanding complementary lines of business such as service. For instance, ComputerLand president Ed Anderson says that while service and training operations provide just 15 percent of his company's revenues, they provide 50 percent of the gross profit. "That tells you we're razor thin in our product margins," Anderson says.

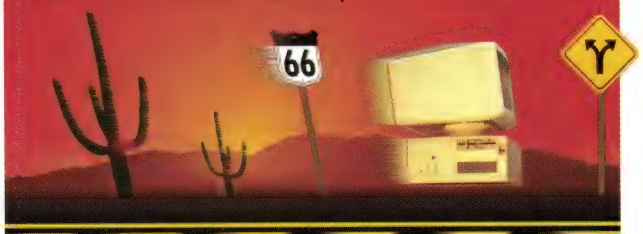
Mom-and-pop shops are hurting too. "I could sell a hundred computers a month and go broke," says Bill Yerger, owner of Microworld in Berkeley, California. "You're talking less than 10 percent profit now on anything."

Times are equally hard for software resellers. Egghead Software of Issaquah, Washington, blames its reduction in earnings in part on the drop in software prices and disappointing sales of *Windows 3.1*, which is increasingly bundled with systems or sold directly by Microsoft as an upgrade.

The tighter the squeeze on profits, the more likely a shakeout among dealers—particularly among those that depend on PC hardware sales for the bulk of their revenues, contends Lee Levitt, an analyst with International Data Corporation. —*Jeff Bertolucci*

Get Your Kicks on Route 66

486DX2-66 PCs Are the Hottest Desktops on the Market This Fall



		RAM	Hard disk	List price
AST	Bravo 4/66d	4MB	120MB	$3195
Compaq*	Deskpro 4/66i	4MB	120MB	$2849
CompuAdd	466	4MB	80MB	$2649
Dell	486P/66	4MB	120MB	$2499
Gateway	4DX2-66V	8MB	340MB	$2995
HP*	Vectra 486U/66 PC	4MB	240MB	$4499
IBM	486DX2-66 upgrade card	4MB	n/a	$1670–$3000
PC Brands	486/DX2-66	4MB	105MB	$2495
Tandy*	4866 LX/T	4MB	n/a	$3799
Wyse*	Decision 486si	4MB	120MB	$2899

*Monitor extra.

The latest generation of PCs, based on Intel's powerful new 486DX2-66 chip, is finally reaching the market. Intel claims PCs based on this chip, which operates at 66 MHz internally and 33 MHz externally, will run 70 percent faster than 486DX-33 PCs. The DX2-66 is likely to remain the top CPU until early next year, when Intel plans to unleash the next generation of processors, the P5. Prices for complete 486DX2-66 systems start at about $2500. (Systems sold through resellers typically sell for 10 to 25 percent below list.) IBM, while not offering a DX2-66 system initially, is selling a DX2-66 upgrade board for its PS/2 Models 90 and 95.

Meca Struggles to Manage Its Money

Is the personal financial software market dividing into the *Quicken* and the dead?

Meca Software, home of *Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money, TaxCut,* and other personal financial packages, lost a staggering $7.6 million on $20.6 million sales in the year ended June 30. The financial bloodletting is a result of a beating by competitors, particularly Intuit's *Quicken,* and Meca's purchase of Great American Software. With current assets dipping below liabilities, "Meca is on the endangered species list," says Jeff Silverstein, publisher of *Software Industry Bulletin.*

"Our financials don't look particularly rosy," concedes Meca president Daniel Schley. But he insists Meca is on the rebound. The key to the comeback is "major pricing action on all our products—positioning them to be directly competitive with far less rich products," says Schley. For example, pricing on *Managing Your Money* has been slashed from $220 to $80, which translates to about $49 on the street. At these lower prices, sales have boomed, Schley says.

The latest version of the flagship product, *MYM 9.0,* ships in September. Meca's ninth can be the "cornerstone of a financial management system," Schley says. It lets you automatically track bills paid electronically via CheckFree or BillPay USA, export financial data to *TaxCut* or *TurboTax,* and update investment data based on CompuServe or Dow Jones quotes.

Most of Meca's loss stems from the January purchase of Great American Software, whose *One-Write Plus* accounting line will become a big asset, Schley maintains. More than 5 million very small businesses with fewer than ten employees use a one-write ("pegboard") manual accounting system. Schley claims this group gives *One-Write* a big advantage over Intuit's much-applauded *QuickBooks* because "this is a product they already know how to use."

Still, Meca has been beset with development delays—for instance, only *TaxCut* comes in a *Windows* version. And personal financial software is a dogfight in which low prices eat profits. "The red flag is up," says Silverstein. "Meca better hunker down, cut expenses, and get product out the door in time." —*Eric Bender*

New Bravos Deserve Applause

This 486-heavy line offers low prices with high-end extras.

AST Bravos range from an AMD-based 386SX-33 equivalent to a 486-66; all include 4MB of RAM, a 16ms 120MB hard drive, and super VGA.

LUIS DELGADO

by Mike Hogan

What PC features are you willing to give up to get a low price? Drive bays? Expansion slots? CPU speed?

AST's revamped Bravo line meets or beats the new lowball pricing demands created by Compaq and others this summer without asking you to sacrifice any of the PC niceties to which you've become accustomed. AST was able to slash costs on its five small-footprint Bravos without cutting back on functionality. The result is 486 PCs at 386 prices, bolstered by the high-end features many competitors sacrifice—faster and upgradable processors, cache memory, on-board ethernet capability, additional video RAM, and noninterlaced monitors across the entire line.

Rather than the typical square printed circuit board, the Bravo motherboard is L shaped so that two boards can be stamped out of a single, standard-size PCB board at considerable cost savings. AST's in-house design and surface-mount capability save still more space by making the motherboard four layers rather than six. And the Bravos need less motherboard real estate because large-scale integration has cut their chip count in half. VLSI's new single core-logic chip replaces more than 30 I/O, cache control, and logic chips. Likewise, Cirrus's 5422 video controller integrates super VGA, hardware cursor, monitor, and 24-bit color control inside a single chip. It all adds up to a 40 percent reduction in motherboard costs—excluding processor and memory chips, which are market priced.

The Bravos include four 486 units and one 386 machine, all with processors and memory mounted on the motherboard. The 486s also have pin extensions to accommodate a daughtercard with cache memory and/or a faster processor. You can literally upgrade in a snap from the 486SX-25 Bravo 4/25s or from the 486DX-33 Bravo 4/33 to the 486DX2-50 4/50d or the 4/66d with Intel's 486DX2-66—the fastest Intel processor available to date.

486s at 386 Prices

AST also offers the Bravo 3/33s, powered by a 33-MHz AMD 386SX equivalent. It's packed with more features and has a lower price than Compaq's ProLinea 3/25s, but since you would save less than $300 over the upgradable 486SX-based 4/25s, why buy dead-end 386 technology?

The standard Bravo bundle is both inexpensive and robust. It includes 4MB of RAM, a 16ms 120MB hard drive, on-board super-VGA graphics backed by a generous 1MB of VRAM, and a 14-inch monitor.

Estimated street prices start at $1525 for a Bravo 3/33s—about the same as for a similarly configured Dell Dimension and at least $100 cheaper than a Compaq.

But the entry-level 486SX-based Bravo 4/25s costs only $1795, while the high-end Bravo 4/66d is a laughable $2875. When the first 486-based Bravo was introduced two years ago, it cost $4000.

The new Bravos have the same dimensions as the current line but offer four slots instead of five. One slot has been replaced by a set of motherboard pins that will take a $100 ethernet module or other as-yet-unnamed add-ons. All the 486s can be upgraded on the motherboard to 64MB of RAM using standard SIMMs. The 4/50d and 4/66d come with a 256K memory cache.

All in all, AST's recharged Bravo line offers a versatile mix of features and low prices that compete with anything on the market.

Mike Hogan is a senior editor for PC World.

SNAPSHOT

Bravo line

AST's new line offers more features for less.

KEY FEATURES

- **4MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy, 16ms 120MB hard drive**
- **Easy CPU and ethernet upgrades**
- **Super-VGA graphics**
- **Flicker-free, 1024 by 768 color monitor**
- **Four free 8/16-bit expansion slots**

AVAILABILITY

Immediate

PRICING

3/33s $1695, 4/25s $1995, 4/33 $2395, 4/50d $2795, 4/66d $3195; 16ms 210MB hard drive $845

AST Research Inc.
16215 Alton Pkwy.
P.O. Box 19658
Irvine, CA 92713-9658
800/876-4278

Reader service no. 692

Schedule+ for Windows: Group Scheduling Gets Coordinated

A personal and group calendar combines a sleek interface with E-mail integration for one of the cleanest scheduling packages yet.

by Bronwyn Fryer

Sure, software that schedules meetings for a large group of busy colleagues is great in theory. But in practice, such software has suffered from either an interface that fails to entice users or lack of integration with existing E-mail packages—sending everyone scurrying back to their dog-eared Day-Timers and endless rounds of annoying phone tag.

Microsoft's new *Schedule+ for Windows* may change all that—at least if you use *Microsoft Mail 3.0.* The product can be used as a personal calendar to keep track of appointments and tasks, but it really shines when you use it as a combination personal and group scheduler.

When connected to a *Mail 3.0* mail server, you can send invitations to meetings simply by clicking on a Send button. Responses come into your message in-box with different marks: A check mark tells you that a colleague will attend; a question mark means maybe; and an 'X' means he or she can't make it. When you accept or decline an invitation, *Schedule+* automatically notifies the sender.

By setting the appropriate permissions, you and your colleagues can view, modify, or create appointments in each other's schedules. If you have an assistant who keeps your calendar, he or she can schedule appointments or meetings in your calendar or add to your list of tasks without knowing your password. You can hide any appointment or task by marking it "private."

If you can't be bothered to find the best time for a meeting by looking at colleagues' schedules, the program will find an open slot for you automatically. Click and drag appointments or schedule recurring appointments to make it simple to grapple with busy schedules.

A task list in *Schedule+* enables you to arrange tasks by priority and assign a due date. You can then plan time to work on a task during the day by copying the task to your appointment book.

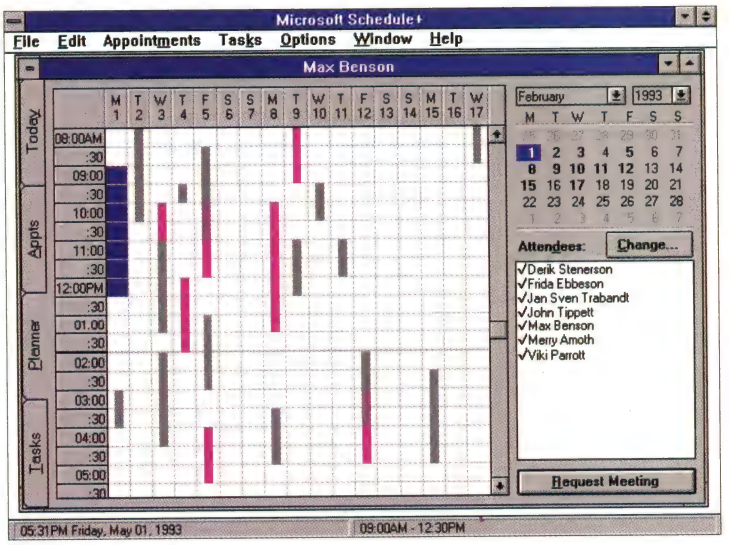
Schedules Unplugged

If you're going on a business trip, use your mouse to block out the days so your colleagues will know when you'll be out of the office. Schedule your own appointments during the trip in parallel—keeping side-by-side public and private calendars. You can print copies of your daily, weekly, or monthly appointments to fit in your pocket appointment book. You can't, however, print a handy all-in-one trifold, including your task list, as you can in *OnTime for Windows.*

When you're away from the office, you can use the remote copy of *Schedule+* to schedule appointments; when you link your mobile computer to the mail server, your schedule will be updated automatically. You can also convert your calendar to a hand-held computer such as the Sharp Wizard or the Hewlett-Packard 95LX. Finally, if you get lost, context-sensitive help and on-line tutorials help you find your way.

Users who have had an opportunity to work with the beta version of *Schedule+* rate the product high on a scale of 1 to 10. "I'd give it a solid 8.9," says Michael Falcone, a network and systems analyst at BCM Engineers in Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania. "What Microsoft included in the product they've done well; what they don't do well they've avoided completely."

Bronwyn Fryer is an associate editor for PC World.



Schedule+ for Windows shows you when colleagues are available for appointments, automatically selects the best meeting time, and lets you know who'll be coming.

SNAPSHOT

Schedule+ for Windows

WINDOWS Personal and group calendar lets you set and confirm appointments, share your calendar, and schedule tasks.

KEY FEATURES

- **Integration with Microsoft Mail 3.0**
- **Personal and group calendaring**
- **Task list assigns priority and due dates**
- **Tracks responses to meeting requests**
- **Auto-selection of time availability**

AVAILABILITY

Immediate

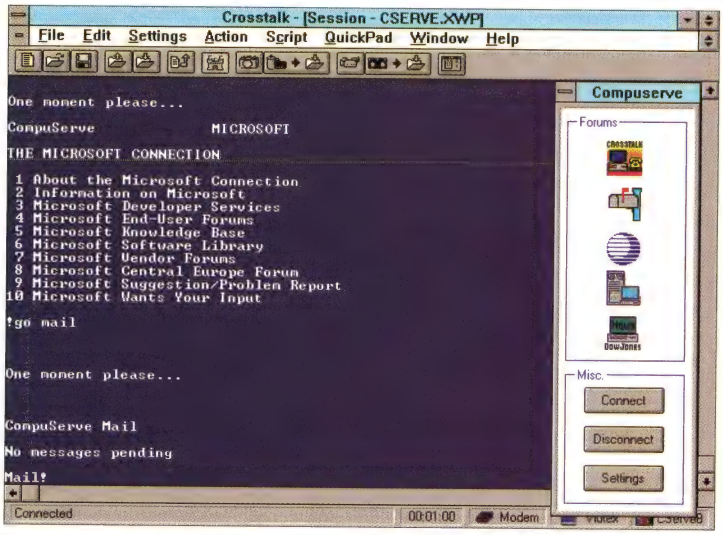
PRICING

Starter Kit including two workstation licenses $195. Additional workstation licenses: 5 units $395, 20 units $1349, 100 units $5500, 500 units $22,500

Microsoft Corp.
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052-6399
206/637-9307
Reader service no. 696

A New Face for Crosstalk for Windows

A stylishly retooled Crosstalk revs up Windows communications with an icon dialing directory and on-line scripts.



On line on CompuServe with Crosstalk for Windows 2.0: A button keypad lets you click your way to mail, stock quotes, or your favorite services.

by Judy Heim

Two years ago the *Windows* communications market was like a museum stocked with the necessary artifacts but lacking any masterpieces. This new version of *Crosstalk* taps the *Windows* wellspring and offers an icon-based dialing directory, on-screen "quick pads" that let you launch on-line chores with the click of a button, a drag-and-drop object editor, graphical keyboard remapping, multiple communications sessions, built-in text and script editors, and much more. In fact, this new version resembles the old version about as much as *Windows* does DOS.

Go On Line With Icons

Modemniks will most appreciate *Crosstalk*'s long roster of premade scripts for dialing the major on-line services. Click on an icon in the dialing directory for, say, CompuServe or Dow Jones News/Retrieval, and *Crosstalk* walks you through an easy setup for the service. The program prompts you for name, password, and the like, then puts you on line with an on-screen keypad designed for the service.

On Dow Jones, on-screen buttons let you click your way to news, stock quotes, weather, a reference library, the data base menu, or the menu where you maintain a custom news profile. There are scripts like this for AT&T Mail, CompuServe, Delphi, Dialog, GEnie, Lexis, MCI Mail, NewsNet, and the *Official Airline Guide.* Other *Windows* communications packages, such as *MicroPhone,* have tried to offer this kind of functionality, but none have succeeded nearly so well. These scripts are excellent.

You can quickly customize the on-line keypads, or quick pads, with the drag-and-drop editor. Or, you can create your own on-line keypads for services you call. The editor works like a paint program. It lets you design movable keypads with buttons, boxes, lines, bit maps, and text. You then link keystrokes, on-line actions, or even scripts to the objects by selecting choices from pulldown menus.

A graphical editor lets you remap the keyboard to fine-tune terminal emulation or launch scripts or keystroke series with individual keys. In most communications programs, you need to know the keys' ANSI escape sequences to tweak your emulation; in the latest version of *Crosstalk,* you simply drag pictures of the keys onto a keyboard map.

New-Age Interface

Crosstalk's user interface bears scant resemblance to the old, in which you initiated all activities by choosing one of six words at the top of the screen. Most of the words are still there—File, Edit, Settings, Action, and Window, plus two new ones, Script and Quick Pad—at least while you're on line (the menu changes with whatever activity you have on screen), but now there's also an icon bar. Icons let you open, save, send, and receive files; run scripts; and take screen snapshots and send them to a file or printer. Unfortunately, the tiny gray icons tend to be cryptic and aren't readily understood.

Crosstalk's new terrain is more complex than the old. Each on-line service you call can have four types of setting files associated with it—its basic configuration or session file, its key mapping file, its quick pad file, and its script file. In addition, the old *Crosstalk* didn't have a built-in editor, forcing you to cut and paste text on line with Notepad. *Crosstalk* now has four built-in editors: one for writing and compiling scripts; a text editor; and the quick pad and keyboard editors. You can also create and save a work space just as you can with a spreadsheet program, so you can load any selection of screens and settings just by choosing an individual file.

The program touts 11 new terminal emulations plus the IBM file transfer protocol IND$FILE.

With this astounding transformation of features and appearance, *Crosstalk for Windows 2.0* jumps far ahead of the last version and sets the performance bar even higher for competitors in the *Windows* communications market.

Judy Heim is a contributing editor for PC World.

SNAPSHOT

Crosstalk for Windows 2.0

WINDOWS Crosstalk advances the state of the art in modem software.

KEY FEATURES

- **Icon-based dialing directory**
- **Icon-based scripts for on-line services**
- **Drag-and-drop object editor**
- **Multiple sessions**

AVAILABILITY

September

PRICING

$195

Digital Communications Associates, Inc.
1000 Alderman Dr.
Alpharetta, GA 30202-4199
800/348-3221,
404/442-4000

Reader service no. 738

Edited by RUSSELL GLITMAN

Dell's New Dimension in PC Pricing

Response to Compaq's price cuts is an aggressive line of two dozen feature-packed tower, desktop, and notebook models.

In case you were on your annual pilgrimage to Kathmandu this summer, the hot months in the United States saw the bottom fall out of PC prices as vendors scrambled to get under the new low ceiling established by Compaq's ProLinea and Deskpro/i PCs.

Dell's new budget-minded Dimensions range from a 25-MHz 386SX to a 50-MHz 486DX2.

Dell's reaction came in the form of two dozen aggressively priced Dimension PC models designed to prove that even the obsessively budget-minded can still enjoy full PC functionality.

The Dimension series includes five desktops, two floor-standing models, and a pair of notebooks that you can order with 386 or 486 processors, 2MB to 64MB of memory, and 40MB to 320MB hard drives. Prices are lower than an armadillo's belly, despite the fact that Dell has upped the ante for competing service and support players.

Desktop models start with a 386SX-25 that comes configured with 2MB of RAM, an 80MB hard drive, and a super-VGA noninterlaced monitor for $1359. You can probably find a comparably configured Compaq ProLinea 3/25zs for about $150 less on the street, but it will have one less floppy drive, one less expansion slot, and one less bay and will lack a few other extras such as *Windows*. Dell's 33-MHz 386DX-based Dimension, otherwise configured like its entry-level sibling, is $1649.

Dell widens the features gap as you step through its 486-based desktop and floor-standing lines, both of which are available in 486SX-25, 486DX-33, and 486DX2-50 flavors. The desktops offer six slots and five drive bays, while the floor-standing models have six of each. All ship with 4MB of memory expandable to 64MB, 512K of video RAM expandable to 1MB, dual floppy drives, DOS 5.0, *Windows*, a mouse, and a noninterlaced, 14-inch, super-VGA color monitor. The 486DX-33 desktop with a 120MB hard drive is only $2099. The basic floor-standing 486DX2-50 that has 8MB of RAM is $2699.

Of course, the Compaq Deskpro/i's have some unique features of their own that shouldn't be minimized. Most notable is Compaq's QVision Graphics—among the fastest, if not the fastest, graphics currently available on a standard PC—and a new business audio recording and annotating capability built into the Deskpro/i motherboard.

Dell's pair of 6.3-pound Dimension notebooks offer a good balance of functionality, size, and price. The NL20 and NL25 are nearly identical 386SL-based notes; the former is a 20-MHz version with a choice of a 40MB or 60MB hard drive; the 25-MHz NL25 offers a 60MB or 80MB configuration. The NL25 also has a 64K cache and a 9½-inch diagonal VGA LCD instead of the NL20's 8½-inch display.

Service and support, rather than price, have always been the principal reasons to buy Dell. The company pioneered free on-site support—now an industry standard. The Dimension line offers the familiar 30-day money-back guarantee, one year of toll-free technical support, second-business-day on-site repair for desktops, and 48-hour turnaround on repair or replacement of notebooks. Users also can take advantage of 24-hour automated answers to common problems via phone, fax, BBS, and CompuServe. Note, however, that this service and support falls short of the new lifetime guarantees Dell introduced for the Performance line concurrent with the Dimension announcement.

Dell offers other models with still more support and feature enhancements bundled in, but if you're on a budget, the Dimension line is one way to get the most for the least. —*Mike Hogan*

IN BRIEF

Dell Dimension PCs

Dell fires back with a new low-end line that beats Compaq prices while offering more features.

Dell Computer Corp.
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX 78759-7299
800/289-3355,
512/338-4400
Reader service no. 697

Windows Speed With Epson 486/Wingine PC

One of a new class of Windows-ready PCs, Epson's 486/Wingine takes advantage of Chips and Technologies' speedy 64200 Wingine Accelerator chip to boost Windows performance.

With the majority of *Windows* sales going to first-time users, Microsoft is working with hardware vendors to promote a new class of *Windows*-ready PCs. A distinguishing feature on these PCs is an accelerator chip designed to make *Windows* and *Windows* applications run faster.

One of the first of this new breed is Epson's line of 486/Wingine PCs, which integrate Chips and Technologies' 64200 Wingine Accelerator chip. These systems are targeted at power users running presentation graphics, desktop publishing, and computer aided design software.

The Wingine accelerator is a motherboard alternative to *Windows* accelerator cards, such as those based on the S3 chip. The Wingine propels video data from the CPU directly to video memory, avoiding wait states. According to C&T, the Wingine chip runs *Windows* faster than S3-based boards that were on the market this past summer. Unfortunately, there's no gain for DOS programs.

Epson has combined its Wingine implementation with a "virtual cache" innovation that allows the system to access dynamic RAM at the same rate as the static RAM secondary cache used by most systems. The company claims the virtual cache also increases *Windows* performance.

Epson's upgradable 486/Wingine PCs come with 4MB of RAM and six ISA expansion slots and support up to 1024 by 768 video resolution with 256 colors. You can select from 486SX-25, 486DX-33, and 486DX2 processor cards. No prices were set at press time, but volume pricing on the Wingine was a bare $18 per chip, so the added features shouldn't add much to the bottom line you'll pay for these PCs. —*Jeffrey Gordon Angus*

IN BRIEF

Epson 486/Wingine PCs

The first line of 486 PCs to use Chips and Technologies' Windows-acceleration technology.

Epson America, Inc.
20770 Madrona Ave.
Torrance, CA 90509-2842
800/922-8911
Reader service no. 698

Zenith Redesign Focuses on Upgrades, Networking

Zenith Data Systems has revamped its entire product line with the release of a new desktop family, two new portable lines, and a suite of new servers, all of which are designed to make upgrading and networking as easy as possible for the user.

You can see this new design philosophy at work as soon as you pop open the Z-Station desktops. An understandable map on the power supply identifies dedicated slots for memory, network cards, the optional video accelerator, and the SCSI adapter upgrade (standard systems come with integrated super-VGA and an IDE hard drive). Floppy and hard drives pop out of their brackets with the press of a tab. Processors in ISA machines sit in low-insertion-force sockets, while EISA systems use modular cards.

For networking, the Z-Stations come with a modular ethernet board. Shells for Novell's NetWare, Banyan's VINES, and Microsoft's *LAN Manager* are factory installed, so you should be able to hook them up to an ethernet network right out of the box. The Z-Stations start at $1699 for a 386SX-25 with an 80MB hard drive and 4MB of RAM (expandable to 64MB for ISA versions and 128MB for EISA) and extend up to $3499 for a 486DX2-50 with a 200MB drive.

The Z-Note portables have the same connectivity features as the Z-Stations. You also get the option of a ReadyDesk docking station, with super-VGA monitor output and plenty of ports. You don't need a screwdriver to upgrade memory, math coprocessor, or modem, and you can swap your monochrome LCD display for active-matrix color. Z-Notes start at $1999 for a 386SL/20 with a 60MB drive; the 386SL-25-based active-matrix model with a 120MB drive is $4999 (see August *New Products*). The Z-Sport portables are ZDS's low-end line. They don't give you all Z-Notes' connectivity options, but prices start at $2199.

At the top end, the Z-Server EISA towers give you a generous eight 32-bit expansion slots and room for as much as 192MB of RAM. They come in 486SX-25, 486DX-33, and 486DX2-50 configurations.

New Z-Vision monitors include 17- and 14-inch color and 14-inch monochrome models.

Although you can find systems for less, ZDS is betting that when you add up the personnel costs of maintaining, upgrading, and networking other vendors' offerings, systems that are easy to use and connect will actually save you money. —*Dan Miller*

IN BRIEF

Z-Station, Z-Note, Z-Server, Z-Sport

Easy upgrading and networking in four new product lines.

Zenith Data Systems
2150 E. Lake Cook Rd.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
800/553-0331
Reader service no. 699

Get a hold of the best value in LAN power protection

Now just $139!* suggested list price

Blackouts, brownouts, sags... Your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors and power directors are just not equipped to handle.

Now there's a complete Uninterruptible Power Supply solution to suit any budget. The Back-UPS™ 250 is reliable protection for LAN nodes, 386SX machines, 286, small PS/2 systems, and internetworking hardware such as routers, bridges, gateways and repeaters.

From the largest server to the smallest router, the Back-UPS Series will increase your productivity by providing a cost-effective solution to power problems. **Call for your free power protection handbook.**

The **Back-UPS 250** offers even more cost-effective protection for LAN nodes (typical runtime for a 386SX system is 10 minutes).

NEW!

Guaranteed ABSOLUTE™ Protection

- ABSOLUTE™ Protection guarantees repair or replacement of equipment damaged by a surge while protected by a properly installed Back-UPS (Consult APC for details)
- UL, CSA and Novell approved with a 2 year warranty
- Full-time surge protection and line filtering
- Most models include LAN interface for automatic-shutdown of Novell, LAN Manager, LAN Server, LANtastic, Banyan, SCO Unix, and others
- Ask about PowerChute® UPS monitoring software and Novell compatible UPS monitoring boards
- 230V models available

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1992

Computer Reseller News Editors' Choice

1991, 1990

Model	Application	List	New List
Back-UPS 250	LAN nodes, 386SX, 286, internet hardware, POS	~~$169~~	$139
Back-UPS 400	Desktop 386, 486 systems, 286 servers	~~$249~~	$229
Back-UPS 450	Tower 386, 486 systems, servers	~~$329~~	$279
Back-UPS 600	Heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations	~~$449~~	$399
NEW! **Back-UPS 900**	Multiple systems, longer runtime applications		$599
NEW! **Back-UPS 1250**	Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small minis, telecom equipment		$799

The Back-UPS™

by American Power Conversion

(800)800-4APC, Dpt. P3

APC 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI (401)789-5735

©1992, Back-UPS, PowerChute, Guaranteed ABSOLUTE Protection are trademarks of APC. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

APC Europe TEL :(+33)1.64.62.59.00
FAX:(+33)1.60.17.80.29

Circle 45 on reader service card

TravelMate 4000: Notebooks Built for Windows

The new trio of 486 TravelMate 4000 notebooks from Texas Instruments deliver faster *Windows* performance and claims of improved battery life at a lighter-than-ever 7-pound traveling weight (including AC charger, power cords, and a TravelPoint trackball).

With the TI TravelMate 4000 notebooks, Windows is ready to go to work just 40 seconds after you flick on the power.

The WinSX/16, the WinSX/25, and the flagship WinDX/25 come with *Windows 3.1* installed and boast an optimized BIOS and a video system to make *Windows* run fast. You also get a 10-inch-diagonal screen with a handy switch that reverses the LCD video display without deranging the output to an external CRT. The keyboard has a terrific touch and features standard placement for all control keys. However, page control keys, <F11>, and <F12> require the simultaneous press of the <Fn> key.

With a power-hungry 486 CPU under the hood, power management is more important than ever. Even TI's 286-based notebooks boasted BatteryPro features such as CPU slowdown between keystrokes. According to TI, this latest iteration of BatteryPro actually improves on the latest APM (Advanced Power Management) technology. Best of all, you can view and adjust all power-management features from a *Windows* menu. Some of the options are extremely slick. You can, for instance, set the notebook to slow its CPU automatically for battery operation and speed it up if AC power is enabled. Or you can choose one of four preset power-saving levels—two of which won't cause the slightest slowdown in your work.

TI claims you'll get 4 to 5 hours of battery life from these 486 TravelMates. Your experience may vary. (Battery life depends on a complex constellation of factors.) TI claimed comparable battery life for the TravelMate 3000, but *PC World* tests found a battery life of 4 hours and 15 minutes with all power saving enabled and a scant 1 hour and 49 minutes with power saving disabled.

You'll find these TravelMates aggressively priced: The WinSX/16 comes in at $3199 with 4MB of RAM, an 80MB hard disk, and a TravelPoint trackball. The WinSX/25 (similarly configured except for a 120MB hard disk) runs $3799. The top-of-the-line WinDX/25 will cost you $4399.

—*Michael Goodwin*

IN BRIEF

Texas Instruments TravelMate 4000 Series

Optimized for Windows and boasting power-saving features that better APM, these notes are hard to resist.

Texas Instruments, Inc.
Information Technology Group
P.O. Box 202230
Austin, TX 78720-2230
800/527-3500
Reader service no. 700

QMS's 600-dpi Multinetwork Laser Printer

The QMS 860 8-ppm laser is the first printer to use Canon's new LBP-BX 600-dpi engine, but it won't be the last.

Designed for true 600-by-600-dpi output, the Canon engine uses an ingenious optic system that more accurately focuses dots on the printed page and introduces a successor to the Microfine toner cartridge—called Ultrafine—that reduces variance among the dots. The result is super-crisp type that compares favorably with output from much higher priced printers in the 1000-dpi class.

In its standard 12MB configuration ($4595), the 860 also supports up to 11- by 17-inch/A3 printing at 300 dpi. Installing a 4MB SIMM module adds the muscle for 600-dpi 11- by 17-inch output; the printer holds up to 32MB of memory.

The 860 laser also features QMS's Crown multitasking system. The Crown system, which first debuted on QMS's $15,995 PS2000 model, is best understood as a printer-resident operating system that takes advantage of the 860's 25-MHz Intel 80960CA RISC processor to compile, rasterize, and print separate jobs simultaneously.

In addition to enabling automatic switching among the printer's resident languages—PostScript 1 and 2, HP PCL 4, and HP-GL—the Crown system provides other network-ready features, such as printer-resident spooling and simultaneous interfacing between the built-in LocalTalk protocol and options for NetWare ethernet ($995), EtherTalk ($995), TCP/IP ($1295), DECnet ($1795), and in November, token ring ($1195).

The 860 includes 35 PostScript fonts and four typefaces from the Helvetica condensed family. It reduces repetitive downloading to the printer by preserving fonts, macros, and other data downloaded for one job when the user switches to another emulation. QMS includes its PS Executive collection of utilities, which enable you to perform screen captures and dumps, create printer definition files for various graphics and word processing applications, and create utilities to align text and graphics on a page. —*Bruce Kinnaird*

IN BRIEF

QMS 860 600-dpi RISC-Based Multinetwork Laser Printer

A fast, affordable 600-dpi multitasking PostScript laser printer capable of working in multiple operating environments.

QMS Inc.
One Magnum Pass
P.O. Box 81250
Mobile, AL 36689-1250
800/631-2692,
205/639-4400
Reader service no. 701

Complete ZEOS® PC.

Only 1.3 lbs!

INDUSTRY-STANDARD SOFTWARE IN AN *INCREDIBLY* PORTABLE PC!

Imagine a portable PC that lets you send and retrieve your e-mail, modem a memo to the home office, write reports, create spreadsheets, manage your calendar, calculate your expenses ... *work non-stop for ten hours* ... and is so portable that it weighs about the same as a notepad.

A futuristic fantasy? Not unless the future is now. It's the ZEOS Pocket PC, and only ZEOS has it! You're going to love how portable and affordable it is. In fact, we think you'll find it's the one PC you'll want to take with you everywhere!

COMPACT YET COMPLETE. 1.3 lbs!

At only 9⅝" x 4½" and only 1.3 lbs., what's great about the ZEOS Pocket PC is that it has a keyboard you can really use. If you're accustomed to typing with both hands, switching to a palmtop PC can be awkward because the keyboard only lets you type with one hand or even one finger. Yet the ZEOS Pocket PC's keyboard lets you use both hands easily, so you won't sacrifice comfort and speed for portability.

And even though it's small, the ZEOS Pocket PC carries a *full suite of industry standard software* already loaded and ready to go! You get *Microsoft DOS 5.0* system files with built-in file transfer and *Microsoft Works 2.0* with word processing, spreadsheet, database and communications programs. Plus, you get a personal organizer which includes a calendar/planner, "to do" list, business card file, information retrieval (for country codes, converting measurements and currency) and more. It's everything you need to manage your life!

IT JUST KEEPS GOING . . .

Ten hours of continuous use? Absolutely! All it takes is the two AA alkaline batteries included with your system. And your ZEOS Pocket PC has great power management, too—it automatically switches to the suspend mode when you take a break. Plus, when you turn off your system, then turn it on again, it goes right back to where you left off. What a time-saver!

STAY IN TOUCH.

Modem a memo to a client; send and retrieve your e-mail. With the Pocket PC's optional fax/modem, you can communicate worldwide. Plus, expanding the memory is another easy option—with an additional memory card that slips right into a slot on the system's underside. And that's not all.

ZEOS. #1 RATED NOTEBOOKS.

PC Magazine, in their recent Service and Reliability issue said, "Only ZEOS portable PCs achieved significantly higher-than-average ratings in all four categories." The four categories were *reliability, future purchase plans, repair service satisfaction* and *technical support.* And remember, ZEOS technical support is 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, and always toll-free. And we back every ZEOS purchase with our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee, One Year Limited Warranty and more.

ORDER YOUR ZEOS POCKET PC TODAY!

So call us today at 800-423-5891. You're going to love the new ZEOS Pocket PC. *We guarantee it!*

CALL TOLL FREE:
800-423-5891

Circle 219 on reader service card

THE ZEOS POCKET PC. ONLY $595!

- ***CPU:*** **Industry-standard NEC V30.**
- ***Memory:*** **1 MB of RAM and 1.5MB of ROM.**
- ***Size:*** **Only 1.3 lbs., 9⅝" x 4½" x ⅞".**
- ***Power Supply:*** **Two AA alkaline batteries and 2032 Lithium back-up battery, all included. Ten hours battery life with continuous use, even more in suspend mode!**
- ***Preloaded Software:*** **MS-DOS 5.0 system files, Microsoft Works 2.0 (word processing, spreadsheet, database and communications programs) and a personal organizer, planner, to do list, card file, information and calculator.**
- ***I/O Ports:*** **One serial, one parallel and two PCMCIA memory card connectors.**
- **Carrying case, cables and adapters included.**
- ***Power Management:*** **Automatic transition between active, doze and suspend modes.**
- ***Screen:*** **Easy-to-read 7" x 2¾", 640 x 200. A true 80 x 25 character display.**
- ***Keyboard:*** **81-key with 12 function keys, embedded numeric keypad and special-function hot keys.**
- ***Order a Special Travel Kit for only $249! Comes with send/receive fax/modem and communications software.***

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:
800-423-5891

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Government: 800-245-2449
Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131
Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, American Express, Z-Card, COD and Leasing Programs
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS. © ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Ave. NW, St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. PT-PCW-9210

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Wyse's 5-Pound Notebook

The Wyse DecisionMate 486SLC weighs just 5 pounds but includes an 8.5-inch sidelit VGA display and a 120MB or 200MB hard drive.

One sure way to trim the weight of a notebook is to leave out the floppy drive. Both Dell Computer and Gateway have taken this approach with their new subnotebook PCs, and now Wyse Technology is going the no-floppy route with its 5-pound, $2299 DecisionMate 486SLC Model 80/4.

Measuring 8.6 inches deep, 11 inches wide, and 1.5-inches thick, the DecisionMate is a shade slimmer that most 6-pound notes. Its 8.5-inch sidelit LCD screen is smaller than those of standard 10-inch notebooks, but it displays crisp VGA graphics with 32 shades of gray. The 79-key keyboard doesn't have the cramped feel you might expect from a downsized notebook, and it includes dedicated cursor keys in an inverted-T layout (the cursor keys double as <Page Up>, <Page Down>, <Home>, and <End> keys).

Powered by Cyrix's 25-MHz 486SLC microprocessor—a low-voltage CPU that's compatible with the 486 instruction set—the DecisionMate has 4MB of RAM (expandable to 8MB), an 80MB hard drive, and a removable nickel-cadmium battery that offers 2 to 3 hours of computing power. *Windows* users may opt for a DecisionMate with a 120MB hard drive ($2699) or 200MB hard drive ($2899).

—*Jeff Bertolucci*

IN BRIEF

DecisionMate 486SLC

A slim, 5-pound notebook from Wyse Technology that comes with an external floppy drive.

Wyse Technology Inc.
3471 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
800/438-9973,
408/473-1200
Reader service no. 702

High-Res Color by the Numbers

If you're a 3-D CAD jock, presentation graphics pro, or high-end desktop publisher, 256 colors just aren't enough. To take advantage of *Windows'* full 16 million colors, you need a multiscan monitor and a heavy-duty video setup. Number Nine's #9GXiTC video board gets you halfway there, bringing high-resolution, real-life color to your screen for $2295.

The #9's 40-MHz TMS 34020 processor and custom silicon promise to crank out sharp, colorful screens in the blink of an eye. The #9's 32-bit color capabilities let you create an 8-bit text overlay on top of a 24-bit scanned image. The board supports noninterlaced resolutions from 640 by 480 up to 1280 by 1024, all at a flicker-free 72-Hz refresh rate. You can view up to 16.8 million colors at 1024 by 768 resolution and 65,536 at 1280 by 1024.

With 4MB of video RAM standard, you can create a virtual screen of up to 2048 by 2048. You can run full-screen apps side by side and move between them by sweeping the mouse to the edge of the screen without having to wait for the screen to redraw.

You can use #9's built-in VGA support or pass through to your existing VGA board. You can even hook up a second monitor to the board and run it at a different resolution—ideal for applications that let you display an overview of the entire image on one monitor while zooming in for detail work on another.

A unique zoom feature lets you magnify screen images from 200 to 1600 percent at the tap of a key. You can even change the color of your cursor to make it easier to find.

—*Daniel Tynan*

IN BRIEF

Number Nine #9GXiTC

This $2295 video board cranks out high-resolution screens in more than 16 million colors.

Number Nine Computer Corp.
18 Hartwell Ave.
Lexington, MA 02173
800/438-6463,
617/674-0009
Reader service no. 703

Import VCR and TV Images Into Windows

Did you ever wish you could bring that perfect image from your television, VCR, or camcorder into your PC to add some sparkle to a presentation or a desktop published document?

A new piece of hardware from Creative Labs, the maker of Sound Blaster, gives you an inexpensive way to do just that. Video Blaster enables *Windows* users to grab a frame from nearly any video source, bring it into a window, scale it up or down, and adjust its hue, saturation, contrast, and brightness.

You can also capture and mix audio input to run with the 640 by 480 resolution VGA or super-VGA images you bring in. The $499.95 Video Blaster also includes Mathematica's image editing program, *Tempra*, in addition to three multimedia packages—*Action*, *TempraShow*, and MacroMind's *MMPlay*.

JPEG compression is also built into Video Blaster. When this technology is used with color desktop publishing and live, self-running presentations, Creative Labs believes, it will prove useful for continuous viewing of broadcast news and stock market quotes.

—*Steve Fox*

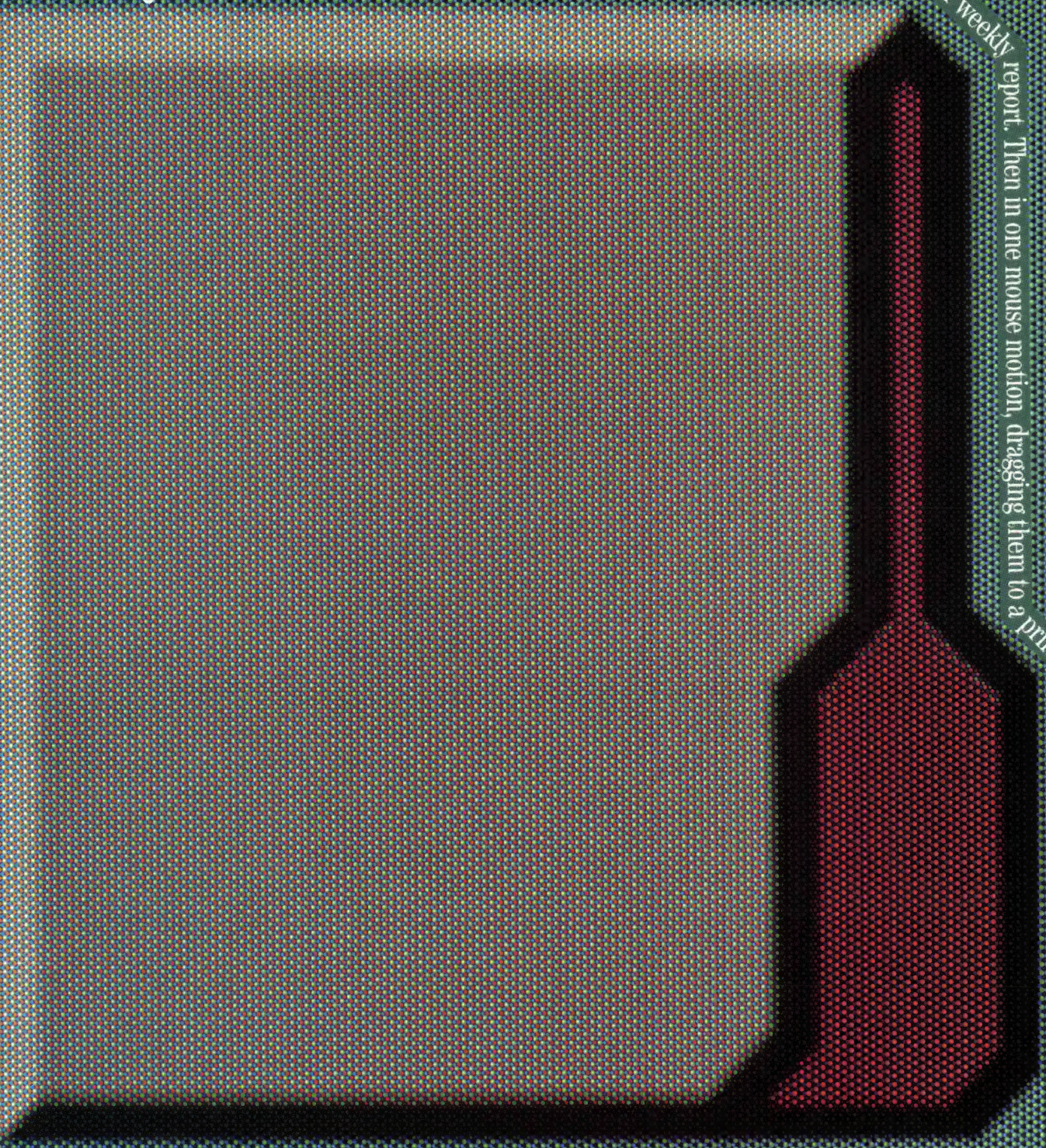
IN BRIEF

Video Blaster

Freeze frames from almost any video source for input into Windows.

Creative Labs, Inc.
1901 McCarthy Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
800/998-5227,
408/428-6600,
408/428-6611 (fax)
Reader service no. 704

Easy is clicking on a folder and seeing all the spreadsheets and documents for *your weekly* report. Then in one mouse motion, dragging them to a *printer* icon and dropping them to print.



© 1992 Hewlett Packard. Windows is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

NewWave

The Easy Desktop Manager For Windows

HEWLETT PACKARD

Save $25 on NewWave! The easiest way to organize your work. Call 1-800-554-1305 Ext. 200C or see your dealer.

Circle 97 on reader service card

Media Vision's Low-Cost Audio/Video Card

If you're interested in advanced graphics and sound but aren't ready to junk your PC for an expensive multimedia system, you might take the piecemeal approach: graphics and sound today, CD ROM drive and other components tomorrow.

Priced at $349, Media Vision's Thunder & Lightning combines 24-bit VGA graphics and 8-bit sound on a single expansion card. While not a complete multimedia solution, Thunder & Lightning lets you add voice messages to word processing and spreadsheet files (you'll need a microphone), spruce up computer-based presentations with music and narration, and edit high-resolution graphics images using graphics and CAD software.

The board offers 8-bit sound recording and playback—good for voice annotation and simple recordings but certainly less sophisticated than CD-quality, 16-bit audio. It also supports simultaneous playback of up to 11 different sounds—useful for presentations. Audio I/O ports enable you to connect an external microphone and speakers; a MIDI interface is handy for musicians with MIDI-compatible instruments. Thunder & Lightning is compatible with both Sound Blaster and Ad Lib sound boards, so you can run software that supports either of these products, according to Media Vision.

Thunder & Lightning's 24-bit color and 1MB of RAM give you an almost infinite palette of 16.8 million colors at standard VGA (640 by 480) resolution. At the board's maximum 1024 by 768 resolution, you can choose from 256 colors.

You won't have to spend several hundred dollars more on software, either. Bundled applications include *Lotus Sound,* Lotus's new program that lets you add voice messages to documents in *Windows* applications; First Byte's *Monologue for Windows,* a *Windows* text-to-speech conversion program; and *MasterTracks Pro,* a MIDI recording and editing system.

—*Jeff Bertolucci*

Media Vision's Thunder & Lightning, a $349 add-in card that combines 24-bit VGA graphics and 8-bit sound, can get you started on the road to multimedia.

IN BRIEF

Thunder & Lightning

An audio-video board that combines advanced graphics and sound—plus an impressive software bundle.

Media Vision, Inc.
Gateway Bldg.
3185 Laurelview Ct.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/847-5870,
510/770-8600
Reader service no. 705

Printer Solutions for Work Groups

A fast, workhorse printer like the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIISi is almost a necessity in today's office environment, but reading up on LANs to figure out how to share the printer can shut your eyes faster than a page of Proust.

ASP's ServerJet Si is a non-LAN solution for sharing the HP IIISi among up to seven PCs. The ServerJet board, which plugs into the LaserJet IIISi's modular input/output slot, has six serial ports and one parallel port. Any PC located within 1000 feet of the ServerJet can connect to its serial ports using inexpensive telephone-type RJ-11 cable. Transmission rates are fast—up to 115.2 Kbps, 12 times faster than standard serial rates, with eight user-determined speeds.

The additional parallel port on the ServerJet can be used to connect an additional PC, or it can be software configured as an output port to an HP DesignJet Plotter. Pop-up menus enable users to choose between the two.

The ServerJet Si with 1MB of memory costs $795 and is upgradable up to 4MB; additional 1MB memory modules cost $195.

And for those who spend more time at the printer waiting for output than at their PCs producing it, Kansai Electric has introduced three new printer buffers. The EDB-30, EDB-40, and EDB-50 use Direct Memory Access (DMA) architecture on their input/output ports. DMA allows them to accept data from PC workstations at speeds up to 300 Kbps, about 30 times faster than similar products do. All the EDB buffers are available with memory ranging from 1MB to 12MB. Each buffer features three plug-in SIMM sockets that accept either 1MB ($149) or 4MB ($549) memory modules.

Each EDB model comes with one serial port. Available parallel ports, which can be reconfigured as output ports, vary with the model: The EDB-30 ($599) has three; the EDB-40 ($649) has four; the EDB-50 ($699) has five. For LAN systems that must handle heavy-duty user requirements, EDB buffers can be daisy-chained together in a variety of configurations to accommodate an unlimited number of computers and printers.

If you're trapped in an office where one person always seems to be printing 10MB graphics files, you'll appreciate the way the EDB buffers give priority to small print jobs if a larger job hasn't already started. —*Bruce Kinnaird*

IN BRIEF

ServerJet Si

An easy alternative to LANs for sharing a printer.

ASP Computer Products, Inc.
160 San Gabriel Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
800/445-6190,
408/746-2965
Reader service no. 706

EDB Series Printer Buffers

These buffers allow users to return to their applications quickly.

Kansai Electric, USA
2005 Hamilton Ave. #220
San Jose, CA 95125
800/733-3374,
408/377-7062
Reader service no. 707

Our new tape drive has five times the features for one times the price.

The new Iomega® Tape250.

Introducing the next generation in tape backup. Iomega's new 250MB tape drive, the Tape250.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

It does five times as much as any other tape drive on the market—for the same price or less.

The only drive you need.

The Iomega Tape250 is the only drive that reads QIC and Irwin tapes.* The only DC2000 drive that fits a standard 1 inch floppy bay. The only one that works with other QIC 80 tapes and software. And the only one optimized specifically for Windows 3.1. It even includes award-winning Central Point software for both Windows and DOS.

Minicartridge Tape Drive Comparison

	Iomega Tape250	CMS Jumbo	Irwin AccuTrak
QIC 80 Read & Write	•	•	
QIC 40 Read	•	•	
Irwin 80 & 40 Read	•		•
Windows 3.1 & DOS software	•		
Fits standard 1" bay	•		
QIC 80 entry price	$299	$350	$349

The safe choice.

You can feel confident trusting your data to Iomega, the makers of Bernoulli.® We've been making quality storage products for over ten years, winning more awards than any other fixed or removable drive manufacturer. Earning a 99 percent customer satisfaction rate. And we're the only computer company to win the Shingo Prize for excellence in American manufacturing.

Call 1-800-937-5192.†

There's much more you should know about Iomega's new Tape250, like specific pricing and configurations. So call today for a free brochure. You'll be five times as glad you did.

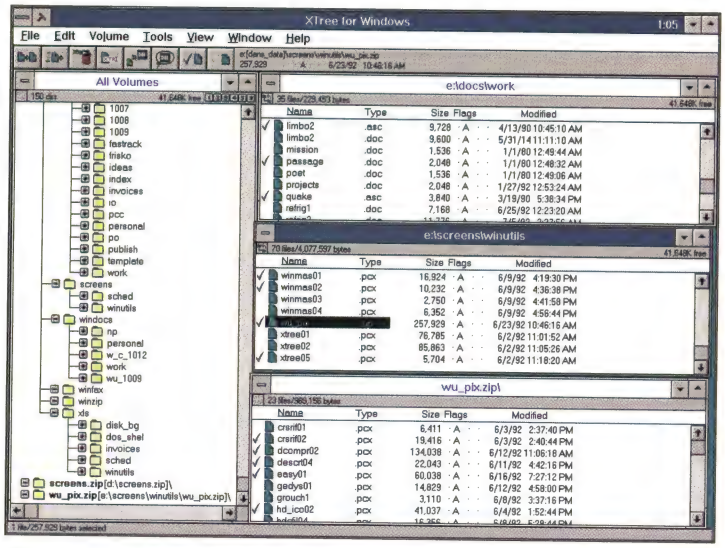
IOMEGA®
Makers of Bernoulli

*Patents pending. ©1992 Iomega Corporation. Iomega, the Iomega logo, and Bernoulli are registered trademarks of Iomega Corp. All other products are trademarks of their respective holders.
†Phone number for U.S. and Canada. Internationally, call 49-761-450-40. For customer service questions, call 1-800-456-5522.

Circle 152 on reader service card

XTree Puts on a Windows Face

This venerable DOS file manager proves that you can teach an old program new tricks with point-and-click ease.



XTree for Windows' sleek icon-rich interface lets you peer inside ZIP archives and mark frequently used files for easy copy and move operations.

XTree, the perennial DOS file manager, has been transplanted to *Windows*. This $49.95 package trades the DOS version's quirky command structure for a sleek icon-based interface, adding file viewing and compression talents you won't find in *Windows'* File Manager.

XTree's fresh new interface opens to a directory tree on the left, with directory windows on the right and an 8-button icon bar across the top. You can expand or collapse the tree, open a virtually unlimited number of windows, and copy, move, or delete whole directories at once—all with a few clicks of the mouse.

Like *Windows'* File Manager, *XTree* lets you copy or move files by dragging them from one directory window and dropping them into another. But *XTree* extends this metaphor to file compression: You can create ZIP archives and drag files into them. The program treats each ZIP file like a directory, letting you scroll through a list of its contents, view files, and add or delete at will. You can also optimize ZIP files for size or speed and issue passwords to lock out prying eyes.

If you work over and over again with the same files, you will appreciate *XTree*'s unique marking feature, which lets you insert check marks next to file and directory names and keep them marked even after you close the directory window. Reopen the window, then choose *Select Marked objects only* from the Edit menu. Your files will now be ready to be manipulated.

It's also a lot easier to manage files when you can see what's inside them. That's why *XTree* has viewers for more than 50 types of spreadsheet, data base, word processing, and graphics files. Because the viewers come as separate DLL files, you will be able to download all new viewers from XTree's bulletin board as they become available, without having to upgrade the entire program.

Would you like to launch applications without futzing with *Windows'* Program Manager? *XTree* lets you start DOS or *Windows* applications by double-clicking on EXE, COM, BAT, or PIF files; or you can double-click on a file name to launch a program with that file loaded. However, if you want to change file associations—for example, to load TXT files into *Word for Windows* instead of into Notepad—you'll have to edit your WIN.INI file.

XTree for Windows still has some growing to do. Version 1.0 offers no built-in file printing and no way to jump quickly to a directory by typing in a name. And its file-find capabilities may leave users searching for more. You can hunt for files using multiple file extensions or date, time, and other parameters, but you can't save your search criteria for later use. You can search inside individual files for text strings, but you can't locate groups of files that contain your search text. And while *XTree* can display a list of, say, all the BAK files on your hard disk, getting at what you need is a bit of a struggle.

Still, if you're an old-time *XTree* user who's switched to a graphical environment—or if you are simply in search of an alternative to *Windows'* infamous File Manager—*XTree for Windows* should be welcome news indeed. The program requires *Windows 3.1* and 2MB of RAM. The normal $99 price has been slashed to $49.95 through October 1992; upgrades from *XTreeGold* will be $39.95, according to the company. —*Daniel Tynan*

IN BRIEF

XTree for Windows 1.0

WINDOWS The Windows version of this DOS file-management standby features a slick icon-driven interface and a bevy of built-in file viewers.

XTree Co.
4115 Broad St., Bldg. 1
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
805/541-0604,
805/541-4762 (fax)
Reader service no. 708

XTree's 52 native file viewers—such as this PCX viewer—make it easier to whittle unnecessary files from your hard disk.

Powerful, Colorful, Light & Loaded.

NEW LOWER PRICES!

The New Color Notebook from ZEOS.®

Only $2695!

Remember what a difference it made when you switched to a color desktop? With the new ZEOS Color Notebook, you'll enjoy vivid colors from a palette of 256 on your full-size 9.5" display. And there's more.

☑ Fast drives and loads of storage with hard disk right up to *130MB*. ☑ Unbelievable 25MHz SL performance, coupled with our 64K built-in cache. Standard. ☑ Up to 20MB of high-speed RAM for the most demanding applications. ☑ A built-in high density 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive. ☑ Serial, parallel, external VGA and keyboard ports. Use your system as a desktop PC too! ☑ Send and receive fax/modem available, so you can always stay in touch. And that's not all.

THE INTELLIGENCE OF THE 386SL CHIP.

Intel designed the new 386SL processor specifically for notebooks. And they were right on target! You'll find that this sharp new processor extends your battery life significantly because it's intelligent enough to power-down the memory, disks, modem, and more when they're not in use. It's perfect for the stop-and-go computing that you're likely to do every day.

MANAGE YOUR POWER.

Or if you're working non-stop, you'll get even more out of the battery by using the programmable power management features. And here's another really neat benefit we know you'll love. You can change batteries with-out having to shut off the system! You can even use Suspend/Resume when you're working in Windows. Speaking of Windows...

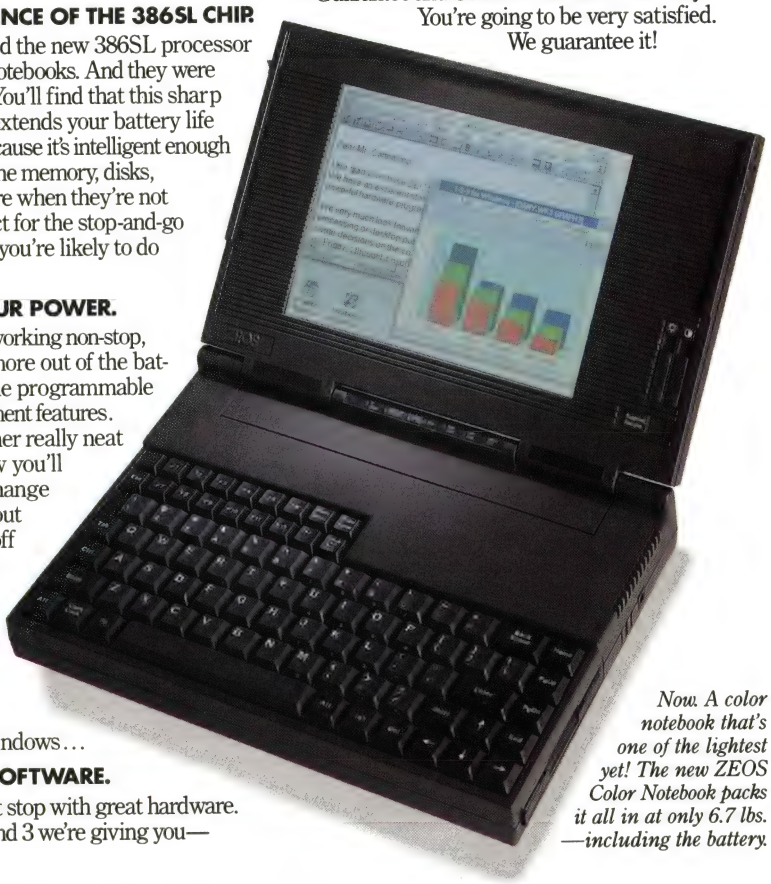
FREE LOTUS SOFTWARE.

We don't just stop with great hardware. In packages 2 and 3 we're giving you—absolutely free—your choice of two of the most popular Windows software applications on the market today. Choose from *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro* and *Freelance Graphics for Windows.* And that's in addition to *Microsoft DOS 5.0* and *Windows 3.1.* Complete and fully documented, these software packages alone are worth close to $1000. They're yours—free—from ZEOS!

WE'RE HERE FOR YOU 24 HOURS A DAY.

Buying from ZEOS means you also receive our award-winning after-the-sale support and service: 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support, 365 days a year. You also receive our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee and One Year Limited Warranty.

You're going to be very satisfied. We guarantee it!



Now. A color notebook that's one of the lightest yet! The new ZEOS Color Notebook packs it all in at only 6.7 lbs. —including the battery.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs are available.
All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1992, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Ave. NW, St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). CNB1-PCW-9210

FINALLY...AN AFFORDABLE COLOR NOTEBOOK.

Choose your package—or we can custom-build to your specifications!

PACKAGE #1
ONLY $2695

- 386SL-25 MHz CPU with 64K cache.
- 2MB RAM.
- 60MB high-speed IDE hard drive.
- Built-in high-density (1.44MB) 3.5" floppy drive.
- High-res 640x480 passive matrix color VGA LCD.
- A slim 8.5x11.3" in size; total system weighs only 6.7 lbs. with battery!
- Light, slide-in, slide-out NiCad battery 2.5 hours of battery life typical; more with power management.
- Trickle-charge or one hour quick-charge. Extra battery packs available
- Suspend/resume—even in Windows.
- When battery runs low you can change batteries without having to shut off the system!
- 85-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad, 12 dedicated function keys, and true 101-key emulation. Inverted T cursor layout.
- Serial, parallel, keyboard and external video ports.
- Math coprocessor support.
- 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty.
- 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

PACKAGE #2
ONLY $3295

Load up your Notebook! We've included free software, internal send/receive fa modem and more...all at an incredible price.

- 4MB RAM.
- 60MB IDE hard drive.
- Internal send *and* receive fax modem
- Custom-fitted carrying case.
- Genuine Microsoft Mouse.
- *MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1,* and your choice of two *Windows* applications. Choose from *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro* and *Freelance Graphics for Windows.*

PACKAGE #3
ONLY $3895

Go to 8MB of memory, 130MB hard drive, extra battery...this could be the only PC you'll ever need!

- 8MB RAM.
- 130MB IDE hard drive.
- Internal send *and* receive fax modem
- Custom-fitted carrying case.
- Additional NiCad battery.
- Genuine Microsoft Mouse.
- *MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1,* and your choice of two *Windows* applications. Choose from *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro* and *Freelance Graphics for Windows.*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Government: 800-245-2449
Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-61
Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-538
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, American Express, Z-Card,™ COD and Leasing Programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Ye

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Circle 260 on reader service card

The only notebook with a tilt & swivel display. Great for sharing data or keeping it private. Easily adjusts for perfect viewing.

This fine Italian leather carrying case is an additional option. Loaded with pockets and features everyone will appreciate.

Digital brightness and contrast buttons make screen adjustment so easy.

ZEOS® Freestyle/SL. More features at a lower cost than any other notebook.

To try and compare the new ZEOS Freestyle/SL to any other notebook is next to impossible. Because nothing else has all its features. And even with all these great features, nobody can match the price. Features and price. It would seem the new ZEOS Freestyle/SL is the best of all worlds. It is.

Period.

DESIGNED BY USERS. JUST LIKE YOU!

We asked our customers what it is they want in the perfect notebook. The first thing they told us is that most notebooks look like a cigar box with a lid. They told us they wanted not only good looks, but things like great power *and* great battery life. Lightweight too, like five pounds and change. And the keyboard should be effortless to use. The entire product had to be extremely durable. And that was just for starters.

SL POWER. SL BATTERY LIFE. 64K CACHE!

2MB, 60MB Only $1895!

We listened well. Then we got down to work. For the chipset and CPU we selected the Intel 25MHz SL. We then built in a high-speed 64K SRAM cache as standard. We know this system might well replace a desktop for many users.

And power to your ZEOS Freestyle/SL system is provided by our advanced battery system. The fully enclosed lightweight battery packs easily snap in and out and can be quick-charged when the system is not being used or trickle-charged when in use. So what happens when the power is on?

GREAT VIDEO TOO.

You get great video! Because for video control, we chose the amazing new Cirrus Logic VGA controller. It not only consumes less power, it also produces the fast crisp images you're looking for. And with a business machine like this you'll also appreciate our dual display capabilities. You can connect an external VGA color monitor for simultaneous co-display. And that's not all.

A NOTEBOOK KEYBOARD YOU'RE GOING TO LOVE.

We re-designed and re-sculpted every key from scratch. Even the key-switch mechanism was invented anew. And we added the mouse key for easy cursor control. It is the absolute perfect notebook keyboard. What else?

Lots else! Like the best display system of any notebook available anywhere. We listened here too. The screen is big and easy to read. Plus, it's high contrast and it's fast. It's also very easy to adjust. People said contrast and brightness knobs were hard to use. So we replaced them with soft touch buttons that *electronically* adjust screen settings at your command. Then we really got creative.

THE ONLY NOTEBOOK WITH A TILT & SWIVEL DISPLAY.

Can you imagine your desktop PC without a tilt and swivel display? Neither could we. So why not incorporate that feature into a notebook. With the ZEOS Freestyle/SL notebook you can adjust the screen left and right as well as tilt it up and down. Now you can truly adjust your notebook screen to the perfect viewing angle.

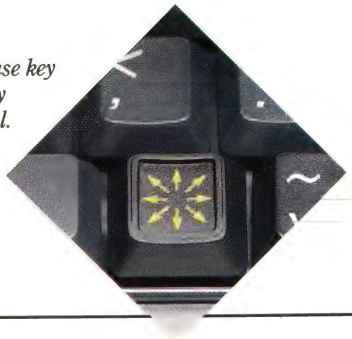
IT FLOATS TOO.

And then there is the "floating" screen. When you're facing your new ZEOS Freestyle/SL, the screen actually appears to "float" in the air in front of you. It's the only notebook that can really be used sitting on your lap!

EXTRA, EXTRA, EXTRAS. READ ALL ABOUT 'EM!

We've made more options available than ever before. Like our modem with send/receive fax. And memory up to 20MB, hard drives to 180MB, even an optional Italian leather carrying case! Extra batteries and a charging stand are available too. Call 800-423-5891 for all the details.

Built-in mouse key provides easy cursor control. Leave those bulky mice behind!



This sliding port door won't break off or come loose. Saves your fingers too.

ZEOS. #1 RATED NOTEBOOKS, SERVICE & SUPPORT!

PC Magazine recently surveyed notebook users for their Service and Reliability issue. Their findings? "Only ZEOS portable PCs achieved significantly higher-than-average ratings in all four categories." The categories were reliability, future purchase plans, repair service satisfaction and technical support. And remember, ZEOS technical support is 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, toll free. And we back your new ZEOS Freestyle with our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee, One Year Limited Warranty and more.

ORDER YOUR AMAZING ZEOS FREESTYLE/SL NOW.

Ordering your new ZEOS notebook is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call. A friendly ZEOS Systems Consultant is ready to answer any questions you may have. You're going to love your new ZEOS notebook. Give us a call!

CALL NOW TOLL FREE:
800-423-5891

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions are subject to approval. Leasing programs are available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1992, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Ave. NW, St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). X202-PCW-9210

Circle 251 on reader service card

NEW ZEOS FREESTYLE/SL
ONLY $1895

- Intel 25MHZ 386SL, 64K cache!
- 2MB RAM standard, expandable to 20MB.
- 60MB hard drive, options to 180MB, 3.5" 1.44MB floppy.
- Backlit 9½" VGA display with Tilt/Swivel base. Simultaneous display with external VGA monitor.
- Snap-in and -out battery packs provide for a real 3-4 hours of typical operation or even longer depending on your applications.
- Quick-charge in little over an hour with the small lightweigh AC adaptor.
- 8.5" x 11.3", 5.6 pounds, built in soft carrying handle.
- 81-key keyboard with built-in full-size inverted "T" arrow keys
- Serial, parallel and VGA port with standard connectors pro tected by a durable, easy-to-us sliding door. No more broken doors or broken fingernails!
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee One Year Limited Warranty, ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- Loads of options. Modems, carrying cases and more!
- Designed and built by ZEOS right here in the USA.
- 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Telephone Support, 365 Days a Year.
- Upgrade Packages Too: Call for details about absolutely loaded systems featuring mor memory, bigger drives and Windows.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Government: 800-245-2449
Hearing Impaired (TDD) Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, Visa, Discover, Am Exp, Z-Card.℠
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

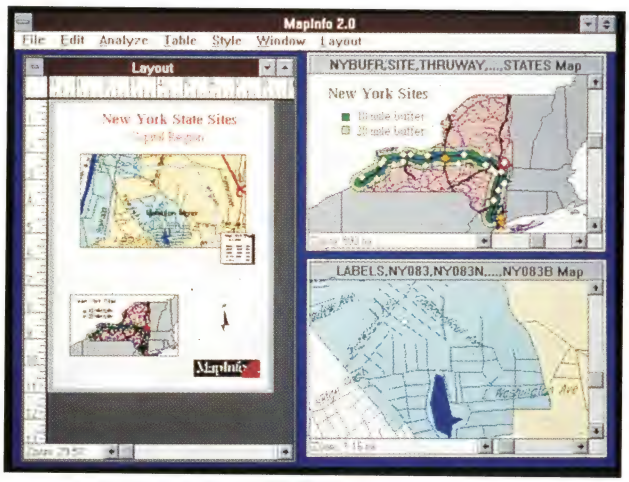
MapInfo 2.0 Charts New Territories and Trends

Mapping programs extract spreadsheet and data base information and display it on a map to reveal patterns, trends, and relationships that might otherwise go unnoticed.

The $995 *MapInfo 2.0* includes an assortment of new tools for making analytical decisions based on map data. A feature called Buffering surrounds a line (such as a road) or area at a specific distance so a user can search for, say, all the sales prospects within 5 miles of Highway 1. You can search for information within specified areas using the Geographic Search/Queries feature. For example, *MapInfo* will retrieve data on an object, such as a line or point, or within a shape you create, such as an ellipse or a polygon.

Another *MapInfo* addition lets you display information on 18 kinds of map projections, including Mercator, Albers, Lambert, Roberson, equidistant, and state plane.

This new version of *MapInfo* is much better at generating presentations, with features that let you position, arrange, and resize maps, tables, charts, text, clip art, and the like. You also get more than 100 line styles and fill patterns, and you can create custom symbols and color them from a palette of 16 million shades. And not only does *MapInfo* now support *Windows 3.1* TrueType fonts, it also lets you rotate text labels to follow streets and other angles. —*Bruce Kinnaird*



MapInfo 2.0 adds new layout tools, lets you rotate text to follow angles, and includes a feature to define buffers.

IN BRIEF

MapInfo 2.0

WINDOWS A powerful Windows-based analytical tool offers novel ways to view data base information.

MapInfo Corp.
200 Broadway
Troy, NY 12180
518/274-6000,
518/274-6066 (fax)
Reader service no. 709

EnforceBase: Integrity for Your Data Base

Your business can't survive without integrity—at least your data base can't. If some hapless user accidentally changes an ID number or deletes a record to which others are related, the whole stack of cards can come tumbling down. SQL-based servers have all sorts of integrity checks built in, but *dBASE*-compatible DBF files don't. That's why Extended Systems created *EnforceBase*, a program that lets you know if your *dBASE* integrity has been violated.

You use the program's menu-driven interface to create a data dictionary—a set of rules that defines how your data relates and what changes people are allowed to make. You can tell *EnforceBase* which fields must be unique, set ranges that data must fall into, and specify which fields can't be changed without orphaning records in related files.

Despite its name, *EnforceBase* doesn't so much enforce these rules as tell you when they've been violated, giving you a report of errors that you can correct before disaster ensues. You can even set up *EnforceBase* to delete records that break particular rules. The program lists for $395. You'll need 1MB of available disk space to install it.

—*Lincoln Spector*

IN BRIEF

EnforceBase 1.1

Almost any program can write to a dBASE file; but this one tells you if someone's written the wrong thing.

Extended Systems
6123 N. Meeker Ave.
Boise, ID 83704
406/587-7575,
406/587-9170 (fax)
Reader service no. 710

Automatic Job Descriptions

Writing job descriptions is one of the most important yet frustrating activities that managers face. *DescriptionsWrite Now* aims to ease the process and improve the results.

Developed by KnowledgePoint, this DOS product has a very *Windows*-like interface (right down to the button bar), from which users navigate a library of 2400 job descriptions based on federal government definitions.

You customize these existing descriptions so you can tailor the qualifications, duties, or other aspects to meet your corporate or department standards. The program includes a question-and-answer routine that helps the manager define supervisory responsibilities, job qualifications, physical demands, and work environment. By prompting managers with questions concerning the last two issues, *DescriptionsWrite Now* promises to help employers comply with the Americans With Disabilities Act, which requires businesses with more than 25 employees to define clearly which jobs can be performed only by employees without disabilities.

The $149 package targets managers and human resource professionals looking for a tool to help them get the job description job done.

—*Jeffrey Gordon Angus*

IN BRIEF

DescriptionsWrite Now

A program that helps managers write and customize job descriptions.

KnowledgePoint
1311 Clegg St.
Petaluma, CA 94954-1191
800/727-1133,
707/762-0333
Reader service no. 711

Giant Savings For Windows Shoppers

INTRODUCTORY SALE PRICE
$49.95 s/p

That's right! You can save a full 50% off the price of our new XTree® for Windows™ file and disk management software. But you have to act fast to take advantage of this $49.95 price because quantities are limited to less than 1% of Windows users. After this special offer, XTree for Windows will sell for $99.00.

NEW! INCLUDES XTREE LINK FILE TRANSFER FEATURE

So try it! You'll be able to move and manage volumes, directories and files faster and with less effort than any other product. You can also create, extract and view ZIP archive files. And only XTree lets you view files from over 50 applications without running or even installing the application that created them. Open and manage as many windows as you want simultaneously. And we have added a new feature—XTree Link. This file transfer option allows you to seamlessly copy, view, move and manage your files between a PC and a laptop.

No Risk! You know the reputation of our DOS file manager, XTree Gold. We've given the same time and attention to XTree for Windows, delivering the best file and disk manager you can buy. And you'll get our normal 60 day money back guarantee.

So go to your nearest dealer and pick up a copy today, or call (800)438-8871 offer #120 to order now!

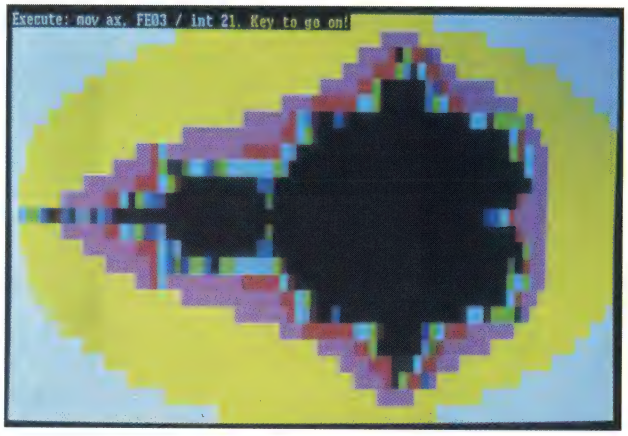
XTREE COMPANY

*This offer good for the first 50,000 units only. Percentage is based on estimated 10 million copies of Microsoft Windows. Shipping and applicable sales tax will be added to all orders placed direct with XTree Company. Offer available in U.S. and Canada only. All prices are in U.S. Dollars.

XTree is a registered trademark of XTree Company/Executive Systems, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1992 Executive Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Specification subject to change without notice.

Circle 237 on reader service card

More Protection Against Stealth and Other Viruses



NoVi 1.1, Untouchable 1.1, and Vaccine 5.0 are three antivirus crusaders that combat the new stealth viruses, such as the Tequila Virus (above), that elude ordinary virus scans.

Although the Michelangelo virus scare last spring was blown way out of proportion, computer viruses continue to be a threat. Ever more ingenious ones threaten to invade networks, and some have even developed a cloaking capability.

Fortunately, antivirus programmers are working hard to keep pace. Certus's *NoVi 1.1*, Fifth Generation Systems' *Untouchable 1.1*, and the Davidsohn Group's *Vaccine 5.0* upgrade existing antivirus programs to deal with the most recent virus developments and mutations.

On installation, *NoVi 1.1* checks and cleans your hard disk, and checks and repairs any damage to the memory, partition table, boot sector, and operating system. The program also employs a TSR virus monitor, which you can load high with DOS 5.0. According to Certus, *NoVi 1.1* uses no checksums. Certus promises protection against all viruses, known and unknown, with no updates required. List prices vary from $129 for a single user to $61 per user for a 500-node site license.

Stealth viruses, insidious new members of the viral gang, infect files and remain undetected by reporting the original file date and size when scanned. Fifth Generation's *Untouchable 1.1* promises to expose stealth viruses with its own covert scans. Further, the program adds the capability to scan files compressed by archival software, such as PKZip. *Untouchable 1.1* now offers protection against 1000 known viruses and promises improved protection against the new self-mutating viruses that can elude older scanning procedures. The single-user *Untouchable* is available for $99; a LAN starter kit with a supervisor package and 10-node licenses is $695.

Vaccine 5.0 from the Davidsohn Group is an upgrade of a program previously available mainly to banking and financial clients. The Davidsohn Group touts its product's capability to intercept stealth viruses by taking a special CRC (checksum) of all programs on a hard disk and storing them in a quick-access data base. *Vaccine 5.0*'s TSR guards the system by checking programs before execution, automatically scanning floppies, blocking viral I/O calls, and logging all viruslike activities. *Vaccine 5.0* also lets you reconstruct virus-damaged programs and add new virus fingerprints to your virus data base. Prices for *Vaccine 5.0* start at $129, with corporate and quantity discounts available. —*Rex Farrance*

IN BRIEF

NoVi 1.1, Untouchable 1.1, Vaccine 5.0

New antivirus upgrades from Certus, Fifth Generation Systems, and the Davidsohn Group are enhanced to tame the latest viruses.

Certus Int'l Inc.
6896 W. Snowville Rd.
Brecksville, OH 44141
800/729-6684,
216/546-1500
Reader service no. 712

Fifth Generation Systems
10049 N. Reiger Rd.
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
800/225-2775,
504/291-7221
Reader service no. 713

The Davidsohn Group
20 Exchange Pl.
New York, NY 10005
800/999-6031,
212/432-4100
Reader service no. 714

Fast Windows Printing for a Song

Windows 3.1 has made printing faster, but it hasn't made it fast. If you've grown tired of singing "Someday My Prints Will Come," Zenographics' *SuperPrint 2.2* can have you humming a happier tune.

This $149 utility augments *Windows 3.1*'s 14 scalable TrueType outlines with 21 PostScript equivalents for fast on-the-fly screen and printer fonts. What makes *SuperPrint* unique is its capability to boost print speeds for a variety of popular font formats, including TrueType, Bitstream's Fontware and Speedo, Adobe Type 1, Nimbus Q, and Agfa Intellifonts. *SuperPrint* converts scalable fonts to compressed soft fonts for faster printing on LaserJets—claiming speeds up to four times faster than *Adobe Type Manager*'s on long documents.

But *SuperPrint*'s capabilities don't stop with fonts. It includes a SuperQueue utility to replace *Windows*' stodgy Print Manager that rapidly spools and prints files in the background so you can get back to work faster. You can use SuperQueue to print batches of files and manage network print jobs.

Version 2.2's improved fax support lets owners of Intel's SatisFaxtion and other CAS-compatible fax boards transmit documents from inside their *Windows* apps with no loss of font or graphics quality. And graphics pros will appreciate *SuperPrint*'s superior bit-map controls. You can create a 24-bit color image from inside virtually any *Windows* application and fine-tune its lightness, contrast, and gamma levels.

SuperPrint supports a wide range of dot matrix, ink jet, and laser printers. A minimum 1MB of RAM is recommended for lasers; *Windows 3.0* or *3.1* is required. —*Daniel Tynan*

IN BRIEF

SuperPrint 2.2

WINDOWS SuperPrint ups Windows print speeds and gives you more control over fonts and graphics.

Zenographics, Inc.
4 Executive Cir.
Irvine, CA 92714
800/366-7494,
714/851-1314 (fax)
Reader service no. 715

The Monitors for Windows

The ViewSonic 7 was the original, "Big Screen for Windows" monitor. Here's what some editors said about it:

*Byte (May 1992) "... **The ViewSonic 7 gets our vote as the best overall monitor".***

*Windows Magazine (May 1992) "... **The ViewSonic 7 is the best value in the test".***

*Infoworld (Sept 1991) "... **The ViewSonic 7 captured the top spot in our tests".***

Introducing the NEW 14" ViewSonic 5E and the 15" ViewSonic 6FS.

The best of both worlds ... ideal Windows monitors to fit the size and budget requirements of every customer.

Now you have a choice.

These three great non-interlaced monitors have a lot in common, including minimum 72Hz refresh rate at 1,024 x 768 resolution. That's flicker free. Plus they're multi-scanning and have a non-glare screen.

The 15" and 17" monitors feature a flat square screen along with digital controls for programmable screen adjustments. To help maintain a safer environment, both are MPR-II certified for low radiation.

For the monitor that's best for Windows, make it a ViewSonic — the monitor of choice. And you have a choice of three!

ViewSonic®

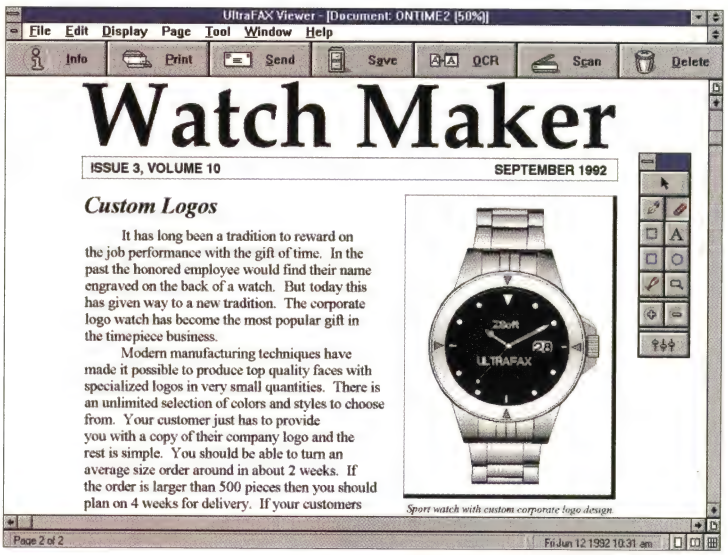
20480 E. Business Parkway
Walnut, CA 91789
(714) 869-7976 (800) 888-8583
FAX (714) 869-7958

All products and brand names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 218 on reader service card

UltraFax Ups the Windows Fax Ante

ZSoft's UltraFax leaps ahead in the fax software race with powerful image editing tools, OCR, and an aggressive price.



Use UltraFax's image-editing tools to write on received faxes. This $119 Windows fax program also includes OCR for when text editing is a must.

Once a market dominated by Delrina Technology's *WinFax Pro* and a handful of modest, no-frills utilities bundled with fax-modems, fax software has reached the big leagues—thanks in part to the explosion in fax-modem sales that has attracted an abundance of software vendors. With street prices ranging from under $100 to about $200, fax programs are targeted at the growing number of fax-modem users who want the advanced features, including OCR, image editing, and scanner support, not found in the bare-bones packages that typically come with inexpensive fax-modems.

ZSoft Corporation, a company that is best known for paint and graphics software, is entering the faxing fray with *UltraFax*, a powerful *Windows* fax program that includes a TSR module to receive faxes while in DOS. Priced at $119, *UltraFax* breaks new ground by offering many sophisticated features not found in fax programs that cost twice its price.

At first glance, *UltraFax*'s interface appears much like that of any other *Windows* fax program: A button bar gives you quick access to commonly used features like send, print, delete, and view. You can click on icons at the bottom of the screen to view or edit your in- and out-box faxes, choose a cover sheet, or select a name from your phone book.

But go beyond the basics, and the strengths of *UltraFax* really shine. ZSoft has used its imaging expertise to endow *UltraFax* with an assortment of tools for editing faxes—no OCR conversion necessary. You can highlight important paragraphs by drawing circles and rectangles around the text, or cross out offending sentences using the Line and Erase tools. You can add notes to faxes by typing text in the margins—plus you have access to all the *Windows* fonts. ZSoft has also conveniently placed all of the editing tools in a movable toolbox. Only the *Eclipse Fax* package from Eclipse Software offers a comparable collection of image-manipulation features.

UltraFax lets you view faxes in partial-page, full-page, dual-page, or even multi-page "thumbnail" view. In thumbnail view, you can rearrange the pages by clicking and dragging them to different positions—swap pages 2 and 8, for instance.

ZSoft has added a unique file transfer feature to *UltraFax* that lets you send a binary file without first converting it to fax format. The program "wraps up" a binary file as a fax file, then sends it to another *UltraFax*-equipped fax-modem, where it's converted to its original state. While this feature's usefulness is limited, it does allow two *UltraFax* users to exchange editable word processing, spreadsheet, and graphics files without using a communications package. ZSoft plans to make its file transfer technology available to other fax software vendors, with the hope they'll add the feature to their packages.

And for times when you simply must have OCR to convert fax into text—to edit a contract or proposal, for example—ZSoft has added an OCR module developed by Ocron. Click on the OCR button to convert either a single fax page or an entire document, then forward the converted text to your clipboard or to a text file.

While *UltraFax* currently holds the price/performance edge in the fax software market, don't expect ZSoft's competitors to take this sitting down. The fax software market is just revving up—and users are in the driver's seat.

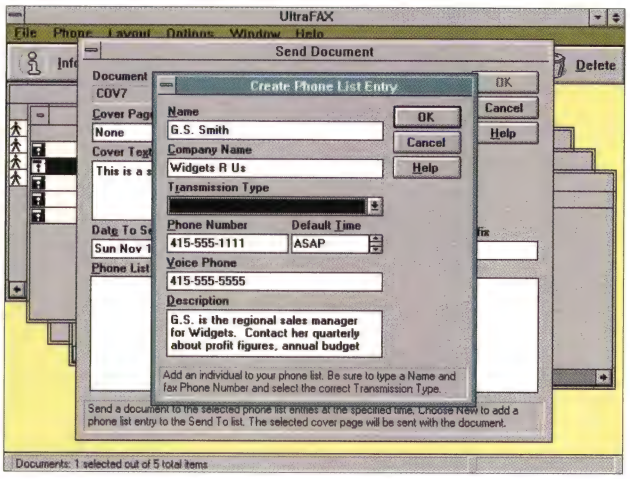
—*Jeff Bertolucci*

IN BRIEF

UltraFax

WINDOWS Advanced fax software that offers OCR, image editing, and binary file transfers.

ZSoft Corp.
450 Franklin Rd. #100
Marietta, GA 30067
800/444-4780,
404/428-0008
Reader service no. 716



Use UltraFax to create individual or group phone lists. Edit a list entry by double-clicking the right mouse button.

The new TI TravelMate™ 4000 family. Your windows to the future.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY-TO-RUN

Now you can step up to 486 power with integrated Windows™ 3.1 and DOS® 5.0. Introducing the TI TravelMate 4000 notebook computers – ready for today's applications and those of tomorrow.

Choose from three models to meet your needs. They all feature an enhanced 10″ diagonal VGA display, plenty of memory and storage, and four to five hours of typical battery life. Plus the new TM4000 notebooks measure only 8.5 x 11 x 1.8″ and weigh in at under 5.6 lbs. (including battery). All this at a surprisingly affordable price and with ample performance to take you well into the future.

For more information and the name of a dealer near you, call 1-800-527-3500

TM4000 WinSX™/16	
486SX 16MHz*	Pre-installed
4MB-8MB RAM	Windows 3.1 and DOS 5.0
80MB HDD	TravelPoint™ pointing device
TM4000 WinSX/25	
486SX 25MHz	Pre-installed
4MB-20MB RAM	Windows 3.1 and DOS 5.0
120MB HDD	TravelPoint pointing device
TM4000 WinDX™/25	
486DX 25MHz	Pre-installed
4MB-20MB RAM	Windows 3.1 and DOS 5.0
120MB HDD	TravelPoint pointing device

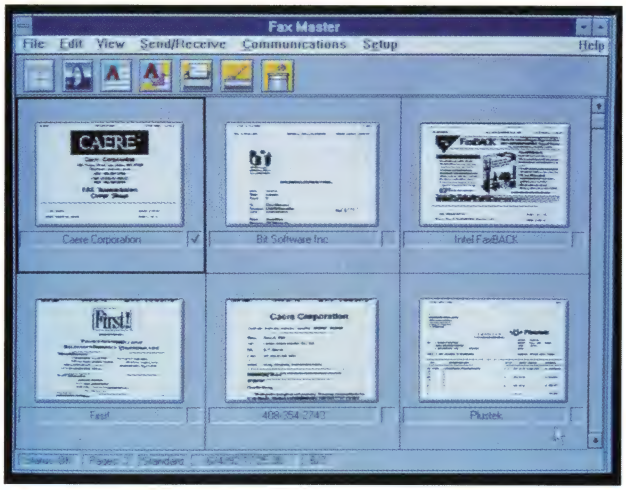
*Twice the performance of a 25MHz 386SL processor.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate, TravelPoint, WinSX and WinDX are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated. DOS is a registered trademark, and Windows and the Microsoft Windows Ready To Run logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
©1992 TI 76564

Circle 244 on reader service card

Fax-OCR Software Converts Incoming Faxes



FaxMaster, which uses Caere's improved OCR technology to convert incoming faxes into editable format, lets you send and receive faxes from within other Windows applications.

Sending faxes is getting easier, thanks to fax cards. But receiving a fax on your PC in an editable format can still present formidable problems. With most programs, you can't edit the fax because you receive it as an image. And those that offer OCR capabilities tend to commit so many errors in the conversion from image to ASCII, you can spend hours just correcting them.

Caere's *FaxMaster* boasts an OCR engine specially designed to recognize the types of characters sent over a phone line; the company claims this vastly reduces errors. The program automatically performs an OCR run on your incoming faxes and converts them to editable text within your *Windows* application. When you receive a fax, clicking on an electronic in-box lets you see the cover sheets of up to six new faxes.

After the OCR process, any misspelled words are automatically corrected and highlighted in the text editor, while any characters that are unrecognizable appear in red. If you come across a word in the ASCII document that you can't decipher, simply click on it, and then view the original fax image to see what the word was supposed to be. When you're finished with your proofing, just click on Export Text to export the fax into your existing application.

FaxMaster also lets you send a fax directly from within your application. You can select from a set of quick-dial numbers or schedule a fax to be sent at a specific time. To store the fax, you can compress it to 1/30 its original size and save it in a Viewer—where you can see thumbnail images of all the faxes you've received. You can use a built-in compression utility to shrink the size of the fax image, so it takes up less space on your hard disk.

FaxMaster requires a fax-modem or fax board. The program is compatible with Class 1, Class 2, CAS, and Sierra SendFax fax-modems. Priced at $249, FaxMaster may just be the ticket for converting faxes to editable documents.

—Bronwyn Fryer

IN BRIEF

FaxMaster

This all-in-one fax and OCR program lets you send and receive editable faxes from within your existing application.

Caere Corp.
100 Cooper Ct.
Los Gatos, CA 95030
800/643-3915,
408/395-7000
Reader service no. 717

Windata Offers High-Speed Wireless LAN

The knock against wireless networks that are based on spread-spectrum radio technology is that transmission speeds are too slow when compared to those of conventional, wired LANs.

That's changing, says Windata, a Northboro, Massachusetts–based start-up firm focusing on wireless communications. The company's flagship product, the FreePort Wireless LAN, offers data transfer rates as high as 5.7 Mbps—several times faster than those of competing spread-spectrum LANs, and more than half as fast as wired ethernet's maximum 10-Mbps transfer rate.

Designed for businesses that need LAN connectivity in hard-to-wire areas such as historic buildings or factory floors, FreePort is an ethernet-compatible network that transmits data up to 260 feet between a wireless hub (at a host LAN) and a wireless transceiver connected to a remote workstation.

FreePort supports up to 62 transceivers—or 256 active users, provided you buy an optional multiuser interface that lets eight PCs share one transceiver.

The FreePort wireless hub is the brains of this wireless network. It consists of a main chassis connected to a conventional LAN, and a freestanding wireless antenna that provides 360-degree horizontal coverage to the transceivers.

The hub acts as a traffic cop, synchronizing the transceivers to optimize data throughput. It receives packets of data from the transceivers, then resends them to other wireless nodes or on to the wired LAN. Similarly, each wireless transceiver consists of two units: the transceiver itself, and an interface box connected to your PC.

Since FreePort is ethernet compatible, you can run Banyan's VINES, Novell's NetWare, or any other ethernet-based LAN software. You can integrate a FreePort wireless node with an ethernet network to create a temporary or portable workstation, for example.

Network management options include Windata's *SeePort* user interface ($1950) and the *SeePort* wireless management agent ($445). Costs for FreePort itself vary from $345 to $1000 per node, depending on the number of wireless users.

—Jeff Bertolucci

IN BRIEF

FreePort Wireless LAN

An ethernet-compatible wireless network with data transfer speeds that rival those of wired LANs.

Windata, Inc.
10 Bearfoot Rd.
Northboro, MA
01532-1506
508/393-3330,
508/393-3694 (fax)
Reader service no. 718

The Experts in Accessories

1. Curtis Top Shelf: Ingenious tray system mounts on top of monitor • Keeps paperwork within easy reach • Makes a great In/Out box • Fits any monitor, including Macintosh® series. Lifetime Warranty. Made in USA. #TS-1 Retail . . . $19.95

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

Curtis Keyboard SpaceSaver II: For slide-away storage under monitor • Built-in drawer holds supplies, paper to legal size. Lifetime Warranty. Made in USA. #KS-2 Retail . . . $49.95

2. Curtis Keyboard SpaceSaver: Slide keyboard away when not in use • Protect keyboard from spills, debris • Fits any keyboard. Lifetime Warranty. Made in USA. #KS-1 Retail . . . $39.95

3. Curtis Universal Printer Stand: Store paper underneath • Fits any printer, standard or wide carriage, rear or center paperfeed • Stacks printouts in detachable receiving tray. Lifetime Warranty. Made in USA. #PS-1 Retail . . . $24.95

4. Curtis Universal System Stand: Holds CPU or System Unit vertically • Adjusts from 4" to 7½" wide • Reduces footprint by up to 54%. Lifetime Warranty. Made in USA. #SS-3 Retail . . . $29.95

Reclaim Your Desk Today

with SpaceSaving Accessories by Curtis

Is your computer crowding you out of your own desk?
You don't need a bigger desk – you need Curtis SpaceSaving Accessories.
1. Use the ingenious Top Shelf™ tray system to store paperwork on top of your monitor. **2.** The Keyboard SpaceSaver lets you slide your keyboard away under your desktop or monitor. **3.** The Universal Printer Stand stores paper underneath your printer and stacks printouts in a detachable receiving tray. **4.** Use the Universal System Stand to store your CPU vertically on the floor.
And they all come with Curtis' Lifetime Warranty. So get Curtis SpaceSaving Accessories and reclaim the space that once was your desk.

Curtis products are available worldwide.
For more information call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 240

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452-1931

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computers Inc.

©Curtis Manufacturing Company Inc.

Fax-Modems for Under $100

Modem prices continue their downward spiral. These days you'll find fax-modems going for under $100—with both communications and fax software thrown in to sweeten the deal.

The Complete PC is now shipping its Complete Modem, a $99 half-size internal board that provides 2400-bps data and 9600-bps fax transmission speeds. The package includes *BitCom*—a data communications package for transferring files and logging on to bulletin boards and dial-up services such as America Online and CompuServe.

The Complete PC's $99 Complete Modem combines 2400-bps data and 9600-bps fax transmission at a low price. DOS communications and fax software utilities are included.

The Complete PC's DOS fax software lets you send faxes from within any DOS application. You simply "print" to the COM port your fax-modem is assigned to, and a pop-up text box guides you through the rest.

The Complete PC's fax software offers many features that you'll usually find in retail fax packages, including background send/receive operation, the capability to schedule faxes for a later time (when phone rates are cheaper), personalized cover sheets, and fax send/receive logs.

Another bargain bundle is the $99 BSR Fax/Modem from DAK Industries. Like the Complete Modem, the BSR unit is an internal half-size board that combines 2400-bps data and 9600-bps fax.

Software bundled with the BSR Fax/Modem includes *WinFax 2.0,* which lets you send and receive faxes while working in any *Windows* application. For DOS users, *Quick Link II* provides basic fax and data communications software in a simple, menu-driven package.

—Jeff Bertolucci

IN BRIEF

The Complete Modem, BSR Fax/Modem

Two $99 fax-modems that include bundled fax and communications software for a complete communications solution.

The Complete PC Inc.
1983 Concourse Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/229-1753,
408/434-9682 (fax)
Reader service no. 719

DAK Industries, Inc.
8200 Remmet Ave.
Canoga Park, CA 91304
800/325-0800,
818/888-8220
Reader service no. 720

Small-Budget LANs From Moses and Protec

While DOS-based peer-to-peer networks like *NetWare Lite* and *Lantastic* have received most of the limelight for bringing E-mail plus file and peripherals sharing to small businesses and work groups, they're not the only game in town. Penny-pinchers might want to check out two low-cost alternatives from Moses Computers and Protec Microsystems.

Moses Computers' *MosesAll* is a $99-per-node LAN that includes DOS-based networking software, a proprietary network adapter card, and a 25-foot standard telephone cable. One caveat: Since *MosesAll* doesn't use an industry-standard adapter card (like ethernet or ARCnet), you won't be able to connect to a non-Moses LAN, including any networks that are running Novell NetWare.

Aimed at the entry-level buyer, *MosesAll* networks up to eight PCs. Its *MosesNOS 3.0* TSR software requires 26K on each system. Although it lacks a built-in E-mail module, *MosesNOS* will work with any LAN-based E-mail package that supports the SMB protocol, including *Da Vinci,* according to Moses Computers.

An even simpler (and cheaper) solution, *Bytenet* from Protec Microsystems is a "zero slot" LAN that links PCs via their serial ports using standard null modem cables. Though saddled with a slow 57-Kbps transfer rate, *Bytenet* is suitable for simple file and printer sharing.

Bytenet's menu-driven software includes an E-mail "chat" utility that lets you send seven-line messages to other users. Simplicity is the key to *Bytenet,* says Protec. To print or send a file to another PC, for example, hit a hot key, up pops the *Bytenet* interface, and you choose the appropriate command from the menu. Hit <Escape>, and you're back in your DOS application. The company says it's working on *Windows* software, which it hopes to have available this fall.

Bytenet's optional lock mode provides security by denying other users access to your hard drive. Even in unlock mode, you can lock specific directories from prying eyes. Also, you can use a floppy drive on another system—useful for loading software that's on a 3½-inch disk if your PC has only a 5¼-inch drive.

Priced at $195 for four users and $295 for eight, *Bytenet* offers the networking basics to businesses operating on a tight budget.

—Jeff Bertolucci

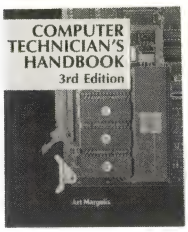
IN BRIEF

MosesAll, Bytenet

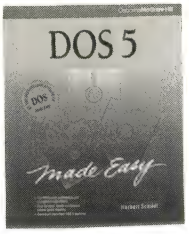
Two low-cost peer-to-peer LANs that offer simple networking functions.

Moses Computers Inc.
15466 Los Gatos Blvd.
#201
Los Gatos, CA 95032
800/882-6673 ext. 050,
408/358-1550
Reader service no. 740

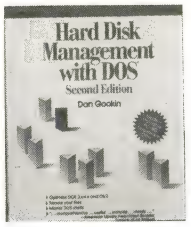
Protec Microsystems
297 Labrosse
Pointe-Claire, Quebec
H9R 1A3 Canada
800/363-8156,
514/694-6973 (fax)
Reader service no. 741



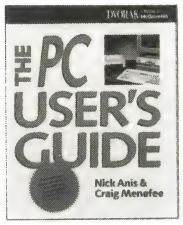
3279 $36.95



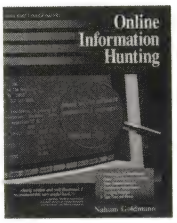
881690 $19.95
Softcover



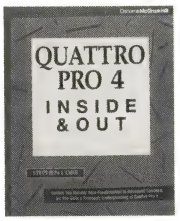
3490P $19.95
Softcover



881670-XX $29.95
Counts as 2/Softcover

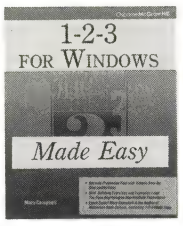


3943 $29.95

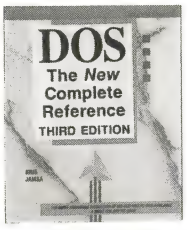


881797-XX $27.95
Counts as 2/Softcover

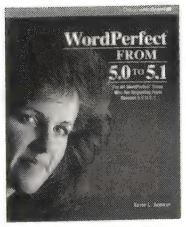
4089P $18.95
Softcover



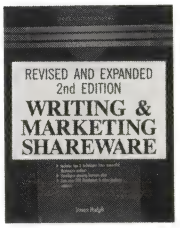
881731 $19.95
Softcover



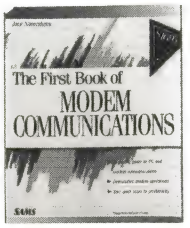
881700-XX $29.95
Counts as 2/Softcover



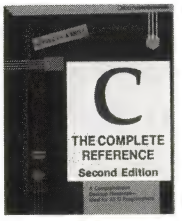
881622 $17.95
Softcover



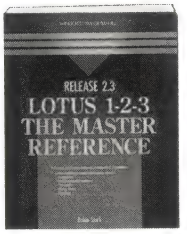
3961P $18.95
Softcover



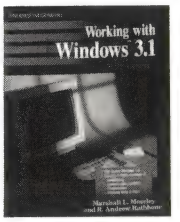
586023-XX $26.95
Counts as 2



9309P-XX $29.95
Counts as 2/Softcover

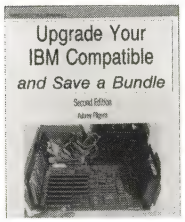


3988P $24.95
Softcover

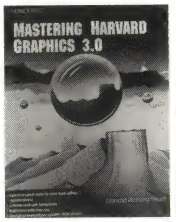


3722P $19.95
Softcover

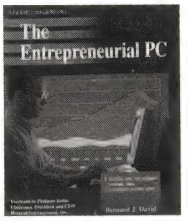
881698 $19.95
Softcover



3828P $19.95
Softcover



3602P $18.95
Softcover



3823 $29.95

Select any 5 books for only $4.95

(Values to $161.75)

when you join
The Computer Book ClubSM

3922 $26.95

3744 $34.95

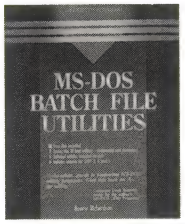
As a member of The Computer Book Club . . .

. . .you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off of regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide, and if you ever receive a book you don't want, due to late mail delivery of the Bulletin, you can return it at our expense. And you'll be eligible for *FREE* books through our *NEW* Bonus Book Program. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time.

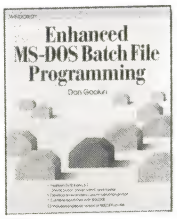
All books are hardcover unless otherwise noted. Publishers' prices shown. ©1992 CBC

If card is missing, write to: The Computer Book Club, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0820

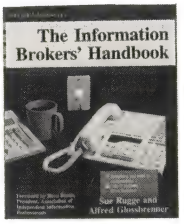
Special Book/Disk Offer



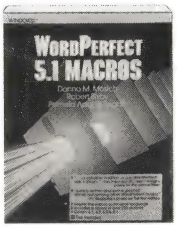
3915-XX $36.95
Counts as 2



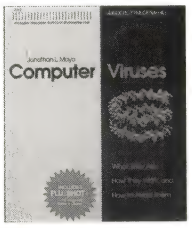
3641P-XX $24.95
Counts as 2/Softcover



4104-XX $39.95
Counts as 2



3617P-XX $29.95
Counts as 2/Softcover



3382P $29.95
Softcover

A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders.

The Computer Book ClubSM
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0820

YES! Please rush me the books indicated below for just $4.95 plus $4.95 shipping/handling* and applicable sales tax. Enroll me as a member of **The Computer Book Club** according to the terms outlined in this ad. If not satisfied I may return the books within 10 days for a full refund and my membership will be cancelled. A shipping/handling charge & tax will be added to all orders.

If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next.

☐ Check or money order enclosed payable to: McGraw-Hill, Inc.
☐ Please charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Acct.# _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____ Signature _____
(required on all credit card orders)

Address _____

City/State _____ PAYMENT MUST ACCOMPANY ORDER

Zip _____ Phone _____

Offer valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by CBC. U.S. orders shipped 4th Class Book Post. *Canadian orders shipped International Book Post—add $9.00 shipping/handling. Canada *must* remit in U.S. funds. Applicants outside the U.S. and Canada will receive special ordering instructions. PCW1092BC

Real Stats. Real Easy.

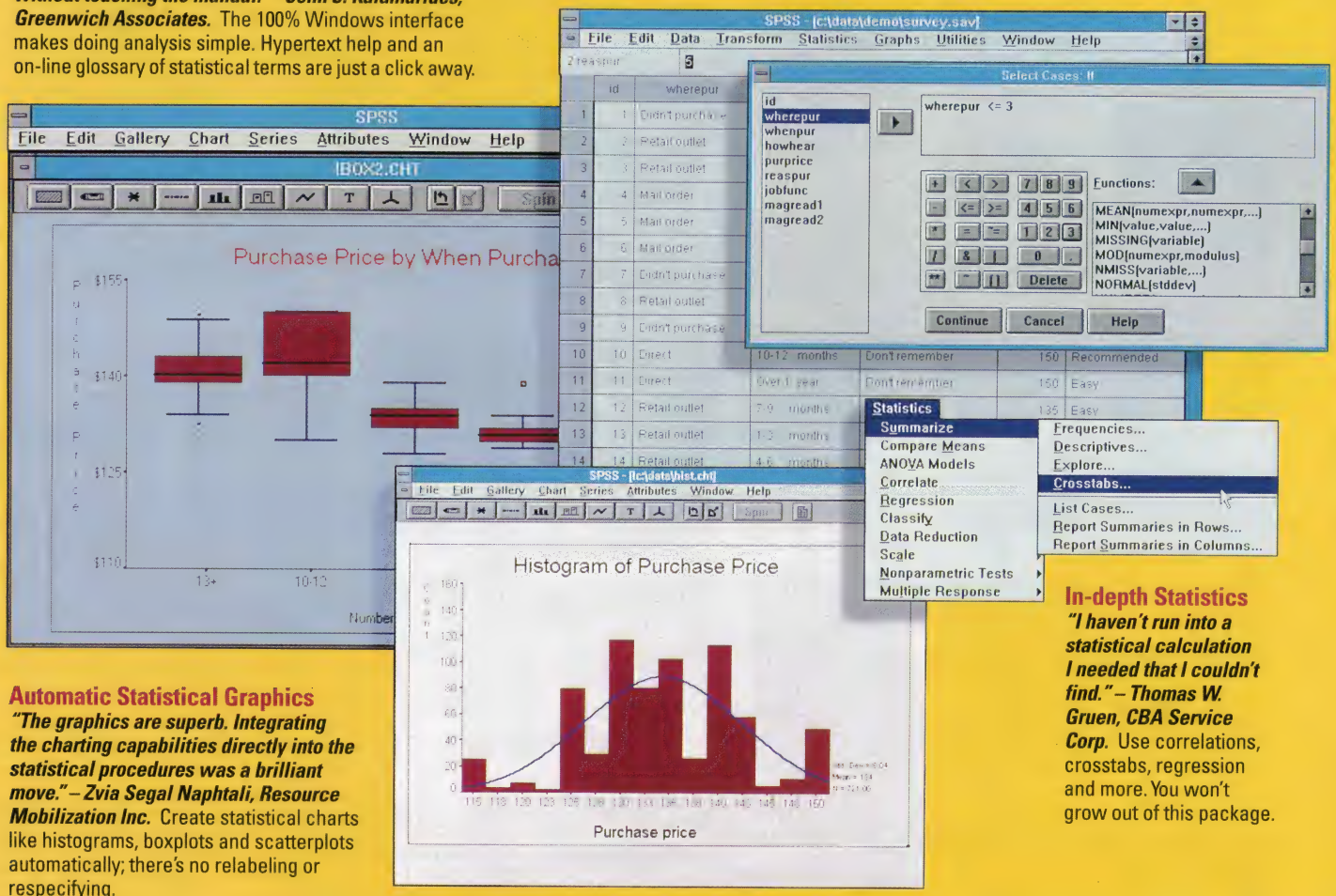
Answer Your Really Tough Questions with SPSS for Windows.

Learn Fast, Work Fast

"It's extremely easy to learn and use. With just the little bit of Windows experience I have, I got through without touching the manual."– John J. Kalamarides, Greenwich Associates. The 100% Windows interface makes doing analysis simple. Hypertext help and an on-line glossary of statistical terms are just a click away.

Complete Data Management and Editing

"The data management capabilities are excellent – even better than dBASE."– William O'Hara, Ph.D., Patrick Associates. Enter data or read it directly from Excel,™ Lotus,® dBASE® and SQL™ databases, then edit it and use it many ways – easily.



Automatic Statistical Graphics

"The graphics are superb. Integrating the charting capabilities directly into the statistical procedures was a brilliant move."– Zvia Segal Naphtali, Resource Mobilization Inc. Create statistical charts like histograms, boxplots and scatterplots automatically; there's no relabeling or respecifying.

In-depth Statistics

"I haven't run into a statistical calculation I needed that I couldn't find."– Thomas W. Gruen, CBA Service Corp. Use correlations, crosstabs, regression and more. You won't grow out of this package.

What factors influence purchases? Is service quality high? Are dosage levels optimal? You need answers you can be confident in. But, you can't do in-depth analysis with your spreadsheet or database – they only give you simple sums and percentages.

Don't stay locked in a spreadsheet cell. Break out with **SPSS® for Windows.**™ Subset, sample, aggregate, explore, summarize, poke, prod, slice and dice your data to get the answers you need. Analyze surveys, dig into databases, improve quality, conduct research studies, forecast sales and prepare reports with ease. All without writing complex macros or queries. Find relationships, see patterns and trends, determine significance and use the past to predict the future.

Learn fast, work fast. Prepare for your analysis quickly with SPSS' full-featured Data Editor. Choose from a broad range of statistical routines that produce full-color charts automatically. Hot button between charts and related numerical output. Share information using DDE and OLE. Put together a great presentation with our business graphics, reports and tables. If you need help, the documentation is full of statistical "how to," and experienced technical support is just a phone call away.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

For a limited time, you can get answers to your really tough questions at a really special price.

Call 1(800)543-5837 now for details.

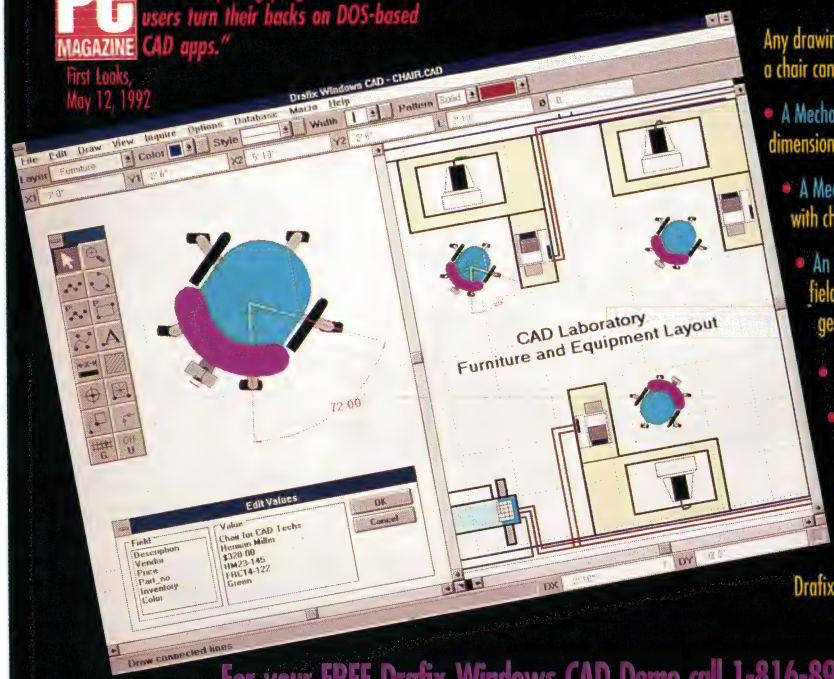
SPSS

Chicago • Washington, DC • Chertsey, UK • Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Munich • New Delhi • Singapore • Stockholm • Sydney • Tokyo • And Distributors Worldwide.

Circle 253 on reader service card

TO SEE WHY DRAFIX WINDOWS CAD 2.1 IS YOUR BEST CHOICE, PULL UP A CHAIR.

PC MAGAZINE "...a compelling program that lets Windows users turn their backs on DOS-based CAD apps."
First Looks, May 12, 1992



Any drawing or CAD program can draw a chair, but to Drafix Windows CAD users, a chair can be much more!

- A Mechanical Engineer can use the CAD Edit Bar™ to change a chair's dimensions to create a perfect design.
- A Meeting Planner can create a Drafix macro to automatically fill a room with chairs!
- An Architect or Office Planner can assign the chair with up to sixty fields of information such as price, vendor or part number, and generate a Bill of Materials using Microsoft® Excel.
- A casual Draftsman can place this chair with only three mouse clicks!
- A current Drafix Windows CAD user will enjoy the 50 - 100% increase in redraw and entity pick performance!

With Drafix Windows CAD 2.1, anyone can learn to design a chair — or a network diagram, a bridge, a machine tool or a circuit board! And only one package brings total CAD capabilities to Windows. Drafix Windows CAD.

DRAFIX WINDOWS CAD

For your FREE Drafix Windows CAD Demo call 1-816-891-1040 or fax 1-816-891-8018.

FORESIGHT RESOURCES CORP. 10725 Ambassador Dr. Kansas City, MO 64153

Circle 153 on reader service card

MORE FREEDOM OF INFORMATION!

PC World Reader Service makes it easy to get all the free information you need to make sound PC purchase decisions.

Just look up the card in the back of this issue, find the product or company name in our product indexes, circle the right number(s) on the card, and mail it in.

We've even paid the postage. Information doesn't get any freer than that!

PC WORLD

Tandy 4800 HD, 4860 HD

The Tandy 4800 HD and 4860 HD are fast and faster versions of a diminutive notebook that Tandy has been making for years. The 4800 HD is powered by a 20-MHz 486SX processor, while the 4860 HD's 33-MHz 486DX processor puts it among the fastest notes on the market. Both have the standard 8.7-by-11-inch footprint but are only 1.65 inches tall and weigh just under 6 pounds. Preinstalled with DOS 5.0 and *Windows*, both come packed with 4MB of memory expandable to 20MB, a single 1.44MB floppy, and a fast 60MB hard drive. Each model's VGA adapter can drive its 10-inch-diagonal LCD and an external monitor simultaneously, and their nickel-cadmium batteries run for 3 hours between recharges. The Tandy 4800 HD retails for $2999, while the Tandy 4860 HD is $3499. Tandy/Radio Shack; contact your local Radio Shack store or dealer.
Reader service no. 721

The Tandy 4860 HD's 33-MHz processor places it among the fastest notebooks available. It comes with 4MB of memory, preinstalled DOS and Windows, and it weighs just under 6 pounds.

PFS:WindowWorks 2.0

WINDOWS Spinnaker's upgraded integrated package gives you more bang for your buck with a smooth new user interface, OLE support, and a more versatile data base. Along with an array of pull-down menus and dialog boxes, each *WindowWorks* module sports a customizable Quick Button Palette that lets you place icons for the functions you use most—such as cut, paste, and save—in a window on screen for quick access. You can link and embed charts and graphs in your word processor from any OLE-compatible program, such as *Excel* and *1-2-3 for Windows*. The revamped data base lets you sort, view, and print records without generating a report. *PFS:WindowWorks 2.0* lists for $149. Upgrades cost $59. Spinnaker Software Corp., 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139; 617/494-1200, 617/494-1219 (fax).
Reader service no. 724

PowerSearch 1.1

You know that file you want is sitting somewhere on your hard disk, but you're a little fuzzy as to its name, creation date, and contents—and you're not much of a speller either. Version 1.1 of Horizons Technology's *PowerSearch* can deal with fuzziness, including ill-formed scanned characters. It uses a fuzzy-logic algorithm that identifies all precise or close matches of a given text string in any or all subdirectories on your hard drive, regardless of file type. Choose your subdirectories and use Boolean parameters (AND, OR, NOT) and a proximity function (for instance, to retrieve any mention of *Smith* within so many words of *Jones*) to cast as wide or narrow a net as you wish. *PowerSearch*'s sliding scale of fuzziness lets you choose just how close a match you want to the specified text string—for example, just *Smith*, or *Smith* and *Smythe*, or *Smith* and *Smythe* and *Blythe*. A DOS-based TSR, *PowerSearch* lets you search from within other applications and then paste the text you find into them. It retails for $99 for a single user and $495 for a six-user LAN pack. Horizons Technology, Inc., 3990 Ruffin Rd., San Diego, CA 92123-1826; 619/292-8320, 619/565-1175 (fax).
Reader service no. 722

Borland Languages

WINDOWS To keep up with the new demands *Windows 3.1* has placed on developers, Borland is shipping new versions of *Borland C++*, *Borland C++ & Application Frameworks*, *Turbo C++ for Windows*, and *Turbo Pascal for Windows*. All four products feature improved documentation; support for OLE, multimedia, and TrueType; and the capability to use color to differentiate parts of syntax. In addition, *Borland C++* offers integrated resource compilation and a utility to help you figure out what's causing program crashes. *Turbo Pascal* has improved its user interface and now comes with Borland's own *Resource Workshop*. *Borland C++* lists for $495 by itself and $749 with *Application Frameworks*; *Turbo C++* and *Pascal for Windows* list for $149.95 each. Several upgrade options are available. Borland Int'l, 1800 Green Hills Rd., P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0001; 800/331-0877, 408/438-8400.
Reader service no. 723

JetForm for E-Mail

If you're trying to save money and paper by converting your invoices, expense reports, purchase orders, and the like to electronic format, JetForm Corporation is ready to do you one better. *JetForm for E-mail* gives you a ready-made forms package that lets you route all your forms over Lotus's *cc:Mail*. JetForm can design a form that integrates with a data base, where all relevant data is kept up-to-date and secure. The forms can protect data from changes, and you can "sign" a form with a password. If everyone who needs a form already has it, you can send a snapshot of data from the data base as "data only"; if you're not sure whether all recipients have a copy of the form required to read the message, you can send the form along with the data. You can also send a form as a plain text message. JetForm will soon support other E-mail packages. *JetForm for E-mail* is $495 for a 5-user license and $1495 for a 20-user license. JetForm Corp., 163 Pioneer Dr., P.O. Box 606, Leominster, MA 01453; 800/267-9976, 613/594-3026.
Reader service no. 725

MailMan 2.0, Personal MailMan

WINDOWS With the second generation of its E-mail package, Reach Software Cor-

Finally, a SCSI Minicartridge Tape Backup Your Size. 1GB.

INTRODUCING THE EVEREX EXCEL™ 1G.

Now, for the first time, a SCSI minicartridge tape drive that's a great fit for your heaviest applications. When it comes to wrestling with enormous back-up tasks, not only can the Everex™ Excel 1G put away a huge amount — in excess of 1GB† — it does so at nearly three times the speed of DAT drives. And at a substantially lower cost.

So in addition to offering the largest capacity by far, it's also the fastest tape drive in its class. By far.

At a data transfer rate of up to 34MB per minute, it can throw down *566MB of data in 18 minutes.*

Plus, the Excel 1G's minicartridge technology is a proven and dependable technology. With fewer components than DAT drives, there's a lot less to go wrong. And the Excel 1G, with its 3½″ form factor, is designed with your future expansion in mind.

Full-featured, easy-to-use Windows™-based software makes for smoother, more agile operation. As well as a multitude of software solutions for just about every other operating system software. The high-speed SCSI II, QIC-121 interface, gives you maximum compatibility and performance.

Gargantuan capacity at minute prices. A fit that only the Everex Excel 1G can offer.

Call today for more information.

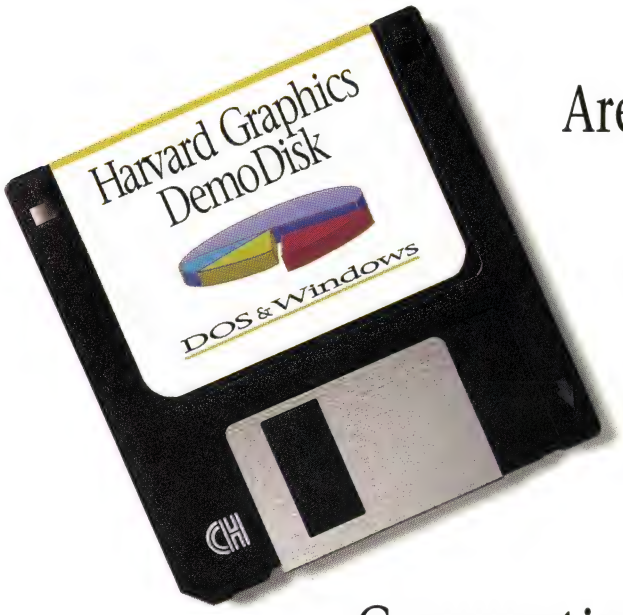
1-800-992-3837

In Canada 1-800-661-2003
Outside North America 510-498-1111

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence®

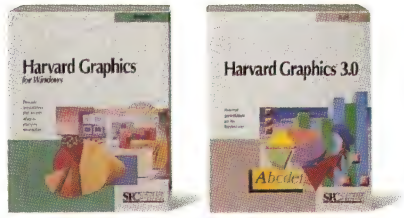
†Compressed. © 1992 Everex Systems, Inc. EVER for EXcellence is a registered trademark, and Everex is a trademark of Everex Systems, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Other company and product names are the registered trademarks of their respective holders. International Operations: Benelux 31.73.408.308; Canada 416-829-3637; Far East 852-369-2828; France 33.1.69.07.60.41; Germany 49.69.69.50040; Spain 34.1.430.9212; United Kingdom 44.81.205.0607; Italy 39.2.4802.1844.

Circle 69 on reader service card



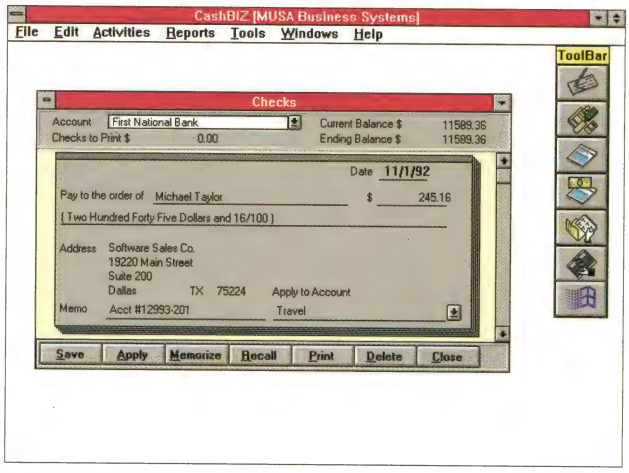
Are you the kind of person who would buy Harvard Graphics® from Software Publishing Corporation just because 1.4 million people already have? No way, not you. How about the fact that Harvard Graphics has become the best-selling presentation graphics software of all time by being the easiest way to make great presentations? Interesting, but you're still not reaching for your wallet. You're the "So what can it do for me?" type.

And to be convinced, you really need to see it. Perfect. We like people like you. Which is why we've put together a free demo disk on Harvard Graphics 3.0 for DOS and Harvard Graphics for Windows.™ So you can see exactly how you can make great charts and presentations without a great deal of effort. Call 1-800-336-8360, Operator 901. Because we have 1.4 million reasons to believe that once you see Harvard Graphics, you'll buy it.



SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

Harvard Graphics and the Software Publishing Corporation logo are registered trademarks of Software Publishing Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1992 Software Publishing Corporation. 3165 Kifer Road, Santa Clara, CA 95051. All rights reserved.



You can use CashBiz for Windows, an entry-level accounting package, to write your checks electronically.

poration is extending even further into the realm of mail-enabled applications. *MailMan 2.0* features an improved user interface and support for Dynamic Data Exchange links to other *Windows* applications. If you receive a message that's external to the mail system, you can store it in a folder in a DOS directory and access it via *MailMan.* The product also comes with a standard set of forms, including a routing list, a phone message slip, and a travel authorization form, all of which you can route. (An upcoming release of *MailMan* will let you create, manage, and route other forms.) You can select, sort, and filter incoming messages and use the integrated spelling checker to check messages. If you use a laptop or notebook, *Personal MailMan* gives you all the functions of *MailMan* while you're off line. You can create, manage, organize, and store messages for sending; once you're connected to the LAN, away they go. *MailMan 2.0* is priced at $495 for 10 users, $1495 for 50 users, and $2495 for unlimited users per server; *Personal MailMan* is $149. Reach Software Corp., 872 Hermosa Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 800/624-5356, 408/733-8685.

Reader service no. 726

Bookshelf for Windows 1992

WINDOWS If you've already plunged into the wonderful world of CD ROM, *Microsoft Bookshelf for Windows 1992 Edition* is a great resource. It includes a completely updated almanac, a thesaurus, an atlas, an encyclopedia, a dictionary, a quotation reference, and 500 new illustrations and photographs. You can now access multimedia capabilities from within *Bookshelf;* if you click on the name of a country, for example, you can hear it pronounced, regardless of the book you're using. Best of all, you can get a version of *Bookshelf 1992* that's integrated with *Word for Windows,* so you can cut and paste information from the encyclopedia into your *Word* document. With *Bookshelf and Word for Windows,* you get the complete *Word for Windows* user guide thrown in. *Bookshelf 1992* is a lot of package for $195; upgrades are $49.95. *Bookshelf and Word for Windows* retails for $595, but *Word for Windows 2.0* users pay only $99. Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399; 800/426-9400, 206/882-8080.

Reader service no. 728

CashBiz for Windows

WINDOWS M-USA Business Systems, the developer of *Pacioli 2000,* has just introduced *CashBiz for Windows,* an entry-level accounting program for home and cash-based businesses. This single-entry accounting package includes a designated chart of accounts for home use as well as accounts receivable and payroll features. It imports *Quicken* files and, in an attempt to entice *Quicken* customers, uses leftover *Quicken* checks. The program offers features generally found in personal information managers, including an address book, a notepad, and a calculator. *CashBiz for Windows* retails for $49.95. Technical support is free for the first 30 days, then $50 per year. The program requires 512K of RAM, a hard disk, DOS 2.1 or later, and *Windows 3.0* or later. M-USA Business Systems, Inc., 15806 Midway Rd., Dallas, TX 75244; 800/933-6872, 214/386-6100.

Reader service no. 727

Web 3.0

This major upgrade of Webcorp's DOS peer-to-peer network operating system now consists of six modules that load into RAM above 640K, leaving more conventional memory available for applications and data. *Web 3.0* features full Novell NetWare support, and users can access NetWare servers directly from *Web 3.0* workstations without loading the NetWare client shell. *Web 3.0*'s enhanced security system includes a network password. Also, new management utilities provide authorized users with networkwide remote diagnostics and system information. Other improvements include faster data transfer rates between *Web 3.0* workstations, as well as improved printing speeds. *Web 3.0* costs $99 for a single user. A license for 10 users is $765, for 30 users $1495. Webcorp, 3000 Bridgeway, Sausalito, CA 94965; 415/331-1449, 415/331-0911 (fax).

Reader service no. 729

Complete Communicator Gold

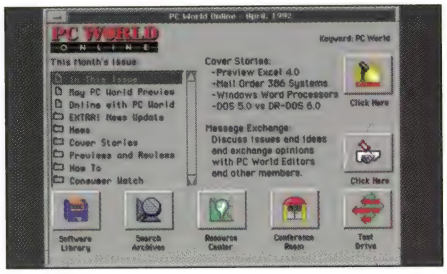
The Complete PC has added a host of new features to its Complete Communicator, a combination data-fax-voice board that's marketed as an office communications tool for small businesses. The most noteworthy enhancement is support for the V.32bis protocol, which the company claims works in conjunction with V.42bis data compression to offer a theoretical data transfer rate of up to 38.4 Kbps (actual performance will likely be slower). Also new is support for Caller ID: The Complete Communicator software automatically displays the phone number of the calling party—you decide whether to answer. (You must first buy the Caller ID service from your regional phone company, which may not offer it.) The Complete Communicator Gold includes both DOS and *Windows* fax and communications software and costs $699. The Complete PC, 1983 Concourse Dr., San Jose, CA 95131; 408/434-0145, 408/434-1048 (fax).

Reader service no. 730

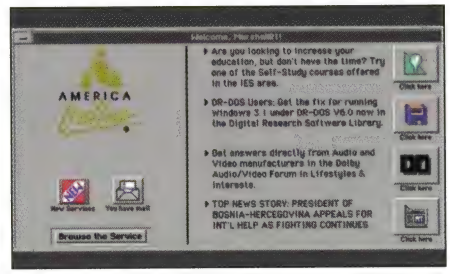
CADvance Does Windows

WINDOWS The *Windows* version of ISICAD's CAD product, *CADvance,* sports a graphical interface, OLE and DDE capabilities, and clipboard features yet remains light on its feet due to a unique graphics accelerator code.

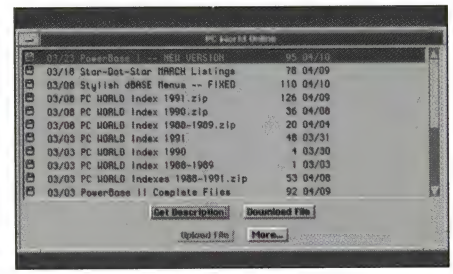
To Fully Explain PC World Online, We'd Have To Buy Every Page In This Magazine.



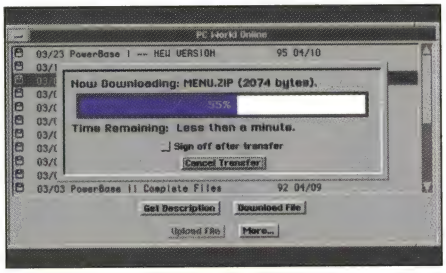
PC WORLD ONLINE



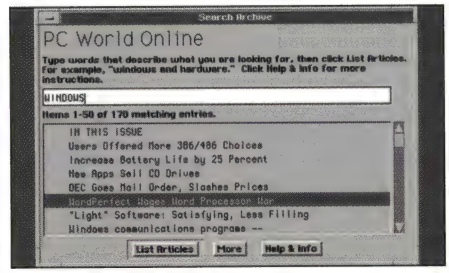
Graphic Windowing Interface



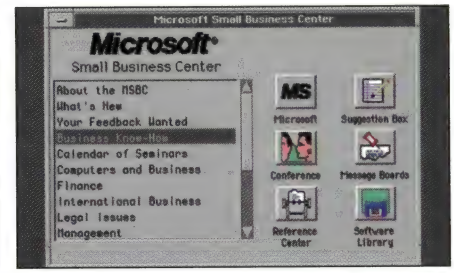
Software From PC WORLD



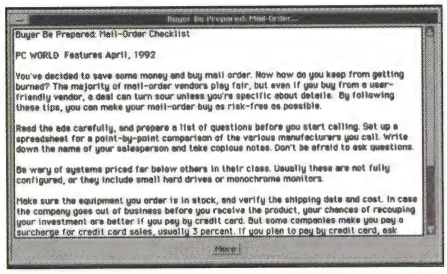
Fast, Easy Downloading



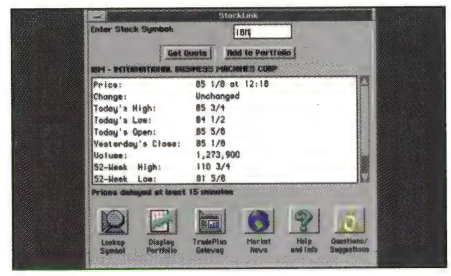
Search Back Issues



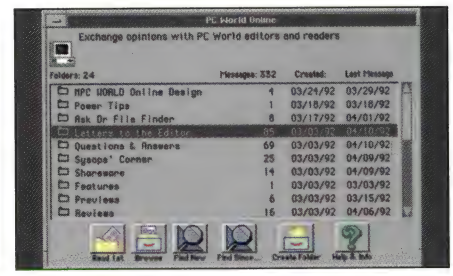
Special Interest Groups



Buyers Guide Reports



Stock Quotes & Portfolio Management



Talk With The PC WORLD Editors

We'd Rather Let You Experience It For 5 Hours—Free.

There's only one way to appreciate America Online's capabilities — you have to try the service. So we're willing to send you our software and give you five free hours to explore it.

Since America Online now offers *PC WORLD ONLINE*, you can send opinions and questions directly to *PC WORLD* editors, and receive answers. Download software they recommend. Study Buyers Guide reports. Read equipment reviews. Check out past *PC WORLD* issues. Plus, America Online offers you news and entertainment, computing support, thousands of programs to download and much more — all on the most "clickable" service there is.

AMERICA Online

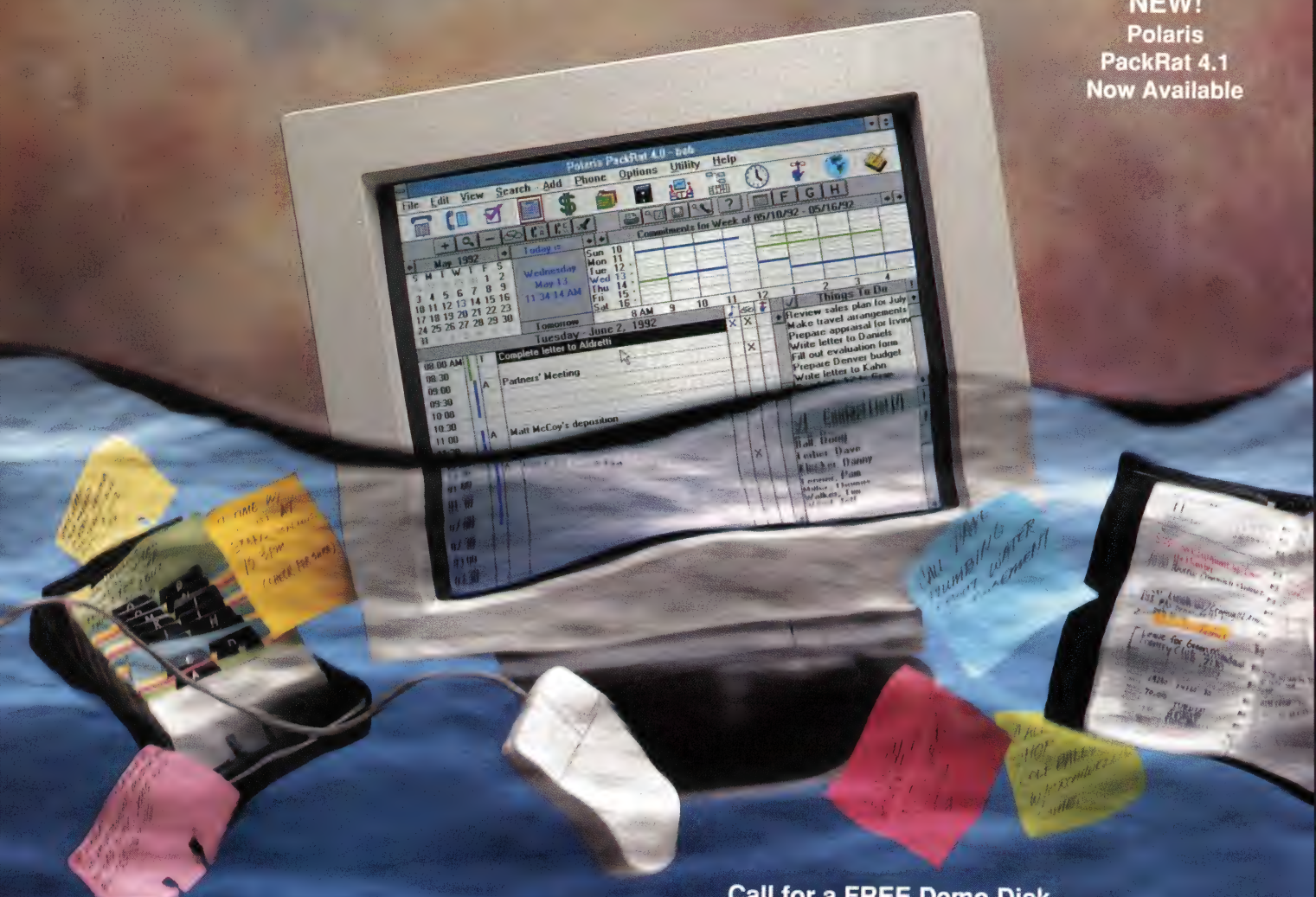
PC WORLD ONLINE

Try it. We know you'll like it. That's why we're giving you five free hours if you register now. Signing up is almost as easy as using it. Just fill out and mail the attached postage paid reply card, or call 1-800-827-6364, Ext. 6293

Circle 207 on reader service card

How to rise to the top in a sea of details.

NEW!
Polaris PackRat 4.1 Now Available



Call for a FREE Demo Disk

New PackRat™ 4.0 for Windows™ will make them think you walk on water.

If your opportunities are getting bogged down with details, here's help. Let PackRat 4.0 keep track of the details while you focus on the possibilities.

PackRat works the way you work.
PackRat 4.0 helps you organize information intuitively. Details spring to your screen with a click of the mouse. So you have important information when you need it. Use PackRat to set your priorities and deadlines, maintain names and addresses, remind you when it's time for meetings and phone calls, track to-do's, and much more.

But don't just take our word for it:
PC Computing praises PackRat as "the ultimate client contact aid." *InfoWorld* calls it the "strongest" Windows scheduler available. And *PC Magazine* gave it the prestigious "Best of 1990" award, and applauded its "incredible assortment of functions, including a phone book, phone log, calendar, to-do list, index card file, time manager, financial manager, project manager, scratch pad, and more."

Now you can do more and do it better.
Put PackRat on your management team. For details, please call 1-800-PACKRAT.

POLARIS SOFTWARE

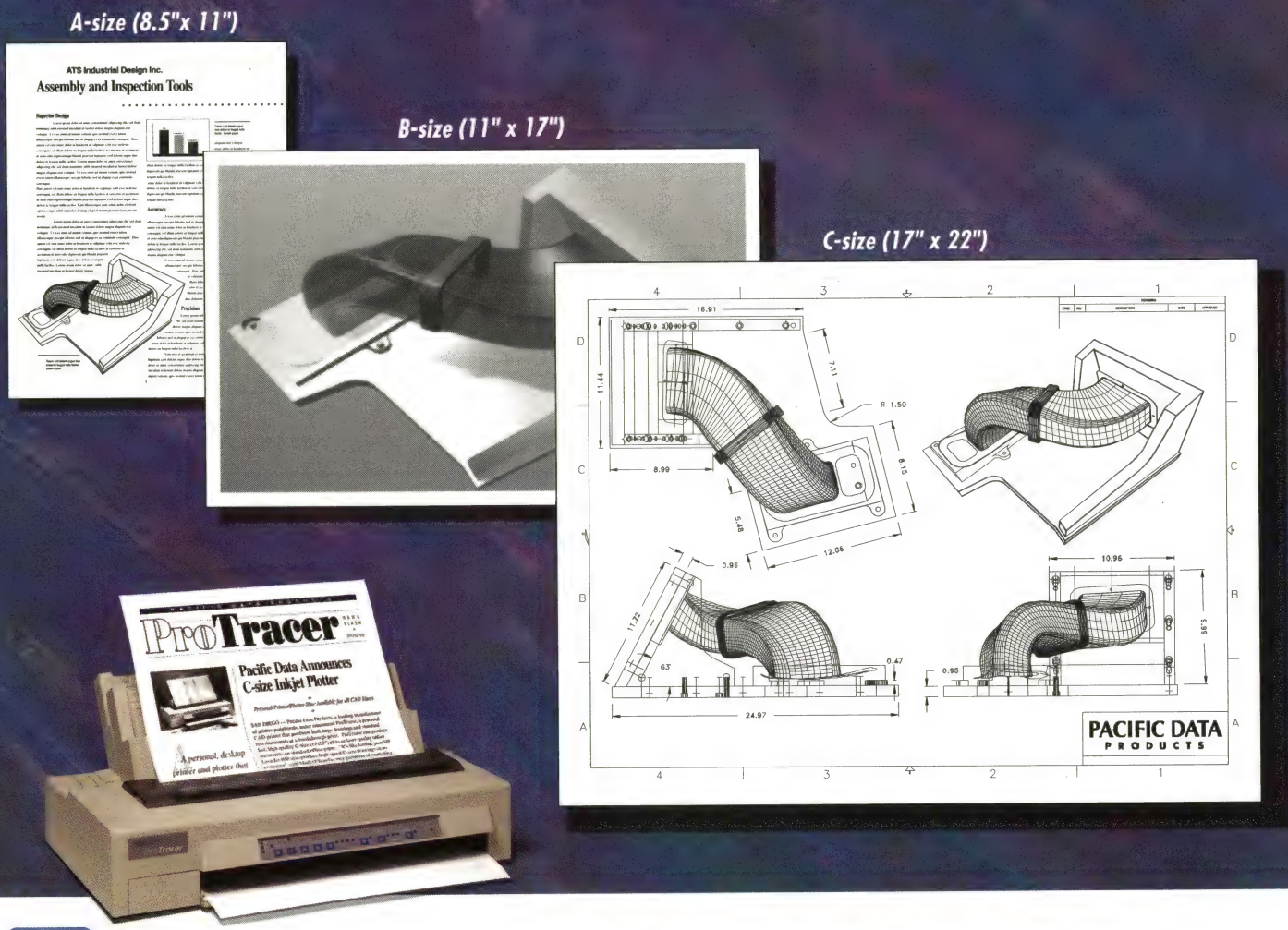
PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Version 3.0
Nov. 27, 1990

17150 Via Del Campo, Suite 307, San Diego, CA 92127
1-800-722-5728/(619) 674-6500

Circle 223 on reader service card

All the benefits of a laser printer on a much larger scale.



At last. A personal output device that combines the best features of a desktop laser printer with the ability to produce large format drawings. It's called ProTracer™ — a 360 dpi desktop printer/plotter that produces A, B, as well as C-size output.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- High performance inkjet engine from Canon®
- Fast, Intel i960™ processor—drawings that take over one half hour on pen plotters take as little as five minutes on ProTracer!
- Optional HP-GL® and PostScript® language emulations, memory expansion boards, and sheet feeders
- Unsurpassed customer service—60 day money back guarantee of satisfaction, one year warranty, and free lifetime technical support

PROTRACER BASE UNIT	PROTRACER WITH HP-GL	PROTRACER FULLY CONFIGURED
■ Customized ADI and PADI drivers for AutoCAD users ■ Epson and ProPrinter emulations	■ ProTracer base unit ■ HP-GL emulation card ■ 5 MB memory	■ ProTracer base unit ■ HP-GL emulation card ■ PostScript language emulation card ■ 5 MB memory* ■ Sheet feeder (100 sheet)
$1499	$2249	$2897

If you'd like to expand your printing and plotting capabilities, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 597-4622, Fax (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC DATA
PRODUCTS

* If outputting C-size PostScript documents, an 8 MB memory board must be used. Pacific Data Products, Inc., 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121. ProTracer is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. HP-GL is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co. i960 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Canon is a registered trademark of Canon, Inc. All other trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective manufacturer.

PhoenixPage

ProTracer uses the latest in high technology innovation including PeerlessPage™, the advanced Imaging Operating System from Peerless. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. © 1987, 1988. EUROPEAN OFFICES: England Tel 0800 51 5511, Fax (44) 442 236540; France Tel 05 90 65 09, Fax (33) 1 39 63 31 20; Germany Tel 0130 81 3685; Ireland Tel (353) 61 475609, Fax (353) 61 475608; Switzerland Tel (41) 22 341 26 50, Fax (41) 22 341 06 82; Belgium Tel 078 111292; Netherlands Tel 06 0222065. © 1992 Pacific Data Products. Inc.

Try the Cougar!

There may be 6 ads for accounting software in this magazine, but a comparison shows that THE COUGAR IS THE CLEAR CHOICE!

ACT PLUS provides the comprehensive business software needed to run successful businesses.

"Before we selected Act Plus, I looked at a bunch of packages ranging from $49 to $999, and most weren't sophisticated enough to do a decent job. Act Plus is easy to get familiar with, even for our less experienced operators. — Ernie's Tool Supply

"We took out our old system a year ago and installed Act Plus. We use Act Plus all day long. It's the best software for business that I've ever run across." — Alumaline Corp. of America

"After evaluating several others — even some costing over a thousand dollars — we chose Act Plus because of its superb accounting, full integration and flexibility. It easily handles our retail and wholesale operations and our multiple locations. And we've sure cut down on our CPA and tax preparation costs." — Vertek, Inc.

"We looked at several other packages, but when we found Act Plus we didn't have to look any further. It's fast, flexible and easy to use. I'd recommend it to anyone." — Water Sport Marine and Ski

In the 10 years we've been developing Award Winning business software we've become experts in solving business accounting challenges: Act Plus Version 8.2 is the most powerful, cost-effective product on the market. Like our cougar, it's fast, flexible and sharp.

Act Plus Version 8.2 has all the capabilities that are important to owners, managers, accounting personnel, sales people, financial advisors, and tax accountants. We guarantee that Act Plus is your best value in flexible and powerful accounting software.

You can spend a lot more for other accounting software but you can't get a more complete package than Act Plus. Ask for your FREE demo and review Act Plus' extensive capabilities with your business in mind. Get the Cougar, your best value in accounting software.

TRY ACT PLUS FREE! To try the Act Plus demo in your own office free, just call **(800) 388-3038**

Only **$199.50** plus shipping & handling

Includes: GL, AP, AR, Inventory, Order Entry, Purchase Order, Payroll, Check Reconciliation, & Lynx File Converter

Cougar Mountain Software
2609 Kootenai St.
PO Box 6886
Boise, ID 83707
(208) 344-2540
(208) 343-0267 Fax

Circle 56 on reader service card

CADvance reads and writes *AutoCAD* DWG files without file translation or data loss. Moreover, this latest version also lets you bring in scanned images and handles vector and raster images in the same drawing. *CADvance for Windows 5.0* costs $1995. Registered users of *4.0* can upgrade for $295. Users of competing CAD programs can upgrade for $395. ISICAD, Inc., 1920 W. Corporate Way, P.O. Box 61022, Anaheim, CA 92803; 800/634-1223, 714/533-8642 (fax).

Reader service no. 731

Private Financial Network

If it's been possible to watch TV on computers for some time, why isn't everyone doing it? Perhaps because people work at computers and lounge in front of TVs. The Private Financial Network (PFN), Cable NBC's new financial and business video service, hopes to change this.

PFN is aimed at financial industry professionals, CEOs, and CFOs. The commercial-free programming includes in-depth coverage of financial and business news, roundtable discussions, complete speeches by industry notables, and some CNBC programming. You can watch it in a small corner of your computer monitor or pump it up to view it on a full screen.

PFN broadcasts Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST. To receive it on your PC, you need a video card, a 1.2-meter satellite dish, and a receiver/decoder. The service costs $850 a month for 20 computers at one site. Each additional terminal is $43 a month. PFN is sold through Video Programming Services, 215 Lexington Ave., New York, NY 10016; 212/340-7545.

Reader service no. 732

Port Blaster

WINDOWS Notebook users looking to make on-the-road presentations will appreciate this little unit. The *Windows 3.1*–compatible Port Blaster, from the makers of the popular Sound Blaster audio board, attaches to a laptop's parallel port to provide sound capability. It features 8-bit voice sampling and stereo playback; four-operator, 20-voice FM synthesis; a stereo mixer for audio sources; a built-in power amp and speaker; and a MIDI interface. A late summer release listed at $199, Port Blaster will certainly cost less on the street. Creative Labs, Inc., 1901 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035; 800/998-5227, 408/428-6600, 408/428-6611 (fax).

Reader service no. 737

UltraBar

You want to stick with old reliable *1-2-3* for DOS, but you like all those handy SmartIcons you've seen in the *Windows* version. This add-in for *1-2-3 3.1* or *3.1+* provides up to 75 icons, arranged in palettes, to activate various *1-2-3* commands, macros, or add-in applications. UltraBar costs $69.95 and comes with 45 built-in icons—or you can build your own. Intex Solutions, Inc., 35 Highland Cir., Needham, MA 02194; 617/449-6222, 617/444-2318 (fax).

Reader service no. 733

LetterPress CD ROM 2.0

Image Club's motto is, "Whoever dies with the most fonts wins." By that definition, this massive CD ROM collection—635 PostScript and TrueType fonts—is for winners. An upgrade from version 1.6, *LetterPress CD ROM 2.0* features font-level PostScript

With Bitstream® MakeUp™1.1, newsletters look newsier. Sales presentations look more presentable. Memos look more memorable. Even Little League scores look bigger.

MakeUp works with all of the most popular Windows programs; in the photographs above, it was used with Harvard Graphics®, Aldus® PageMaker®, Microsoft® Word for Windows™and Microsoft Excel to make each document look its best.

MakeUp lets you create all kinds of special effects with type. Just point and click your mouse to make words run around in circles, make waves, or cast giant shadows. You can stretch words or shrink them, wrap them around a picture, and make them flip.

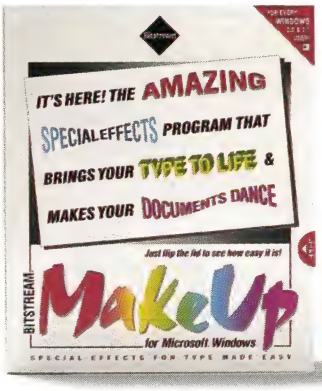
Whether you work in color or black and white, all of your communications will be more colorful when you apply MakeUp.

Clip and save. MakeUp comes with hundreds of free clip art images, and five free Bitstream typefaces in PostScript® Type 1, Bitstream Speedo™ and TrueType™ (Windows 3.1) font standards. The faces are:

VAG Rounded
Revue™
Americana™ Bold
Poster Bodoni
Bitstream Oz Handicraft™

MakeUp supports Microsoft Windows 3.0 and 3.1, and most Windows-compatible printers. It exports images to Windows and non-Windows applications and supports object linking and embedding in Windows 3.1. Plus it provides access to over 16 million colors, including the Pantone Matching System®.

You'll find MakeUp at your favorite computer retail store. Or call **1-800-522-FONT** for the name of a store near you.



Just $149 US (SRP)

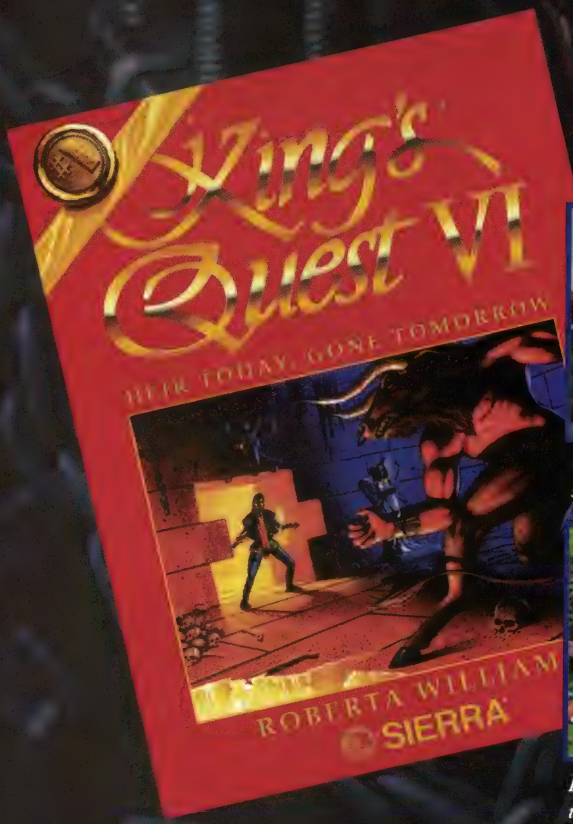
Includes a bonus of 20 TrueType™ fonts for Windows 3.1.

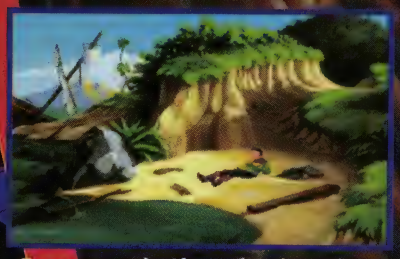
Bitstream

©Copyright 1992 Bitstream Inc., Cambridge, MA. Bitstream is a registered trademark and MakeUp, Speedo and Bitstream Oz Handicraft are trademarks of Bitstream Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 20 on reader service card

The most popular computer game series of all time... ...Now, the best chapter yet.





Can you guide Alexander through a series of mysterious islands?

Meet characters as curious as the countries they inhabit.

Explore the animated garden on the whimsical Isle of Wonder.

Encounter enemies and rivals bent on stopping you at any cost.

Bold Characters, Bold Design

A shipwrecked prince must find his way across a series of islands in search of a princess in peril. You'll need all your wits and imagination to overcome the gauntlet of baffling puzzles and fantastic creatures that block you on your quest.

In this richly detailed game of discovery and adventure, every choice you make can affect your future options and the attitudes of the many characters you'll encounter. Depending on your skill and the paths you follow, your adventure can end in many of different ways. Nearly half of the possible events are optional!

Filled with deeper puzzles, more fantastic creatures, and a moving saga of romance and adventure, *King's Quest VI* is a mysterious and magical adventure for the entire family.

Circle 245 on reader service card

Excellence in Adventure Gaming.

SIERRA®

To get your copy now, call:
1 (800) 326-6654

COREL DRAW 3.0

THE FIRST ALL-IN-ONE GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

In the information-packed '90s, good graphics are more important than ever to get your message across quickly and effectively. And now it's easier than ever to use graphics — with CorelDRAW 3.0! Everything you need is in one value-packed box. There is no longer any need to buy separate illustration, charting, painting, and presentation packages. CorelDRAW 3.0 does it all with unmatched power and ease-of-use! And, as an unprecedented bonus, Corel has included a CD-ROM with over 14,000 clipart images and over 250 fonts! You'll get fingertip convenience for software that would otherwise occupy over 500 floppy disks and cost thousands of dollars.

Outstanding Reviews!

" CorelDRAW remains the easiest-to-use graphics product on the market...the ultimate graphics bargain! "

PC Magazine, August, 1992

"CorelDRAW – ALL THAT MOST PEOPLE WILL EVER WANT in the way of a graphics software..."

William D. Harrel, Windows Magazine, July, 1992

"Business users who need a wide variety of graphics functions shouldn't pass up this package. It is an amazing bargain."

Luisa Simone, PC Magazine, August, 1992

" CorelDRAW 3.0 is without doubt the most powerful, feature-laden, and best value for money graphics systems for Windows, at any price point. Full stop, end of discussion."

Jon Honeyball, Windows Magazine UK, August, 1992

"Endowed with paint, chart and presentation capabilities, this upgrade of the leading PC draw package is a stunning example of increased power at a reduced price."

Christina Wood, PC WORLD, July, 1992

"It's hard to find a more value-laden offering. We rate the value as excellent."

Mike Heck, INFOWORLD, July 13, 1992

"Total relative value of CorelDRAW modules, clipart and fonts is $15,000."

John Butler, Seybold Report on Desktop Publishing, July, 1992

"CorelDRAW is a phenomenal bargain"

Michael Burgard, PC/Computing, July, 1992

Suggested retail price

$595

Outstanding Value!

Other companies need several packages to do what Corel does in one!

Company	Drawing/ Illustration	Charting/ Presentation	Photo-Editing	Fonts	Clipart	Total Cost
Micrografx	Designer	Charisma	Picture Publisher	251	3940	$1685
Software Publishing Corporation	Harvard Draw	Harvard Graphics: (Windows)	Not Available	62	1600	$1190
Aldus	Freehand	Persuasion	PhotoStyler	12	305	$1885
Corel	CorelDRAW!	CorelDRAW!	CorelDRAW!	256	14,000	$595

No wonder CorelDRAW is the world's best selling graphics software for Windows!

Come see us at:
COMDEX/FALL '92
LVCC, BOOTH #1116
Nov. 16-20th, 1992

COREL DRAW!

1-800-836-DRAW

CORELDRAW WORLD DESIGN CONTEST

Enter now and win valuable prizes in the monthly contests (from Sept.'92 to April '93). Each monthly winner qualifies as a finalist in the Annual Design Contest in May '93.

FREE 24 hour Technical Support

CorelDRAW is MULTIPLATFORM for corporate standardization: Windows, OS/2, UNIX. And soon available on the MAC, and in 20 languages!

Call now for a free demo-disk and brochure!

Circle 92 on reader service card

PC WORLD

WHAT'S NEW?
The PC World Instant Reference Card

WHAT'S NEXT?
A new card every month

You've Seen Them – just inside the back cover. These guides give you quick answers to common questions about DOS, 1-2-3, WordPerfect, and all the other applications you use daily.

And We Know You'll Want to Save Them – Tear out the Instant Reference Card each month and keep them clean, neatly organized, and accessible with *PC World's* Instant Reference Portfolio. Custom-designed to hold a year's worth of cards, this handy portfolio could become the most valuable item on your desktop – after your PC, of course.

$24.95 Shipping Included
Call 1-800-395-5763
TO ORDER TODAY!

PC WORLD

Picture Publisher 3.1 features advanced draw and paint tools, an image browser for thumbnail views, and support for JPEG compression, OLE, and Kodak Photo CD.

hinting as well as a font installer. It's a whopping $3999, but the upgrade is free from versions 1.5 or 1.6. Image Club Graphics, Inc., 1902 11th St. SE #5, Calgary, Alberta, T2G 3G2 Canada; 403/262-8008, 403/261-7013 (fax).

Reader service no. 734

TrueType Font Library

WINDOWS *Windows 3.1* raised our collective font consciousness. Suddenly every user knew the difference between Arial and Times New Roman and wanted even more font choices. The TrueType Font Library gives you 400 public domain and shareware TrueType fonts, comprising 200-plus standard text fonts, display typefaces, symbols, and other oddities.

The library also comes with a *Windows*-based data base and search program for finding fonts according to their commonly known names and vendors. The compressed files, which ship on twelve 3½-inch disks, run $59.50. EMS, Professional Shareware, 4505 Buckhurst Ct., Olney, MD 20832; 301/924-3594, 301/963-2708 (fax).

Reader service no. 735

Picture Publisher 3.1

WINDOWS Version 3.0, released earlier this year, won near-universal praise for its simple interface, facile 24-bit-color support, and powerful image-editing tools. This upgrade—which includes a slew of advanced draw and paint tools and an image browser that provides information and lets you view thumbnails of images—fills in the gaps.

Micrografx has also added support for JPEG compression, OLE, and TWAIN (a common interface—quickly emerging as the industry standard—that eases communications among scanners, other hardware, and software). Also new is support for the Kodak Photo CD, which lets users take a roll of 35mm film to a photo shop and have it transferred onto a Photo CD disk, viewable on a CD ROM XA drive. *Picture Publisher 3.1* costs $495, or $49.95 as an upgrade from *3.0*. Micrografx, 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081; 800/733-3729, 214/234-1769, 214/234-2410 (fax).

Reader service no. 736

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.

SOME PEOPLE HAVE TO CUT CORNERS TO STAY COMPETITIVE.

CUT PRICES.

A CUT ABOVE THE COMPETITION.

$995 386/SX-25

LEASE: $38/MONTH

$1295 486/25

LEASE: $50/MONTH

Systems Include:

- 2MB RAM expandable to 16MB
- 40MB IDE hard drive (105MB on 486/25)
- 1.44MB, 3.5" drive
- 1.2MB, 5.25" drive
- 16-bit SVGA
- Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768 resolution)
- 1 parallel/2 serial ports
- 3 expansion slots
- Turbo button and key lock
- 200 Watt power supply
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Serial mouse
- MS Windows™ 3.1 and MS-DOS® 5 pre-loaded
- MS WORKS™ for Windows (486/25 only)

nearly a decade of experience in the PC business. And behind every PC Brand copmputer system is an engineering team of more than 100 people, whose technological expertise has resulted in over a dozen patents and numerous design innovations.

Our low prices and 30-day, no-questions asked moneyback guarantee make PC Brand systems easy to buy. Our one year 100% parts and labor coverage, free on-site service for one year, unlimited toll-free phone and FAX technical support, and on-line bulletin board support make them easy to keep. And our knowledgeable, friendly salespeople make us easy to like.

Don't just take our word for it.

Our obsession with total customer satisfaction led PC Computing to award PC Brand "a perfect 10 in performance", "a perfect 10 in price", and "the best service and support in its group" in its prestigious PCC 200 review in June, 1992.

PC BRAND

1-800-PC-BRAND

OR 1-800-722-7263 FAX: 1-800-722-7392

The People's Choice.

services are identified by trademarks or other service marks of their respective companies, • Rates based on a 36-month open-ended lease, • Call for additional leasing options, • Leasing available to qualified businesses only, • Tower systems also available, • * Landmark performance chart ©1992 PC Brand, 405 Science Drive, Moorpark, CA 93021

WE'D RATHER (

Systems Include:

- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 105MB IDE, 16ms drive
- 1.44MB, 3.5" drive
- 1.2MB, 5.25" drive
- 16-bit SVGA, 1MB
- Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768 resolution)
- 1 parallel/2 serial ports
- 5 expansion slots
- Upgradable processor
- Turbo button and key lock
- 200 Watt power supply
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Serial mouse
- MS Windows™ 3.1 and MS-DOS® 5 pre-loaded
- MS WORKS™ for Windows application software

CACHE US IF YOU CAN.

$1495 386/40 Cache
LEASE: $57/MONTH

$1695 486/33 Cache
LEASE: $60/MONTH

$2195 486/DX2-50 Cache
LEASE: $78/MONTH

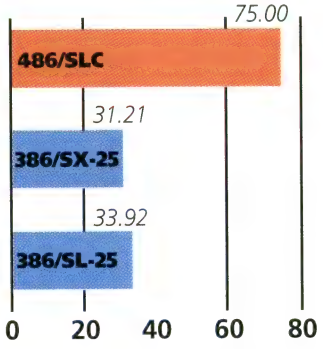
$2495 486/DX2-66 Cache
LEASE: $95/MONTH

MULTIMEDIA UPGRADE.

$599 It's everything you need to experience the hottest new trend in computing. Order the Multimedia upgrade with your Leader system, and we'll factory install it free!

• Sound Blaster Pro audio card from Creative Labs • High capacity internal CD-ROM drive; MPC compliant • Top quality stereo speakers with internal amplifier; volume, bass & treble boost controls (batteries not included) • MS Works and Bookshelf® for Windows Multimedia • Software Toolworks® Illustrated Encyclopedia • Sherlock Holmes Interactive Game.

Landmark V2.00 Performance Test



While our competitors' so-called 'value' product lines cut costs by cutting corners in quality and expandability, PC Brand demonstrates once again why our Leader series deserves its name.

First off, we're offering an under-$1000 386/SX-25 desktop system you can actually use, right out of the box. It's loaded with performance and convenience features to deliver truly outstanding value including 2MB RAM, a 40MB hard drive (larger capacities available), Super VGA color monitor, Windows™ 3.1 preloaded, and PC Brand's outstanding support.

Or, for just $300 more, you can move up to 486/25 power, a roomy 105MB hard drive, and Works™ for Windows application software.

In our high performance cache systems you'll also find the attention to detail for which PC Brand is famous. Plus five expansion slots, 4 solidly-built drive bays, upgradable processors and a serious, 200 watt power supply.

Why PC Brand is the People's Choice.

Leader systems are engineered, not just assembled, here in the USA. With the high quality craftsmanship, reliability and support you'd expect from a design-oriented company with

• Custom configurations available, • Major credit cards, checks, money orders, direct wire, and approved purchase orders accepted, • One-year 100% parts and labor warranty, • Free one-year on-site service on desktop and tower systems is available to most locations in the United States, • PC Brand reserves the right to amend specifications and prices without notification, • All non-PC Brand products and

CUT LOOSE WITH 486 NOTEBOOK POWER.

$1995 486/SLC 120MB Notebook

LEASE: $76/MONTH

Systems Include:

- 120MB IDE, 17ms drive
- 486/SLC Processor
- 2MB RAM expandable to 16MB
- Internal 1.44MB, 3.5" drive
- Paper white VGA, non-glare CCFT backlit 9" LCD screen
- 640 x 480 resolution, 32 gray shades
- Supports an external VGA monitor
- Expansion bus connector
- 1 parallel/2 serial ports
- Power management features
- NiCad battery and power adapter
- Full-size keyboard, inverted"T" cursor key layout, 12 function keys
- External port for keyboard or numeric keypad
- MS-DOS 5 and MS Windows 3.1 pre-loaded
- 8.66" x 11" x 2.08", 6.5 lb.
- *Includes leather carrying case*

80MB IDE drive also available

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

THE PC/COMPUTING 200 BEST PC PRODUCTS 1992

With PC Brand's 486/SLC notebook at hand, you'll cut through work like a hot knife through butter. And at $1995, you won't have to cut out lunches to own one.

With 2-1/2 times the rated performance of the 386/SX-25*, the 486SLC processor provides impressive power, without consuming it. And with its 120MB hard drive, you won't have to choose which software to carry.

More powerful and expandable than other leading notebooks, the PC Brand 486/SLC offers memory upgradable to 16 MB (twice as much as the competition), optional modem or FAX/modem, external ports to accommodate an external VGA monitor and keyboard/numeric keypad, plus a selection of options such as an automobile adapter, portable mouse, Spare NiCad battery, and expansion chassis.

So cut to the chase. And call PC Brand today.

PC BRAND

1-800-PC-BRAND

OR 1-800-722-7263 FAX: 1-800-722-7392
In Mexico: 207-9847
Sales Hours: M-F 7am-9pm Sat 10am-4pm Central Time
FAX us anytime at the number listed for our latest quotes.

The People's Choice.

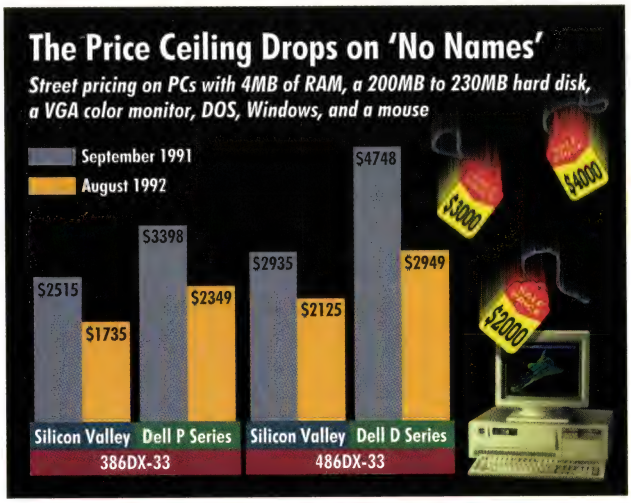
Edited by ERIC BENDER

Price War Starts to Take a Toll

But Buyers Can Expect PC Costs to Keep Dropping Anyway

For some players, the PC industry's wicked game of cutthroat pricing is over. Ever-shrinking profits are forcing them to fold their hand, refocusing on higher-margin peripherals or shutting down.

Hardest hit are the smaller companies that don't have the financial resources to survive a lengthy price war. For those that lack brand-name recognition, high-margin corporate accounts, or a diversified and innovative product line, the game looks more like Russian roulette. While today several hundred firms offer PCs, "expect that number to drop to well under 100—maybe even two dozen," predicts analyst Jack Karp of Meta Group in Westport, Connecticut.



"No-name" PC suppliers like Silicon Valley still offer big discounts over major players like Dell, but the savings margin is narrowing.

Good-Bye Garage Shops?

Giants such as Compaq and AST no longer forfeit the low-end market to small firms. This summer each introduced bargain lines, with prices for 386SX desktops starting at about $1000 and complete 486s going for under $2000. That's right where "the garage shops had their advantage," says Dennis Cox, AST's director of consumer products. But the price differential has slipped from thousands to a few hundred dollars.

When that happens, many buyers turn back to name brands. "It's not like a couple years ago, where if you had a quarterly price change, people were satisfied. Now they want new prices every month," says Rhonada Rudnick, domestic sales manager for Silicon Valley Computer, a small PC manufacturer in Mountain View, California. Silicon Valley Computer and its peers say that times are hard and that they are paying the rent on razor-thin margins. Some firms, such as Blue Dolphin Computers of Burlingame, California, quietly shut their doors this summer.

Larger firms aren't immune, either. Electronics giant Philips announced in April that it was discontinuing its Magnavox line of computers due to the "unfavorable market environment." Mass-market headliner Packard Bell withdrew its proposed initial public offering in May after unimpressive financial results. In July, Zeos International disclosed another quarterly loss (this one climbing to $11 million) and laid off more than 100 workers. In August, Everex Systems said it was running in the red and laid off 250 workers. Northgate Computer Systems' second-quarter losses are in: The company posted a loss of $10.2 million, and it's eliminating 80 jobs. Even vendors who are on a roll aren't piling up winnings—Compaq is currently running on an operating profit margin of only 2 percent.

In addition to staying lean and mean, survivors of this shakeout must find more profitable, less commodity-oriented niches such as network servers, says Genelle Trader, marketing vice president for Everex.

Prices Will Fall—For Now

While talk of price wars and an industry shakeout is grim news for vendors, so far it has brought mostly good news to buyers: cheaper PCs. Karp and other analysts expect prices to drop even further.

Among the factors: Intel's decision to postpone shipment of its P5 (a.k.a. 586) processor until early next year will likely lead to more price cutting on 486 systems, as Intel continues to chop prices to fend off a slew of competing chips. And prices on hard drives continue to fall as well—most strikingly for 170MB to 200MB models, which now may cost little more than $400. —*Jeff Bertolucci*

Bargain Time for Buyers?

"I don't see this as an overnight collapse of 100 companies—it's more like 1 a month. Buyers will have at least 6 to 12 more months of this [price-cutting] trend."
—Jack Karp
Analyst, Meta Group

"Some newspapers are saying end users should wait a little bit more until prices come down further. But I don't think there's any more room to go down—unless somebody wants to do some crazy things."
—Kurt Jun
Systems sales director, Samsung

"Prices can probably drop a little bit more. There's a buyer's market right now for technology."
—Genelle Trader
Marketing vice president, Everex Systems

"Prices will continue to drop because that's the nature of the process. We've seen it now for 15 years in the PC business."
—Dennis Cox
Director of consumer products, AST

Vendors would prefer that PC pricing stay high enough to offer robust profits, but as a shakeout looms, the pricing trend continues to point down.

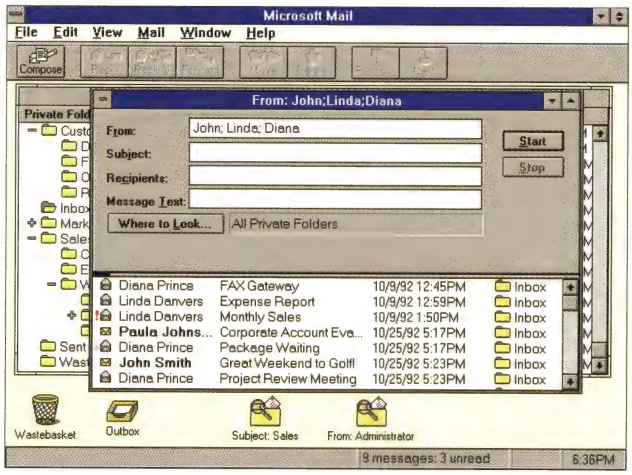
Microsoft Aims for Group Success

Software Giant Will Push "Mail-Enabled" Windows Applications

This is the decade of group software, and the major players in PC software are sweating bullets in efforts to enable teams of people to share documents, route forms, and distribute data between networked desktops.

Enter the biggest player of all: Microsoft, which has just begun to release a set of *mail-enabled* integrated packages, built on top of *Microsoft Mail 3.0* and designed to let users work together in electronic teams. The company has assigned no fewer than 300 technical staffers to its workgroup development staff.

The company is also building *Mail* into a version of *Windows*, tentatively called *Windows for Workgroups*, to be completed this fall. And Microsoft aims to make its *Windows*-based Mail Application Programming Interface (MAPI) the de facto choice for developers of mail-enabled applications that work across all mail systems—although Lotus is spearheading a coalition that backs a conflicting standard.



Mail for Windows is the centerpiece of Microsoft's huge effort to dominate the evolving market for group applications.

Starting on Schedule

Microsoft's first mail-enabled application is the *Schedule+* group scheduling package (see the preview in this issue). Beta users such as Karen Dicks, manager of information systems at BCM Engineering in Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania, offer kudos for the product. Dicks prefers *Schedule+* to her former *Windows*-based group scheduling package due to its hooks with *Mail* but would like see even tighter integration so she can send mail within each application.

Dicks will get her wish in all upcoming Microsoft packages, says Kathleen Schoenfelder, Microsoft product manager for *Windows* applications. "For example, you'll be able to set up a spreadsheet in *Excel* and route it to your boss automatically from within the program," says Schoenfelder. Next year, look for a forms-routing package, a bulletin board package, tracking and reporting tools, and perhaps even a data base–oriented "group memory" package.

Microsoft is betting that combining *Windows* with E-mail–based applications will gain it a stronger foothold in large organizations now running highly functional but clumsy messaging systems such as IBM's PROFS. By providing gateways between *Mail* and these systems, Microsoft plans to allow *Windows*, DOS, OS/2, and Macintosh users to communicate seamlessly with those who use terminals. So far, Digital Equipment, AT&T, Hewlett-Packard, Novell, and CompuServe have inked deals. "Microsoft has something for virtually anyone—multimedia, backbone networking, total office solutions, groupware, mail-enabled applications," says Eric Arnum, editor of *Electronic Mail and Microsystems* in Washington, D.C. "All it needs now is sales."

Rivals for Group Leadership

Lotus, which mail-enabled all its *Windows* offerings last year, will hold on to its E-mail leadership by incorporating ever more gateways into *cc:Mail* and ensuring that the product runs on all platforms, says Terry Rogers, vice president for communications products. Even more critically, this fall Lotus will beef up *Notes*, its tool kit for information-sharing network applications, by adding work-flow capabilities, text searching, and other enhancements. With its unique knack for making information available across wide area networks, "*Notes* goes well beyond what people are offering in the messaging field," says Rogers. Lotus also has enlisted considerable third-party support for *Notes*—something Microsoft has yet to achieve.

Around year-end, an update of *WordPerfect Office*—which already has integrated mail, calendar, and scheduling modules—will add a mail-enabled function. You'll be able to set up rules to filter mail and launch other applications from within the program. Meanwhile Borland is chugging away on an ambitious back-end workgroup engine called Object Exchange.

As these offerings arrive, the competition will be "so fierce that customers are in a good position to make demands," Arnum points out. "If yours is a medium to large-size company and you want the vendor to include a module that turns the lights on and off, go ahead and ask for it."

—*Bronwyn Fryer*

Working on the Work Group

Group application plans at major PC software suppliers

Company	Platform	Plans
Borland	none yet	Object Exchange work-group engine and applications, release date TBA
Lotus	cc:Mail	Adding versions (including Windows in fall), gateways, mail-enabled applications
	Lotus Notes	Major upgrade in fall, dozens more third-party products arriving
Microsoft	Microsoft Mail	Schedule+ now shipping; forms-routing, bulletin board, work-flow, and perhaps "group memory" packages in 1993
WordPerfect	WordPerfect Office	Major upgrade in December with rule-based functions, hooks to non-WordPerfect packages, and open application interface

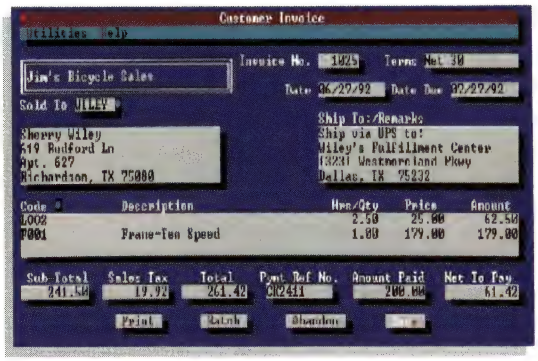
The major software suppliers are laying the E-mail groundwork for a frantic round of competition in new group applications.

INSTANT ACCOUNTING

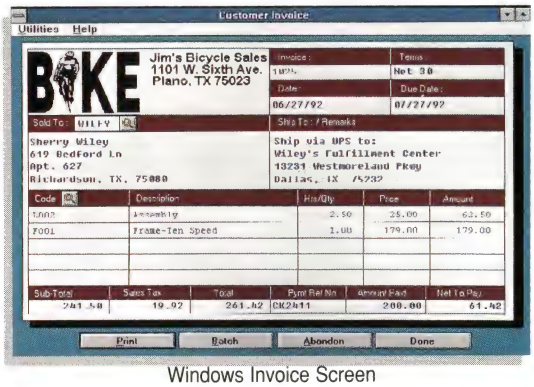
Conquer your small business accounting problems with DacEasy® Instant Accounting.™ Instantly invoice customers, pay bills and create customizable financial reports such as income statements, and balance sheets. Instantly reach your customers and vendors with customizable letters, the automatic phone dialer and fax sender. With Instant Accounting it's all fast and friendly and easy to upgrade to other outstanding products by DacEasy.

DacEasy Instant Accounting is packed with both DOS and Windows versions in one box for $49.95. Use DOS now, and switch to Windows later. Or, use Windows at the office and DOS at home. What a convenience!

For DOS or Windows Accounting in an instant, get DacEasy Instant Accounting and just add numbers.



DOS Invoice Screen



Windows Invoice Screen

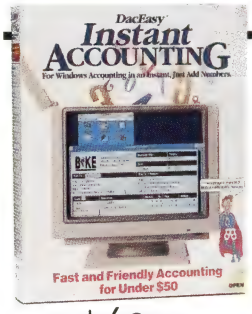
Instantly create an invoice like a pro. Whether you're using the DOS or the Windows version, the screens look similar. Better yet, you use the same functions, buttons and keystrokes - even the same data files. Only DacEasy Instant Accounting makes it this easy.

Call for a ❑ Demo Disk, ❑ Competitive Product Comparison Chart, or ❑ More Information.

See Your Local Dealer or, To Order Call DacEasy Toll Free Today.

1-800-DAC-EASY

In Canada call 416-940-3314 • 30 Day Money Back Guarantee



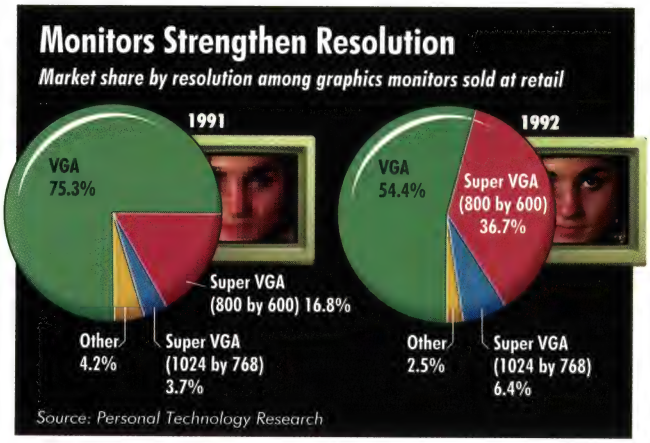
$49.95

IBM or compatible PCs, 512K RAM (1 MB with Windows), a hard disk drive, DOS 3.1 or later, Windows 3.0 or later (optional), monochrome, CGA, EGA and VGA monitors. Mouse optional. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft. DacEasy Instant Accounting is a trademark of DacEasy, Inc. © Copyright 1992. All rights reserved. DacEasy, Inc., 17950 Preston Rd., Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75252. Media Code: PCW

Circle 70 on reader service card

Graphics Options Proliferate Wildly

Inexpensive Hardware Vastly Accelerates Windows Performance



The majority of graphics displays sold are still standard VGA monitors, but higher-resolution monitors are coming on strong.

Fitting your PC with graphics hardware used to be easy: Every couple of years IBM set the standard, and you just followed suit.

Those days are long gone. Buy a PC today, and the salesperson will ask if you want a VGA or super-VGA controller, semi-intelligent VGA accelerator, programmable graphics coprocessor, or even a local-bus system.

Why all the options? While *Windows* packages and other graphics-oriented software are becoming ubiquitous, they bring a performance hit. Over half of a CPU's performance is soaked up displaying *Windows* text and graphics. Try to do complex graphics or CAD work in *Windows* on a PC with a dumb VGA controller, and you're in for a long wait. So vendors have been hard at work trying to boost screen performance without burying you in additional cost.

Beyond Vanilla VGA

A standard VGA or super-VGA board serves most users reasonably well. Prices on Taiwanese-made boards run under $100, and entry-level systems such as Compaq's ProLinea come with super-VGA capability at resolutions ranging up to 1024 by 768.

Windows warriors venturing into graphics-heavy applications should consider accelerated VGA boards from vendors such as ATI Technologies in Toronto and S3 of Santa Clara, California, or proprietary hardware like the QVision found in Compaq's Deskpro/M line. With prices dropping to a mere $250 to $300 on the street, these boards have become hot items.

True graphics hogs will want to take a look at graphics coprocessor boards, which sport powerful, programmable processors—the most popular of them being Texas Instruments' 340*xx* chips. Prices start as low as $200 but can run into the thousands.

Jumping On the Local Bus

But graphics coprocessors are in for some tough competition. There's an alternative way to boost screen response: You can sidestep the slow ISA or EISA bus altogether. With this approach, graphics controllers hook directly into the higher-bandwidth CPU bus via a local bus. This provides "a faster connection between the processor and the VGA chip, so you can get the data into the chip and onto the screen faster," explains Fred Dunn, vice president of Jon Peddie Associates in Oakland, California. (Local buses also speed access to hard drives and other high-speed peripherals.)

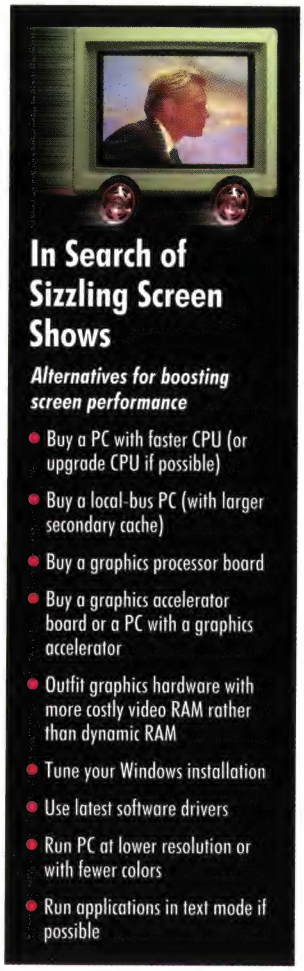
Two local-bus standards have surfaced. The VL-bus, proposed by the Video Electronics Standards Association (VESA), offers a single common interface to the CPU using currently available chips. Users just connect their graphics adapter to a new slot in front of the ISA or EISA slot. "The nice thing about the VESA VL-bus is that it's very inexpensive to implement," says Ron McCabe, product manager for Tseng Labs in Newtown, Pennsylvania. He estimates that eventually it will cost the user only about $100. PCs fitted with the VL-bus are capable of four to eight times the speed of a standard super-VGA PC. Over 50 manufacturers are working on VL-bus designs, and many products should arrive this fall.

Chip-making giant Intel has muddied the waters with an alternate local bus. Called Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI), it is more complex than the VL-bus, and it is meant to provide more of a chip-level interface for future peripherals. "PCI is a motherboard local bus; VL is a plug-in–card local bus," explains Dunn. As a motherboard solution, PCI isn't a retail product; it also will not appear for at least a year.

Meanwhile, some vendors are moving ahead with their own designs. Dell's PowerLine 450DE/2 DGX taps a proprietary local-bus architecture to boost graphics performance up to ten times. Southern California Gas in Los Angeles bought the PowerLine to run engineering simulations. "Video performance is important to us because screen repainting is one of the more time-consuming tasks," explains Bob Holmes, computer technology research analyst.

Local-bus hardware is trickling down to the mainstream; both S3 and ATI already offer new chips with local-bus interfaces. "You'll see a lot of differentiation with local-bus technologies," adds McCabe. —*John H. Mayer*

John H. Mayer is a freelance writer based in Belmont, Massachusetts.



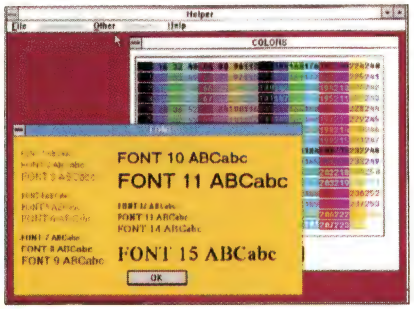
There's no shortage of ways to improve the performance of your PC's screen.

Attention All dBASE Users: Your Windows Have Arrived.

Introducing new dBFast.™ The first and only dBASE™ compatible database and dBASE/X-Base language for Windows. It's the fastest, smartest and easiest way for millions of users and developers to join the Windows revolution.

1992 W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE ANNUAL WIN AWARD

Graphical, colorful dBFast will bring new life to all of your existing dBASE programs.

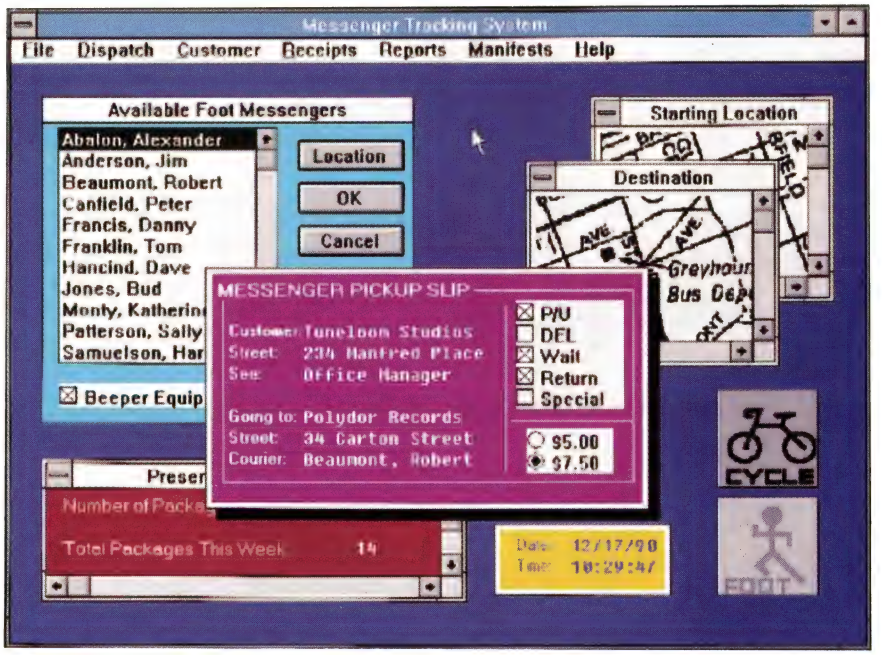


Your applications will really come to life with multiple colors and fonts.

Liven them up with multiple, movable windows, pull-down menus, check boxes, dialog boxes, radio buttons, push buttons and bitmap pictures.

dBFast also helps you create new dBASE programs quickly and easily.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™



dBFast helps you create powerful, graphical database applications quickly and easily with pull-down menus, check boxes, radio buttons and even bitmap images.

Unlike other Windows development systems that force you to learn a new language, dBFast allows dBASE, Fox and Clipper developers to use the language they already know with more than 200 extensions and an interactive editor, compiler and linker.

And full industry standard DDE and DLL protocols allow your programs to communicate with other Windows applications.

So call 1-800-CALL CAI and we'll rush you a free Demo Disk.

Call right now.

After all, haven't you waited long enough?

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

dBFast™

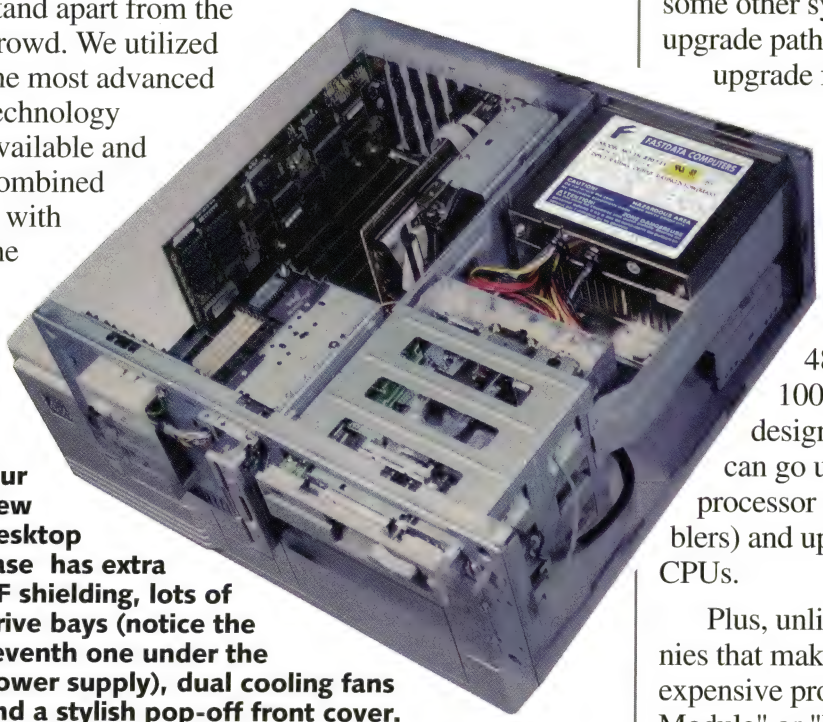
© Computer Associates International, Inc., 1 Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia NY 11788-7000. All trade names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation.

Circle 51 on reader service card

FASTMICRO RAISES THE 486 STANDARD

Our Next Generation of 486 PCs

At FastMicro, we've been building PCs for over six years, in fact, we've been doing it since the day we went into business. So when we sat down to design our most powerful FastData PCs ever, we wanted them to stand apart from the crowd. We utilized the most advanced technology available and combined it with the features our customers asked for most and came out with a whole new line of 486 PCs that are as different from our previous products almost as much as they are from our competitors' boxes.



Our new desktop case has extra RF shielding, lots of drive bays (notice the seventh one under the power supply), dual cooling fans and a stylish pop-off front cover.

Advanced Case Design

Our new desktop case is uniquely engineered to provide the highest quality and maximum expandability in a space saving design. It has a total of seven drive bays to accommodate all of the storage options our customers tell us they want to be able to add in the future. It also has extra protection against electrical interference, unlike the weaker systems others sell.

The Most Processor Upgradability - All the Way to 100mhz!

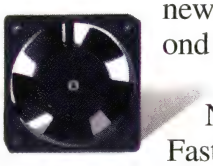
We've designed our new systems to expand upon Intel's ambitious upgrade strategy. While some other systems have no upgrade path and others only let you upgrade from i486SX to i486SX or i486DX to i486DX (or DX/2), FastMicro's new systems can be upgraded to any 486 processor - 486SX or 486DX. So the 486SX you get today can be upgraded to a 486DX or DX/2 tomorrow. Imagine buying a FastData 486DX/33 now and upgrading it to a 100mhz DX/2 later - our systems are designed to do just that. You can go up to a 50mhz clock rate processor (100 mhz for clock doublers) and up to future upgrade CPUs.

Plus, unlike some other companies that make you purchase an expensive proprietary "CPU Module" or "Upgrade Card" not available anywhere else, all you have to do to upgrade your FastData 486 is to install a new processor, replace the clock crystal and change some system settings. That's it - no catches.

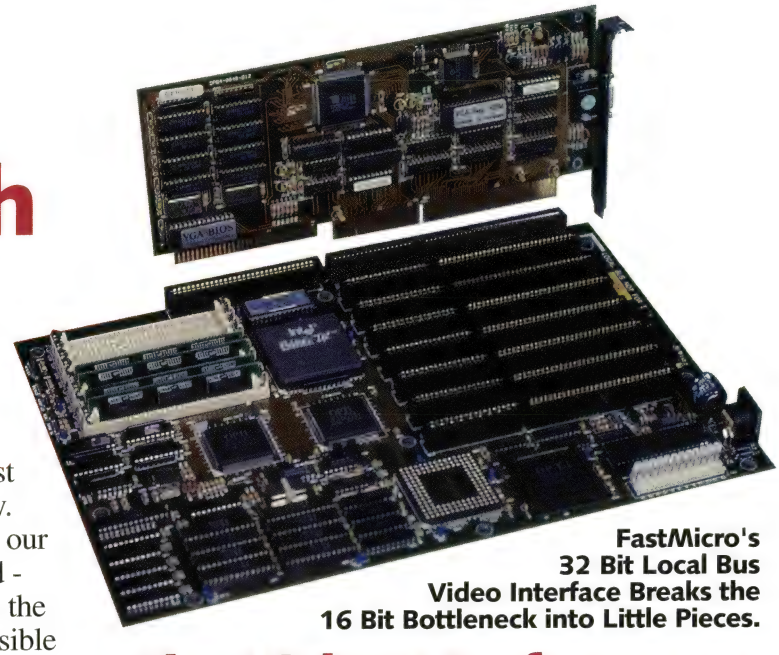
FastMicro protects your 486 investment.

Extra Cooling Power

Intel's new clock doubler chips put out much more heat than its predecessors. The i486DX/2 66mhz even requires a heat sink. FastMicro's new desktop PCs come with a second temperature-activated fan to dissipate system damaging heat. Not all systems are alike - FastMicro's last longer!



Turbocharge Windows with Local Bus Video Power



FastMicro's 32 Bit Local Bus Video Interface Breaks the 16 Bit Bottleneck into Little Pieces.

FastMicro's new systems feature the highest performance video options on the market today. From our standard 1mb Super VGA adapter to our highest performance Windows accelerator card - every video option we offer consistently yields the highest possible performance at the lowest possible cost.

Today's Windows environment is very dependent on video speed for overall system performance. The i486 is a high speed 32 bit processor, it handles data in and out in 32 bit chunks at external processor speed (such as 33mhz). The problem is that the ISA bus found in normal systems is 16 bit and only runs at 8 mhz, thus video performance is severely crippled!

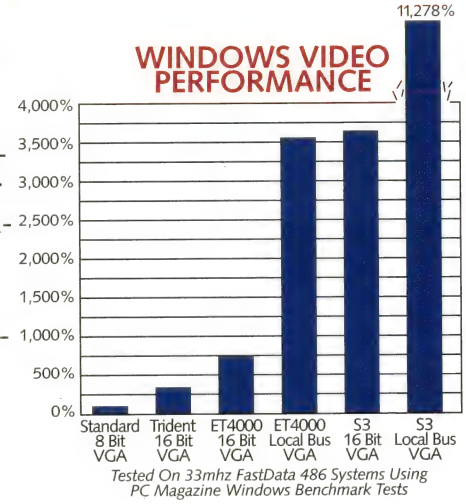
FastMicro removes the performance limit with its 32 bit high speed local bus. Plug the Local Bus Video Card into the special 32 Bit Slot and Windows flies!

BUYER'S CHECKLIST

	FastData 486's	Other 486SX's	Other 486DX's
486SX Overdrive Ugr.	X	X	
486DX Upgradable	X		?
486DX2 Upgradable	X		X
50/100mhz Upgradable	X		?
High Speed Video	X	?	?
7 Drive Bays	X		
Dual Cooling Fans	X		
GE On-Site Service	X		
Money Back Guarantee	X	X	X
7th Year in Business	X	?	?

The Highest Performance Video Options

FastMicro lets you choose from several different video cards and monitors to suit your individual application.



Some systems come standard with our Trident 1mb VGA card: it's 16 bit, runs Windows 3 times faster than standard 8 bit video cards and does up to 1024 x 768 at 256 colors . Other systems come standard with our PowerWin™ Hi-Color ISA card. It uses a Tseng Labs ET4000 Windows Accelerator Chip, it's more than twice as fast as the Trident card and it does a maximum of 32,768 colors. Our S3 NuclearWin™ Coprocessor ISA Video Card offloads the video processing from the CPU and, in turn, significantly multiplies performance. It's like having a second computer in your computer!

Choose one of our Local Bus 486 PCs and we'll include the Local Bus Version of our PowerWin Accelerator - it screams through Windows graphics. You can also upgrade to the Local Bus Version of the NuclearWin Card - it will run Windows up to 100 times faster than standard VGA Cards. Fasten your seat belts!

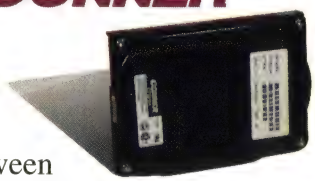
Circle 100 on reader service card

FASTMICRO 486 POWERSTATIONS

Powerful 170 Mb IDE Drive.

FastMicro includes Conner's CP-30174 170mb IDE hard drive standard in select FastMicro 486 PCs. Conner has a reputation for building the most reliable drives on the market, in fact, the CP-30174 has a MTBF (mean time between failures) rating of more than 150,000 operating hours. If you ran your FastData system 24 hours a day - that's more than *17 years*! Couple this with a <17 millisecond access time and 32K built-in cache and you won't want to gamble on a less reputable drive.

CONNER



Start with FastMicro - Stay with FastMicro.

Why call one company to order your PC and another for everything else? FastMicro is the only leading system vendor that also advertises a full line of software, peripherals and more to complete your system and keep you abreast of all the latest technology products to maximize your computing productivity. Four times a year, we'll send you our informative catalog featuring over four hundred PC products at low FastMicro prices. It features everything from Windows software to books, accessories to networking, and printers to games.

With award winning systems and a full selection of hardware and software, FastMicro is truly your one-stop shop!

WHY FASTMICRO?

1. Six years experience building PCs
2. Award-winning designs
3. One-stop shopping: we sell all the top hardware & software products
4. Our systems are designed to last longer
5. Sales open Mon-Fri 5am-8pm & Weekends 8am-4pm (Pacific time)
6. Toll-free tech support - 7 days a week
7. Advance parts replacement via Airborne Express
8. GE on-site service included at no extra charge should unusual problems arise
9. 30 day money-back satisfaction guarantee

FastData Local Bus 486DX/33 $1799

- i486DX™ 33mhz Processor with 8K Internal Cache and 128K Memory Cache.
- 486DX and 486DX/2 Processor Upgradable
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- **170 mb 17ms IDE hard disk with 32K Cache**.
- 32 Bit Local Bus Video Slot.
- **32 Bit Local Bus PowerWin™ Windows Accelerator Card with up to 16 Million Colors.**
- 1.2mb 5.25" & 1.44mb 3.5" drives.
- Next Generation Desktop Case with 7 Drive Bays and Dual Cooling Fans.
- 72hz Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- Parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- MS-DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Serial Mouse.

Legendary FastMicro Service

FastMicro backs up all FastData PCs with the most comprehensive service in the business. Seven day a week toll-free technical support is included for as long as you own your FastData PC. In the unlikely event a part should fail during the one year warranty, we'll express ship you the replacement part. If we still can't resolve the problem, we'll send GE on-site or replace the system at no charge.

GE Computer Service

Don't buy your PC from one company and your software and peripherals from another. FastMicro supports you better with our complete inventory of all the leading computer products at low FastMicro prices.

Satisfaction Guaranteed

We'd love to add you to the FastMicro family of satisfied customers. Every FastData 486 PC comes with our 30 day money back satisfaction guarantee.

But if you're like the majority of our customers, you'll be very satisfied. After all, at FastMicro, we want you as a customer for life - not just today.

When in Phoenix, come see us at our 107,000 square foot facility. For now, a call will do.

FastData 486SX/25

$1399

INCLUDES

- i486SX™ 25mhz Processor with 8K Internal Cache & 64K Static Ram Cache.
- 486 Processor Upgradable.
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 120 mb 17ms IDE hard disk,.
- 1.2mb 5.25" & 1.44mb 3.5" drives.
- Mini-Tower Chassis.
- 72hz Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- PowerWin Hi-Color Windows Accelerator.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- 8 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- MS-DOS 5.0.
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Serial Mouse.

FastData 486DX/33

$1699

- i486DX™ 33mhz Processor with 8K Internal Cache & 128K Static Ram Cache.
- Built-in Math Coprocessor.
- 486 Processor Upgradable.
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 170 mb 17ms IDE hard disk,.
- 1.2mb 5.25" & 1.44mb 3.5" drives.
- New Generation Desktop Case.
- 72hz Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- PowerWin Hi-Color Windows Accelerator.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- MS-DOS 5.0.
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Serial Mouse.
- Add $400 for EISA (Business. Use Only).

FastData 486DX/50

$1999

- i486DX™ 50mhz Processor with 8K Internal Cache & 128K Static Ram Cache.
- Built-in Math Coprocessor.
- 486 Processor Upgradable.
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 170 mb 17ms IDE hard disk,.
- 1.2mb 5.25" & 1.44mb 3.5" drives.
- New Generation Desktop Case.
- 72hz Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- PowerWin Hi-Color Windows Accelerator.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- MS-DOS 5.0.
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Serial Mouse.
- Add $400 for EISA (Business. Use Only).

FASTMICRO

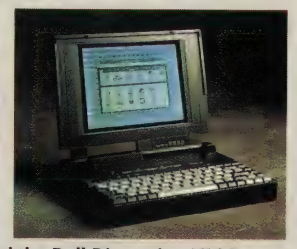
1-800-824-6000

FastMicro, Inc.
4405 East Baseline Road
Phoenix, AZ 85044
Toll-Free: 800-824-6000
Fax: 602-431-8300

© 1992 FastMicro, Inc. i486, Intel and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft. Prices and money back guarantee do not include the 3% shipping charge. 8/92

Circle 100 on reader service card

Bargains of the Month



The Gateway 25-MHz 486SX and the Dell Dimension NL25 were the most aggressively priced desktop and portable PCs in the July survey by International Data Corporation.

Best-Sellers

Leading PCs sold through computer stores and traditional dealer channels

1 Compaq LTE Lite/25	6 IBM PS/2 Model 40 SX
2 IBM PS/2 Model 35 SX	7 IBM PS/2 Model 70/20
3 IBM PS/2 Model 56 SLC	8 Compaq Deskpro 486/33M
4 IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX	9 Compaq Deskpro 386/25M
5 Compaq LTE Lite/20	10 IBM PS/2 Model 57 SLC

Compaq finally loosened IBM's iron grip on the top position among PCs sold through the dealer channel, according to Storeboard Channel Tracking's June survey.

Over the Counter

What you pay at retail stores for popular PCs

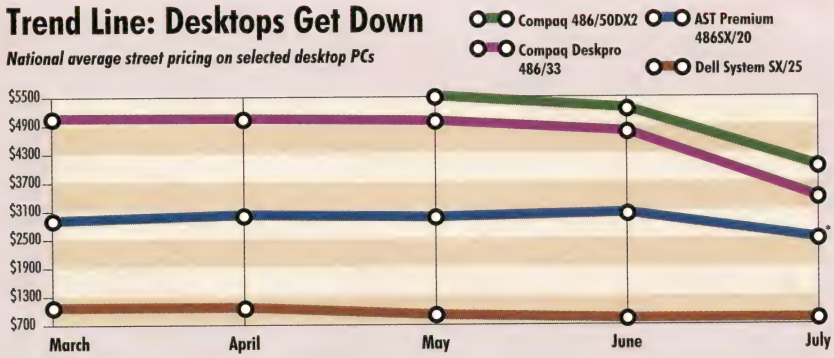
	Configuration				National				
	CPU/speed (MHz)	RAM (MB)	Hard disk (MB)	Video adapter	List	Average	Boston	Chicago	Dallas/Ft. Worth
80386SX/SLC-based desktop PCs									
Compaq Prolinea 3/25zs	i386SX/25	2	84	VGA	$999	$930	$903	$949	$845
Dell System 325 SX	i386SX/25	2	52	VGA	$820	$820	$820	$820	$820
IBM PS/2 Model 56	i386SX/20	4	80	VGA	$3030	$2486	$2376	$2514	$2708
IBM PS/2 Model 56 SLC	386SLC/20	4	80	VGA	$3560	$2927	$2921	$2929	$3025
NEC PowerMate SX/25i	i386SX/25	2	60	VGA	$1549	$1339	$1189	$1254	$1384
80386DX-based desktop PCs									
AST Power Premium 3/33	i386DX/33	4	210	VGA	$3395	$2766	$2695	$2761	$2832
Compaq Deskpro 3/33i	i386DX/33	4	120	VGA	$1979	$1757	$1766	$1676	$1734
Compaq Deskpro 386/33M	i386DX/33	4	120	VGA	$2569	$2233	$2201	$2140	$2268
Dell System 333P	i386DX/33	4	230	VGA	$1600	$1600	$1600	$1600	$1600
80486SX-based desktop PCs									
AST Power Premium 4/25s	i486SX/25	4	210	VGA	$2995	$2447	$2427	$2381	$2585
Compaq Deskpro 486s/25M	i486SX/25	4	120	VGA	$2569	$2231	$2246	$2186	$2170
Gateway 25-MHz 486SX	i486SX/25	4	200	VGA	$1670	$1670	$1670	$1670	$1670
IBM PS/2 Model 90XP-OH9	i486SX/25	4	160	XGA	$6545	$5129	$5077	$5026	$5784
80486DX-based desktop PCs									
ALR BusinessVEISA	i486DX2/50	5	340	VGA	$5895	$4756	$4641	$4632	$4824
AST Power Premium 486/33	i486DX/33	4	210	VGA	$3795	$3141	$3151	$3087	$3172
Compaq Deskpro 486/33M	i486DX/33	4	340	VGA	$3869	$3284	$3314	$3270	$3304
Compaq Deskpro 50M	i486DX/50	8	340	VGA	$4469	$3919	$3932	$3791	$4073
IBM PS/2 Model 90 XP-OKF	i486DX/33	8	400	XGA	$9295	$7309	$7287	$7058	$7793
IBM PS/2 Model 90 XP-OLF	i486DX2/50	8	400	XGA	$9795	$7716	$7573	$7667	$7967
NEC PowerMate 486/50e	i486DX/50	4	535	none	$5699	$4677	$4388	$4559	$4751
Portables/laptops									
AST Premium Exec 386SX/20	i386SX/20	2	40	VGA-LCD	$2395	$2024	$1800	$2031	$2167
AST Premium Exec 386SX/25	Am386SXL/25	4	80	VGA-LCD	$3295	$2829	$2706	$2760	$2928
Compaq Contura 3/25	i386SL/25	4	60	VGA-LCD	$2099	$1957	$1914	$1906	$1976
Compaq LTE Lite/20	i386SL/20	2	60	VGA-LCD	$2499	$2257	$2323	$2251	$2091
Dell Dimension NL25	i386SL/25	2	80	VGA-LCD	$1849	$1849	$1849	$1849	$1849
IBM PS/2 Model N51 SLC	386SLC/16	2	80	VGA-LCD	$3295	$2801	$2824	$2734	$2665
NEC UltraLite SL/20	i386SL/20	2	80	VGA-LCD	$2199	$1854	$1792	$1686	$1952
Toshiba T3300SL	i386SL/25	2	80	VGA-LCD	$2899	$2558	$2562	$2507	$2552
Toshiba T4400SX	i486SX/25	2	80	VGA-LCD	$3399	$2990	$2968	$3032	$2972
ZDS Z-Note 325Lc	i386SL/25	4	120	VGA-LCD	$4999	$4383	$4795	$4257	$4061

From an IDC survey of more than 180 computer dealers in eight metropolitan areas. Figures based on at least four price quotes for each machine. Prices are based on manufacturer's standard configuration without monitor.

Price Information You Need to Buy Smart

Trend Line: Desktops Get Down

National average street pricing on selected desktop PCs



*25-MHz model.

Compaq's June price reductions kicked off a giant wave of cuts that rolled through the industry. In the following weeks, suppliers trimmed their prices on most products—in some cases by more than 40 percent. You can now buy a complete 386SX-25 system from major vendors for a little over $1000. Some top-of-the-line 486s are going for only $3000 or less. You can even pick up a new 66-MHz 486DX2 machine in that price range.

Metropolitan

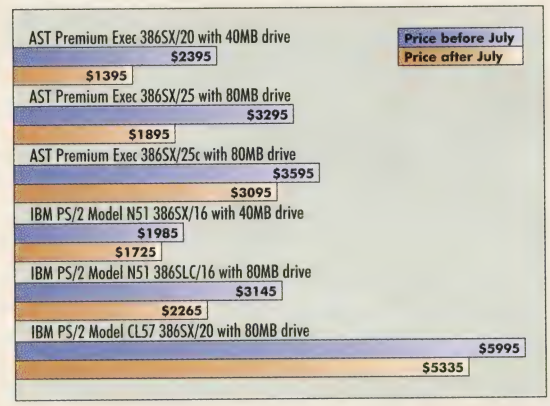
Los Angeles	Miami/ Ft. Lauderdale	New York	San Francisco Bay Area	Washington, D.C.
$874	$869	$758	$805	$834
$820	$820	$820	$820	$820
$2341	$2431	$2352	$2374	$2354
$2845	$2897	$2878	$2851	$2841
$1257	$1482	$1247	$1294	$1304
$2752	$2800	$2612	$2785	$2794
$1685	$1902	$1748	$1695	$1604
$2200	$2368	$2108	$2254	$2221
$1600	$1600	$1600	$1600	$1600
$2385	$2478	$2384	$2375	$2312
$2185	$2346	$2178	$2241	$2197
$1670	$1670	$1670	$1670	$1670
$4652	$4882	$4784	$4685	$4624
$4804	$4890	$4621	$4807	$4975
$3049	$3232	$3175	$3054	$3038
$3074	$3410	$3287	$3095	$3054
$3701	$4057	$3921	$3754	$3742
$7321	$7246	$7154	$7384	$7366
$7621	$7769	$7532	$7681	$7654
$4521	$5019	$4321	$4581	$4571
$2073	$2147	$1787	$2085	$2034
$2753	$3120	$2701	$2754	$2714
$1984	$2008	$1874	$2054	$1974
$2264	$2344	$2321	$2285	$2354
$1849	$1849	$1849	$1849	$1849
$2854	$2951	$2754	$2952	$2847
$2044	$1834	$1784	$2102	$1847
$2557	$2621	$2512	$2587	$2597
$2972	$3027	$2904	$2998	$3014
$4354	$4687	$4125	$4381	$4274

PC Futures: The Last Cut Is the Deepest

This summer's PC price cuts were deep and pervasive. It took time for manufacturers to respond to Compaq's June initiative, but by early August even IBM had done so, and street prices had adjusted accordingly. While this price war means you can snap up real bargains, it also means you should keep an eye on your supplier's financial health. Some vendors whose appeal strongly depended on pricing, such as Northgate and Zeos, have been finding it difficult to keep slashing prices and have been running in the red. In this market turmoil, Compaq quietly topped the best-seller list for the first time with its LTE Lite/25 notebook. Also of note, IBM's leading seller is the PS/2 Model 35 SX (which lacks the much-touted Micro Channel bus), and the PS/2 Model 56 SLC is coming on strong. Not everything changed, though, as Dell and Gateway fought for price leadership. Gateway's 25-MHz 486SX and Dell's Dimension NL25 were desktop and portable Bargains of the Month,[1] just as they were in May before the round of price cuts.

Notebook Prices Drop as Well

List prices on notebook PCs



This summer's notebook PC price cuts were as deep as those of their desktop cousins. AST and IBM, among the last major vendors to lower prices, show the spectrum on 386SX and 386SLC notebooks. Unsurprisingly, the prices of models with color screens dipped relatively slightly.

[1]Bargains of the Month are determined by adjusting prices on PCs of a given class for standard memory and storage, then finding which PC compares best.

It works for beginners as well as experts.

It helps manage complex systems with ease. And no matter how hard you try, you can't exhaust its potential.

In many ways, it's a lot like CompuServe.

If you're a beginner at interactive computer services, we've got what you're looking for. Late-breaking news, stock quotes and financial data, travel information and reservations, entertainment and games, a complete encyclopedia, and more. And we make it simple, with on-screen menus, a handy index, and free time to sharpen your online skills.

For the experienced user and the computer professional, we feature hardware and software support, special-interest forums, lots of free software and shareware, a wealth of online computer

expertise, and sophisticated research tools. In fact, no computer service offers the number and quality of choices that CompuServe does.

Now, for just $7.95 a month, and a one-time membership fee, you get all the basics as often as you like: news, sports, weather, shopping, a complete encyclopedia, and much more, plus up to 60 E-mail messages a month. And, there are lots of other valuable services available on a nominal pay-as-you-use basis.

Whether you're a beginner or an expert, to make the right choice in selecting an interactive service, just use your brain. Pick CompuServe. For more information or to order, see your computer dealer or call 1 800 848-8199. Outside the United States, call 614 457-0802.

CompuServe®

The information service you won't outgrow.

Circle 33 on reader service card

486DX2 SYSTEMS

MAXIMUM PRICE-PERFORMANCE

Think you can't afford a 50-MHz 486? Though these 24 PCs are among the fastest we've tested, many sell fully loaded for $3000 or less. If you want a machine that's ready for tomorrow, can you afford not to buy one?

BY REX FARRANCE AND DAN MILLER

Just when you thought you had all your ducks in a row, a whole new flock of 486s appears on the scene. These new arrivals are based on the 50-MHz 486DX2 processor—one 486 performer you simply can't afford to overlook. They offer about a 20 percent speedup over 33-MHz 486DXs in average business applications and a hefty 33 percent boost in *1-2-3* performance. And the price of these PCs won't break you. In fact, they average only a few hundred dollars more than the coprocessorless 25-MHz 486SX and as little as $100 more than a 33-MHz 486DX.

Considering what 50-MHz 486DX2s offer, it's no wonder vendors are finding sales of these systems growing faster than those of other PCs, pushing the proven 33-MHz 486DX off many corporate purchase orders. Even with a tight equipment budget, no one can afford to buy yesterday's processor. These 50-MHz 486DX2s deliver the freshest technology but without the price premium that always seems to accompany the latest and greatest.

The 50-MHz 486DX2 uses the same Intel clock-doubling technology as the OverDrive chips we installed in the 486SX PCs reviewed in August—with the difference that the DX2 is factory installed and designed to fit a 486DX socket. Like all the new Intel clock-doubling chips, the DX2s process at twice the speed of the system clock.

The DX2 payoff is greatest in processor-intensive operations like spreadsheet recalculations,

PHOTOGRAPHS BY MARC SIMON, ELECTRONIC IMAGING BY NICK FAIN

NEC
MultiSync 4FG
TURBO
PUSH

which can also benefit from the built-in coprocessor. Disk and memory access times remain the same, so loading *Windows* or running a data base show less acceleration. But a 20 percent average gain over systems with a faster 33-MHz system clock is not exactly chopped liver.

Keeping Up With the Joneses

With PC technology changing fast enough to make your head spin, buyers are looking for insurance against instant obsolescence. These units come loaded with enhancements that give an immediate payback in real-world performance and productivity. For example, we were pleased to note that two-thirds of these new systems feature graphics accelerators. The Hewlett-Packard, NEC, and Swan PCs even have local-bus video, which runs at the speed of the system clock rather than at 8-MHz expansion-bus speed.

In addition, eight of these PCs came with a caching hard disk controller, a performance add-on that's becoming a standby for disk-intensive applications such as data base managers. And the Acer, Axik, Dell, HP, NEC, and Northgate machines give a chip-only upgrade path to a 66-MHz DX2.

If you question the benefits of graphics accelerators and caching disk controllers, our speed benchmarks should change your mind. The three fastest PCs overall came equipped with both.

Buying Smart: Double or Nothing

If you're buying a DX2-50, you obviously want good value in a fast system. If pure speed is your top consideration, look for the capability to upgrade to 66 MHz. If you're shopping for a server, be sure you get enough bays for storage and enough slots for network hardware.

PERFORMANCE

When your processor is crunching data at 50 MHz, speedy peripherals can make the difference between the merely fast and the truly blazing. In our performance tests, two peripherals seemed to affect overall performance the most: caching disk controllers and graphics accelerators.

Six of the eight fastest systems in this review came with caching controllers installed. Their speed advantage is particularly dramatic on disk-intensive data base applications: Systems with caching controllers averaged 63 percent faster on our *Paradox* test than those without. But if your favorite PC system doesn't come with a caching controller, don't despair: You can buy one with a full 4MB cache for as little as $400 or less on the street, and installation is a quick and easy procedure.

Two-thirds of the machines we reviewed came with either third-party graphics accelerator boards or integrated accelerator chips on the motherboard, and with good reason: Systems with accelerated graphics were 12 percent faster than those without on our most graphics-intensive benchmarks. As with caching controllers, if a system doesn't have an accelerator, installing one yourself is a simple matter. The Diamond Stealth VRAM and ATI's Graphics Ultra boards were the most common accelerators in our review units. (For more buying advice on graphics controllers, see our March review of fast video boards.)

Of course, other factors affect performance as well. For example, in our tests, systems with an additional external memory cache were generally speedier than those that relied entirely on the 486's internal cache.

We ran each machine through our application benchmarks, weighting the *1-2-3* test most heavily. The Acma and Tangent Model 450ex were the fastest systems overall.

PRICE

Speed is going to cost you. Still, you can find some remarkable bargains among these DX2s.

We base our evaluations on street prices. For every system except those sold direct, we call at least three PC dealers in each of eight major cities across the country to get price quotes; we then average the results for each system. Our researchers price units with the same standard configuration: 8MB RAM, a 200MB to 240MB hard disk (except where noted), floppy drive, VGA and color display, one parallel and two serial ports, keyboard, mouse, DOS 5.0, and *Windows*. Other exceptions are noted in text.

When all the calls were made, the lowest street price belonged to the Compudyne 4DX2/50: a remarkable $1999. Note: At the time we were collecting our street prices, several vendors announced dramatic list price cuts.

EXPANDABILITY

Upgradability on a DX2? Don't laugh. Some systems come with both 25-MHz and 33-MHz clocks on the motherboard. When Intel releases its DX2-66 later this year, if you have the right machine, you'll be able to swap out the DX2-50 for the faster 66, change a jumper, and get an estimated 20 to 30 percent performance improvement. Swapping chips is particularly easy if the system has a zero insertion force (ZIF) socket on its motherboard.

Of course, processors aren't all you may want to upgrade. If you're shopping for a desktop system, look for one with at least four free expansion slots, preferably five—enough for drive controller, graph-

Finding the Right Match

To help you find your perfect match in this hot category, we rounded up 24 of the first 50-MHz DX2 PCs available. We ran them through a gauntlet of stiff compatibility tests, which they all passed.

You expect speed from a 50-MHz processor, and these 486DX2s deliver. The fastest system overall, the Tangent Model 450ex, outran the quickest of the 33-MHz 486s we reviewed in June by a fantastic 47 percent overall. And even the pokiest 50-MHz 486DX2s matched the speed of a moderately fast 33-MHz 486DX. When we totaled our benchmarks for the 24 486DX2s, however, we were surprised at the wide range of results. The slowest 50-MHz 486DX2s took about half again as long to finish our tests as the Tangent Model 450ex.

In price—as important a factor as performance—the systems showed an even greater variation. For example, for the cost of an IBM PS/2 Model 95 XP 486DX2-50, you could buy almost five $1999 Compudyne 4DX2/50s! But you can buy any one of the seven least expensive systems—loaded with 8MB of RAM, a 200MB to 240MB hard disk, VGA and color display, keyboard, mouse, *Windows*, and DOS 5.0—for less than $3000 on the street.

Expandability—including CPU upgradability—is important too. It may seem strange to talk about upgrading a 50-MHz CPU, but some of these systems have multiple clock speeds, which make them chip-upgradable to 66-MHz DX2s. For more information about how this processor performs, see "66-MHz 486DX2s: The World's Fastest PCs."

Service and support are as important as expandability. We check by calling each system vendor and posing questions about typical technical support problems. In addition, we factor in availability of on-site service, repair turnaround policy, and so on.

After we crunched all the numbers, Acma's 486DX2-50 and Gateway 2000's 50-MHz 486DX2 won *PC World*'s Best Buy laurels. The $3495 Acma has fantastic overall performance, excellent service, and very good expandability. Gateway has an outstanding $2695 price—with free business software thrown in, excellent service and support, and very good design and construction.

Axik's Ace Cache 486DX2-50 also has a foot on the top rung, with great performance and excellent expandability. It barely misses a Best Buy because it's a direct-sales system with no on-site service option. (Axik promises to offer the option soon.) The Eltech 4500DX2 and Tangent Model 450ex also rate high. It would be hard to go wrong with any of these top five systems. When you get right down to it, maybe having a lot of choices isn't so bad after all.

Rex Farrance and Dan Miller are assistant editors for PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 905.

ics card, and network connector plus one or two for future expansion. You'll also want a minimum of four drive bays: one for a hard drive, one for a tape backup system, and two for floppies. (You can save a bay by using one of the new combination units, which put both 3½- and 5¼-inch drives in a single bay.)

If you're looking for a network server, consider an EISA system. Though the EISAs we looked at averaged $1000 more on the street than the ISAs, they let you use 32-bit peripherals, which can increase data throughput on a big, busy network. When shopping for a server, make sure you can outfit your system with plenty of fast RAM. Most of these systems can accommodate up to 64MB of it. The Acer, Axik, and Northgate all score high for expandability.

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Competition in the PC business has made decent customer service far more common than it once was. Every vendor here offers at least a one-year warranty. Most have toll-free support. Most also offer free or low-cost on-site service.

To check the quality of technical support, we call each vendor's central support line and ask three questions of varying difficulty. We then rate the responses for promptness, courtesy, and accuracy and factor in such extras as how many hours a day the phone lines are open and whether the vendor provides customer service bulletin board and fax lines. We rate dealer support by looking at the vendor's policies on dealer training, inventory, and support staff.

Because you're dealing with human beings when you call tech support, there's going to be some variation in the same vendor's ratings from review to review. This time around, Acma, ALR, Dell, Gateway, Northgate, Reply, Tangent, USA Flex, and Wyse all provided top-notch service and support.

DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

Buying a fancy processor is no reason to ignore the nuts and bolts of buying a system. You still need a sturdy, well-designed case, preferably one that opens with the turn of a thumbscrew or two. Ideally, it should have the on/off and reset buttons and the keyboard socket on the front panel. It should also have enough ports to plug in a mouse, a printer, a modem, and any other peripherals you might need. AST, Compaq, Compu-Add, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, NEC, Reply, Swan, and Tangent all receive top marks for design.

AcerPower 486DX2-50WU

PROS: Fast, 2MB caching disk controller, chip-upgradable to 66-MHz DX2
CONS: Poor service and support, case flimsy with top off

We can't fault the performance of the $3960 AcerPower 486DX2-50: It was fifth fastest overall, including third place on the *WordPerfect* test and fourth on *Windows* and *AutoCAD.* And if your applications demand a lot of disk I/O, you'll appreciate the speedup provided by its 2MB UltraStor Ultra 15C caching disk controller. Want more speed in the future? This desktop system will be chip-upgradable to Intel's 66-MHz 486DX2 CPU.

The case snaps on and off with no screws required, and inside you'll find five free slots and two internal and four external drive bays. But we don't recommend moving this PC with its cover off, as the internal case is too flexible. Acer sells a year of on-site service for $99. Otherwise, tech support rates low. It is dealer only, with no Acer guarantee that resellers employ support staff. The Acer has much to offer, but if technical support matters, think twice.

The Acer is an already fast machine with chip upgradability to 66-MHz 486DX2.

The red-hot Acma 486DX2-50 is fast, good-looking, and very well supported.

Acma 486DX2-50

PROS: Second-fastest machine in roundup, excellent service and support, 4MB caching controller, two floppy drives **CONS:** Weitek socket hard to access

Want a top-speed desktop system with an affordable price and excellent support? The Acma 486DX2-50 has it all. A strong second on overall performance, the $3495 Acma did consistently well on all tests.

Inside the sturdy compact case, you'll find five free slots, four external drive bays, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives, and a 4MB UltraStor Ultra 15C caching disk controller that really speeds disk-intensive tasks. Getting to the CPU and the memory is no sweat, but seating a Weitek coprocessor beneath the drive cage would be a tight squeeze. Support is terrific, with a toll-free connection—even on weekends—to knowledgeable, responsive technicians; and a year of free on-site service contributes to the excellent service rating. Terrific speed, support, and a reasonable price make the Acma a terrific value—and a Best Buy.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

ALR Flyer 32DT 4DX250 Model 200D

PROS: Street price under $3000, excellent service and support, excellent 1-2-3 score, CPU-card design **CONS:** Limited space for internal storage devices, slow Paradox and AutoCAD performance

The ALR Flyer 32DT 4DX250 Model 200D is a clean machine with a good-looking $2986 street price. The *1-2-3* score is excellent, falling only 5 percent behind the leader's. But the *Paradox* and *AutoCAD* marks trail toward the bottom, so add a caching controller if you're bent on turning this trim workstation into a data base machine.

The thoughtful design puts the CPU and Weitek socket on a replaceable card. The three free standard 16-bit slots hold cards horizontally beneath the lid's low ceiling, and a proprietary 16-bit slot will accept a scaled-down ALR fax-modem or SCSI adapter. You get just three drive bays, however. ALR service is among the best and includes unlimited toll-free support and a year of on-site service for a mere $34. If you're looking for a handsome workstation, this ALR makes an attractive choice.

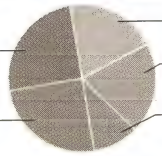
The trim ALR Flyer 32DT 4DX250 is the quintessential high-powered desktop workstation.

Two-Way Tie for the DX2 Crown

The Acma 486DX2-50 and Gateway 2000 50MHz 486DX2 both earn Best Buys—the Acma for its great speed and the Gateway for its low price. Both systems come with top-notch service and support.

Of our two Best Buys, the **Acma** has the clear edge over the **Gateway** on speed, but the **Gateway** costs $800 less and includes a choice of seven business applications. If the runner-up **Axik** had on-site service, it would have joined them in the winner's circle, as would the **Eltech** if it had been faster and the **Tangent** if it had been less expensive. You can credit increased competition for the generally high service-and-support scores.

Key Buying Issues: Percentage of Importance



Excellent ★★★★
Good ★★★
Fair ★★
Poor ★

	Reader service number	Performance	Price*	Expandability	Service and support	Design and construction	Overall value
AcerPower 486DX2-50WU	657	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆½	☆☆☆½	★★★
Acma 486DX2-50	658	★★★★	★★★	★★★½	★★★★	★★★	★★★★
ALR Flyer 32DT 4DX250 Model 200D	659	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	★★★
AST Power Premium 4/50d	660	☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★
Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-50	661	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	★★★½
Blackship BLK 486DX2/50 EISA	662	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	★★★
Compaq Deskpro 486/50M	663	☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★
CompuAdd 450DX2	664	☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★
Compudyne 4DX2/50	665	☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	★★★
Dell 486D/50	666	☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	★★★
Eltech 4500DX2	667	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	★★★½
Gateway 2000 50MHz 486DX2	668	★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★½	★★★★
Grid MFP/450	669	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	★★½
Hewlett-Packard Vectra 486/50U PC	670	☆☆☆	☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★
IBM PS/2 Model 95 XP 486DX2-50	—	☆☆½	½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★½
Insight 486DX2-50	671	☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	★★★
NEC PowerMate 486/50i	672	☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★
Northgate Elegance ZXP-DX2-50	673	☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	★★★
Reply Model 32 486DX2/50	674	☆½	☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★★
Swan 486DX2-50DB	675	☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★
Tandy 4850 EP	676	☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	★★½
Tangent Model 450ex	677	☆☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★★½
USA Flex 486/DX2 50MHz	678	☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆½	★★★
Wyse Decision 486/50DX2	679	☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	★★★

Overall value is produced by multiplying each category rating by its weight percentage, summing the results, and grading on a curve to the nearest half number.

*Price ratings are based on street prices. Before the ratings are calculated, however, the street prices are adjusted to allow for bundled software and hardware over and above our standard configuration. One-quarter of the list price of the software is deducted. If the system is sold via dealers, 70 percent of the list price of the extra hardware is deducted; if the system is sold direct, 100 percent of the list price of the extra hardware is deducted. Bundled software and extra hardware for each system are noted in the Features Evaluation.

AST Power Premium 4/50d

★★★ **PROS:** Excellent design and construction, EISA bus, CPU-card construction, excellent 1-2-3 performance, software-upgradable BIOS **CONS**: High price

AST was an upgradable-CPU pioneer with its passive-backplane, Cupid-architecture design. The compact-desktop EISA Power Premium 4/50d carries on the modular tradition, providing five free EISA slots—two of which double as CPU-speed Cupid slots. Another Cupid slot is occupied by the processor/memory module. You can fill the other two to expand RAM capacity from 16MB to its lofty 80MB limit. Three of the five drive bays are externally accessible. Its *1-2-3* test score was an insignificant 3 percent behind the leader's. Otherwise, performance was average.

The AST's security extras include a chassis lock on the easy-open case and a password option in ROM. Very good service and support includes a toll-free line with weekend support, and BBS and fax support. What's the downside? Cost. A $4684 street price makes for a hefty expenditure. But the higher tariff nets you an EISA bus and terrific design.

AST's CPU-speed Cupid slots and modular construction give this EISA PC great expandability.

The fast Axik's ZIF socket and adjustable system clock pave the upgrade path to 66 MHz.

Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-50

★★½ **PROS:** Top-three performance, price under $3000, chip-upgradable to 66-MHz DX2, ZIF CPU socket **CONS:** No on-site service at time of review

The Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-50 is one speedy PC, joining the Tangent and Acma models at the top of the chart. The Axik tied for second on *WordPerfect*, while a 1MB Promise Technologies DC-2032 caching controller aided a strong third on both *Paradox* and *AutoCAD*. This fairly compact tower has great internal accessibility, six slots free, and a generous eight drive bays. Axik's baby motherboard includes a ZIF socket and a jumpered clock, which enables a 66-MHz 486DX2 migration.

The $2998 price adds more polish to the Axik's sheen. Service includes a toll-free number, weekend support, a 13-month warranty, and a two-day service turnaround. But Axik didn't provide something we consider essential to a machine sold direct—on-site service. At press time Axik assured us it planned to offer it soon. That's great news: With an on-site service option, this fine PC would be an easy Best Buy.

Blackship BLK 486DX2/50 EISA

★★★ **PROS:** Fast, very good service, EISA bus, SCSI caching controller, lowest-priced EISA system **CONS:** Wasted space in big case, blocked expansion slots

The Blackship BLK 486DX2/50 EISA is the fourth fastest PC overall, with a great *1-2-3* time and a third on the *WordPerfect* test. It came with a 1MB AMI EISA SCSI caching disk controller with an external port. And the $3792 price is the best of the EISA bunch. What's more, Blackship gives fine, consistent service and support.

This desktop would have profited by a more thoughtful approach to its design, however. One of the four free EISA slots is partially blocked by the SCSI hard disk—you can get a half-card in at best. The CPU is also buried under one of the two internal drive bays (there are four externally accessible bays), and the memory is hard to reach under the power supply. This is the lowest-priced EISA PC here, but if you want top design, you can buy the Compaq Deskpro 486/50M EISA model for only about $100 more.

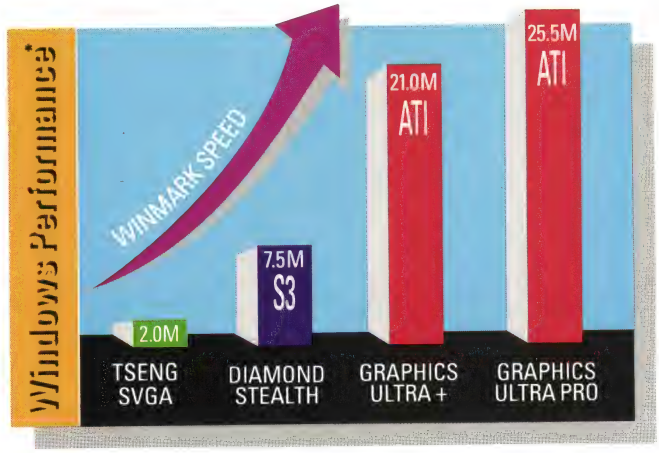
This is the cheapest EISA PC here, and it's fast—but the design could be better.

Stop Compromising on Graphics!

Get Speed, Color, and Resolution ALL at the Same Time

Tired of sacrificing color and speed for high resolution? Now there's a *No Compromise Graphics* solution: ATI's new generation of graphics accelerators. A new standard that delivers fast 1024 x 768 graphics at 65,000 vibrant colors.

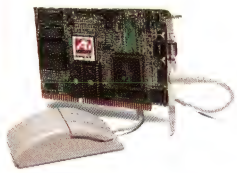
Anything less is a compromise.



Resolution and Color Support	ATI	S3	SVGA
1024 x 768 / 65,000	■		
1024 x 768 / 256	■	■	■

GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO

- Fast 25.5 million WINMARK performance
- Accelerated 1280 x 1024 at 256 colors non-interlaced at 74 Hz refresh rate
- Available in ISA, EISA or MicroChannel versions
- Priced from $599.00**



GRAPHICS ULTRA +

- Fast 21.0 million WINMARK performance
- Accelerated 1024 x 768 at 65,000 colors
- True color (16.7 million) at 800 x 600
- Available in 2.0 MB or 1.0 MB versions
- Priced from $399.00**

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE June 25, 1991 ATI 8514-ULTRA

1991 BYTE AWARD OF MERIT

PC Computing MVP 1991 WINNER

PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

INFO WORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 1991

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Perfecting the PC

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

Copyright © ATI Technologies Inc., 1992. All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. **Suggested Retail Price. Prices subject to change without notice. *Winbench 2.5 on 486-33 at 1024 x 768 / 256 colors at 60 Hz. Awards based on award winning technology of GRAPHICS ULTRA and VGAWONDER

Circle 5 on reader service card

50-MHz 486DX2 Prices Join the Plunge

Not long after we did our initial pricing research for this review, the industry as a whole went through one of the most dramatic across-the-board waves of price cutting we've ever seen. Spurred by Compaq's new low-end lines, PC vendors everywhere were forced to cut their prices to keep in step. As a result, only 5 of the 24 vendors we reviewed (Acma, Compudyne, Gateway, Insight, and Tandy) kept their price tags the same. With some vendors, such as Acer and Reply, prices dropped 40 percent in two months; the average reduction was 16 percent. It's worth noting that the figures in the table below are list prices; your costs may not drop to the same degree.

	List price as of August 1992 [1, 2]	Price drop from June 1992
AcerPower 486DX2-50WU	$3750	$2430
Acma 486DX2-50	$3495 [3]	none
ALR Flyer 32DT 4DX250 Model 200D	$3367	$275
AST Power Premium 4/50d	$4190 [4]	$1140
Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-50	$2895 [5]	$103
Blackship BLK 486DX2/50 EISA	$3495	$297
Compaq Deskpro 486/50M	$4444	$323
CompuAdd 450DX2	$2934	$286
Compudyne 4DX2/50	$1999	none
Dell 486D/50	$3049	$299
Eltech 4500DX2	$2299 [5]	$200
Gateway 2000 50MHz 486DX2	$2695 [6]	none
Grid MFP/450	$3799	$954
Hewlett-Packard Vectra 486/50U PC	$5774	$1326
IBM PS/2 Model 95 XP 486DX2-50	$11,239	$2157
Insight 486DX2-50	$2377	none
NEC PowerMate 486/50i	$4216	$982
Northgate Elegance ZXP-DX2-50	$2949	$350
Reply Model 32 486DX2/50	$4210	$2960
Swan 486DX2-50DB	$3555 [7]	$200
Tandy 4850 EP	$4398	none
Tangent Model 450ex	$3995	$590
USA Flex 486/DX2 50MHz	$2259 [8]	$390
Wyse Decision 486/50DX2	$3659	$1183

[1] Except as noted, price includes 8MB RAM, floppy drive, hard drive, VGA, color VGA monitor, mouse, Windows, and DOS 5.0.
[2] August 1992 street prices unavailable at press time.
[3] Includes QAPlus.
[4] Includes Microsoft Works for Windows, Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money, and Quicken.
[5] Includes Microsoft Works for Windows.
[6] Includes your choice of Microsoft software.
[7] Includes Microsoft Works for Windows, Quicken, and WealthBuilder.
[8] Includes PFS:WindowWorks.

Compaq Deskpro 486/50M

★★★ **PROS:** Excellent design, CPU card with Weitek socket, top 1-2-3 and dBASE times, EISA bus, security-lock case **CONS:** None significant

This Compaq design is so versatile, we've reviewed it twice before with 25-MHz 486SX and 33-MHz 486DX processor cards installed (in March and June, respectively). Each time, we lauded the great engineering—which includes a memory controller that adjusts to new CPU speeds, and a modular design that puts the processor, EISA bus, memory, video controller, and I/O controller on separate cards. And each time we highlighted the painfully high price. But this time, Compaq has cut its street price to an estimated $3909. The Deskpro was first on *1-2-3* and *dBASE* and third on *Windows.* You get four free EISA slots and four bays, an easy-open compact security-lock case, and great documentation.

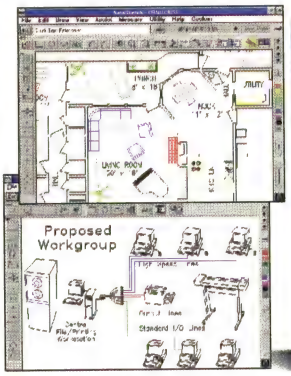
Compaq tech support is toll free, with dealers providing the rest of the service. The 486/50M's modular upgrade path to 66-MHz DX2 and attractive pricing makes it the best EISA value here.

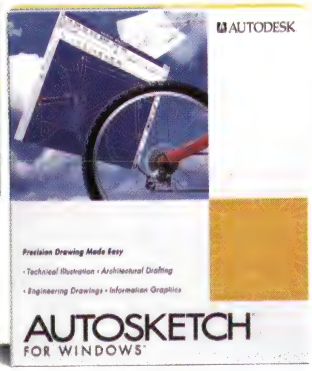
Surprise! Now you can buy the Compaq Deskpro 486/50M for a middle-of-the-road price.

FREE LABOR.

Tired of drawing and redrawing the kitchen sink? The circuit board? The window frame? Now, AutoSketch® for Windows™ does the work for you. With a library of over 2,000 professionally drawn symbols included in this precision drawing program, you can quickly create everything from org charts to floor plans to design diagrams.

You'll be saving more than just time. AutoSketch includes 13 incredible libraries of symbols —$500 worth—absolutely free. That's more symbols than most any other CAD program on the market.





Add to that an intuitive graphical interface, SmartCursors,™ on-line help, SketchTools,™ OLE support and DXF™ file compatibility. Now you've got a quick and effortless way to transform your rough sketches into production-quality technical drawings.

So give us a call at

1-800-228-3601

and ask for infopak A66. It's got everything you need to know about AutoSketch for Windows . . . including the kitchen sink.

AUTODESK®

Autodesk, the Autodesk logo and AutoSketch are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1992 Autodesk, Inc.

Circle 12 on reader service card

66-MHz 486DX2s: The World's Fastest PCs

Is 50 MHz not fast enough? Never fear, the first DX2-66s are here.

As we go to press, Intel is preparing to release the DX2-66, the latest of its doubled processors. Like the DX2-50, this new chip doubles the speed of the system clock and so runs at 66 MHz internally and at 33 MHz when communicating with the rest of the system.

The most obvious attraction of the DX2-66 is performance: Our tests show that systems using this chip can run up to 28 percent faster than identically configured DX2-50s (see chart at right) and 30 to 40 percent faster than the fastest 486/33s we've tested (see our June 1992 issue).

The other advantage of the DX2-66, as with the DX2-50, is that vendors can put the chip into existing motherboard designs with minimal reengineering. Vendors can ship these PCs more quickly and cheaply than if they had to design the system from scratch—and that means more bang for *your* buck.

To find out just how hot this new chip will be, we took an early look at the first two DX2-66 systems we could get our hands on. These offerings from Dell and Hewlett-Packard are identical to their DX2-50 counterparts in every detail except for the processor—but what a difference an important detail like that can make!

The most obvious attraction is performance: Our tests show systems using the DX2-66 chip run up to 28 percent faster than identically configured DX2-50s and 30 to 40 percent faster than the fastest 486/33s we've tested.

Dell 486D/66

This Dell system first arrived at our lab as a 20-MHz 486SX. We upgraded it to a DX2-50 for this review, and then to a DX2-66 when our sample CPU arrived. This upward migration was as simple as dropping the new chip into the socket and moving a jumpered switch to adjust the system clock from 20 to 25 to 33 MHz.

In its incarnation as a DX2-50, this machine was about 7 percent slower than the first-place Compaq on our processor-intensive *1-2-3* test. But with the DX2-66 in place it beat the Compaq's time by about 13 percent. Using the DX2-66 in place of the DX2-50 improved performance on every other test as well—19 percent on *Windows* and 18 percent on *dBASE*.

Of course, you get the same smart design (thumbscrews to open the case, diagnostic LED on the front panel) and expandability (six expansion slots and four drive bays) that you do in the DX2-50. You also get the

CompuAdd 450DX2

★★★ **PROS:** Excellent design and construction, lots of room for expansion cards, two-in-one dual floppy drive, very good service **CONS:** Slow

Buyers have reason to feel comfortable with CompuAdd, a company with a fine track record for service and 120 retail outlets in 37 states to augment its direct sales. The company's 50-MHz offering, the 450DX2, comes in a full-size desktop package with great internal accessibility and plenty of room for peripherals in seven free slots. Three of its five 5¼-inch drive bays are externally accessible; CompuAdd fills one external bay with a dual-drive unit that provides both standard floppy drives and one internal bay with the hard disk. And CompuAdd labels every port.

The price is a reasonable $3220, and for 15 percent extra, you can extend the standard year of on-site service to three years. Unfortunately the CompuAdd 450DX2 ran slow in our benchmarks, landing in the bottom quarter overall and fourth from last on *1-2-3*. This PC is still a fairly good buy, just not the best choice if you're looking for speed.

The CompuAdd 450DX2 is very well put together, but this model won't set any speed records.

same high-quality service and support, including a year of on-site service and toll-free tech support that's available 15 hours a day.

A Dell DX2-66, in the same configuration as the DX2-50 (244MB hard drive, 8MB RAM, color monitor) should cost you $3549—$200 more than the Dell DX2-50.

Hewlett-Packard Vectra 486/66U PC

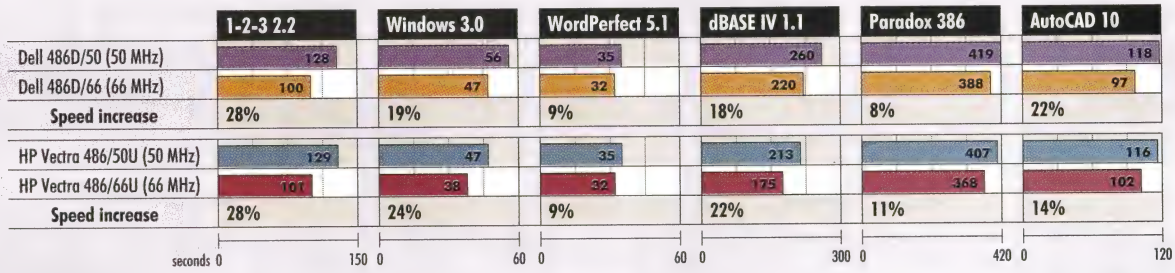
Upgrading the Vectra 486/50U PC to 66 MHz was even easier than upgrading the Dell. The reason? All the Vectra U systems have HP universal upgrade sockets: You don't even have to take out the original chip. And once you add a faster processor, you don't have to fool with any jumper switches, because the system detects which chip is being used and adjusts the clock accordingly.

When we popped the new chip in this EISA PC and ran our performance tests, we found the Vectra's performance improved a bit more than the Dell's. For example, at 66 MHz the HP was 24 percent faster on our *Windows* test than it was at 50 MHz; the Dell, by contrast, was 19 percent faster. The Hewlett-Packard also improved more than the Dell on our *dBASE* and *Paradox* tests.

There is no other difference between the HP with a 50-MHz processor and a 66-MHz CPU. It still has the same light, easy-open case, the same efficient internal layout, the same 128K write-through cache and local-bus video, and the same diagnostics and security features stored in ROM.

HP says that the Vectra 486/66U PC with 4MB of RAM and a 240MB hard drive should list for $4499.

While 50-MHz 486DX2s should give desktop users all the power they'll need, some users will always be searching for more. This initial look at 66-MHz iron indicates that you can expect a heat wave.

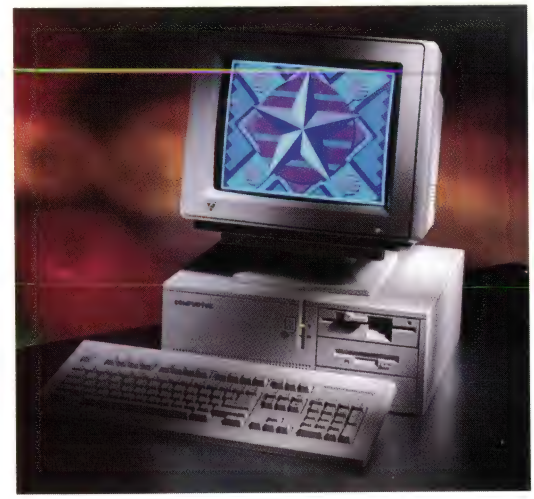


Compudyne 4DX2/50

★★★ **PROS:** Lowest price in the review
CONS: Poor performance, poor documentation

We did a double take on the Compudyne 4DX2/50's street price: At $1999, this system undercut the next cheapest system by almost $400! This compact features a lightweight plastic case—to get inside, just back out one screw and lift the lid. Three of its four drive bays are already filled with two floppy drives and the hard disk. That leaves just one accessible bay, plus three 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots.

Compudyne is Comp USA's house brand, but you can also buy a 4DX2/50 direct if there's no Comp USA nearby. You get a year's free on-site service, and Compudyne has improved the unresponsive technical support we noted in our June review—this time all our calls were answered. The problem is sluggish performance, third from last overall and last on *WordPerfect, Paradox,* and *AutoCAD.* The price is fantastic, but the system's no great bargain unless price means almost everything.



The Compudyne 4DX2/50 features an astonishing $1999 street price, but it was third slowest overall.

Are you missing the big picture? Do the little things just disappear? The new generation of MultiSync® monitors were designed to solve these problems with a larger, more readable display for windowing environments. Introducing the 15″ 4FG™ and the 17″ 5FG™ monitors. Larger screens combined with our FullScan™ capability provide edge-to-edge images in a much bigger display area. A high-contrast surface delivers exceptionally crisp text and graphics.

The new MultiSync 4FG and 5FG monitors. Images so big and sharp, you'll see more details in more detail.

Our innovations never stop. *The new MultiSync 4FG, 5FG, and 6FG monitors feature our AccuColor™ Control System. An amazing advance in computer monitors that lets you match on-screen colors to printer output, other monitors, and color reference systems such as Pantone®.*

Advanced screen technology gives you a flatter screen both horizontally and vertically, so images appear flat with less distortion at the edges. Higher refresh rates enable flicker-free images. Plus, on-board memory and digital controls store preset graphics modes and automatically size and center screen images. You can also adjust image size, position, on-screen color, and pin cushion.

Both monitors are compatible with MS-DOS based systems and the Mac II family and Quadra.™ The 4FG supports a range of video standards from VGA to 1024 x 768 (70 Hz) non-interlaced. The 5FG supports video standards from VGA to 1280 x 1024 (74 Hz) non-interlaced and many workstation modes.

The all-new 4FG and 5FG. So big, bright, and sharp it's easy to see their advantages.

C&C
Computers and Communications

PC Computing MVP
MOST VALUABLE PRODUCT
1 9 9 1
WINNER
MultiSync 5FG Monitor

PC Computing "Most Valuable Product Award" Copyright © 1991, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. PC Computing and the Most Valuable Product Award are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.
MultiSync is a registered trademark and FG, AccuColor and FullScan are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark and Quadra is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Pantone is a registered trademark of Pantone, Inc. © 1991 NEC Technologies, Inc.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

MultiSync 4FG Monitor

Because ↑ is the way you want to go. NEC

Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. (In Canada: 1-800-343-4418.) For immediate info via fax, call NEC FastFacts, 1-800-366-0476. Request 1531 for 4FG and 1741 for 5FG.

Circle 188 on reader service card

Dell 486D/50

★★★ **PROS:** Excellent service and support, chip-upgradable to 66-MHz DX2, good 1-2-3 performance **CONS:** None significant

Among direct vendors, pioneering Dell has achieved a top rank in buyer trust for service and reliability. The 486D/50 is a compact desktop with room for peripherals in six slots and four drive bays. We reviewed this PC in August with a 20-MHz 486SX installed; the 486D/50 uses a jumpered clock that leaves the door open for a chip-level upgrade to the Intel 66-MHz 486DX2. As it is, the 486D/50 posted a quick *1-2-3* score, but overall performance was just average.

Dell looks after the fine points, giving you a thumbscrew-secured case, good inside accessibility, and a diagnostic LED on the front panel. The company also provides a year of free on-site repairs, a 24-hour on-site–response policy, and 15 hours of daily, toll-free tech support. And at press time, Dell dropped its $3348 price to an enticing $3049. Even without this price cut, we'd recommend this well-made PC.

Dell's jumpered clock leaves room for a chip-only upgrade to 66-MHz 486DX2.

Eltech, always a price leader, will sell you the 4500DX2 for a budget-conscious $2499.

Eltech 4500DX2

★★½ **PROS:** Third best price in review, caching disk controller, two floppy drives **CONS:** Drive cage hangs over CPU

The Eltech 4500DX2 costs a mere $2499. It's the best choice here for the acutely price conscious—a very good system at a fine price. Better-than-average speed, including a fourth-place finish on *WordPerfect*, contributes to the value. *dBASE* performance was just middling, but the Eltech managed a solid fifth on *Paradox*, even though the four machines ahead of it had caching disk controllers with larger caches. If you want to cache larger files, just $20 will upgrade the Eltech's 512K Promise Technology DriveCache DC-2031 to 1MB.

The stylish case is attached with standard screws, and inside you'll find four slots and five front-accessible drive bays. Eltech labels all its ports, but the documentation could be better. Service is fine, with toll-free support even on weekends and six months' free on-site service (extendable to a year for $69). All in all, this PC is a real bargain.

Gateway 2000 50MHz 486DX2

★★★★ **PROS:** Excellent price, excellent 1-2-3 performance, fine service and support, programmable keyboard **CONS:** None significant

Want 50-MHz speed on a budget—with free business software thrown in? The Gateway 2000 50MHz 486DX2 is your Best Buy. While it doesn't match Acma's Best Buy for sheer sizzle, its $2695 price saves you a healthy $800. The Gateway is fast on *1-2-3* and *Windows*, but on *Paradox* and *AutoCAD* it fell behind the PCs with caching disk controllers.

This full-size desktop has six free slots and five bays; two of three external slots are occupied by floppy drives. Service is super, with a year of free on-site service and daily and weekend toll-free support. The 124-key programmable keyboard is excellent. And Gateway gives you one of seven packages: *Excel, Word for Windows, PowerPoint, Paradox, Project for Windows, Windows Programmer Pack,* or an *Entrepreneur Pack* software library. All these pluses add up to an easy Best Buy.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

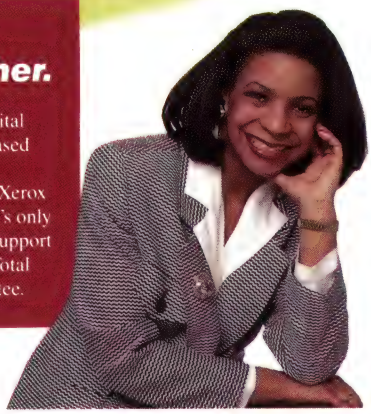
Gateway provides speed, service, and free business software at a bargain-basement price.

XEROX

They wanted to bring color copying in-house. We've just opened the door.

What we put together.

The Xerox 5775 Digital Color Copier. Increased color document productivity. Direct Xerox service, the industry's only dedicated toll-free support line and the Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee.



Tammy M. Johnson
Xerox Account Representative

Color documents were always of supreme importance to the people at this world-famous movie and publishing company. In fact, they spent thousands per month on outside color copying services. They wanted their own machine but no one had put together the kind of performance and support they needed. Then Tammy Johnson and the Xerox team introduced them to the Xerox 5775 Digital Color Copier.

They were all impressed by the color quality and speed of the Xerox 5775. And the numbers people were especially attracted to the low costs per copy and high reliability figures. Then the creative people got their hands on it.

They found the color touch screen so easy to use that it opened up a whole new world of creative possibilities.

And they were pleased to learn that soon they could fully network the Xerox 5775 to Macs and IBM PC-compatibles.

The only question that remained was service and support. Xerox had the answer. One person to call anytime for anything, direct Xerox service for all components and the Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee.

If you want to put the power of color to work in your business, open the door to Xerox. We'll put it together for you. For more information on the Xerox 5775, call 1-800-TEAM-XRX, ext. 702.

Xerox
The Document Company

USA XEROX OFFICIAL SPONSOR OF USOC

© 1992 XEROX CORPORATION. XEROX® The Document Company and Document Machines are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION. 36USC 380

Circle 248 on reader service card

Grid MFP/450

★★ 1/2 **PROS:** Slimline case, easy accessibility, very good customer service
CONS: Slow, little expandability, expensive

While the Grid MFP/450 is a perfectly respectable system, there's little to make it stand out from the crowd. Its performance, for example, is only so-so. One possible explanation: no external memory cache.

Although video and I/O functions are integrated on the motherboard, the machine is less expandable than you might want. When you open the slim-line case and fold out the power supply and Quantum hard drive, you'll find just three free 8/16-bit slots on a riser card. For storage, there are only three drive bays. If you want to upgrade the processor in the future, you won't be able to—the system has just the one 25-MHz system clock, so there's no way to upgrade to a 66-MHz chip. Finally, the Grid is virtually identical to the Tandy unit reviewed, but it costs more: This system will run you an estimated $4753 on the street—making it one of the more expensive systems here. You could do better.

Though the Grid MFP/450 is nicely compact, it won't win any prizes for performance.

HP's Vectra uses fast local-bus video and upgrades to a DX2-66 with a simple swap of chips.

Hewlett-Packard Vectra 486/50U PC

★★ ★ **PROS:** Good performance on graphics, easy upgradability to DX2-66
CONS: Expensive, shortage of open drive bays

The Hewlett-Packard Vectra 486/50U is one of the most intelligently designed systems here. Inside the easy-open case, the power supply and Quantum hard disk swing up and out to give you easy access to the EISA motherboard. There you'll find a 128K write-through cache and HP's own Ultra VGA+ local-bus accelerated video; the latter may help explain the Vectra's particularly good performance on our *AutoCAD* and *Windows* tests. Upgrading the processor is a simple matter of dropping a new DX2-66 chip into the Intel universal upgrade socket; the system clock readjusts itself.

All this beautiful design does not come cheap. At $5817 on the street, the Vectra is the second most expensive system here. But if you want an upgradable machine that's particularly good for graphics work, the HP Vectra is well worth checking out.

IBM PS/2 Model 95 XP 486DX2-50

★★ 1/2 **PROS:** Room for expansion, easy accessibility, 4GB hard disk option
CONS: Most expensive system in review, only average performance

This is far and away the most expensive system here—at $9897 on the street, it's nearly five times the price of the cheapest system. So what does Big Blue give you for all that green? Pretty much what you'd expect from an IBM server: intelligent design and lots of room for expansion. The cushioned side-panel door swings open to give you access to the seven drive bays and six open 32-bit MCA expansion slots. The processor, XGA video, and disk controller are all on easy-to-swap-out cards, and you can upgrade the proprietary hard drive to an imposing 4GB.

What you don't get for your money is top performance. The Model 95 sits solidly in the middle of the pack on our benchmarks, slower than several ISA machines. If you're looking for a file server with the IBM brand name, the Model 95 is obviously worth considering. Otherwise, you can find far better performance for far fewer dollars.

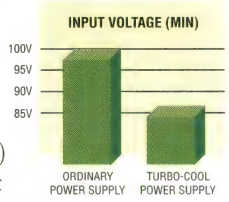
The IBM Model 95 costs nearly $10,000 but has the expansion room you need for a server.

WAY MORE POWER...

...IT'S JUST ONE OF 10 GREAT REASONS TO SELECT TURBO-COOL™ POWER SUPPLIES.

1. 50% TO 100% MORE POWER
The more power, the better! Our high-capacity units start drive motors with ease, run cooler, last longer, and allow for future expansion.

2. BUILT-IN LINE CONDITIONING
Turbo-Cool power supplies won't skip a beat when the line voltage sags. Their wide input range (85-135V, 170-270V) and heavy-duty input components protect your PC and its data from sags, surges and spikes.



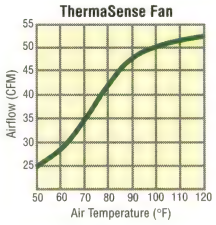
3. FCC-B AND VDE-B LINE FILTER
A dual-stage EMI filter keeps electrical noise well below agency standards.

4. INDEPENDENT REGULATION
Turbo-Cool's superior independent-regulation design keeps output voltage tolerances 20 times tighter than that of an ordinary power supply. This exceptional stability improves hard drive reliability during critical access periods.

5. ULTRA-CLEAN DC OUTPUT
A dual-stage output filter ensures that sensitive computer chips receive pure, low-ripple power.

6. PROTECTION CIRCUITRY
Our units offer the most complete protection from dangerous overvoltage, overcurrent, and short circuit conditions.

7. THERMASENSE™ COOLING FAN
The Turbo-Cool 300 features ThermaSense, our high-capacity, thermostatically-controlled, variable-speed fan. The cooling is ideal! High-performance systems operate up to 35° cooler while standard ones run as much as 75% quieter.



8. UL/CSA/TUV APPROVALS
Our high-capacity units are safety approved by not only UL, but also by Canada's CSA and Germany's strict TUV.

9. TWO-YEAR WARRANTY
Turbo-Cools are designed and tested for MTBFs of over 100,000 hours. They come with a no-hassle 2-year warranty and a 30-day money-back guarantee.

10. GREAT VALUE
Loaded with premium features, a Turbo-Cool power supply will upgrade the performance of your PC or LAN file server at a retail cost of only 55¢ to 80¢ per watt.

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.
"THE LEADER OF THE PACK"

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 931-5700 • (800) 722-6555 • Fax (619) 931-6988

Circle 195 on reader service card

FEATURES EVALUATION

486DX2-50s: The Proof's in the Peripherals

What's it take to succeed in the DX2 race? Caching disk controllers, fast graphics processing, and an external memory cache make all the difference.

● Yes
○ No
n/a = not applicable

	AcerPower 486DX2-50WU	Acma 486DX2-50	ALR Flyer 32DT 4DX250 Model 200D	AST Power Premium 4/50d	Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-50	Blackship BLK 486DX2/50 EISA	Compaq Deskpro 486/50M	CompuAdd 450DX2	Computyne 4DX2/50	Dell 486D/50
Standard features										
Street price 6/92[1]	$3960	$3495[2]	$2986	$4684[3]	$2998[4]	$3792	$3909	$3220	$1999	$3348
List price 6/92[1]	$6180	$3495[2]	$3642	$5330[3]	$2998[4]	$3792	$4767	$3220	$1999	$3348
Testing configuration										
Bus type	ISA	ISA	ISA	EISA	ISA	EISA	EISA	ISA	ISA	ISA
Hard disk brand/size	Connor CP 30204/ 211MB	Quantum 240AT/ 244MB	Maxtor LXT 213A/ 200MB	Quantum 240AT/ 244MB	Quantum 240AT/ 244MB	Maxtor LXT 200A/ 210MB	Compaq 202MB	Western Digital Piranha 4200/211MB	Maxtor LXT 213A/ 202MB	Quantum 240AT/ 244MB
Floppy drives	1.44MB	1.44MB,1.2MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB	1.44MB, 1.2MB	combo	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.44MB
Disk controller brand/ cache size (MB)	UltraStor 15C 2	UltraStor 15C 4	n/a	n/a	Promise Tech DC-2032 1	AMI 1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
External memory cache (K)	256	256	○	○	256	256	256	64	128	○
Graphics controller	ATI Graphics Ultra	ATI Graphics Ultra	Western Digital 90C30	Western Digital 90C31	Diamond Stealth VRAM	Orchid ProDesigner IIs EISA	Compaq QVision 1024/e	CompuAdd Hi-Rez VGA	PCVA 1D	Western Digital 90C30/31
Expandability										
Free 32-/16-/8-bit expansion slots	0/5/0	0/5/0	0/4/0	5/0/0	0/6/0	4/1/0	4/0/0	0/7/0	0/3/2	0/6/0
Accessible/internal drive bays	4/2	4/0	2/1	3/2	5/3	4/2	3/1	3/2	3/1	3/1
Chip upgrade to DX2-66/CPU card	●/○	●/●	○/●	○/●	●/○	○/○	○/●	○/○	○/○	●/○
ZIF/Weitek sockets	○/●	●/●	○/●	○/●	●/●	○/●	○/●	○/●	○/●	○/○
Fast-RAM capacity (MB)	64	64	36	80	32	64	72	64	64	64
Design and construction										
Case type/easy open	desktop/●	compact/●	compact/○	compact/●	tower/○	desktop/○	compact/●	desktop/○	compact/●	compact/●
Front panel power switch/reset switch/ keyboard socket	●/●/●	●/●/●	●/●/○	●/●/○	●/●/○	●/●/○	●/○/○	○/●/○	●/○/○	●/●/○
Parallel/serial/mouse ports	1/2/1	1/2/1	1/2/1	1/2/1	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/1	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/1
Service and support										
Warranty (months)	12	12	12	12	13	12	12	12	12	12
On-site service/under $100 per year	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/○	○/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
Turnaround policy (days)	4	7	3	7	2	2	○	○	2	3
Free unlimited support	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Vendor support										
Central support/toll-free	○/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
Daily support (hours)	n/a	11	10	14	10.5	9	12	11	13	15
Weekend support	n/a	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	●
BBS/fax	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	○/●	●/○	●/●	●/●	●/●
Vendor-to-dealer support										
Dedicated support staff required	○	no dealers	○	○	●	no dealers	●	●	●	no dealers
Support staff training required	○	no dealers	○	○	○	no dealers	●	●	●	no dealers
Dedicated support line for dealers	●	no dealers	●	●	○	no dealers	●	●	●	no dealers
Inventory and parts requirement	○	no dealers	○	○	●	no dealers	●	●	●	no dealers
		BEST BUY								

[1] Price includes 8MB RAM, floppy drive, hard drive as listed, VGA, color VGA monitor, mouse, Windows, and DOS 5.0.

[2] Includes QAPlus.

[3] Includes Microsoft Works for Windows, Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money, and Quicken.

Eltech 4500DX2	Gateway 2000 50MHz 486DX2	Grid MFP/450	Hewlett-Packard Vectra 486/50U PC	IBM PS/2 Model 95 XP 486DX2-50	Insight 486DX2-50	NEC PowerMate 486/50i	Northgate Elegance ZXP-DX2-50	Reply Model 32 486DX2/50	Swan 486DX2-50DB	Tandy 4850 EP	Tangent Model 450ex	USA Flex 486/DX2 50MHz	Wyse Decision 486/50DX2
$2499[4]	$2695[5]	$4753	$5817	$9897	$2377	$4852	$3299	$4818	$3755[6]	$4248	$4585	$2649[7]	$3970
$2499[4]	$2695[5]	$4753	$7100	$13,396	$2377	$5198	$3299	$7170	$3755[6]	$4398	$4585	$2649[7]	$4842
ISA	ISA	ISA	EISA	MCA	ISA	ISA	ISA	MCA	ISA	ISA	EISA	ISA	ISA
Maxtor LXT213A/ 210MB	Western Digital Caviar 2200/207MB	Quantum 240AT/ 244MB	Quantum 240AT/ 244MB	IBM 661/ 379MB	Seagate ST3283A/ 234MB	Quantum 240AT/ 244MB	Quantum 240AT/ 244MB	Quantum 240AT/ 244MB	Swan C2233/ 237MB	Quantum 240AT/ 244MB	Western Digital Piranha 2400/208MB	Western Digital Piranha 4200/211MB	Maxtor LXT 213A/ 202MB
1.2MB,1.44MB	1.2MB,1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	2.88MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.44MB	combo	1.44MB	combo	1.2MB,1.44MB	1.44MB
Promise Tech DC-2031 0.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	IBM 2	n/a	n/a	n/a	IBM 0.5	n/a	n/a	Mylex 4	n/a	n/a
128	64	○	128	○	64	128	64	○	128	○	256	256	128
Diamond Stealth VRAM	ATI Graphics Ultra	Western Digital 90C30	HP Ultra VGA+	IBM XGA	Trident SVGA	NEC Image Video	Orchid Fahrenheit 1280	C&T 82C452	Swan Direct Bus VGA	Western Digital 90C30	Diamond Stealth VRAM	Diamond Stealth VRAM	Wyse WY-451
0/4/0	0/6/0	0/3/0	5/0/0	6/0/0	0/5/1	0/4/0	0/5/1	4/0/0	0/5/0	0/3/0	5/0/0	0/6/0	0/4/2
5/0	3/2	3/0	3/1	5/2	4/4	2/2	5/0	3/2	3/1	3/0	5/2	5/1	3/1
○/○	●/●	○/○	●/○	○/●	○/○	●/○	●/○	○/●	○/●	○/○	○/○	○/○	○/○
●/●	●/●	○/○	●/○	○/○	○/●	○/○	●/●	○/●	○/●	○/○	○/●	○/●	○/●
64	64	32	64	64	32	36	32	128	64	32	128	96	32
compact/○	desktop/●	compact/●	desktop/●	tower/●	tower/○	desktop/●	compact/○	compact/●	desktop/○	compact/○	tower/○	desktop/○	desktop/○
○/●/○	●/●/●	●/●/○	●/●/○	●/○/○	●/●/○	●/○/●	○/●/○	●/●/○	○/●/○	●/●/○	●/●/○	●/●/○	○/●/○
1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/1	1/2/1	1/1/1	1/2/0	1/1/1	1/2/0	2/2/1	1/2/0	1/2/1	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0
12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	24	12	12	12	12
●/●	●/●	○/○	●/●	○/○	○/○	●/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/○	●/●	●/●	●/●
2	2	○	○	○	2	2	3	2	n/a	2	3	2	3
●	●	●	○	n/a	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	○/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/○	●/●	●/●	●/●
9	18	11	13	n/a	15	9.5	24	12	12	11	9	24	8
●	●	○	○	n/a	●	○	●	○	●	●	○	●	○
○/●	●/●	●/○	●/●	○/○	○/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	○/●	●/●
no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	●	●	no dealers	●	no dealers	●	no dealers	○	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers
no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	●	●	no dealers	●	no dealers	●	no dealers	○	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers
no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	●	●	no dealers	●	no dealers	●	no dealers	●	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers
no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	○	●	no dealers	●	no dealers	○	no dealers	○	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers
	BEST BUY												

[4] Includes Microsoft Works for Windows.
[5] Includes your choice of Microsoft software.
[6] Includes Microsoft Works for Windows, Quicken, and WealthBuilder.
[7] Includes PFS:WindowWorks.

The world's fastest PC database comes with a commitment that will last forever.

And an offer that won't.

© 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. *Plus $10.00 freight and applicable sales tax. Reseller prices may vary. **Free; you don't even pay freight. † dBASE IV Benchmarks performed by Micro Endeavors, Inc. DB2 Benchmarks performed by Patrick O'Neil, "The Set Query Benchmark," in "The Benchmark Handbook for Database and Transaction Processing Systems," Morgan Kaufman Publisher, 1991. You must currently be a licensed user of a database product to qualify for this special upgrade offer. To qualify for this offer at your reseller you must bring proof of purchase with you: 1) the original disk from your program, 2) title page of the manual, or 3) a copy of the sales receipt. You must register your copy of Microsoft FoxPro 2.0 to qualify for a free upgrade to version 2.5. (If you get your upgrade directly from Microsoft, you will be automatically registered.) You will then be notified when your free upgrade is available. Offer good only in the 50 United States. Offer

Trade up to FoxPro 2.0 from other database products for only $199 and get a free 2.5 upgrade.

If you use dBASE,® Paradox,® Clipper™ or any other PC database, here's an offer you'll want to nab before it's gone forever: Microsoft® FoxPro® database version 2.0 for just $199,* and a free** upgrade to version 2.5 for MS-DOS® or for Windows™ operating systems as soon as it's released.

It's our way of celebrating the Microsoft and Fox merger. And of introducing you to the fastest, most powerful X-BASE solution available. This is a solution that's sure to stay at the head of the database pack, with Microsoft's full commitment.

The fastest PC database.

FoxPro 2.0 gets unequalled results, thanks to superior technology. Our Rushmore™ Query Optimization lets you get the fastest speed of any PC-based database — up to 4 times faster than DB2® and 10 times faster than dBASE IV.®†

The most productive environment.

It's intuitive and graphical to make your life easier. With Relational Query-By-Example (RQBE) you can simplify complex tasks. And with our exclusive Graphical Browse, you can choose the way you view your data.

With the Screen Builder you can quickly design data-entry forms by simply dragging objects into place. And for really quick turnaround, try the Application Generator. It creates complete, fast applications for you — applications you can then customize to fit your needs.

Then there are the other powerful tools like Trace and Debug windows, Project Manager, Menu Builder, Report Writer and Label Writer. With all these tools, you'll write the most powerful, robust apps imaginable.

Is it any wonder that FoxPro 2.0 received the *Byte* Award of Excellence, *InfoWorld* Product of the Year, *PC Magazine's* Technical Excellence Award and *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice Award, as well as the *Data Based Advisor* and *DBMS* Readers Choice awards?

Your investment is secure.

It's so easy to learn and use, you won't have to worry about losing any time getting up to speed.

You won't lose any of the work you've done, either. Microsoft FoxPro 2.0 is compatible with dBASE III PLUS® and extends dBASE IV. This means you can move your apps over right away. In fact, you'll find they work even faster in FoxPro.

If you're thinking about what'll happen to your applications tomorrow, relax. The applications you build today under Microsoft FoxPro 2.0 will run on Microsoft FoxPro version 2.5 for Windows, MS-DOS, Macintosh® and UNIX.®

Special offer for users of FoxPro.

We have especially good news if you're a registered FoxBASE+ for MS-DOS or FoxPro 1*x* user. You can upgrade to version 2.0 for only $175 with a free upgrade to version 2.5 when it is available.

The Microsoft commitment.

With Microsoft's resources and Fox's expertise, we're even better positioned to develop the best products and support in the industry. We've been meeting with Fox User Groups around the country. We're planning to hold the largest Fox Developers Conference ever in Phoenix this year. And we're keeping the dialog going on the popular CompuServe® forum, FOXFORUM.

Finally, we support the initiative to create an ANSI standard for the X-BASE language. We stand behind Microsoft FoxPro 2.0 with a full 90-day money-back guarantee and great product support.

But although our commitment is long-lived, this special offer is not. So get a move on and move up to Microsoft FoxPro 2.0, fast. Because when this offer is gone, it's gone forever.

Rush to your dealer. For the name of a dealer nearest you or to order by phone call now, toll-free:

(800) 228-7007, Ext. AD3

Microsoft®

Making it easier

expires December 31, 1992. Limit one copy of Microsoft FoxPro version 2.0 and one free upgrade to version 2.5 per product license. Please allow 2-4 weeks for delivery upon receipt of this order coupon by Microsoft. In the 50 United States, call (800) 228-7007, Ext. AD3. For information **only**: In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the 50 United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft, MS-DOS, FoxBASE + and FoxPro are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. dBASE, dBASE III PLUS, dBASE IV and Paradox are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe, Inc. DB2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket Corporation. UNIX is a trademark of UNIX Systems Laboratories.

Insight 486DX2-50

PROS: Second lowest price in review, eight drive bays
CONS: Slow Windows performance, unaccelerated graphics

The Insight 486DX2-50 is a big handsome tower PC, with an art deco–style front panel and intelligently laid-out innards. The machine comes with a whopping six free expansion slots and eight drive bays (one already claimed by a fast Seagate hard drive). What's even nicer is this stylish tower's rock-bottom price: at $2377 on the street, it's the second least expensive system here.

Sad to say, smart design does not necessarily mean smart performance. Overall, the Insight performed only adequately on our speed tests, and it was the slowest system on our *Windows* benchmark. Chief suspect: the plain vanilla SVGA controller. But adding a third-party graphics accelerator will improve graphics performance, and the combination will still cost less than most other machines in this review. That possibility makes the Insight well worth considering.

The Insight tower is both roomy and inexpensive—but it's also fairly slow.

If you can afford it and can live with limited storage, the NEC PowerMate is a nice compact system.

NEC PowerMate 486/50i

PROS: Upgradable to DX2-66, easy-open case
CONS: Expensive, low storage capacity

The NEC PowerMate is ingeniously designed. Inside the small, sturdy case, you'll find NEC's own local-bus Image Video and I/O functions integrated right on the system board. The NEC has a jumpered clock, which means you can swap your DX2-50 processor for the 66-MHz model without any problem. At its current 50 MHz, however, the PowerMate is an average performer in a pretty fast field.

On the downside, the PowerMate may not have enough storage for power users. The small case has only four drive bays (a Quantum hard drive in one of them) and four free 16-bit slots. Also, the PowerMate's $4852 street price is on the high side, though it does include a 15-inch NEC 4FG monitor—one of the nicest displays out there. If you want a compact DX2, have the money, and don't mind limited expandability, the NEC is one of the more attractive systems here.

Northgate Elegance ZXP-DX2-50

PROS: Upgradable to DX2-66, good expandability for a compact
CONS: Slow

Northgate ads have been boasting about expandability lately, and the Elegance ZXP-DX2-50 backs up that claim. For a compact system, this machine has a surprising amount of room inside. The system case has six free expansion slots, five externally accessible drive bays, and an open Weitek coprocessor socket. The processor is in a ZIF socket, and the system clock can go from 25 MHz to 33 MHz with the change of a jumper, so upgrading to the DX2-66 is a simple matter.

On the downside, the Elegance's performance leaves a bit to be desired. It was particularly sluggish on *1-2-3*, and though equipped with an Orchid accelerator card, it was actually slower than the average system on our *Windows* benchmark. Still, for a reasonable $3299 on the street and backed by great customer service, the Northgate Elegance is a good compact system with room to grow.

The Northgate Elegance ZXP can be upgraded to a DX2-66 and has plenty of room for growth.

BUFFALO®

Industry Standard Hardware

Complete Network has Intel® EtherExpress16™ LAN Adapters for your network connections. Installation is easy because the cards are totally software configurable and automatically adjust for 8 or 16 BIT card slots. These *Plug 'N' Forget*™ cards from Intel set the standards for Ethernet LAN adapters.

High Performance Software

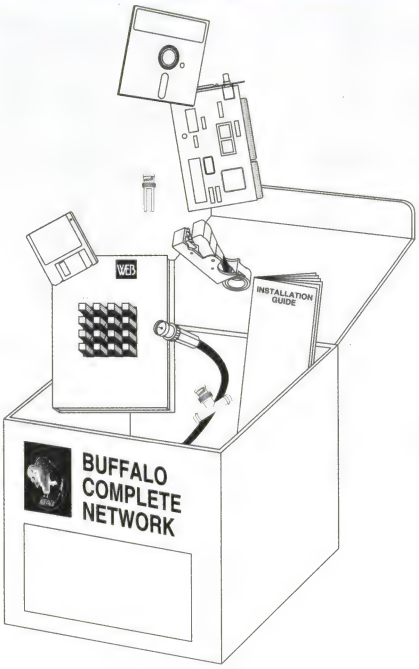
Complete Network features the WEB® 3.0 Network Operating System, winner of the LAN Times 1992 *Best of Times* award. WEB 3.0 is a fast and flexible system which is simple to learn and easy to use. It supports DOS and Windows™ and is Novell® compatible. WEB 3.0 provides the first peer-to-peer network to equal or exceed the performance of most dedicated server based systems.

WEB® LICENSED TECHNOLOGY

Everything Else You Need

Complete Network has everything else you need to set up your network: cable, connectors, terminators, and even a cable stripping tool.

Complete Network is a trademark of Buffalo Products, Inc. Buffalo is a registered trademark of MELCO, Inc. WEB is a registered trademark of WEBCORP. WEBCORP is a trademark of WEBCORP. INTEL is a registered trademark of INTEL Corp. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.



Toll-Free Complete Technical Support

Buffalo provides technical support for all the hardware and software of your Complete Network. You only need to make one contact for support for any part of your network system.

Easy Installation

An easy installation guide helps you quickly and easily set up your Complete Network

Just the Nodes You Need

With the Complete Network you can start with any number of nodes and add any number of nodes to your network at any time. Combine any of these packages, up to 255 nodes, to fit your needs.

CN-2	2 Node Package	$395.00
CN-5	5 Node Package	$995.00
CN-10	10 Node Package	$1,895.00
CN-15	15 Node Package	$2,795.00
CN-30	30 Node Package	$4,995.00
CN-A	Add-A-Node Package	$225.00

45 Day Money-Back Guarantee

US and Canada Toll-Free

1-800- 345-2356

FAX (503) 585-4505
Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520
Response Code: A2CN2

France - 01-4827-6736; Germany - 08152-7912-(0)-50, 02241-66071; Italy - 02-261-0051; Belgium - 016-400416; Denmark - 42-95-3888, 38-89-0909; Finland - 0-351-5055, 0-803-6033; Netherlands - 073-440700; Norway - 2-214-050; Hong Kong - 861-2112; Korea - 02-783-5344; Israel - 3-560-3837; International - 81-45-681-5401

Circle 215 on reader service card

Reply Model 32 486DX2/50

★★★ **PROS:** 32-bit Micro Channel architecture, easy accessibility, half the cost of IBM, excellent support **CONS:** Slow, expensive compared to non-MCA systems

The Reply Model 32 has much in common with the other Micro Channel machine in this review, the IBM Model 95. Both earn high marks for design and construction: The Reply has a robust, easy-open case, a reset button up front, and top-notch documentation. As with the IBM, the Reply's processor is on an upgradable module.

There are, however, some significant differences between the two. The Reply is a compact desktop, the IBM a tower. The Reply has just four free expansion slots and five drive bays (one of them taken up by a Quantum SCSI drive) compared with IBM's six and seven. The Reply was also slower than the IBM, particularly on our *Paradox* and *1-2-3* tests. But the most important difference could be price. At $4818 on the street, the Reply is not exactly cheap, but it still costs less than half as much as the IBM—making it an affordable alternative to the PS/2.

If you want a Micro Channel machine, the Reply is an affordable alternative to IBM.

Despite Swan's Direct Bus graphics, the DX2-50DB did not do well on our speed tests.

Swan 486DX2-50DB

★★½ **PROS:** Direct Bus video, combo floppy drive, software bundle for home users **CONS:** Slowest machine in review

Swan claims the accelerated, 32-bit Direct Bus video in its 486DX2-50DB will make *Windows* run 20 times faster than regular super VGA. Unfortunately, when the rubber met the road in our lab, this particular machine blew a tire—overall, it was the slowest system tested. Despite fancy graphics, a 128K RAM cache, and a pretty zippy hard drive, it was near last on *AutoCAD* and dead last by a wide margin running *1-2-3*.

If its performance were perkier, this would be an attractive system. The design incorporates a space-saving combination floppy drive and a front panel reset switch. Access is good, and you get a nice selection of slots and open bays. Also, for your $3755, Swan throws in copies of *Microsoft Works, Quicken,* and *WealthBuilder* as well as a two-year warranty. Though the price and software might be attractive to home users, you could do better for a high-performance business machine.

Tandy 4850 EP

★★½ **PROS:** Slim-line case, easy accessibility **CONS:** Slow, little expandability

There are two differences between the roughly identical Tandy 4850 EP and Grid MFP/450. The first is minor: To get inside the Tandy, you must completely remove the back panel screws to open the case, while the Grid uses thumbscrews. The second difference is more significant: At a still-pricey $4248 on the street, the Tandy is about $500 cheaper than the Grid.

Otherwise the machines are almost exactly alike. Both machines have the same slim-line case, inside which you'll find the same Quantum hard drive. Swing out the hard drive and the power supply, and you'll find the same three expansion slots, three drive bays, and Western Digital graphics controller. Run the systems through some performance tests, and they will produce the same slow numbers. As a result, our advice on the Tandy is the same as it was for the Grid: Even if all you want is a DX2 in a compact case, these systems are identically iffy buys.

Like the virtually identical Grid MFP/450, the Tandy 4850 EP is small but slow.

Bitstream Invites You To Take The FaceLift For WordPerfect Challenge.

Just hit 'Ctrl-F8' & bingo, a great-looking WordPerfect document!

Fred H. Hutchison
President
F.H. Hutchison & Co.
Washington, D.C.

YOUR TYPE IS FANTASTIC!!

Lori Paolucci
Systems Analyst
Kraft General Foods
White Plains, N.Y.

FaceLift for WordPerfect brought out the creative genius in me.

Kathy Lettenmaier
Sr. Records Clerk, AT&T
Basking Ridge, N.J.

I'M CONVINCED!

Boyd Savage
System Administrator
Roberts & DiPaola, P.A.
West Palm Beach, Florida

I Had No Idea My Dot Matrix Printer Could Pump Out Type Like This.

KENNETH ARNOLD
CONSULTANT
KINDRED SYSTEMS
TUCSON, AZ

Lately, it seems like almost every WordPerfect® user is creating terrific-looking documents in seconds with FaceLift™ 1.5 for WordPerfect.

After all, who'd resist a utility that gives you 16 award-winning Bitstream® typefaces in 2-500 point sizes by simply pressing 'Ctrl-F8' in WordPerfect? Who'd pass up the chance to instantly produce top-quality type from almost any LaserJet,® dot matrix or inkjet printer? Who'd miss out on all this, knowing that FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect needs just a fraction of your hard disk space, and takes only 10 minutes to install?

If you've read this far, we suspect the answer is ***you.***

Then take the FaceLift for WordPerfect Challenge. Try FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect for 30 days. See how easy it is to make your documents look outstanding. If you're not completely satisfied, return it for a refund. You risk nothing.

You'll get these 16 Bitstream typefaces:

Swiss™ 721 Roman
Swiss 721 Italic
Swiss 721 Bold
Swiss 721 Bold Italic

Dutch™ 801 Roman
Dutch 801 Italic
Dutch 801 Bold
Dutch 801 Bold Italic

Monospace 821

Bitstream Cooper Black

Formal Script 421

Park Avenue™

Brush Script™

188 ITC Zapf Dingbats®
☆✂☎✉✓☛✗✐➪❶②❦✆

150 Symbols Monospaced
ΑΒΧΔΕΦΓαβχδεφγ123⊕ΥΩ

150 Symbols Proportional
ΑΒΧΔΕΦΓαβχδεφγ123⊕ΥΩ

FREE OFFER

Get a free Bitstream Charter® typeface family–a $129 value (U.S.)–just for telling us what you think of FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect (using FaceLift, of course). Mail your comments with your product Registration Card by 10/31/92 to:

Bitstream Inc.
Attn: Sales/Free Offer
215 First Street
Cambridge, MA 02142

"FaceLift's output was the most impressive of all (font) packages tested..."
PC Week 8/26/91

$99
Suggested U.S. Retail

For more information, see your local dealer, or call: 1-800-522-FONT

Bitstream

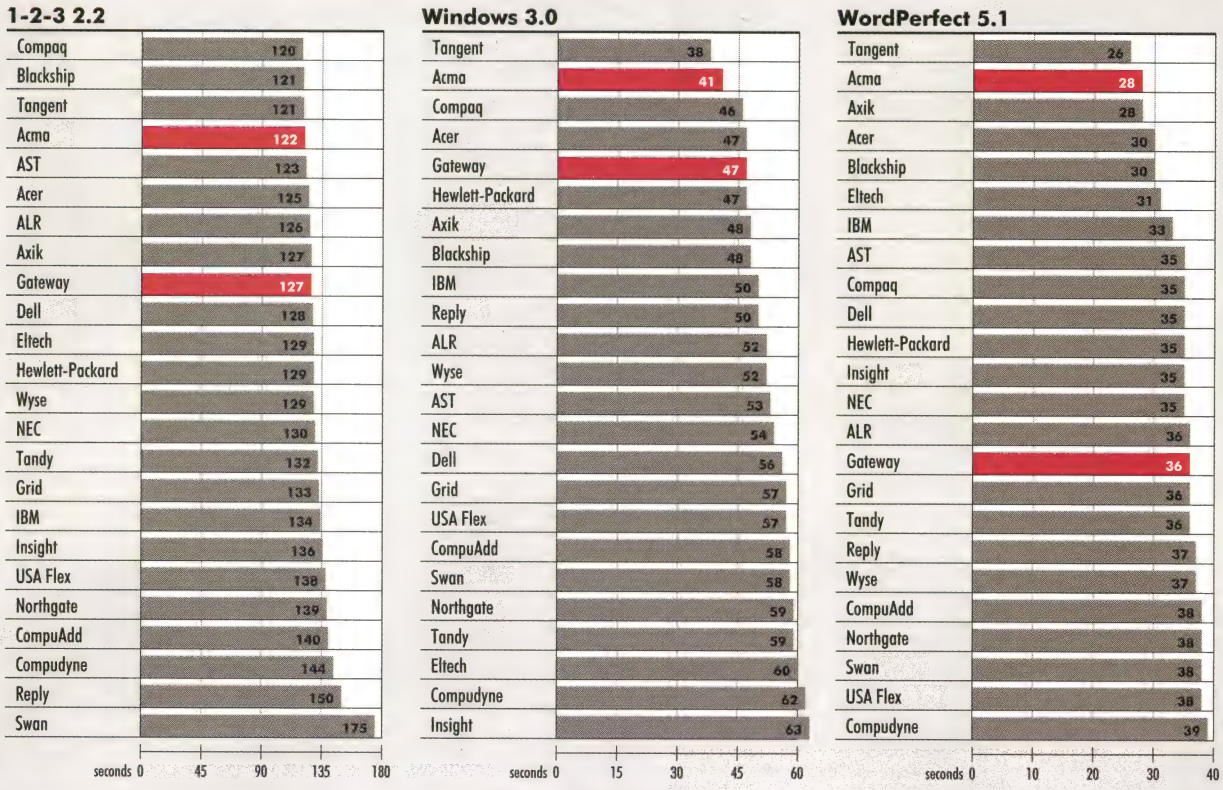
© Copyright 1991 Bitstream Inc., Cambridge, MA. Bitstream is a registered trademark and Bitstream Charter, FaceLift, Swiss, and Dutch are trademarks of Bitstream Inc. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. ITC Zapf Dingbats is a registered trademark of International Typeface Corporation. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company.

Circle 41 on reader service card

PC WORLD TEST REPORT

50-MHz 486DX2s: Hold On to Your Seats!

BEST BUY



Methodology
We tested all the computers with 8MB RAM and hard disks from 200MB to 244MB, except the IBM PS/2 Model 95 XP 486DX2-50, which had a 380MB hard disk. We used DOS 5.0.

1-2-3 2.2
We load the application, followed by three separate worksheets (arithmetic, financial, and scientific). We make various changes and run recalcs on each. Finally, we use the *MAPS* add-in from Management Advisory Services of Seattle to run a number of financial forecasts.

Windows 3.0
Timing begins and ends at the DOS prompt.

We launch *Windows* along with a macro that loads *Microsoft Excel* with a financial worksheet and initiates a recalc. Then the macro loads Lotus's *Ami Pro* along with a 50K document that contains a 500K TIFF image. Finally, the macro launches *Micrografx Designer*, opens a drawing, displays it on screen, and exits to DOS.

Tangent Model 450ex

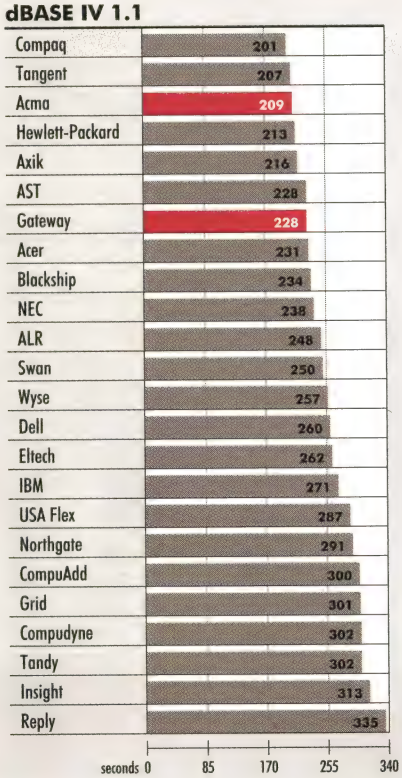
★★ ★½ **PROS:** Fastest machine in review, excellent customer support
CONS: Expensive

Let's cut to the chase: The Tangent Model 450ex is one of the fastest business PCs we've ever reviewed. This system came in first on *Windows*, *WordPerfect*, *Paradox*, and *AutoCAD*, a microscopically close second on *dBASE*, and its second-place time on *1-2-3* was an insignificant 1 percent slower than the leader's.

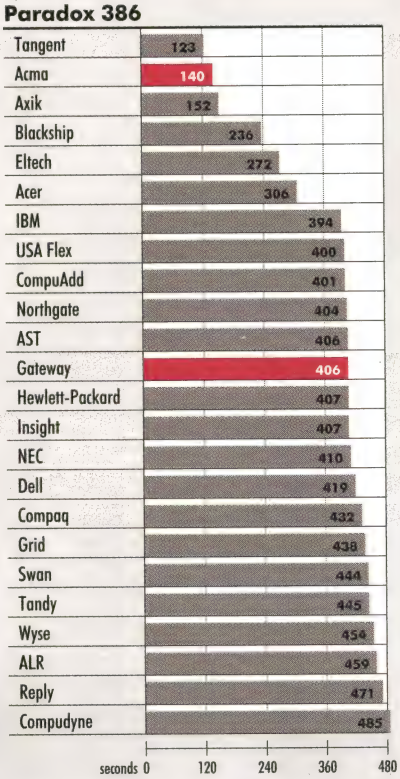
You don't have to go far to figure out why it's so fast. This EISA tower comes loaded with a Mylex caching disk controller filled with 4MB of cache, a Western Digital SCSI drive, a generous 256K external RAM cache, and a Diamond graphics accelerator. The system also gives you seven drive bays and such nice touches as a combo floppy drive and a front panel reset switch. So what's not to like? The $4585 price tag. If this system were a little cheaper, it would be an easy choice for Best Buy. As it is, if you want speed, the Tangent is the system for you.

The screamingly fast Tangent Model 450ex is loaded with performance-enhancing peripherals.

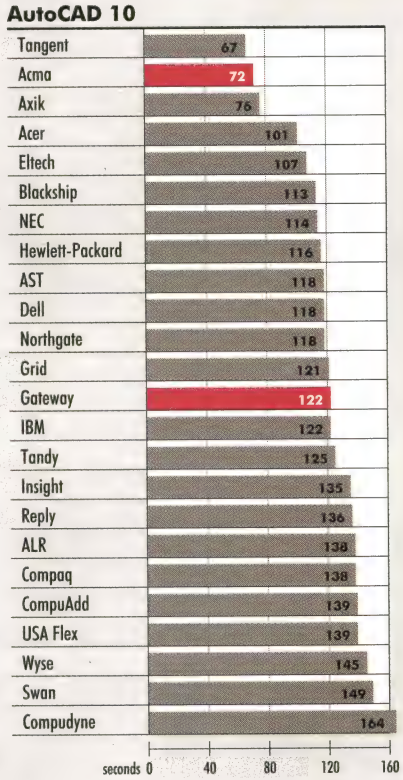
dBASE IV 1.1



Paradox 386



AutoCAD 10



WordPerfect 5.1
We reformat three *WordPerfect* documents that vary in size from 5K to 55K. The files contain some boldface and underlining; one document includes a TIFF file.

dBASE IV 1.1
With caching enabled, we complete an unindexed search for a single record in a 100,000-record parts table. Then we index the table, run the transaction processing module, and post 600 records.

Paradox 386
Starting with an orders table, we compare each record with an available stock table. The application finds the current price for the items and inserts the resulting record into an invoice table.

AutoCAD 10
We load a 500K drawing. We then mask layers, change zooms, and remove the hidden lines.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.

USA Flex 486/DX2 50MHz

★★★ **PROS:** Low price, room for expansion, great customer service
CONS: Slow, poor internal layout

At $2649 on the street, the USA Flex 486/DX2 is one of the least expensive systems here. But despite the low price, it doesn't skimp on features. The system came with a fast Western Digital hard drive, one of the ubiquitous Diamond Stealth graphics controllers, and a 256K write-back RAM cache. The system also has plenty of room for expansion, with six free 8/16-bit slots, plus five external drive bays and one internal.

Unfortunately, the machine feels and performs more like a collection of components than an integrally designed system. It's not as accessible as some machines—components cover each other up, drive bays are tucked away in odd corners—and documentation is scanty. Also, despite the RAM cache and accelerated graphics, the USA Flex was unimpressive on our benchmark tests. Still, for the low price, the system should appeal to budget-conscious buyers who don't need top speed.

The USA Flex 486/DX2 might appeal to buyers who are willing to sacrifice performance for price.

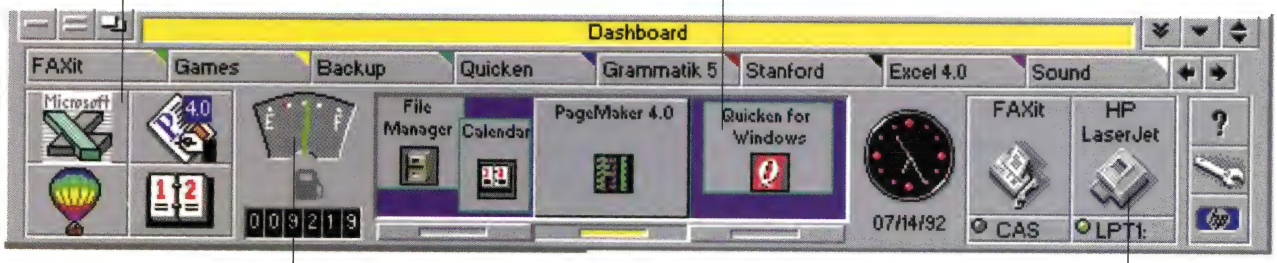
INTRO

THE FAST

WORK IN

Quick launch your favorite applications, with the touch of a button. Just aim and click.

Instantly change your workspace with up to 9 full-screen views (virtual screens). It's like working on 9 computers at once!



Actual Size

Monitor and control your memory and system resources at a glance.

Drag and drop documents to the printer icon. Reconfigure or set default with a click.

board

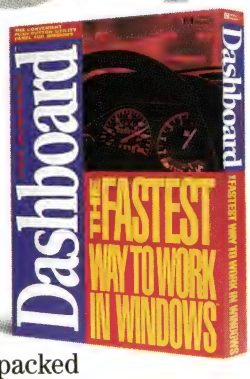
DUCING

EST WAY TO

WINDOWS™

It's a new Windows speed record. A quick collection of fast-forward buttons, neatly organized in a convenient push-button utility panel that makes working in Windows faster than ever. Introducing Dashboard.™ The fastest way to work in Microsoft Windows.®

Dashboard turns slow, complicated Windows operations into single-stroke sprints. Zip into your favorite applications with a click. Switch between different full-screen views of applications in one step. Instantly change the printer default, or drag and drop documents to print... never has so much mobility and convenience been packed into so little screen and disk space. Everything, including a clock with alarms and a "fuel" gauge to check your computer's memory usage, is at your fingertips. And lightning fast.



So if speed is what you need, get the fastest way to work in Windows. Get Dashboard. With push-button power like this, who knows? You might set a few speed records of your own.

See your dealer or call 1-800-554-1305 Ext. 800W.

FOR WINDOWS™

Dashboard

The Fastest Way To Work In Windows™

HEWLETT PACKARD

© 1992 Hewlett-Packard. Fax inquiries 408-720-3560. Dashboard and The Fastest Way To Work In Windows are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. Microsoft Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Circle 114 on reader service card

Wyse Decision 486/50DX2

★★★ **PROS:** Above-average 1-2-3 and Windows performance, extremely good support **CONS:** Expensive for limited feature set

The Wyse Decision is no bargain. What's surprising is that for $3970 on the street, you don't get a caching disk controller or accelerated graphics. In fact, the proprietary Wyse graphics controller, which comes with only 256K of video RAM can't handle anything fancier than 800 by 600 super VGA. Also, the biggest available hard disk is just 300MB, one of the smallest options in the roundup. Another quibble: the Num Lock, Scroll Lock, and Caps Lock indicators look just like buttons and are positioned on the keyboard as if they were.

These complaints aside, the Wyse is a good, solid system. The case is sturdy, and there are six free slots. Performance figures are squarely in the middle of the pack—above average on *1-2-3* and *Windows*, slower on *AutoCAD* and *Paradox*. Service and support are excellent. There's much to recommend the Decision—if only its price were a little lower.

For nearly $4000 on the street, you might expect more than the Wyse delivers.

WHERE TO BUY

AcerPower 486DX2-50WU
Acer America Corp.
2641 Orchard Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134
800/421-2844,
408/432-6200
Reader service no. 657

Acma 486DX2-50
Acma Computers, Inc.
48501 Warm Springs Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94539
800/786-6888,
510/623-1212
Reader service no. 658

ALR Flyer 32DT 4DX250 Model 200D
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo
Irvine, CA 92718
800/444-4257,
714/581-6770
Reader service no. 659

AST Power Premium 4/50d
AST Research Inc.
16215 Alton Pkwy.
Irvine, CA 92713-9658
800/876-4278,
714/727-4141
Reader service no. 660

Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-50
Axik Computer, Inc.
1031 E. Duane Ave., Ste. F
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
800/234-2945,
408/735-1234
Reader service no. 661

Blackship BLK 486DX2/50 EISA
Blackship Computer Systems, Inc.
2031 O'Toole Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/531-7447,
408/432-7500
Reader service no.662

Compaq Deskpro 486/50M
Compaq Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 692000
Houston, TX 77069-2000
800/345-1518,
713/370-0670
Reader service no. 663

CompuAdd 450DX2
CompuAdd Computer Corp.
12303 Technology Blvd.
Austin, TX 78727
800/627-1967,
512/250-1489
Reader service no. 664

Compudyne 4DX2/50
Compudyne Products
15151A Surveyor Blvd.
Addison, TX 75244
800/932-2667,
214/702-5600
Reader service no. 665

Dell 486D/50
Dell Computer Corp.
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX 78759
800/289-3355,
512/338-4400
Reader service no. 666

Eltech 4500DX2
Eltech Research
47266 Benicia St.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/358-8330,
510/438-0663 (fax)
Reader service no. 667

Gateway 2000 50MHz 486DX2
Gateway 2000
610 Gateway Dr.
N. Sioux City, SD 57049
800/523-2000,
605/232-2000
Reader service no. 668

Grid MFP/450
Grid Systems Corp.
47211 Lakeview Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94537
800/222-4743,
510/656-4700
Reader service no. 669

Hewlett-Packard Vectra 486/50U PC
Hewlett-Packard Co.
974 E. Arques Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
800/752-0900
Reader service no. 670

IBM PS/2 Model 95 XP 486DX2-50
IBM
800/426-9292,
800/465-7999
(Canada)

Insight 486DX2-50
Insight
1912 W. Fourth St.
Tempe, AZ 85281
800/755-9628,
602/350-1176
Reader service no. 671

NEC PowerMate 486/50i
NEC Technologies, Inc.
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA 01719
800/388-8888,
508/264-8000
Reader service no. 672

Northgate Elegance ZXP-DX2-50
Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.
7075 Flying Cloud Dr.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
800/548-1993,
612/943-8181
Reader service no. 673

Reply Model 32 486DX2/50
Reply Corp.
4435 Fortran Dr.
San Jose, CA 95134
800/955-5295,
408/942-4804
Reader service no. 674

Swan 486DX2-50DB
Swan Technologies
3075 Research Dr.
State College, PA 16801
800/468-9044,
814/238-1820
Reader service no. 675

Tandy 4850 EP
Tandy Corp.
Contact a local Radio Shack store or dealer
Reader service no. 676

Tangent Model 450ex
Tangent Computer, Inc.
197 Airport Blvd.
Burlingame, CA 94010
800/466-3300,
415/342-9388
Reader service no. 677

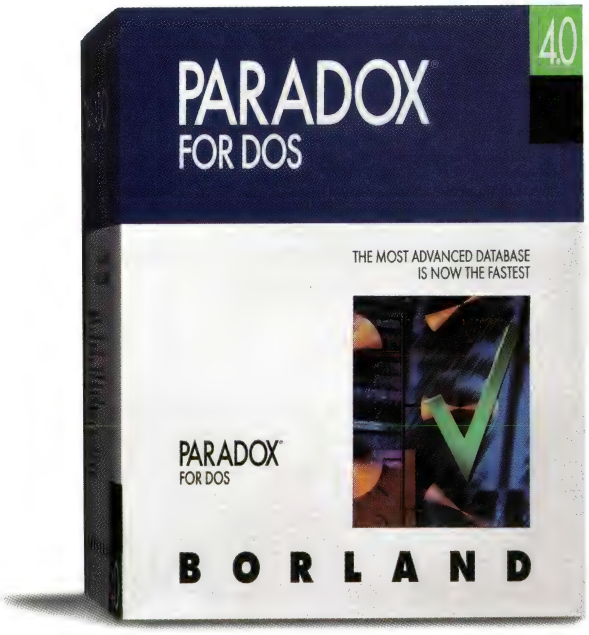
USA Flex 486/DX2 50MHz
USA Flex
471 Brighton Dr.
Bloomingdale, IL 60108
800/758-3539,
708/351-7204 (fax)
Reader service no. 678

Wyse Decision 486/50DX2
Wyse Technology Inc.
3471 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
800/438-9973,
408/473-1200
Reader service no. 679

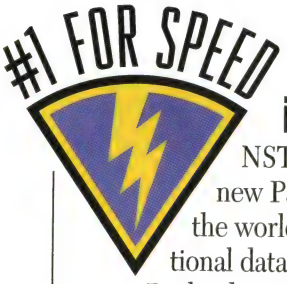
DEMAND PERFORMANCE

Introducing Paradox 4.0 for DOS

The most advanced database is now the fastest



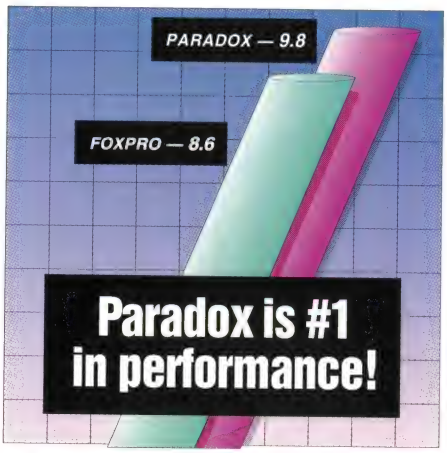
DEMAND



Paradox is fastest

NSTL results prove new Paradox® 4.0 is the world's fastest relational database! Thanks to Borland's new WarpSpeed™ performance, Paradox 4.0 sets the standard in performance for both network and standalone use. For you, this means faster answers to queries, faster memory access and faster multiuser applications.

In fact, Paradox 4.0 gives you unparalleled performance throughout all aspects of database management and application development. As NSTL put it, "Paradox is clearly the best all-around product evaluated." It beats FoxPro hands down.



Software Digest's *NSTL report rates Paradox highest of all databases tested in Overall Power and Performance.*

New Windows-like interface

Our new Windows-like interface makes using Paradox 4.0 more intuitive than any other database. Context-sensitive SpeedBar™ controls give you instant access to your frequently used commands and features. Movable, resizable windows, pull-down menus and mouse support make creating and editing your database simple. And new dialog boxes give you the choices you need in one place, saving time and effort.

The fastest way to get an answer

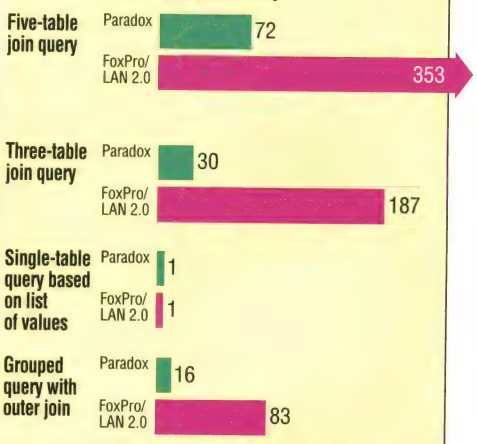
Paradox pioneered Query By Example (QBE), the easiest way to get answers from your database. Now, a built-in query optimizer enhances QBE, automatically finding the fastest path to the answers you're seeking. Plus, multi-table forms and reports make everything from data entry to presentations a snap—all without programming.

WarpSpeed

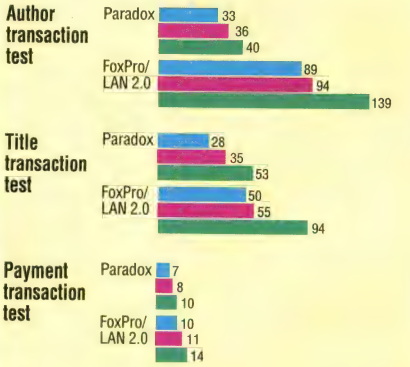
WarpSpeed stands for Wildly Accelerated Relational Performance. It reflects Borland's commitment to performance, and is also an integral part of our dBASE® and InterBase™ development programs.

NSTL tests confirm Paradox 4.0: Quicker than a Fox

Single-user performance tests
(in seconds)



Multiuser performance tests
(in seconds)



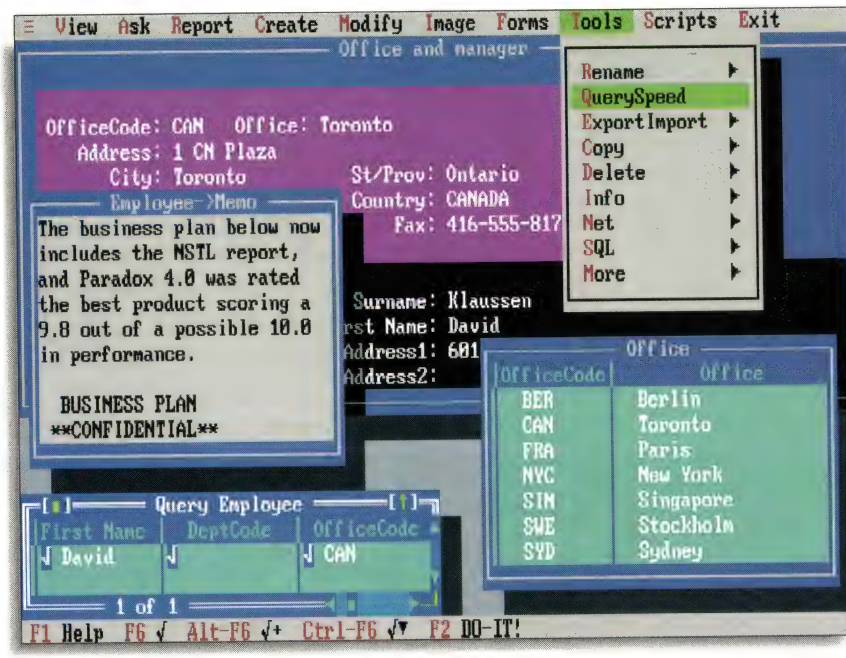
Multiuser Legend:
1 station **3 stations** **8 stations**

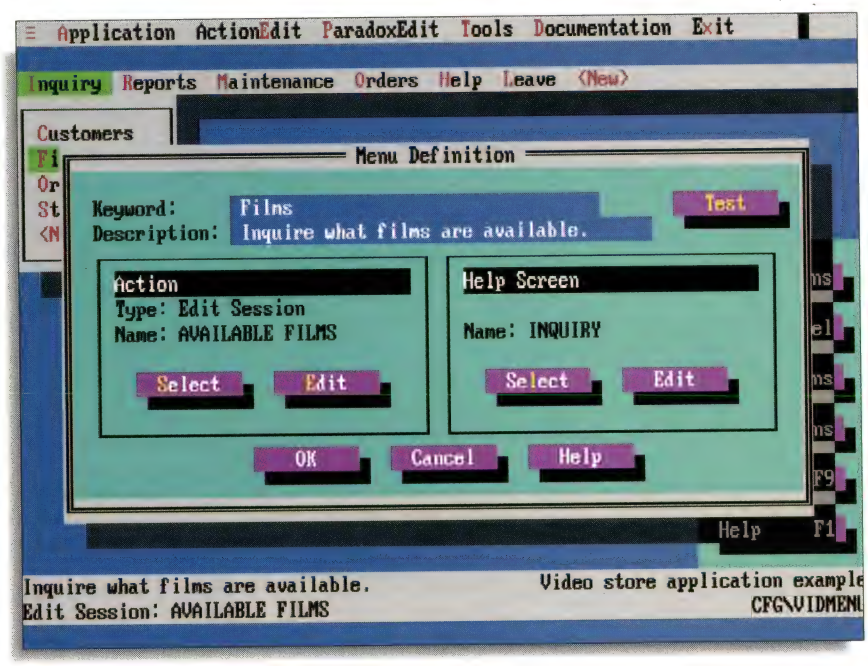
To test the speed of transaction performance, NSTL designed a database for book order entry. Each record contained an author, a title, an ISBN number, a price and inventory information. The database contained 25,000 books and 5,000 authors.

PARADOX

New memo fields

Paradox 4.0 gives you the power to manipulate data you couldn't manage with ordinary databases. With new variable length memo fields, you have the ability to effortlessly manage large amounts of text information throughout your applications. And you can store anything you want in the new binary field—word processor documents, sound, bitmapped graphics, multimedia data—and then manipulate it under program control. Each can hold up to 256Mb of data per field—up to 4 gigabytes per table! There's no easier way to manage large applications.





◄ *With the new Applications Workshop, you can build complete applications that include pull-down menus, mouse support, transparent multiuser edit sessions and more. Best of all, it's simple!*

Efficient memory management

Paradox 4.0 gives you the best way to manage memory. VROOMM™ with Turbo Drive™ provides more available memory and more efficient memory utilization. So Paradox 4.0 runs on any 286 PC or above. In addition, Paradox 4.0 can run as a DOS application under the Microsoft® Windows operating environment, thanks to complete DPMI support.

Circle 63 on reader service card

DEMAND

The most award-winning database

Since its introduction, Paradox has won more awards for technical excellence and customer satisfaction than *any* other database. Awards from every major computer magazine and periodical from around the world. In addition, in the J.D. Power and Associates® survey,* Borland ranked as the #1 (tied) Application Software Publisher in Customer Satisfaction Among Business Users. All of which has made Paradox the favorite of users and developers alike.

Software Digest
PARADOX® SQL LINK
★★★
Rated # 1
Vol. 8, Number 2
February 1991

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
May 28, 1991
Paradox, Version 3.5

PC WORLD
BEST BUY
May 1991
Paradox 3.5

1992
BYTE
READERS' CHOICE AWARD
March 1992
Paradox 3.5

Software Digest
PARADOX® 4.0
★★★
Rated # 1
Vol. 9, Number 2
May 1992

#1
Tied
in Customer Satisfaction
Among Business Users*

J.D. POWER AND ASSOCIATES®

1. **Borland**
1. WordPerfect
3. Lotus
4. Microsoft
5. Claris
6. Aldus

Faster network performance

Paradox 4.0 is the fastest multiuser network PC database ever. And it's network-ready right out of the box. Multiple users can read, write and modify data simultaneously. You get all this, plus new automatic group lock security that allows multiple users to share data flexibly, providing dramatically increased performance. Just another reason Paradox 4.0 is the best investment for your business.

Transparent access to SQL data

With Paradox SQL Link (sold separately), you can seamlessly access remote SQL data. You can then work with this data using standard Paradox features such as Query By Example. Paradox does all the translation for you.

Paradox SQL Link completely shields you from the intricacies of PC and database server communications. When you specify an SQL table operation, Paradox SQL Link automatically selects the correct communications protocol, opens up

Paradox Developer's Corner

Powerful, procedural language

The Paradox Application Language (PAL™) lets you create sophisticated Paradox applications quickly. PAL procedures allow for private and global variables, array passing and variable scoping. Paradox 4.0 includes more than 90 new commands and functions.

Powerful UI controls

Easily construct your applications with a robust look and feel using the built-in UI controls: non-modal pull-down menus, dialog boxes (with push buttons, check boxes, radio buttons, pick lists, type-in lines and more), pop-up menus, mouse support and multiple overlapping windows.

Event-driven extensions

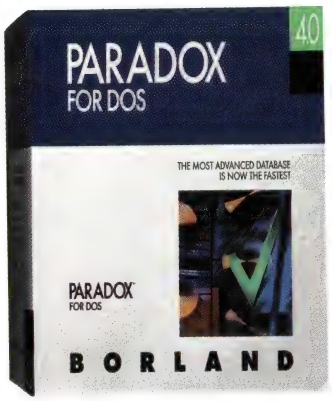
GetEvent() passes keyboard, mouse and/or system events into your procedures for dispatching. Use dynamic arrays to pass dynamically created data structures to procedures. This greatly increases the modularity and reusability of your code.

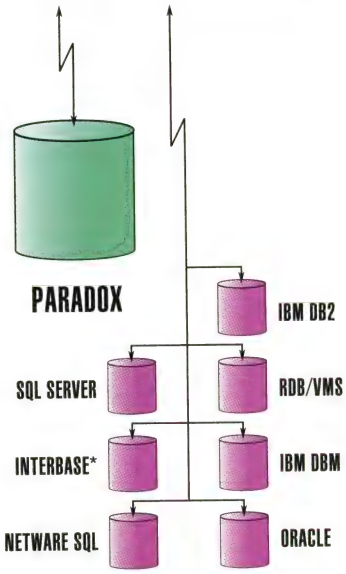
Leverage Paradox behavior

Build on Paradox's multiuser support for automatic locking, multi-table forms and referential integrity. Define special error-handling procedures to trap and process error conditions, giving you complete flexibility over users' interaction with your custom application.

*1991 J.D. Power and Associates 1991 Computer End User Satisfaction Study for Software Publisher: Phase IV: Business End User Summary. Responses from Business End Users at 4,396 business sites. Copyright © 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. *Software Digest* is a registered trademark of NSTL, Inc. *Software Digest* Rating Report, Multiuser Database Programs, May 1992, Vol. 9, No. 2. BI 1461

BORLAND





*Paradox SQL Link supports more industry-standard database servers than any other PC database available. (*And the InterBase SQL connection will be available soon.)*

a communication link, relays statements to the database server and presents the results of your query.

By using Paradox SQL Link, you can now enjoy the benefits of SQL databases without the difficulty of mastering the SQL programming language. In addition, Paradox SQL Link operations follow database server security restrictions.

Borland—the database leader

Borland is the acknowledged leader in PC relational databases. More users and developers trust their data to Borland products than any other company. And an integral part of that trust is Paradox.

Paradox 4.0's power to create and manage sophisticated applications, maintain data integrity, handle large quantities of data, perform complex database operations and connect to corporate data is critical to the success of a database management system today. No other PC database meets this challenge like Paradox 4.0—the most advanced database. Best of all, with Paradox 4.0's 60-day, money-back guarantee, you can order risk-free today. So demand the best. Demand Paradox!

To upgrade or order, see your dealer or call 1-800-331-0877, ext. 5873 today!

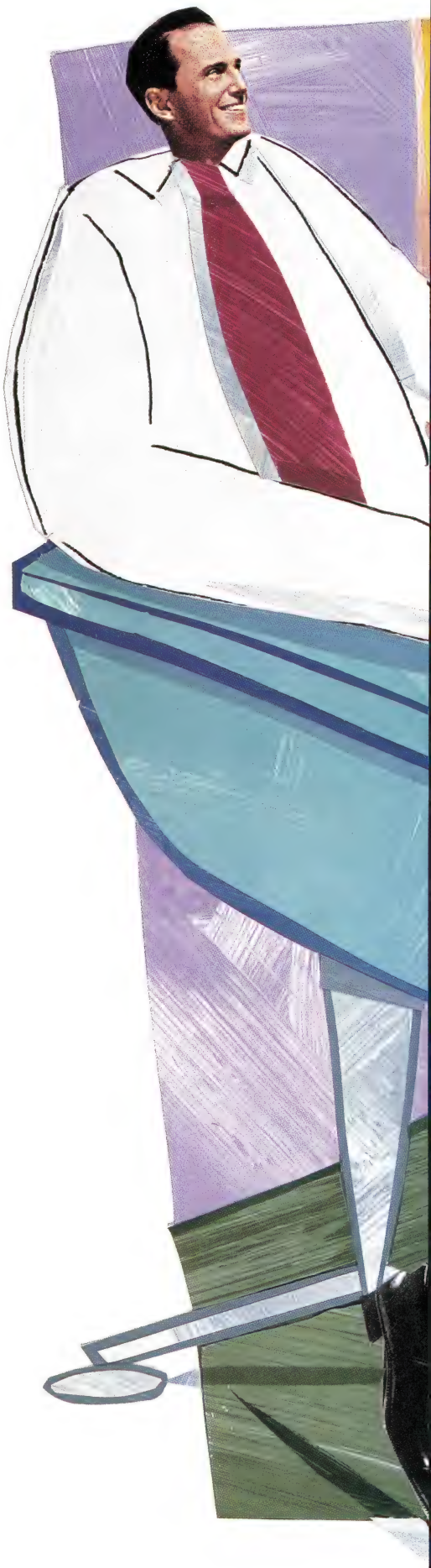
Canadian customers call 1-800-461-3327.

BORLAND

Software Craftsmanship

Circle 63 on reader service card

POINT-AND-CLICK ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE



TRACKING YOUR COMPANY'S FINANCES DOESN'T HAVE TO BE DRUDGERY. WITH ONE OF THESE NINE GRAPHICAL DOS AND WINDOWS PACKAGES, YOU CAN EASE BOOKKEEPING CHORES AND ENJOY INSTANT ACCESS TO TIMELY FINANCIAL INFORMATION.

BY RICHARD MOROCHOVE

If you're like most small-business owners, you'd rather spend time making money than counting it. But financial records—tedious as they may be—are how businesses keep score. Even if you're not interested in detailed financial statements, the IRS, your bank, and other creditors are.

If you're ready to trade in your pen and ledger for a keyboard and disk, read this review of nine accounting packages. These programs ease the burden of tallying your bottom line so you can get on with your business. The *Windows* packages are mostly in their second generation and are beginning to take better advantage of the *Windows* interface, including a richer set of accounting functions. Not to be left behind, some of the DOS packages are moving from electronic versions of double-entry ledgers and audit trails to more innovative approaches that give you an up-to-the-minute view of your finances.

Although their approaches vary considerably, all these packages are designed for small businesses—companies with annual sales of $5 million or less and up to 20 employees. They all do a great job of handling the basics: sending invoices to customers, paying suppliers, and preparing financial statements so that both you and your accountant know where things stand. Many of the packages also provide inventory and

ILLUSTRATION BY TOM GARRETT

payroll functions, often without any extra cost. Some even have contact management features that can help organize your workday. And at under $250, they are all affordably priced.

We evaluated these packages by looking at the day-to-day demands of a small business and developing task-oriented tests based on setting up the books, tracking revenue, managing expenditures, financial recording, and preparing financial reports.

Our tests were designed not only to determine if a package could support a particular feature or function but also to assess how easily you were able to get from point A to point B.

We installed the software and set up

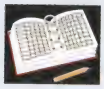
Buying Smart: Picking the Package That's Right for You

Many accounting packages wind up as "shelfware," gathering dust because they're too difficult to use or are poorly suited to the needs of the business. Knowing what's important is the key to picking the right package. Here's what to look for when making the foray into computerized accounting.

EASE OF USE

No one finds accounting a snap, but a well-designed graphical accounting program can ease the pain of setting up books and managing finances. Look for logically grouped commands and mnemonic keyboard shortcuts. A good, well-indexed manual and an introduction to accounting fundamentals can go a long way toward demystifying bookkeeping. Many of the programs reviewed here eschew accounting jargon for plain English. While this may not please your accountant, it's easier for nonaccountants to understand.

All the programs have on-line help, although the quality varies considerably. *QuickBooks* features a QuickTrainer window that pops up with useful information whenever you hesitate. *Peachtree Accounting* has virtually the complete manual on line.



SETTING UP BOOKS

Your first hurdle will be entering all your company's financial data into the accounting system—historically a cumbersome and not altogether intuitive task. To minimize your frustration, look for a good selection of sample charts of accounts and flexible fiscal periods. Most accounting programs come with a few preset, empty charts of accounts that make this job easier. The more predesigned charts included, the better your chance of finding one that matches your needs.

If your company uses the 12 calendar months as your fiscal periods, you'll have no trouble with any of these programs. Having more periods can be useful in some circumstances, however. For example, some retailers prefer to use 13 periods of exactly four weeks each, or even 52 weekly periods to better monitor their selling cycle. Check to see that the program you're considering gives you enough flexibility in this area.

Most companies use the accrual basis of accounting, which recognizes profit when the invoice goes out to the customer. Cash basis accounting recognizes profit when you receive customer payments. This method is simpler, but check with your CPA to see if it's appropriate for your business. All the programs we reviewed perform accrual accounting, and many also support cash basis.

TRACKING REVENUES

The key to continued success in any business is getting paid for work performed or goods sold. Certain features in an accounting package can help you collect on accounts. Some systems, for example, allow you to send out a series of age-dependent dunning notices to let customers know when their accounts are seriously past due. Some programs allow you to charge interest on overdue accounts or permit discounts to encourage prompt payments. Another useful feature is the capability to establish customer-specific payment terms, so you can fine-tune your billing methods to suit a variety of clientele. A program that supports recurring invoices will make your life easier when you regularly bill a fixed amount, such as a monthly maintenance charge.

Your accounting program should support as many customers as you're likely to have—at least 1000. All these packages allow you to send out invoices to customers. Some programs include standard invoices that you can customize to fit your business. Better still is the capability to create an invoice from scratch, importing a company logo or other graphic for a more professional look.

MANAGING EXPENDITURES

This part of the program tracks your expenses and lets you know how much cash you'll need to pay upcoming bills. If you can customize your checks and payment advice stubs, you aren't forced to buy high-priced forms from printers. Also check whether the package supports recurring payments to process bills that stay the same month after month, such as office rent and car payments. If your suppliers offer discounts for prompt payment, you'll want your pro-

accounts and business information for a new company. To track revenues, we tested how competently a program set up customer records and created invoices, including billing terms where possible. We tested each package's accounts payable functions by setting up vendor accounts and paying suppliers' bills with checks. We then set up accounts and made entries to evaluate each system's financial recording capabilities. Finally, we prepared a complete set of financial statements, including both an income statement and a balance sheet, and then we evaluated how well each program presented the information.

gram to calculate these discounts automatically so you can make the best use of outgoing cash.

Another valuable tool in managing your expenses is a cash requirements report, which predicts the money you'll need to pay out in the next month or two. This is helpful when estimating future cash needs and may give you advance notice of a cash shortage that requires an increase in your bank line of credit.

FINANCIAL RECORDING

The summarized results of your revenues and expenditures end up here. You also need to make entries that don't directly affect cash, such as the depreciation of your office furniture, plant machinery, and equipment. Better packages let you compare your actual results to a budget and keep a number of fiscal periods open. Look for a program that displays all the accounts in your journal entry at once, to help ensure that you haven't left anything out and that your entry is in balance. Equally handy are the capabilities to have a large number of ledger accounts and to segregate them into cost departments such as sales, production, and administration. These features can help in the analysis of your financial results. If you can have more than one open period, you can back-date late entries into their proper fiscal period. Nobody likes having to stick to a budget, but programs that set a budget and monitor financial results can help enforce fiscal discipline.

FINANCIAL REPORTING

Printing financial statements is what accounting is all about—at least as far as your CPA is concerned. If you can customize your statements, such as developing your own subtotals or column presentations, you and your accountant will get the reports you want.

At a minimum you'll need to have an income statement and a balance sheet. All of the programs evaluated here will prepare a balance sheet that gives you a snapshot of your company's financial position at any point in time and an income statement to show your profit or loss for the year to date.

If the program can also export financial data to a spreadsheet, your accountant will have maximum flexibility in modifying information for custom reports.

Less common but also useful are a statement of changes in financial position, which shows the cash flow of your business for the year to date, and a report that helps reconcile your checks with your bank account.

Financial trends are usually easier to identify in graphical format, so look for bar or line charts. One of the beauties of a computerized accounting system is that you can "slice" the financial pie many ways. You can get an analysis of sales by customer, product, or territory to help you pinpoint sales trends and study sales effectiveness.

SECURITY FEATURES

Since your accounting system contains sensitive information, password protection is important if more than one person will be entering data. A menu-item password system helps maintain the segregation of duties and improves the system of internal controls that your auditor is always talking about.

All the packages here provide detailed listings that, if printed and retained, will provide a sufficient audit trail for your accountant. It is also helpful if you don't purge the transaction details in your accounting data base until after the year-end work is completed.

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

When you get stuck, there's no substitute for knowledgeable help. To test technical support, we called each vendor three times and asked questions of varying complexity; we noted both the timeliness and accuracy of the answers. We also factored in support policies, such as the cost for annual technical support, hours of service, a toll-free line, and BBS and fax support.

PRICE

None of these programs sells for more than $250, but some are greater bargains than others. All the costs noted here are list prices; expect to pay 25 to 40 percent less in a store.

In most small businesses, the person responsible for managing the books isn't a qualified accountant and the bookkeeping work isn't a full-time job. It's performed only a few days each month, in between making sales calls and hiring new employees.

Fortunately, most of the programs evaluated here depart from the rituals of old-fashioned, mainframe-style accounting: You don't need to fiddle with batches; your entries immediately show up in your financial results. You also don't need to be a CPA or even understand the difference between a debit and a credit.

Five of these packages run under *Windows: Access to Platinum, Accpac Simply Accounting for Windows, M.Y.O.B. (Mind Your Own Business), Peachtree Accounting for Windows,* and *Profit Point Accounting.* The other four run under DOS: *One-Write Plus, Pacioli 2000, QuickBooks,* and *Teknon Accounting.*

From our evaluation, it's clear that these packages are rapidly changing from computerized versions of manual accounting procedures to smart, more innovative electronic tools that help businesses work more effectively with their financial figures.

Our Best Buy, *M.Y.O.B.*, is strong both in features and ease of use. The rest of the packages tend to excel in one area or the other. *Accpac Simply Accounting, QuickBooks,* and *Peachtree Accounting* are leaders in ease of use, while *Profit Point Accounting* and *Pacioli 2000* have the heavyweight feature sets.

Richard Morochove is a chartered accountant and president of Morochove & Associates, a Toronto computer consulting firm, where he advises clients on accounting software.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 904.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

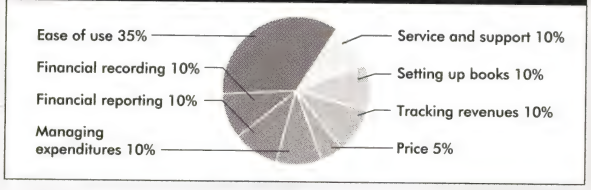
Accounting for the Rest of Us

An easy-to-use, robust accounting solution, M.Y.O.B. has all the answers for the small business.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

Some of these accounting packages excel in ease of use, particularly **QuickBooks 1.0** and **Accpac Simply Accounting 1.0L;** others sport a broad array of features. But one stands out from the competition by combining a unique, easy-to-follow design with a comprehensive set of features: **M.Y.O.B. 3.0.** In addition, **Peachtree Accounting for Windows 5.0** and **Pacioli 2000 2.0** deserve mention for their good range of features.

Key Buying Issues: Percentage of Importance



Excellent ★★★★
Good ★★★
Fair ★★
Poor ★

	Reader service number	Ease of use	Financial recording	Financial reporting	Managing expenditures	Service and support	Setting up books	Tracking revenues	Price	Overall value
Access to Platinum 2.51	681	☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆	½	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆	★★½
Accpac Simply Accounting for Windows 1.0L	682	☆☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆½	☆½	☆	☆☆☆½	☆½	☆½	★★½
M.Y.O.B. 3.0	683	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★	★½	★★★½	★★★	★	★★★½
One-Write Plus 3.0	684	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆½	☆☆	☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆	★★½
Pacioli 2000 2.0	685	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆	☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★
Peachtree Accounting for Windows 5.0	686	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	★★★
Profit Point Accounting 1.01	687	☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆½	☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆	★★½
QuickBooks 1.0	—	☆☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆½	☆	☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆½	☆☆	★★½
Teknon Accounting 1.30	688	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆	★★★

Overall value is calculated by multiplying each category rating by the category's weight percentage, summing the results, and rounding to the nearest half number.

Access to Platinum 2.51

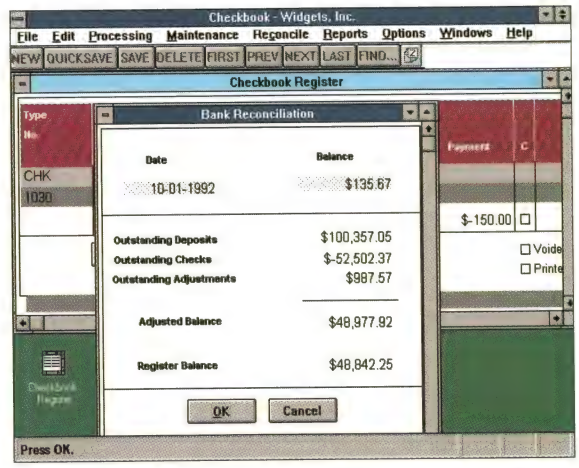
★★ 1/2 **PROS:** Nice implementation of Windows, excellent cash management **CONS:** Confusing design

WINDOWS *Access to Platinum* makes good use of the *Windows* interface, but its unstructured approach may be confusing. Its $129 price makes it one of the cheaper *Windows* packages.

In addition to standard drop-down menus, the program has a ten-button ribbon bar for quick access to frequently used functions. Unfortunately, the button descriptions are not always intuitive. To look up an account name from a customer or vendor list, for example, you click on the Z (for "zoom") button—not an intuitive choice.

Access can keep more than one window open at once, letting you see the checkbook and a balance sheet at the same time, for example. While this is good for tracking details, the program's propensity to open windows automatically can leave you wondering where you are.

Besides all the basics, *Access* includes some less common accounting functions, such as time and billing—ideal for professionals who bill by the hour. You also get a few extras that you wouldn't expect, such as a mailing list manager. And you can keep the details of your accounting data for up to 99 years—about ten times longer than anyone should need.



Access to Platinum's checkbook consolidates all your cash entries for up-to-the-minute cash flow information.

Access excels at cash management—a big plus for small businesses, since knowing how much cash you have in the bank is often more important than knowing your year-to-date profit. The checkbook in *Access* consolidates all cash-related entries to give you up-to-the-minute totals.

Access covers the basics well, and consultants and other users will appreciate the extras. However, the sometimes confusing interface indicates that this program needs another revision to fully exploit *Windows'* power.

Accpac Simply Accounting for Windows 1.0L

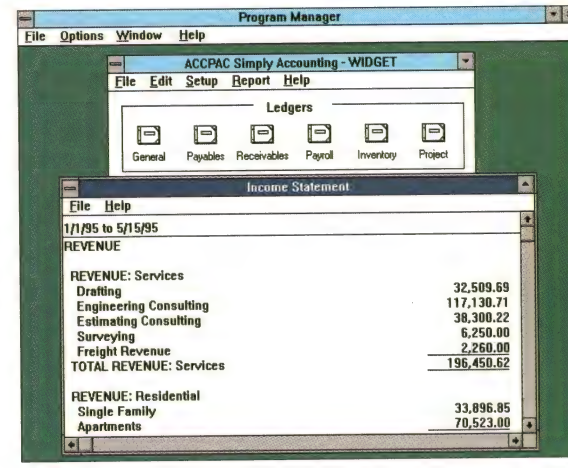
★★ 1/2 **PROS:** Broad array of features, simplified setup **CONS:** Limited depth, invoices and checks not customizable

WINDOWS *Accpac Simply Accounting* is aptly named. At $199, it's an easy-to-use accounting program with a broad array of functions and limited depth. It comes with inventory, job costing, and payroll capabilities, in addition to the tasks reviewed here.

Although *Simply* has a wide range of financial functions, its capabilities are limited in each area. For example, you can't specify payment terms for individual customers or vendors as you can in most other packages reviewed here. Nor can you customize invoices or checks.

Like some other packages, *Simply* lets you jump to functions at will, without forcing you to complete one entry screen before moving to another. That's handy if you're in the middle of processing purchases and get called to check on a customer's credit limit, for instance.

Setting up your books couldn't be easier. You can choose from among six sample charts of accounts; complete information on a sample company is also included. *Simply* even lets you prepare an income statement and balance sheet for every day of the year—we doubt even Ebenezer Scrooge would count his profits that often.



Formatting options are limited when you prepare statements in Accpac Simply Accounting for Windows.

Although it wasn't available in time for this review, version 2.0 of *Simply* is due out shortly and includes several worthwhile improvements. It will permit accounting on a cash basis as well as the usual accrual method, and the screen and menus will make better use of color. The new version will also support Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) for ledger fields. This will help if you want to link accounting data to another *Windows* program, such as a spreadsheet.

If you have basic accounting requirements, the current version of *Accpac Simply Accounting* could be all you need. It's a little pricey, but it's also one of the easiest packages to use.

M.Y.O.B. 3.0

★★ ½ **PROS:** Easy-to-follow format, comprehensive features **CONS:** Pricey

WINDOWS *M.Y.O.B.* fits the way the small-business person works, rather than the way an accountant thinks. Its comprehensive features and straightforward approach earn it a Best Buy despite its relatively high $249 price.

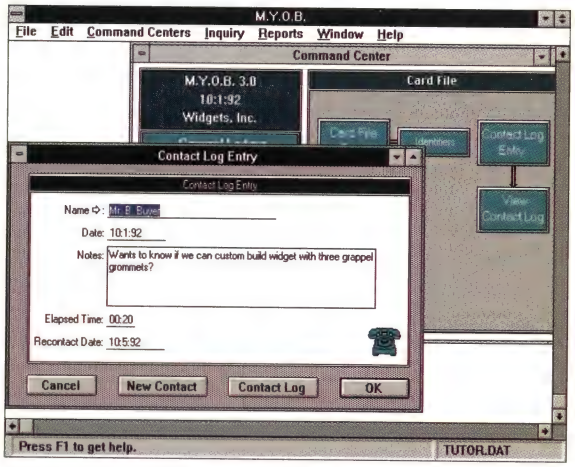
In a break from the traditional design of accounting packages, *M.Y.O.B.* uses flowchart menu screens. Each flowchart is organized around an accounting task, such as tracking a sale. You select accounting functions simply by clicking on the appropriate flowchart box. This unconventional approach takes some of the mystery out of accounting.

When you register *M.Y.O.B.* you also receive a free 48-minute instructional video to help you get up and running.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

M.Y.O.B. is great for adding new customers, vendors, and so forth without climbing back up the menu tree. Other accounting developers should take note of this handy feature.

M.Y.O.B. comes with a contact manager integrated with the accounting functions. You also get a to-do list to make sure you're staying on top of your bills and making optimum use of your cash flow. The program will warn you, for example, when you're about to lose a prompt-payment discount with one of your suppliers.



M.Y.O.B. comes with a contact manager for tracking phone calls and meetings with customers and suppliers.

Accountants like to keep an audit trail by making entries permanent. Users, on the other hand, want to correct mistakes directly, without keeping the original entry. *M.Y.O.B.* lets you have it either way. You can set up your books and password-protect them as either changeable (mistakes are correctable) or unchangeable (the audit trail is preserved). It's the only program here that has this feature.

We like *M.Y.O.B.*'s innovative approach. It's a Best Buy for small businesses with big accounting needs.

One-Write Plus 3.0

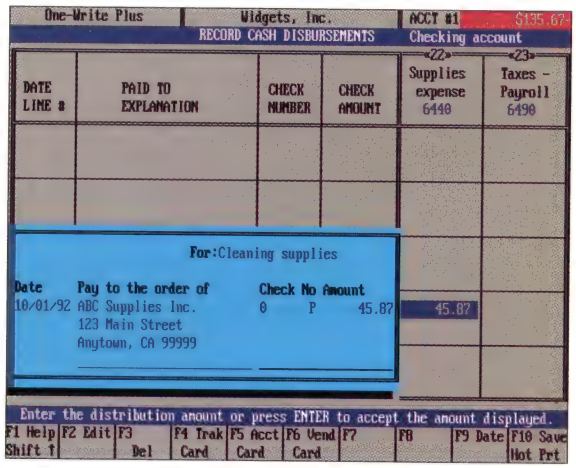
★★ ½ **PROS:** Appealing interface **CONS:** Limited reporting flexibility, no dedicated inventory module

If you're using a manual one-write bookkeeping system, you'll feel right at home with *One-Write Plus.* It's a computerized adaptation of the one-write pegboard system, where layers of forms and carbons are used to copy entries.

In *One-Write Plus 3.0,* financial recording and reporting options have been improved and the price of the program has been reduced by about 30 percent. You can now add or change ledger accounts on the fly while entering a transaction. Budgets can be entered by period or in account order, whichever is most convenient. A new automatic budget feature gives you a quick start by using actual results for the period you select as the basis for the budget.

Despite its character-based interface, *One-Write* is one of the most visually appealing packages in the roundup. Vertical and horizontal lines simulate a columnar pad of ledger paper. To record a check, you fill out an on-screen form that resembles its paper counterpart. Scroll to the right to allocate the payment to the appropriate account column.

The SuperTrack feature lets you record details for keeping track of the inventory or costs associated with ongoing projects. It's fairly rudimentary, though, and because it isn't fully integrated, it doesn't have the features needed for companies requiring a dedicated inventory module.



In One-Write Plus you fill an on-screen check form and scroll to the expense column to explain the payment.

For an additional $70, you can get *Accounting Works,* which adds payroll, collections assistance, a spreadsheet transfer utility, a backup utility, and a DOS shell to the basic system. Payroll can also be purchased separately.

One-Write Plus is clearly missing some of the reporting controls necessary for larger businesses. Its lack of reporting flexibility also limits the management information you can get from this system. Still, it's a good package for small enterprises that need an easy way to keep the books straight.

DX2/66 Available Now!

Northgate® ZXP™ Systems With Unlimited 486 Upgradability And Three Cabinet Styles!

"We recommend the upgradable ZXP without reservation... Best Buy"
PC World, August 1992

"The pride of the system, the ZIF socket, should stand as an example to anybody who wants to manufacture an upgradable system. The Northgate ZXP is our favorite upgradable – by a large margin!"
Computer Shopper, August 1992

Here's Just One Power-Packed ZXP System!

- Intel 80486DX/33 MHz processor
- 4MB of RAM; expands to 32MB
- 200MB hard drive
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives
- 1024 x 768 color monitor with 1 MB video card
- Space-saving desktop case
- MS-DOS® 5.0
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 and mouse
- Award-winning Northgate service and support
- 30-day money back guarantee

Only $2499

Lease as low as $85.47/month*

Other ZXP Systems Configured As Shown:

486SX/25 .....$2199
Lease as low as $81.36/month*

486DX2/50 .....$2799
Lease as low as $95.73/month*

486DX2/66 .....$3199
Lease as low as $109.41/month*

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN™

intel inside™

Call for more information!

800-345-0188

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-345-0031
GSA# GS00K91AGS5193 PS01

Major credit cards, money orders, direct wire, and approved purchase orders accepted.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

"When it has to work right"™

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1992 All rights reserved. Northgate, Elegance, ZXP and the Northgate N logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80486® and 80486® are U.S. trademarks of Intel. MS-DOS, Windows and Microsoft are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices shown do not include shipping/handling charges and appropriate sales taxes. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRE. All systems shipped with DOS/Soft™ QA Plus™ software. *Monthly lease payments are based on a 36-month standard fair-market value open-ended lease. 12-60 month leasing options available for qualified businesses.

CODE N4710

FEATURES EVALUATION

Accounting Made Easy

M.Y.O.B. combines a rich set of features with ease of use, while QuickBooks wins the prize for sheer simplicity.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient
▲ Unlimited
▼ Limited only by available disk space or memory
n/a = not applicable

	Access to Platinum 2.51	Accpac Simply Accounting for Windows 1.0L	M.Y.O.B. 3.0	One-Write Plus 3.0	Pacioli 2000 2.0	Peachtree Accounting for Windows 5.0	Profit Point Accounting 1.01	QuickBooks 1.0	Teknon Accounting 1.30
Standard features									
List price	$129	$199	$249	$129.95	$49.95	$99	$99.95	$139.95	$139
Local area network support	●[1]	○	●	○[2]	●	●	○	○	○
Setting up books									
Number of start-up charts of accounts	8	7	5	14	1	3	1	21	13
Maximum number of fiscal periods in a year	13	365	13	13	12	13	12	12	13
Optional cash basis accounting	●[3]	○	●	●[4]	○	●	●	●	○
Tracking revenues									
Maximum number of customers	▼	32,000	32,767	5000	▼	▼	▼	>1000	▼
Customer-specific payment terms	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Customizable invoice/customer statement	◒/○	○/○	●/●	○[5]/○	○/○	●/●	○/○	○[5]/○	●/●
Recurring invoices	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Auto-computes finance charges	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
Overdue aging categories	4	3	3	3	5	3	4	4	3
Age-dependent dunning notices	○	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	○
Managing expenditures									
Maximum number of vendors	▼	32,000	32,767	5000	▼	▼	▼	>1000	▼
Vendor-specific payment terms	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Customizes check, payment advice formats	○	○	●	○	○	●	○	○	●
Recurring payments	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Auto-computes prompt-payment discount	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Holds payment of disputed amounts	●	○	●	●	○	●	●	○	◒
Cash requirements report	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Financial recording									
Maximum number of ledger accounts	▼	5000	32,767	500	▼	▼	▼	>2000	▼
Maximum number of open fiscal periods	13	365	26	16	36	26	18	▲	26
Maximum number of departments (digits)	16	0	3	2	6	9	3	0	2
Maintains budget data	●	○	●[6]	●	●	●	●	●	●
Financial reporting[7]									
Statement of changes in financial position	○	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	●
Customizes financial statements	●	○	●	○	●	●	○	●	●
Graphical display of financial position	○	○	●	○	○	○	●	○	○
Check reconciliation with bank account	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○[8]
Exports to spreadsheet	●	●	●	○[9]	●	●	●	●	○[1]
Password protection level	module[10]	module	menu	module	menu[11]	module	system	company	menu
Sales analysis by customer/product/territory	●/●/○	●/○/○	●/●/●	●/○/○	●/●/○	●/●/○	●/●/○	●/●/○	●/●/○
Service and support									
Free support/toll-free support line	○/○	◒[12]/○	30 days/●	30 days/○	○/○[1]	◒[13]/●	30 days/○[1]	▲/○	30 days/○[1]
Daily support (hours)	9	10	9	9	12	9	9	12	8
			BEST BUY						

[1] Extra-cost option.
[2] May work on net under some circumstances.
[3] Using Checkbook.
[4] In Master module only.
[5] Service, inventory, and professional invoice formats.
[6] Does not maintain budget for period 13.
[7] All have balance sheet and income statement.
[8] In upcoming release.
[9] Included in Accounting Works.
[10] Various privileges for modules you have access to.
[11] Each menu assigned one of nine unchangeable security levels.
[12] Limited to two calls.
[13] Limited to one call.

3M brand ¼-inch mini data cartridges are just what you need for unattended backup of important data or storing files and applications. And they're a lot easier to handle than a growing pile of diskettes.

That's why more and more businesses are buying low-cost ¼-inch data cartridge drives. They offer a proven track record of reliability and performance. And you can store up to 250 megabytes on a single low-cost, pocket-sized cartridge (depending on drive and data compression software).

It's another reason why more businesses protect important information on 3M brand data storage products than any other brand in the world. Find out more. Call 1-800-888-1889, ext. 52.

One way to save 250* megabytes.

Without a handful of diskettes.

Innovation working for you™

*250 MB achieved using 3M DC2120 Data Cartridge and data compression.
Quarter-inch mini data cartridges require compatible drives.
© 1992 3M

3M

Circle 208 on reader service card

Pacioli 2000 2.0

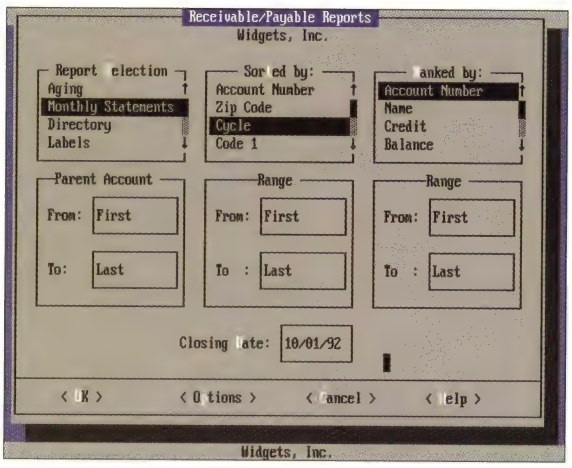
★★★ **PROS:** Cheap, feature-rich
CONS: Difficult to use

Don't be misled by the low $49.95 list price: *Pacioli 2000* is the industrial-strength accounting package in this bunch. It's a fairly easy package to run, but it's also one of the most challenging to learn. Like *Dac Easy Accounting 4.2* (see "DacEasy Instant Accounting 1.0"), *Pacioli* is not a truly graphical package, uses mouse controls, and is unusually rich in features.

When we last reviewed *Pacioli,* it came with a free instructional video and free unlimited technical support. Now you have to pay for both. That's a shame, because if you're going to need help learning any of these programs, it's going to be *Pacioli.*

Version 2.0 adds quite a number of improvements; a few make the program easier to use. The account structure has been modified to separate customer and vendor accounts, making it easier to find the right account when entering an invoice.

Pacioli's revenues module is a standout—better than you'd expect from such an inexpensive program. Features include almost everything you could hope for, including a series of dunning statements, depending upon the date of the past-due customer account balances. You can have up to 36 monthly periods open at once. This means you can post adjustments for up to two years prior to the current fiscal year.



Pacioli 2000 comes with a wealth of expenditure and revenue reports you can sort using different criteria.

Unfortunately, *Pacioli 2000* clings to the old batch system. You can print only a few things, such as invoices, before they are posted.

Pacioli does the best it can with a character-based interface and comes complete with drop-down menus and dialog boxes.

If you demand a lot from an accounting system, *Pacioli 2000* could be the package for you. But better be prepared to spend a fair chunk of time learning how to use it.

Peachtree Accounting for Windows 5.0

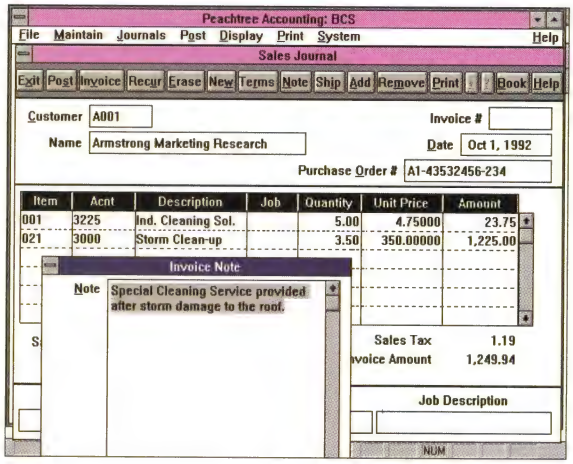
★★★ **PROS:** Competitive pricing, excellent on-line help **CONS:** Minimal support options

WINDOWS *Peachtree Accounting for Windows* offers more for less; the price has been slashed to $99 from $249. The package used to be called *Crystal Accounting,* but more than the name has changed. For one thing, Peachtree has beefed up the on-line help. You now get a hypertext reference manual that answers almost any question about the program or accounting fundamentals.

Reconciling your deposits and checks with your bank statement is much easier in this version. You can see all the transactions affecting your bank account at once, making the process easier.

In previous versions, you had to post your transactions in batches, the old-fashioned way. Now *Peachtree* gives you the option of posting transactions immediately. If you select batch mode and post a batch by mistake, you even have the option of unposting it.

Sales analysis, however, is weak. You can print a sales journal in invoice number order, but you can't analyze sales by territory or product. You can't send out a letter dunning your deadbeat customers for payment, although you can include a short message on customer statements.



Peachtree Accounting for Windows lets you add personal or explanatory notes to customer invoices.

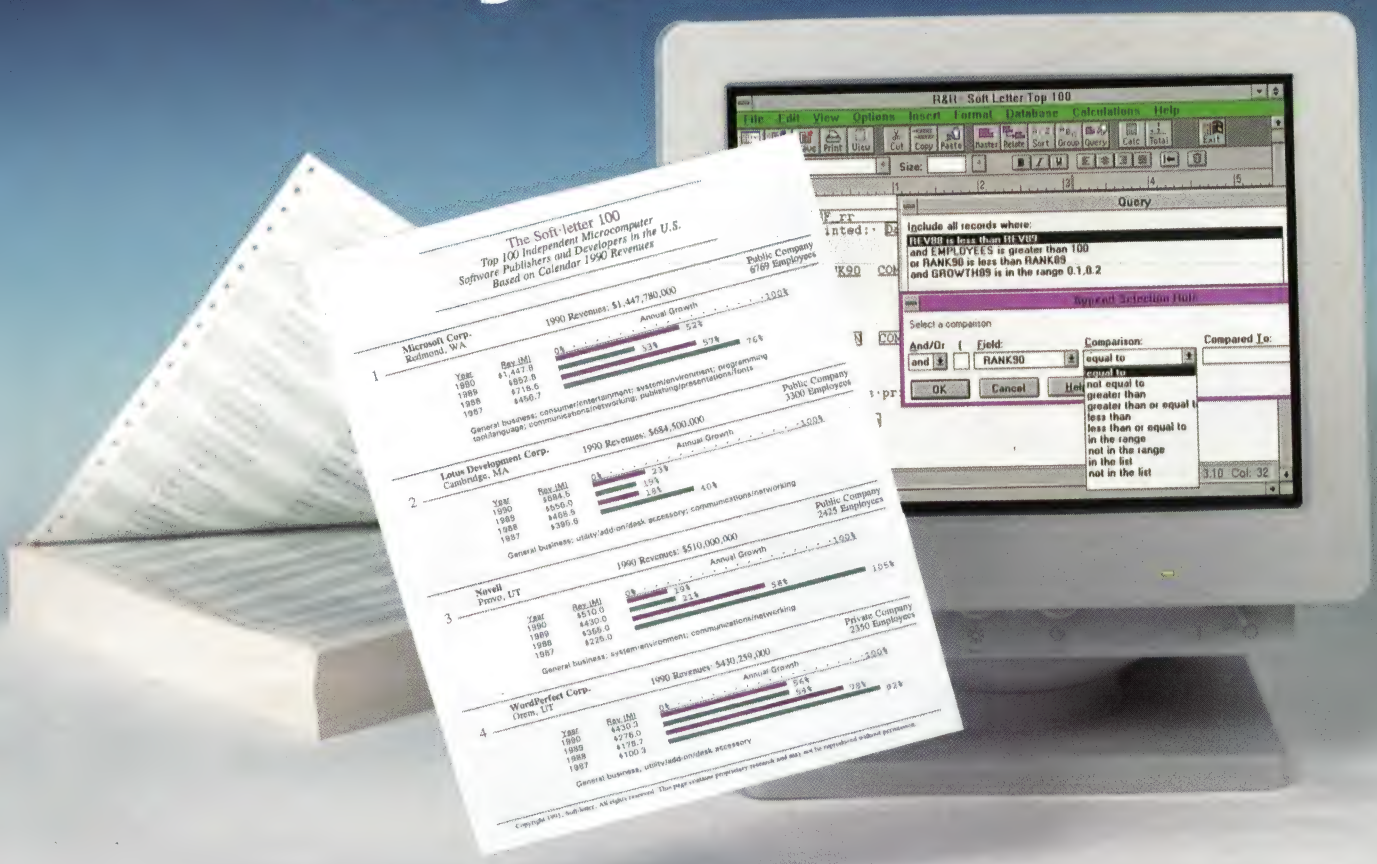
Peachtree has strong support for DDE. It comes with sample files and applications illustrating DDE links with *Excel,* and the user guide discusses these issues extensively.

You can also custom design accounting forms to suit your requirements. Company logos can be imported and placed where you want. *Peachtree* also lets you select from a number of fonts on financial reports.

One-click buttons for commonly used functions are available in a strip above many entry screens.

Peachtree is a comprehensive system with great depth in the accounting functions. It's easy to use but weak on service and support.

A new way to look at your data.



To make good business decisions, you need to look at your data and understand it. Now there's a way you can access and select the data you want – analyze, summarize and professionally present it – without having to be an expert in database programming.

R&R Report Writer gives you the data you need, the way you want it, quickly and easily. It gives you the freedom to access, format, and publish your data right from your PC, making even the most complex data understandable. You can read any Xbase or compatible (.DBF) file and lay out the data the way you envision it. Use plain English queries and relations, and powerful spreadsheet calculations. You'll turn your raw data into useful information without having to write a single line of code.

With full built-in font support, R&R Report Writer is the best tool for creating sophisticated reports, and it's great for generating mailing labels, form letters, and database queries, too. Reports that once took you hours will now take just minutes. So, isn't it time you started to see your data in a whole new way?

New Xbase versions for Windows and DOS! R&R Report Writer for Xbase is just $249 and is available for DOS or Windows. See your local dealer or call toll free today:

800-325-9035 Ext. 8411

R&R Report Writer for Xbase supports data from dBASE, FoxBase, Fox Pro, Clipper, Alpha Four, and other database managers that use a .DBF file format. Call to see if your database is supported.

R&R Report Writer®

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.

110 Turnpike Road · Westborough, MA 01581 · Tel: (508) 366-1122 · Fax: (508) 366-2954

In the U.K.: R&R Software Limited · Viking House, Denmark St. · Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 7XJ · Tel: 44 (0) 628 788181 · Fax: 44 (0) 628 788182

© 1992 Concentric Data Systems, Inc. All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 181 on reader service card

DacEasy Instant Accounting 1.0

DacEasy makes the popular and successful *DacEasy Accounting* package, now in version 4.2. *DacEasy* has always included one of the most complete sets of features and now offers General Ledger, Purchase Order, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Cash Management, Billing, Graphics, and Report Generator modules, all for $149.95. Just too late for a full review, DacEasy came out with a new, low-end, graphical accounting package—*DacEasy Instant Accounting.* Since we focused this review on graphical accounting packages, it seemed more appropriate to give the new program a quick once-over than to look at the more robust but less graphical *DacEasy Accounting* package. However, users more interested in heavy-duty functions than in ease of use would do well to look at *DacEasy Accounting.*

DacEasy Instant Accounting is an inexpensive program that comes with DOS and *Windows* versions in the same box. The DOS version uses much the same menu and command structure as its *Windows* counterpart, and your data files can be used by either version.

The package handles all the accounting basics: invoicing, paying your bills, reconciling your bank account, and preparing financial statements. It includes a product price list but not a complete inventory function.

Instant also has some potentially useful communications options that you don't generally see in an entry-level accounting package. If you have a Hayes-compatible modem, you can automatically dial your customers or vendors. You can attach a note about your conversation to the account for reference. You can even save invoices or other relevant reports in a file, ready to be sent with a fax-modem. The extra step of allowing you to fax them directly from within the application would have been a useful addition.

Instant holds transactions in a batch, unlike most of the other programs reviewed here. Your books are updated when you decide to post the batch, which isn't as limiting as it might appear. You can print an invoice before posting it—useful for retailers who need sales slips on the spot.

DacEasy Instant Accounting gives you little flexibility in changing invoices, customer statements, or checks to fit different forms.

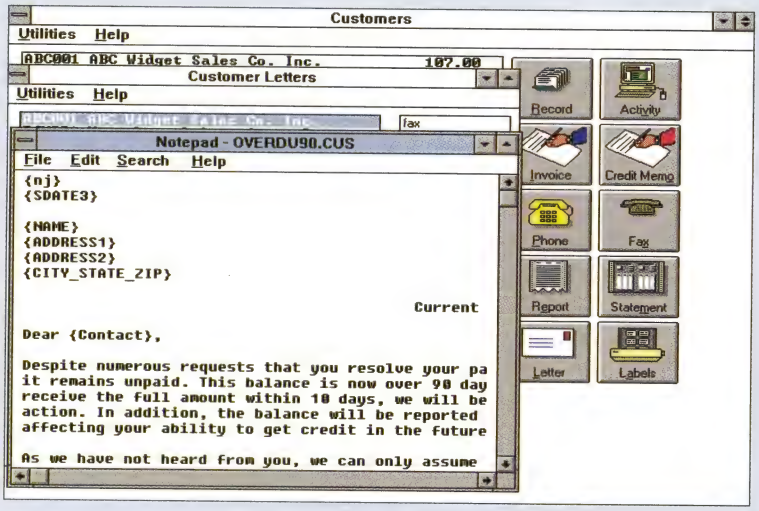
Unfortunately, *Instant* isn't as forgiving as it should be. For instance, if you're entering information in a customer or vendor record and then click on the Done icon, your window closes and you lose any new data you've entered in that record. You must remember to click the Save icon first.

You get 60 days of free support from DacEasy, and on-line support is available via CompuServe and America Online.

DacEasy Instant Accounting is a basic bookkeeping program that's easy to use and sports a price that won't put a strain on your budget. If you're planning to upgrade to *Windows* soon, its dual-system interface is tailor-made for an easy transition.

WHERE TO BUY

DacEasy Instant Accounting 1.0
DacEasy, Inc.
17950 Preston Rd. #800
Dallas, TX 75252
800/322-3279,
214/248-0205
LIST PRICE: $49.95
REQUIREMENTS: IBM PC or compatible, 512K RAM (1MB for Windows), DOS 3.1 or later version, Windows 3.0 or later version (optional), floppy drive, hard drive
Reader service no. 689



DacEasy Instant Accounting features big, easy-to-understand icons. Just click on one of them to activate that function.

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1992

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
August 1992
Kodak Diconix 701 Printer

The Kodak Diconix 701 printer. It's the mobile printer that delivers affordable laser-quality 300 dpi text and graphics, in less desk space than a sheet of paper.

The Kodak Diconix 701 printer delivers desktop quality that makes your communications, and you, look good. Yet it needs only 7.4 x 11.7" of desk space, even with the ingenious 30-page built-in paper feeder. It's a compact ink-jet printer, in the award-winning Diconix tradition, quiet, easy-to-use, sleekly handsome. And it prints up to three pages per minute.

At less than 6 lbs., including the optional battery, this is the definitive mobile printer. Use it at the office, at home, or anywhere in between. Wherever you work, don't wait: call for the name of a dealer near you in the U.S. and Canada. 1 800 344-0006, Ext. 413.

LASER QUALITY. COMPACT DESIGN. MOBILE PRINTING IS HERE.

KODAK

Kodak Diconix 701 printer

Circle 101 on reader service card

Profit Point Accounting1.01

★★ 1/2 **PROS:** Contemporary Windows interface, charting features **CONS:** Difficult to use, limited reporting features

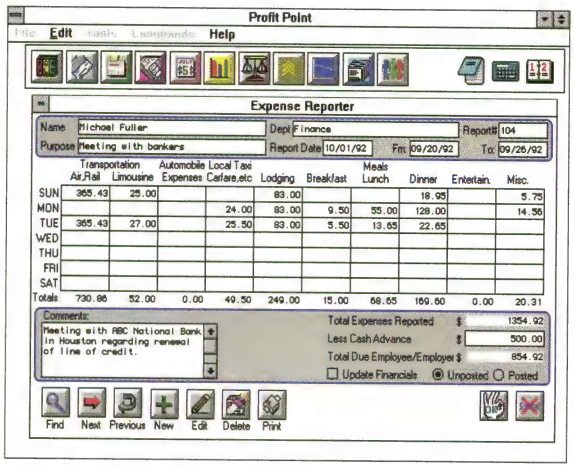
WINDOWS *Profit Point* is a recent entry to *Windows* accounting, and its newcomer status shows. You get an up-to-the-minute *Windows* interface, with one-click buttons and dazzling business charts. But the program has the erratic feel of many first releases.

Profit Point can be a chore to use. It has a number of odd-looking screens, and some drop-down menus pop up elsewhere on your screen. Error messages are unhelpful, and the program's on-line help isn't always available.

These deficiencies are unfortunate because *Profit Point* covers all the accounting basics and adds some potentially useful management analysis capabilities. The Supply Sergeant helps you track orders for the goods you buy for resale. Other tools analyze and graph sales results and determine your break-even point. You can even enter your expense report directly into the program. Report customization options are limited, though. You can't design your own invoices, checks, or financial statements.

Overall, *Profit Point* feels as though a number of different components were slapped together in a hurry. When you run the break-even analysis, for example, you must remember to activate the Graph-it function to retrieve the data from the Clipboard.

Profit Point uses what it calls a scalable menu system. For example, you can eliminate budgeting from your menus if you have no need for this function.



Profit Point has some uncommon features, such as this built-in form for expense reporting.

If you're willing to put up with *Profit Point*'s idiosyncrasies, the special financial analysis features could be rewarding. The $295 price has been cut to $99.95 through January 31, 1993, which makes the package more competitively priced, but waiting for a future version may prove still more profitable.

QuickBooks 1.0

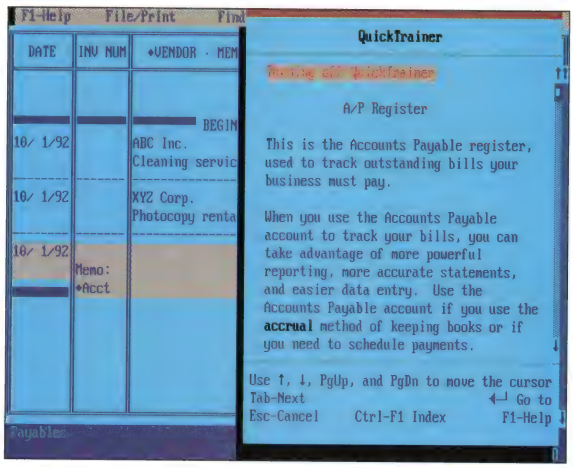
★★ 1/2 **PROS:** Excellent help, easy to use **CONS:** Limited depth in several areas

Small-business accounting has never been simpler. If you don't understand the difference between a debit and a credit, *QuickBooks* is the bookkeeping package for you. A low price of $140 also makes it attractive to the first-time buyer.

To create an invoice, simply enter information into an on-screen form that looks much like a paper sales invoice. Add new customers or products on the fly, and enter private notes about each customer—an especially useful feature for following up on overdue accounts. However, *QuickBooks* gets the only one-star rating for managing expenditures due to its lack of features in that area and the low number of vendors' accounts it can handle.

The QuickTrainer facility is inspired. If you hesitate before selecting an option, a QuickTrainer window pops up to give you instructions on your next step. It's as though an accountant were looking over your shoulder and offering you step-by-step advice.

QuickBooks' helpful BizMinder feature is designed to ensure that you don't inadvertently miss a financial deadline. It runs whenever you start up your PC and reminds you if you have checks to print or an invoice to pay.

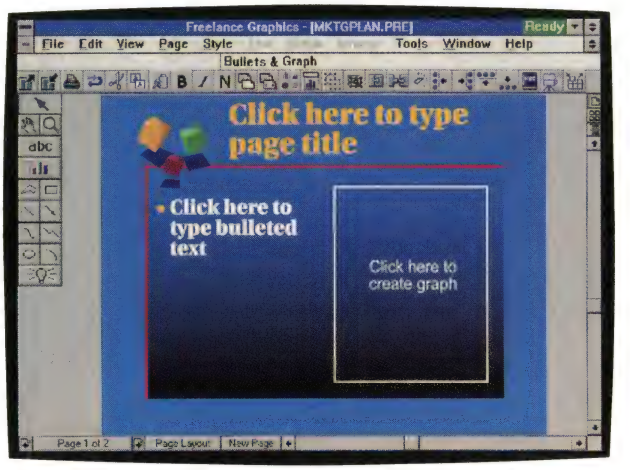


If you hesitate during a function, QuickBooks' QuickTrainer pops up with handy advice.

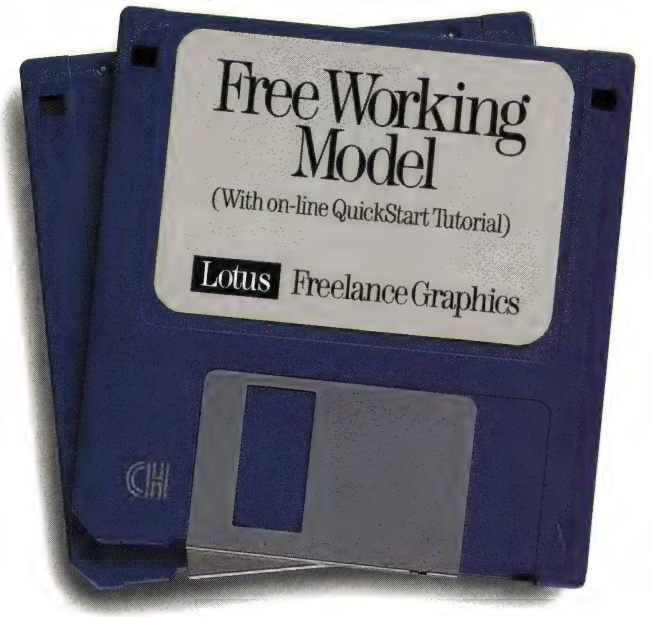
In an effort to keep things simple, *QuickBooks* eliminates certain features that larger companies require. For example, the software can't automatically add interest to overdue customer invoices, calculate the commission earned by a sales representative, or keep track of product back orders. It's more suitable to a service-oriented business, rather than one dealing with goods sold. The lack of a true ledger makes it cumbersome to record non-cash entries, such as asset depreciation.

Intuit is the only developer to offer free unlimited technical support. Ironically, *QuickBooks* is so easy to use that you probably won't call upon this facility. It's a great package to help get a one-person business off the ground.

You won't find an easier way to create a presentation. Or better evidence to prove it.



Making presentations with Freelance Graphics is so fast and easy that PC Computing *says, "If you can click a mouse, you can create stunning presentations with this package." (11/91)*



To prove our point, we'll send you—absolutely free—a full-featured, interactive version of the product. Along with a Getting Started booklet and copies of a recent usability study which proves that people find Freelance Graphics easier than either Harvard Graphics for Windows or Microsoft PowerPoint version 3.0.

It's true. There simply isn't a better way to create a presentation than with Freelance Graphics® for Windows.™ Its unique SmartMasters™ automatically manage the design for you. Just select the look, follow the on-screen prompts and fill in the blanks with text and graphics. It's that simple.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
March 17, 1992
Freelance Graphics for Windows, 1.0

So simple, in fact, that in 1992 Freelance Graphics has managed to win every major award in its category, including *InfoWorld's* comparative review (score: 8.1), *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choice, *PC Week's* Graphics Shootout and *Computer Reseller News'* Editor's Choice.

What's more, a recent study conducted by the Usability Sciences Corporation found that people trying Freelance Graphics for the first time said it was significantly faster and easier to work with than both Microsoft® PowerPoint® version 3.0 and Harvard Graphics® for Windows.

BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL
INFO WORLD
RECOMMENDED PRODUCT

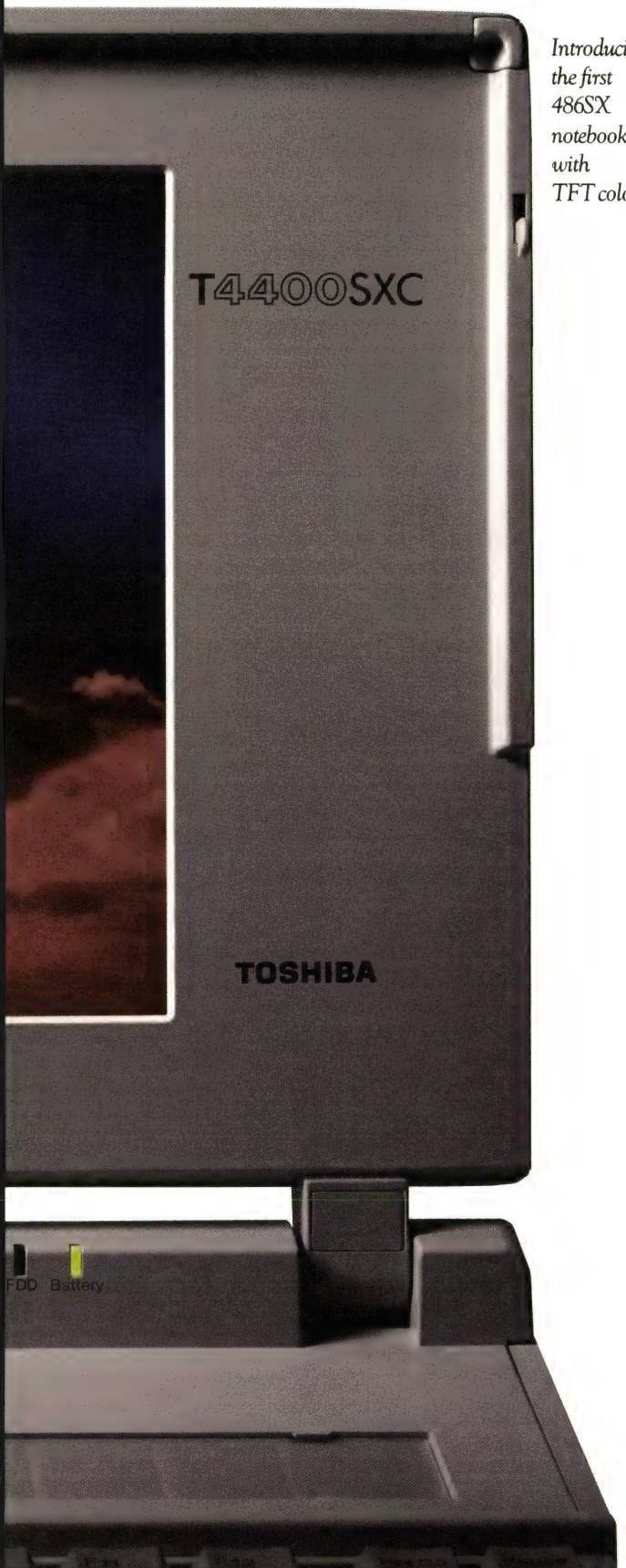
All of which means all the evidence is in. We just want you to get your hands on it. Call us today for your free, full-featured working model at **1-800-872-3387, ext. 6994.**

Lotus Freelance Graphics for Windows

©1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and Freelance Graphics are registered trademarks and SmartMasters is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark and Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Harvard Graphics is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Offer valid in U.S. only. In Canada, call **1-800-GO-LOTUS.**

WHAT GOOD IS POW

ER WITHOUT VISION?



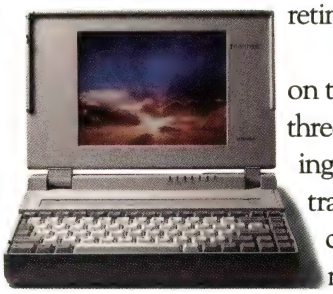
Introducing the first 486SX notebook with TFT color.

You are about to witness an incredible display of power.

Introducing the Toshiba T4400SXC. The first notebook to offer you all the power of a 486SX with all of the jaw-dropping possibilities of TFT LCD active matrix color.

Consider that with its active matrix Super VGA color screen, the T4400SXC can actually display a kaleidoscope of 256 simultaneous colors at a 640 x 480 pixel resolution.

Remarkably, these 256 colors can be drawn from a palette of 185,000 colors to give life to photographic images and color intensive presentations. It's enough to make your retina want to take a vacation.



Not to mention that each pixel on the screen is controlled by three individual transistors, ensuring perfect focus and color registration. The result is amazing clarity far superior to desktop monitors and a brighter, faster screen that far exceeds passive matrix LCD color screens.

Combined with a blazing 25MHz, 486SX microprocessor and 8K internal cache, it's powerful enough to handle your wildest visions.

Of course, you shouldn't be limited by the number of ideas you have either. Which is why the T4400SXC is equipped with a 120MB hard drive for plenty of storage. And 4MB of RAM expandable to 20MB.

And since ideas happen anywhere, any time, we've designed it to fit in half of a briefcase and given it a Nickel Cadmium battery that lasts 3 hours per charge.

Of course, there are times like payday when it is necessary for you to be in the office. Which is why we made our new notebook to be expandable with our Deskstation IV, giving you two expansion slots, and ports for external monitor and external keyboard.

intel inside

Naturally, this is all just the tip of the iceberg, so call us at 1-800-457-7777 for more information.

We think you'll find that when it comes to the future of personal computing, Toshiba has incredible vision.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

© 1992 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

Circle 257 on reader service card

Teknon Accounting 1.30

★★★ **PROS:** Easy movement among modules
CONS: No inventory, limited financial reporting

Teknon is a $139 graphical accounting package that runs under plain old DOS. This product and the Mac version offer the same graphical interface.

Teknon's Navigator interface operates like *Windows*. The right mouse button activates pop-up and drop-down menus. Unlike with *Windows*, however, you can't fine-tune the size of a window by clicking and dragging on one side.

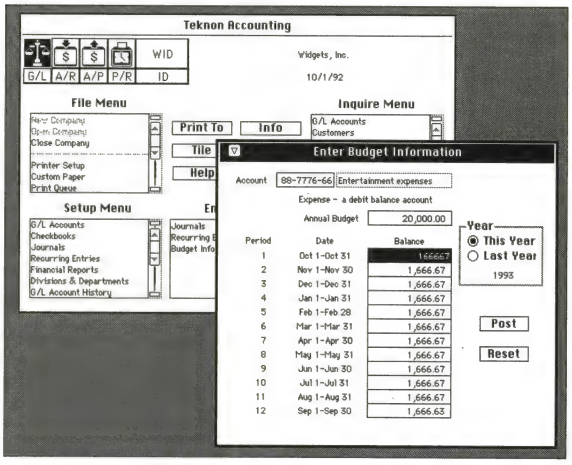
Teknon comes with the three standard accounting functions, plus payroll. First select your function by clicking on an icon in a palette located in the upper left corner of your screen, then select an option from a scrollable menu box. Since you can temporarily leave one area and enter another simply by clicking on the appropriate palette icon, moving around the program is easy.

You can select from 13 predefined charts of accounts for businesses ranging from property management to a florist shop. Because *Teknon* does not track inventory, it's most appropriate for a service organization.

Teknon has some nice touches. For example, you can add a memo to any ledger account. You can also maintain as many as 20 checkbooks. Why so many? In addition to one for regular checks, you might set up another for payroll and another to handle purchases made on a credit card.

An interesting inquiry option allows you to change certain details of an invoice before it has been paid, such as adjusting the pricing. You can also view any of the details even after the invoice has been printed.

Teknon is a well-thought-out system, with a solid set of accounting features, but its relatively limited reporting features may hinder some users. It's a good choice for many small-business owners who aren't ready to move to *Windows*.



In Teknon a $20,000 annual budget is automatically allocated equally to each of the 12 months.

WHERE TO BUY

Access to Platinum 2.51
Platinum Desktop Software
15615 Alton Pkwy. #300
Irvine, CA 92718
800/999-1891,
714/727-3775
LIST PRICE: $129
REQUIREMENTS: 286 or better, 3MB RAM, DOS 3.0 or later version, Windows 3.0 or later version, floppy drive, hard drive
Reader service no. 681

Accpac Simply Accounting for Windows 1.0L
Computer Associates Int'l
1 Computer Associates Plaza
Islandia, NY 11788-7000
800/225-5224,
516/342-5224
LIST PRICE: $199
REQUIREMENTS: 286 or better, 1MB RAM, DOS 3.1 or later version, Windows 3.0 or later version, floppy drive, hard drive, EGA monitor or better
Reader service no. 682

M.Y.O.B. 3.0
Teleware Inc.
300 Roundhill Dr.
Rockaway, NJ 07866
800/322-6962,
201/586-2200
LIST PRICE: $249
REQUIREMENTS: 286 or better, 2MB RAM, DOS 3.1 or later version, Windows 3.0 or later version, mouse, floppy drive, hard drive with 3MB available disk space (5MB on a 386), EGA monitor or better
Reader service no. 683

One-Write Plus 3.0
MECA Software Inc.
55 Walls Dr.
Fairfield, CT 06430
800/388-8000
LIST PRICE: $129.95
REQUIREMENTS: 640K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later version, hard drive
Reader service no. 684

Pacioli 2000 2.0
M-USA Business Systems Inc.
15806 Midway Rd.
Dallas, TX 75244
800/933-6872,
214/386-6100
LIST PRICE: $49.95
REQUIREMENTS: 640K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later version (DOS 3.1 for networks), floppy drive, hard drive
Reader service no. 685

Peachtree Accounting for Windows 5.0
Peachtree Software Inc.
1505-C Pavilion Pl.
Norcross, GA 30093
800/247-3224,
404/564-5800
LIST PRICE: $99
REQUIREMENTS: 286 or better, 1MB RAM, DOS 3.1 or later version, Windows 3.0 or later version (standard or enhanced mode), floppy drive, hard drive, Hercules monitor or better; mouse highly recommended
Reader service no. 686

Profit Point Accounting 1.01
Good Software Corp.
4125 Keller Springs #156
Dallas, TX 75244
800/925-5700,
214/713-6370
LIST PRICE: $99.95
REQUIREMENTS: 286 or better, 4MB RAM, DOS 3.1 or later version, Windows 3.0 or later version, hard drive with 6MB available disk space
Reader service no. 687

QuickBooks 1.0
Intuit, Inc.
155 Linfield Ave.
P.O. Box 3014
Menlo Park, CA
94026-3014
800/624-8742,
415/322-0573
LIST PRICE: $139.95
REQUIREMENTS: 640K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later version, hard drive with 2MB available disk space

Teknon Accounting 1.30
Teknon Corp.
8603 E. Royal Palm Rd.
Scottsdale, AZ 85258
800/899-8603,
602/596-1500
LIST PRICE: $139
REQUIREMENTS: 286 or better (386 recommended), 640K RAM (2MB recommended), DOS 3.3 or later version, high-density floppy drive, hard drive with 3.5MB available disk space, Microsoft Mouse or compatible, graphics adapter card (VGA recommended)
Reader service no. 688

"What I needed were sales letters with color graphics, a bunch of different typefaces, great print quality, and a little peace and quiet."

I got it. The new Citizen GSX-240.

The GSX-240 gives you everything you're looking for in a printer. It's fast, reliable, inexpensive and versatile. With optional Color On Command™ and built-in scalable fonts, the GSX-240 will enhance the looks of any document you create. And with Citizen's patented C.A.T. Citizen Acoustic Technology™ it will do it all, quietly. In fact, the GSX-240 is among the world's quietest printers.

Command-Vue IV™, our patented control panel, allows you to control over 100 printer functions at the touch of a button. The GSX-240's 360 x 360 high resolution insures crisp, clean output every time you print. To see the latest in dot matrix printing technology call 1-800-4-PRINTERS for an authorized Citizen dealer near you.

CITIZEN™

The Citizen GSX-240. It only prints everything you need.

©1992 Citizen America Corporation, Citizen, Color On Command, Command-Vue, Citizen Acoustic Technology and the Citizen logo are trademarks of the Citizen Watch Co. LTD.

Circle 91 on reader service card

Call Our PC Specialists: **1-800-395-8443**
M-F 8am-Midnight, Sat. 8:30am-8pm & Sun. 11am-5pm (EST)

TigerSoftware

800 Douglas Entrance, Suite 765, Coral Gables, FL 33134
VISA, MasterCard, American Express & Discover accepted

THE NEC OPTIMIZED

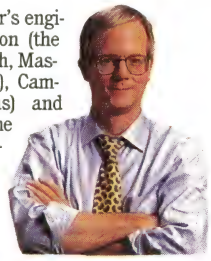
Pre-Loaded With Your Favorite Software, Completely Configured By The Engin

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *This is an entirely new way to purchase a PC. Tiger engineers have spend almost a year putting these breakthrough PC packages together. I am very proud to present the Tiger/NEC SuperSystems. You CANNOT buy a system in this way from anyone else.*

Why? Because we've taken the industry's fastest, most reliable and best built machines (the NEC 486 PowerMate Image Series) and given them the ultimate in added value. We've loaded the software onto the hard drive for you — but more importantly, we've assembled the engineers and programmers who DESIGNED THE HARDWARE and WROTE THE SOFTWARE to configure and optimize each computer we sell for maximum efficiency and ease-of-use. That means your new system is tweaked and tuned for Windows 3.1 by the insiders who know it best. And make no mistake, Windows can be a strange animal. You could spend weeks setting up your machine — and still not be able to optimize it like we have. Or, you could hire a consultant or VAR (Value Added Reseller) to do it for you — and spend thousands — and you still wouldn't get the same performance. They just don't know what the original software developer knows...

NEC, Lotus, Symantec, Logitech, Microsoft And Tiger Combine To Create The "Perfect Computer."

Your system comes out of the box set up, tested and ready to run, with hundreds of system enhancements. Turn it on and Norton Desktop is at your service. Meetings have been held with Tiger's engineers in Redmond, Washington (the home of Microsoft), Boxborough, Massachusetts (the home of NEC), Cambridge (the home of Lotus) and Cupertino, California (the home of Symantec) for the sole purpose of creating machines with the perfect configuration. They are customized by factory specialists, working from a set of specifications etched in stone by the most advanced thinkers in the industry.

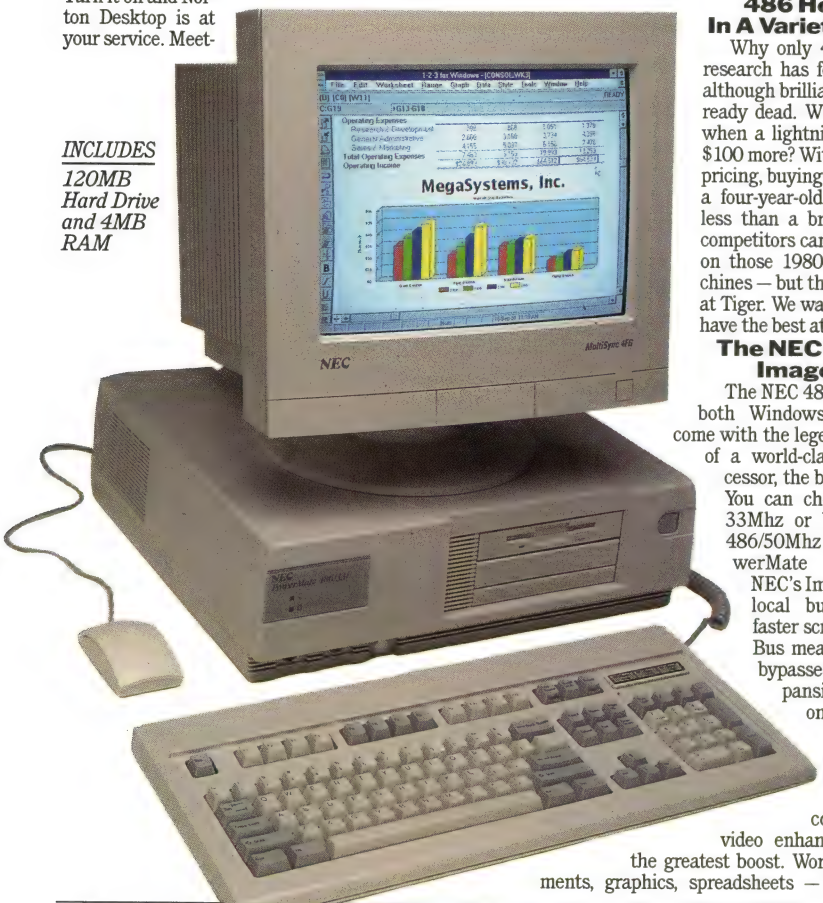


Why Buy A Machine That's Only Half-Baked?

No one else in the industry has taken the time to put your machine together like this. At best, they simply load the software onto the machine and ship it. And while DELL, Zeos and other computer resellers claim that they sell computers that have "exclusive" compatibility with various software and are guaranteed, only Tiger has individually OPTIMIZED and tested your machine for peak performance. And our guarantee? ONE YEAR, ON-SITE! Beat that. Isn't that what today's competitive world needs?

A More Solid Guarantee Than Anyone Else CAN Offer.

The fact is, when other computer resellers ship your machine without carefully configuring your software, it makes a difference in how your system works, how Windows performs and how much you get done.



INCLUDES 120MB Hard Drive and 4MB RAM

486 Horsepower In A Variety Of Flavors.

Why only 486 machines? Our research has found that the 386, although brilliant technology, is already dead. Why settle for a 386 when a lightning fast 486 is just $100 more? With Intel's aggressive pricing, buying a 386 is like buying a four-year-old car for just $100 less than a brand new one. Our competitors can make more money on those 1980s-vintage, 386 machines — but that's not what we do at Tiger. We want our customers to have the best at a reasonable price.

The NEC PowerMate Image Series.

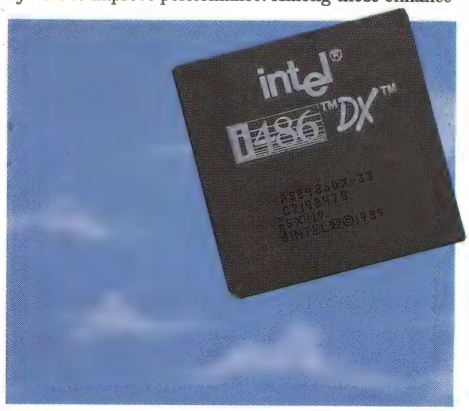
The NEC 486 machines fly — in both Windows and DOS. They come with the legendary performance of a world-class Intel microprocessor, the best in the business. You can choose from 25Mhz, 33Mhz or blast off with the 486/50Mhz monster. The PowerMate Series features NEC's Image Video, which is local bus technology for faster screen displays. Local Bus means that your video bypasses the system's expansion bus (running at only 8Mhz) and goes directly to the processor, running at full system speed. Of all PC components, this video enhancement gives you the greatest boost. Word processing documents, graphics, spreadsheets — everything — explodes onto your screen like never before. This technology increases screen performance by TEN TIMES. NEC was the first, and you won't get this built in advantage with the competitors.

The standard machines ship with 4MB of RAM, and Tiger will expand that for you to either 8 or 12MB. You get a 120MB hard drive and 3.5" disk drive. Check the price box for these system upgrades.

By the way, we customize your system to the memory you choose as well. The 4MB version will be configured for maximum performance, with a different set of specs for the 8MB machine. Dozens of technical enhancements will be made to your system depending on your memory and storage choices. No one else even thinks of doing that.

What Do We Actually Do?

Over 100 individual enhancements are made to your system to improve performance. Among these enhancements is a precise consolidation of the programs we load, for reduced path travel and faster, more efficient computing. We remove all the unnecessary filters and drivers that just sit there and take up space. We streamline the Windows parameter files and locate the SWAPFILES in the optimum place for both DOS and Windows. It took months to achieve this, working with the original developers, engineers and programmers. We also configure the memory to maximize your computer's interleaving routines and install RAMDRIVE on systems with anything over 6MB.



For Windows, we've taken the little mysteries out of the 3.1 environment, so you won't have to spend months trying to track down hang-ups and incompatibilities. With other computers, you're left on your own to read the industry magazines and technical manuals to do it yourself.

We've learned things about Windows 3.1 that only a small handful of industry insiders know about — and build them into your system before we ship.

NEC: Synonymous With Reliability.

These systems will be the state-of-the-art for a long time. NEC computers are designed and built in the USA, in NEC's Boxborough facility. They are exhaustively tested and re-tested to perform as promised. These machines are NOT built in Asia and re-labeled in America. The United States leads the world in computer technology — and that's where these NEC machines come from. Each part is premium quality, because your computer is only as reliable as its smallest part.

UPGRADE YOUR HARD DRIVE FROM 120MB TO 240MB FOR JUST $200 MORE!

UPGRADE YOUR MEMORY FROM 4MB TO 8MB FOR JUST $299 MORE OR TO 12MB FOR JUST $599!

Call Our PC Specialists: **1-800-395-8443** Int'l Orders: 305-443-8212 Fax: 305-529-2990 We Ship Via Federal Express

Circle 214 on reader service card

Call Our PC Specialists: **1-800-395-8443**
M-F 8am-Midnight, Sat. 8:30am-8pm & Sun. 11am-5pm (EST)

TigerSoftware

800 Douglas Entrance, Suite 765, Coral Gables, FL 33134
VISA, MasterCard, American Express & Discover accepted

486SX/25i: $2295!

rs At NEC, Lotus, Symantec And Microsoft. Optimized For Instant Productivity.

THE TIGER/NEC BUSINESS BUNDLE

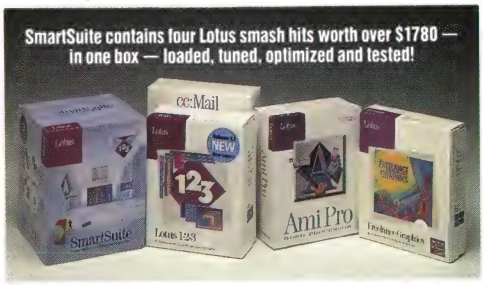
This is where it gets interesting. The Business Bundle includes your choice of the NEC PowerMate 486SX/25i, 486/33i or 486/50i with over $2500 in free, completely optimized software, loaded and ready to run. We start with Windows 3.1, the graphical user interface from Microsoft. We also include DOS 5.0, the ultimate operating system, along with an Logitech mouse and WindEase, a Windows 3.1 tutorial system — learn everything you need to know in less than an hour!

Then there's SmartSuite from Lotus. This is the hottest package in the business — including new Lotus 1-2-3 Release 1.1 for Windows, the incredible Windows spreadsheet that's swept the industry since its introduction; Ami Pro, the visual word processor; Lotus Freelance for Windows, the smart, easy presentation package and now — cc:Mail, the LAN-based electronic mail system.

This package is aimed squarely at savvy business users, bringing cc:Mail to network environments and unlocking new horizons in productivity and convenience. The cc:Mail single-user pack included in SmartSuite is ready to go, for instant communication on any PC or LAN you have.

SmartSuite also features a consistent set of icons, menus, tool — and of course, SmartIcons, so it all works together in a seamless, smooth fashion. Pass information easily between 1-2-3 and Ami Pro, or on to Freelance Graphics.

FREE Adobe Type Manager is included for crisp, clean fonts as well as a complete disk tutorial that gets you going immediately — because, after all, who wants to wait? There's also a 90-minute audio cassette from the Lotus Personal Training System that puts it all in perspective. Just pop in the tape and you'll be on your way to transforming your Windows desktop into an awesome productivity powerhouse.



NEC's IRONCLAD, ON-SITE WARRANTY

The best in the business is backed by a rock-solid guarantee. ONE YEAR, on-site service by fully-trained NEC technologies, Total Service Sites or factory authorized maintenance companies. When you receive your PC, you'll get an 800-number to call if you have the slightest problem.

HERE'S WHAT YOU GET

PowerMate 486SX/25i — includes 120MB Hard Drive and 4MB RAM	$2149.00 value
Windows 3.1	149.95 value
DOS 5.0 with Logitech Mouse	99.95 value
Lotus Smart Suite including	
1-2-3 Windows V1.1	595.00 value
Ami Pro 3.0	495.00 value
Freelance Windows	495.00 value
cc:Mail	295.00 value
Organizer Windows	199.00 value
Norton Desktop For Windows including Norton Desktop, Norton Backup and Norton AntiVirus	149.00 value
Wind•Ease 3.1	29.95 value
TOTAL RETAIL VALUE	**$4656.85**

TIGER SPECIAL—JUST $2295.00

Complete NEC Business Bundles

BC04757 **PowerMate 486SX/25i Bundle** **$2,295.00**
BC04758 **PowerMate 486/33i Bundle** **$2,599.00**
BC04759 **PowerMate 486/50i Bundle** **$2,895.00**

UPGRADES & OPTIONS

BC04779 **Add 4MB RAM** for 8MB total **$299.00**
BC04780 **Add 8MB RAM** for 12MB total **$599.00**
BC04781 **Substitute 240MB Drive** instead of 120MB Drive included in Bundle **$200.00**

Monitor is not included in Bundle. Please call for available monitors. Lotus Organizer does not ship till Fall. You will receive a free coupon redeemable for the full Organizer package and Installation/Optimization disk.

Call Our PC Specialists: **1-800-395-8443** Int'l Orders: 305-443-8212

Call Tiger for details on extended service warranty.

Circle 214 on reader service card

TIGERSOFTWARE CD-ROM

THE CDR-73 $349

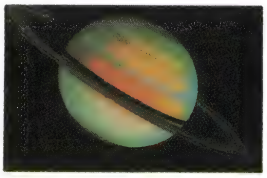
REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *If you're ready to get into CD-ROM, Tiger has a spectacular offer on the fastest reader in the business. The NEC CDR-73, with a remarkable 350 millisecond response time — for just $349!*

The only thing left to buy is the interface kit (deeply discounted to just $159, including cables, earphones and the hot new CD Speedway that accelerates your CD-ROM drive up to 1000%) and you have the hottest drive in the business — ready to rip into megabytes of data.

We've assembled two low-cost bundles of the most popular CD-ROM titles into what we call the Tiger Starter Packs. Starter Pack I includes: World Atlas, U.S. Atlas and Automap, Reference Library, Time Compact Almanac, Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia, Guinness Disc of Records, Q&A and our own TigerSoftware Demos. Plus, we'll throw in a pair of Persona Micro Speakers.

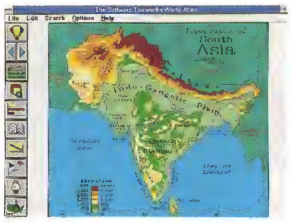
Starter Pack II includes: Bible Library, Mammals, The Time Table of History: Science and Innovation, U.S. History, Family Doctor, Sherlock Holmes, Game Pack II, Wing Commander & Ultima VI, Loom and Monkey Island. That's over $1650 worth of current CD-ROM software and accessories for just — are you ready for this? — Just $199!

The Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia. Critically acclaimed and widely used, The Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia features the entire text of a 21-volume encyclopedia — stored on a single compact disc! The Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia allows searches by title, word, or phrase of the latest information on science, contemporary life, law, sports, and much more. Over 30,000 articles enrich this highly regarded reference.



Guinness Disc of Records. Based on the all-time best-selling *Guinness Book of Records*, this CD-ROM makes it easy to locate over 7,000 world records on every topic — from sports to business to natural events (and many unnatural events). Often fascinating and always fun, you can find unique facts about every aspect of the human experience.

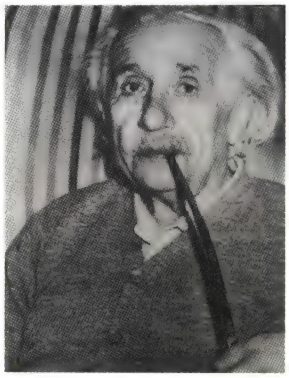
U.S. Atlas and Automap. With *U.S. Atlas* simply click on a state or select a city to explore information such as tourism, population and highways — more than 200 topics in 10 categories. With Automap, you get clear, detailed maps that can get you anywhere in the United States that you want to go.



National Geographic Mammals: A Multimedia Encyclopedia. See animated sequences and full-color photos of everything from an aardvark to a zebra. This title brings you closer than you thought possible to a variety of our world's most intriguing animals.

Loom. New — from Lucasfilm Games! In a truly unique fantasy graphic adventure, you play the role of a young Weaver in the Age of the Great Guilds. *Loom* is a tale of magic, music, and dragons that's unlike any other game.

Toolworks Reference Library. A complete home and office reference library on a single compact disc. For the writer, student, business person, educator or trivia buff it's an endless source of information. Reference the most respected and sought-after sources, including: *Webster's New World Dictionary, 3rd College Edition, Webster's New World Thesaurus, The New York Public Library Desk Reference, Dictionary of 20th Century History, J.K. Lasser's Legal and Corporation Forms for the Smaller Business, Webster's New World Guide to Concise Writing* and much more.



Sherlock Holmes. The world's greatest detective, Sherlock Holmes, along with Dr. Watson plunge headlong into their greatest cases. The entire treasury of Sir Arthur Conan Doyle's classic tales on a single CD.

NEC CDR-73

INTERFACE KIT

Interface with cables	$199.00
Earphones	19.95
CD Speedway	99.95
TOTAL RETAIL VALUE	**$318.90**

TIGER SPECIAL — JUST $159

STARTER PACK I

Persona Micro Speakers	$ 80.00
World Atlas	149.00
U.S. Atlas & Automap	99.95
Reference Library	149.95
Time Compact Almanac	199.95
Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia	395.00
Guinness Disc of Records	79.95
Q&A	399.00
TigerSoftware Demos	99.95
TOTAL RETAIL VALUE	**$1652.75**

TIGER SPECIAL — JUST $199

STARTER PACK II

Bible Library	$595.00
Mammals	149.00
Time Table: Science and Innovation	99.95
U.S. History	395.00
Family Doctor	79.95
Sherlock Holmes	69.95
Game Pack II	79.95
Wing Commander & Ultima VI	99.95
Loom	79.95
Monkey Island	79.95
TOTAL RETAIL VALUE	**$1728.65**

TIGER SPECIAL — JUST $199

BC04760 **CDR-73 Drive** Interface not included	**$349.00**
BC04761 **PC Interface Kit** Includes Cables, Earphones & CD Speedway	**$159.00**
BC04762 **Starter Pack I**	**$199.00**
BC04763 **Starter Pack II**	**$199.00**

Circle 214 on reader service card

THE NEW 16 MILLION COLOR HAND SCANNER

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *This amazing device makes its world premiere on these pages. TigerSoftware has been granted the first-ever commercial shipment of the new ScanMan Color hand scanners. It's an awesome instrument, loaded with breakthrough technology and sporting a sleek, designer look.*

Logitech ScanMan Color explodes with true 24-bit technology. In fact, it scans and displays all 16.8 million colors that the human eye can see. No dithering, no banding — ScanMan Color captures breathtaking, photographic-quality color down to the tiniest detail. Express your ideas and creativity on an entirely new level...

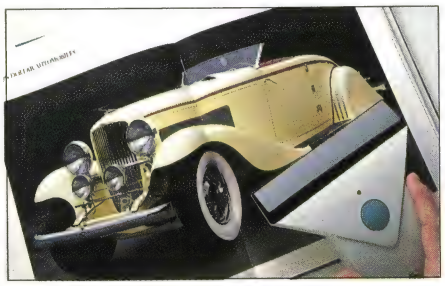
Two great new color-scanning milestones: first,the Logitech™ AutoStitch feature — it seamlessly merges multiple scans together to create large images. Nothing else can do this, and you can scan photos and illustrations in separate passes and AutoStitch "splices" them together. Perfectly. And the Logitech hand-scanners are the only ones with AutoStitch. The second breakthrough concept is in an advanced new fluorescent light source. It requires no warm-up time, doesn't overheat and produces a more consistent white light.

ScanMan Color scanner includes FotoTouch Color Image Editing software that offers a toolbox-full of enhancement tools and special effects. Manipulate scans to produce incredible images with paint and draw features. FotoTouch also includes AutoStop, a speed warning during the scan, auto-deskewing and monitor/printer calibration. Colors can be precisely matched on-screen to printed samples.

This is an amazing new device.

NEW COLORWORKS!
$495 Value — Free From Tiger

New ColorWorks provides over 450 creative tools at your fingertips. It's a new world of image editing, with dozens of never-seen special effects.



SCANMAN COLOR

BC05288 **ScanMan Color** **$649.90**
Includes Dual Media Diskettes.

LOGITECH MICE

TrackMan. The TrackMan Stationary Mouse gives you the precision of a mouse, but stays still on your desk. Logitech designed TrackMan so your fingers rest comfortably on the buttons and your thumb easily controls the ball. This advanced design features an ergonomic shape which is angled to fit your hand for hours of extra comfort and productivity.

TrackMan Portable. Whether you're on the road or in the office, TrackMan Portable puts Logitech power and convenience in a format that's ideal for portable systems. It attaches to either side of a portable keyboard and is comfortable with either hand.

MouseMan. MouseMan is not just another mouse. Designed with nearly a decade of mouse experience and the feedback of ten million users worldwide, Logitech's MouseMan is the next step in mouse evolution. In right-and left-handed versions, MouseMan provides maximum comfort, reliability and power.

Kidz Mouse. Fun and smart, Kidz Mouse puts children in touch with their computer so they can learn educational programs, do their homework and play games. Kidz Mouse is designed specifically for children.

The Cordless Mouse. The only problem with this new innovation from Logitech is that you'll have to get used to NOT POINTING IT AT YOUR MONITOR! The MouseMan is a cordless, three-button, radio-controlled mouse! No cables, no line-of-sight positioning!

ALSO AVAILABLE
FIRST MOUSE

LOGITECH MICE

BC02588 **TrackMan Combo** ... **$89.00**
BC02591 **TrackMan Portable** **$99.95**
BC02595 **MouseMan (Cordless Mouse)** **$99.90**
BC02596 **MouseMan for Serial & PS/2** **$69.00**
BC02589 **Kidz Mouse** **$49.00**
BC02587 **First Mouse** **$49.00**

INSTANT DIGITAL SNAPSHOTS!

Introducing The Incredible New Logitech FotoMan...

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *What is it? In short, it's a portable, digital camera — for your computer. FotoMan takes great pictures with amazing clarity and 256 grayscale richness — then allows you to instantly download them to your PC. It includes a slew of image editing tools that open a world of creative opportunity, and is compatible with virtually all desktop publishing programs. The applications for this new technology are enormous. Insurance and real estate professionals are using it to expedite claims and transmit photographs of neighborhoods and homes. Manufacturers use FotoMan to quickly catalog products and parts, while law enforcement officials are using it to photograph suspects, crime scenes and evidence — without the time and expense of film.*

There are hundreds of practical uses for this new product, but we found FotoMan was also a lot of fun. It comes with an automatic flash, one-button operation and a field of focus from three feet to infinity. FotoTouch provides a sophisticated range of features including 256 grayscale editing. It's one of the hottest new ideas in computing: the digital photograph — taken by a small, portable and easy-to-use camera that allows instant transfer to your computer — without a digitizing board or other hardware.

In the past, getting a photograph into your PC meant using a traditional film method. The film would first be processed into either slides or prints, then scanned or stripped into your document. Now just snap a photo of a new employee, for example, and send it directly to the corporate database. Once the images are downloaded, FotoTouch shows you miniature versions so you can choose the image you want. When you've got your shot on-screen, the FotoTouch software allows you to easily make modifications. Then save your image in either TIFF, CCIT, BMP, PCX or EPS format. There's no film, no developing and no waiting!

LOGITECH FOTOMAN

BC02592 **FotoMan** **$629.00**
Please call for system requirements.

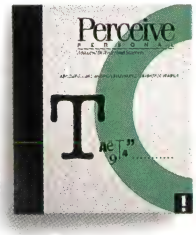
Merges Multiple Scans Together–Seamlessly!

When we first introduced the ScanMan Model 256 Grayscale hand scanner last year, it met with a roar of enthusiasm. We published the results of our testing — unbelievably sharp scans, with crisp, rich detail and 256 levels of gray. Scanning photos, illustrations — and text — was instantly taken to a new level. In head to head testing, we found the Logitech ScanMan Model 256 to be more versatile, faster and capable of producing large crystal-clear images. The 256 levels of gray add more depth and realism to all your scanned images. Logitech had created the ultimate hand scanner, the hottest new product of the year.

But when you work with Logitech, you come to understand that they never sit still. While the ScanMan Model 256 was sweeping the industry (*PC Magazine's* "Editor's Choice," *InfoWorld's* 1991 "Product of the Year," *PC Computing's* "Most Valuable Product of 1991"), they were at work designing an enhancement that would catapult it to another level entirely — a completely new category of scanners. The innovation: Virtual Page Scanning. The Technology: the Logitech Autostitching feature. It automatically "stitches" 2, 3, — even 4 scans together (so it can handle more area than an 8.5 by 11 flatbed scanner!). No other scanner we've ever seen can automatically merge scans into one completely seamless image. The ScanMan Model 256 smooths and de-skews the stitch, while evening the tones across the scans for remarkable images.

Clean OCR Scans...

Here's where the advanced technology of ScanMan 256 shows what else it can do. In our OCR testing, ScanMan 256 produced usable text with fewer errors — scanning faster than any other hand or full-page scanner.



FREE PERCEIVE PERSONAL OCR SOFTWARE
(A $99 Value)

Now Just $349!

LOGITECH SCANMAN

BC02593 **ScanMan Model 256 with Perceive** **$349.00**
Please call for system requirements.

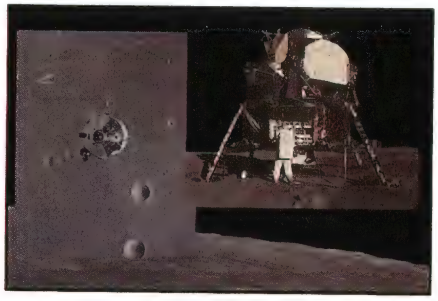
The Best Way To Start With Multimedia.

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: ***What is this thing called multimedia? What can it really do? Find out now with this fascinating introduction to Windows 3.1 Multimedia!*** *The world of multimedia is a fascinating mix of sight and sound, combining realistic 3D animation, natural-sounding speech, orchestrated musical fanfares and swirling graphic images. It all comes together simultaneously under Windows 3.1 multimedia. Discover that multimedia is as easy as playing checkers. Simply move the parts along the unique "Timeline" until it's all arranged the way you like. Then sit back as your extravaganza of sight and sound unrolls before your eyes. It's amazing what multimedia can do, and MediaBlitz! is exactly what will introduce you to it!*

You're the director with the latest multimedia breakthrough — *MediaBlitz!* This is an absolute *must have* for every Windows user who wants to find out what multimedia is all about. Produce amazing animated shows, complete with music, animation and sound, that will leave your friends and associates dazed with awe.

With point and click ease, you assemble clips from existing multimedia files — or use the included 10MB of free multimedia files to start your library.

What can you do with your multimedia production? How about embedding it into a word processor or spreadsheet document? Click on the icon in your document and your multimedia extravaganza rolls out in full color, sound and animation! Won't your colleagues be amazed!



See it in full-motion animation! Hear it in life-like digital audio! This is state-of-the-art multimedia — made Easy!

There's no limit to where you can use these great new effects to really get your point across. Create fascinating shows, tutorials, stunning documents and more with this easy-to-use introduction to Windows Multimedia.

The no-charge routine module lets you freely distribute your shows as many times as you like. Next time you want to send a letter, send a powerful multimedia message instead for the ultimate in assertive communication.

Fast & Easy. No Programming!

Graphically create your clips with point-and-click ease using a timeline to create smooth-running, synchronized multimedia shows. In under 5 minutes! Arrange and rearrange until everything is just the way you want it. (After all, you're the director.) And all this without programming! It's unbelievably easy. You simply show where you want animations to be played on the screen and MediaBlitz! plays them!

What kind of files can you use with MediaBlitz? WAVE audio, CD audio, MIDI, bitmap images, animation and more are all easily imported into MediaBlitz! for incredible lifelike realism. Use your own, or start your multimedia library with the free 10 MB of sample files.

Fusing sight, sound and your ideas was never easier. It's the first really fun way to explore the fascinating world of Windows multimedia.

The makers of MediaBlitz! are so sure you'll love it, they're offering a 90-day unconditional money-back guarantee. What are you waiting for?

- Explore full multimedia capabilities of Windows 3.1, and create your own multimedia shows.
- Includes sample shows and more than 10 megabytes of multimedia clip files.

FREE Media Clips–A $59 Value

With The Purchase Of MediaBlitz!

MEDIABLITZ!

BC03420 **MediaBlitz!** Dual Media **$95.00**
Requires 386/20 and above, 4MB RAM, Windows 3.1, VGA.

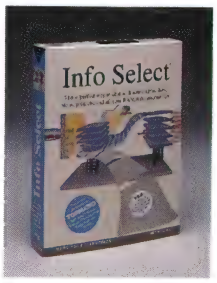
Introducing The "Quick Thinking" Tool.

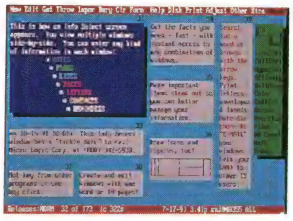
Info Select: The Next Generation Of Tornado!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *Steve Gibson, writing in Info World, called it "...The most useful software program I have ever owned." Formerly Tornado, Info Select will instantly open up new ways to use your PC — improving the way you work, think, find, and manage your daily information.*

No other product we've ever seen has as much potential for personal organization. You'll quickly organize all of the random information in your life: information about projects, notes, ideas, lists, plans — anything. Info Select is packed with new technology — over 200 new features in all! Like advanced Neuron Searching, key highlighting, window sorting and photographic memory.

Switch to Info Select when you're on the phone and bring up information instantly on the caller! The innovative "3-D" word processor makes any type of data or information entry fast and simple. Chop larger projects down to size with Info Select's ability to group, scan and cross search through notes with blistering speed. Great information manager and thinking tool.

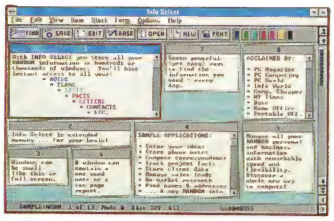




Graphical organization for DOS users...

Information is a valuable asset. By knowing what's hot, you know what to work on first, who to talk to first and what opportunity to take first...

Information wouldn't be so valuable if it wasn't so hard to gather and manage. You need a powerful, specialized tool to organize random bits of data as they come in — Info Select.



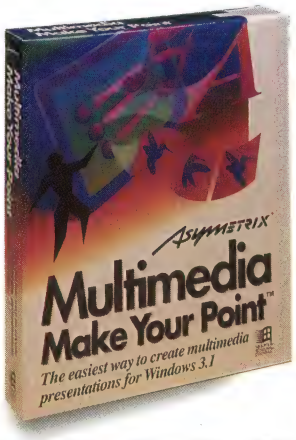
...And powerful tools for Windows!

INFO SELECT

BC03000 **Info Select** **$99.90**
BC03001 **Info Select Windows** . **$99.90**

The 5-Minute Multimedia Presentation!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *This new product evolves your current presentations into outbursts of sight and sound, known as multimedia presentations. When I first saw a multimedia presentation, I was stunned. A friendly, natural voice from the computer invited me over. Then the presentation began with an orchestrated fanfare building to a blaring crescendo of horns and strings. The monitor screen exploded in full motion as animated characters provided unceasing action. I was enthralled. For the grand finale, I was presented with push-buttons to select what I wanted to see next. What a presentation! And all this from a 386 PC — which can be created in minutes?*



The future of presentations has arrived! Presentations using only screens plainly flipping one to the next are a thing of the past. Now you can infuse sensational sound, attention-grabbing animation and user-interactive push-buttons into your next presentation, even if you're a first-time Windows user. Imagine, everything you ever wanted your next presentation to be is now available — and best of all, it's easy to use, as simple as point, click and present! In fact, it's the easiest and most affordable multimedia presentation package for Windows 3.1 on the market today.

32 professional templates get you off to a fast start by establishing the overall background theme for your presentation. More than 80 sample WAVE, MIDI, animation and graphic files help you get started immediately, or import files from numerous other sources. Prompt your viewers with push-buttons, inviting them to interact with the presentation.

TIGER EXCLUSIVE

FREE Media Clips A $59 Value

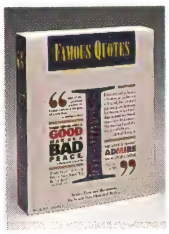
MULTIMEDIA MAKE YOUR POINT

BC03421 **Multimedia Make Your Point** **$89.00**
Requires 386, 3MB RAM, Windows 3.1, VGA.

12,000 Famous Quotes!

...On 995 Topics, From 2,400 Great Minds!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *A faster, more efficient quote collection. From Aristotle to Shakespeare, Confucius to Christ, Ben Franklin to JFK. Instant access to any quote by topic, author, word or phrase. If you need a quote on a particular topic or subject, there's no better way to find it — why waste time thumbing through pages when you can tell Famous Quotes to find it for you? A treasure for writers and speakers...*



Find just what you need and bring it instantly into your word processor.

Famous Quotes uses an award-winning retrieval engine that delivers speed and accuracy — and with sleek pull-down menus, quick-key and mouse support, it's extremely simple to use.

Quotes from:
John Adams, Alexander the Great, Susan B. Anthony, Aristotle, Neil Armstrong, Beethoven, Napoleon Bonaparte, Elizabeth Browning, Pearl S. Buck, Richard Burton, Andrew Carnagie, Henry Ford and Hundreds More!

FAMOUS QUOTES
BC03510 **Famous Quotes** . . **$39.90**

Extend Your Notebook Battery Life By 50%!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *Two things kill your battery's life: Your screen and your hard drive. Battery Boost is a clever program that adds hours to your computing time. Our Zeos Notebook Plus 386 lab tester lasted 2 hours and 4 minutes with the standard battery — and with Battery Boost it lasted 3 hours and 21 minutes!*

To eliminate the screen power-drain, Battery Boost automatically disables the video BIOS and blanks the screen. Press any key and you're back to the spot you left off with no data loss. To handle the hard drive power problems, Battery Boost will "power-down" your hard drive motor. When you need the disk, your hard drive is powered up immediately.

Battery Boost also performs a "Deep Discharge" of your Nicad battery to eliminate "memory effect." And a handy BatteryGauge that alerts you when your battery is getting low — no more "sudden-death" power loss...

BATTERY BOOST
BC03508 **Battery Boost** . . . **$49.90**

Full-Motion Video Action In The Fantastic AMAZON!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *More adventurous than Indiana Jones, More fun than Tarzan and wilder than the "B" jungle movies you saw at the drive-in — it's the game experience of the year: Amazon, The Guardians of Eden. It's a campy, whacky expedition deep into the Amazon jungle — filled with ten foot ants and giant, priceless emeralds first touched by the explorer, Cortez!*

This is an amazing movie-like game, including a host of advanced cinematic effects. Multiple digitized characters, photographed from a multiplicity of camera angles appear on your screen (VGA or SuperVGA required). Experience flashbacks, view cut-in action scenes, zooms, wipes, a musical score, sound effects, voices and more. The characters come to life — and you're part of the journey into the deepest, darkest — most outrageous jungle in the world!

Full-motion video action!

You interact with Amazon characters.

Experience Strange Lands...

ACCESS SOFTWARE

BC03509	**Amazon**	**$49.90**
BC04707	**Links 386 Pro**	**$49.95**
BC03065	**Links**	**$39.95**
BC03066	**Martian Memorandum**	**$39.95**
BC03067A	**Bountiful Golf Course**	**$24.95**
BC03067B	**Firestone Country Club**	**$24.95**
BC03067C	**Pinehurst Country Club**	**$24.95**
BC03067D	**Bayhill Club & Lodge**	**$24.95**
BC03067E	**Dorado Beach**	**$24.95**
BC03067F	**Barton Creek**	**$24.95**
BC03067G	**Troon North**	**$24.95**

All courses require Links or Links Pro.

Automatic Computer-Assisted Foreign Language Translation System

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *As businesses seek to expand into the European markets, there has been an explosion in language translation software. No wonder! — this massive market of European countries tops 350 million (compared to only about 290 million in the United States) and will require communication, at some point, in these languages. Forget books and foreign language dictionaries! The power of the computer makes learning, writing and understanding other languages faster and easier than ever before. Here at Tiger, we've seen a dramatic rise in interest for these products in anticipation of the 1992 "common market" revolution. Here is the best in the business: GTS-BASIC.*

GTS-BASIC offers high quality text translation based on comprehensive general dictionaries and sophisticated translation algorithms.

Based on years of research on mainframe computers and now PC-based, **GTS-BASIC** is powerful enough to produce draft translations of almost any text... including full sentences with technical terminology, complex grammatical structures, phrases, and idioms. ASCII-compatible Globalink software is user-friendly, with easy, menu-driven functions. An unlimited number of new words and phrases, or modifications of existing terms, can be added at any time. Draft translations of lengthy foreign language documents can be ready for editing in minutes, saving time and money! Select interactive (sentence-by-sentence) or batch mode (entire file) translation processing.

- Menu-driven functions
- Split-screen, dual language display
- Interactive or batch processing
- Comprehensive general dictionaries
- Easy dictionary update functions
- English or French keyboard.

GLOBALINK
BC03002 **GTS-Basic** **$349.90**
Reference: Spanish, German or French.

The World's Most Powerful Cooking Program.

If you like to cook, you'll love The Cooking Companion, the most powerful recipe program for the PC that we've ever seen. It's brimming with nutritional and health information, reporting capabilities, recipes and more. With The Cooking Companion, all of your recipes are automatically organized — and it helps you make recipes more healthy. It even enables you to prepare recipes for special diets. Cook with less fat, sodium, calories and cholesterol, follow special diets, monitor your fiber intake and more — The Cooking Companion makes it fun!

The reporting is incredible. You can instantly print recipes and recipe analysis, nutrient information for any ingredient (over 1200 included), complete preparation instructions and more. The Cooking Companion will even print your shopping list. It's all menu-driven and there's plenty of on-line help.

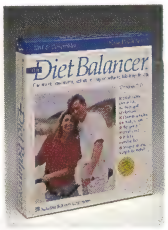
COOKING COMPANION
BC03004 **Cooking Companion** . . **$39.90**

Achieve Life-Long Fitness!

A software program worth its weight in gold to the health and fitness conscious. The Diet Balancer is a powerful, easy to use nutrition guide that puts a wealth of information right at your fingertips.

There is no better tool for losing weight, monitoring sodium, cholesterol and fat. You'll quickly understand the impact of what you eat. A must for doctor-prescribed diets, great for tracking calories and nutrients for safe and effective dieting — even accounts for exercise. You'll be able to print detailed reports on your calories burned and a personal exercise log.

The Diet Balancer contains a comprehensive database of over 1700 foods, including 15 fast food chains, and you can add your favorite foods. Create meal plans for your own specific needs or select from The Diet Balancer's pre-prepared meal plans. Use the power of your PC and Diet Balancer to create your own exercise plan based on your age, sex, weight and weight-loss goals.



DIET BALANCER
BC03005 **Diet Balancer** . . . **$39.90**

Circle 214 on reader service card

Windows Alternatives

Is Windows the best place to juggle programs? We compare it with three other DOS-based environments, plus OS/2, to find out what works best.

BY SCOTT SPANBAUER

As readers constantly tell us, *Windows* isn't perfect. Some say it's still too slow even with powerful hardware. Others note that version 3.1 hasn't cured an unfortunate propensity to crash. The most common complaint? The interface is unnecessarily complicated—to the point where some users would rather enter commands at the DOS prompt.

We'd like to remind those who are less than enchanted by *Windows* that reverting to DOS isn't the only option. If you want to run multiple applications, share data between those apps, and manage files smoothly, *Desqview, Desqview/X, GeoWorks Pro,* and OS/2 2.0 may in some cases provide better solutions than *Windows,* especially if you primarily use DOS applications. But if you're mainly interested in finding the

SCOTT BALDWIN

Windows Goes Workstation

The sometimes grudging popularity *Windows* has acquired among PC users is without doubt Microsoft's greatest corporate asset. Buoyed by the success of versions 3.0 and 3.1 over the last two years, Microsoft has big plans for its best-selling environment. Where no single vendor has achieved dominance—the world of high-performance, high-cost engineering workstations—Microsoft hopes to establish *Windows* as the standard. As a result, Microsoft is hoping high-end systems will integrate more easily into networks and run the thousands of existing DOS and *Windows* applications.

An old jazz standard goes, "the difficult I'll do right now; the impossible may take a little while." Microsoft has already accomplished the difficult: making *Windows* run reliably on that hodgepodge of conflicting hardware we call PC compatible. The impossible, extending *Windows* to the demands of workstation applications, all the while maintaining compatibility with DOS versions, may take place later this year or early next year with the introduction of the Windows NT operating system.

Designed to run on 386s and 486s with 8MB of memory, as well as on systems built around MIPS Computer Systems' R3000 and R4000 RISC processors, NT's many-layered architecture will allow other operating systems to run on top of its 32-bit UNIX-like base. NT-based systems will be able to run DOS, *Windows*, OS/2, and recompiled UNIX applications concurrently with Windows NT applications. NT will also take advantage of systems equipped with multiple processors, automatically distributing operating system and application tasks among several CPUs, dramatically improving performance.

And unlike IBM, which has had some difficulty luring developers to write applications for OS/2, Microsoft is guaranteeing that 32-bit programs written for Windows NT will run under a future version of its DOS *Windows* environment. Although existing *Windows* code will need to be rewritten if it's to make full use of the 32-bit application programming interface (API), overhauling applications to work with *Windows'* evolving APIs is nothing new to developers.

Even if IBM does someday produce a stable, "better *Windows* than *Windows*" OS/2, *Windows* and Windows NT may already have managed to get the operating system market sewn up tight.

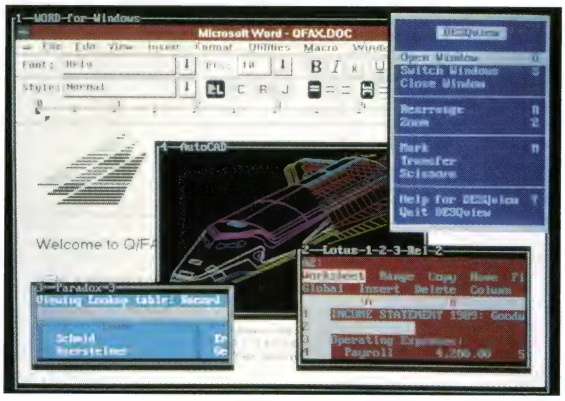
—*Scott Spanbauer*

best environment to run *Windows* applications, *Windows 3.1* is the way to go.

We tested these four contenders on their capabilities to perform common tasks—file management, task switching, data sharing, multitasking—and then put *Windows 3.1* through the same paces. We wanted to settle a few simple but controversial questions: Which environment best juggled multiple DOS applications or a mix of DOS and *Windows* applications? How did they handle it when all those applications demanded the processor's attention? Which made system-level tasks like copying, renaming, and deleting files easiest? Which was the most stable? And which could run on low-end hardware fast enough to keep you from going crazy?

We performed our informal tests using three different hardware configurations: a 10-MHz 286 system with 2MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk, and standard VGA; a 33-MHz 386 with 4MB of RAM, a 100MB hard disk, and super VGA; and the latter system with 8MB of RAM. (We didn't put *Desqview/X* and OS/2 through the 286 tests for the simple reason that we were unable to: They require a 386 and 4MB of RAM in order to run.)

With thousands of different hardware configurations and application mixes out there, we could hardly conclude which environment is "best" for everyone. The applications you use determine the environment you need. With this hands-on account, we hope to give you a better idea of your alternatives and perhaps introduce you to a more hospitable operating environment.



Desqview's interface is fast and efficient but makes for impractical windows. The Word for Windows and AutoCAD sessions here can run only when full screen.

Meet the Multitaskers

Desqview-386 delivers more performance with less fuss than any competitor—if you stick with DOS apps. A combination of the *Desqview* multitasker and *QEMM* (Quarterdeck's top-notch expanded memory manager—a *PC World* Best Buy, "Memory Managers," July 1992), *Desqview-386* multitasks more DOS applications faster than *Windows* but fares worse with *Windows* applications and suffers from multitasking and video support limitations with *Windows* applications. Unlike the other environments discussed here, this barebones environment is text-based and comes with few utilities.

Desqview/X, which is a separate product, is actually a memory-hungry superset of *Desqview*. It layers a highly customizable graphical interface, somewhat better *Windows* support, and much-needed utilities over *Desqview*'s underlying multitasking engine. In addition, it incorporates X/Windows, the intermachine communications protocol found on the majority of UNIX workstations. With *DV/X* networked to another X/Window-equipped system, such as a Hewlett-Packard or Sun workstation, users on one machine can run applications on another's system, viewing the output locally. *DV/X* could also extend the usefulness of 286s; an 80286-specific *DV/X* due this summer will similarly allow users of the slower systems to run demanding software on more powerful remote systems.

Desqview users will find the interface familiar, but *DV/X* is not an automatic upgrade. The minimum RAM requirement of 4MB is just that—you may be able to run *DV/X* in 4MB, but you won't be able to do much else. Only on our 8MB system could we open multiple programs and explore the bundled *DV/X* programs, which include a file manager, an application manager that lets you launch programs via icons, an icon editor, blackjack and Tetris games, and a *DV/X*-specific version of *Adobe Type Manager*.

GeoWorks Pro, at first glance, is the frustrated *Windows* user's salvation. It has a snappy graphical interface and comes with a broad selection of useful applications and utilities—including a word processor and a version of Borland's *Quattro Pro SE* spreadsheet. It has its own scalable screen and printer fonts, handles multithreaded applications, and runs on almost any machine. However, *GeoWorks* can't multitask—or for that matter even task-switch—anything except its own bundled applications. And beyond its bundled programs, there are hardly any applications available for it. You can run DOS apps or *Windows* using *GeoWorks* as a DOS shell, but it will cut into your available memory.

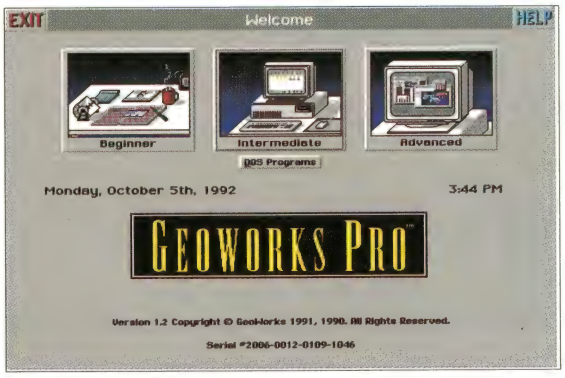
GeoWorks Pro, at first glance, is the frustrated Windows user's salvation, coming with a snappy graphical interface and a broad selection of useful programs.

Perhaps *GeoWorks*' best feature is its simplicity; a child could use this environment. Each time you load *GeoWorks*, you choose from among three interfaces—beginner, intermediate, and advanced. The beginner option gives you giant-size icons that run full-screen versions of the basic utilities. Such flexibility makes *GeoWorks* the ideal environment for the family that computes together—at least if members share the same system.

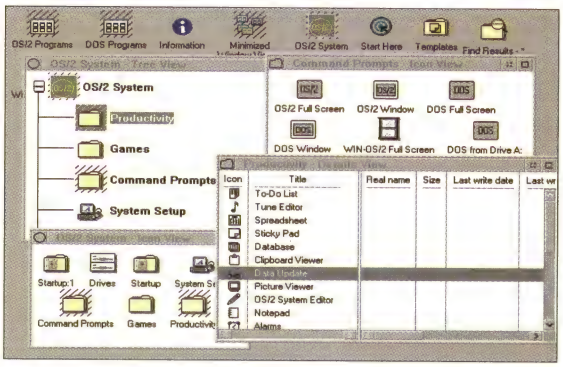
Desqview/X lets you run Windows in a window, sharing the screen with other programs. What price do you pay for this capability? A serious performance hit.

GeoWorks may seem like kid stuff to some, but at least it performs as advertised. Depending on your hardware, and your luck, OS/2 may barely perform at all. We know of cases where people had no trouble installing or running IBM's new operating system, but we know of many other instances where heroic deeds were required to get it running.

Unfortunately, our own experiences fall into the latter category: We spent approximately 9 hours just installing the system. After 4 hours of crunching, the 21-disk installation process went into an endless loop—the default hard disk driver didn't work with our standard, if aging, Western Digital MFM controller. IBM faxed us a convoluted fix that took hours more to complete. Other bugs we encountered remain unsolved, and IBM's apparently swamped support staff took two weeks to respond to some of our calls. When they finally did get back to us, they provided only generic



GeoWorks' opening screen gives you three interface choices tailored to different levels of experience.



OS/2 2.0's Desktop Shell interface is more complex than Windows or DV/X—the deeper you dig, the more configurations, settings, and choices you encounter.

solutions that should have been in the documentation, which—if you want it in book form—costs extra.

OS/2's interface is a cross between *Windows* and the Macintosh, with a touch of Rube Goldberg thrown in. It's clear that intelligent life was involved in its design; the icon-oriented file system reminds you of what *Windows* lacks. Once you get used to the way it works—including using right and left mouse buttons for different tasks—basic navigation is a breeze. Dig deeper, however, and you'll begin to feel like Alice in Wonderland—lost in a maze where every object can be viewed as an icon, a list of object names, or a tree hierarchy.

Basic File Management

All these environments include file managers. Most of them are pretty good, delivering greater ease of use than DOS 5.0's shell. *Desqview*'s file manager is the exception, offering little more than a menu interface to the normal DOS copy, rename, and delete commands.

Desqview/X, on the other hand, adds real file management, displaying two directories side by side and letting you copy and move files or directories from one to the other. You can pop up a directory tree and rename directories and delete them even when they're not empty. You can't, however, format floppies without going to the DOS prompt.

GeoWorks gives you good, standard tools for working with files and directories: You open a couple of directory windows and drag a file or directory icon from one to another. The environment lacks a split-window file management interface; however, you can open up a separate tree view of your disk and from there open another directory.

OS/2's approach to file management is Mac-like: Clicking on a disk icon opens a folder containing file icons. Move, copy, and delete actions are all drag and drop. The latter uses a shredder icon, IBM's analog to the Macintosh trash can. But OS/2's desktop is befuddling in its flexibility. For instance, you can move a file from a window of file icons (which represent physical entities) to another window containing program-launching icons (logical entities). As a result, it's not really clear where the file is—did you physically move it? And if so, where to?

The *Windows 3.1* File Manager has improved enough over the *3.0* version that it's the best of the bunch. It lets you copy, delete, move, and rename files and directories using a split window that displays a tree structure of your disk on the left and a file listing on the right. You can collapse and expand the tree and change the listing by clicking on directories. You can drag and drop files between windows and even load files into their associated applications by double-clicking on them. On the PC, the only way to do better is to buy a third-party replacement for File Manager (see "The Windows Shell Game" in the September issue).

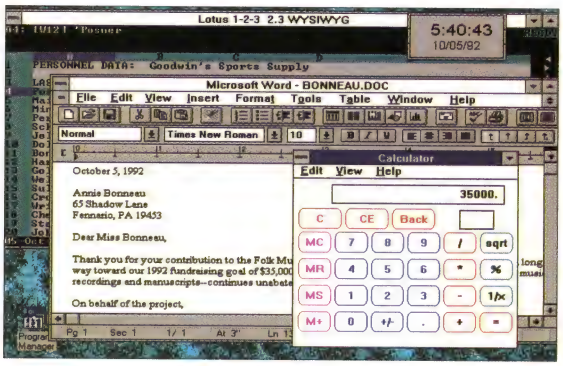
We know of cases where people had no trouble installing or running OS/2, but we know of many others where heroics were required to get it running.

The Great Switcheroo

The capability to keep several applications loaded and switch between them is a service even DOS 5.0 provides. The environments have more overhead than DOS and handle this job with varying levels of efficiency. All but one of the environments add the capability to cut and paste data between applications.

Desqview's panache with DOS applications is due largely to its nongraphical nature—it's a simple yet powerful adjunct to DOS. Like *Windows*, however, it lets you launch programs with a couple of mouse clicks, cut and paste between applications, and write macros to automate command sequences.

On our 4MB 386, we were able to run every major DOS application we had, along with a few utilities. With five DOS programs running, switching was instantaneous. Adding a sixth application initiated virtual memory disk-swapping, which added an 8- to 15-second delay. You can run *Windows* (in the standard 286 mode) under *Desqview* on a 386, and that's how you run *Windows*



Windows is the world's champion multitasker of DOS and Windows applications, and no other environment can run Windows software as quickly.

58% OFF
PLUS A FREE DISK!
You'll receive FREE our Powerbase*.* Disk complete with 50 tips and utilities to use with your software packages. Tips and tricks for:
- WordPerfect
- Word
- dBASE
- Windows
- Lotus1-2-3
- Paradox
- Basic
- And much, much more!

☐ YES, I want to stay ahead of the competition with PC WORLD's product reviews, hot news and how-to tips and techniques. I'll pay only $19.97 for 12 monthly issues--almost 58% off the annual newsstand price--plus I'll receive FREE PC WORLD'S Powerbase*.* Disk.

Mail this card or call 800-825-7595.
Quick Fax: 415-882-0936

NAME
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY/STATE/ZIP

Basic annual subscription price is $29.90. Savings based on annual newsstand price of $47.40. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good only in the U.S. Powerbase*.* diskette is offered solely by PC WORLD Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

4J871

Recycled Paper

PC WORLD

58% OFF
PLUS A FREE DISK!
You'll receive FREE our Powerbase*.* Disk complete with 50 tips and utilities to use with your software packages. Tips and tricks for:
- WordPerfect
- Word
- dBASE
- Windows
- Lotus1-2-3
- Paradox
- Basic
- And much, much more!

☐ YES, I want to stay ahead of the competition with PC WORLD's product reviews, hot news and how-to tips and techniques. I'll pay only $19.97 for 12 monthly issues--almost 58% off the annual newsstand price--plus I'll receive FREE PC WORLD'S Powerbase*.* Disk.

Mail this card or call 800-825-7595.
Quick Fax: 415-882-0936

NAME
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY/STATE/ZIP

Basic annual subscription price is $29.90. Savings based on annual newsstand price of $47.40. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good only in the U.S. Powerbase*.* diskette is offered solely by PC WORLD Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

4J871

Recycled Paper

PC WORLD

...ching delay was about two seconds. With five programs, it increased to nearly three seconds—noticeable, but hardly frustrating.

GeoWorks task-switches only its own applications. You can run *GeoWorks* as a task itself and task-switch it with other programs under DOS, *Windows,* or OS/2, but *GeoWorks* itself doesn't do the switching. We were not, by the way, able to run *GeoWorks* inside *Desqview* or *DV/X,* although the GeoWorks company told us they know customers who have.

OS/2 loaded on our 4MB system, but getting anything done was nearly impossible—windows, icons, and menus all moved in slow motion as the system's hard disk churned continuously. With 8MB the interface responded quite well, ran four DOS programs without a hitch, and switched between them nearly instantaneously. Adding *Windows* programs, of course, bogged things down. You don't need a separate copy of *Windows* to run *Windows* applications in OS/2 (and, in fact, you couldn't use it if you had it). The operating system runs its own somewhat sluggish, internal, licensed version of *Windows 3.0,* which doesn't include *3.1*'s improvements—OLE, multimedia support, and TrueType, among others.

Task-switching under *Windows* on a 386 is generally quick and painless—until virtual memory kicks in. With three DOS programs running, switching consistently took less than 1 second. Adding a fourth exhausted the memory of the 4MB system. The resultant disk swapping slowed switching to more than 4 seconds. With *1-2-3, Word for Windows, Excel,* and *Procomm Plus* running, switching to one of the *Windows* programs took as long as 9 seconds, and adding *PageMaker* doubled the delay. With a combination of eight DOS and *Windows* programs running, task-switching remained nearly instantaneous on our 8MB machine.

Running *Windows* on our 2MB 286 was certainly doable, if slow. We were able to load a surprising number of applications—*1-2-3, WordPerfect, Word for Windows,* and *Excel*—although *Windows* didn't handle virtual memory as well as it did on a 386. Task-switching

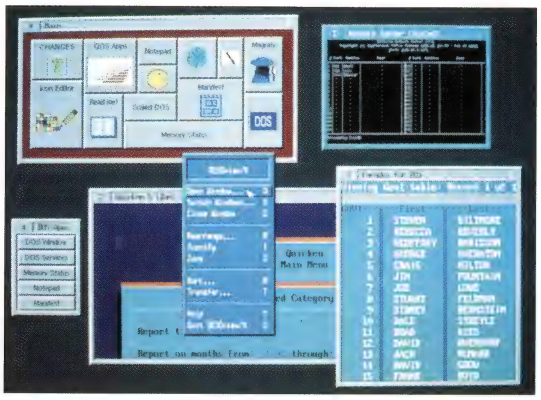
...beginning, intermediate users and a fairly complete selection of included applications. But *GeoWorks Pro* doesn't multitask or task-switch DOS or *Windows* applications.

OS/2 2.0

Too much too soon. OS/2 has a lot of promise but doesn't multitask DOS and *Windows* applications reliably. Also, 32-bit OS/2 applications have yet to appear. OS/2 is a little rough around the edges, as well; compatibility with *Windows* and third-party hardware needs perfecting.

Windows 3.1

Although *Desqview* is a bit more economical at multitasking DOS applications, *Windows* is undefeated at juggling DOS and *Windows* programs—and can do it in 4MB or less, although more RAM is helpful. Thanks more to its popularity than any technical qualities, *Windows* also offers the broadest support for high-resolution video.



Unlike the basic Desqview, Desqview/X comes with an assortment of useful tools, all easily accessible through using the icons.

was slow, ranging from 8.5 to 20 seconds. Another problem: On a 286, *Windows* can run DOS applications only full screen, costing you the capability to cut and paste text to and from your DOS programs.

Working Together

More than enabling you to switch among applications, multitasking lets you work on one project while such time-consuming tasks as file downloading, data base indexing, and printing happen in the background. Often, fine-tuning is required to ensure that every application gets its fair share of CPU time.

Preparing to multitask with *Desqview* can be a real chore; programs that should or should not run in the background must be set up carefully. Once prepared, however, DOS programs multitask gracefully. On either 386 configuration, downloading a file in the background had little impact on the responsiveness of other applications.

Windows and its applications, however, slowed down considerably in *Desqview* when DOS programs were working in the background. Even on our 8MB setup, with *1-2-3* and *Excel* running and *Procomm Plus* downloading a file, typing in *Word for Windows* was frustratingly sluggish. Adding more DOS programs to the mix slowed performance further. And you can forget about running *Windows* applications in the background while a DOS program is up front—under *Desqview, Windows* runs only in full-screen mode and halts when it's switched out or run in a window.

In reality, you'll probably run all your programs full screen, since *Desqview*'s windows offer little utility. However, if you've gotten used to the big-screen glories of super VGA, *Desqview* will be a disappointment; the highest resolution supported is 640 by 480 with 16 colors.

Desqview can run applications in the background on a 2MB 286—as long as your expanded memory board conforms to the LIM 4.0 or EEMS standards. But to run normal-size DOS programs in the foreground, you have to disable most of your system's conventional memory and replace it with expanded memory. Without these measures, when we had *Procomm Plus* downloading in the background, the largest program we could load or switch to was 176K, ruling out most commercial apps.

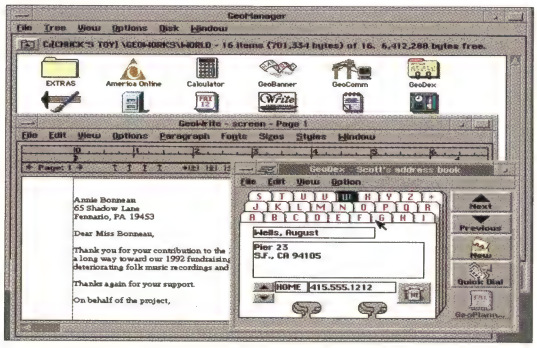
As with *Desqview,* multitasking DOS applications under *Desqview/X* worked like a charm. Unlike *Desqview,* the super-VGA support lets you see each program's entire display in a window, switch between overlapping windows with a mouse click, and have a visual reminder of what's running.

DV/X converts *Windows'* screen output into X/Windows calls and can run *Windows* in a window or in the background. But this potentially excellent *Windows* support comes with a penalty. *Windows* application performance, even without multitasking, was slow as molasses, and downloading a file in the background brought *Windows* to its knees. Worse, loading *Windows* apps or switching between them often crashed *Windows.* The Quarterdeck tech support staff suggested we run *Windows* in full-screen mode instead (which didn't work either) while they tried to solve the problem.

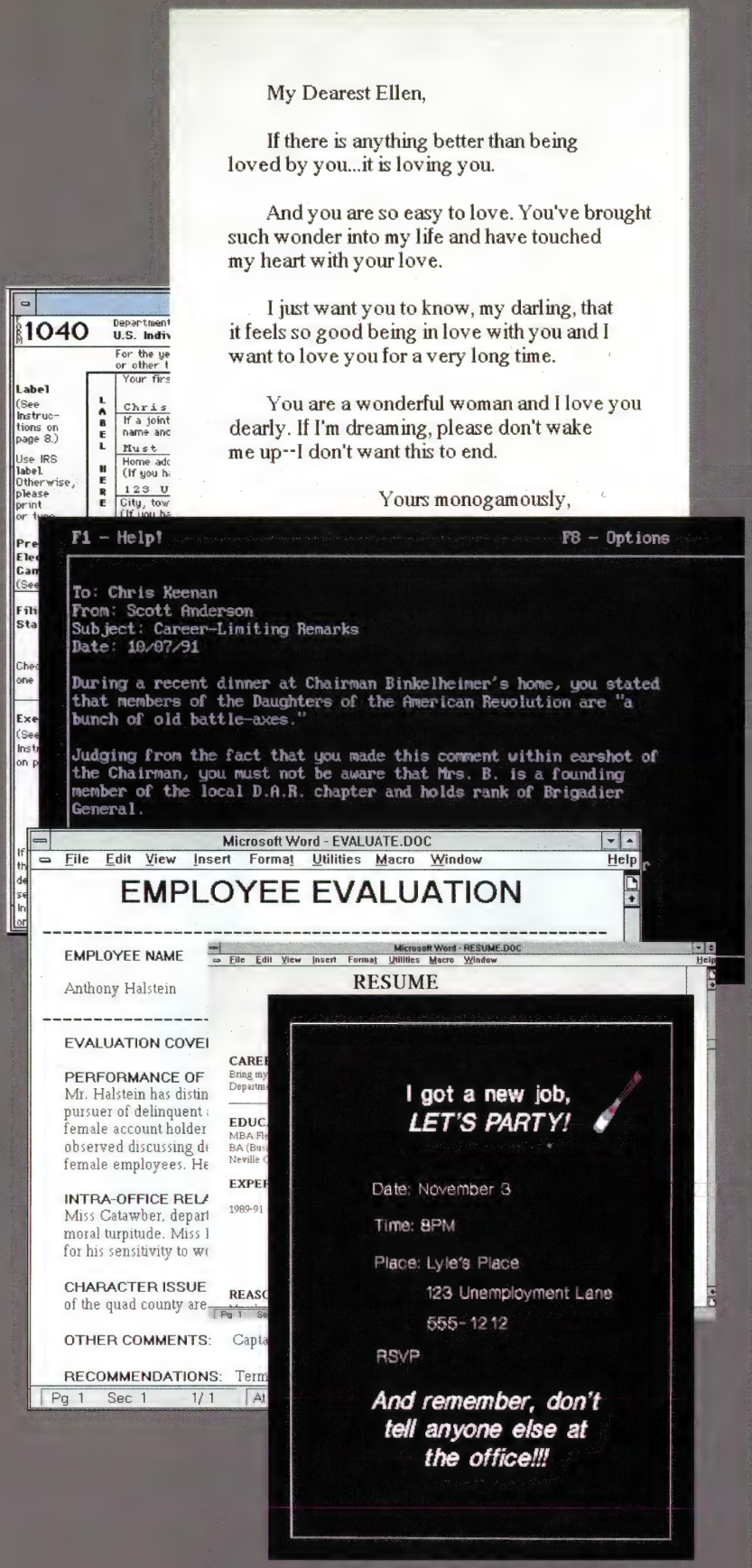
Desqview's panache with DOS applications is due in large part to the nongraphical nature of the interface—it's a simple yet powerful adjunct to DOS.

GeoWorks can't multitask DOS or *Windows* applications, only its own programs. Since there are few of these beyond what comes in the box, the practical uses, at least in an office environment, are extremely limited.

Multitasking DOS applications, *Windows* applications, or a combination of both under OS/2 revealed the same weaknesses found in task-switching: You need more than 4MB of RAM, and the built-in *Windows* environment is decidedly flaky. Even with 8MB, running *1-2-3, WordPerfect,* and *Excel* while downloading a file with OS/2's bundled communications utility (which performed slightly better than *Procomm Plus*), *Excel* was jerky and unresponsive. Setting up a printer turned into an odyssey of redraw errors, with windows that wouldn't go away no matter how many times they were closed.



GeoWorks' interface and included applications and utilities are often snazzier than Windows equivalents.



Your PC can say a lot about you.

If somebody sat down at your PC and started snooping around your disk, which would embarrass you more?

The details of your love life? Your resume? Your adjusted gross income?

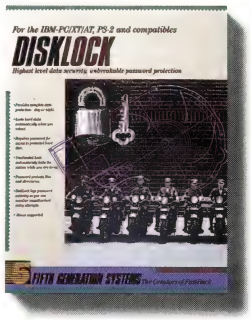
How about the Confidential Employee Evaluation you were working on when the Boss hauled you into his office for a chat?

What? You never thought about this before? Then read on and you'll never have to think about it again.

All you'll have to think about is your password.

That's the key to DiskLock,™ the painless, yet powerful, Windows®-compatible way to keep other people's noses permanently out of both your personal and professional data.

You can password-protect selected files, directories or your entire disk. And encrypt everything to U.S. Government DES specs.



You don't even have to be there. DiskLock blanks your screen, locks your keyboard and secures your system—without interrupting your applications—whenever you wander off.

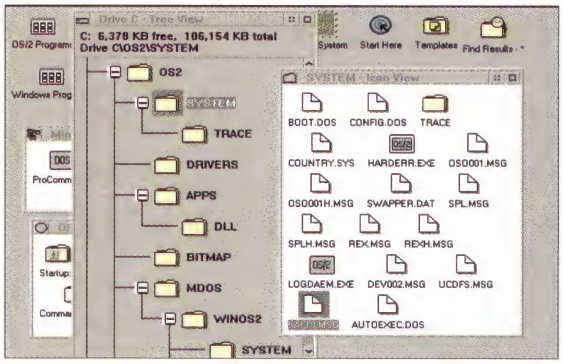
When you return, just hit a couple of hot keys, punch in your password and you're back in business.

To find out more about DiskLock, or about our one-year money-back guarantee, call 1-800-388-0362.

We'll give you all the juicy details.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

Circle 71 on reader service card



File management is built into OS/2's object-oriented Desktop Shell interface, which lets you work with most objects—whether files or not—in the same ways.

Memory is the key to *Windows* multitasking. Running *Word for Windows* while downloading a file with *Procomm Plus* on our 4MB system, the *Windows* interface remained quick; adding *Excel* slowed things perceptibly—menus no longer dropped down immediately. After loading a few more DOS programs, the interface slowed to the point of being useless. Once again, adding more memory made a big difference. Running the same mix of applications on our 8MB system, the interface responded as quickly as when only a single program was loaded.

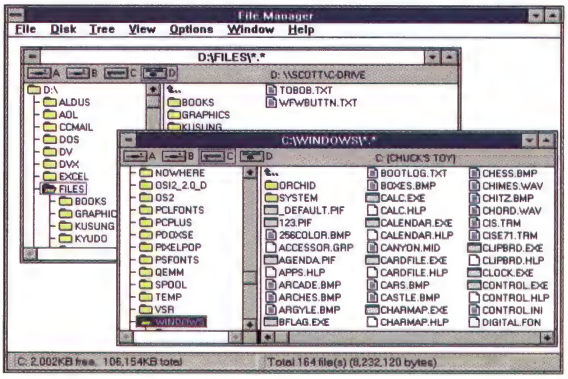
Windows suffers from a major multitasking flaw, however; a single application can't do two things at once. Although you can print in the background from DOS applications, you can't use a *Windows* application while a document is being sent to Print Manager, which for long documents can often last several minutes.

Since *Procomm* Plus can't operate in the background in *Windows* on a 286 system (no DOS program can),we used *Windows* Terminal to test multitasking. Typing in *Word for Windows* was acceptable, but accessing menus and switching windows was slow.

The Best Surroundings

Unless you use a computer only as a family appliance, in which case *GeoWorks Pro* is perfect, you need quick access to responsive DOS and *Windows* applications. OS/2 2.0 and *Desqview/X*, while ambitious, are still too raw to stake your productivity on. *Desqview*, if you stick mostly to DOS programs, is unsurpassed in multitasking performance and simplicity, but puts limits on how you run *Windows* software. Although far from perfect, *Windows* still does the best job running both kinds of programs—for now.

In theory, a multitasking, 32-bit operating system like OS/2 should be faster and more dependable than environments that sit on top of a 16-bit, single-tasking operating system like DOS. And the field of 32-bit OS's is about to get more crowded. NextStep 486, a version of the graphical UNIX environment used on the NeXT computer, should be out by the end of the year. Three other UNIX operating systems that use the industry-standard X/Windows interface—UNIX System Laboratories; UNIX System 5 Release 4.2; Solaris, from Sun Microsystems' SunSoft subsidiary; and the Santa Cruz Operation's Open Desktop 2.0—may be out by the time you read this. All four promise to run DOS and *Windows* applications side by side with 32-bit graphical UNIX applications. (*Windows* support will not be available initially under Open Desktop.) But one nouveau OS looms largest—Windows NT (see *Windows Goes Workstation*). With the promised capability to run DOS, *Windows*, and recompiled UNIX programs, as well as a new breed of 32-bit *Windows* apps, NT may smother its competition's fire. We'll cover these OS's in detail when they become available.



Windows' File Manager doesn't revolutionize how you work with disks and files, but it's good enough to wean you from the DOS prompt.

Scott Spanbauer is a contributing editor for PC World *living in Boulder, Colorado. He can be reached on PC World Online (see page 8 for more information). Charles Lupher contributed research to this article.*

WHERE TO BUY

Desqview-386 2.4, Desqview/X 1.02
Quarterdeck Office Systems
150 Pico Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
800/354-3222, 310/392-9851,
310/399-3802 (fax)
LIST PRICE: Desqview $129.95; Desqview-386 (includes QEMM 6.03) $219.90; Desqview/X 1.02 $275.00, upgrade to Desqview/X from any Quarterdeck product $100
Reader service no. 693

GeoWorks Pro 1.2
GeoWorks
2150 Shattuck Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94704
510/644-0883, 510/644-0928 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $199; upgrade from GeoWorks Ensemble, $49.99
Reader service no. 694

OS/2 2.0
IBM
800/772-2227
LIST PRICE: $149; Windows users' upgrade $79; DOS users' upgrade $99; upgrade from previous version $149

Windows 3.1
Microsoft Corp.
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052-6399
206/882-8080
LIST PRICE: $149.95; upgrade from previous version $79.95
Reader service no. 695

Don't fill up your PC with ordinary memory. Give it the high-octane additive.

Nothing outperforms the Above™ Board ISA.

If your PC needs more memory to run today's sophisticated programs, remember this: Don't just add memory. Add performance.

No memory board revs up a PC like the Intel Above Board ISA. It triples the performance of Windows* and over 1,100 other applications, and leaves every other board in its dust.

Why? Because Above Board ISA is optimized in ways other boards can't touch. For example, it's the only memory board that runs at true zero wait states—letting your CPU run at its full potential.

Above Board ISA also comes with superior memory management built in. You can mix and match any size or speed SIMMs up to 32 MB. And Above Board ISA runs every SIMM at maximum speed.

Above Board ISA gives you more mileage for the money. In fact, for little more than an ordinary board, you can have the only board you'll ever need.

And for a limited time, 386MAX* 6.01 and PC Tools* 7.1 are bundled free with your Above Board ISA. To get more information or the name of a nearby Above Board ISA dealer, call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 201.

Fill up with Above Board ISA. And your PC will never run out of gas again.

WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER.

Find out more. Dial ext. 201
1-800-538-3373

intel®

©1992 Intel Corporation. Above is a trademark of Intel Corporation.*All products are trademarks of their respective companies. For information faxed to you, call 1-800-525-3019 and ask for document 9952. For international inquiries, call 1-503-629-7354. In Europe, +44-793-431155.

Circle 107 on reader service card

In a hurry?

1990 and 1991 World Class Awards
for Best Mail-Order Company

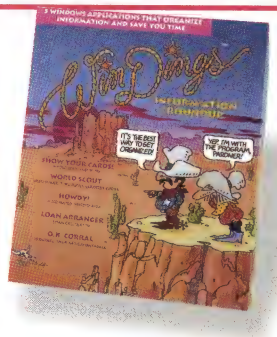
☐ **3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.**
▣ **package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.**
🅁 **3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.**
All software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by *(CP)*.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We carry only the latest versions of products. Version numbers are current at press time. Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

Abracadata
5591 ▣Everybody's Planner 2.0 ..... 49.
AddStor
8807 ▣SuperStor Pro 1.0 *(includes advanced features for Windows)* ..... 85.
Adobe Systems
7547 ▣Adobe Type Manager 2.0 for Windows 65.
6591 ☐Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows..... 389.
5988 ☐Adobe Illustrator Competitive Upgrade 189.
7940 ☐Adobe Type Set Value Pack..... 39.
(Entire Adobe Type Library, from 1 to 275 is available. Call for more information.)
Aldus
8000 ☐Persuasion 2.1 for Windows..... 329.
1332 ☐PageMaker 4.2 for Windows ..... 499.
6223 ▣Gallery Effects for Windows ..... 139.
7540 ☐IntelliDraw..... 199.
Alpha Software
5104 ▣Alpha FOUR 2.0 ..... 329.
Altsys Corporation
8675 Fontographer for Windows *(3½" only)*.. 259.
Application Techniques
8337 ▣WinDings 1.0 for Windows ..... 49.
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 3.0 ..... 79.
Approach Software
6598 ▣Approach 1.0 for Windows ..... 265.
Ares Software
6030 ▣FontMonger 1.0 for Windows ..... 95.

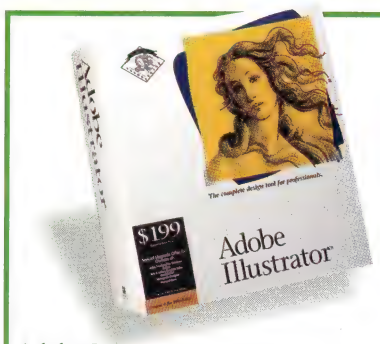


Application Techniques
8337 ▣ *WinDings 1.0 for Windows*—Handy, inexpensive, and easy-to-use. WinDings for Windows solves many of your day-to-day information problems ..... **$49.**

Artisoft
2455 Lantastic AE-2 EtherNet Starter Kit 4.1 *(incl. software, 2 EtherNet cards, cable)* $479.
2452 AE-2 EtherNet Adapter Card ..... 199.
Atech Software
4797 ▣AllType 2.0 *(universal typeface converter)*.. 45.
5708 ▣FastFonts DOS 57. 5718 Windows . 57.
Automap
2729 ▣Automap 2.0 ..... 49.
6700 ▣Automap Europe 2.0..... 75.
Avery Dennison
6006 ▣Label Pro 1.6 *(Laser)*..... 49.
Banner Blue Software
2088 ▣Org Plus 1.0 for Windows..... 125.
Berkeley Systems
9885 ▣After Dark 2.0 for Windows..... 29.
Bitstream
7568 ▣FaceLift 2.0 for Windows 2.x/3.0 ..... 69.
8040 ▣FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.... 69.
6066 ▣TrueType Font Pack for Windows 3.1 . 52.
2089 ▣MakeUp 1.0 for Windows 3.0/3.1 ..... 99.
Borland International
9635 ▣Object Vision 2.0 ..... 99.
6242 ▣Quattro Pro 4.0..... 319.
9695 ▣Borland C++ 3.0 ..... 325.
1514 ▣Paradox 3.5 ..... 499.
Broderbund
1434 ▣New Print Shop..... 35.
5900 ▣PC USA 2.0 29. 5902 ▣PC Globe 5.0 39.

Adobe Systems
7940 ☐ *Adobe Type Set Value Pack*—Offers Windows & OS/2 users 30 popular, scalable typefaces for documents of all kinds. Also includes *Adobe Type Manager* for that smooth, crisp type at any size..... **$39.**

ButtonWare
6419 ▣PC-File 6.5..... 85.
Caere
6568 ▣Omnipage Direct 1.0..... 259.
8933 ▣Omnipage Professional 2.0 ..... 649.
Calera
1769 ▣Fax Grabber 1.1 ..... 99.
1953 ▣WordScan Plus 1.1..... 429.
Central Point
5039 ☐PC Tools 7.1..... 115.
6447 ☐PC Tools 7.1/AntiVirus 1.2 Bundle .... 144.
9751 ▣AntiVirus 1.2 ..... 84.
8114 ▣Backup 7.1 *(DOS and Windows)*..... 84.
Clear Software
5987 ▣AllClear 1.0 ..... 179.
CompuServe
7546 ▣DOS Membership Kit 1.3..... 25.
Computer Associates
5779 ▣ACCPAC Simply Accounting for Windows 119.
3814 dBFast *(3½" only)*..... 339.
8530 CA-Textor *(3½" only)*..... 85.
Concentric Data Systems
6575 ▣R & R Relational Report Writer 4.0.... 159.
Contact Software
1625 ▣Act! 2.1 ..... 229.
Corel Systems
5506 ☐CorelDRAW! 3.0 ..... 395.
2618 CorelDRAW! 3.0 *(CD-ROM only)*..... 369.

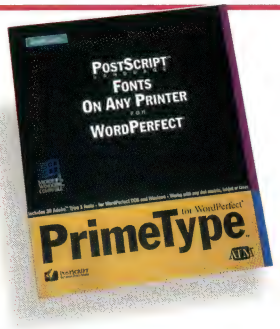


Adobe Systems
5988 ☐ *Adobe Illustrator 4.0 Competitive Upgrade*—Owners of draw/design programs can trade up to Illustrator 4.0. Incl. TypeAlign, ATM, Separator, 40 fonts, pre-drawn artwork, & more... **$189.**
6591 ☐ *Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows* **389.**

Data Storm
4798 ▣PROCOMM PLUS 2.01 ..... 69.
6918 ▣PROCOMM PLUS 1.0 for Windows .... 85.
DCA/Crosstalk
5611 ▣Crosstalk 2.0 for Windows *(Sept. '92)* 119.
2909 ▣Crosstalk Mk 4 2.0..... 139.
Delrina Technology
2446 ▣WinFaxPro 2.0..... 75.
5974 ▣DOSFax PRO 2.0..... 49.
7351 ▣PerFORM PRO Plus..... 239.
ExperVision
7494 ▣TypeReader 1.01 Windows *($100 rebate)* 499.
8403 ▣TypeReader Competitive Upgrade .... 149.
Fifth Generation Systems
7725 ▣Direct Access 5.1..... 64.
3950 ▣Fastback Plus 3.1 ..... 119.
6431 ▣Fastback Plus 1.0 for Windows ..... 119.
Frame Technology ... CP
6585 ☐FrameMaker for Windows ..... 589.
Gibson Research
9832 ▣SpinRite II 2.0..... 64.
Hayes
7983 ▣Smartcom EXEC 2.1 ..... 75.
Helix Software
9627 ▣Netroom 2.1..... 52.
Hewlett-Packard
8731 ▣Dashboard 1.0 for Windows ..... 59.
8101 ▣NewWave 4.0 ..... 109.
IBM
2666 ☐DOS 5.0 Upgrade..... 59.
7303 ☐OS/2 2.0 Upgrade from DOS..... 95.
ICOM Simulations
1326 ▣Intermission 3.0 for Windows ..... 29.

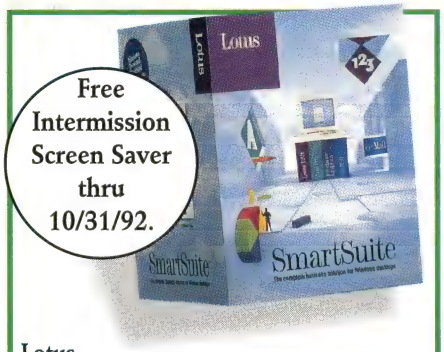
Corel Systems
5506 ☐ *CorelDRAW! 3.0*—Adds graphic design layers, editable preview, improved 3D, charting, painting and photo editing, presentation tools and CD-ROM ..... **$395.**
2618 *CorelDRAW! 3.0 (CD-ROM only)*. **369.**

Don't risk sorrow.



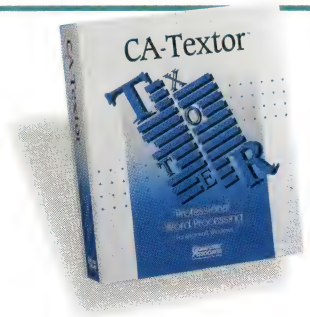
LaserTools
9510 ▣ *PrimeType 1.0 for WordPerfect*—The only font package to give *WordPerfect* and *WordPerfect for Windows* users 20 real PostScript language fonts, from ¼ to 650 point, on any printer ..... **$62.**

Individual Software
6222 ▣ Resume Maker 1.3 ..... 29.
Inset Systems
7298 ▣ HiJaak 2.1 139. 3820 ▣ for Windows 139.
7300 ▣ Inset Plus HiJaak ..... 165.
Intuit
2426 ▣ Quicken 5.0 ..... 45.
5596 ▣ Quicken 1.0 for Windows ..... 45.
6158 ▣ QuickBooks 1.0 ..... 89.
LaserTools
6882 ▣ PrintCache 3.0 ..... 99.
9510 ▣ PrimeType 1.0 for WordPerfect ..... 62.
Light Source
7415 ☐ Ofoto for Windows ..... 269.
Lotus
5417 ☐ 1-2-3 3.1 Plus ..... 399.
5653 ☐ 1-2-3 2.4 ..... 335.
1852 ☐ 1-2-3 2.4 Upgrade ..... 99.
2755 ☐ 1-2-3 1.1 for Windows ..... 399.
5799 ▣ Ami Pro 3.0 299. 1847 Comp. Upgrd. 95.
7812 ▣ LotusWorks 3.0 ..... 95.
3523 ▣ Freelance 1.0 for Windows ..... 349.
5981 ☐ SmartSuite *(Ami Pro, Freelance, and 1-2-3 for Windows)* ..... 469.
6232 ☐ Upgrade from Ami Pro, Symphony, 1-2-3, Freelance, or cc:Mail ..... 389.



Lotus
5981 ☐ *SmartSuite*—All the business applications you need to work in Windows. Incl. Ami Pro 3.0, Freelance, 1-2-3, cc:Mail Windows, & the new Lotus Organizer **$469.**
6232 ☐ *SmartSuite Upgrade* ..... **389.**

2748 ▣ cc:Mail Windows Platform Pack ..... $325.
M-USA Business Systems
3408 ▣ Pacioli 2000 2.0 *(Accounting software)* 32.
MECA
4880 ☐ One-Write Plus Accounting Works 3.0.. 119.
2798 ▣ Managing Your Money 8.0 ..... 49.
Microcom
6234 ▣ CarbonCopy Plus 119. 6958 Upgrd. 45.
4410 ▣ CarbonCopy Plus for Windows ..... 119.
Micrografx
3627 ☐ Windows Draw! 3.0 *(limited time)* ..... 85.
8162 ▣ ABC Flowcharter 1.1 ..... 189.
Micro Logic Software
8579 ▣ MoreFonts 3.0 ..... 75.
Microsoft
3338 ☐ Money 1.0 for Windows ..... 45.
7010 ☐ Windows 3.1 ..... 89.
2904 ☐ Works 2.0 ..... 95.
2735 ▣ Works 1.0 for Windows ..... 129.
3337 ▣ Publisher 1.0 for Windows ..... 129.
7387 ☐ PowerPoint 3.0 for Windows ..... 299.
6195 ▣ Word 2.0 for Windows ..... 299.
2856 ☐ Excel 4.0 for Windows ..... 299.
7388 ▣ Project 3.0 for Windows ..... 445.
8137 ☐ Office 2.5 for Windows ..... 479.



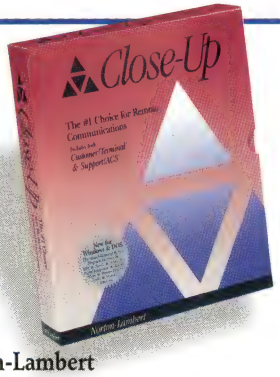
Computer Associates
8530 *CA-Textor*—Professional Windows word processor. Created for individuals that don't have time to learn more expensive & complicated software. Easy to use interface with advanced file & document management features .. **$85.**

1620 ☐ MS-DOS 5 Upgrade ..... 59.
6188 ☐ FoxPro 2.0 ..... 479.
1624 ▣ Visual Basic 1.0 ..... 129.
MicroSpeed
8659 ▣ Cursor Deluxe 1.0 ..... 27.
Niles & Associates
3880 ▣ EndNote Plus 1.0 ..... 149.
Nolo Press
2982 ▣ WillMaker 4.0 ..... 39.
Norton-Lambert
2753 ☐ Close-Up for Windows & DOS Dual Pack 129.
Novell
8288 ☐ DR DOS 6.0 ..... 67.
4000 ☐ Netware Lite 1.0 ..... 69.
Panacea
2413 ▣ WinSpeed 1.0 *(Windows accelerator)* . 55.

800-800-0003

MEMBER MMC of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

PC Connection 0003
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603-446-0003 **FAX** 603-446-7791

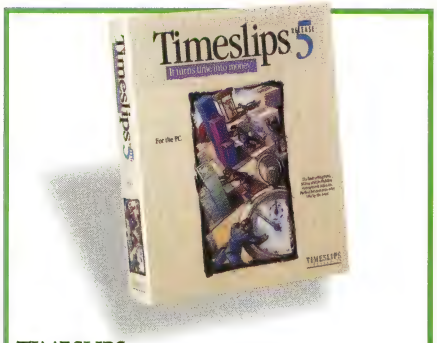


Norton-Lambert
2753 ☐ *Close-Up for Windows & DOS Dual Pack 4.0*—*PC Magazine*'s Editors' Choice for controlling PCs miles away by modem. *PC World*'s "Best Buy" for remote communications ..... **$129.**

PC-Kwik
8565 ☐ WinMaster 1.0 ..... 49.
4925 ▣ PC-Kwik Power Pak 2.1 w/Power Disk 79.
Peachtree
5757 ▣ Accounting for Windows ..... 79.
Personics
9288 Laptop Ultravision 2.1 *(3½" only)* ..... 59.
4384 ▣ Desktop Ultravision ..... 59.
Polaris Software
4395 ▣ PackRat 4.1 ..... 249.
PowerUp!
7860 ▣ Calendar Creator Plus 4.0 ..... 52.
Qualitas
7539 ▣ 386MAX 6.0 ..... 59.
7967 BlueMAX 6.0 for PS/2 *(3½" only)* ..... 79.
Quarterdeck
3221 ☐ Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 6.0 ..... 59.
6589 ☐ DESQview/X 1.0 ..... 169.
QUE Software
3091 ▣ RightWriter 5.0 for Windows ..... 49.
Reality Technologies
6564 ☐ Smart Investor 1.0 ..... 59.
6572 ▣ WealthBuilder 1.1 ..... 95.
Reference Software
4396 ▣ Grammatik V 1.0 ..... 55.
7483 ▣ Grammatik V 3.0 for Windows ..... 55.
Sitka
3720 Flashcard ..... 155.
6675 ☐ TOPS Networking Bundle 3.0 ..... 159.
6440 ▣ 10NET 3 - Node Network Expander .. 189.
Software Publishing
3482 ☐ Harvard Graphics 3.0 ..... 399.
4403 ☐ Harvard Graphics 1.0 for Windows .... 369.
Stac Electronics
1409 ▣ Stacker 2.0 ..... 85.
3524 ▣ Stacker 2.0 w/16-bit Coprocessor Card 185.
Stairway Software
6430 ☐ Screen Extender 2.0 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 59.
Symantec
3784 ☐ The Norton Backup 2.0 for Windows ... 99.
3146 ☐ The Norton Utilities 6.0 ..... 115.
7999 ☐ Norton Anti-Virus 2.0 ..... 84.
2359 ☐ The Norton Desktop 2.0 for Windows 115.
8378 ☐ Norton PC Anywhere 4.5 ..... 119.
3425 ☐ Q&A 4.0 ..... 249.
3-D Visions
6210 ▣ Stanford Graphics 1.0 for Windows ... 299.
Teleware
9847 ▣ M.Y.O.B. for Windows ..... 139.
TIMESLIPS
5698 ▣ Timeslips Release 5 ..... 189.

PC CONNECTION®

Buy from us



TIMESLIPS
5698 ▣ *Timeslips Release 5*—See where your hours are going with Timeslips Release 5. Re-engineered for today's business & service professionals. New features including multiple billing rates & many new reports .... **$189.**

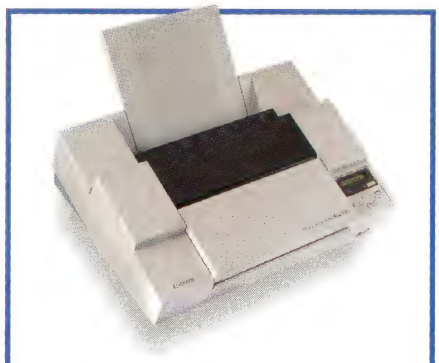
Timeworks
6253 ▣Publish-It! 2.0 ..... 85.
T/Maker
6027 ☐Fax Mania DOS or 7911 Windows *ea.* 27.
Tool Technology
3863 WinTools 1.0 for Windows *(3½" only)*.. 119.
Touchstone Software
7420 ▣Check It Plus 3.0 ..... 85.
Traveling Software
4407 ▣LapLink Pro 4.0 ..... 99.
WordPerfect Corporation
3804 ☐WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 269.
3494 ☐WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows ..... 279.
XTree
8328 ☐XTree 1.0 for Windows ..... 39.
6161 ▣XTree Gold 2.5 ..... 95.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Abracadata
3629 ▣Design Your Own Home-Architecture 3.0 32.
Buena Vista Software
8351 ☐Heaven and Earth ..... 29.
Broderbund ... CP
3340 ▣Kid Pix ..... 35.
5851 ▣SimCity from Maxis ..... 29.
4411 ▣SimEarth for Windows from Maxis ..... 45.
Davidson & Associates
4183 ▣KidWorks ..... 29.
HyperGlot Software
(French, German, Italian, Spanish available.)
☐Word Torture for Windows ..... *ea.* 34.
☐Word Torture 3.0 ..... *ea.* 29.

Automap
An intelligent PC road atlas! Provides hundreds of color maps, a large database of information, & prints detailed driving instructions. Great for vacation or business travel in the USA or Europe. 2729 ▣ *USA*... **$49.** 6700 ▣ *Europe*... **$75.**

Knowledge Adventure
6456 ▣Isaac Asimov's Science Adventure ... $49.
8163 ▣Knowledge Adventure 1.0 *(VGA ver.)*. 49.
Microsoft
2858 ☐Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... 39.
Penton Overseas
▣VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II *(French, Italian, German, Spanish, Russian, Hebrew and Japanese)* ..... *ea.* 35.
Personal Training Systems
Training tutorials-beg. to adv. for Windows, Excel, PageMaker WordPerfect, Ami Pro, Microsoft Word & Lotus 1-2-3 *(3½")* *ea.* 65.
Sierra On-Line ... CP
8591 ☐Quest for Glory III ..... 39.
5150 ☐Aces of the Pacific ..... 45.
3193 ☐Police Quest 3 ..... 45.
Software Marketing Corporation
5147 ▣Orbits ..... 35.
5145 ▣Bodyworks 1.0 ..... 45.
Software Toolworks
4534 ▣Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 2.0 *(CP)* 29.
3031 ▣Mavis Beacon for Windows ..... 35.
3023 ▣ChessMaster 3000 ..... 29.
3032 ▣ChessMaster 3000 for Windows ..... 35.
5032 Miracle *(piano teacher) (incl. kybd.)* ..... 325.
Toyogo
5138 ▣Go Master Deluxe 5.0 for Windows ..... 99.
5143 ▣Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ..... 99.



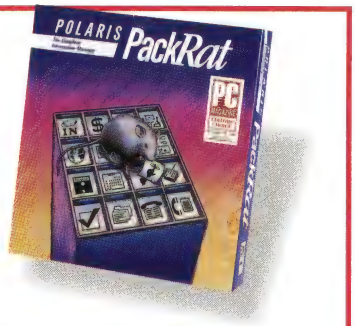
Canon
8940 *BJ-C800 Color BubbleJet Printer*—Printing resolutions up to 360 x 360 dpi and speeds up to 300 cps in text mode with colors that make your pages come alive ..... **$1899.**

Walt Disney Computer Software
2629 ▣Mickey's 123's or 2624 ABC's ..... *ea.* 29.
4416 Sound Source ..... 29.
9984 ▣The Animation Studio ..... 79.

HARDWARE

Warranties listed next to manufacturer.

3 Com ... lifetime (conditional)
3453 EtherLink II/16 ..... 159.
3469 EtherLink II/16 TP ..... 169.
American Power ... 2 years
7108 Smart UPS 400 339. 7105 UPS 600 439.
3819 Back-UPS 250. 115. 3858 UPS 400 . 179.
7107 Back-UPS 450. 215. 3823 UPS 600 . 295.
Appoint ... limited lifetime
2469 Thumbelina PC ..... 62.
2480 MousePen Pro PC ..... 62.
ATI Technologies ... 2 years
9821 VGA Basic-16 *(640 x 480, 16 colors)* ..... 65.
9985 VGA Integra *(1024 x 768, 16 colors)* ..... 84.
8463 VGA Wonder XL24 *(with 1 MB)* ..... 149.
2382 Graphics Vantage VGA *(with 1 MB)* ..... 225.
9822 8514/Ultra *(with 1 MB) (requires VGA)*. 289.
2012 Graphics Ultra with VGA *(with 1 MB)* ... 329.
3902 Stereo•F/X *(sound board)* ..... 109.
3900 VGA Stereo •F/X *(w/512K, upgrd. to 1 MB)* 215.



Polaris Software
4395 ▣ *PackRat 4.1*—A customizable Personal Information Manager designed to manage and relate names, phone numbers, meetings, to-do's, finances, projects, autodialing, free-form notes and much more ..... **$249.**

Boca Research ... 5 years
7150 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(2 MB)* ..... 175.
7139 *(4 MB)* ..... 259. 7138 *(8 MB)* ..... 459.
8398 External 14,400 Baud V.32 FaxModem 275.
8397 Internal 14,400 Baud V.32 FaxModem 219.
6998 I/O Board for AT ..... 49.
6999 I/O Board for PS/2 ..... 89.
8380 BasicVGA *(256K, 640 x 480)* ..... 49.
8381 SuperVGA *(1 MB, 1024 x 768)* ..... 115.
Bravo Communications ... 2 years
7400 2 Position Laser Compatible Switch Box 109.
7501 CPS1021 *(electronic switch box)* ..... 135.
Brown-Wagh ... 1 year
8578 Creative Labs Sound Blaster ..... 109.
2336 Creative Labs Sound Blaster Pro ..... 189.
Caere ... 1 year
8158 Typist Plus Graphics ..... 389.
Canon ... 1 year
We are an authorized Canon Service Center.
7894 BJ-10ex Printer *(4.6 lb.)* ..... 329.
8940 BJ-C800 Color BubbleJet Printer ..... 1899.
7897 BubbleJet Ink Cartridge *(BJ-10ex)* ..... 23.
7896 BJ-10ex Sheet Feeder ..... 75.
Cardinal ... 1 year
8689 386SX-33 MHz Motherboard ØK ..... 275.
8690 MVP24I Modem Value Pack ..... 39.
8691 MVPI24IF FaxModem Value Pack ..... 64.
8633 VideoColor 24 VGA7000 ..... 179.
Chips & Technologies ... lifetime
6137 SuperMath 387DX-25 ..... 81.
6138 387DX-33.... 85. 6126 387SX-25 .... 69.
CoStar ... 1 year
1947 LabelWriter II ..... 185.
COVOX ... 1 year
5543 Sound Master II ..... 145.
Curtis ... lifetime
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2+ ..... 59.
7358 Command Center SPF-4 ..... 79.
Cyrix Corporation ... 5 years
MATH COPROCESSORS
9875 FasMath 83D87-25 ..... 89.
9876 FasMath 83D87-33 ..... 89.
9877 FasMath 83S87-16 *(SX compatible)* ..... 69.
Diamond Computer ... 5 years
8333 Speedstar 24X ..... 179.
6945 Stealth Hi-Color ..... 239.
Epson ... 2 years
We are an authorized Epson Serivce Center
5555 AP-3250 *(80 col., 200 cps, 24 pin)* ..... 239.
1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ..... 319.
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ..... 449.
2358 LQ-570 *(80 col., 252 cps)* ..... 289.
2361 LQ-870 *(80 col., 330 cps)* ..... 489.
2357 LQ-1170 *(136 col., 330 cps)* ..... 669.
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* ..... 185.
Hauppauge Computer ... 1 year
3670 33 MHz 486N Motherboard for AT *(1 MB)* 1229.
4008 Win/TV ..... 439.

EVERYTHING OVERNIGHT®

There's something in the air tonight.

We've always been known for fast shipping. But now we're pushing the envelope big time by delivering *every*thing the next day. And we mean *every*thing—from one program to a big corporate P.O. And *every*where—to virtually all destinations in the lower 48 states. And *every* night except Saturday. With our exclusive Weekend Shipping, you can order Friday and get it Saturday; or order anytime Saturday through noon Sunday and receive it Monday!

$5

And you can have it for $5.

Our Everything Overnight® policy applies to all *non-COD* orders. In fact, only catastrophic weather conditions or electronic failures can come between us and your door. Just call by 3:00 a.m. ET (that's right, a.m.) and in-stock items will go out that night for delivery the next day by **Airborne** (95% arrive by noon). The shipping charge? **Just $5**. No matter how many products you order or what they weigh! Hard to believe? Give us a try. We can convince you...overnight.

PC CONNECTION

©COPYRIGHT 1992 PC CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION, EVERYTHING OVERNIGHT, AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

there tomorrow. $5.

TheComplete PC ... 2 years
8609 TheComplete Modem $65. 6069 Plus $95.
8599 TheComplete Turbo Modem Plus *(Ext.)* 289.
8593 TheComplete Communicator Gold ..... 479.
5140 TheComplete Page Scanner w/OCR ... 579.

Tripp Lite ... 2 years
6199 Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)* 49.
6200 Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)* 59.
8630 Isobar Ultra ..... 52.
9312 BC500 Power Backup ..... 219.
6506 BC1250 LAN Power Backup ..... 499.
6018 LC1200 *(line conditioner)* ..... 159.

Video 7 ... 7 years
7362 WinVGA *(includes 1 MB)* ..... 165.
9768 VRAM II VGA 1 MB ..... 329.

Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years
1307 Int. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem 99.
1178 Ext. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem 99.
1181 2400 Baud V.42bis Modem *(2 year)* ..... 115.
3574 Ext. 2400 Baud V.42/9600 Baud Fax ... 145.
3386 FaxModem AFC *(2400 baud 96S/48R)* .. 69.
4430 FaxModem AFX *(2400 baud 96S/48R)* .. 79.
4429 FaxModem V.32bis 9600 baud *(internal)* 259.
4428 FaxModem V.32bis 9600 baud *(external)* 289.
7921 Pocket FaxModem ..... 99.

Calera/Zoom
8755 *FaxGrabber Special*—Save $25 on Calera's FaxGrabber when bought with any Zoom FaxModem. Offer good through 10/31/92 ..... **$74.**

DRIVES

Colorado Memory Systems ... 1 year
4194 Jumbo 120 Tape Backup ..... 199.
4354 Jumbo 250 Tape Backup ..... 269.

Conner Peripherals ... 1 year
2339 CP30104H 120 MB IDE HD *(19 ms)* .... 399.
1337 CP3204 200 MB IDE HD *(16 ms)* ..... 599.

IOMEGA ... 1 year
We are an authorized Iomega Service Center.
6499 Transportable 90 PRO ..... 679.
6502 Insider 90 PRO 579. 6501 Dual 90 PRO 1479.
6343 PC Powered 90 *(incl. PC2B & cart.)* ..... 499.
6344 PC Powered 90 PRO *(incl. PC2B, cartridge & Central Point Software)* ..... 599.
2500 PC2B-2 Controller ..... 149.
2530 90 MB Cartridge.. 149. 2467 Tripak .. 439.
8480 Tape250 Insider Tape Backup ..... 239.
8481 Tape250 Inside Half-Height Tape Bckp 259.
8482 Tape250 PC Powered Tape Backup .... 359.

Mountain Network Solutions ... 2 years
3812 FS8500 IDE Tape Backup *(304 M)* ..... 499.
6153 DC2120 Tape Cartridge *(5 pack)* ..... 149.

NEC ... 2 years
6577 CDR37 Portable CD-ROM Drive ..... 399.
6582 CDR74 Portable CD-ROM Drive ..... 589.
6581 CDR84 for PC/XT/AT ..... 599.
7023 MPC Upgrade Kit *(with CDR37)* ..... 949.
7021 MPC Upgrade Kit *(with CDR84)* ..... 1079.

Pacific Rim ... 1 year
1304 1.2 MB External *(for any parallel port)* .. 239.
2761 1.44EX MB Ext. *(for any parallel port)* .. 239.

Quantum ... 2 years
8304 Plus Hardcard II XL 50 MB *(9 ms)* ..... $225.
8287 Plus Hardcard II XL 105 MB *(9 ms)* ..... 389.

Summit Memory Systems ... 2 years
6436 SE120 Tape Backup ..... 215.
6438 SE250 Tape Backup ..... 265.

TEAC ... 1 year
6951 1.2 MB Drive for AT ..... 65.
4670 1.44 MB Drive for PC/XT *(3½")* ..... 59.
4326 1.44 MB Drive for AT *(3½", w/Bastech)* 75.
4414 3½ "/5¼ " Dual Floppy Drive ..... 145.

MEMORY

6556 256k DRAMs *(100 ns, set of 9)* ..... 19.
5510 1 MB x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)* ..... 45.
2497 4 MB x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)* ..... 139.
5746 1 MB Chips *(80 ns, set of 9)* ..... 45.

IOMEGA ... 1 year
6343 *PC Powered 90*—Lowest priced Bernoulli drive ever in one complete, convenient package. Includes 90 MB cartridge, PC2B interface card, and cable ..... **$499.**
6344 *PC Powered 90 PRO* ..... **599.**

IOMEGA ... 1 year
Tape250—QIC & Irwin compatibility in one affordable tape drive! Stores 250M & includes data compression & *Central Point Backup* .
8480 *Tape250 Insider Tape Backup* ..... **$239.**
8481 *Insider HH* **259.** *8482 PC Powered* **359.**

DISKS/MEDIA

3M ... lifetime
3943 DC2000 ..... 17. 1581 DC2120 ..... 23.

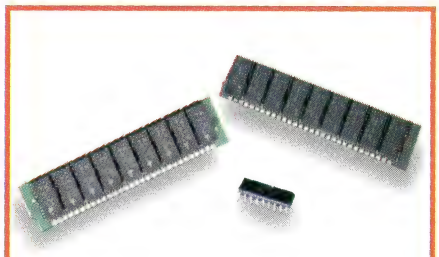
Fuji ... lifetime
2214 3½" DS Disks *(10)* .... 9. 2242 *(50)* ..... 32.
2215 3½" HD Disks *(10)* .. 15. 2241 *(50)* ..... 59.
2239 3½" HD Color Disks *(Qty. 10)* ..... 18.
2243 3½" DS Color Disks *(Qty. 10)* ..... 10.

Sony ... lifetime
3292 5¼" HD Disks *(Qty. 10)* ..... 11.
3297 3½" DS Disks *(10)* ..... 9. 6148 *(30)* .. 25.
3298 3½" HD Disks *(10)* ... 15. 6375 *(30)* .. 42.
8185 QD2040 ..... 14. 1895 QD2120 ..... 21.

Toshiba ... 2 years
4858 3½" 2.88 MB ED Disks *(Qty. 5)* ..... $30.
9755 3½" 2.88 MB ED Disks *(Qty. 10)* ..... 55.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $100 minimum. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to approval.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or cashier's check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 8:00 a.m. to 3:00 a.m., or Saturday 9:00 a.m. through noon on Sunday Eastern Time. You can call our business offices at 603-446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m.

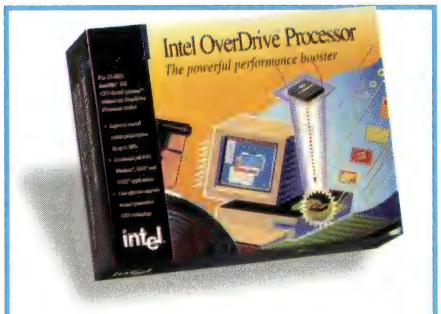


PC Connection ... 1 year
Bring out the power of Windows or any number of applications by boosting your memory.
5510 *1 MB x 9 SIMMs (80 ns)* ..... **$45.**
2497 *4 MB x 9 SIMMs (80 ns)* ..... **139.**
5746 *1 MB Chips (80 ns, set of 9)* ..... **45.**

SHIPPING

Continental U.S.: The total freight charge on any order placed with PC Connection is only $5. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders phoned in weekdays by 3:00 a.m. Eastern Time will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means *same day* delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3:00 a.m. Eastern Time. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday through noon on Sunday for Monday delivery. (Some areas require an additional day delivery).
Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands: Call 800-800-0003 for information on shipping and charges.
All other areas: Please call 603-446-0003 or FAX 603-446-7791 for information.

and it will be



Intel ... lifetime
OverDrive DX Processors—Improve your 486 DX system performance up to 70%. Works with systems with or without OverDrive sockets. Call for compatibility.
8948 *25 MHz DX* **$579.** 8943 *33 MHz DX* **$759.**

Hayes ... 2 years
7391 ULTRA 96 Modem ... 669.
5024 ULTRA 144 Modem ... 799.
1345 OPTIMA 24 Modem ... 155.
3522 OPTIMA 96 Modem ... 389.
8187 OPTIMA 24+ FAX 96 ... 159.
7395 OPTIMA 144+ FAX 144 ... 479.
9884 Pocket Edition 2400 ... 119.

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
3175 DeskJet 500C *(color) (with toner)* ... 749.
3957 LaserJet IIP Plus *(with toner)* ... 879.
9993 LaserJet IIIP *(with toner)* ... 1099.
6754 LaserJet III *(with toner)* ... 1599.

Intel ... 3 years
3864 14.4EX Modem ... 469.
1086 Matched Memory Classic Memory Brd. 0k 139.
5990 SatisFAXtion Model 100 ... 99.
5992 SatisFAXtion Model 200 ... 299.
5994 Model 400. 399. 5995 Model 400E . 449.
5999 ▣FAXability Plus *(software)* ... 79.
6003 ▣FAXability Plus OCR *(software)* ... 165.
2994 EtherExpress 16 or 3021 16 TP .... *ea.* 129.
6418 OverDrive Processor *(for 486SX-25 MHz)* 579.
8948 OverDrive Processor *(for 80486DX-25)* .... 579.
8943 OverDrive Processor *(for 80486DX-33)* .... 759.
6251 NetPort II ... 499.

MATH COPROCESSORS
4750 80387SX *(all 80386SX CPU's)* ... 79.
5409 80387DX *(all 80387DX CPU's)* ... 85.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year
Full line available. Partial listing.
4973 PowerTree 20 *(6 outlets, EMI/RFI Filtering)* 24.
2582 Master Piece Plus 95. 2587 Remote 105.
7899 Expert Mouse *serial*... 99. 7900 *bus*... 115.
3311 MasterStand ... 59.
3312 LaserStand *(for HP LaserJet)* ... 125.

Keytronic ... 3 years
4518 101 Plus Keyboard ... 99.

Logitech ... limited lifetime
3996 Trackman2 *(combo)* ... 84.
2343 Trackman Portable ... 99.
7975 ScanMan 256 ... 269.
3295 MouseMan *(combo)* 69. 9766 *(cordless)* 89.

MediaVision ... 3 years
5638 MultiMedia PC Upgrade Kit 16 ... 969.
5637 ProAudio Spectrum 16 ... 219.
8404 Thunder & Lightning ... 219.
6497 AudioPort ... 135.

Megahertz ... 5 years
6576 P296FMV Fax Modem *(9600 baud V.42)* 479.
6574 T396FM Fax Modem *(9600 baud)* ... 499.

Microsoft ... lifetime
7597 Microsoft Mouse *(bus or serial)* ... $85.
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.0 *(bus or serial)* 149.
1896 Ballpoint Mouse *(serial only)* ... 119.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year
2763 MicroTRAC *(serial & PS/2 interface)* ... 57.
6007 PC-TRAC Trackball *serial* ... 75.

Microtek ... 1 year
2736 ScanMaker 600G *(gray-scale scanner)* 759.
2739 ScanMaker 600Z *(color scanner)* ... 1249.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime
3213 PC Trackball II *(serial)* ... 55.
7878 PC Mouse III *(serial)* ... 69.
5979 NewPoint ... 79.

NEC ... 2 years
4252 MultiSync 3FGX Monitor *(14")* ... 689.
4249 MultiSync 4FG Monitor *(15")* ... 799.
3151 MultiSync 5FG Monitor *(17")* ... 1449.
5377 SilentWriter Model 95 PostScript Laser 1439.

Okidata ... 1 year
We are an autorized Okidata Service Center.
5093 OL400 Page Printer *(4 ppm)* ... 649.
9590 OL810 Page Printer ... 1089.
5094 OL830 Page Printer *(8 ppm)* ... 1299.
3025 Toner Cartridge ... 25.

Pacific Data ... 1 year
5729 ☐*ProTracer*—A Printer/Plotter capable of producing fast laser quality A to C-size (17" x 22") CAD drawings & impressive text documents all at a breakthrough price **$1099.**

Orchid Technologies ... 4 years
7863 ProDesigner VGA IIS *(with 1 MB, includes RAMDAC chip)* ... 189.
4071 Fahrenheit 1280i with 1 MB ... 299.

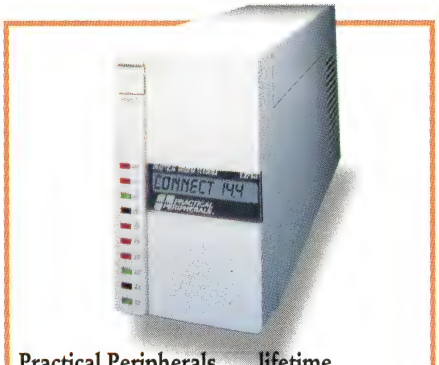
Pacific Data ... lifetime/60 day MBG
6779 25 Cartridges in One! *(LJ II, IID, IIP, III, IIID)* 269.
Memory upgrade for LJ IIP, III, IIID, IIIP:
7055 *2 MB* ... 119. 7759 *4 MB* ... 199.
Memory upgrade for LaserJet II/IID:
6838 *2 MB* ... 145. 6836 *4 MB* ... 259.
7158 Pacific Page PE *(LJ IID, IIP, III, IIID, IIIP)*. 299.
9833 Pacific Page XL *(w/accelerator board)*. 699.
5729 ProTracer *(personal CAD printer) (1 yr.)* 1099.

PC Power & Cooling ... 2 years
3203 Turbo Cool 200 *(power supply)* ... 149.
7915 Turbo Cool 300 *(power supply)* ... 159.

800-800-0003

MMC of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

PC Connection 0003
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603-446-0003 **FAX** 603-446-7791



Practical Peripherals ... lifetime
2425 *PM14400FXSA Modem/Fax*—Get ultra high speed 14,400 bps data transmission as well as Group III S/R fax capabilities in one integrated and affordable package. Includes *QuickLink II* for modem and fax communications **$399.**

Practical Peripherals ... lifetime
3102 PM2400 Modem *(external)* ... 99.
8993 PM2400 Modem *(internal, V.42bis)* ... 115.
8994 PM2400 Modem *(external, V.42bis)* ... 125.
8132 PM2400 Pocket Modem ... 109.
2266 PM9600 Internal Modem ... 275.
7934 PM9600SA Modem ... 289.
2264 PM2400FX96 *(internal modem/fax)* ... 95.
1344 PM2400FX96SA *(external modem/fax)*.. 99.
3803 PM14400FX96 *(internal modem/fax)* ... 359.
2425 PM14400FXSA *(external modem/fax)*.. 399.

Prometheus ... 2 years
6444 ProModem Ultima Home Office *(int.)* ... 389.

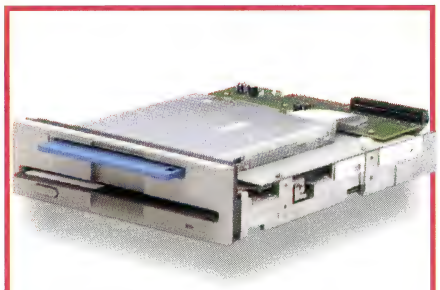
PSION ... 1 year
6449 Series 3 Palmtop *(256K)* ... 379.

Solectek ... 1 year
4804 Pocket Fax Windows ... 219.
4769 Pocket LAN Ethernet ... 299.

Standard Microsystems ... 5 years
6376 Ethercard Plus Elite 16 ... 139.
6372 Ethercard Plus Elite 16 *(6 Pack)* ... 759.
6370 Ethercard Plus Elite 16T ... 165.

Targus ... lifetime
1305 Universal Notebook *(computer case)* ... 69.

Technology Concepts ... 2 years
6315 Fax Line Manager 203 ... 139.



TEAC ... 1 year
4414 *3½"/5¼" Dual Floppy Drive*—Get two drives in one. TEAC's new Dual Floppy Disk Drive gives you both 3½" and 5¼" in one, saving you space and money ... **$145.**

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1992. PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

The Less-Paper

Think about the amount of paper your office handles every day: faxes, photocopies, printouts, order forms, invoices, and receipts. Now think about how much you spend on supplies, printing, duplicating, routing, filing, and storing paper documents—and the labor those activities entail. There must be a better way to spend your company's dollars.

Depending on paper isn't just ecologically incorrect, it's bad business—so we at *PC World* tried an experiment. Using ourselves as guinea pigs, we set out to find the best way to cut our own paper mountains down to molehills. Our experiences, we figured, would be the basis of this article. We started out with the overly ambitious goal of installing a document management system that would automate the arduous process of storing, retrieving, and routing the hundreds of press releases and other product information we receive every day. It sounded great in theory, but we soon discovered that the price was high, the setup was balky, and the hours of daily maintenance it required didn't justify its hypothetical benefits (see "Searching for Utopia").

Fortunately, our research pointed us toward plenty of less expensive ways to tame the paper monster. Many procedures are so obvious that you're probably already using them. For example, if your office has E-mail, you've discovered how to save time, effort, and sticky notes by sending messages electronically, without resorting to making hard copies for everyone, and storing your messages in electronic folders instead of printing them out.

Office

The "paperless office" may still be a pipe dream, but a variety of practical products—some of which you may already own—can help you and your office climb out from under.

With E-mail, networks, inexpensive fax-modems, remote communications software, data bases, and scanners, you've got a paper-cutting arsenal at the ready. Half the battle is using common sense to wean yourself from paper dependency (see "Rethinking Paper"); the other is using paper-reducing products. Here's how some readily available tools can help you break the paper chain.

Electronic Forms

Much of the paper you deal with daily probably consists of forms—invoices, purchase orders, expense reports, and so on. They're a hassle to fill out, tough to keep track of, and expensive to store. And losing or destroying them can mean lost time, money, and business.

The intelligent alternative? Electronic form software. Form packages let you design forms or fill out forms on screen and store the information in them in a data manager for later retrieval. If you fill out repetitious information on multiple forms—state, local, and federal income tax, say—you can simply copy information from one form to another.

Form packages range in price from about $150 to $500, depending on their capabilities. Some, like Columbia Software's *FormBase,* Delrina's *PerForm Pro,* JetForm Corporation's *JetForm-Design,* and Power Up Software's *FormWorx for Windows,* are basically data managers that have a form interface. One program, *JetForm for E-Mail,* connects with Lotus's *cc:Mail* so you can route and retrieve completed forms through your E-mail system. Several

BY BRONWYN FRYER

ILLUSTRATIONS BY ANDREA WISNEWSKI

Windows-based relational data base managers, like *Paradox, ObjectVision,* and *Superbase IV,* also come with form modules. (For more information about electronic form packages, see "Perfect Forms With Windows," July 1991.)

Fax-Modems and More

Fax machines produce reams of paper at both the sender's and receiver's offices. A fax-modem is an inexpensive solution to this problem. Fax-modems are handy add-ins that fit into an expansion slot on your PC and deliver better image quality than a fax machine. Because fax-modems let you transmit documents straight from your hard disk, you don't have to print anything or run paper through a fax machine, nor do you risk someone else reading sensitive correspondence. Most fax-modems are easy to use and let you send and receive faxes from within another application.

Fax-modems are also a lot cheaper than fax machines (see our March 1992 buyers' guide). In fact, right now you can buy a 9600-bps fax-modem that comes with DOS and *Windows* software for $99 on the street—and those prices will continue to drop. Most fax-modems come complete with 2400-bps Hayes-compatible data modems too.

If you're on a network, fax gateways—LAN-based software packages—let you and your colleagues share a fax board installed in a file server or a dedicated PC. In addition, many E-mail packages provide gateways to other electronic services such as MCI and CompuServe, where you can send faxes to anyone with a fax machine. If you subscribe to one of these services, you'll be able to receive faxes on line via the service even if you don't have a fax machine or fax board.

While fax-modems make sending and receiving text-only faxes easy, sending faxes that contain images presents challenges. Many fax-modems come with software that converts graphics into PCX or TIFF format; quality, however, can be limited to low-resolution, uneditable bit-mapped documents.

On the receiving end, some fax software programs have optical character recognition (OCR) modules that convert the text—received as a bit-mapped image—into editable text. Don't expect perfection in the conversion, however, since OCR still has a long way to go before it can read documents with 100 percent accuracy. One new package from ZSoft called *UltraFax* lets recipients skip OCR because faxes—images and text—are transmitted in computer-readable binary data format from any fax board.

If you're equipped with a fax board, another product, *Eclipse Fax* from Eclipse Systems, lets you mark up incoming faxes with lines, circles, and arrows, or type. *Norick's Paperless Office* sends, receives, and files faxes while linking to *WordPerfect, 1-2-3,* and other packages; the $495 *PaperLess*

Searching for Utopia

When *PC World* set out to devise a system that would reduce the amount of paper circulating around our offices, we had a dream: Our editors would be able to retrieve scanned-in press releases and other materials as needed from a central storage site, rather than having to hound other editors for needed background materials squirreled away in cubicles.

"The notion of being able to instantly retrieve documents based on keywords, titles, or even text appeals to any journalist who battles piles of press releases and marketing materials," says *PC World* executive editor Russell Glitman.

Among available PC-based document management systems, we chose to look at *Keyfile,* primarily because of its reputation for ease of use. "The *Windows*-based *Keyfile* system promised to provide click-on access to all my files by essentially putting my file cabinet on line," says Glitman.

The goal was to set up a system that would be used primarily by the editors in our news department but that could also be tapped by other editors over our Novell LAN. At any given time, there might be one or two editors retrieving documents, but we wanted all of our 20 San Francisco–based editors to be able to use the system if they needed to find press releases—which comprise a variety of fonts, logos, and sometimes even graphics—or other materials.

In reality, our utopian vision of the less-paper office paled in the face of the effort required to attain it.

Dollar Daze

Our first step was to call Keyfile Corporation to get a shopping list of the hardware and software we'd need to set up a system (see chart to the right).

Since we're a computer magazine, we had the luxury of ordering evaluation copies of these items with the intention of shipping them back to their manufacturers when we were done. Otherwise, purchasing all the hardware and software would have cost us $42,358.

For Experts Only

Keyfile recommends hiring a trained *Keyfile* VAR (value-added reseller) to

Filer 2.2 from PaperLess Corporation lets you automatically scan, compress, and store incoming faxes or retrieve and send out stored documents.

Smart Paper

While fax-modems reduce paper use at the office, new software programs that take advantage of existing fax machines let you store, retrieve, and route documents even when you're on the road.

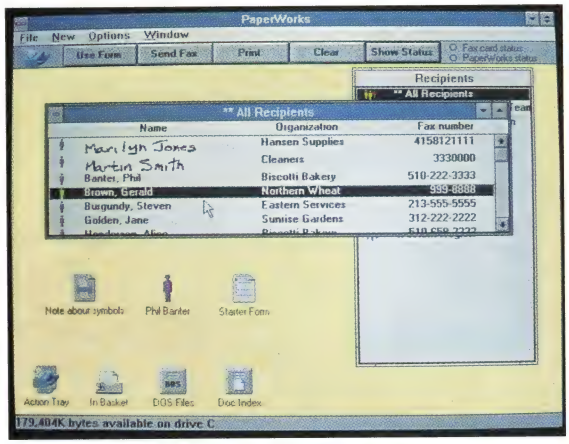
Among the more innovative of these is a $250 product called *PaperWorks* from XSoft. This unique *Windows*-based program lets you use your PC and fax-modem to retrieve, store, and automatically distribute documents when you're away from the office. You simply enter instructions into a paper form and fax it back to your PC, and the program retrieves and sends the designated documents to the people you've listed.

To avoid the hassle of creating, sending, and receiving paper forms and then rekeying the data from them into a data base, you can use *Teleform* from Cardiff Software to turn your fax machine into a data-entry tool. With *Teleform* you create a form and send it to a recipient, who fills it in and sends it back to your PC. *Teleform* grabs the image and does the necessary handwriting and mark recognition to convert the information into one of several data base file formats. (At *PC World* we use *Teleform* to interpret and compile the data our readers fax to us each month in our fax survey.)

Remote Communications Software

How often have you and a distant colleague had to examine and edit the same critical document? Usually, you fax him or her a copy. Then, phone in hand, both of you review it and your co-worker marks it up, rekeying corrections later on a PC.

Remote communications software can solve this problem by allowing two distant workers to edit an on-line document at the same time. Instead of laboriously describing what you're doing on a line-by-line basis, you can both see one another's changes and exchange typed



With PaperWorks you can use your PC and fax-modem to retrieve and distribute documents remotely.

install its systems—with good reason, as we discovered. But because we wanted to find out for ourselves what it would take for a technically savvy user to install a document management system, we enlisted the help of an experienced technical consultant and writer, Mark Haas, to set up the system. "This document management system was one of the most complicated systems I ever installed," notes Haas, "because it brings together some of the most complex technologies in microcomputing—LANs, SCSI interfaces, different peripherals, and optical technology."

We started out small, installing the client workstation and a server computer in a cubicle not far from Glitman's office. Haas's biggest problem was trying to get hardware from several different vendors to work together. "It was like trying to conduct a symphony for the first time, with an orchestra of musicians who had never met each other," says Haas. "When I ran into problems, it could easily have become a finger-pointing situation."

Fortunately, Haas received excellent technical support from the people at Keyfile, Eltech, and Arche. *PC World* network administrator Norman Noble also assisted with some network issues. Even so, when Haas began installing boards and wrestling with cables and wires, he found he wasn't prepared for the subtle software incompatibilities between application software, drivers,

The Cost of Document Management

Item	Price
• Two 486-33 PCs (Eltech 330MB hard disk and Arche 120MB or 200MB hard disk)	$6387
• Micro Design Int'l optical jukebox with 6GB of read/writable optical storage for archives	$12,995
• Intel SatisFaxtion Model 200 board plus CAS driver (for faxing)	$499
• Xionics image compression board (interface for scanner and printer)	$4850
• Fujitsu flatbed scanner with sheet feeder	$5650
• HP LaserJet III	$3175
• Adaptec SCSI host bus adapter (connecting the MDI jukebox to the computer)	$367
• Two Novell NIC 2000 ethernet network interface cards	$470
• Windows 3.0 and 3.1	$300
• Calera WordScan software	$695
• Keyfile (network version) with optical library support (5 users at $995 per user, plus $1995 for the document server)	$6970
• Total	$42,358

comments while working. If your phone line has a voice/data switch, you can even talk to each other over the same phone line. (In our review of remote communications software in February 1992, we favored the $199 *Close-Up Dual Pack 4.0* for its speed, easy interface, reliable error handling, and tools for collaborating with a partner.)

You can also use remote packages to transfer files among users or to dial into a BBS (bulletin board service) or an on-line service. One tip: Place your on-line number on your business card and encourage your contacts to use it.

High-Resolution Displays

Small monitors are a major reason why we cling to the security blanket that paper offers. Chances are you can't see more than half a page at a time, so you print out the entire document to get a sense of its scope.

Fortunately, large-screen monitors, coupled with high-resolution video cards, make it possible to see more of a document at once. With a large monitor, you'll want 800 by 600 or, even better, 1024 by 768 resolution, which will in essence increase your screen display by more than 150 percent over standard VGA. This should greatly reduce the temptation to print an entire document.

As hardware and software drop in price and some of the bugs are worked out of emerging technologies, moving away from paper will become even more practical.

Data Managers

One often-overlooked weapon in the battle for "less paperness" is your office's data base management program. While it's common to keep company information in a centralized data base, a document data base can also serve as a document "pointer." Think about how a "read once" document, such as an article, is used: You make copies of it for all the people who may ever need to read it, and they file it away in a drawer. Nine times out of ten, they won't refer to the article more than once or twice. What's the point in keeping all those paper copies in separate places?

Instead, try making one paper copy of the article and then storing it in a centralized location. You can use the shared data base to store information about the document, perhaps including a brief description and noting its location—like a library's card catalog.

Group Document Editors

Many companies are adopting packages that let whole groups on a LAN work

Searching for Utopia *continued*

and hardware BIOS's and called the vendors to trace them.

To avoid confusion and isolate incompatibilities, Haas worked on getting one component of the system up and running before tackling another. He also kept things straight by keeping careful track of what I/O addresses and interrupts were used by various components. "It's kind of like being the manager of a hotel—you want to know which rooms are occupied so you don't walk in on someone."

Does the Net Work?

Haas also found that the installation documentation from Keyfile was too sparse. "The documentation is definitely not intended for end users," says Haas. When he discovered an error message in sending a file to the print server, "it was a simple matter of specifying a different queue number for the print server. But this wasn't mentioned in the documentation."

Although you don't need to have a network operating system in order to use *Keyfile*, the client and server machines have to communicate at the NETBIOS level. You can set up the *Keyfile* system on its own network, using only the network interface card and connecting cabling, and you can establish a pilot system that can later be plugged into a larger network. But it can be tricky, we discovered, to get the correct version of the NETBIOS to operate with *Keyfile*. And, warns Haas, "you have to be careful to use local bridges to contain the network traffic."

Because document management requires that many processes be running at the same time—the document server, fax board, scanner, OCR server, plus each desktop—performance can be slow. Even with our 486 systems, a Xionics image compression board to accelerate faxing and printing, and an Intel SatisFaxtion board working as a background coprocessor, the equipment was still strained. "No matter how you divide the processes, it's easy to max out the performance of the machine," he notes.

Pretty Interface, Slow Scanning

Once the system was up and running, Glitman and *PC World* librarian Stella Chan took turns at the wheel. Both liked the *Keyfile* interface, which they found friendly and attractive. They found they could keep press releases in electronic folders or mix and match them on the desktop. Alternatively, they could drag a scanned or ASCII document icon from one directory to another or drag it to an out-basket, printer, fax, or job icon. Glitman particularly liked *Keyfile*'s ability to append Post-it–like notes to documents, with messages to himself or his colleagues.

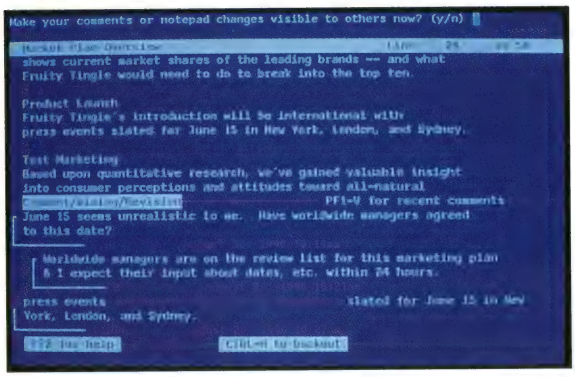
The problem with the system, however, was that although the *Keyfile* software seemed to work well, the technologies it requires created some problems,

together on documents or projects without ever having to touch the Print button. While group editing and work-flow management systems tend to be pricey and usually demand you change your office's work habits, they do spare the copy machine.

Programs like Computer Associates' *CA-ForComment* allow group members to collaborate on documents, simultaneously editing, reviewing, and responding to team members' input, and then track each reviewer's comments and consolidate them into a single annotated copy. Other programs, such as Lotus's *Notes,* let users work on group documents that are stored in data bases on a server and updated at regular intervals (see the groupware buyers' guide in our March 1992 issue).

Image, Document, and Text Management

Image management and document management systems are the newest thing in paper reduction. These systems let you scan paper-bound information into your PC and then store, retrieve, or distribute it to your co-workers. They also let several users access a data base of documents at the same time while keeping the original documents safe from mangling or misplacement. Because files are stored on disk or tape, these systems also reduce the demand for storage space.



CA-ForComment lets team members work on the same document electronically and tracks their comments.

Imaging systems, such as FileNet Corporation's *FileNet,* Plexus Software's *Plexus XDP,* and IBM's *ImagePlus,* are frequently called electronic filing cabinets. Instead of making 30 photocopies for everyone who needs to see a document, you simply use a scanner to turn it into a bit-mapped image. Then you supply keywords and attributes to index the document in a data base, where other people can find it. For storage, you compress the document and place it in a folder. You can keep the folder on a server so that several users can access it at the same time. With the help of the index, it takes only seconds to locate and retrieve information, even if users are in remote offices. Imaging systems come in handy if you have sev-

making the entire system impractical to use. The greatest drawback was actually getting the press releases into the system. Says Glitman, "The sheet feeder on the Fujitsu scanner required frequent attention as it periodically attempted to grab two or more pages at once. Unattended scanning was impossible, since the scanner accommodated only a dozen pages at one feeding. Scanning the press releases one at a time was as tedious as photocopying them."

But the biggest disappointment was the quality of the OCR. Dollar symbols and commas were rendered as @, and whole words were missing or garbled. Fortunately, *Keyfile* allows users to catalog documents by keyword as well as by category and type. "This allowed for quick and easy lookup of the bit-mapped versions of the scanned documents, which were perfectly serviceable," Glitman says. "If we had performed OCR, an icon indicated that the document had been rendered in text; clicking on it then provided a split screen with the OCR version highlighted. However, I quickly grew to prefer the bit map. The OCR version was, in essence, worthless."

Searching for documents may have been easy, but setting up any kind of useful indexing system would require the help of our librarian, Stella Chan. "If your indexing is not too complex, then this system is fine," she says. "But if you have to organize a complex group of documents on a variety of subjects, you need someone fairly experienced to make it usable for retrieval." Chan also noted with some annoyance that in order to search by title, she had to type in the full title name, not just a part of it.

Our conclusion? "Unless you have or plan to hire a librarian or administrative assistant to get the paper into *Keyfile* and to maintain an indexing system, a 1920s-style metal file cabinet is still your best bet," says Glitman.

WHERE TO BUY

Adaptec, Inc.
SCSI host adapter
408/945-8600,
408/262-2533 (fax)

Arche Technologies, Inc.
486-33 PC
800/437-1688,
510/623-8100

Eagle Technology
Novell NIC 2000 ethernet network interface cards
800/733-2453,
408/441-7453

Eltech Research Inc.
486-33 PC
800/358-8330,
510/438-0990

Fujitsu Computer Products of America
Flatbed scanner
800/626-4686,
408/432-6333

Hewlett-Packard Co.
LaserJet III
800/752-0900

Intel Corp.
SatisFaxtion Model 200
800/538-3373,
503/629-7000

Micro Design Int'l
Optical jukebox
800/228-0891,
407/677-8333

Xionics Inc.
Image compression board
508/531-6666,
508/531-6669 (fax)

eral hundred documents you regularly need to view but not edit. Most of today's imaging systems are more affordable than they were a few years ago, but a full rig still costs around $5000.

Document management systems are more complex and expensive, since they perform OCR to convert a bit-mapped image into editable text. Unfortunately, the technology hasn't reached the point where it's practical to scan in hundreds of documents and perform OCR on each one. If you want to use OCR, it makes more sense to route an image and let those who need to edit the document use the OCR software themselves. OCR packages like Caere's *OmniPage Professional* or Calera's *WordScan Plus* will convert scanned documents to editable ASCII text, depending on the quality of the original. Most packages are priced below $1000, and many OCR packages run as low as $295.

Document management systems, such as Westbrook Technologies' *Westbrook Imagic* or Keyfile Corporation's *Keyfile,* usually put documents from diverse sources through a series of processes to convert them into searchable, editable, and easily retrievable documents. If you're in the medical business, for example, and you need to assemble information from doctors, lawyers, insurance companies, and others, you can control the work flow so that documents are automatically routed to the right place. As with imaging systems, this information can be stored on a central file server, where anyone who needs it can find it. Document management systems usually take considerable time and investment to set up (see "Searching for Utopia") but can pay off for the company that's determined to make a go of them.

If most of the documents you use already exist in electronic form, text storage and retrieval software is an inexpensive and practical way to help you locate them. Text retrieval systems process large amounts of data and then let you search for documents by words or phrases. If your text retrieval program

Rethinking Paper

Each year in the United States, the average office worker uses 120 pounds of paper; we spend $6 billion on paper forms alone. Here are some things you can do to shrink your own paper mountains.

1. Think Before You Print

If you're going to use or distribute a document only once, you may not need to print it. And if it's commonly used and often revised—such as a phone list or a status report—you can save time, paper, and energy by storing it on a network server.

2. Part Is Better Than Whole

Some word processors will let you print just a paragraph or two so you don't have to print an entire document. In *Word for Windows,* for example, you highlight a section and choose 'Selection' in the File Print dialog box. If you're in a work group that shares a printer, ask your network administrator to configure the network operating system so that you can eliminate the banner pages, or cover sheets, from print jobs.

3. Double It Up

When a document is a draft, try printing and photocopying on both sides of the paper. (Discoversoft offers a handy tool called *TreeSaver* that you can use to fit up to four pages on a single laser-printed page.) And if you're going to give out handouts from a slide presentation, print your slides four to a page, front and back.

4. Take Advantage of E-Mail

You can use E-mail to do more than simply send and receive messages. Packages such as Lotus's *cc:Mail* let you post messages to bulletin board lists, where everyone in a group can see them. And some packages, like *BeyondMail,* come with "While You Were Out" forms that you can use just like the pink paper ones.

You can also take advantage of E-mail systems and gateways to set up a shared order/inventory system with customers or suppliers.

5. Institute a Paper-Saving Program

While most of us are aware that recycling is important, it often takes a nudge from the boss to break the paper habit. Whether you manage a large company or a small team, you can institute a recycling program—disposing of used office paper in recycling bins and purchasing recycled paper. And you can encourage and reward people who save money by saving paper.

Every little bit of paper saved helps an office run more efficiently. So don't be discouraged if, even after your best efforts, you're still using a lot of the stuff. At this summer's Earth Summit conference in Rio de Janeiro, attendees went through 30 million sheets of paper.

SOME FEAR IT.
ALL RESPECT IT.

WE BUILD IT.

HAMM

ERHEAD

THE PERFECT PRINTING MACHINE.

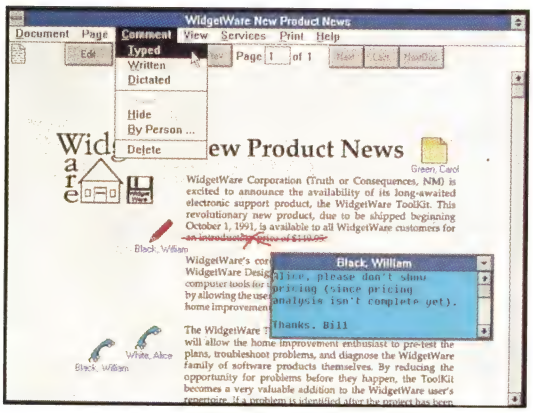
QMS has just released a serious predator into the sea of ordinary printers. The QMS® 860 Hammerhead™ printer is the first to feed on a Canon® LBP®- BX engine to give you true 600x600 dpi output in up to 11x17/A3 format. Its 25MHz RISC processor and optional EtherTalk,® NetWare,® or a host of other network support make it sleek, fast, and capable. It has everything you've asked for in a desktop printer— high resolution, PostScript® Level 1 and 2 compatibility, HP PCL® and HP-GL® emulation, and up to 11x17/A3. It's fast, compact, compatible with all major platforms, and so affordable that it's causing a frenzy among the competition. The QMS 860 Hammerhead is the perfect printing machine. Get it. *Call* ***1 800 422-2769 ext. 2991 or 205 639-4400*** *for your nearest QMS dealer.*

True 600x600 dpi • 11x17/A3 • $4595*

QMS®

QMS, the QMS logo, and Hammerhead are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. PostScript of Adobe Systems Inc. All other product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. * Suggested retail price, US.

Circle 184 on reader service card



Document management systems like Keyfile convert paper documents and let users include notes.

is *Windows* based, you can cut and paste text directly into other *Windows* applications for editing. One such program, ZyLab's *ZyIndex*, is available for both DOS and *Windows* and is priced at about $395 per user.

On the Horizon

As hardware and software drop in price and some of the bugs are worked out of emerging technologies, moving away from paper will become even more practical. For example, fax-modems will become smaller, and fax-voice boards will let you attach voice "notes" to faxes. Pen-based computers and handwriting recognition technology will become more robust, so instead of printing a document and editing with a pen or pencil, you'll feel comfortable editing your electronic document on screen. As OCR improves, document management systems will improve also, and data base technology will become increasingly adept at handling images. In the meantime, the kinds of products and procedures listed above—as well as thinking twice before hitting the Print button—can go a long way toward eliminating the paper glut.

Bronwyn Fryer is an associate editor for PC World. *She can be reached on PC World Online (see page 8 for more information).*

WHERE TO BUY

BeyondMail for Windows
Beyond, Inc.
800/845-8511,
617/621-0095
LIST PRICE: $995 per server, includes10-user license
Reader service no. 620

CA-ForComment
Computer Associates Int'l
617/329-7700
LIST PRICE: $895 per 10 users, $1695 per 20 users
Reader service no. 621

cc:Mail, Notes
Lotus Development Corp.
800/448-2500,
415/961-8800
LIST PRICE: cc:Mail Windows Platform Pack $495, 10-user version $345, 25-user version $845; Notes single copy $495
Reader service no. 622

Close-Up
Norton-Lambert Corp.
805/964-6767
LIST PRICE: $795
Reader service no. 623

CompuServe
800/848-8199,
614/457-0802
LIST PRICE: $39.95
Reader service no. 624

Eclipse Fax
Eclipse Systems, Inc.
800/452-0120,
312/541-0260
LIST PRICE: $119
Reader service no. 625

FileNet
FileNet Corp.
714/966-3400
LIST PRICE: base price $100,000
Reader service no. 626

FormBase
Columbia Software, Inc.
818/363-2574
LIST PRICE: $495
Reader service no. 627

FormWorx for Windows 2.0
Power Up Software Corp.
800/851-2917,
415/345-5900
LIST PRICE: $149.95
Reader service no. 628

ImagePlus
IBM
800/426-2468
LIST PRICE: average price $230,000

JetForm-Design, JetForm for E-Mail
JetForm Corp.
800/267-9976
LIST PRICE: $495; JetForm for E-Mail $495 for 5 users, $1495 for 20 users
Reader service no. 630

Keyfile
Keyfile Corp.
603/883-3800
LIST PRICE: document server $1995, $995 apiece for 5 users
Reader service no. 631

MCI Mail
800/444-6245
LIST PRICE: $35 annual fee plus usage charges
Reader service no. 633

Microsoft Windows 3.1
Microsoft Corp.
800/227-4679
LIST PRICE: $149.95, upgrade from 3.0 $79.95
Reader service no. 632

Norick's Paperless Office
Norick Software, Inc.
405/947-7560
LIST PRICE: $495
Reader service no. 634

OmniPage Professional
Caere Corp.
800/535-7226,
408/395-7000
LIST PRICE: $995
Reader service no. 635

PaperLess Filer 2.2
PaperLess Corp.
800/658-6486
LIST PRICE: $495, network version $795
Reader service no. 636

PaperWorks
XSoft
Division of Xerox Corp.
800/432-9329
LIST PRICE: $249.95
Reader service no. 637

Paradox, ObjectVision
Borland Int'l
800/331-0877,
408/961-9000
LIST PRICE: Paradox $795; ObjectVision $149.95
Reader service no. 638

PerForm Pro
Delrina Technology
800/268-6082,
408/363-2345
LIST PRICE: $295
Reader service no. 639

Plexus XDP
Plexus Software Inc.
408/743-4300
LIST PRICE: base price $30,000
Reader service no. 640

Superbase IV
Software Publishing Corp.
800/237-9391,
608/277-3890
LIST PRICE: $695
Reader service no. 641

Teleform
Cardiff Software Corp.
800/659-8755,
619/259-6430
LIST PRICE: $995
Reader service no. 642

TreeSaver
Discoversoft, Inc.
510/769-2902
LIST PRICE: $89.95
Reader service no. 643

UltraFax
ZSoft Corp.
800/444-4780,
404/428-0008
LIST PRICE: $119
Reader service no. 644

Westbrook Imagic
Westbrook Technologies
800/949-3453,
203/399-7111
LIST PRICE: $895, LAN version $1895
Reader service no. 629

WordScan Plus
Calera Recognition Systems Inc.
800/544-7051,
408/720-8300
LIST PRICE: $695
Reader service no. 645

ZyIndex 5.0
ZyLab
800/544-6339,
708/459-8000
LIST PRICE: $395
Reader service no. 646

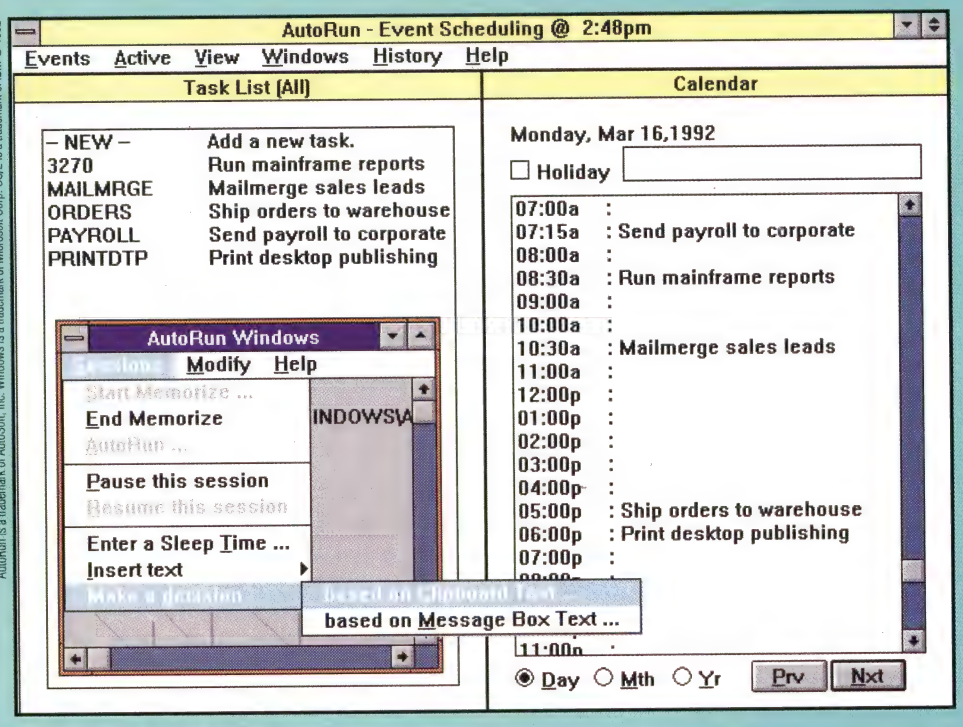
"With AutoRun we gain sixteen hours of extra processing time daily ... works great with our e-mail, CAD and project management software."

Paul Rohrer, The Rohrer Group, Ltd.

For DOS OS/2™ Windows™

AutoRun takes the drudgery out of computer tasks by completely automating spreadsheets, database, e-mail, communications and accounting applications. Because AutoRun masters a job by watching and learning as you work, even complete beginners can set up unattended tasks in less than thirty minutes. Automated jobs can even be scheduled to run anytime day or night.

Because we know how important your work is to you, we designed AutoRun with advanced features like the ability to read the screen and make decisions so you can rest assured that your work will get done when you want it, just the way you want!



If you need more than a macro, You need AutoRun

Use AutoRun Because ...

1 With AutoRun, you can reliably automate data collection, report printing, communications, backups and thousands of other tasks. AutoRun is easy to use, and learns by watching what you do.

2 AutoRun allows you to launch tasks from the command line (DOS), from custom icons (Windows) or schedule them by days or dates. AutoRun takes care of business at night, on weekends, or when you're on vacation.

3 AutoRun is the time-tested leader in its field. For more than five years, AutoRun has been automatically starting, stopping and giving commands to a wide variety of PC programs. It's compatible with virtually every commercial application on the market, and runs with all major networks.

Do It Now and Save!

Buy now and save $30 on the most time-tested, time-saving tool you can buy. (Now only $119. Regularly $149. Limited time offer.) AutoRun is available in DOS, Windows or OS/2. Prices apply to single user versions. Call for special network pricing. To order your copy call 1-800-252-7144. All major credit cards accepted. C.O.D. available. AutoRun is a product of AutoSoft, Inc., 1003 Mansell Rd., Suite A, Roswell GA 30076.

Call AutoSoft

1-800-252-7144*

*Outside the U.S. Dial 404-594-8855
E.C.C. Orders Call 44-752-606200 (U.K.)

Circle 6 on reader service card

AutoRun is a trademark of AutoSoft, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. OS/2 is a trademark of IBM © 1992

It's perfect for executives

The Librex R386SL is an easy decision for even the most indecisive. Because it's so adaptable, you can change it as quickly as you change your mind. **A** You can easily upgrade the standard screen *(32 shades of grey)* to VGA color with just a snap. *(Makes even the dullest data look interesting.)* **B** It offers a removable 80 or 120MB hard disk drive, so you can build a library of files and keep data secure. *(More storage than the biggest of file cabinets.)* **C** The integrated track-ball mouse can be easily snapped over for left-hand use. *(Sort of like equal rights for southpaws.)* **D** And you can replace the floppy drive with the auxiliary "extra-life" battery pack to increase operating time from three to up to eight continuous hours. *(Which means you won't have to watch those lousy in-flight movies ever again.)* **E** For more info, or to find out how to get a $100 credit for Librex options, call *1-800-248-4880, Dept. R1.*

Battery life:	Display:	Size/weight:	CPU:
Up to 8 hours with auxiliary "extra-life" battery.	9.5" Monochrome LCD. Upgradeable to color.	8.5" x 11.6" x 1.9", 6.5 lbs with one battery.	i386SL, 25MHz

who can't make decisions.

For illustration only. Computer must be fully assembled to operate. *© 1992 Librex Computer Systems, Inc. Other company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.*

Memory: 4-20 MB.
Storage: 80 or 120 MB
removable hard drive.

Integrated mouse:
Detachable for right and
left-hand users.

Options:
Internal Fax/Modem.

Librex™

The Freedom Of One.

E

14,400 bps DATA
14,400 bps FAX
Voice*
Caller ID*
5 Year Warranty
$399.95

Are We Connecting Yet?

Introducing the amazing new SupraFAX-Modem™ V.32bis! On the fax side, it has 14,400 bps send and receive fax, Class 1 and 2 commands, and compatibility with the millions of Group 3 fax machines in use. On the data side, it connects at 300 to 14,400 bps and provides up to 57,600 bps throughput with V.42bis compression. (It has MNP 2–5, too.) Plus its revolutionary display gives you 25 different status reports! And for just a little more, you can easily add caller ID and voice capabilities later this year.

In addition to the $399.95 stand-alone version (without software), SupraFAX-Modems are available in Windows™, DOS™, and Macintosh™ packages.

Supra Corporation®

14,400 bps Version	$399.95
9600 bps Version	$299.95

1-800-727-8667

7101 Supra Drive S.W., Albany, OR 97321 USA • 503-967-2410 • Fax: 503-967-2401

* Low-cost, user-installable Voice & Caller ID upgrades available Q4 '92.

All trademarks belong to their respective companies.

Circle 249 on reader service card

PETER HOEY

Work-Group Printers

As LANs get busier, printers must keep up. A new generation of work-group printers, sporting fast engines, is making network news.

Slow laser printers are bogging down busy office LANs. Until recently an 8-page-per-minute (ppm) Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II connected to a dedicated Novell print server was fine for the average network. However, complex print jobs streaming from *Windows,* OS/2, and even Macintosh and UNIX applications are leaving these printers increasingly underpowered and overworked. Fortunately, a new class of fast, economical work-group printers enables you to maintain productivity even on the busiest network.

The HP LaserJet IIISi typifies the work-group laser printer (indeed, it created the category). It comes with a 17-ppm Canon engine; an AMD 29000 processor; optional interfaces to ethernet, token ring, and Apple LocalTalk networks; and a 50,000-page-per-month duty cycle. A $5495 price tag puts it at the top of the work-group printer midrange. Use the popular HP LaserJet IIISi as a point of comparison for your buying decision.

The cheapest of the 9-ppm to 20-ppm printers in this buyers' guide retails for $995—comparable in price to many personal laser printers. If you're willing to spend $5995 or more, you can break the 17-ppm barrier, but not every network needs this kind of high-end

BY DANIEL MILES KEHOE

performance. Speed and price, however, are only a couple of issues to consider when buying one of these printers.

Printer Speed

Engine speed provides only a rough guide to a printer's potential performance. While a printer never runs faster than its rated engine speed, it often runs slower while its controller is mapping fonts and rasterizing images. A fast 15- to 17-ppm engine will ably handle text output, while a fast RISC processor will help out on graphics. Both Canon and Toshiba ship 17-ppm engines; Kodak, Sharp, Matsushita, and Xerox offer 15- or 16-ppm engines. Generally, four users with simple printing needs will be content with a standard 8-ppm printer. Work groups of six users will need a printer with an engine speed in the 9- to 14-ppm range. If eight or more users share a printer, don't consider anything slower than 15 ppm.

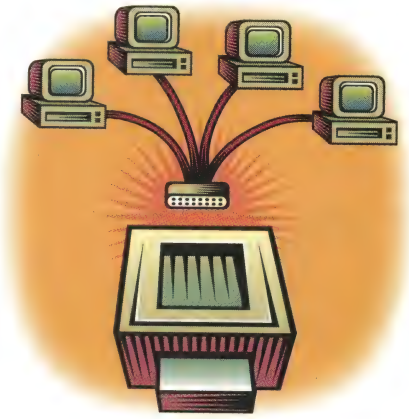
RISC processors such as the AMD 29000 are well matched to fast print engines. It's misleading to compare processor speed (in MHz) among different printers, as printer manufacturers base controller designs on a variety of RISC architectures. As a rule of thumb, any RISC controller is faster than the more common Motorola 68000–based controllers. Weitek, Intel, AMD, and National Semiconductor make commonly used RISC processors.

More memory will also speed your print job by allowing the printer to accept more data faster. It also helps

Network Printing Without the Print Server

Connecting a printer used to be easy: You just plugged it into your PC's parallel port. (Serial port connections were available but introduced slower speeds and COM port hassles.) Hooking a printer to a network required a PC as a dedicated print server—or you would plug into the network's file server.

With the increasingly widespread use of graphical environments such as *Windows* and OS/2, the easy way is becoming the slow way. Documents that incorporate multiple fonts and images produce lengthy print streams. Parallel ports limit the speed at which data can flow to fast RISC-based printer controllers, so printer manufacturers are suggesting that users connect printers directly to network cables, using ethernet, token ring, or Apple EtherTalk interface cards that plug directly into printer controllers.



A number of printer manufacturers offer network cards, notably Hewlett-Packard, QMS, Texas Instruments, Kyocera, ALPS, Lexmark, Xerox, and Toshiba. Typically, these cards offer support for Novell NetWare, DECnet, TCP/IP, AppleTalk, or *LAN Manager* network protocols.

Not only do printer network interfaces speed the transfer of print jobs, they can also save you money. The printer controller becomes its own print server, eliminating the need to dedicate a PC as a print server or force a user to share CPU time with co-workers' lengthy printing tasks. Convenience is also a factor: You can place a printer anywhere there is a network cable; it doesn't have to be within arm's length of a print server PC.

Older printers without network interface cards can still benefit from a network connection via network print server boxes such as the Castelle LANpress, the Intel NetPort, the HP 33480A network connector, and the Microtest LANport. These products plug into the network cable and, in turn, to a printer's parallel port. You won't speed up printing (the parallel port is still a bottleneck), but you'll be able to place printers where they'll do the most good. Some manufacturers (Lexmark, for example) offer private-label versions of these boxes as network interface options—again, expect convenience but no speed gain.

For the simplest printing requirements, automatic port switching or simultaneously active ports permit two or three people to share a printer at the same time without having to use either networking software or a printer switch box—each person simply uses a separate port of the same printer.

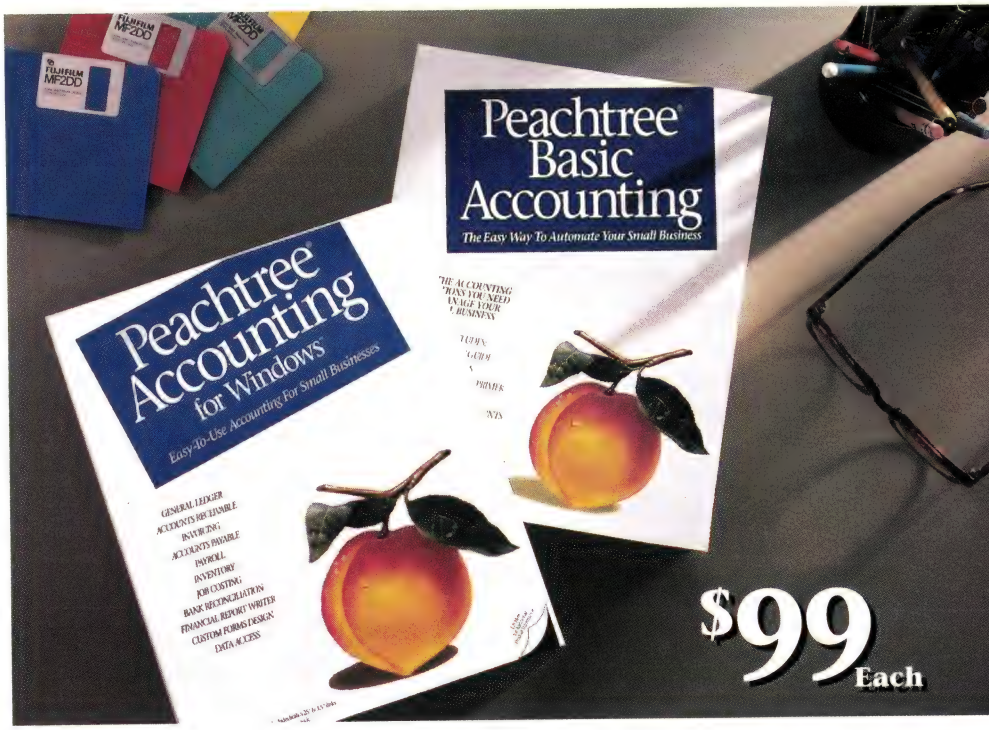
The People Who Invented PC Accounting Just Made It Outrageously Affordable.

Back in 1980, when we introduced the first PC accounting software, it sold for $5,000. (Not counting the computer.)

Now we're introducing another idea that's just as revolutionary. And a lot more affordable.

It's our Value Series. A group of programs retailing for under $100 that can help any small business get their books onto a computer – quickly and easily.

The Value Series includes Peachtree Basic Accounting (DOS), Peachtree Accounting for Windows, and Peachtree Accounting for Macintosh. So now, no matter what kind of computer you're running, there's no excuse for running anything less than Peachtree.



Peachtree Basic. A Great Start For Small Business.

Peachtree Basic has everything you need to get started in accounting. General Ledger, A/R, A/P, Invoicing, Budgeting, Management Reporting, and Inventory. Plus a quick-start card and tutorial to minimize your setup time.

Best of all, as your business grows and your needs grow more sophisticated, you can effortlessly upgrade to Peachtree Complete, our full-featured software.

Peachtree Accounting For Windows. Easy To Use. And Afford.

If you're a Windows user, you'll appreciate the superb graphical interface and reporting flexibility that come with our $99 Windows accounting package.

PC World sure did. They said, "If you're looking for a balance between power and simplicity, this is the program to buy."

Peachtree Accounting for Windows gives you all the basic functions you need for start-up accounting, including G/L, A/R, A/P, Inventory, Invoicing, Payroll, Job Costing, Custom Forms Design, and Bank Reconciliation.

Nobody Knows Small Business Accounting Like Peachtree.

We've sold nearly half a million accounting packages worldwide. Our products are easy to learn, and easy to use.

And more accountants recommend Peachtree to their clients than any other small business accounting software.

We Support Your Purchase. And Guarantee Your Satisfaction.

We stand behind all our products with a 60 day money-back guarantee. So don't wait another minute to bring your company's books up-to-date, quickly and easily. Visit your local dealer today, or call PeachLine at (800) 428-9974.

Peachtree®

The first name in small business accounting software.™

☎ *PEACHLINE If you'd like to learn more about our Value Series, or you'd just like a catalog of our products, call PeachLine at (800) 428-9974.*

©1992, Peachtree Software, Inc., Norcross, GA • All products are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 144 on reader service card

speed the process of building the output for a complex graphics page within the printer. If you plan to use the printer with many different fonts or for printing a lot of graphics, you should consider purchasing some additional memory. Memory is available for printers in either proprietary form or as standard SIMMs. SIMMs are cheaper than proprietary memory.

Duty Cycles

The more users on your network, and the more jobs they print, the more you should be looking for a sturdy printer. You can gauge sturdiness by the printer's duty cycle, which indicates the recommended maximum number of pages printed per month. The manufacturer's duty cycle rating is not absolute; rather, it represents a manufacturer's rough guide to the printer's capacity when it's heavily used. Printers with duty cycle ratings of 10,000 pages per month are adequate for 6 or fewer users. Printers with ratings of 30,000 pages per month should be able to handle the needs of up to 20 users. Duty cycles of 50,000 pages per month or more on the HP, QMS, ALPS, Olympus, and Toshiba printers deserve note. These printers should handle output volume from more than 20 users.

Connections

The connection between computer and printer forms another potential bottleneck. As engine speed and processor power climb, ordinary parallel ports can limit throughput. Token ring networks run at 4 or 16 megabits per second; ethernet networks communicate data at 10 Mbps. Parallel ports typically achieve data rates of only 200 Kbps to 800 Kbps because they transmit just one byte of data at a time.

Network printer adapters for ethernet and token ring networks bypass the parallel port entirely, hooking a printer's controller directly to a network cable. Several printer manufacturers offer network cards, notably HP, QMS, Texas Instruments, ALPS, Kyocera, Lexmark, Xerox, and Toshiba (see the sidebar "Network Printing Without the Print Server").

Output Quality

No matter how fast the printer, if the output looks lousy you're in trouble. The important factors are the resolution of the print controller and whether it has resolution enhancement. Hewlett-Packard pioneered Resolution Enhancement technology, which tweaks the size of printed dots to smooth edges and improves the look of printed text. Enhanced resolution won't help graphics output as much, however. Remember, the acid test of output quality is still how it looks—whether or not enhanced resolution is involved. Currently printers from HP, Lexmark, Epson, Kyocera, and Toshiba offer enhanced resolution, but other manufacturers are building in similar enhancements.

The other way to improve output is to pick a printer that delivers a resolution of 400 or 600 dots per inch (dpi). These require more memory and higher processor speeds to maintain performance—and they cost more. If you often print graphics or images using PostScript and need higher quality, choose a 600-dpi printer.

If you're willing to spend $5995 or more, you can break the 17-ppm barrier, but not every network needs this kind of high-end performance.

Printer Languages

Work-group printing needs can run the gamut, from PCL to PostScript to plain ASCII output. You should consider the following features: The capability to handle PCL 4 output is essential; PostScript or PCL 5 adds scalable fonts; HP-GL is a plotter mode for CAD applications; an Epson FX/LQ or IBM Proprinter mode lets you print from primitive DOS applications. Printers with an automatic language-switching feature (also known as emulation sensing) have the intelligence to adapt to each job, so you don't have to switch modes manually from within your application. QMS, Epson, Texas Instruments, Lexmark, Qume, Toshiba, Output Technology, HP, and Xerox claim to be language flexible, but you'd be wise to test this feature before you buy—language-switching technology is still in its infancy.

If your printer can print in either the HP PCL or the PostScript languages, another important consideration is whether it accepts standard cartridges for these languages. Cartridges typically add new fonts directly into the hardware, so documents with these fonts print faster. Without the cartridge, the printer needs to be sent descriptions of the fonts along with the other printing information, adding to the amount of data the printer must handle. If a cartridge can add a wide variety of commonly used fonts, it can significantly reduce the amount of time required for print jobs, improving the overall efficiency and throughput of the printer.

Other kinds of cartridges are also available for adding new language emulations or for accelerating the printing process. These are typically proprietary solutions for particular printer models.

Paper Handling

Printers without sufficient paper capacity hinder work-group productivity. There will always be interruptions when a printer runs out of paper, but high-capacity bins will minimize disruption. Look for input bins that handle at least a full 500-sheet ream of paper. Multiple input bins from Kyocera, DEC, Toshiba, Xerox, Olympus, and Lexmark push input capacities

"BUT I DON'T WANT TO SIT NEXT TO THE WATERCOOLER."

NEW **OFFICE LAYOUT** CAN HELP YOU SOLVE ALMOST ANY SPACE PLANNING PROBLEM, EXCEPT OFFICE POLITICS.

You may not be able to please everyone, but with new Office Layout and your PC, it's easy to play "what if."

SRP: $149.00

Experiment with various floor plans, analyze traffic flow, and study space utilization – before you move one partition or wall. With Office Layout you can quickly sketch out your ideas. Or generate professional space plans precise enough for your architect or contractor to build from – to 1/16th of an inch.

To help you manage fixed assets, all equipment and furnishings can be tagged automatically with key information such as department, occupant, size, style or serial number. You can print an accurate inventory report almost any way you want it.

You don't need to know anything about design and you don't have to draw. Office Layout comes with 200 pre-drawn symbols and a variety of sample drawings to get you started. In fact, with our step-by-step instructions and simple, self-guiding menus, you'll be generating space plans in less than an hour.

Don't make a move without new Office Layout. Call 1-800-228-3601 for the dealer nearest you. Ask for Info Pak A70.

AUTODESK

©1992 Office Layout is a trademark of Autodesk Retail Products. Autodesk and the Autodesk logo are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.

Circle 4 on reader service card

over the 1000-sheet mark. Output trays need not match the capacity of input bins if users pick up their jobs quickly, but offset stacking separates documents in the output tray and makes it easier to retrieve work. Printers from HP and QMS offer this feature. The Toshiba PageLaser GX400 goes one better and offers an optional 10-bin sorter.

All these printers will print envelopes and legal-size paper through either an adjustable tray or an optional bin. Moreover, specialized paper handling is becoming more affordable. Printers from Dataproducts and Toshiba accommodate 11-by-17-inch pages at prices comparable to the HP LaserJet IIISi's. *Duplexing,* or printing on both the front and back of a page, is available as an option for HP, Kyocera, and QMS printers and is included as standard with DEC and Toshiba printers. Continuous form printing is featured on printers from Output Technology, Printronix, and Pentax.

Generally, four users with simple printing needs will be content with a standard 8-ppm printer. For eight users or more, don't consider anything slower than 15 ppm.

Additional features add convenience. The Eastman Kodak Ektaplus 7016PS is a hybrid laser printer and photocopier. Printers that offer integrated toner cartridges, like the design popularized by HP, reduce the mess of changing the toner, the developer, and the imaging drum when consumables run out. Then there's Kyocera's new Ecosys a-Si printer, which uses a new amorphous silicon imaging drum that is much sturdier than traditional metal drums and lasts much longer.

Your printer may need extra memory for PostScript or downloaded fonts; 1.5MB is the bare minimum for PostScript, and 3MB is more comfortable for a 300-dpi letter-size page with a few extra fonts. You'll save money if the manufacturer lets you upgrade with standard DRAM chips or SIMMs.

Price

At $995 to $1499, the 9-ppm printers from Sharp, Texas Instruments, and Tandy/Radio Shack barely qualify as work-group printers. At $7995, the fast 600-dpi QMS-PS 1700 commands a premium. Somewhere within this range lies a printer that delivers the right balance of features for your work group.

Daniel Miles Kehoe has written about laser printers for PC World *for four years. He is a contributing editor for* NeXTworld *magazine.*

WHERE TO BUY

ALPS Electric (USA) Inc.
3553 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
408/432-6000,
408/432-8337 (fax)

Dataproducts Corp.
6219 De Soto Ave.
Woodland Hills, CA
91365-0746
800/334-3174,
818/887-8000

Digital Equipment Corp.
146 Main St.
MailStop MLO
Maynard, MA
01754-2571
800/344-4825,
800/234-2298 (fax)

Eastman Kodak Co.
Printer Products
901 Elmgrove Rd.
Rochester, NY 14653
800/344-0006,
716/726-3108 (fax)

Epson America Inc.
20770 Madrona Ave.
Torrance, CA 90509
800/922-8911,
310/782-0770

Hewlett-Packard Co.
19310 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/752-0900,
208/344-4809 (fax)

Kyocera Electronics, Inc.
100 Randolph Rd.
Somerset, NJ 08875
800/323-0470,
908/560-3400

Lexmark Int'l, Inc.
740 New Circle Rd.
Lexington, KY 40511
800/358-5835

Mannesmann Tally
8301 S. 180th St.
P.O. Box 97018
Kent, WA 98064-9718
800/843-1347,
206/251-5500

Olympus Image Systems, Inc.
15271 Barranca Pkwy.
Irvine, CA 92718-2201
714/753-5935,
714/453-4425 (fax)

Output Technology Corp.
2310 N. Fancher Rd.
Spokane, WA
99212-1381
800/468-8788,
509/536-0468

Panasonic Communications and Systems Co.
2 Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
800/742-8086,
201/348-7000

Pentax Technologies Corp.
100 Technology Dr.
Broomfield, CO 80021
303/460-1600,
303/460-1628 (fax)

Printronix
17500 Cartwright Rd.
P.O. Box 19559
Irvine, CA 92713-9559
800/826-3874,
714/863-1900

QMS Inc.
One Magnum Pass
Mobile, AL 36618
800/631-2692,
205/633-4300

Qume Peripherals Inc.
260 S. Milpitas Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95005
800/457-4447,
408/942-4200 (fax)

Sharp Electronics Corp.
Copier and Imaging
Division
Sharp Plaza
Mahwah NJ 07430-2135
800/237-4277,
201/529-8200

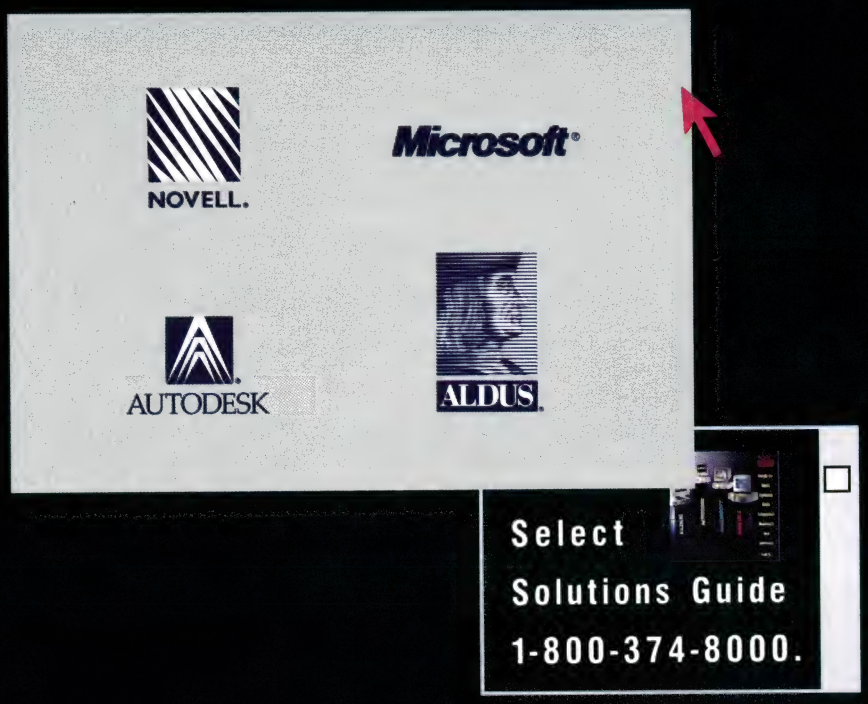
Tandy Corp./Radio Shack
Contact a local Radio
Shack store or dealer

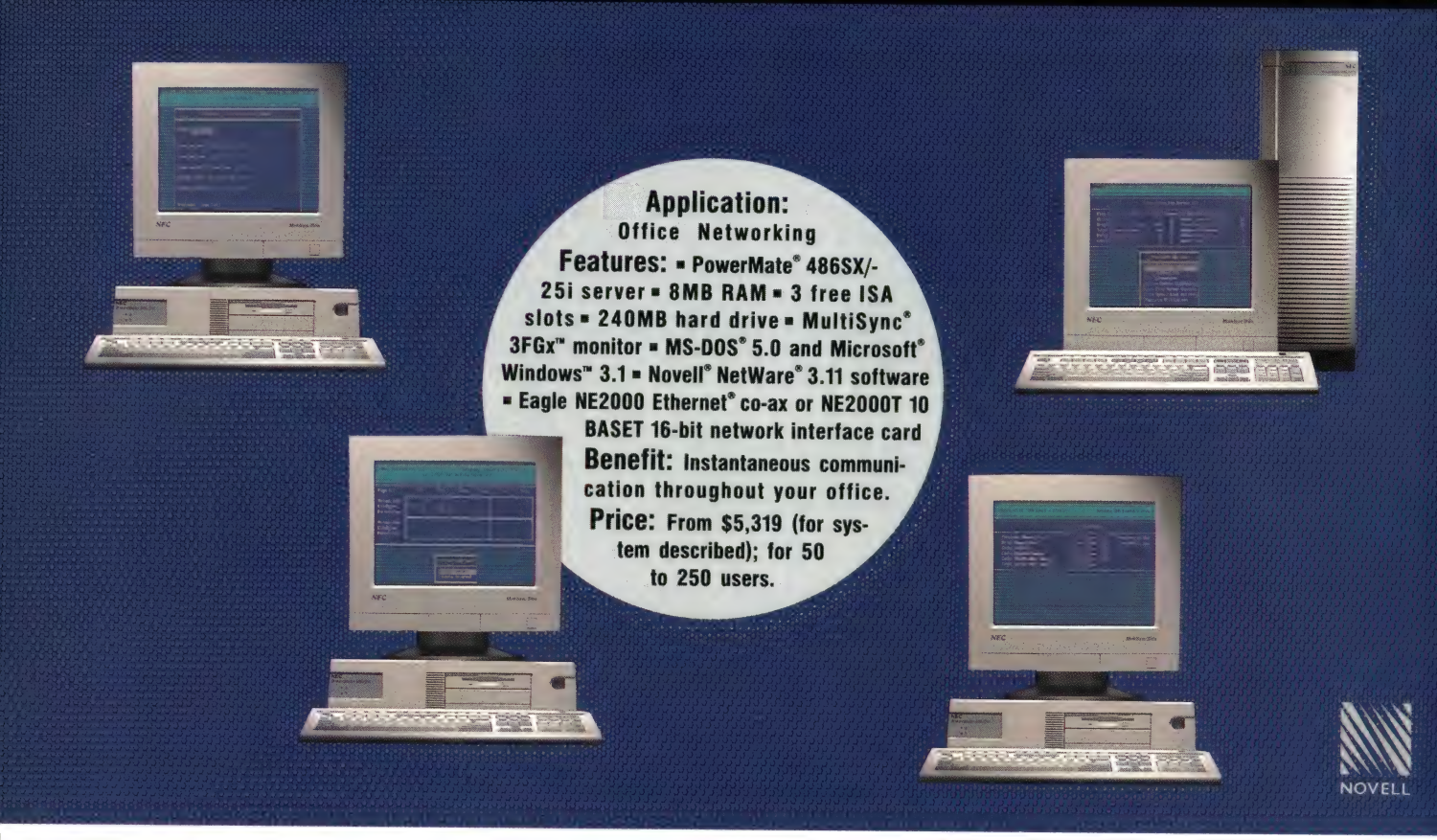
Texas Instruments
P.O. Box 202230
Austin, TX 78720-2230
800/527-3500

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc.
Electronic Imaging Division
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92718
800/468-6744

Xerox Corp.
800 Long Ridge Rd.
P.O. Box 1600
Stamford, CT
06904-1600
800/334-6200

For ready-to-work computer solutions optimized by NEC and the leading software makers, Select:





▪ Select Solution No. 18 NEC / Aldus

Application:
Desktop Publishing

Features:
- PowerMate® 486/50i
- 8MB RAM
- 1MB Video DRAM
- 240MB hard drive
- MultiSync® 5FG™ monitor
- Matrox® Impression 1024™ Color Graphics Board
- MS-DOS® 5.0 and Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1
- Aldus FreeHand® 3.1, PageMaker® 4.0, PhotoStyler™ 1.1a
- Microsoft Office for Windows (Microsoft Excel 4.0, Word 2.0, PowerPoint® 3.0)

Benefit: High-performance integration of text and graphics. Right out of the box.

Price: Select DTP Solutions from $3,810. System shown:

■ Select Solution No. 9 NEC / Microsoft

Application:
Business Computing

Features:
- PowerMate® 486/50i
- 8MB RAM
- 1MB Video DRAM
- 240MB hard drive
- MultiSync® 3FGx™ monitor
- MS-DOS® 5.0 and Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1
- Microsoft Office for Windows (Microsoft Excel 4.0, Word 2.0, PowerPoint® 3.0)

Benefit: Increased productivity in the Windows operating environment. In a turnkey, ready-to-work system.

Price: Select Business Solutions from $2,739. System shown: $3,649.

Microsoft

PowerMate and MultiSync are registered trademarks and Select Solutions, FG, Image, and ImageSync are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc.

■ NEC Select Solutions Program

First identify your computer needs. Then call NEC and let us satisfy them for you. We've got solutions you won't find anywhere else. Through a unique relationship with today's leading software companies, we've optimized performance and created individualized computing solutions for a broad range of users.

The result: turnkey systems that run perfectly right out of the box, whether you're running a Windows™-based application or desktop publishing program, establishing an office network, or creating advanced CAD/CAM design. You even have the option of adding to your system from our line of printers and laptop/notebook computers. Every Select Solution system includes a free on-site warranty* for one year, as well as a toll-free number for hardware and software support.

Order direct from NEC and you'll get delivery in 72 hours. Not to mention a price that's hard to beat. So get with the program. The NEC Select Solutions program.

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go. NEC

C&C Computers and Communications

intel inside

AUTODESK

*Subject to NEC Technologies, Inc. standard warranty policies and procedures.

For the Select Solutions Guide 1-800-374-8000.

The Finest Twenty-Inch Color Monitor You Never Heard of...

Is Also The Best Value.

Conventional color monitors pale by comparison to SAMPO's technically-advanced AlphaScan LS. It's autosync capability, from 30KHz to 67KHz, guarantees compatibility with virtually any graphics card, from VGA to 1280 x 1024 resolution or MAC 640 x 480 to 1024 x 768. The AlphaScan LS further transcends the conventional with its Invar Shadow Mask technology for increased brightness and contrast, while Dynamic Beam Focusing sharpens text and graphics, even in the far corners of the screen.

SAMPO recognizes that CAD/CAM users are the most discerning and demanding. Ergonomics are of critical importance. So we created the AlphaScan LS with a fully-functioning tilt-swivel base and an antiglare screen, and with all operator controls, including horizontal and vertical centering, ergonomically positioned on the front of the monitor.

The Best Monitors at the Best Prices.

For years, SAMPO has been dedicated to making the best quality monochrome and color displays, at the most fiercely competitive prices. Now, in keeping with this tradition, we are offering twenty-inches of the best CAD/CAM performance at the best possible price.

To discover the SAMPO Reseller Advantage, please call:

(404) 449-6220

SAMPO
A M E R I C A

THE BEST MONITORS YOU NEVER HEARD OF.

5550 Peachtree Industrial Boulevard

Computer ResellerNews
Editors' Choice

CAD Software Under $1000

Need a slick way to plan office space? How about a tool that helps clients visualize a new product? More than just drafting packages, these 30 CAD programs can deliver precision drawing for a host of applications.

GORDON STUDER

Computer-aided design software has heavy-duty hardware demands: a fast CPU, lots of RAM, a math coprocessor, a high-resolution graphics board, a big monitor, a mouse or digitizer . . . .

Sound familiar? Most of those hardware requirements have already become standard with *Windows.* Now anyone with a computer capable of running *Windows* in enhanced mode can run any CAD package. And because the 486DX CPU has a built-in math coprocessor, even the math chip is becoming less of an issue as these systems enter the workplace.

BY RALPH GRABOWSKI

Long regarded as tools for rocket scientists and engineers, top-of-the-line CAD programs offer hardware-intensive features such as rendering and have traditionally carried prices to match—the newest release of *AutoCAD,* for example, costs $3750. However, a new generation of low-cost CAD software is aimed squarely at the user who needs only the special features

that take CAD a step beyond sophisticated drawing packages. In this buyers' guide, we've gathered 30 such low-cost CAD packages that retail for less than $1000, and some are available for less than $100.

THE CAD DIFFERENCE

What is it about computer-aided design and drafting software that makes it different from high-end draw programs such as *Micrografx Designer* and *CorelDraw?* Like these programs, all the CAD packages listed in the accompanying table come with basic 2-D draw-type tools for creating lines, arcs, circles, text, and curves; most of them let you copy, rotate, or move objects and hatch fill areas with patterns. But CAD programs also offer intelligent objects, much greater precision, specialized drafting tools, and sometimes even a built-in programming language.

When you create drawings with CAD software, the

Low-Cost CAD Programs

Manufacturer	Product	List price	Operating system	Math chip needed	RAM recommended	Disk space needed	Network support	Windows or viewports [1]	Maximum layers [1]	Levels of undo [2]
Under $1000										
AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS	DesignCAD Professional 1.0	$995.95	DOS	N	2MB EMS	6MB	Y	6	62	full/d
	DesignCAD 2D 5.0	$349.95	DOS	N	2MB EMS	3MB	Y	6	62	full/d
	DesignCAD 3D 4.0	$499.95	DOS	N	2MB EMS	6MB	Y	4	62	full/d
	VinylCAD 1.1	$799.95	DOS	N	2MB EMS	7MB	Y	1	62	full/d
ARCHWAY SYSTEMS	PenDrafter 7.0	$595	DOS [4]	N	2MB EMS	5MB	Y	30	250	1
AUTODESK RETAIL PRODUCTS	AutoSketch 3.1 DOS	$249	DOS	N	2MB EMS or XMS	4MB	N	1	10	full/d
	AutoSketch 1.0 Windows	$299	Windows	N	3MB EMS	4MB	N	2	10	full/d
	GenCADD Series 6.0	$990	DOS	N	2MB EMS or XMS	4MB	N	1	256	25
	Generic CADD 6.0	$495	DOS	N	1MB EMS or XMS	4MB	Y	12	256	25
	Office Layout 1.0	$149.95	DOS	N	3MB EMS	3MB	N	1	5	25
CADKEY	Cadkey Light 4.0	$395	DOS	N	1MB EMS	4MB	N	4	256	0
	DataCAD 128 1.0	$349	DOS	Y	n/a	2.5MB	N	1	1000	1
COMPUTERVISION	DesignView 3.0	$995	Windows	N	4MB EMS	2.5MB	Windows	d/r	20	1
DITEK INT'L	DynaCADD 2.04	$495	DOS	N	4MB EMS	2MB	N	4	256	1
EVOLUTION COMPUTING	EasyCAD2 2.72	$199	DOS	N	1MB EMS	600K	N	1	256	1
	FastCAD 2D 2.72	$795	DOS	Y	1MB EMS	800K	N	8	256	1
FORESIGHT RESOURCES	Drafix CAD Ultra 4.2	$395	DOS	N	2MB XMS	4.5MB	Y	1	256	100
	Drafix Windows CAD 2.1	$695	Windows	N	4MB XMS	5MB	Windows	4	256	16
IMSI	TurboCAD 1.8	$149.95	DOS	n/a	640K	1MB	N	1	128	1
MEGA CADD	MegaModel/386 3.03	$795	DOS	Y	4MB–8MB XMS	4MB	Y	4	55	1
ROBO SYSTEMS INT'L	RoboCAD Sketchpad 2.1	$295	DOS	N	1MB EMS or 2MB XMS	3MB	Y	16	10	full/d
SCHROFF DEVELOPMENT	Silverscreen 2.14	$495	DOS	Y	4MB XMS	5MB	Y	d/r	d/r	full/d
	Silverscreen 2.14X	$795	DOS	Y	6MB–8MB XMS	5MB	Y	d/r	d/r	full/d
Under $100										
AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS	ModelCAD 2.0	$99.95	DOS	N	640K	2MB	Y	1	16	full/d
AUTODESK RETAIL PRODUCTS	The Home Series 1.0 [6]	$59.95	DOS	N	2MB EMS	2MB	N	n/a	varies [6]	25
NATURAL SOFTWARE	PC-Draft-CAD 3.06	$65	DOS	N	1MB EMS or XMS	800K	Y	1	d/r	full/d
RAIR COMPUTER	myHouse 1.0	$99	DOS	N	1MB EMS	3MB	N	2	17	0
SAYET	LaserCAD Apprentice 5.1	$39.95	DOS	N	640K	720K	Y	1	1024	1
	LaserCAD Professional 5.1	$69.95	DOS	N	640K	720K	Y	1	1024	1
TRIUS	DraftChoice 2.0	$69	DOS	N	1MB EMS	300K	Y	1	256	100+

[1] d/r = limited only by disk space or available RAM.
[2] full/d = full undo limited only by disk space.
[3] wf = wireframe, sur = surface, sol = solid, z-coor = z-coordinate, auto-iso = auto-isometric.
[4] PenDOS optional.
[5] Five symbols libraries available.

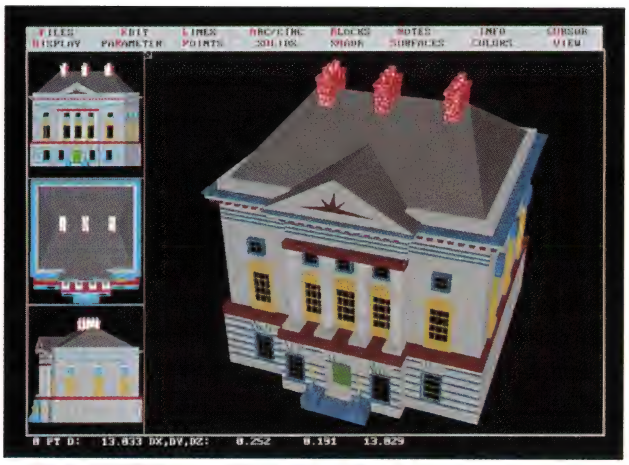
program stores those objects as a collection of algorithms that describe lines, shapes, fills, and so on, rather than as bit-mapped images, which describe every pixel in an image (paint packages and scanned image files use bit-mapped formats). Working with vector drawings is faster, requires a smaller amount of disk space, and enables you to display clear images at any size no matter what the resolution of your monitor.

Objects created using the CAD programs are "intelligent." A line, for example, is not simply stored as a line; instead, a CAD program stores the coordinates of the line's endpoints—along with its characteristics, such as the color, width, thickness, and style—and associates real-world dimensions with the line. That makes it a snap for the CAD package to tell you the exact length of the line or the distance between two points on it.

										FILE IMPORT/EXPORT		ATTRIBUTE IMPORT/EXPORT		
Macros/ programming language	3-D modeling tools [3]	Symbols supplied	Free-hand sketch	Parallel lines	Boxes	Line types supplied/ definable	Hatch patterns supplied/ definable	Text fonts supplied/ definable	Associative dimensioning	DXF	Text	In	Out	Reader service number
Y/Y	wf, sur, sol	6700	Y	N	N	8/N	40/Y	20/Y	Y	Y	I/O	none	CDF, QIF	639
Y/Y	none	500	Y	N	N	8/N	40/Y	20/Y	Y	Y	I/O	none	CDF	639
Y/Y	wf, sur, sol	0	Y	N	N	1/N	0/N	20/Y	Y	Y	I/O	none	CDF	639
Y/Y	none	0	Y	N	N	8/N	40/Y	50/Y	Y	Y	I/O	none	CDF	639
Y/Y	z-coor, auto-iso	0	N	N	Y	8/Y	16/Y	12/Y	Y	Y	I/O	ASCII, SDF, CDF	ASCII	640
Y/N	none	0	N	N	Y	10/N	50/Y	20/Y	Y	Y	I/O	none	none	641
Y/N	none	2200+	N	N	Y	10/N	162/Y	24/Y	Y	Y	I/O	none	none	641
Y/N	none	varies [5]	N	Y	Y	10/N	17/Y	6/Y	Y	Y	I/O	WK1	WK1	641
Y/Y	none	500	N	Y	N	10/N	50/Y	35/Y	Y	Y	I/O	WK1	WK1	641
N/N	none	200	Y	Y	Y	4/N	0/N	1/N	Y	Y	out	none	EPS, WK1, DBF, CDF, ASCII	641
N/N	wf	15	N	N	N	4/N	15/N	2/N	Y	Y	N	none	none	642
Y/N	wf, sur, sol	489	Y	N	N	24/Y	49/Y	5/Y	Y	Y	in	none	ASCII	642
N/N	none	0	N	N	N	7/N	5/N	1/N	Y	Y	I/O	none	SDF, CDF, DBF, WKX, XLS	643
Y/N	wf	0	N	N	Y	12/Y	15/Y	14/Y	N	Y	N	none	none	644
Y/Y	none	0	N	N	Y	16/Y	24/Y	5/N	Y	Y	in	none	none	645
Y/Y	none	0	N	N	Y	16/Y	24/Y	5/N	Y	Y	in	none	none	645
Y/N	none	400+	Y	Y	N	9/N	15/N	19/N	Y	Y	I/O	none	SDF, CDF, DBF	646
Y/Y	none	400+	Y	Y	N	9/N	15/N	19/N	Y	Y	I/O	none	SDF, CDF, DBF, XLS	646
Y/N	none	230	Y	Y	N	9/Y	1/Y	8/N	Y	Y	N	none	none	647
N/N	wf, sur	0	N	N	N	1/N	0/N	1/N	N	Y	N	DXF	DXF	648
N/N	none	100+	Y	Y	N	8/N	64/N	24/Y	Y	N	I/O	ASCII, generic WP	SDF, CDF, WKX	649
Y/N	wf, sur, sol	38	N	N	N	9/Y	38/Y	6/Y	Y	Y	I/O	SDF, CDF, DBF, ASCII	SDF, CDF, DBF, ASCII	650
Y/Y	wf, sur, sol	38	N	N	N	9/Y	38/Y	6/Y	Y	Y	I/O	SDF, CDF, DBF, ASCII	SDF, CDF, DBF, ASCII	650
N/N	none	140	N	N	N	8/N	40/Y	16/Y	Y	N	N	none	none	651
N/N	none	varies [6]	N	N	N	1/N	varies [6]	1/N	Y	N	N	none	Generic CADD 6.0	652
Y/N	none	125	N	N	Y	8/N	18/Y	5/N	N	import	I/O	none	none	653
N/N	wf, sur, sol	300	N	N	N	8/Y	0/N	2/N	Y	N	N	none	DXF	654
N/N	none	122	Y	N	N	12/N	38/Y	4/Y	N	Y	I/O	none	none	655
N/N	none	260	Y	N	N	12/N	140/Y	4/Y	N	Y	I/O	SDF, CDF	SDF, CDF	655
Y/N	none	200+	Y	N	Y	14/Y	13/Y	6/Y	N	Y	in	none	none	656

[6] Separate packages available for home improvements.

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 901.



If this isn't exactly your dream house, a salesperson can help you alter the features to meet your needs using a 3-D CAD package.

Most CAD packages also allow you to add information (called *attributes*) that you define and store with the objects. For example, if you're doing an inventory of your office furniture and draw an office desk as a symbol, you can define such attributes as manufacturer, model, and price. You can then extract attribute data and export it to a spreadsheet or data base to total up the number of desks and their cost. Any CAD package listed in the accompanying table that can read DXF files also can use disk-based attribute catalogs, which are now available for things like doors, windows, plumbing, heating, air conditioning, electronics, and landscaping.

Unlike draw programs, where close is good enough, CAD packages cannot tolerate inaccuracy. Two lines that appear to meet on screen may not in fact meet—as you may discover the hard way. To help you out, all CAD packages include *object snap modes* that help you draw precisely (*snap*) to objects and grids. Common object snap modes include the endpoints and midpoint of lines, the center point of circles, and the insertion points of text and symbols.

Finally, some inexpensive CAD packages offer the ultimate tool for automating repetitive tasks: a complete programming language that lets you manipulate entities to change their location, size, or other characteristics. A user-programmed CAD package can, for example, automatically draw dozens of variations on a bolt design or fit a staircase between two floors of a building.

NOT JUST FOR DRAFTING ANYMORE

The new generation of low-cost CAD is showing up in unexpected places. Here are three popular business applications, along with the relevant features you should look for when shopping for an inexpensive CAD package.

Facilities Management

Offices need to keep track of their facilities—buildings, desks, computers, phones, telephone outlets, and so on—for tax depreciation schedules and assigning equipment to personnel. Managing the inventory by tracking the information is called *facilities management;* the problem is *how* to keep track of the inventory.

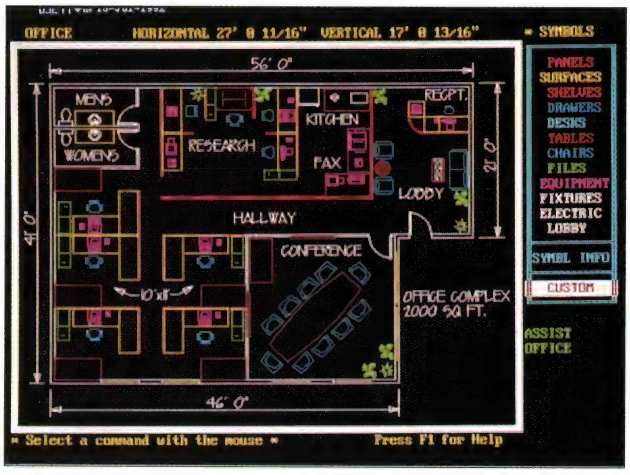
Some forward-looking companies use a data base program linked to a CAD package. All the company's physical inventory is recorded in the data base, while all the office plans are stored as CAD drawings.

When a facilities manager wants to know, say, the location of all 286 or older computers, he or she issues the appropriate query commands to the data base. The data base can print out a report, but a far better solution is to use a third-party add-on software package such as *FMS/AC* that writes the data base information to a DXF file. The CAD program then reads the file to create a graphic display pinpointing the locations of the old computers. Almost all the CAD packages listed in the table can read files in the DXF format.

This solution also works in the reverse. The facilities manager can ask the CAD software to display all the electrical wiring in one wing of the building and then export appropriate attribute information to a data base program to summarize it in a table. CAD packages capable of this feature usually export attribute data in one of the following formats: *dBASE* (DBF), *1-2-3* (WK?), *Microsoft Excel* (XLS), comma-delimited format (CDF—readable by most data base programs), or space-delimited format (SDF—readable by spreadsheets).

Sales Tool

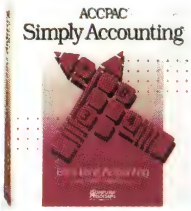
Some salespeople use high-powered portable computers to take CAD on the road so that they can show potential clients what new products are going to look like or incorporate in-the-field improvements to those products. CAD has even been used by hospital staffs to sell management on the need for new equipment. A street map created with CAD software shows the proximity of po-



Autodesk's Office Layout is a low-cost CAD package that does double duty as a design and facilities management program.

Some People Are Born Accountants. For The Rest Of Us, There's New ACCPAC Simply Accounting For Windows.

Easy To Learn, Easy To Use And Only $199.



Now there's an accounting program anybody can use—new ACCPAC® Simply Accounting™ For Windows,™ the quickest and easiest way to take care of your books.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™

You'll have it up and running in minutes. And with the Windows interface, you can do anything with just a few clicks of the mouse. Write a check. Print out an invoice. Do your payroll. Manage your receivables.

What used to take hours now takes just minutes. So you can spend less time counting your money—and more time making it.

And since it costs only $199, you can take care of your books without breaking the bank.

CA90s

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s.

Call us today at 1-800-CALL CAI for the location of your nearest dealer.

It's the accounting program anybody can use.

And we mean anybody.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES

Software superior by design.

For Only $199 You'll Get: · General Ledger · Accounts Payable · Accounts Receivable · Payroll · Inventory Control · Job Costing · Prints Checks, Statements, Invoices and Mailing Labels · Produces Standard Accounting Reports · Quick Set-Up

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 29 on reader service card

tential patients, as well as sites of competing hospitals.

Other companies use CAD to help customers visualize products that don't yet exist. Take new home sales: A designer/salesperson can invite customers to sit beside a computer and design their new kitchen, garden, or even an entire home. The designer quickly places cabinets, shrubs, walls, and doors to fit available space. Details like electrical outlets or plumbing facilities appear on differently colored layers; the more complex the design, the more layers are needed. To enable the customers to see different views of the house at the same time, the salesperson opens a number of different windows, or *viewports.* Since many customers have difficulty reading 2-D plans, a CAD package with 3-D capabilities will help bring to life their dream home.

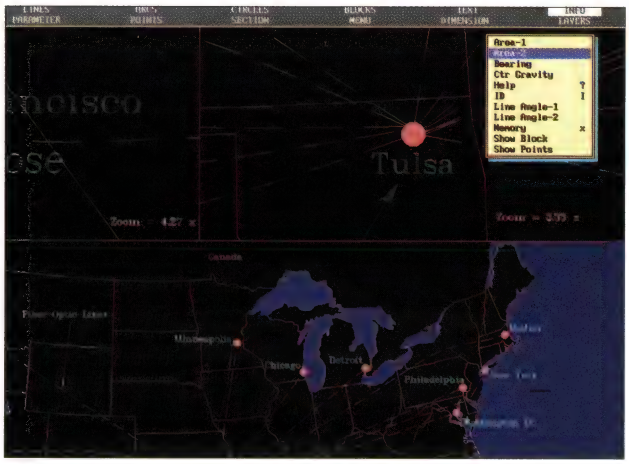
If customers change their mind, CAD makes it easy to move or stretch parts of the plan to different sizes and shapes. CAD programs with *associative dimensioning* automatically update the design to match the changes.

Network Design

As more companies network their computers, the problem is how to document the network—especially as the net spreads across the country.

Since CAD has a practically unlimited drawing surface, it doesn't matter how large the network becomes. As the network evolves into a wide area network (WAN), connecting nodes across the country and even around the world, the drawing can expand to include the additional nodes. With CAD's billion-to-one zoom ratio, you can zoom out to look at the WAN, then zoom in for a detailed look at an individual client location.

If the CAD program lets you attach attributes to the equipment at each node, you can quickly generate data base reports summarizing the state of the network. Links and nodes that are out of commission could be drawn in a different color, while proposed sites could have a different line style. In both cases, maps could quickly be plotted to give repair and installation crews clear working diagrams.



DesignCAD 2D was used to create a wide area network (WAN). Detailed equipment attributes are attached to each node.

If learning CAD still sounds intimidating, note that many packages borrow from the easy interfaces offered by *Windows*-based draw programs. Pulldown menus, point-and-click commands, and context-sensitive help are the norm. The degree of difficulty you'll encounter in learning one of these programs will largely depend on the range of features offered. To minimize your learning curve, select a package with only those features you consider essential to complete your task. And since there's no substitute for actually seeing the program work, ask the company if you can view a demo disk.

Ralph Grabowski is the author of eight books about CAD and the editor of Easy Living Computing. *Ralph telecommutes daily around the world from his home office in Abbotsford, British Columbia.*

WHERE TO BUY

DesignCAD Professional, DesignCAD 2D, DesignCAD 3D, VinylCAD, ModelCAD
American Small Business Computers, Inc.
918/825-4844,
918/825-6359 (fax)

PenDrafter
Archway Systems Inc.
714/374-0440,
714/374-0441 (fax)

The Home Series, Generic CADD, GenCADD Series, AutoSketch DOS and Windows, Office Layout
Autodesk Retail Products
800/228-3601,
206/485-0021 (fax)

DataCAD, Cadkey Light
Cadkey, Inc.
203/298-8888,
203/298-6401 (fax)

DesignView
Computervision
800/248-7728,
617/868-4658 (fax)

DynaCADD
Ditek Int'l
416/479-1990,
416/479-1882 (fax)

EasyCAD2, FastCAD 2D
Evolution Computing
800/874-4028,
602/967-8633

Drafix Windows CAD, Drafix CAD Ultra
Foresight Resources Corp.
800/231-8574,
816/891-8018 (fax)

TurboCAD
International Microcomputer Software Inc.
415/454-7101,
415/454-8901 (fax)

MegaModel/386
Mega CADD
206/623-6245,
206/623-5721 (fax)

PC-Draft-CAD
Natural Software
708/377-7320

myHouse
Rair Computer Ltd.
Sold only through Power Up Software Corp.
800/851-2917,
415/345-5575 (fax)

RoboCAD Sketchpad
Robo Systems Int'l Inc.
215/579-1344,
215/860-6574 (fax)

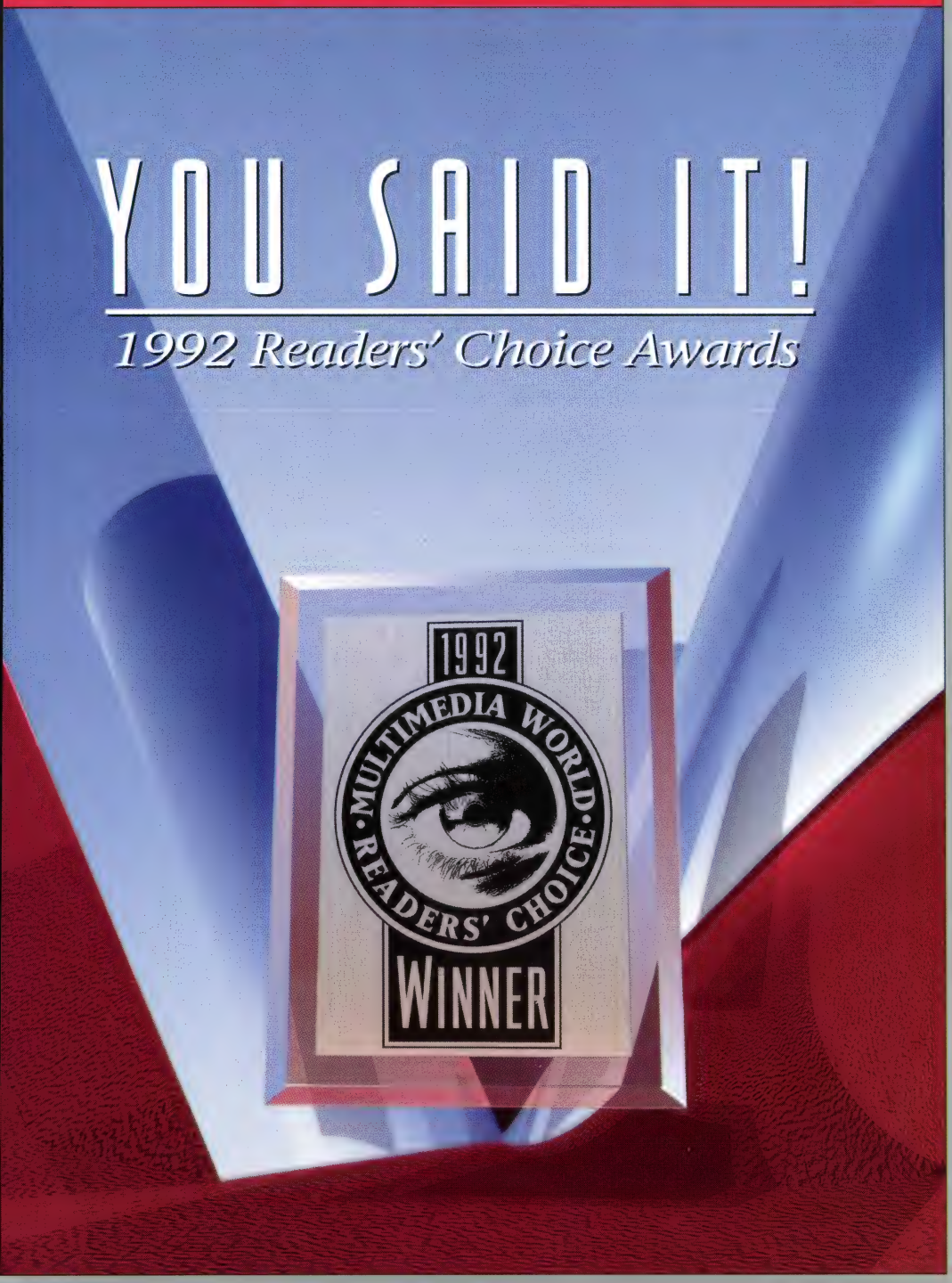
LaserCAD Apprentice, LaserCAD Professional
Sayet Corp.
801/225-2780

Silverscreen
Schroff Development Corp.
913/722-2826,
913/722-4936 (fax)

DraftChoice
Trius Inc.
508/794-9377,
508/688-6312 (fax)

BRINGING SIGHT & SOUND TO TODAY'S PC

MULTIMEDIA WORLD



IN THIS SECTION

OCTOBER 1992

THE REVOLUTION WILL BE TELEVISED!
30
TANDY ANNOUNCES ITS NEW CD-ROM PLAYER FOR THE TV

READERS' CHOICE AWARDS
34
THIS YEAR'S TOP TOOLS, TOYS, AND TITLES

MULTIMEDIA MACHINES
41
OVER 75 MPC SYSTEMS & UPGRADE KITS

ALSO INSIDE:
EDITING VIDEO; SEQUENCING MIDI; CHOOSING AN AUTHORING SYSTEM; AND MULTIMEDIA INDUSTRY NEWS....

Computers and Communications. *Multimedia isn't the only way to get attention. NEC has put C&C to work in a wide variety of products. Making it easier for you to communicate at home, in business, or around the world.*

You're getting very sleepy.

Snap out of it. Nobody wants to sit through a boring presentation. Today's audiences expect communications to include color, sound and motion. And you can give it to them.

If you've got a PC*, all you need is an NEC MultiSync® FG™ monitor, and an NEC Multimedia Upgrade Kit with InterSect™ CD-ROM reader for the ultimate Multimedia system.

Our MultiSync FG series of monitors make everyone look good. Big screens – 15″, 17″ and 21″** – provide a larger display area and give you more room to show off. High resolution and superior display performance produce sharper, brighter images from edge to edge. And only FG monitors come with the AccuColor† Control System, so you can manipulate on-screen color for truer graphics and more realistic flesh tones.

If you want to take ordinary communications and turn them into a creative display of

C&C
Computers and Communications

For information in Canada, call 1-800-343-4418. Or for information via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476,

*386SX compatible or above **15", 17" and 21" CRTs yield 13.8", 15.6" and 19.7" active display areas †AccuColor is standard on MultiSync 4FG, 5FG and 6FG monitors ‡Single session disc only

Consider this your wake up call.

video, animation and sound, try our Multimedia Upgrade Kit with CD-ROM reader. Our desktop CDR-74 and internal CDR-84 readers include NEC's unique MultiSpin™ technology. Making them the fastest readers in the world. And our portable CDR-37 is a great way to take your show on the road.

What's more, they all exceed Multimedia PC standards, are Photo CD capable‡ and QuickTime™ compatible.

And with our Multimedia Upgrade Kit you not only get the InterSect CD-ROM reader of your choice, but an audio board, Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1, Asymetrix® Multimedia Toolbook®, stereo headphones and speakers, and a microphone.

For more information call 1-800-NEC-INFO. You've slept through too much already.

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go. NEC

1992 MULTIMEDIA WORLD READERS' CHOICE WINNER

document #1521 for FG family brochure, #23766 for CDR-74/84 and 37, #632672 for Multimedia Upgrade Kit.

© 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc. MultiSync is a registered trademark and FG, InterSect, AccuColor, MultiSpin, and FastFacts are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

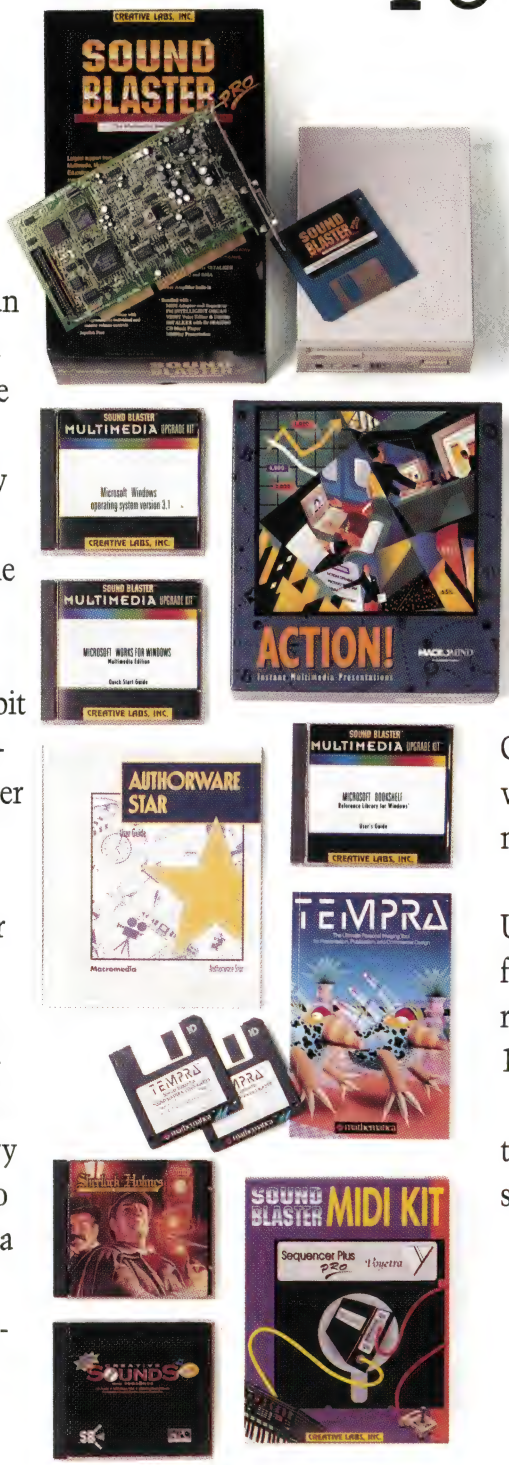
Circle 1057 on product card

The Sound Choice In Multimedia Upgrade Kits.

If upgrading your PC to MPC standards sounds good to you, we can make it sound even better. With a multimedia upgrade kit from Creative Labs.

For only $799, you get the only multimedia upgrade kit with Sound Blaster™ Pro, winner of the MULTIMEDIA WORLD Readers' Choice Award for "Best Sound Board." Experience true-to-life 8-bit stereo audio effects from applications and games. With MIDI adapter cable and sequencing software, plus a 20-voice, 4-operator FM music synthesizer, Sound Blaster Pro is one sound investment!

And that's only the beginning. There's a high-performance CD-ROM drive that surpasses MPC specifications. Plus a FREE library of CDs that will open your PC to all the possibilities of multimedia computing. Over $3,000 worth of the hottest CD titles for multimedia authoring and enhanced education, entertainment, and productivity capabilities for your computer.



You get Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1, Microsoft Bookshelf,® a reference resource with an encyclopedia, thesaurus, and dictionary. Microsoft Works for Windows,™ an integrated productivity package. MacroMind® Action!,™ Authorware® Star™ and Tempra™ from Mathematica, presentation tools for DOS and Windows. Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective, the award-winning mystery game. And many, many more.

The Sound Blaster Multimedia Upgrade Kit. At only $799! To find out more, visit your computer retailer or call Creative Labs at 1-800-998-LABS.

And see why choosing our multimedia upgrade kit is the most sound decision you'll ever make.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS. SB AUDIO BLASTER PC Multimedia PC

Sound Blaster is a trademark of Creative Labs, Inc.
All other marks are owned by their respective companies. © 1992 Creative Labs, Inc. All rights reserved.
International inquiries: Creative Technology, Ltd., Singapore Tel 65-773-0233 Fax 65-773-0353

CREATIVE
CREATIVE LABS, INC.

Circle 1030 on product card

PLATFORM

WAVES OF CHANGE

BY CRAIG LAGROW

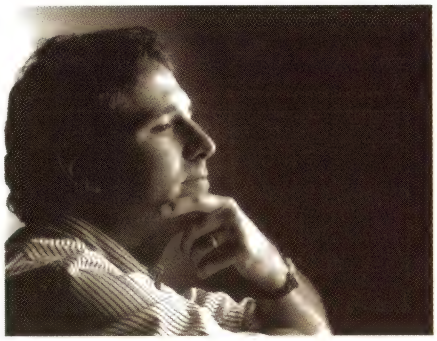
A WISE MAN ONCE WROTE THAT CHANGE IS THE ONLY CONSTANT.

Nothing could be more true in our industry today. Even the most intelligent attempt to navigate the storms of multimedia can throw the veteran sailor against the rocks before he finds a safe harbor.

We have many exciting changes to report—both in the industry and here at the magazine—and we'll continue to help you set your own course through the turbulent waters of multimedia.

CONVERGENCE

Computers and televisions (as we know them today) are on a collision course. At this year's Digital World conference in Beverly Hills, CA., everyone was talking about convergence—the intersection of various technologies and services that, until recently, seemed unrelated.



One thing is certain: we are entering the era of digital video communications for the home and business environments. At this early stage in the game—as the technical hurdles are overcome—it appears that the potential of multimedia is limited only by our imagination.

I believe people are drawn to multimedia for two primary reasons: to be entertained and to be creative.

As happy couch potatoes, many of us simply like to passively digest linear programming such as television situation comedies and game shows.

On the other hand, we "early adopters" who are getting into multimedia through the back door of the computer industry are discovering that we like to take control over our displays—interactively exploring and playing at our own pace.

There are many people in the arts and in business who will use multimedia's creation tools—authoring systems, sound & music tools, video editors, animation and paint software, and hypertext—to communicate their business ideas and artistic concepts in full color, sound, and motion.

People will use multimedia to be entertained in both linear and non-linear ways. Students and adults are discovering that learning can be fun when it's done interactively. Business people will communicate and compete on-line.

Futurists love to write about this stuff, and it's coming soon to a theater very near to you: your PCTV. Or is it TVPC? It's unclear whether Hollywood or Silicon Valley will come out on top.

COMPETITION OR COOPERATION

The powers that be in the multimedia industry are vying for position and making strategic alliances as they prepare to capture their shares of the ever changing "information appliance" market.

Kaleida—the Apple-IBM spin-off company—is planning to compete with Microsoft for the financial and technical support of Japan's biggest consumer electronics firms. The outcome of these strategic alliances will forever shape the future of consumer electronics in the 21st century.

Kaleida and Microsoft are after the same goal—each wants to be the foremost provider of developer tools for the various operating systems and multimedia hardware coming out in the years ahead.

Kaleida's new president Nat Goldhaber. openly stated his intention of creating industry standards and cooperating with his chief opponent. "We are ready and willing to work with Microsoft at the developer

PREVIEWS
By Paul Worthington
7
News of Tandy's 486 MPC, a quick peek at an Electronic World, powerful 3-D tools,and the first monitor with speakers.

SCREENING ROOM
By Paul Worthington
21
Reliving the Gulf War, a look at music history, and the insanity of corporate culture.

CREATING
By Doug Millison
51
Express yourself with powerful authoring tools.

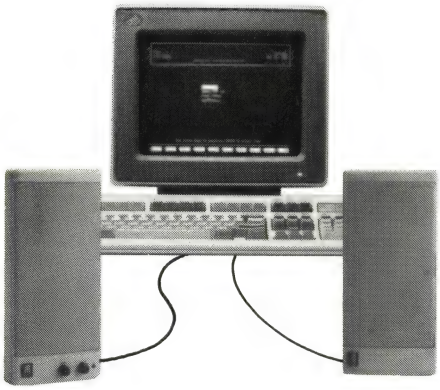
AUDIO
By Warren Sirota
55
MIDI sequencers: Editing music can be easy.

VIDEO
By Steve Rosenthal
58
Cut and splice video clips with your PC.

EDITORIAL & ADVERTISING INDEXES
48

PHOTO BY TONY STROMBERG.
COVER ILLUSTRATION BY NICK FAIN
AT ELECTRONIC IMAGES SAN FRANCISCO

DON'T WASTE YOUR SOUND CARD ON INFERIOR SPEAKERS.



Everyone knows computer speakers are somewhat less than high-tech. And your clock radio sounds better than most add-on speakers.

So get the new Powered Partner® 42 speakers from AR®.

They're the highest fidelity speakers you can get with built-in amps under $200.

The superior sound you'll get out of your computer will be worthy of the sound card you invested in. Especially for MIDI applications.

AR is the only speaker company to be named a 1992 WINDOWS 100 WINNER by "Windows" Computer Magazine.

Powered Partner 42 Specifications

- Compact, powered near-field speaker system
- Full magnetic shielding for data safety and no screen interference
- Volume and tone controls for custom sound preference
- Dual high-efficiency drivers
- High power, high-efficiency amplifiers with onboard active response shaping
- Acoustically inert, molded enclosure
- Available in computer gray
- External power supply (110V or 230V)
- Omnimount™ compatible

For a dealer near you, call 1-800-969-AR4U.

In Canada, call Precor at 1-800-268-1172.

AR ACOUSTIC RESEARCH

Superior Sound Simplified

© 1992 Acoustic Research, a division of IJI.

Circle 1001 on product card

level to create common standards for the betterment of the entire industry," he said.

Microsoft isn't quite ready to acknowledge the benefits of a partnership just yet. "Microsoft does, of course, look for ways to work cooperatively within the industry," said Rob Glaser, Microsoft's vice president of its Multimedia and Consumer Systems group. "If a company has significant technology, we will be open to discussions. However, it is premature to speculate about Kaleida. We are not currently in negotiations with them."

A new industry needs both strong competitors *and* common standards for content developers. It's too early to pick a favorite in this contest, but the issues these two giants are fighting over must be resolved soon.

Apple's recent agreement with Toshiba to build multimedia products that use Kaleida's software may be the first victory in the Kaleida vs. Microsoft battle. Industry analysts are saying the IBM-Apple team has gotten a stronger head start in the race.

Apple's other relationships with Japanese companies continues to grow stronger. Sharp is building Apple's Newton electronic organizer; and Sony is building its PowerBook 100 lightweight computer.

On the other hand, Microsoft's alliance with Sony to deliver the operating software for the CD-ROM XA Player should begin bearing fruit this Christmas season when the Player is released. Because Microsoft's Multimedia Viewer software is being used, developers can create titles that play on both the MPC and the Player.

In a separate deal, IBM is in negotiation with Time Warner to create an interactive television system. If this comes to pass, it would allow Kaleida to hook into Time Warner's extensive cable business as well as its television and movie libraries.

On a different front, Tandy Corporation is doing an end run around everybody else with the introduction of its new Video Information System (VIS).

Tandy's TV-top device brings CD-ROM playback to the television in a format and price that may quickly surpass the muted popularity of both CDTV and CD-I. Priced at a very low $699, it plays both MPC-adapted titles as well as audio CDs; and the company has plans for the device to handle incoming video from multiple sources.

You can also expect to see a lot of action by early 1993 from Japanese powerhouses like Sony, Matsushita (Panasonic), NEC, Hitachi, Sharp, Nintendo, and Sega. They all want to play a big part in driving digital optical media into the home entertainment market, by evolving it into an accessible and affordable technology.

CHANGING OF THE GUARD

Allow me to introduce myself as the new Editor in Chief. As a veteran computer journalist and a multimedia fanatic, I see the constantly changing nature of this emerging technology as an exciting challenge and a genuine opportunity. I'm fascinated by the future of the Information Age and the role that multimedia will play.

It's also my honor to introduce the new name of our publication: *Multimedia World.*

As an evolutionary move, we are widening the editorial bandwidth of our magazine to cover all the news, trends, and products in the expanding world of PC multimedia technology. The Multimedia PC (MPC) will continue to be a prominent focus, but we're also going to look at other DOS- and Windows-based titles and tools on the PC platform.

Don't be surprised if you find expanded coverage of consumer electronics products and trends in upcoming issues. We've become very interested in how Hollywood and High Tech are starting to talk to each other. We're also fascinated about the multimedia services that will be popping up on private FM bands, cable television stations, networks, and (eventually) telephone lines.

At *Multimedia World*, we thrive on all this change in our industry. It certainly makes for great topics to write about!

Please let me know how we're doing, and what you'd like to see covered in future issues of the magazine. Our masthead and contact information are printed on the same page as *PC World's*, at the front of the magazine. And the full text to all the editorial material printed in each issue of *Multimedia World* beginning this month will be available for downloading via the *PC World On-line* service (see masthead page).

The winds of change are picking up, so let's put on our overcoats. We're heading into the future together, and we're lucky to have a strong tailwind! M

UNBEATABLE! A NEW SOUND CARD SUPPORTS MORE SOUND STANDARDS!

Sound Galaxy NX Pro revolutionizes the sound card to give you today's clearest and most dynamic stereo sound. It is the only sound card that supports the world's 4 most popular sound standards. It is fully compatible to Sound Blaster Pro II, AdLib, Covox Speech Thing and Disney Sound Source. This creates access to the largest library of software applications under DOS & Windows environment.

You get high fidelity reproductions equal to the best amplifiers. Stereo capabilities combined with so many advanced features transform your PC into a Digital Recording and Playback Studio.

MANUFACTURER	AZTECH	CREATIVE LABS
FEATURES	SOUND GALAXY NX PRO	SOUND BLASTER PRO II
Compatible To:		
AdLib	YES	YES
Sound Blaster Version 2.0	YES	YES
Sound Blaster Pro II	YES	YES
Covox Speech Thing	YES	NO
Walt Disney Sound Source	YES	NO
FM Synthesizer using OPL3	20 FM	20 FM
CD-ROM Interface (AT-Bus)	YES	YES
CD-ROM Interface (SCSI)	OPTION TO UPGRADE	NO
Digital Volume Control	YES (16 TO 8 Steps)	YES (8 Steps)
Programmable Bass & Treble Adjustment	YES	NO
Microphone AGC Amplifier	YES	YES
Stereo Microphone Input	YES	NO
Software Selectable IRQ, DMA & Address Setting in EEPROM To Retain Configuration After Power Off	YES	NO
Mixer Support Recording From More Than One Source at a Time during Recording	YES	NO
DAC with DMA & Interrupt	YES	YES
• Up to 44.1KHz	YES	YES
Stereo ADC	YES	YES

MICROSOFT WINDOWS

PC Multimedia PC

CALL TO ORDER TODAY!

TOLL FREE: 1-800-886 8829

Immediate delivery from our U.S. office!

AVS GROUP

America Office: **AZTECH LABS, INC.**
46707 Fremont Boulevard, Fremont CA 94538. U.S.A.
Tel: (510)623-8988 Fax: (510)623-8989

Europe Office: **AZTECH SYSTEMS GmbH**
Rm 4.71 - 4.74 Asia Pacific Center, Birkenstrasse 15, 2800 Bremen 1.
Federal Republic of Germany.
Tel: (0421)169-0843/4 Fax: (0421)169-0845 Tlx: 245610 AZTEC-D

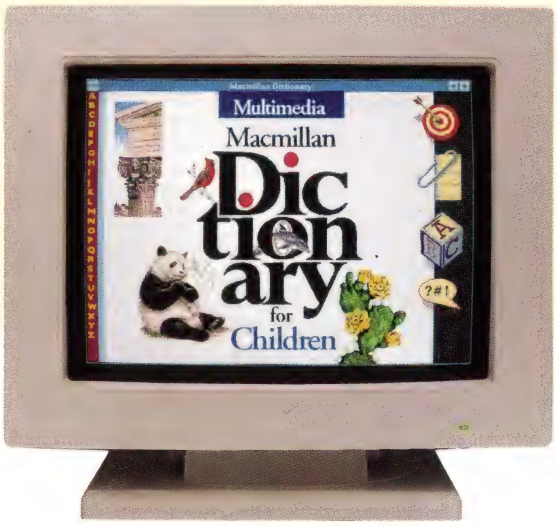
Manufactured by:
AZTECH SYSTEMS PTE LTD (A member of AVS Group)
31 Ubi Road 1, AVS Building, Singapore 1440.
Tel: (65)741-7211 Fax: (65)741-8678/9, Tlx: RS 36560 AZTECH

Circle 1015 on product card

Produced by Macmillan New Media Design and Production by WGBH Design Lab **MULTIMEDIA EDITION**

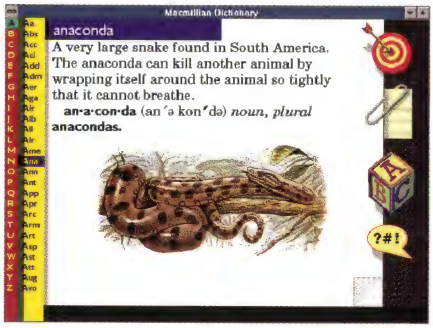
Macmillan Dictionary for Children

America's Best Selling Dictionary Comes Alive in an Interactive Sight and Sound Experience!



ZAK, our featured animated character, assists you through a guided tour, joins you in a game of hangman or even challenges you to a spelling bee. Not only does the *Macmillan Dictionary for Children–Multimedia Edition* enhance its almost 12,000 word entries with some 1,000 illustrations, but also, by clicking on the pronunciation of each word you can hear it spoken, and, within many words, you will even be able to hear illustrative sound effects. With its many other exciting features, we're sure you'll enjoy using this valuable reference tool, which brings the power of the Multimedia PC to America's best selling children's dictionary.

The Dictionary starts with the "A" page including the start of the "Word List."



Word entries can include definitions, sample sentences, pronunciations you can hear, illustrations, and sound effects.

There are three games included with the dictionary, including this Hangman game.

Minimum System Requirements:

- MS-DOS® or PC-DOS operating system version 3.1 or later
- Microsoft® Windows™ graphical environment with Multimedia Extensions 1.0 or Windows 3.1
- Microsoft MS-DOS CD-ROM extensions (MSCDEX) version 2.2 or later
- Multimedia PC including:
  - Intel 386sc microprocessor
  - Hard Drive
  - 4 MB of RAM
  - CD-ROM drive
  - MPC compatible Audio Board
  - Speakers or headphones
  - VGA graphics adapter and color monitor
  - Mouse

1992 MULTIMEDIA WORLD READERS' CHOICE FINALIST

For more information, contact:

Macmillan New Media
(formerly Maxwell Electronic Publishing)
124 Mt. Auburn Street, Dept. NMMI
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138

Telephone: (800) 342-1338
Facsimile: (617) 868-7738

Suggested retail price: $59.95*

*Plus sales tax where applicable

©Copyright 1992 Macmillan New Media, a division of Macmillan, Inc. All rights reserved. The Macmillan Dictionary for Children ©1989 by Macmillan Publishing Company, a division of Macmillan, Inc. Used by permission.

The Multimedia PC logo is a trademark of the Multimedia PC Marketing Council, Inc.

Circle 1075 on product card

PREVIEWS

NEWS

RADIO SHACK'S SENSATION!

LOW-COST HIGH-POWER MPC

Tandy is attacking the price/performance ratios that have stifled the growth of multimedia computing by pricing its new powerhouse 486-based Multimedia PC at a surprisingly low $1999.

Even its name differs from standard Tandy fare: Called the Sensation!, this new MPC departs from Radio Shack's model-number approach to identifying its computers and represents Tandy's big push this fall to bring multimedia into the home.

"Our goal has always been to make computers easier to use and to manage information on human terms," said Howard Elias, vice president of Tandy Computers. "With the Tandy Sensation!, we continue to provide excellent value at an affordable price, which we believe will broaden the market for personal computing."

With its 25-Mhz 80486 SX CPU, the Sensation! goes far beyond the 386-based MPCs that Tandy started with, and its price of less than $2000 puts it on a par with some of the most affordable 486 machines available—machines that don't have the multimedia features packed into this model.

Tandy is one of the first manufacturers to put MPC sound onto the main logic board with its 12-bit analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converter and FM synthesizer hard-wired in. Volume control, speaker, microphone, and headphone jacks are front-mounted and give the Sensation! the look and feel of a consumer electronic device. By utilizing its included text-to-speech software, the Sensation! can also play back text in a computer-generated voice.

Tandy addressed the speed complaints aimed at its first MPC offerings: The Sensation! packs a CD-ROM drive with a 375ms average access time. Adding more performance, Tandy included its new Multimedia Palette chip, which produces a 16-million-color display and faster animation. The Sensation! also has a Windows accelerator (which runs up to 70% faster than normal VGA) and SVGA graphics.

The MPC comes with 4 MB of standard memory (expandable to 32 MB), a 3.5" 1.44-MB floppy drive, a 107-MB IDE SmartDrive hard disk, and a 2400-bps modem that also has built-in voice mail and 4800-bps fax transmission features. Bundled with the computer are hundreds of clip art images, digitized photographs, additional fonts, an AT&T 800-number directory, sound effects, and clip music.

For an additional $399.95, Sensation! owners can purchase an optional PC/TV add-in board that will allow the MPC to double as a high-resolution TV display with a 122-channel cable-ready tuner and software controls for fine-tuning, audio, color and hue, contrast, and brightness.

The Sensation! and the PC/TV board will be available in October at nearly 7,000 Radio Shack stores and dealers, and will also be sold through the company's new Computer City Superstores. Radio Shack will also offer a 2-way shielded speaker system that is designed to fit between the monitor and the CPU. It will be out in November for $99.95.

The Sensation! will ship with a software organizer for Microsoft Windows called WinMate, which gently introduces the concept of Windows-based computing to the uninitiated. Also shipping with this new MPC is MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Microsoft Works for Windows, Microsoft Bookshelf, and online services software from America Online, Prodigy, and The Sierra Network.

— Craig LaGrow

Tandy Corp.,
700 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102, 817-390-3300. Circle 1201 on product card.

BLASTING AWAY SIGHT AND SOUND

CREATIVE LABS EXPANDS LINE

Creative Labs has added JPEG image compression to its Video Blaster card for 25:1 reduction in storage size for captured video frames.

Listed at $495.95, the Video Blaster (MPC World, June/July 1992, page 20) should carry a street price of less than $350, according to Creative Labs Marketing Director Arnold Waldstein.

Creative Labs also introduced the $199 Port Blaster this summer, a parallel-port audio player and recorder similar to Media Vision's Audio Port. The external

BETTER BUSINESS SYSTEMS

CD-ROM SOFTWARE!

BUSINESS SOFTWARE	*With Drive	Software Only
American Bus. Phone Book 9.2 Million Bus. Phones! Cross Ref by Business Name, Type, Geographic Location.	$29	$39
CD-ROM Networking Software 2-100 users!	Call	Call
Corporate Snapshots Data on 11,000 Major Corps.	$29	N/A
FM Waves DT PRO Clip Art Library	$29	$119
Marketing Master Bus. Lists & Prospecting Tools	$29	N/A
Microsoft Bookshelf	$129	N/A
Microsoft Works	$129	N/A
Publish-It! 2.0 Desktop Publishing made easy!	$39	$119
Q & A by Symantec Bestselling Relational Database	$69	N/A
Software Toolworks Reference Library (see bundle)	$39	$99
ZIP ++ Bulk Mail Assistant Certified by US Postal Service. Corrects Addresses, Inserts Zip +4 & Carrier Route Codes.	$29	$239
ZIP ++ WITH PROFESSIONAL MAIL	$799	$799
ARTS AND LITERATURE		
Batik Designs	$29	$29
The Classic Collection Plus Complete Shakespeare... Complete Sherlock Holmes, Audubon's Mammals, Birds of America.	$59	$79
Composer Quest *MPC*	$49	$59
EcoQuest: The search for Cetus *MPC*	$49	$59
Great Literature	$79	$79
Library of the Future 450 Greatest Literary Works!	$59	$159
Library of the Future 2nd 900 Greatest Works! $269	$269	
Movie Database catalogues 1,000 films!	$59	$59
Ocean Imagery	$39	N/A
Shakespeare on CD Complete & Unabridged	$29	$29
Sherlock Holmes on CD Complete, Annotated	$29	$29
Wild Places *MPC* Nature Scenes	$29	$39
World View *MPC* Earth, Moon, Space Scenes	$29	$39
MediaClips 4Pack *World View,Wild Places,Jets&Props*	$69	N/A
SHAREWARE / ENTERTAINMENT / TRAVEL		
Adventures of Willie Beamish	$39	$49
Aloha, Hawaii Multimedia	$29	$39
Audio Play Programs CDROM for audio CDs	$69	$79
CD Gamepack Bruce Lee, Black Hole, Chess, more!	$49	$49
CD Gamepack II	$49	$79
Chessmaster *MPC*	$49	$69
Great Cities of the World *MPC* 10 Cities, Multimedia	$39	$79
Jones In The Fast Lane *MPC* for up to 4 players	$39	$49
King's Quest *MPC* Beautifully digitized 3D game!	$39	$49
Loom Magic, Music & Dragons from Lucas Film	$39	$69
Monkey Island From Lucas Film	$49	$59
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing *MPC* Multimedia	$39	$79
PC SHAREWARE EXPRESS	$39	$39
PC SIG Library 9th Ed. 2,400 software programs!	$29	N/A
PC SIG Library 10th Edition 2,700 programs!	$39	N/A
PC SIG Library 11th Edition **NEW!**	$139	$139
Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe From Lucas Film	$49	$79
Shareware Gold II or Windows Shareware Gold	$39	$79
Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective	$49	$59
Space Quest IV	$39	$49
Stellar 7 Stunning 3D Graphics & Animation	$39	$49
Time Magazine Anthology -- Volume 1	$29	N/A
Total Baseball	$59	$59
Ultima I-VI	$59	$79
Vintage Aloha	$29	$29
Where in the World is Carmen SanDiego?	$59	$89
Wing Commander and Secret Mission	$39	$79

Hundreds of Titles Available! Call for Catalog and New Releases!
*First Column Price is for Titles Ordered Together with CD-ROM Drive.

EDUCATION AND REFERENCE	*With Drive	Software Only
Atlas Pack Includes World and US Atlas Discs	$79	$79
Audubon's Mammals Illustrations, Text, Sounds)	$49	$49
The Bible Library 9 Complete Bibles, 20 Reference Works and 27 Concordances of both Bibles and References!	$29	$59
Birds of America 500 Color Images & 115 Sounds	$49	$49
CIA World Tour *MPC*	$39	$39
Desert Storm *MPC*	$29	$39
Electronic Home Library 250 of the greatest works!	$49	$79
Family Doctor Answers 1,500 Medical Questions!	$49	$69
Family Medical Practice Library: 4 Disc Set Incl: New Engl. Jrnl of Med., Am. Family Phys., Pediatrics on Disc and Mosby Yearbooks!	$749	$749
GRIPS 2 Government Rastar Images and Displays	$39	$49
GROLIERS* New 1992 MULTIMEDIA ENCYCLOPEDIA** Plus **Toolworks Reference Library *FREE (msrp $129)	$249	$249
Jets and Props *MPC* (2 Disc Set!)	$49	$49
Languages of the World Multi-linguist's dream!	$149	N/A
The Magazine Rack 300+ of the most popular mags!	$29	N/A
Monarch's Notes (Complete!)	$79	$79
Money, Money, Money!	$39	$39
Multimedia World Fact Book	$39	$39
National Geographic's Mammals MultiMedia Detailed information, pictures, animations & sounds of 200 animals!	$49	$99
New England Journal of Medicine Newest Version! 130 issues, 6,500 pages of Current Medical Information!	$229	$229
Oxford Textbook of Medicine for MDs and Students!	$595	$595
Playing W/Language *MPC* Spanish,French or Engl.	$69	$69
Presidents: It all started with George	$119	$119
Street Atlas USA *MPC* Every Street,Every U.S. City!	$109	$109
Time Magazine Almanac 1991	$59	N/A
Timetable of History and Science	$29	$79
Toolworks Encyclopedia '91	$39	N/A
US Atlas with Automap!	$49	$79
US History 100 history books, 1,000 pictures!	$49	$249
US Presidents Washington to Bush	$39	$79
Vital Signs (Health Reference In Spanish/English)	$79	$79
World Atlas Multimedia *MPC*	$49	$109
CHILDREN'S SOFTWARE		
AmandaStories *MPC*	$39	$49
Annabel's Dream Of Ancient Egypt *MPC*	$69	$69
CD Storytime	$29	N/A
MacMillan's Children's Dictionary	$39	N/A
Mixed Up Mother Goose *MPC* Multilingual!	$39	$49

Hundreds of Titles Available! Call for Catalog and New Releases!
* First Column Price is for Titles ordered together with a CD-ROM Drive.

DISC CADDIES ..... Only $10 EA!

***Toolworks'92* Bundle**: *'92 Multimedia Encyclopedia, US Atlas with Automap, World Atlas 3.0, Games, Reference Library.* DOS only.

***Classic+* Bundle**: *Complete Shakespeare, Sherlock Holmes, Audubon's Birds and Audubon's Mammals, Multimedia.* DOS and MAC.

MPC Collection+ : *Wild Places, World View, Jets and Props.* Four Fascinating Multimedia CDs.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE. PLEASE CALL FOR UPDATES!

TECH SUPPORT (818) 373-7525
CUST SERVICE (818) 376-1558
8:30 - 5:30 M-F Pacific

1-800-829-9991

7949 Woodley Avenue, Van Nuys, CA 91406
International Orders (818) 373-7250
FAX ORDER HOTLINE (818) 376-1581

No Surcharge On Credit Cards. Cards not charged until orders ship. $10 handling fee added to orders under $100. P.O.s on approved application. SORRY, NO CODS!

VISA MasterCard

BETTER BUSINESS SYSTEMS

A WOMAN & MINORITY OWNED SMALL BUSINESS.

GOOD REASONS FOR YOU TO DEAL WITH US!

1. EXPERIENCE: We've been in the Computer Business since 1984.
2. LOW PRICES: Save Money on Everything You Buy from Us!
3. INVENTORY: Over 1,000 Popular Products in Stock for You.
4. FAST DELIVERY: We ship most orders the same day you call.
5. CONVENIENCE: Toll Free Ordering M-F 7:30 AM to 5:30 PM.
6. VISA, MASTERCARD, Corporate P.O.: NO SURCHARGES.
7. FREE TECH SUPPORT: M-F 8:30 AM to 5:30 PM PACIFIC TIME.

CD-ROM

***Philips CDD521* CD-ROM RECORDER!** Records CD-ROM, CD-XA, CD-I, PHOTO CD, CD MULTISESSION! Double Speed Record & Playback, Disc Update Capable, Write Once CD format. Includes *Meridian Personal Publisher* Software. **$6,999!**

AT-BUS CD-ROM DRIVES

Philips Extrnl Photo CD-ROM MPC **$379!**

S&F 900 **Caddy-Free,32K buffer,USA made!**
w/Interface Int / Ext **$329/$379**
Add *Classic+* CD Bundle **$379/$429**
Or **New** *Toolworks '92* Bundle **$429/$479**

Sony CD-535 (OEM *Smart & Friendly*) **MPC**
w/Interface Int / Ext **$339/$389**
Add *Classic+* CD Bundle **$389/$439**
Or **New** *Toolworks '92* Bundle **$439/$489**

SCSI CD-ROM DRIVES

Smart and *Friendly*

Newest Generation, Fastest Ever CD-ROM!
280ms Access, 300KB/Sec Transfer Rate!
CD-XA Ready! **MPC COMPATIBLE!**
Drive Only: Internal/External **$499/$549**
Add **High Speed SCSI** Interface +
New *Toolworks '92* Bundle **$699/$749**

Panasonic (OEM *Smart & Friendly*)
CD-600 Drive Only: Intl/Extrnl **$359/$419**
With SCSI Interface **$459/$519**

Pioneer 600 CD-ROM 6-Disc Mini Changer
Mini Changer Only **$899**
+ SCSI Interface & *Toolworks'92* **$1,149**
New! Model 604X: 128K buffer, Photo CD & CD-XA ready! Mini changer only **$1,399**
With Interface & *Toolworks '92* **$1,649**

Sony **MPC COMPATIBLE**
Drive Only Internal/External **$459/$589**
+ SCSI Iface & *Toolworks '92* **$599/$739**

Toshiba **MPC COMPATIBLE** 325ms Access
Contamination Free Sealed Enclosure.
Internal / External **$399/$499**
+SCSI Iface & *Toolworks '92* **$549/$649**

DISC CADDIES $10

REMOVABLE MEDIA / M-O DRIVES

GrassRoots "Flopticals" are Crash-Proof, Rewritable and Removable. 20 MB Floptical Media is the same size as 3.5" floppy discs. 3 X Faster than Floppies! Drive can also read & write 720K & 1.44MB Diskettes at 2 X the speed of floppy drives! Int. or ext. for PC. External for Mac. SCSI Interface Included!

Floptical 3.5" 20MB Int/Ext **$449/$529**
Floptical 3.5" 20 MB Cartridge **$25**
Internal Drive w/out interface **$399**

Magneto-Optical Drives also offer unlimited storage capacity & easy data transportability. **128MB per 3.5" cartridge!** Fast seek time. Available for PC or Mac. Interface optional.

M-O 3.5" 128MB Int./Ext. **$1,249/1,349**
SCSI Interface Kit **$125**
M-O 3.5" 128MB Cartridge **$69**

MULTIMEDIA UPGRADE SYSTEMS

UPGRADE YOUR PC TO TOTAL MULTIMEDIA COMPATIBILITY!

Panasonic* CD-ROM Drive, Synthesizer** w/20 stereo voices, 16-bit FM DAC, Digital Sampling & Playback, up to 44KHz Stereo! ***ProSound* Card**. *Ad Lib, Sound Blaster & Pro Audio* Compatible. ***Microsoft Windows plus *Media Clips* 4 most popular CD Titles: ***World View, Wild Places, Jets and Props.***
. . . . . ALL FOR JUST $549!

Turtle Beach Professional High Res. MPC Sound Card* 20 MIPS Motorola 56001 DSP* 126 CD quality digital samples of real instruments* E-MU Proteus synthesizer compatible* 384 preset sounds in 4 MB ROM* 32 simultaneous voices *16 MIDI Channels * **Fastest Ever CD-ROM Drive, High Speed SCSI Interface, Lotus 123 CD with Smart Help, Windows 3.1 Upgrade, MPC CD Software Bundle . . . . $1,299!**
Turtle Beach Card Only **$749**

FREE WINDOWS 3.1 UPGRADE!
Great Windows Software Bundle!
MSRP Over $300!

ONLY $149 !

Here's what you get...

Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing V. 2.0. World's leading typing instruction program, complete with new graphics support. VGA/EGA/CGA MSRP $59.95

Chessmaster 3000. World's best computer chess program! Strong, fast chess play with choice of perspectives, multiple chess sets, and tournament capability for up to 10 players. MSRP $59.95

World Atlas. 4,400+ statistical maps, 240 detailed VGA color maps, 11 major information categories & over 300 subtopics. Ideal for student or for business executive! MSRP $79.95

US Atlas. 1,000s of references. Over 110 detailed VGA color maps and 1,000 statistical maps let you compare data for all 50 states right down to city area codes! MSRP $79.95

Icon Do It! Increase productivity! Over 200 designer icons, 15 animated icons, 50 custom cursors, 5 animated cursors, 4 spectacular screen savers! Access your programs with point & click ease and speed! MSRP $29.95.

Windows 3.1 Upgrade. **FREE** w/ purchase of this incredible windows software bundle!

5.25" OPTICAL DRIVES AND MEDIA

Pioneer 650MB Multifunction **$2,099**
Pioneer 5.25" 650MB WORM Disc **$85**
Pioneer 5.25" 650MB Rewritable **$135**

MULTIMEDIA AUDIO / VIDEO

Ad Lib MSC Sound Card **$49**
Lab Tec Speakers (Pair) **$29**
Persona 10 Watt Speakers (Pair) **$159**
Altec Lansing ACS-300 36Watt Speakers (Pair) with subwoofer **$339**
Miracle Piano DOS/MAC **$375 / $389**
Al Tech ProPC/TV Laptop to TV! **$199**

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE. PLEASE CALL FOR UPDATES!
TECH SUPPORT (818) 373-7525
CUST SERVICE (818) 376-1558
8:30 - 5:30 M-F Pacific

1-800-829-9991

7949 Woodley Avenue, Van Nuys, CA 91406
International Orders (818) 373-7250
FAX ORDER HOTLINE (818) 376-1581

No Surcharge On Credit Cards. Cards not charged until orders ship. $10 handling fee added to orders under $100. P.O.s on approved application. SORRY, NO CODS!

VISA MasterCard

Circle 1006 on product card

adapter uses Yamaha's latest OPL3 chips for its FM synthesis and, apart from recording in mono instead of stereo, has all the sound functionality of the best-selling Sound Blaster Pro audio board, including a MIDI interface and a built-in four-watts per channel amplifier

Speaking of the Sound Blaster Pro, Creative Labs started shipping a 16-bit version of the sound card. The $349 Sound Blaster 16's improvements include board-level shielding for less noise, bass and treble controls, and 32 points of volume control (as opposed to eight on the original Sound Blaster Pro board).

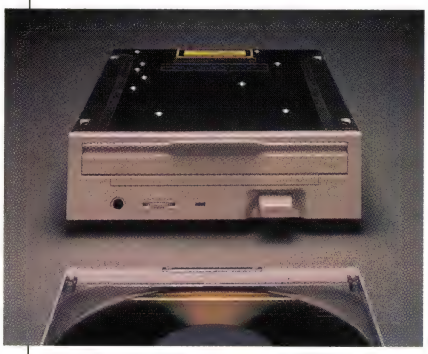
Creative Labs,
1901 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035, 408-428-6600, fax 408-428-6611. Circle 1202 on product card.

EXCEEDING THE SPEED LIMIT

CD-ROM DRIVES KEEP GETTING FASTER

Texel has joined NEC and Sony in the race for faster CD-ROM drives with its own double-speed reader.

This model has an advantage, though: the DM-3024 has a 265ms average access



time, edging out the 280ms time of its competitors. Like the NEC and Sony drives, the DM-3024 features a 300K-per-second transfer rate, twice the standard 150K-per-second throughput of most drives on the market.

The Texel drive, which will be available this month, comes in a $499 internal model and a $599 external setup.

Texel America, Inc.,
1080 E. Duane Ave., Suite C, Sunnyvale CA 94086, 800-886-3935, 408-736-1374, fax 408-736-1378. Circle 1203 on product card.

COMING ATTRACTIONS

WORLD WITH A VIEW

CD-BASED AMUSEMENT PARK

It's not just a multimedia game, it's a world of its own in the MPC. Due next year from Aris Entertainment, *eWorld* promises to put your own private virtual reality on a $59 CD.

Built around the metaphor of an amusement park with many attractions, *eWorld* takes interactivity a step further by letting you choose a different adventure each time you launch the program, so every entry into the virtual world is a new experience; even if you visit the same attraction, your reasons will be different. Planned themes for the adventures include solving a mystery and having a stand-up comic give a personal tour of *eWorld*.

Attractions in *eWorld* include flying your own space shuttle mission, hanging out at a music and comedy club, having your fortune read by a gypsy, shopping at a computer expo of the future, or resting up in the lost city of Shangri-la. For a taste of virtual reality gone mad, visit Wonderland, were the walls melt and things aren't quite what they seem.

Aris Entertainment,
4444 Via Marina, Suite 811, Marina del Rey, CA 90292, 310-821-0234, fax 310-821-6463. Circle 1204 on product card.

SNEAK REVIEWS

MALTIN'S MOVIES ON CD

Microsoft is making a serious entry into the home title market with *Cinemania*, a multimedia database of film critic

Leonard Maltin's movie reviews.

More than just a compilation of reviews, *Cinemania* provides dozens of movie stills and actual dialog recordings. Because the database is interactive, you can be reading a review, then double-click on an actor's name to see his biography and film credits in just seconds. You can search for a film by its name, release date, genre, or other attribute. *Cinemania*'s functions are all handled with a remote control-like interface.

Cinemania includes the complete text of Maltin's Movie and Video Guide 1992 as well as thousands of entries from The Motion Picture Guide and The Encyclopedia of Film.

The *Cinemania* CD-ROM is due out this fall for $79.95.

Microsoft Corp.,
One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399, 206-882-8080. Circle 1205 on product card.

TECHNO LUST

THE MONITOR THAT ROARED

PHILIPS DISPLAY HAS SOUND

If you can't find the space on your desk for a pair of speakers, hook up the only 15" monitor with the woofers built in.

The FastRefresh/15 from Philips features dual speakers and a headphone jack. MPC owners can connect the stereo

output of their sound card directly to the FastRefresh's stereo inputs.

The $799 monitor conforms to the Swedish guidelines for low emissions and has a 0.28mm dot pitch with a 1024x768

resolution. It's compatible with both VGA and Macintosh video standards and rests on a tilt-and-swivel base.

Philips Consumer Electronics,
One Philips Dr., P.O. Box 14810, Knoxville, TN 37914, 615-521-4316. Circle 1206 on product card.

IS IT LIVE OR IS IT MIDI?

CREATIVE LABS BRINGS BETTER SOUND TO MARKET

MPC music doesn't have to sound like it came from a toy piano—the MIDI Blaster from Creative Labs puts a digital orchestra in a small box for playing back realistic MIDI tunes.

The MIDI Blaster will connect to a sound board's MIDI-out port and convert that signal to high-class audio.

Backed by Creative Lab's distribution and low-cost manufacturing, the $499 MIDI Blaster promises to bring this high-quality sound into the mainstream of computer presentations and multimedia

Like Roland's SCC-1 card and Sound Canvas, Turtle Beach's MultiSound card, and the AudioMaster from RTM, the MIDI Blaster uses a ROM-based library of digital sounds for generating its instrumentation.

Basic sound boards like those from Creative Labs and Media Vision use Yamaha's FM synthesis technology, which costs less but doesn't sound as realistic as the digital recreation produced by these sampled-sound devices.

Creative Labs,
1901 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035, 408-428-6600, fax 408-428-6611. Circle 1207 on product card.

DON'T TAKE MY KODACHROME AWAY

DIGITAL CAMERA FROM FILM KING

There's another digital camera hitting the market, this one with the Kodak name—however, it's built around a Nikon 8008s camera body.

The DCS 200 ($8495–$9995) consists of a Kodak charge-coupled device (CCD) array backing that fits onto the Nikon body. The Nikon was chosen because of its popular acceptance by professional photographers and the wide range of lenses built for the camera.

The DCS 200 comes in four configura-

tions, ranging from a single-frame black-and-white model to a high-end camera that can store 50 color images. Each model has a built-in SCSI port and comes with a driver for Aldus' PhotoStyler image editing software.

Eastman Kodak Co.,
343 State St., Rochester, NY 14650-0402, 800-242-2424. Circle 1208 on product card.

WORKING THE WAY YOU SEE

MULTIDIMENSIONAL MOUSE

If your CAD or modelling software works in three dimensions, maybe your mouse should too. Multipoint's Z Mouse makes the most of 3-D software.

A combination of three technologies, the Z Mouse uses a trackball, a Z-axis

thumbwheel and 2-D mouse functionality. This adds flexibility for controlling swivelling models and cameras in 3-D animation programs, and for piloting fly-throughs in CAD programs much more naturally.

The $250 device lets you precisely control movement across X, Y, and Z axes independently.

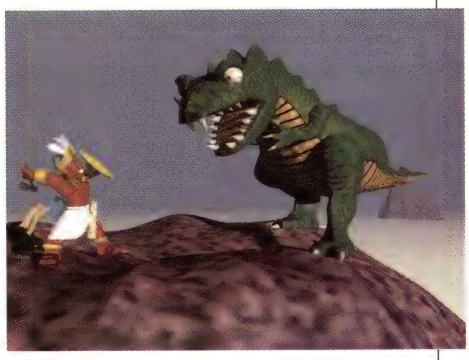
Multipoint Technology,
319 Littleton Rd., Suite 201, Westford, MA 01886, 508-692-0689, fax 508-692-2653. Circle 1209 on product card.

POWER TOOLS

3D 'TOONS WITHOUT THE JAGGED EDGE

PLAYMATION'S SMOOTH MOVES

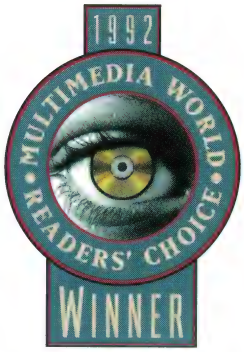
If you've seen a lot of 3-D computer animation, you've become used to the rough, faceted look caused by polygonal software. Cineplay may change the way



we see 3-D on the PC with the first affordable spline-based modeler.

Playmation offers more than just a smoother modelling technique for bendable, stretchable 3-D objects. The $499 software includes a bevy of features not found in packages costing ten times as much, such as lip synching for character animations, morphing (changing one shape to another), ray tracing, and reflection mapping.

Characters are built around fully flexible skeleton frames. Playmation includes a library of hundreds of characters and movements (miniprograms that move a model in an ordained manner) as well as background objects. Also, once they have registered the program, customers receive



Curtain Call: Windows Multimedia Presentation Program

Putting together a multimedia presentation on a PC used to be a time consuming task requiring both artistic talent and computer skills which often went beyond the capabilities of the average user. Now Curtain Call™, a multimedia presentation program for Windows™, developed by Zuma Group and published by Brown-Wagh, puts professional multimedia presentations with music and digitized sound within everyone's reach at a price which won't break the budget.

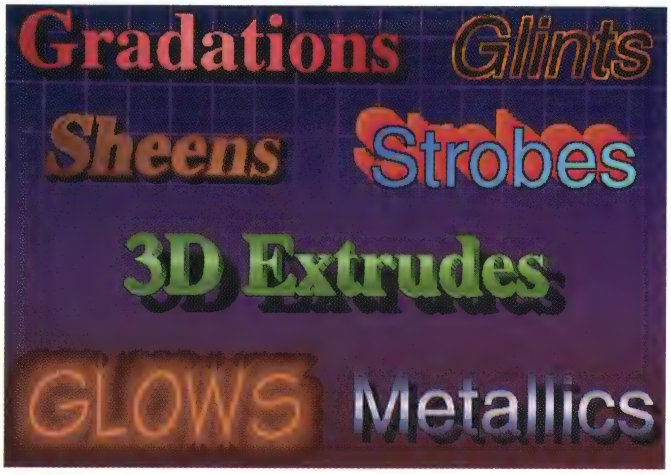
Multimedia Tool Kit

Describing Curtain Call as merely a presentation program doesn't do it justice. It's more like a multimedia tool kit containing a slideshow. In putting together a presentation, you'd start by creating the graphics you'll need. Curtain Call offers several automatically generated background effects for your graphics including grids, color gradation patterns, image titling and wall-papering. If you prefer, you can put your artistic talents to work using Curtain Call's full featured paint box including a full complement of brushes, stencils, scissors, or line, curve, and shape drawing tools. You can also incorporate images from other sources and the Windows clipboard. These images can then easily be cropped, resized, flipped, composited, and recolored from within the program for incorporation into your presentation.

Power Drawing

What really sets Curtain Call off from its competitors is its ability to apply eye dazzling color graphic effects to text, shapes, and even clipboard objects. These effects include various shadows, outlines, metallics, 3D extrusions, strobes, and more. Curtain Call includes these effects in what it calls a Scheme, several of which are supplied with the program. The Default Scheme is a treasury of gold, silver and copper glints and sheens. If you can't find what you're looking for in the supplied Schemes, you can create and save your own.

Because text is an integral part of any presentation, Curtain Call makes it especially easy to create text slides. Using the Style dialogue, you can set the font, type size, justification, margins, and the special drawing effect you want applied to each one of the four defined text styles: Headline, Sub Head, Body 1, and Body 2. Then you simply type in your text and Curtain Call automatically positions it on the screen after applying your chosen special drawing effect. You can easily adjust the position of the text by picking it up and moving it with your mouse, then sticking it in place with a mouse click.



Sounds Good

Sound and music are an integral part of any multimedia presentation and Curtain Call supports both in the form of digitized audio .WAV and .VOC files and music in the form of .MID MIDI music files. Of course you need to have the appropriate sound hardware in your PC, but Curtain Call provides lots of latitude here supporting most of the current sound hardware including the popular SOUND BLASTER and SOUND BLASTER PRO. If your sound board supports recording, you can record narration or sound effects directly from within Curtain Call. The program includes several sound effects and ten MIDI music files from Voyetra MusiClips collection to get you started.

On With The Show

The Curtain Call Script Editor brings the graphical, sound, and musical elements of your presentation together. Its mouse driven interface with the ability to preview, cut, and paste is easy-to-use. The script is organized as a sequence of frames, with each frame containing the sounds and images you wish to have synchronized. For example, if you wanted the first image of your presentation to appear with a fanfare sound effect, you would place these two elements in the same frame of your script. Curtain Call offers dozens of fancy variable-speed wipes and special effects to bring your images on screen. You can have your script sequence from one frame to the next automatically, or you can control it manually with your mouse.

Summary

Curtain Call offers a complete, low-cost solution for PC based multimedia production. Its many features, ease of use, and professional results make it a "must have" program for anyone using a PC for multimedia, video, desktop presentations. At a suggested list price of $199.95, you can't do better than Curtain Call.

Brown Wagh

800-451-0900
outside California

408-378-3838
inside California

408-378-3577
fax

See us at Comdex, Booth #3662

Circle 1008 on product card

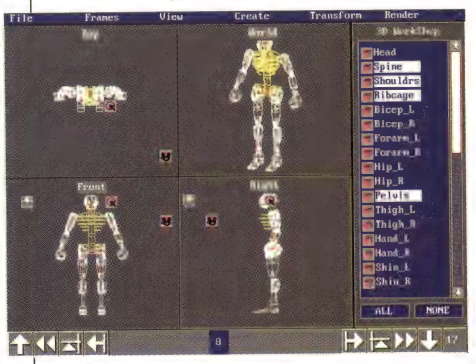
access to Cineplay's library of motions and characters

Cineplay Interactive,
2580 N.W. Upshur, Portland, OR 97210, 503-223-4449, fax 503-223-8946. Circle 1210 on product card.

3-D FOR LESS THAN $300

POWERFUL ENTRY-LEVEL MODELING AND ANIMATION

For those just approaching the world of 3-D modeling and animation, Presidio Software is offering its low-cost but full-featured 3D Workshop.



This $299.95 program includes many of the features of Autodesk's professional-quality 3D Studio but at one-tenth the cost. 3D Workshop admittedly won't meet the high-end output of 3D Studio, but it should serve the needs of most PC presenters and those who want to have three-dimensional fun.

Easy-to-use features, such as Spin for lathing round objects like glasses, lets even novices create their own models. The package also includes four prebuilt 3-D models. Other model libraries will be available separately.

For animating models, 3D Workshop uses its own Multipath technology, which, to use one beta tester's example, makes it simple to create complex scenes, such as a cloud of blowing leaves. The program also has hierarchical linking, with which you can construct articulated creations, such as a human body.

For the final output the camera, or angle from which you view the animation, can zoom or move anywhere in the scene. You can render the finished cartoon in Phong or Gouraud shading, with anti-aliasing.

Distributed by Brown-Wagh Publishing,
160 Knowles Dr., Los Gatos, CA 95030, 408-378-3838, fax 408-378-3577. Circle 1211 on product card.

NO INTERFACE LIKE HOME

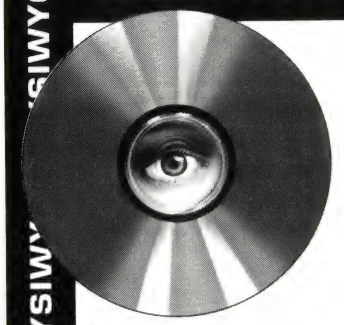
WINDOWS SOUND SOFTWARE

Three companies are offering home stereo-like interfaces for controlling an MPC's sound and CD player, adding functionality not found in Windows 3.1's Media player utility.

PC music veteran Voyetra offers AudioView, built around a digital audio editor, with a graphic display for seeing the highs and lows of a sound file. You can cut, copy, and paste different clips together as well as use noise filters, fade and

WYSIWYG • WYSIWYG • WYSIWYG • WYSIWYG

What You See Is What You Get • What You See Is What You Get



VIEW vs. REVIEW

So, tired of reading reviews? And still not sure of what to buy?
Stop buying blind. Have fun, check out games, delve into some reference material, scan some clip art, look over literature, titles and explore educational software. This is the first catalog of demos offered on a CD-ROM disk. View CD Guide and then order with confidence.

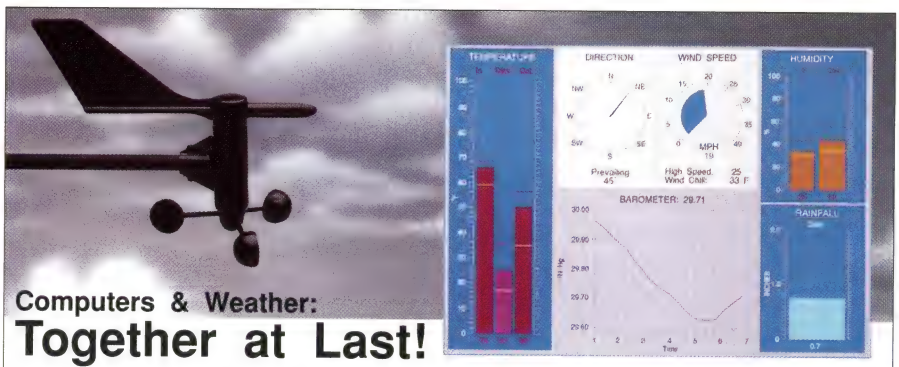
Order a Free CD GUIDE disk today!

1-800-444-5999
9 am - 5 pm, Monday - Friday (PST)
$4.99 to cover shipping & handling

5667 Snell Avenue, Suite 110, San Jose, CA 95123
CD Guide runs on Mac and PC/Windows

CD GUIDE
THE ENCYCLOPEDIC SAMPLER OF CD ROMS

Circle 1027 on product card



Computers & Weather:

Together at Last!

Finally, you can bring the weather home! Combine our Weather Monitor II with our Weatherlink Software for the most complete, state-of-the-art weather station available. Use the power of your PC to record, summarize, and graph the weather–from today, yesterday, or a year ago!

WEATHER MONITOR II FEATURES:

- Inside & Outside Temps
- Wind Speed & Direction
- Inside Humidity
- Time & Date
- Barometer
- Wind Chill
- Alarms
- Outside Humidity & Dew Point Option
- Highs & Lows
- Instant Metric Conversion
- Rainfall Option

WEATHERLINK FEATURES:

- Create daily, weekly, monthly, or yearly plots
- Compare two weather conditions on the same graph
- Compare two days, weeks, months, or years on the same graph
- Store information for up to 4 months before transferring to the PC
- Monitor conditions in remote locations using a modem

The Ultimate In Weather Monitoring Systems!

Call Today: 1-800-678-3669 • M-F 7 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Pacific Time • FAX 1-510-670-0589

One Year Warranty • 30-day money-back guarantee • M/C and VISA •

Weatherlink system requirements: IBM compatible, 640K RAM, Hercules, CGA, EGA, or VGA

Weather Monitor II also sold separately • Weatherlink also works with Davis' Perception II and Weather Wizard II

DAVIS INSTRUMENTS 3465 DIABLO AVE., HAYWARD, CA 94545

Circle 1020 on product card

Want to write music quickly and easily? Get creative and

Plug in your

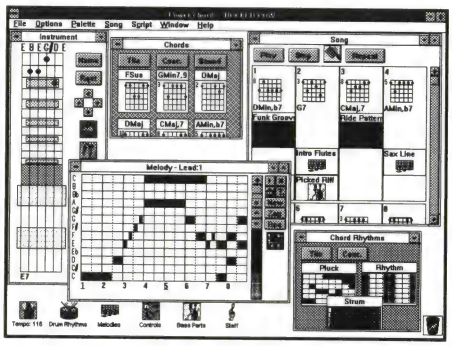
POWER CHORDS™

Power Chords is a new, fun to use, fully graphic song writing program for Windows.

- create great music on-screen and play it on your MPC sound source - no input instruments needed.
- create chords on an on-screen guitar (or other stringed instrument) or have 'Chord Request' create them for you
- use the graphic rhythm editor to quickly create strumming/plucking patterns, drum parts, melodies and bass parts
- write your song by visually arranging objects representing the various parts
- record in from MIDI instruments or import and export standard MIDI files
- supports General MIDI and Roland GS standards - select instruments by name
- write new songs, experiment, or create music for use in presentations

Power Chords requires an IBM or compatible computer running Windows 3.1 (or 3.0 with the multimedia extensions) and can use any sound card or MIDI interface supported by Windows.

Distributed by Thinkware.
1-800-369-6191



Power Chords is only ***$84.95!***

Get the ***Power Bundle*** - **Power Chords** with a **Roland SCC-1** (Sound Canvas on a card). Over 300 sounds built in. Reverb and chorus effects on board. Includes overnight delivery (North America) and bonus song disk:***$499.00***.

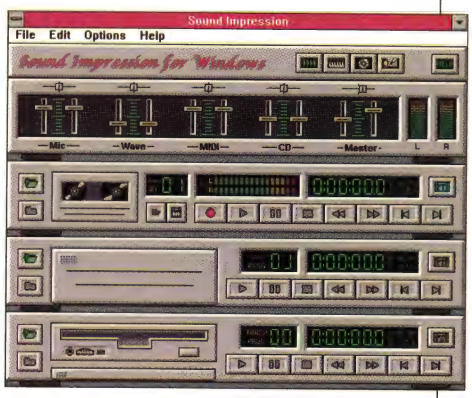
Howling Dog Systems
Box 80405, Burnaby, BC, Canada
V5H 3X6 Tel:(604) 436-0420
Fax: (604) 436-0425 CIS: 70044,2736

VISA

Circle 1046 on product card

equalization controls, echo and reverse effects, and sample-rate conversion to get the final cut to sound just right. The Audio Mixer utility features seven slide controls for multiple sound sources; the CD Player makes a custom playlist from your audio CDs. Voyetra's AudioView sells for $129.95.

Animotion's MCS Stereo (Multimedia Component System) offers many of the same abilities as AudioView but with a snazzier interface that looks like the home audiophile's dream system. The animated drawer of the CD player inter-



face even opens up when you hit Eject. With more buttons than you can shake a mouse at, the $99.95 MCS Stereo also packs a full-featured MIDI player with scanning and volume controls.

Sound Impression from DigiVox offers some of the most impressive sound editing features available. The rackmount stereo interface includes a mixer panel, digital recorder, MIDI player, and CD player. The program also plays and edits MIDI, WAV, and other sound files. The $149 Sound Impression offers abilities such as synthesizing a stereo sound from a mono recording and selectively mixing as many as sixteen WAV files.

Voyetra Technologies,
333 Fifth Ave., Pelham, NY 10803, 914-738-4500, fax 914-738-6946. Circle 1212 on product card.

Animotion Development Corp.
3720 Fourth Ave. south, Suite 205, Birmingham, AL 35222, 205-591-5715, fax 205-591-5716. Circle 1213 on product card.

DigiVox Corp.
991 Commercial St., Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415-494-6200, fax 415-494-2351. Circle 1214 on product card.

SURFING THE SOUND WAVES

CD-QUALITY EDITING

At the high end of desktop sound editing is Wave for Windows, the sound editor from the folks at Turtle Beach.

The $149 Wave handles professional audio-quality (44.1 kHz at 16 bits) sound files, and displays them in an easy-to-edit graphic style. A full studio of tools include a four-band parametric equalizer, a three-stereo channel mixer, reverse, invert, and time compression effects.

Wave for Windows works with all Windows 3.1-compatible sound cards, including Turtle Beach's own Multi-Sound, the Sound Blaster Pro, and the Pro AudioSpectrum.

Turtle Beach Systems,
P.O. Box 5074, York, PA 17405, 717-843-6916, fax 717-854-8319. Circle 1215 on product card.

MC MULTIMEDIA

PLAYING WITH PC SOUND

Dr. T's Music Software is prepared to turn your MPC into a hip-hop mixing machine with its Boom Box software.

Boom Box looks like its namesake—the interface resembles a portable cassette stereo. With this $59.95 program you can trigger music, sounds, and samples from a computer keyboard or joystick, and mix them with drums, other percussion, and synthesizer accompaniment.

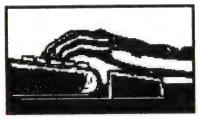
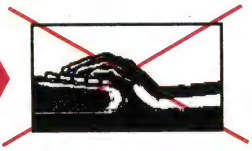
Along with prewritten song files, Boom Box comes with guitar samples and turntable scratches. Looping and echo effects add to the fun. You can record the resulting songs to your hard disk or play them through a sound card.

Dr. T's Music Software,
124 Crescent Rd. Suite #3, Needham, MA 02194, 617-455-1454, fax 617-455-1460. Circle 1216 on product card.

PUTTIN' ON THE BLITZ

ASYMETRIX INTRODUCES WINDOWS 3.1'S ABILITIES

Making a multimedia show is easier than ever with Asymetrix's new software that arranges bit maps, animations, MIDI and WAV files into smooth presentations.

THIS  NOT THIS 

RISTOCRAT™
The King of Keyboard Comfort!

KEYBOARD OPERATORS... Upgrade the most important part of your computer... **YOU!**
EMPLOYERS... Reduce your exposure to costly workmen's compensation claims and lost productivity.

The **WRISTOCRAT™** provides support and comfort for the operator's wrist and reduces neck and shoulder strain at the keyboard. Experts recommend wrist supports to help reduce the growing incidence of Carpal Tunnel Syndrome (CTS) and Repetitive Strain Injuries (RSI).

- **Designed for PC and Macintosh Keyboards**
- **Static Neutral Neoprene Rubber Construction - Non-Skid**
- **100% Cotton Velveteen Cover in Charcoal, Beige or Black**

ONLY **$29.95** QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

RISTOCRAT™ is the answer - REST assured!
The King of Keyboard Comfort!

Send Reader Response Card # 1054 or call 800/398 REST

The King of Keyboard Comfort! RISTOCRAT™ • Division of Trend Star America CORPORATION • 740 B HARDING STREET NE MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55413

Circle 1054 on product card

Announcing the most comprehensive multi-media music library produced specifically for COMPUTER DRIVEN PRODUCTIONS.

Each CD a complete, 60 minute library ...from the leader in production quality

KILLER TRACKS

Call 1-800-877-0078

Ask for the Multimedia department

Circle 1051 on product card

Designed to be a fast, fun way to explore the abilities of Windows 3.1, MediaBlitz! features a simple interface that lets you select items, position pictures, and sequence the playback of sound and images in just a few minutes. "Multimedia is just dynamic information," said Asymetrix's Glenn Morrissey. "We want people to be as comfortable working with it as they are editing text."

The Clipmaker module browses through files for use in a show and can edit sound files down to a fraction of second. In ScoreMaker, you put it all together in a time line-like interface. ScorePlayer launches the finished files for display and may be freely distributed with any user's creation. MediaBlitz! is out now for $95.

Asymetrix Corp.,
110-110th Avenue N.E. #700, Bellevue, WA 98004, 800-626-3225. Circle 1217 on product card.

Nuts Bolts™

MULTIMEDIA BROUGHT TOGETHER FOR YOU!

MULTIMEDIA - NUTS & BOLTS™:
A CD ROM that gives you complete information on all hardware and software products used in the creation and delivery of computer graphics, sound, still images, animation and video -- on IBM and APPLE computers.

- Outstanding product research tool
- Essential sales and marketing aid
- A must for multimedia developers
- Choose from over 350 vendors, over 30 categories and thousands of products
- Product information, specifications and competitive products
- Editorials and product reviews
- Emerging technology reports (DVI, PhotoCD, etc.)
- Output information to hardcopy

Requires Windows 3.0 or later, 1 MB RAM, CD-ROM drive, Mouse, VGA display

MULTIMEDIA - NUTS & BOLTS™
$29.95 (U.S.)*

To order, call toll-free:
800-363-3227
International calls: 416-856-3227
24 Hr. Fax calls: 416-856-7155

Published quarterly by:
AKITAVISION, INC.

*Freight and applicable taxes not included
© Copyright AkitaVision, Inc. 1992

All names of companies and products as they appear are the registered trademarks and/or tradenames of the respective companies.

Circle 1016 on product card

HEY PAL O' MINE!

EASY-TO-USE IMAGE EDITOR

If you want to use plenty of photos in your next multimedia presentation, U-Lead is ready to extend a friendly hand with its ImagePals integrated package.

Billed as an all-in-one imaging package for Windows, the $249 ImagePals includes a screen capture program, a picture database, and a photo editor that's very similar to the Aldus PhotoStyler software, which U-Lead developed.

The Capture utility in ImagePals is impressively easy to use and can save images in many formats, including JPEG compression at ratios of up to 100:1. The Album image manager/database searches on criteria including date, resolution, and file type. The Enhancer isn't as jam-packed with features as professional image editors, but offers more features than most will ever need, including color correction, masking, and filters.

U-Lead Systems, Inc.,
970 W. 190th St., Suite 520, Torrance, CA 90502, 310-523-9393, 800-858-5323, fax 310-523-9399. Circle 1218 on product card.

THE PRICE IS RIGHT FOR VIDEO

DIGITV ADDS TUNER

The price for video on the PC keeps coming down; Videomail, Inc. anounced shipment of a $495 board that displays analog video in a window and comes complete with a 122-channel TV tuner and a stereo amplifier.

The DigiTV board, which should be out now with a $350 street price, comes with controlling software and doesn't effect PC performance when in operation. Users can switch between broadcast television with the internal tuner or external video sources such as a VCR.

The video display can only be in one of three sizes (full-screen, 1/9 screen, or 1/16 screen) but the audio can be left on if the TV display is off. The board's built-in 4-watt stereo amplifier has software controls for volume, bass and treble.

Videomail, Inc.,
568-4 Weddell Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089, 800-366-7288, fax 408-747-0225. Circle 1219 on product card.

EVERYTHING YOU ALWAYS WANTED TO KNOW ABOUT...

MULTIMEDIA PRODUCT GUIDE

There is finally a resource for those power multimedia users who need to find some product information fast: AkitaVision, Inc, which itself produces applications for corporate clients, has released a CD-ROM compilation of multimedia product specifications.

"Nuts & Bolts," which is expected to sell for less than $20, will be heavily cross-indexed, according to the company. It will include specifications, reviews, and company contact information for almost every multimedia product. Both objective third-party reviews and vendor-supplied information will be included on the CD-ROM.

AkitaVision, Inc.
115 Bloomingdale Lane, Woodbridge, Ontario. Canada L4L 6X6, 800-363-3227, fax 416-856-7155. Circle 1220 on product card.

INTERACTIVE SHOW AND TELL

DOS PRESENTATION SOFTWARE

Desktop video presenters will get a powerful DOS-based authoring tool in October when Mathematica ships its Tempra Showmaster software.

The $795 Showmaster, an update of Tempra Show, allows more user control of an interactive production, and supports more diverse branching than the popular flow-chart based authoring tools, according to Mathematica Marketing and Sales VP Derek Hodges. As Showmaster does not use Windows' graphic user interface, Hodges said it offers substantial speed gains over other tools.

Showmaster supports video overlay from multiple sources when used with boards such as Cardinal Technologies' SnapPlus or Creative Labs Video Blaster, which have more than one video input. It can integrate video feeds with audio, animation, graphics and many transitions and special effects filters.

Mathematica, Inc.,
402 S. Kentucky Avenue, Lakeland, FL 33801, 813-682-1128, fax 813-686-5969. Circle 1221 on product card.

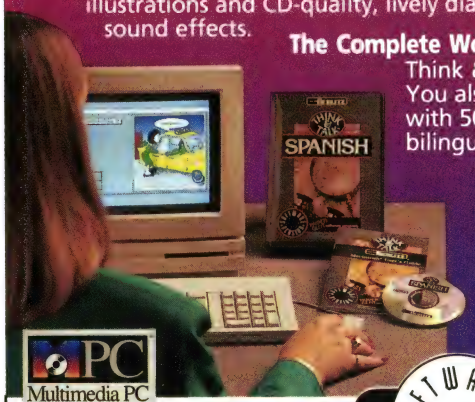
Now the World's Most Successful Language Program is on CD-ROM.

When They Ask How You Learned Another Language So Fast, Tell Them A Little Mouse Taught You.

Learn a New Language in 30 Days, or Your Money Back.
Berlitz'® Think & Talk™ program is now available on interactive CD-ROM software from HyperGlot Software Company.
You can learn a new language easily and naturally, using hundreds of illustrations and CD-quality, lively dialogues filled with music and sound effects.

The Complete World-Famous Berlitz Course.
Think & Talk runs on a Multimedia PC. You also get 1 data and 6-8 audio CD discs with 50 language lessons, plus an on-line, bilingual dictionary that can be accessed with your mouse.
If you're not speaking a new language in 30 days we'll give you your money back. To find out where you can order Think & Talk on CD-ROM, **call 1-800-726-5087.**

Available in —
• Spanish • German
• French • Italian



MPC Multimedia PC

MPC Hardware Requirements:
An MPC or MS-DOS based computer with MPC upgrade kit is required. Minimum MPC specifications include: 80386SX processor or greater running MS-DOS 3.3 or greater, 2MB memory, 30MB hard disk drive, sound board, CD-ROM drive with MSCDEX 2.2 or greater. Windows 3.0 or greater with Multimedia Extensions 1.0 or greater. All HyperGlot software for the MPC is distributed in CD-ROM form.

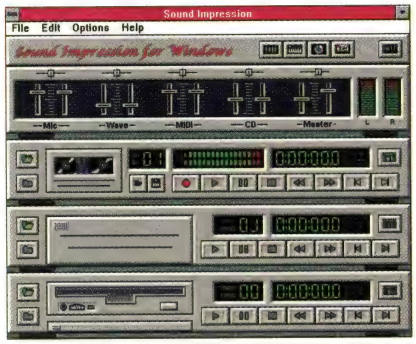
SOFTWARE VERSION HYPERGLOT

BERLITZ
The World's Leading Language Experts.

Circle 1010 on product card

Sound Impression
for Windows 3.1

Desktop Recording Studio



• Digital Recorder
• Waveform Editor
• Mixer
• MIDI Player
• CD Player
• OLE Server

Whether you use sound for business presentations, multimedia applications, compositions, commercials, or just for fun, **Sound Impression** is for you. Satisfy your creative instincts. Order Sound Impression today!

1-800-344-4869. **$149.95** List Price

Get Serious about Sound!

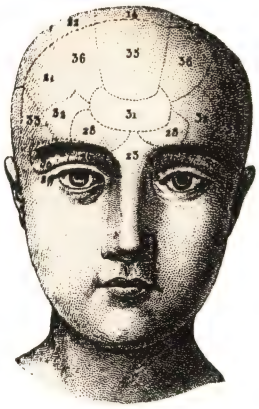
DigiVox CORPORATION

© 1992 DigiVox Corp. 991 Commercial St., Palo Alto, CA 94303. 415-494-6200. All rights reserved.

Circle 1023 on product card

Go ahead, locate Jakarta, and while you're at it listen to the national anthem of Indonesia courtesy of the atlas in Microsoft Bookshelf.

Break out of your cocoon with the Concise Columbia Encyclopedia.



Multimedia stimulates the most remote regions of your brain.

Look for this logo. It's the stamp of approval for multimedia hardware and software.

MPC
Multimedia PC

Everyone's a critic. And with Cinemania, why not? It'll provide reviews of classic and contemporary movies.

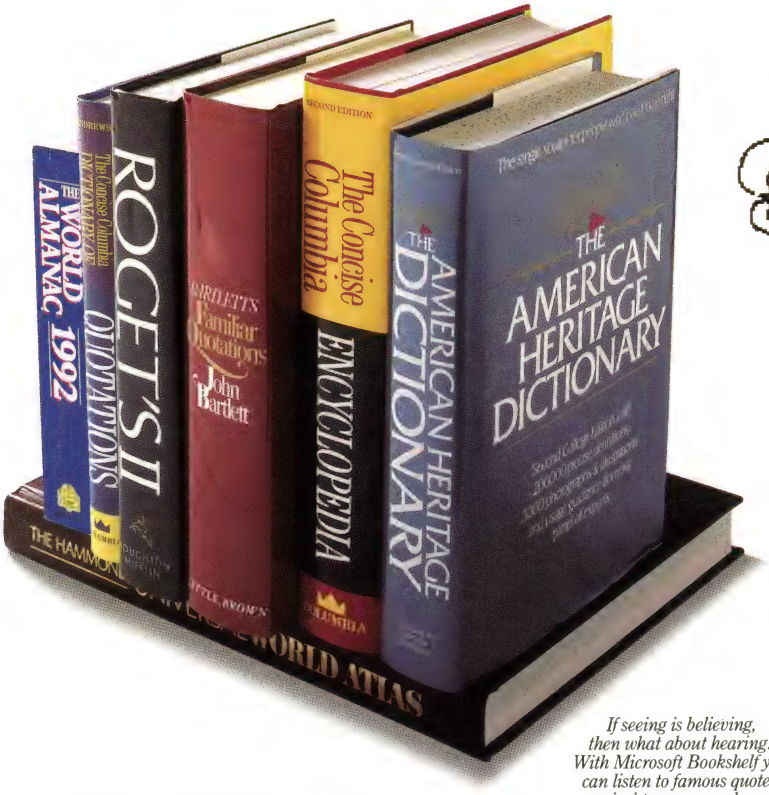
What is the wo

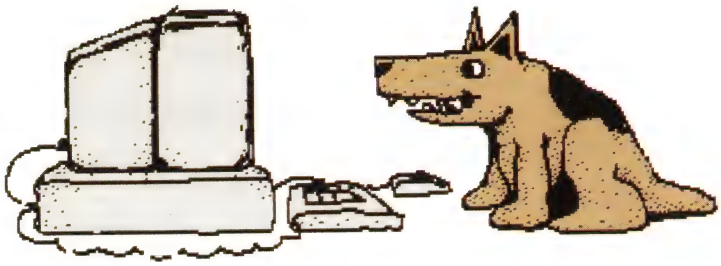
Microsoft® Multimedia. And not surprisingly. Our library of titles, along with the Microsoft Windows™ operating system version 3.1 and Multimedia PC hardware, literally puts the world at your fingertips.

Now getting information from your PC is interactive. Not to mention mucho fun. Thanks to sound, animation and killer graphics. What we have here is a richer, more involving experience on the PC.

Take the Microsoft Bookshelf® CD-ROM reference library. With it you can see the solar system revolve, even hear words pronounced phonetically.

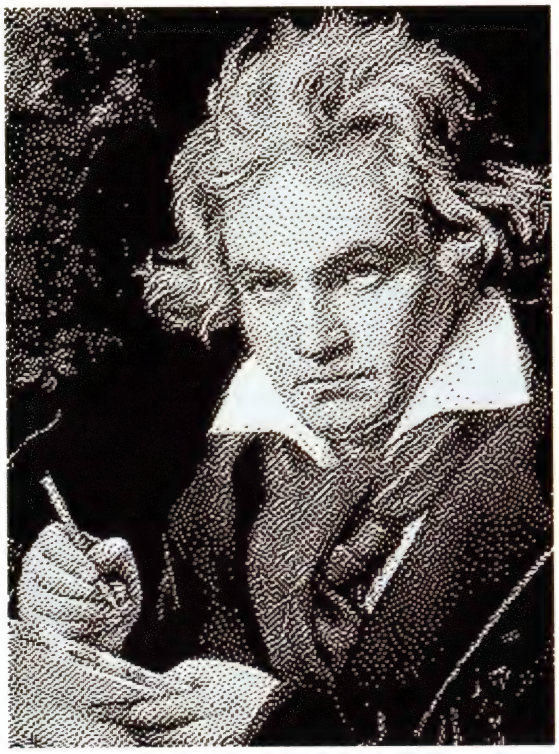
© 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the United States. In the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400. In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the 50 United States and Canada, call (206)





Microsoft Works is man's best friend. It does letters, mailing lists, finances, etc.

If seeing is believing, then what about hearing? With Microsoft Bookshelf you can listen to famous quotes, musical passages and so on.



Check out all four movements of Beethoven's Ninth. After that, check out his involvement with the Gesellschaft der Musikfreunde.

Our growing library of Multimedia titles includes Microsoft Bookshelf, Microsoft Works, Beethoven and coming soon, Cinemania.

rld coming to?

Next is the Multimedia Beethoven title. It lets you listen to his Ninth Symphony as well as learn about it.

Then there is the Multimedia edition of Microsoft Works. It comes with virtually everything, including our ultra-cool animated tutorial. And coming soon is Cinemania, the interactive movie guide. It'll provide newfound insight into your favorite films.

For more information, call (800) 426-9400. You're certain to find yourself becoming just a little more worldly.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

936-8661. Microsoft and Bookshelf are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The Multimedia PC logo is a trademark of the Multimedia PC Marketing Council, Incorporated.

DUNE™ · II

The Building of A Dynasty

Only one house will prevail.

Control all aspects of combat and construction.

Select and build varieties of installations.

Acquire valuable information from your Mentat.

Conquer Arrakis this fall on your IBM PC!
For more information, pricing and orders please call 800-VRG-IN07.
Visa, Mastercard, American Express and checks accepted.

Westwood™ STUDIOS

A SIMULATION OF THE BEST SELLING SCI-FI EPIC OF ALL TIME!

Distributed exclusively by

Virgin® GAMES

DUNE is a trademark of Dino De Laurentiis Corporation and licensed to MCA/Universal Merchandising, Inc. ©1984 Dino De Laurentiis Corporation. All rights reserved. ©1992 Westwood Studios, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 1052 on product card

SCREENING ROOM

APOCALYPSE THEN

DESERT STORM — THE WAR IN THE PERSIAN GULF

It has been almost a year and a half since we all watched CNN 24 hours a day for the Gulf War coverage. Through modern communications, we were able to electronically observe more of that conflict than actual participants of earlier wars saw firsthand—all from the comfort of our living rooms.

Now if you want to learn even more about what happened in the Middle East during that turbulent period, Time-Warner offers its "First Draft of History," *Desert Storm—The War in the Persian Gulf*. This CD from the Warner New Media division combines audio clips, text, and photos from *Time* magazine's sources to provide a wider view of the war with Iraq.

The CD's production notes say that Warner New Media's goal was to get *Desert Storm* on the shelves by the time the war was over. Well, we all know it turned out to be a short war, but the disc has taken more than a year to reach us. However, Warner New Media deserves credit for a sharp package that puts stacks of information under an interface that is easy to understand and conveys a lesson of its own.

Desert Storm puts you in the editor's chair. The sources you're privy to include audio clips from politicians and pilots, a collection of photos from the front line, and dispatches from war correspondents. There are also reproductions of the articles that *Time* magazine put out with the information, so you can see how a real editor packaged incoming reports.

Desert Storm presents an overview of the critical eight weeks of the Gulf War. Based on stories from the corresponding issues of Time, each week stands as a separate section with titles like "Prelude to War" or "The Final Rout." An excellent guided tour takes a few minutes to demonstrate the scope and functions of this CD title.

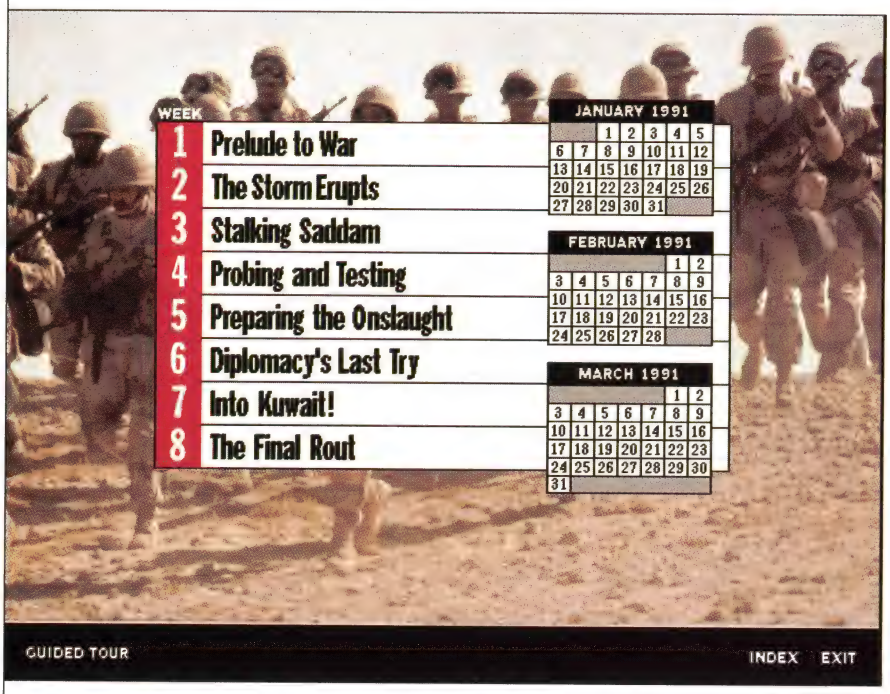
Clicking on any week takes you to a list of stories for that issue; the eighth week, for example, features 23 articles such as "White Flags in the Desert," "How Long Can Saddam Survive?" and "Stormin' Norman Talks." A thumbnail photo serves as a visual reference for each title. Clicking on one of the thumbnails brings up a full-screen menu that accesses the dispatches, audio reports, articles and color photos.

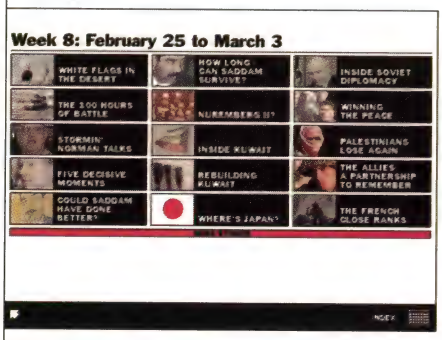
The Incoming Reports choice brings up a map of the Middle Eastern region, with hypertext boxes for calling up the articles, each labeled with the reporter's name and location.

Whether the Courier-face documents brought up by these buttons are actually the raw copy from the field is anyone's guess (I'd doubt it), but they make good reading either way. *Desert Storm* could serve journalism instructors well in showing would-be reporters how, for example, four dispatches from far-flung correspondents were rewritten by another writer for one article in the weekly newsmagazine. Unfortunately, *Desert Storm* doesn't faithfully reproduce the pages of Time—it gives just an article's text—so you can't see which of the photos on this disc ran in a particular article.

The vocal clips are TV quality, and hearing firsthand stories from people at the front gives *Desert Storm* real immediacy—as if you're listening to a reporter phone in his story from the front. Some audio notes are almost a minute long.

When I viewed the photos I was sur-





prised to hear narrative mini-essays. As I don't always want to hear someone talk while I'm studying a picture, the voice-over didn't seem necessary here, and may be either a concession to the idea that multimedia needs sound or an attempt to make an editorial comment. Perhaps a dramatic MIDI music file playing quietly in the background would have been more appropriate.

Our main memories of this war are from television; but, given the full-motion video limitations of CD-ROM, the designers at Warner New Media were wise not to try to emulate TV in that way. Watching a 15-frame-per-second video clip in a 1-inch square window only reminds me of how far short a multimedia PC falls in terms of TV-style video. But multimedia excels at presenting other data types in a way the user can access them as wanted. *Desert Storm*'s creators make good use of this new medium for sound, text and photos.

The photographs of the Gulf War are as good as any you'd expect from one of the largest news organizations in the world, but as all of us have been saturated with video from this tumultuous time, the emotional impact of these images has lessened.

Yet one of the final shots on the disc, of a soldier crying as he finds out that the body bag next to him contains his tank crew mate, retains its strength; it servfes as a reminder that even in our comfortable video war, thousands died. And, as of this writing, that Saddam still comfortably rules in Iraq.

Desert Storm doesn't really answer any of the lingering whys about the war in the Gulf, but it does provide a detailed perspective on *what* happened. For a "First Draft of History," it does a good job of bringing journalism to a new medium. M

—*Paul Worthington*

Desert Storm—The War in the Persian Gulf

CD-ROM based. Requires an MPC (386 CPU with Windows 3.1, VGA display, mouse, CD-ROM drive, and sound card). $49.99.

WARNER NEW MEDIA, 3500 W. Olive Ave. #1050, Burbank, CA 91505, 818-955-9999, fax 818-955-6499. Circle 1222 on product card.

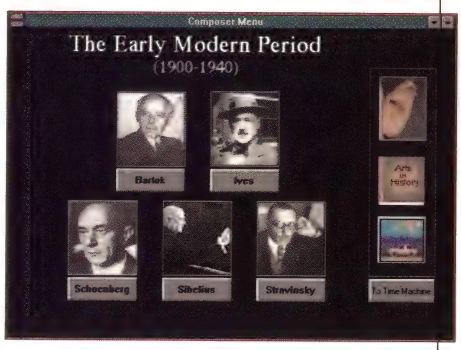
SWIMMING IN SHALLOW WATERS

COMPOSER QUEST

Composer Quest has the distinction of being the first shipping multimedia title with the MPC logo. Unfortunately, it has the same flaw as many of the "edutainment" CDs that have followed it: too much breadth and no depth. It's a fun sampler of musical information with a simple interface, but it doesn't satisfy any curiosity you may bring to it.

The package's creators at Dr. T's Music Software set out to make an introductory program, something that would spur on the further pursuit of musical knowledge by presenting a broad overview of key musicians in an enjoyable manner. The effort shows in *Composer Quest*'s design and ease of use. But because of that attempt to entice casual learners and avoid overwhelming the novice with in-depth information, *Composer Quest* doesn't offer enough pictures, text, or (most importantly) music to make it worthwhile.

After spending a few days with this educational program, I have to conclude that people who know they want to learn music history and theory (presumably the people who would be buying this kind of title in the first place) won't be

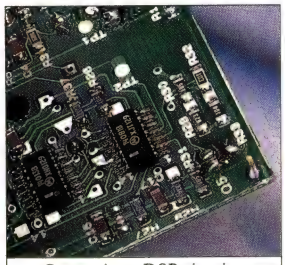


satisfied. While I have read letters to Dr. T's from teachers who think *Composer Quest* is an ideal program for introducing kids to music, I think even casual adult learners will quickly discover the limits of what they can get out of this CD.

When you launch *Composer Quest*, its opening screen offers the choice of learning or playing mode. The game plays a

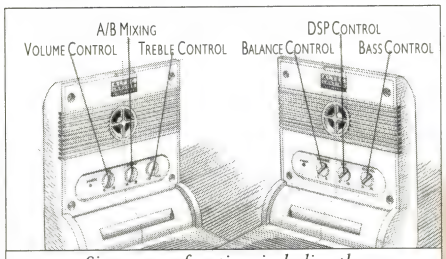
Introducing The One Element That's Been Missing From Multimedia. Altec Lansing.

1992 Multimedia World Readers' Choice Finalist



Our unique DSP circuitry expands sound stage and sound image, giving full, rich presence and ambience.

On April 10, 1992, Altec Lansing introduced the computer world to the ACS300 computer speaker system. In no time at all, it was heralded as one of "the most innovative consumer electronic products of the year."

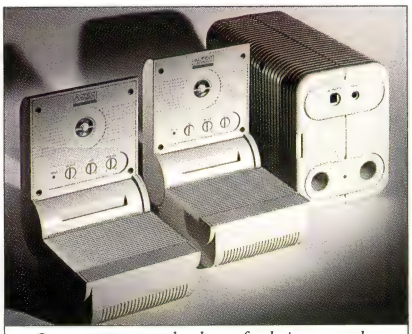


Six separate functions including the A/B audio source mixing control.

The reason is simple. It is not only the first computer speaker to live up to the advanced technology that surrounds it. But the first to live up to the Altec Lansing name.

Improve Your Presentation Skills.

One feature that separates the self-powered ACS300 from any other computer speaker system is its digital signal processing circuitry (DSP). It turns the mono signal produced by most computers and sound cards into stereo sound. What's more, it lets you hear full extension of bass, mid-range and treble without sacrificing power. All in all, making your computer sound like a CD.



Separate powered subwoofer brings out the dramatic lower tones in music or narration.

The ACS300 is not only designed to work with every leading brand of personal and micro computer. It's also designed to work within every environment.

The unique clam shell design allows for rich, clear sound in the smallest work station or the largest board room. And, two audio inputs even allow mixing of computer audio signals with other sources of sound, including CD-ROM, audio from laser discs, video tapes and more.

We Fed All Our Know-How Into Computers.

In the last six years, Altec Lansing has won 29 design and engineering awards for our home and car speaker products. So it's no surprise that the speakers Altec Lansing would design for computers would have features that are equally original. Like a completely separate powered subwoofer utilizing a unique multi-path acoustic chamber design.

Give Us A Sound Check.

Hearing is believing. To find out how to get the ACS 300, or for the dealer nearest you, give us a call. For the first time, there's more to multimedia than meets the eye.

1-800-ALTEC88

Altec Lansing Consumer Products, Milford, PA 18337

ALTEC LANSING MULTIMEDIA

Circle 1009 on product card

KISSING UP TO GET AHEAD

DOG EAT DOG

Oh, the things they never taught you in business school. You know everything there is to know about elasticity of demand, ROIs, and LBOs. But did they ever explain kissing up, power ties, and the uses and misuses of whining in the office?

Not to worry, though: Disney's Buena Vista Software is about to give a valuable interactive lesson in the fine art of corporate climbing. It's called *Dog Eat Dog: An Adventure in Office Politics.*

This game—due out by the end of the year—breaks new ground in the intelligence of its setting, and the use of neural network logic. It's also a hoot.

Dog Eat Dog is set within the corridors of Big Black Box Industries. (No one knows what the big black box does, but there are constant battles about whether it should have more buttons or less.)

You'll start at the bottom as a Junior Marketing Assistant, also known as a gofer. The most obvious goal, of course, is to become CEO of BBBI, and you'll need to do an awful lot of kissing-up (the polite term) as well as impress your superiors with your intelligence and ability.

But as we know, not everyone's eye is set on the fancy chair in the corner office. You can play the game to find your soul mate and get married, or to form alliances with other downtrodden proles and create your own company. Or (my favorite) you can quit with dignity.

At the start of the game, you find yourself in a corporate black hole. You've been hired by BBBI's crack human resources department, but you have no idea what your job description is; you show up for your first day of work, but no one is there to greet you.

The first person you encounter is Frank the Friendly Janitor, the lowliest employee of the company, but the wisest of them all. He wants to know what your goals are and what you want to get out of the company. As you move through your career, he'll stop by and chat from time to time, acting as the barometer of your success at Big Black Box.

Then you meet Dick Nooney and Donna Brujo, your two battling bosses. Donna hates Dick, a sexist Ted Baxter-like character; she thinks he got his job just because he's a man and a member of the Old Boys Club. Dick thinks Donna is, well, just an overreaching broad. You, of course, are in the middle.

Dick sends you out to pick up his dry cleaning and to baby-sit his bratty kids. If you indulge Dick, you won't do anything meaningful in the company and you'll hurt your chances for advancement. But he is your boss, and you can't ignore him. And then there's Donna, who is one tough cookie. If you keep doing all the work she assigns you, you'll end up in the hospital from exhaustion.

It's up to you, and the screen presents your critical choices: Should you Snub? Whine? Kiss Up? Introduce Yourself? Or Stonewall? Trust me, you don't want to kiss up to Donna whether you're a man or a woman. You're likely to have some of your body parts handed back to you. Whining seems to work better with the males you meet, which may or may not have something to do with the fact that this game was written and produced mostly by women.

All kinds of wild and crazy events can happen in the course of a year at Big Black Box. There's a mysterious product recall, a secretaries' strike, an IRS audit that uncovers all sorts of financial mayhem, and a corporate spy for the competition, American Box.

The game is constructed using a neural network engine that relates past actions and uses them to project the future. As soon as you make your first move, you start to build a history in the company. Other characters will build off that history and establish their own prejudices and attitudes toward you.

The engine creates a bounded model of the world that includes not only actions you directly participate in, but also things that go on behind your back. Everything interrelates, like an electronic soap opera. One of your co-workers makes a disparaging comment about your power shoes: "Did you get those shoes at the Goodwill?" Within a few days, a rumor spreads through the company that you have lost all your money gambling and have to shop at Goodwill thrift stores.

Over the years, we've seen lots of simulations of things like managing a major league baseball team, running a city government, or playing God. But while these are distant, vicarious thrills, almost every one of us will have to spend some time within the crazed corporate environment, where black is white, up is down, and the bottom line is the bottom line.

You know... a *Dog Eat Dog* kind of place. M

-Corey Sandler

Dog Eat Dog: An Adventure in Office Politics.

Floppy-based; requires a 386SX or better. Supports Disney Sound Source or Sound Blaster-compatible audio cards. $49.95.

BUENA VISTA SOFTWARE, 500 S. Buena Vista St., Burbank, CA 91521-6740. 818-562-1732.

Circle 1224 on Product card.

Step up to the new power of Multimedia PCs

What Can Multimedia Do for You?

Imagine a moving, talking encyclopedia . . . a powerhouse Hollywood-caliber business presentation . . . a training program that actually demonstrates how to get things done.

The Video Age Meets the Information Age

Multimedia begins with incredible amounts of information, stored on CD-ROM compact discs—information that can be displayed with stunning graphics, animation, and even stereo sound in a rich, interactive environment, to dramatically change the way you relate to your computer.

"Tandy successfully balances ease of use with leading-edge technology." — *InfoWorld*, April 20, 1992

Tandy's newest MPC systems are state of the art. Each uses a video graphics chip *pioneered by Tandy* that enables up to 16 million colors to be displayed simultaneously.

The natural complement for such astounding picture quality is Tandy's new audio adapter that delivers true, 16-bit digital stereo sound.

Experience Multimedia Today

MPC™ Multimedia PC

See—and hear—what you've been missing. We offer configurations to meet every need and budget. We've built a solid reputation in PCs for 15 years—nobody's been in the business longer. So step up to a Tandy® Multimedia PC today!

Available at Radio Shack®, America's Technology Store℠ and Computer City® SuperCenters.

Circle 1089 on product card

TANDY

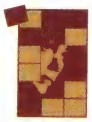
The Hottest Event At COMDEX Will Give You A Warm Feeling Inside.

The hottest ticket at COMDEX might just be the hottest ticket anywhere. This year, the Fourth Annual Micrografx Chili Cook-Off will make a city that is used to eye-popping spectacles sit up and take notice. And best of all, while you're having the time of your life, you'll also be doing something to improve the lives of many parents and children.

You'll mingle with the giants of the computer industry, sample some world-class chili and compete in entertaining sports such as armadillo races and the legendary Roll-O-Roper contest. Plus, celebrities from the world of sports and entertainment will be on hand to serve up chili and sign autographs.

This year, for the first time ever, the computer and entertainment industries are coming together to show how the marriage of their respective technologies can benefit business, education and the general public. Some of the greatest country and rock musicians in the world are scheduled to perform a live concert incorporating the newest computer technology in the production. In fact, well-placed sources have mentioned that there is substantial interest from several networks to broadcast this blockbuster live.

What makes this event twice as memorable is the fact that your money will keep working long after the last bowl of chili has been served. The proceeds of your donation go to the **National Center For Missing & Exploited Children.**



NCMEC has helped in the recovery of over 20,000 children.

This private, nonprofit organization handles tens of thousands of cases and has an impressive success rate in helping to reunite missing children with their families. The companies featured at the bottom of the page have already demonstrated their generosity through significant contributions. Now it's your turn. Be there when the computer industry and entertainment industry make history for this extremely worthwhile cause.

Call (703) 516-6158 to order your tickets, come by booth #7062 at the **Las Vegas Convention Center (LVCC)** during COMDEX, or buy your tickets the night of the performance. Because the warm feeling you'll get by attending doesn't have anything to do with the chili.

IBM · Ziff-Davis Publishing · CMP Publications, Inc. · Novell · Hewlett Packard · IDG International Data Group · The Interface Group · intel · Lotus · Mathematica Incorporated · Borland · Merisel · General Media International Compute and Omni Magazines · NCR · Micrografx · Microsoft

Discover New Worlds with CD ROM

Call toll-free 1-800-344-2621

TITLE	FORMAT	RETAIL PRICE	OUR PRICE
Amer. Business Phone Book	DOS	$198.00	$118.80
Beauty & The Beast	MPC	$ 49.95	$ 29.99
Case of Cautious Condor	DOS	$ 59.95	$ 35.99
Composer Quest	MPC	$ 99.95	$ 59.99
Family Doctor	MAC/DOS	$ 79.00	$ 47.40
KGB/CIA World Factbook	DOS/MAC	$ 49.95	$ 29.99
Mammals: A Multimedia Encyclopedia	DOS	$149.95	$ 89.99
Macmillan Dictionary For Children	MPC	$ 59.95	$ 35.99
Murder Makes Strange Deadfellows	DOS	$ 59.95	$ 35.99
Multimedia Audubon's Mammals	DOS/MAC	$ 49.95	$ 29.99
Peter & The Wolf	MPC	$ 49.95	$ 29.99
Shakespeare on Disc	DOS/MAC	$ 29.95	$ 17.99
Sherlock Holmes: Consulting Detective	DOS/MAC	$ 69.95	$ 41.99
Sleeping Beauty	MPC	$ 49.95	$ 29.99
Space Series: Apollo	DOS/MAC	$ 69.95	$ 41.99
Street Atlas	MPC	$169.00	$ 99.00
Time Magazine: Desert Storm	DOS/MPC	$ 49.99	$ 29.99
Time Magazine: Desert Storm	MAC	$ 39.99	$ 23.99
Time Table Of History: Business, Politics & Media	DOS	$ 99.95	$ 59.99
USA Civil Wars	DOS/MAC	$ 69.95	$ 41.99
USA Vietnam	DOS/MAC	$ 69.95	$ 41.99
NEW TITLES			
Aris: Money, Money, Money	DOS/MAC/MPC	$ 39.95	$ 23.99
Aris: Business Backgrounds	DOS/MAC/MPC	$ 39.95	$ 23.99
Software Jukebox	DOS	$ 49.99	$ 29.99
Context: Our House	MPC/WINDOWS	$ 69.95	$ 41.99
Ebook: Beauty & The Beast	MPC	$ 49.99	$ 29.99
Ebook: Peter & The Wolf	MPC	$ 49.99	$ 29.99
Info Biz: Information USA	DOS	$149.95	$ 89.99
Sierra: Eco Quest	DOS/MPC	$ 59.95	$ 35.99

NEW media SOURCE

3830 Valley Centre Dr. Suite 2153
San Diego, CA 92130

Telephone orders are taken Monday through Friday between 7:30 am and 6:00 pm Pacific Standard Time. For international FAX orders please use (619) 793-4823

* Prices are subject to change without notice. For current pricing, call 800-344-2621. All products carry manufacturer's warranty. Defective software will be replaced by the same item only. We cannot guarantee hardware compatibility. Product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Payment may be made by credit card, money order, or check. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s. Orders by personal check will be shipped (normally within 10 working days) after check has cleared. School and company purchase orders accepted on a pre-approved basis only. California residents please add 8.25% sales tax. Shipping: $5.00 for orders $300.00 and under. $8.00 for orders over $300.00. Please include an additional $5.00 for UPS 2nd day service.

Circle 1025 on product card

Tandy's New Video Information System

As the consumer electronics giants prepare to do battle with the computer industry for our hearts and minds, Tandy is getting an early lead with a new CD-ROM player for the television set that just might kick off the multimedia revolution early.

By Craig LaGrow

Best known for its chain of 7,000 Radio Shack stores, Tandy Corporation has taken the wraps off its new Video Information System (VIS)—which looks more like a VCR than a CD-ROM player and should be in stores now with an affordable $699 price tag.

Some industry watchers are saying that Tandy could conceivably sell more VIS units than the slow-moving CDTV and CD-I players within months of its launch. And if the company has its way, the VIS just might become the first mass-market multimedia delivery platform with an installed base large enough to rival the consumer electronics giants who have their sights set on the home electronics consumer.

"We feel that the mass consumer market has eluded computer information products," said Mike Grubbs, senior director of marketing at Tandy Electronics. "Computers simply don't do the kinds of things people want to do when they're home around their television sets."

As a CD-ROM player for the television set, this new box is a derivative of the MPC platform and allows users to play many of the titles that will be adapted to work with the remote control interface of the VIS. And Tandy's TV-top device will also play standard audio compact discs.

The VIS comes equipped with a CD-ROM drive and an optional cartridge storage module for saving minimal information like game scores and CD-ROM navigation paths. Headphone and microphone jacks are front mounted, while various input and output ports are rear mounted for antenna, video (and S-Video), and audio.

For audiophiles, the VIS plays regular CD-Audio and can replace the CD player in a home stereo. Like an MPC, it also has FM music synthesis, 8 selectable wave formats, and a 7-source (three stereo, one mono channel) audio signal mixer featuring flexible left and right signal routing and 64 digitally controlled volume levels for each source.

When attached to a standard television set (and stereo speakers if you like), VIS enables people at home to become "information consumers"—playing with digital representations of text, music, voice, pictures, and video with varying degrees of interactivity. With a wireless remote control as the primary interface to the device, the entire family has instant access to encyclopedia reference books, instructional materials, learning and action games, role-playing simulations, and a wealth of education programs for children.

Consumer Multimedia Cometh

Tandy has a long-standing reputation for understanding the consumer, developing useful, inexpensive hardware, and bringing technology to market with its own well-established distribution channels. Unlike its competitors, Tandy can keep the cost of the device low to the consumer because it has complete control over all the steps involved in marketing new technologies—from research and design, to manufacturing, to sales in its own retail outlets.

Tandy has conducted research on the home information appliances market since 1984, studying the needs and desires of home consumers in order to improve the company's sales of conventional PCs.

"We realized somewhere along the line that the paradigm of the PC didn't work for a significant percentage of home consumers," Grubbs said. "In the home, people are consumers, not users who want to create information the way people do with computers. People want to be entertained, and they're also starting to realize that learning can be fun by interacting with content in new ways."

Despite this fact, industry analysts question whether Tandy will have enough momentum to counter the forces of consumer electronic giants like Nintendo, Sega, and Sony, who have dominated the home game market for years.

"The big Japanese companies are preparing to overwhelm the market soon by driving new digital optical formats into the home," said Steve Reynolds, analyst with LINK Resources, a New York subsidiary of market research firm International Data Corp. (IDC). "They have the money to develop cutting-edge technologies, the marketing muscle to get the word out through aggressive advertising, and the content [games, music, and other titles] that will make people want to buy their boxes."

Reynolds isn't sure people will buy the interactive reference titles that were originally developed for the MPC platform—such as encylopedias, dictionaries, and education titles—which do not have the consumer appeal of video games. But he concedes that interactive television is an entirely new genre, and it's not clear exactly how entertainment and information providers will merge in the coming years, or what content they will bring to market.

Tandy is quick to respond by claiming that game developers are already preparing new titles for the VIS, and there will also be new types of home-oriented titles.

"We believe the VIS will play a different role for every member of the family," Grubbs said. "For the kids, there'll be games and learning titles; mom and dad will have their own interests met with entertainment, reference, and information titles."

VIS and Interactive TV

Tandy wants to make it clear that VIS is not a computer, but an "information appliance." You won't find a hard disk or a printer option for this device. In fact, the company doesn't go out of its way to point out that there are keyboard and mouse ports that you can plug into if you want to add those devices.

However, Tandy is covering both ends of the home market spectrum. For those who want to do more than play with titles — and need a full-blown multimedia computer instead of a TV-top device Tandy's announced an affordable 486 MPC (see the News department of this month's issue).

For those who see digital television on the distant horizon, Tandy has even hard-wired a 50-pin connector onto the VIS motherboard that will allow VIS owners to add digital video and other capabilities in the future, although exactly how this will be implemented is unclear. The day may soon come when users will plug their cable television, telephone, camcorder, and any other video devices (both analog and digital) into the back of this new box.

"What will drive this product isn't hardware technology, but the delivery of valuable content-based titles," Grubbs said. There are software titles from over 40 software publishing companies representing more than 50 titles that will be ready to run with the machine well before the Christmas season.

Bundled free with VIS will be a specially designed copy of Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia, which includes the complete Webster's Intermediate Dictionary, all on one VIS disc—a package that would retail separately for about $895.

Other consumer manufacturers—like Zenith and Memorex—will be selling the VIS under their own labels to regular consumer electronics stores. Tandy will also be offering the VIS at its new McDuff and Incredible Universe high-tech outlets, in addition to the 7,000 Radio Shack stores.

Tandy is planning nothing less than a media blitz to get people into their stores so that consumers can decide whether this "information appliance" really delivers on its promise at a price the rest of us can afford. M

For more information on Tandy's new VIS device, circle 1225 on product card.

CorelDRAW 3.0!

The first ALL-IN-ONE business graphics solution!

In the information-packed '90s, good graphics are more important than ever to get your message across quickly and effectively. And now it's easier than ever to use graphics – with CorelDRAW 3.0! Everything you need is in one value-packed box. There is no longer any need to buy separate illustration, charting, painting, and presentation packages now that CorelDRAW 3.0 does it all with unmatched power and ease of use!

And, as an unprecedented bonus, Corel has included a CD-ROM with over 14,000 clipart images and over 250 fonts! You'll get fingertip convenience for software that would otherwise occupy over 500 floppy disks and cost thousands of dollars. It's incredible value for the price – and Corel has made it easy for you to experience the exciting power and effectiveness of super graphics. That's why we put it all in one box!

NEW

COREL DRAW!

The world's #1 illustration package with even more power

- Powerful text handling: includes 250 TrueType fonts
- Creative freedom: live blends, enveloping, 3D extrusions
- Precision and power: unlimited layers, snap-to objects
- Easy to use: online help, exciting interface innovations

NEW

COREL CHART

Powerful and versatile data-driven charting and pictographs

- Great looking charts & pictographs: quickly and easily!
- True 3D charting: with powerful manipulation options
- Wide range of chart types: from bar to 3D to pictographs
- Powerful data management: DDE links or import from popular packages

DRAW IT!
CHART IT!
PAINT IT!
SHOW IT!

NEW

COREL PHOTO-PAINT

Photo retouching and bitmap creation

- Powerful tools: create stunning bitmapped pictures
- Automatic retouching filters: edit scanned or Kodak™ Photo CD pictures
- Color control: work in black & white and 24 bit color
- Easy to use and versatile

NEW

COREL SHOW

The easiest way to create a presentation

- Powerful document integration: bring all your OLE information together
- Easy slide show creation: play animated flicks too!
- Free run-time player: anyone can view your presentations even without CorelDRAW

"CorelDRAW is a phenomenal bargain"
PC/Computing
Michael Burgard
July 1992

ONLY $595
Suggested list price

PLUS CorelMosaic, CorelTrace, Corel Screen Capture, and bonus CD-ROM!

1992 MULTIMEDIA WORLD READERS' CHOICE WINNER

IT'S EASY!
COREL DRAW! 3.0

1-800-836-DRAW
FAX:(613)761-9176 • CDNTEL:(613)728-8200
24hr FREE HOTLINE SUPPORT

CorelDRAW is MULTIPLATFORM for corporate standardization: Windows, OS/2, UNIX. And soon available on the MAC and in 21 languages!

COREL

Circle 1028 on product card

BY CRAIG LAGROW AND PAUL WORTHINGTON

1992 MULTIMEDIA WORLD'S

Readers' Choice Awards

As we brace for the presidential election's media blitz, let's take the spotlight to report on some exciting election results of our own.

With the reader response questionnaire that was published in the April/May issue, *Multimedia World* took its own election campaign to the streets, asking readers to vote on their favorite multimedia products—from titles to hardware to software to peripherals.

The response was nothing less than tremendous—further proof that this young love affair with multimedia may be getting serious after all.

Is it because multimedia technology brings computers to life with pictures and sounds? If a picture is truly worth a thousand words, then what are moving pictures worth? How about moving pictures with sound?

Not only did the election results produce some winning products, but the names of six readers were picked out of the hat as winners themselves. Only one of these winners will proudly take possession of the Grand Prize Multimedia Dream System. Congratulations are warmly extended to Gary Plavnick of Encinitas, California. Five winning prize combinations of software titles and hardware are also on their way to other lucky winners.

Yet it will always remain a mystery exactly why some products won over others. That's either because readers chose their favorite products on the basis of newer and better technology, or because there are many satisfied customers who voted for products from companies that currently own a large share of their market category.

The competition was often so tight in certain categories that those computer manufacturers who placed just behind the winner will also be the proud recipients of 1992 Multimedia World Readers' Choice Awards in the "Finalists" category.

Each manufacturer will receive a special trophy commemorating its achievement in the industry for 1992.

The winners and finalists are grouped into three sections: hardware products, titles, and software applications and resources.

The drum roll comes to an abrupt stop. A uneasy quiet fills the room.

The winners of this year's competition anxiously await the judges decisions. The readers have voted, and the winners will soon be celebrating.

So, without any further delay, we invite the winners of the 1992 Multimedia World Readers' Choice Awards to now step forward and accept your honors!

THE WINNERS & PRIZES

•

The "Dream System" Grand Prize Winner:
Gary S. Plavnick of Encinitas, CA

Newmarket Technologies' PCTV excel 486/50
with fax modem and TV board
Creative Labs' Multimedia Upgrade Kit
CH Product's FlightStick
Altec Lansing's ACS300 Speakers
Roland Corporation's Sound Canvas
Access Software's Links 386
DeLorme Mapping's Street Atlas USA
Sierra Online's King's Quest V & Mixed-Up Mother Goose
Microsoft's Bookshelf, Multimedia Beethoven, and Cinemania
Spectrum Holobyte's Falcon 3.0
World Library's Library of the Future
Autodesk's Multimedia Explorer
CMC's Family Doctor
Zuma Group/Brown-Wagh Publishing's Curtain Call
Voyetra's Sequencer Plus Gold
Corel's CorelDraw 3.0
Origin Systems' Ultima VII & Wing Commander II
National Geographic Society's Mammals
Hyperglot Software's Learn to Speak Spanish
Interplay Production's Battle Chess
InterOptica's Great Cities of the World

•

First Prize: Media Vision's CDPC
Software selections from the Dream System

•

Second Prize: NEC's CD-ROM drive
Software selections from the Dream System

•

Third Prize: New Media Graphics' Super VideoWindows
Software selections from the Dream System
Fourth & Fifth Prizes: Software selections
from the Dream System

HARDWARE

Congratulations to all the winners and finalists among the competing platforms, add-on boards, devices, and input tools that made it to the top in this year's awards ceremony.

MULTIMEDIA PC SYSTEM UNDER $2500

▼

Winner: Tandy *2500SX/25*
Finalists: Philips *PM382 D;*
Advanced Logic Research *Powerflex Flyer*

The first MPC to ship from a big-name vendor, Tandy's 25-Mhz 80386 SX system apparently won over a lot of first-time multimedia users. Meeting the Level One MPC specification with a 386 CPU, VGA, an 8-bit sound card, and a CD-ROM drive, Tandy deserves the award just for the initial boost it gave our young industry.

Tandy has since revamped its line of MPCs with faster processors, speedier CD drives, and much lower prices. Look for Tandy to remain a lead player in the multimedia systems market, especially as it breaks new ground.

Take a look at Tandy's new Sensation! MPC computer in this issue's News section, and its new Video Information System on page 30.

MULTIMEDIA PC SYSTEM OVER $2500

▼

Winner: Newmarket Technologies *pctv excel*
Finalists: IBM *PS/2 Ultimedia Model M57SLC;*
Tandy *4833 LX/T*

Newmarket Technologies' pctv excel packs the kind of hardware muscle and everything-but-the-kitchen-sink attitude necessary to take away this year's Grand Prize in the high-end multimedia PC category. This system allows users to play with real-time video from three standard video inputs such as TV, cable, VCR, CD-ROM, or laser disc. Packing a high-performance 33-Mhz or 40-Mhz 80386 processor in a compact chassis, the pctv excel accommodates 32 MB on its motherboard and sports a built-in IDE interface, a 100-MB hard disk, three stereo audio channels, a fax modem, and one floppy disk drive.

UPGRADE KIT

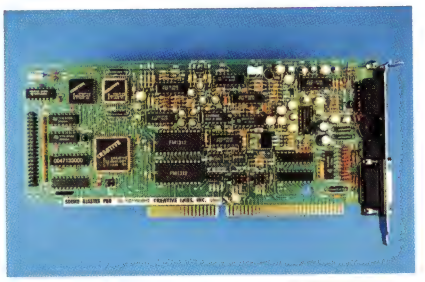
▼

Winner: Media Vision *CDPC*
Finalists: Creative Labs *Creative Multimedia Upgrade Kit;*
Media Vision *Multimedia Upgrade Kit*

Media Vision's newly released CDPC upgrade kit made an impressive debut this year by coming out ahead of Creative Labs' popular Creative Multimedia Upgrade Kit. Resembling a fancy stereo component, the CDPC fits a CD-ROM drive, all these sound features of the Pro AudioSpectrum, and two speakers into a sleek boom box that fits neatly between the PC chassis and monitor. And the CDPC connects to your PC with only one cable and board!

SOUND BOARD

▼



Winner: Creative Labs *Sound Blaster Pro*
Finalists: Media Vision *Pro AudioSpectrum;*
Turtle Beach Systems *MultiSound*

Coming out on top in the sound board competition was the favorite Sound Blaster Pro board from Creative Labs. With its 4-operator, 20-voice FM synthesis, stereo 8-bit DAC and ADC, stereo digital/analog mixing, proprietary CD-ROM interface, MIDI interface, joystick port, and microphone jack, the Sound Blaster Pro set the original standard for the Level One MPC specification. Today, the SB Pro uses the latest sound chip from Yamaha and board-level shielding for improved stereo output.

TV/VIDEO INPUT BOARD

▼

Winner: New Media Graphics *Super VideoWindows*
Finalists: Cardinal *SnapPlus Video Adapter;*
Truevision *Targavision*

One of the originators of the video-in-a-window concept, New Media Graphics fought off a hoard of new arrivals in the hot desktop video market. The $995 Super VideoWindows board displays live video from one of three external sources on the PC screen in a sizable window and captures individual frames for use in other PC applications.

CD-ROM DRIVE

▼

Winner: NEC *CDR-83M*
Finalists: NEC *CDR-73M;*
Sony *CDU-541*

NEC leapt to the front of the pack when it introduced its new family of drives that spin twice as fast as previous models, doubling the speed at which data is transferred from the CD to the PC. Sony recently announced double-speed drives of its own, and the industry promises more improvements in CD-ROM technology next year.

EXTERNAL SPEAKER

▼

Winner: Bose *RoomMate*
Finalists: Labtec *SS-100;*
Altec Lansing *ACS300*

Internally powered desktop speakers is another rapidly advancing market, with many major consumer stereo vendors joining the fray. Bose was one of the first companies to aim at the multimedia PC user, staking its claim to this year's trophy.

1992 Multimedia World's

MIDI HARDWARE

Winner: Roland Corp. *Sound Canvas*
Finalists: Creative Labs *Sound Blaster Pro*; Turtle Beach Systems *MultiSound*

Stealing the show this time around in the MIDI hardware category is Roland Corp.'s popular Sound Canvas external MIDI sound synthesizer. Unlike most sound cards on the market, the Canvas uses digitized samples instead of FM synthesis to play back MIDI files. The result is stunningly realistic sound from this book-size box, providing a virtual orchestra on the desktop. Better yet, the Canvas is also available as a standard PC card; Roland's SCC-1 puts all the Canvas's digital-quality sounds on an easy-to-use PC audio adapter.

JOYSTICK/GAME CONTROLLER

Winner: CH Products *FlightStick*
Finalists: Kraft *FlightStick;* Advanced Gravis *GamePad*

Noted in our April peripherals article for its sturdy construction and smooth operation, FlightStick's full-size grip make it a natural choice for game players.

Titles

We all know that unless you have good titles, or what's often "content"—MPCs aren't worth their weight in silicon. (We define "title" to mean CD- or floppy disk-based software that isn't an application—games, reference works, and interactive learning programs, for instance.) Let's give a round of applause for this year's winner's and finalists!

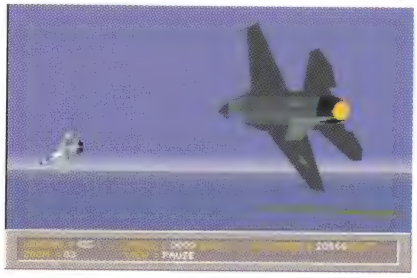
FAVORITE CD MULTIMEDIA TITLE

Winners (tie): Microsoft *Bookshelf*
National Geographic Society *Mammals*
Finalist: Sierra On-Line *King's Quest V*

The Microsoft Bookshelf CD-ROM reference library combines the sight and sound of multimedia computing with seven of the most popular reference books used at home, work, or school—using an interface with all the familiarity and aesthetics of a real book, including tabs, indexes, and pages. Microsoft Bookshelf includes *The Concise Columbia Encyclopedia; The American Heritage Dictionary; Roget's II Electronic Thesaurus; The World Almanac and Book of Facts; Bartlett's Familiar Quotations; The Concise Columbia Dictionary of Quotations;* and *The Hammond Atlas.*

Mammals: A Multimedia Encyclopedia is a favorite children's CD; its hundreds of photographs, animal sound recordings, and video clips featuring mammals in motion make it the next best thing to a real trip to the zoo!

FAVORITE FLOPPY MULTIMEDIA TITLE



Winner: Spectrum Holobyte *Falcon 3.0*
Finalists: Knowledge Adventure *Knowledge Adventure;* The Software Toolworks *World Atlas 2.0 for Windows*

Spectrum Holobyte may have topped out in the flight simulation field with this high-end piece of PC piloting that features photo-based screens and digitized voice samples. To get the most out of this adventure, you need a 486 machine. Falcon 3.0 also won the Flight Simulation category this year.

ELECTRONIC BOOK TITLE

Winner: World Library *Library of the Future*
Finalists: Microsoft *Bookshelf;* Broderbund Software *Just Grandma and Me*

This $199.95 disc is a bargain for any serious wordsmith or researcher: over 450 separate works are included on one CD-ROM, along with text search and retrieval software. The complete texts of such books as Dickens's *Tale of Two Cities*, Defoe's *Robinson Crusoe*, Kant's *Critique of Pure Reason*, and Shakespeare's *As You Like It* are just some of what this library holds. The product also won in the Adult Learning Title category.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE TITLE

Winner: Hyperglot Software *Learn to Speak Spanish*
Finalists: BayWare *Power Japanese;* Sony Electronic Publishing *Languages of the World*

As the world gets smaller, the need to understand other languages increases; foreign language learning should prove to be a real growth area for multimedia. Hyperglot Software's two titles (for Spanish and French) broke ground in the realm of CD-based education and continue to prove their worth to thousands of users.

CHILDREN'S LEARNING TITLE

Winner: Sierra On-Line *Mixed-Up Mother Goose*
Finalists: Broderbund *Just Grandma and Me;* Maxwell New Media *Macmillan Dictionary for Children*

Sierra's ever-popular title Mixed-Up Mother Goose combines Roberta Williams's master storytelling with the classic rhymes of Mother Goose to create an interactive children's adventure game so simple that once you start the program, even a young child can take over.

ADULT'S LEARNING TITLE

Winners (tie): World Library *Library of the Future;* Microsoft *Multimedia Beethoven: The Ninth Symphony*
Finalists: Compton's *MultiMedia Encyclopedia;* Knowledge Adventure *Knowledge Adventure*

Microsoft's Multimedia Beethoven (originally designed by the Voyager Company for the Macintosh) is probably the most successful port from one platform to another. This product alone has proven that a well-

designed title can open up a lucrative market for multimedia applications on the PC platform. Exploring Beethoven's art and life is an audio and visual ode to joy. This product also won the Music Appreciation/Explanation category.

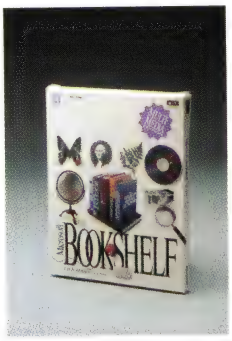
At the bargain price of $199.95, World Library's *Library of the Future* will delight any serious wordsmith or researcher: One CD-ROM includes over 450 separate works, along with text search and retrieval software. The complete text of Dickens's *Tale of Two Cities*, Defoe's *Robinson Crusoe*, Kant's *Critique of Pure Reason*, and Shakespeare's *As You Like It* are just a sample of the offerings. Library of the Future also won the Electronic Book category.

REFERENCE TITLE

▼

Winner: Microsoft *Bookshelf*

Finalists: Compton's *MultiMedia Encyclopedia;* DeLorme Mapping *Street Atlas USA*



The Microsoft Bookshelf CD-ROM reference library combines the sight and sound of multimedia computing with seven of the most popular reference books used at home, work, or school—using an interface with all the familiarity and aesthetics of a real book, including tabs, indexes, and pages. Microsoft Bookshelf includes *The Concise Columbia Encyclopedia; The American Heritage Dictionary; Roget's II Electronic Thesaurus; The World Almanac and Book of Facts; Bartlett's Familiar Quotations; The Concise Columbia Dictionary of Quotations;* and *The Hammond Atlas.* Microsoft Bookshelf also tied in the Favorite CD Multimedia Title category.

SELF-HELP TITLE

▼

Winner: CMC *Family Doctor*

Finalists: Microsoft *Bookshelf;* The Software Toolworks *Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing! 2.0*

Everyone experience those aches, pains, and other unpleasant feelings that make one wish for a personal physician; while doctors don't make house calls anymore, CMC's Family Doctor CD serves as a medical resource that never leaves home and provides fast answers to simple medical questions.

ADVENTURE/FANTASY GAME

▼

Winner: Sierra On-Line *King's Quest V*

Finalists: LucasArts *Secret of Monkey Island 2: LeChuck's Revenge;* Sierra On-Line *Space Quest IV*

As we noted in our June review, King's Quest V sets a new standard in CD-based adventure games and shows the magic these titles can weave as voices and music replaces text boxes.

ARCADE GAME

▼

Winner: Origin Systems *Wing Commander II*

Finalists: Dynamix/Sierra *Stellar 7;* Apogee Systems *Commander Keen*

While Wing Commander II has managed to retain all of the non stop action which made its predecessor so popular, this new chapter in the Wing Commander saga has many new and updated features. With photo realistic backgrounds, 3-D animation, and digitized speech Wing Commander II was a big winner with our readers.

FLIGHT SIMULATION

▼

Winner: Spectrum Holobyte *Falcon 3.0*

Finalists: Microsoft *Flight Simulator 4.0;* Origin Systems *Wing Commander II*

Spectrum Holobyte may have topped out in the flight simulation field with this high-end piece of PC piloting that features photo-based screens and digitized voice samples. But to get the most out of this adventure, you need a 486 machine. Falcon 3.0 also won the Favorite Floppy Multimedia Title category.

PUZZLE GAME

▼

Winner: Interplay Productions *Battle Chess*

Finalists: Spectrum Holobyte *Tetris;* Psygnosis *Lemmings*

Battle Chess offers both thought-provoking computer play and laugh-inducing animation as chess caricatures hack, slash, and blow each other up at every move across the board.

ROLE-PLAYING GAME

▼

Winner: Origin Systems *Ultima VII*

Finalists: Sierra On-Line *King's Quest V;* New World Computing *Might and Magic III*

Ultima VII combines the popular sword-and-sorcery elements of adventure games with those of murder mysteries and horror thrillers. With art and animation in 256-color VGA graphics, Ultima VII offers environmental sound, a full-length, cinematic score, and full-screen views of an interactive world.

SPORTS

▼

Winner: Access Software *Links*

Finalists: Strategic Simulations *Tony LaRussa's Ultimate Baseball;* Electronic Arts *John Madden Football*

Defying all odds, it looks like golf has beat out football and baseball among us multimedia sports fans. And Access recently released an enhanced-386 version of Links that adds better sound support and highly textured backgrounds.

MUSIC APPRECIATION/EXPLANATION

▼

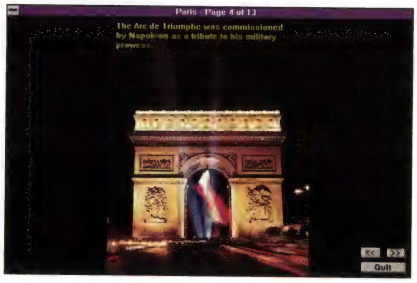
Winner: Microsoft *Multimedia Beethoven: The Ninth Symphony*

Finalists: Ibis Software *Play It By Ear;* The Software Toolworks *The Miracle Piano Teaching System*

Readers' Choice Awards

Microsoft's Multimedia Beethoven (originally designed by the Voyager Company for the Macintosh) is probably the most successful port from one platform to another. This product alone has proven that a well-designed title can open up a lucrative market for multimedia applications on the PC platform. Exploring Beethoven's art and life is an audio and visual ode to joy. Multimedia Beethoven also won in the Adult Learning Title category.

TRAVEL



Winner: InterOptica *Great Cities of the World*

Finalist: DeLorme Mapping *Street Atlas USA*

With its two Great Cities CDs, InterOptica lets the MPC user travel the world without leaving home. While not an all-encompassing travel resource, these CDs offer would-be travellers a taste of foreign lands. This product was also reviewed in the August issue.

Software Applications and Resources

The prizes awarded in this section belong to those software tools that allow people to express their creative abilities on the PC. If desktop publishing revolutionized what appeared on the printed page, then these multimedia tools do the same for the screen—both computer and television screens, that is. Congratulations to the winners and finalists.

ANIMATION

Winner: Autodesk *Animator Pro*

Finalists: Presidio Software/Brown-Wagh Publishing *PC-Animate Plus*

Autodesk *3D Studio*

A versatile DOS-based animation package that creates full-motion bit-mapped images, this complex program can be used in diverse applications, allowing hundreds of PC users to enter the world of 3-D animation for the first time. Animator Pro logically divides tasks into separate menu screens instead of burying some tools behind layers of nested menus.

DRAW/PAINT

Winner: Corel *Corel Draw*

Finalists: ZSoft *PC Paintbrush IV*; Micrografx *Windows Draw!*

CorelDraw—the amazingly popular and pervasive drawing/painting tool of choice for this year's competition—is now available in a CD-based multimedia version with animation capabilities.

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

Winner: Zuma Group/Brown-Wagh Publishing *Curtain Call*

Finalists: Software Publishing *Harvard Graphics for Windows*; Microsoft *PowerPoint*

Curtain Call's easy-to-use presentation features and low cost ($199) have won it many supporters. Its combination of paint tools, sound sequencing, and special text effects proved to be a winning one.

MUSIC COMPOSITION AND SEQUENCING

Winners (tie): Passport Designs *Master Tracks Pro*; Voyetra *Sequencer Plus Gold*

Finalist: Twelve-Tone Systems *Cakewalk Professional for Windows*

The intuitive Windows interface of Master Tracks Pro proved to be the point of appeal for our readers here.

Voyetra's offering is the favorite of many who received it with their Creative Labs Upgrade Kit.

More Windows 3.1 users are expected to tap into MIDI's capabilities when it's built into the operating environment, and entry-level programs should be very popular by the end of the year.

CLIP ART (ANIMATION, STILL, VIDEO)

Winner: Corel Corporation *CorelDraw*

Finalists: NEC 3-D ClipArt; MacroMedia Action!

Corel's CD-ROM clip art collection includes 1248 full-color images from Totem Graphics; 3500 images from Artright Image Portfolios; 140 highly detailed maps from MicroMaps; 1300 military and government images from One Mile Up; 330 medical images from TechPool Studios; and 1000 graphics and 50 fonts from Image Club.

SOUND TOOL

Winner: Creative Labs *Sound Blaster Voxkit*

Finalists: Prosonus *MusicBytes*; Aris Entertainment *World View*

The Voxkit came with the original Sound Blaster board, and was a popular tool for recording and compressing vocals. It's been updated with the Voice Editor II, an enhanced stereo version that comes with the Sound Blaster Pro audio board.

Conclusion

There you have it! An impressive showing on the part of all the winners and finalists.

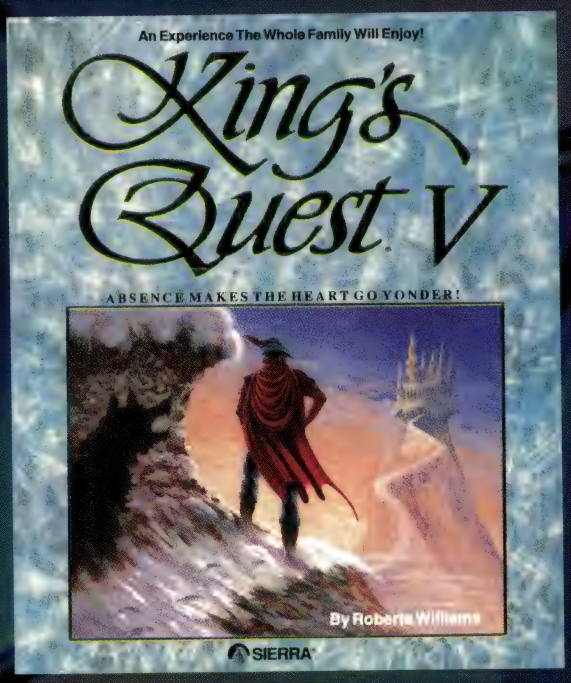
Next year, we can certainly promise that the field of competition will be even more intense. With so many new companies entering the fray, and new technologies and standards redefining PC multimedia as we know it, the battle is just starting to heat up.

Let's all give a big round of applause to both the winners and the finalists. A warm note of thanks to those readers who nominated their favorites. You've helped make our first Multimedia World Readers' Choice Awards a success. M

For contact information on the winning products, see our reader service card

THANK YOU!

Thanks to all the readers of *MPC World* who voted us #1!



Best Multimedia Adventure/Fantasy Game

Best Multimedia Title: Learning for Children

(Wait till you see what we're spinning out next!)

SIERRA®

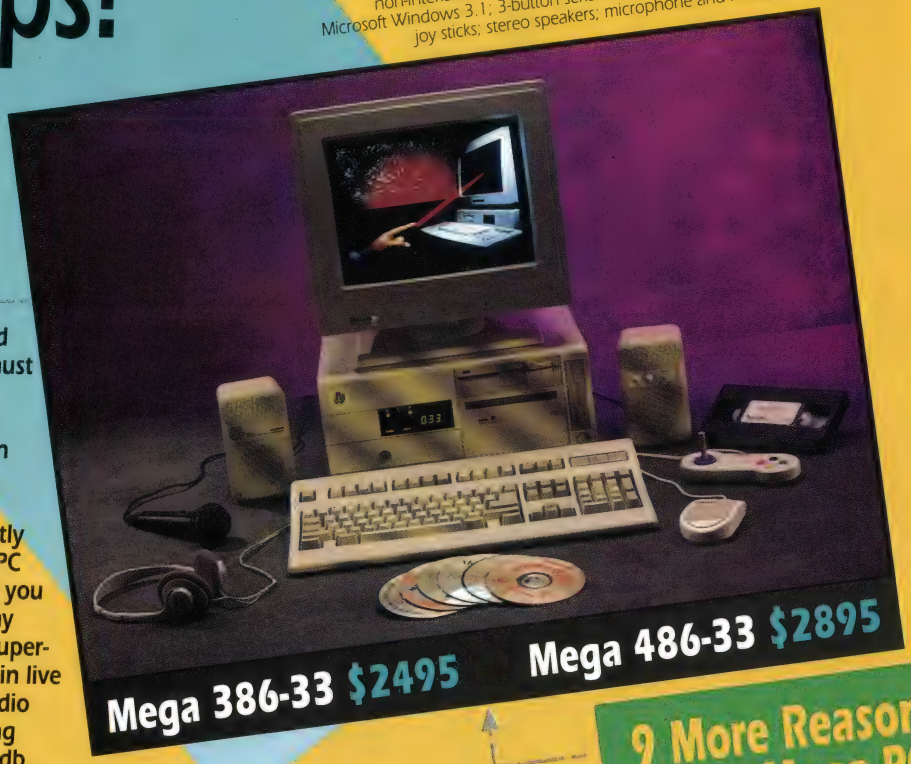
1-800-326-6654

Circle 1082 on product card

1997 MULTIMEDIA WORLD READERS' CHOICE WINNER

Multimedia at your Fingertips!

All systems arrive configured with 4MB expandable to 32MB on board, medium tower case (486-33) (mini-desktop case 386-33) with 230 watt power supply: TEAC 1.2 and 1.44MB floppy disk drives; Quantum 120MB, 17ms hard drive w/256K cache; ATI/O w/ 2 serial, 1 parallel and 1 game port; NEC internal CD-ROM drive, 280ms access time; 16 bit stereo 32 voice ultra sound card; 16 bit Hi-color VGA adapter w/1MB; 1024 x 768 Super VGA monitor, .28 dot pitch, non-interlaced; 101-enhanced keyboard; Microsoft DOS 5.0; Microsoft Windows 3.1; 3-button serial Microsoft compatible mouse; joy sticks; stereo speakers; microphone and headphone



Mega 386-33 $2495 **Mega 486-33 $2895**

These days, what dollars you spend on multimedia for work or home must be for quality hardware and accessories. Quality! That's exactly what's in your fingertip reach when you purchase our Mega PC.

Megamedia's products are stringently tested for compatibility with the MPC standards. We give you everything you need for a multimedia plug and play system. Our own quality PC; NEC super-fast Multispin CD-ROM for the best in live video animation; an UltraSound audio board that makes your Mega PC sing with 16 bit-44.1Hz sound and a 96db dynamic range for true CD quality audio.

Want more? You'll receive over $1500 worth of popular CD-ROM titles as well! Plus, your investment is protected by our 30 day no questions asked money back guarantee if you are not 100% satisfied with your Mega PC.

Your telephone and our Mega PC...both are just a fingertip away! Call us today and take advantage of these low prices!

9 More Reasons to Buy a Mega PC!

★All Megs systems display the MPC trademark, which preserves your investment in multimedia PC software a hardware.
★All Mega PC's are fully tested and have a 48-hour dy burn-in to ensure quality performance.
★All software are fully configured and pre-loaded on hard disk, ready for you to plug and play.
★Live video playback & Photo CD capable with the Multispin CD-ROM, up to 300KB per second transfe
★We provide you with a LIFETIME of free labor for repairs on equipment returned to us.
★Super audio realism with UltraSound, supports & synthesized voices for richer sound effects & m quality.
★Lifetime toll-free tech support.
★Dependability insured with our guaranteed w coverage that extends to 18 months on parts.
★Every Mega PC has a 30 day money back g

MORE, MORE & MORE!
Over $1500 worth of popular CD-ROM titles.

- **King's Quest V**-an epic battle of strength, wit and magic as you travel with King Graham
- **Comptons Encyclopedia**-26 volumes on one CD-ROM disc; 13000 pictures and diagrams.
- **Guinness World Records**-features text of over 7000 world records; includes 300 color pictures.
- **Chessmaster 3000**-definitely a left brain challenge; design and annotate your own games.
- **Mixed-Up Mother Goose**-keep the kids occupied with this colorful, musical animated disc.
- **Power Chords**-hot music composition and editing program. Create your own music quickly and easily.
- **Mavis Teaches Typing**-award winning typing tutor. Enjoy audio voice-over throughout.
- **Autodesk Multimedia Explorer**-Hours of fun creating your own cartoons and animations combine with music for a total MPC show!

...and more!

MPC™ Multimedia PC
All Megamedia systems are MPC approved ensuring multimedia software and hardware compatibility.

MEGAMEDIA COMPUTER

1-800-Megamedia
1-800-634-2633

1701 D. Fortune Dr. San Jose, CA 95131
Telephone (408) 428-9920 Fax (408) 428-9924

The MPC logo is a trademark of the Multimedia PC Marketing Council Inc. All other trademarks are those of their respective owners. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors

VISA MasterCard Visa, MasterCard accepted at no additional charge. If you prepay by a cash instrument we will ship the system free of any freight charges by 2nd day air. Corporate and educational p.o.'s welcome with approved credit.

Circle 1066 on product card

SPECI BONU
Windows 3.1 A Tutorial Video-L to design your i desktop, manipu and tailor all as Windows to your nee

MPC SYSTEMS

AND UPGRADE KITS

IT'S EASIER THAN EVER TO ENJOY MULTIMEDIA COMPUTING. FALLING PRICES FOR FULLY CONFIGURED SYSTEMS HAVE PUT THE EXCITEMENT OF SOUND AND IMAGE WITHIN REACH OF JUST ABOUT ANYONE WHO IS CONSIDERING BUYING A PERSONAL COMPUTER.

Prices for multimedia upgrade kits have dipped to new lows, too, and the kits themselves are becoming easier to install.

Selecting the right Multimedia PC (MPC) system or upgrade kit, however, can be a daunting task. With the number of available products growing almost weekly, buyers are faced with an expanding field of options to choose from.

The good news is that the increased competition among multimedia vendors means ever greater value for the MPC buyers today. The new systems and upgrade kits offer more power and functionality than ever before, and the low prices are bringing these products within reach of the rest of us. In fact, the market value of the accessories and software bundled with the upgrade kits and systems in some cases now exceed the cost of the systems themselves!

WHAT YOU NEED

In order to meet the Level 1 MPC specification, your PC has to be at least a 386SX with 2MB of RAM, a 3.5-inch floppy, VGA graphics, a 30MB hard drive, and a mouse. The basic additions to this configuration are a sound board and a CD-ROM drive, and are found in standard multimedia upgrade kits.

However, multimedia demands a lot from a PC, and we recommend that users look for a minimum configuration of a full 386 (not an SX) CPU running at 25 or 33 MHz, with 4- to 8MB of RAM, and an 80MB hard drive; and a larger disk drive is worth the investment—some multimedia titles will deposit three to five megabytes on your hard drive even though they're running off a CD-ROM. Also, good graphics are a large part of what multimedia is all about, so high-resolution VGA boards are almost becoming a necessity.

THE TIME IS NOW

The perfect multimedia personal computer is still a moving target. But the falling prices of general PCs and the relative maturity of the market make it a good time to test the waters for yourself. You can be confident that the technology is solid, and the choice of titles to enjoy is growing daily. Multimedia computing is not a revolution that changes the way you use your PC, but the evolution of how you receive, use, and enjoy information. And it's here now.

The purpose of this issue's Buyers Guide is to offer a comprehensive roundup of the multimedia systems and upgrade kits available as of late summer. Take a look at the following tables, and you're likely to find the MPC configuration that's right for you.

BY DOUG MILLISON

MULTIMEDIA SYSTEMS

Company Name & Information	Model	Price	Processor	CD-ROM Drive type/ access time/ data transfer rate	Disk Drives	RAM	Sound Board	Display	Bundled Software	Miscellaneous
Acer America Corp., 2641 Orchard Parkway San Jose, CA, 95134, 408-432-6200 fax 408-456-0471 Circle 1281 on product card	AcerPAC 150	$2995	20-MHz 386SX	Mitsumi/390ms	130MB hard drive & 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drive	4MB	8-bit Sound Blaster		MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 Microsoft Works for Windows, Multimedia Edition, Microsoft Bookshelf, WinFax, and the Prodigy start-up kit.	Internal 9600/4800 send/receive fax-modem; StartSmart; built in digital answering machine; MIDI interface and AM/FM radio tuner.
Advanced Logic Research Inc., 9401 Jeronimo, Irvine, CA, 92718, 714-581-6770, fax 714-581-9240 Circle 1261 on product card	Flyer 3SX/25 MPC	$2795	25-MHz 386SX	Sony CDU 535/ 340ms/150-Kbps	80MB hard drive & 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drive	4MB (to 16)	Pro AudioSpectrum Plus	14 inch super-VGA w/ 1024x768 pixel resolution & .28 dot pitch	All systems bundled with MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Microsoft Works for Windows Multimedia Edition, Microsoft Bookshelf, and Microsoft Beethoven.	Mouse included along with fax-modem options.
	Flyer 32LCT 4SX/25 MPC Model 120	$3995	25-MHz 486SX	Same for all systems	120MB hard drive &1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drive	8MB (to 64)	Same for all systems	Same for all systems		
	Flyer 32LCT 4SX/25 MPC Model 340	$4695	25-MHz 486SX	Same for all systems	340MB hard drive & 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drive	8MB (to 64)	Same for all systems	Same for all systems		
	Flyer 32LCT 4SX/25 MPC Model 535	$5195	25-MHz 486SX	Same for all systems	535MB hard drive & 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drive	8MB (to 64)	Same for all systems	Same for all systems		
AST Research 16215 Alton Parkway, Irvine, CA, 92713, 714-727-4141 Circle 1262 on product card	Advantage 386SX/25 Multimedia PC	Call for pricing	20-MHz 386SX	Matsushita/350ms/ 150kbps	80MB hard drive	4MB	8- bit Sound Blaster	Not included	Microsoft Works for Windows Multimedia Edition, MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Microsoft Bookshelf, Macmillan's Dictionary for Children, King's Quest V, and Mixed-Up Mother Goose.	Speakers included.
Brysis Data Inc., 17431 E. Gale Ave., City of Industry, CA, 91748, 818-810-0355 Circle 1263 on product card	80486	$2995	50-MHz	Panasonic 521/390ms	212MB hard drive & 1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives	4MB	16-bit Sound Blaster	14 inch super-VGA w/.28 dot pitch	6 bundled CD-ROM titles and choice of MS-DOS 5.0 or DR DOS 6.0.	Optional touch screen; Tseng Labs Hicolor Card (up to 32,000 colors).
CCSI, 1510 Stone Ridge Drive, Stone Mountain, GA, 30083, tel 800-782-3525 Circle 1264 on product card	Creator	call for pricing	33-MHz 486DX	NEC 280ms/300-Kbps	200MB hard drive & 1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives	8MB	Pro AudioSpectrum	Not included	MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, QEMM memory manager, Shadow Image database manager, and AskMe 2000.	Real-time full-motion video grabber; VGA screen convertor, and Acoustic Research speakers are included.
			66-MHz 486DX2	Same as above						
	Dominator		50-MHz 486DX	Hitachi 350ms/ 150-Kbps	330MB hard drive & 1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives	8MB	Turtle Beach MultiSound		MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Autodesk's Multimedia Explorer, Shadow Image database manager, and AskMe 2000.	Same for all systems.
CompuAdd Computer Corp., 12303 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX, 78727, tel 800-627-1967 Circle 1265 on product card	325SC	$2595	25-MHz 386SX	Sony CDU541/380ms 150-Kbps	80MB hard drive &1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives	2MB	All systems equipped with CompuAdd FM sound card.	14 inch non-interlaced VGA color monitor	MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, CompuAdd's Rack Manager, MacroMedia's Action!, Adobe Type Manager, Sequencer Plus Junior, MusiClips, WinDAT, Command Line Players, and Multimedia Player.	Microphone and speakers included; sound card has computer analog mixing, volume and tone control.
	333	$3195	33-MHz 386DX	Same as above	200MB hard drive & 1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives	4MB		Same for all systems		Same for all systems
Dolch Computer Systems, 327 Turquoise St., Milipitas, CA, 95035, tel 408-957-6575, fax 408-263-6305 Circle 1266 on product card	MACH	$11,477	20-MHz 486SX	Sony 390ms/150-Kbps	All MACH's -120MB-1GB hard drive and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drive		All Dolch systems come with a Media Vision sound card.	TFT VGA flat panel display	Multimedia Extensions to Windows.	Optional Video MAVEN board $1500. All Dolch Multimedia systems are fully integrated portable solutions. Internal speakers included.
		$12,838	33-MHz 486DX	Same for all systems						
		$14,333	50-MHz 486	Same for all systems						
	PAC SX33C	$4506	33-MHz 386SX	Same for all systems	85MB hard drive & 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drive	2MB		All PAC systems have red on black gas plasma VGA display. Color optional.		
	PAC 386-33C	$6056	33-MHz 386	Same for all systems	same as SX33C	4MB				
	PAC 486-33C	$7198	33-MHz 486DX	Same for all systems	120MB hard drive & 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drive	4MB				
	PAC 486-33E	$8488	33-MHz 486DX	Same for all systems	same as 486-33C	4MB				
	PAC 486-50E	$9996	50-MHz 486DX	Same for all systems	same as 486-33C	4MB				
IBM, 1133 Westchester Ave., White Plains, NY, 10604, tel 800-426-9402 Circle 1267 on product card	PS/2 Ultimedia Model M57 SLC	$4840	20-MHz 386SLC	IBM CD-ROM II/ 380ms/150-Kbps	160MB hard drive & 2.88MB 3.5 inch floppy drive	8MB	16-bit IBM M-Audio Capture and Playback	Not included	OS/2 2.0 with Multimedia Presentation Manager, Windows 3.1, MS-DOS 5.0, Audiovisual Connector, Storyboard Live, National Geographic Society's Mammals and Presidents, Authorware Professional for Windows, MacroMedia's Action!, and Asymetrix's ToolBook 1.5	16-bit XGA graphics controller supports 256 colors at 1024x768 pixel resolution; PS/2 mouse and built-in internal speakers included.
Leading Edge Products Inc., 117 Flanders Road, Westborough, MA, 01581-5020, tel 508-836-4800 Circle 1268 on product card	D-CD2208C	$2399	20-MHz 386SX	Sony CDU535/340ms 150-Kbps	1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives	2MB	8-bit Pro Audio Spectrum Plus	Not included with any model	All systems except the D-CD2204 come with Microsoft Works for Windows Multimedia Edition, MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Geoworks Desktop Manager, Viruscan, Microsoft Bookshelf for Windows, Dino Discovery, Puzzle Storybook, First Letters, First Numbers, First Shapes, Math, Algebra, SAT Vocabulary, Spanish, Spelling, and a word processor.	Includes speakers, mouse and headphones.
	D-CD3208C	$2499	20-MHz 386SX	Same as above	85MB hard drive & 1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives	2MB	Same as above			
	D-CD3213C	$2599	20-MHz 386SX	Same as above	130MB hard drive & 1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives	2MB	Same as above			
	D-CD5213C	$2999	33-MHz 386DX	Same as above	130MB hard drive & 1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives	2MB	Same as above			
	D-CD5221C	$3299	33-MHz 386DX	Same as above	213MB hard drive & 1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives	4MB	Same as above			
	D-CD6208C	$2999	20-MHz 486SX	Same as above	85MB hard drive & 1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives	2MB	Same as above			
	D-CD6213C	$3099	20-MHz 386SX	Same as above	130MB hard drive & 1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives	4MB	Same as above			
	D-CD7221C	call for pricing	33-MHz 486DX	Same as above	213MB hard drive & 1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives	4MB	Same as above			

MULTIMEDIA SYSTEMS

Company Name & Information	Model	Price	Processor	CD-ROM drive type/access time/data transfer rate	Disk Drives	RAM	Sound Board	Display	Bundled Software	Miscellaneous
Media Resources, 640 Puente St., Brea, CA, 92621, tel 714-256-5048 Circle 1269 on product card	MRS MR325 MRS MR333 MRS MR433	$2599 $2799 $3399	25-MHz 386SX 33-MHZ 386DX 33-MHz 486DX	Sony/380ms/150-Kbps Same for all systems Same for all systems	85MB hard drive & 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drive 105MB hard drive & 1.44MB 2.5 inch floppy drive 120MB hard drive & 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drive	4MB 4MB 4MB	Pro AudioSpectrum Same for all systems Same for all systems	14-inch color monitor Same for all systems Same for all systems	MS-DOS 5.0, Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia, Windows 3.1, Microsoft Works for Windows Multimedia Edition, Toolworks, Midisoft's Recording Session, Metatec's Nautilus, Brightstar's At Your Service, Gold Disk's Screen Craze, and MPC Marketing Council's Multimedia sampler movie.	
Megamedia Computer Corp., 1701-D Fortune Dr., San Jose, CA, 95131, tel 408-428-9920 or 800-MEGAMEDIA, fax 408-428-9924 Circle 1270 on product card	Mega 386-33 Mega 486- 25SX Mega 486- 33DX Mega 486- 50DX2	$2495 $2625 $2895 $3395	33-MHz 386 25-MHz 486SX 33-MHz 486DX 50-MHz 486DX2	NEC MultiSpin CD-ROM/280ms/300-Kbps Same for all systems Same for all systems Same for all systems	1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives 1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives 1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives 244MB hard drive & 1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives	4MB 4MB 4MB 4MB	16-bit Ultrasound 32-voice sound card Same for all systems Same for all systems Same for all systems	14-inch non-interlaced monitor with .28 dot pitch	MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia, Guinness Disc of Records, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, Chessmaster 3000, King's Quest V, Mixed-Up Mother Goose, Nautilus, Power Chords, and Autodesk's Multimedia Explorer.	MLI speakers from MIDI Land, microphone and headphones included.
Mind Computer Products, 892 Portage Avenue., Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada, R3G 0P4, tel. 204-786-7747 Circle 1271 on product card	Mind Multimedia	$2995	40-MHz 386DX	NEC Intersect/280ms/300-Kbps	120MB hard drive & 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drive	4MB (to 32)	8-bit Sound Blaster Pro	14-inch super-VGA w/1024x768 pixel resolution	MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Microsoft Works for Windows Multimedia Edition, and Microsoft Bookshelf	Microsoft serial mouse and Roland CS speakers are included.
NCR 1700 S. Patterson Blvd., Dayton OH 45479 tel. 513 445-5648 Circle 1272 on product card	Model 3331 Multimedia Learning Station	$4295	25-MHz 486SX	325ms	120MB hard drive & 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drive	4MB (to 32)	16-bit Pro AudioSpectrum	Not included	MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, and AimTech's IconAuthor runtime module (Present.)	
NEC Technologies Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA, 01719, tel 508-264-8000 Circle 1284 on product card	Portable MPC Solution w/UltraLite SL/25C	$6797	25-MHz 386 SL	NEC CDR-84/280ms/300-Kbps	80MB hard drive & 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drive	2MB	16-bit AdLib and Sound Blaster compatible	Not included	Windows 3.1, and Multimedia ToolBook authoring system	
Newmarket Technologies, 6140 Variel Ave., Woodland Hills, CA, 91367, tel 818-703-0800 Circle 1273 on product card	PCTV Excel Traveler - NM 5420	$7445	33-MHz 486DX	Sony/340ms/150-Kbps	210MB hard drive & 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drive	4MB (to 32)	16-bit Sound Blaster Pro	14-inch super-VGA . .28 dot pitch	Equipped with PCTV Multimedia Control Panel; Imagepress image compression software and PCTV Multimedia Showcase.	System weighs approximately 8 pounds; keyboard and mouse included; 2400-bps and 9600-bps send/receive fax-modem integrated onto motherboard; TV tuner also included Speakers are included.
Packard Bell, 9425 Canoga Avenue, Chatsworth, CA, 91311, tel 818-886-2098 Circle 1274 on product card	386CDM-1 486SX125	$1995 or less $2595 or less	25-MHz 386SX 25-MHz 486SX	Panasonic/350ms/150kbps Panasonic/350ms/150kbps	100MB hard drive & 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drive 210MB hard drive & 1.44MB 3.5 inch and 1.2MB 5.25 inch floppy drives	4MB 4MB	8-bit Sound Blaster Pro Sound Blaster Pro	14-inch color monitor 14-inch color monitor	MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Microsoft Works for Windows Multimedia Edition, Microsoft Bookshelf,Chessmaster 3000, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, Action!, Authorware Star, Tempra and Tempra Show, Sherlock Holmes and MusicBytes.	Internal fax modem standard with 486SX model. Optional video capture board ($495) with built in tuner. 2400-bps modem, speakers, and mouse included.
Positive Corp., 405 Science Drive, Moorpark, CA, 93021, tel 805-523-0340 Circle 1275 on product card	Multimedia PC 3000	$1900 -plus addtl. 199.99 1499.99	25-MHz 386SX 40-MHz 386DX (with math coprocessor) 25-MHz 486SX 33-MHz 486DX 50-MHz 486DX	All systems equipped with Matsushita/500ms	All systems equipped with 105MB hard drive & 1.44MB 3.5 inch and 1.2MB 5.25 inch floppy drives	4MB	All systems equipped with 8-bit Sound Blaster Pro	14-inch super-VGA	MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Microsoft Works for Windows Multimedia Edition, Microsoft Bookshelf, Software Toolwork's Illustrated Encyclopedia, Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective, and WinFax.	Serial mouse and super VGA controller included.
Power Engineering Computers, 717 North Wood, Ste A-1, Albany, KY, 42602, 800-874-1795 Circle 1276 on product card	MPC	$2995	40-MHz 386DXL	AlphaROM/350ms/150-Kbps	170MB hard drive & 1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives	up to 64MB	8-bit AlphaWave Plus	14-inch super-VGA, 1024x768 pixel resolution and .28 dot pitch	Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia, Microsoft Bookshelf, Microsoft Works for Windows Multimedia Edition, Multimedia Guinness Disc of Records, Britannica Family Choice, Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective, and three other choices from a list of options.	Software costs an additional $99.00. System with bundle may be leased for $115.41 per month. Speakers are included.
Sun Moon Star, 1941 Ringwood Ave, Suite 200, San Jose, CA, 95131, 408-452-7811, fax 408-452-1411 Circle 1277 on product card	LS33-MPC LS486	$2995 $3500	33-MHz 386 33-MHz 486DX	Sony CDU 531/340ms/ 150-Kbps Same as above	120MB hard drive & 1.2MB 5.25 inch and 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drives Same as above	4MB 4MB	8-bit Sound Blaster Pro Same as above	14-inch super-VGA Same as above	MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Software Toolwork's Illustrated Encyclopedia by Groiler, Software Toolwork's Reference Library, Software Toolwork's World Atlas and U.S. Atlas, National Geographic Society's Mammals, and Software Toolwork's Game Pack II.	Speakers are optional for $89.
Swan Technologies, 3075 Research Drive, State College, PA, 16801 800-468-9044, fax 814-237-4450 Circle 1278 on product card	486SX/25 DB Power Multimedia System	$2944	25-MHz 486SX	Matsushita SCD-521/390ms/150-Kbps	120MB hard drive	4MB	8-bit Sound Blaster Pro	14-inch VGA, 1024x768 pixel resolution and .28 dot pitch	Windows 3.1 with Multimedia Extension, Creative Music Clips 400, Microsoft Bookshelf, Creative Sounds Professional Audio Clips, Sherlock Holmes, and the SelectWare System.	Persona speakers are included.
Tandy, 700 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX, 76102, 817-390-3300 Circle 1279 on product card	Sensation! 2500 SX/25 4825 SX 4850 EP 4833 LX/T	$1999 $1999 $2799 $3499 $4499	486SX 25-MHz 386SX 25-MHz 486SX 50-MHz 486DX 33-MHz 486DX	All systems equipped with Tandy CD ROM with 150-Kbps transfer rate.	107MB hard drive 85MB hard drive 120MB hard drive 120MB hard drive 120MB hard drive	4MB 4MB 4MB 4MB 4MB	12-bit Tandy Audio Adapter 16-bit Tandy Audio Adapter Same as above Same as above Same as above		MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Microsoft Works for Windows Multimedia Edition, Microsoft Bookshelf, plus software for the America On-line, Prodigy, and Sierra Network on-line services.	All are equipped with a Palette, a custom graphics chip, which provides up to 16 million colors on a standard VGA monitor.
Technology Integrated Products, Inc., 3064 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA, 95054, 408-980-5191, fax 408-980-5194 Circle 1280 on product card	Multipro 386SX-25 Multipro 486SX-25 Multipro 486-50	$1899 $2399 $4995	25-MHz 386SX 25-MHz 486SX 50-MHz 486DX2	All systems equipped with Sony CDU 541/380ms/150-Kbps	100MB hard drive & 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drive 120MB hard drive & 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drive 200MB hard drive & 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy drive	4MB 4MB 4MB	Pro AudioSpectrum Plus Same for all systems Same for all systems	14-inch super-VGA Same for all systems Same for all systems	All systems bundled with MS-DOS 5.0, and Windows 3.1	Speakers, headphones, keyboard, mouse, and one year of on-site service included.

MULTIMEDIA UPGRADE KITS

Company Name & Information	Product	Price	CD-ROM Drive type/access time/data transfer rate	Sound Board	Bundled Software	Miscellaneous
CompuAdd Computer Corp., 12303 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX, 78727, 800-627-1967 Circle 1285 on product card	Model 79935	$969	Sony CDU-541/ 380ms/150-Kbps (internal)	Proprietary sound board	Windows 3.1	
	Model 79936	$1199	Sony CDU-7211 380ms/150-Kbps (external)	Proprietary sound board		
Creative Labs Inc., 1901 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA, 95035, 408-428-6600 Circle 1286 on product card	Multimedia Starter Kit	$649	Panasonic/390ms/ 150-Kbps	8-bit Sound Blaster Pro	Microsoft Bookshelf, SB Talker, SB Voice Editor, FM Intelligent Organ, a CD music player, and MMPlay Utility.	Both kits come with MIDI interface, stereo amplifier and mixer.
	Multimedia Upgrade Kit	$799	Panasonic/390ms/150-Kbps	8-bit Sound Blaster Pro	Microsoft Works for Windows Multimedia Edition, Tempra, Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective, MacroMedia Action!, and Authorware Star.	
Focus Information Systems Inc., 4046 Clipper Ct., Fremont, CA, 94538, tel 510-657-2845 Circle 1287 on product card	2theMax Opera Multimedia Upgrade Kit	$698	Sony MPX-1015/380ms/175.2-Kbps	16-bit stereo, 12-bit sampling SoundMedia Sound Card	Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia, Sierra's King Quest V, Aris Entertainment's Wild Places, Voyetra's Audio Pack, and the SP Jr. musical composition application.	
Media Resources, 640 Puente St., Brea, CA, 92621, 714-256-5048 Circle 1288 on product card	Basic Internal Multimedia PC Upgrade Kit	$869	Sony/380ms/ 150-Kbps	Pro AudioSpectrum Plus	Both kits bundled with MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Midisoft's Recording Session, Nautilus, Brightstar's At Your Service, Gold Disk's Screen Craze, and MPC Marketing Council's Multimedia Sampler Movie.	Stereo minispeakers included.
	Advanced Internal Multimedia PC Upgrade Kit	$1499	NEC/280ms/ 300-Kbps	Pro AudioSpectrum Plus		Stereo minispeakers, Roland Sound Canvas MIDI Music Workstation and MIDI adapter cable
MediaSonic Inc., 46726 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA, 94538, 510-438-9996 Circle 1289 on product card	Multimedia Upgrade Kit	$699	Philips CM 205/ 375ms/153.6-Kbps	12-bit Sound Commander Gold	MacroMedia Action!, Authorware Star, Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia, SelectWare Systems, Introduction to MPC, and the Best of MIDI Selection.	Microphone, speakers, MIDI cables, and infrared remote control receiver included.
Media Vision, 47221 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA, 94538, 800-845-5870, fax 510-770-9592 Circle 1290 on product card	CDPC external upgrade kit	$1295	Sony/340ms/ 150-Kbps	16-bit sound card (compatible with Pro AudioSpectrum)	MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia, and MacroMedia's Action!, King's Quest V, Nautilus Multimedia Magazine, TrakBlaster Pro, SP Spectrum Monologue. Lotus 123 with Multimedia SmartHelp, Windows 3.1, and Asymetrix Multimedia ToolBook	Analog mixer and speakers included with all three kits.
	Multimedia Upgrade Kit Plus	$895	Sony/340ms 150-Kbps	8-bit Pro AudioSpectrum		
	Pro 16 Multimedia	$1195	NEC MultiSpin/ 280ms/300-Kbps	16-bit Pro AudioSpectrum		
NEC Technologies Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA, 01719, 800-NEC-INFO Circle 1291 on product card	Multimedia Upgrade Kit	$1089	InterSect CDR 37/ 450ms/150-Kbps	All three kits come with a 16-bit AdLib and Sound Blaster compatible sound board	Windows 3.1, and Asymetrix Multimedia Toolbook	Microphone, speakers, and headphones come with all NEC upgrade kits.
		$1379	InterSect CDR-74/ 280ms/300-Kbps			
		$1299	InterSect CDR-84/ 280ms/300-Kbps			
Power Engineering Computers, 717 North Wood, Ste A-1, Albany, KY, 42602, 800-874-1795 Circle 1292 on product card	MPC Enhancement Kit	$795	AlphaROM/350ms/	8-bit AlphaWave Plus (Compatible with the Sound Blaster)	Includes Windows 3.1 on CD, driver software, Microsoft Bookshelf, SelectWare, and Sherlock Holmes	
Procom Technology, 2181 Dupont Dr., Irvine, CA, 92715, 800-800-8600 Circle 1293 on product card	Multimedia CD Station	$895	Procom/340ms/150-Kbps	8-bit Sound Blaster	Bundling information not available at press time.	Microphone, speakers, and headphones included.
Samsung Electronics America Inc., Information Systems Division, 105 Challenge Road, Ridgefield Park, NJ, 07660, 201-229-4000 Circle 1294 on product card	Sensor Media Wizard Upgrade Kit	$799	490ms/150-Kbps	12-bit ASC Media Master Circuit	Windows 3.1, Microsoft Multimedia Bookshelf, Interactive Storytime Vol. 1, Family Doctor, Great Cities of the World Vol. 1, Magazine Rack, Shakespeare's complete works, and full-length versions of all the Sherlock Holmes stories.	14-watt speakers included.
Sun Moon Star, 1941 Ridgewood Ave. Suite 200, San Jose, CA, 95131, 408-452-7811 Circle 1295 on product card	Multimedia Upgrade Kit	$699	Sony CDU-535/340ms/150-Kbps	Sound Blaster Pro	Customer can choose two of the following three MPC titles: World Atlas, Chessmaster 3000, or Wing Commander	80-watt speakers included.
Swan Technologies, 3075 Research Drive, State College, PA, 16801, 800-468-9044 Circle 1296 on product card	Multimedia Kit	$649	Matsushita SCD-521/390ms/150-Kbps	8-bit Sound Blaster Pro	Windows 3.1 with Multimedia Extension, Creative Music Clips, Microsoft Bookshelf, Creative Sounds Professional Audio Clips, Sherlock Holmes, and the SelectWare System.	Swan recommends combining kit with a system based on a 386DX processor and 4MB of RAM. Persona speakers included.
Turtle Beach Systems, Cyber Center #33, 1600 Pennsylvania Avenue, York, PA, 17404, 717-843-6916 Circle 1297 on product card	High Resolution MPC Upgrade Kit	$1595	Toshiba 3301/320ms/150-Kbps	MultiSound card with Motorola 5601 digital signal processor chip-handles 48 MIDI channels- MIDI interface and cables included	Wave for Windows, and a choice of either the Asymetrix Multimedia ToolBook or Cakewalk Professional for Windows.	The kit can be configured with an external CD-ROM drive (instead of the internal) for an additional $100.

Will the Real Multimedia PC bargain please stand up!

If you've been sold on the benefits of a multimedia system- for education, for training, for business presentations- but are confused about what to buy or how much to spend, take a look at Media Resources' MPC compatible hardware and software products.

Which system would you buy?

MPC Multimedia PC System

- ✓ Can be assembled from a wide variety of industry-standard parts.
- ✓ Upgraded to MPC-specifications with an MPC Upgrade Kit.
- ✓ Can run any DOS or Windows software program, plus all MPC titles.
- ✓ Features a high capacity CD-ROM drive, plays both CD-based software and CD audio titles.
- ✓ Features a digital audio recorder, an audio mixer, a midi music interface mouse, microphone and Hi-Fi stereo speakers.
- ✓ Can be assembled for less than $2000.00* including hundreds of dollars of superb CD-Rom software titles.

"The Mac"

- ❑ Cannot
- ❑ Must be upgraded using only products made specifically for this PC system.
- ❑ Can run any Mac software program.
- ❑ Does Not.
- ❑ Features a digital audio recorder, a midi music interface,mouse and microphone.
- ❑ No Way!

*Based on a 7/92 survey of major local "computer superstores".

All products names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Media Resources' multimedia PC products are easy to install, offer outstanding performance, and are available in versions for both beginning and advanced users.

Media Resources
"The Specialists in Computer-aided Imagination"

714 256-5048

640 Puente Street • Brea, CA. 92621

Media Kit

by Media Resources

Why buy anything else?

MPC™ Multimedia PC

Circle 1058 on product card

Multi-Media Showcase

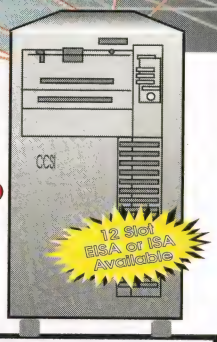
The IMAGINATION Station®

The 12 Expansion Slot Multi-Media Workstation Comes With Shadow Pro, Ask Me 2000 & Windows 3.1!

Your Total Solution For:

- Multi-Media
- Desktop Publishing
- Desktop Video
- CAD

from $3295



Create brilliant business presentations, engineering and scientific simulations, training programs, promotional videos, interactive educational programs, Point-of-sale demos, electronic building directories and many other applications! No matter what kind of information or transaction your audience requires, you can provide it in an exciting and persuasive manner.

486-33/66 MHz Power
256 Cache, 12 16-bit Slots, 8 Meg RAM, 200 Meg IDE HD, 1.2 and 1.4 Floppy, CD ROM, 12 Bay Mega Tower ™ Case, NMB Keyboard, 400 Watt Power Supply

Advanced Video
NTSC and S-Video input and output to your TV or VCR, Genlock for overlaying graphics over live video, Realtime color video frame-grabber, S-VGA Card with 1 MEG of RAM

Advanced Audio
Superior "CD" quality stereo input and output ports for recording and playback of voiceover, music and sound effects. MIDI Input.

COME ON BOARD WITH CCSI'S **EXPRESS BUS™**

MPC-Compatible LOCAL BUS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

486/50MHz System
Full Tower
8MB RAM
1.2MB FDD
1.44MB FDD
170MB HDD
2 Serial/1 Parallel/1 GP
Mouse
Sony 535CDU CD-ROM Bundle
Pro Audio Spectrum Digital Sound Card
DOS 5.0
Windows 3.1
Local Bus TSENG LAB VGA Card
Tempra Pro & Tempra Sho Software
NMB 101 Enhanced KB
UPGRADABLE TO FULL AMPC SYSTEM

486/66MHz EISA System w/TWELVE 32-BIT Expansion SLots (includes 8 Bus Master Slots) NOW AVAILABLE!

Ask About Our ADVANCED MultiMedia (AMPC) WORKStations
The Imagination Station™ Series
The AMPC Creator™
The AMPC Composer™
The AMPC Dominator™
The AMPC Portable™
The AMPC PlayBak™

AMIGA/VIDEO TOASTER MULTIMEDIA WORKSTATION NOW AVAILABLE FROM CCSI

Unleash Your Imagination

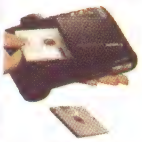
Computer Eyes™

Capture any NTSC video signal into 24-bit color image (16 million colors) or 8-bit gray scale (256 gray levels). Supports VGA, SVGA and saves files under popular formats. PCX, TIFF, GIF, TARGA and many more.

Computer Eyes RT (real time)™ $465
Computer Eyes Pro ™ $365

Canon RC-250 Xapshot™

($799 Value) $469



See your pictures instantly on your TV or Computer Monitor. Records up to 50 color pictures on one 2" video floppy disk which can be saved or erased (has built in playback). Totally automatic- just point and shoot (has built-in flash).

Call About The New RC-570!

Shadow Pro™

Shadow
TRACKING PEOPLE, PLACES & THINGS

The flexible database manager that's used in conjunction with a video capture board, allowing you to track people, places, and things... with a picture to tell the whole story!

$225
($395 Value)

Tap into the goldmine! Think of the Possibilities!

Create your own video database. Shadow Pro is the most versatile package for your PC. Track any line of products with text & images.

Perfect For:
Desktop Publishing, Real Estate, Inventory Control, Personnel Management, Image Database, Training, Presentations, Graphic Arts, Security Systems, Conventions and Seminars, Medical & Industrial Applications, Hair Salons.

Purchase each item separately, or call us for special package pricing!

CUTTING EDGE MULTIMEDIA TECHNOLOGY

KODAK Products including PHOTO CD-I	$CALL
JVC HiRes CamCorder (410,000 Pixels)	$1250
MEDIA VISION THUNDER BOARD	$ 99
SLIDE SCANNERS by RasterOps	$CALL
DIGITAL FILM RECORDERS by Polaroid ...from	$3995
BRAVO Slide Maker by Polaroid	$2695
CARDINAL SnapPlus Capture Boards	$ 925
SEIKO Full Color Printers	
COLOR POINT CH5504 1or 3 Page Mem	$CALL
COLOR POINT CH4104 1MB RAM A-Size	$CALL
HITACHIVideo Printers	$CALL
NEW GEN PS-Compatible Laser Printers	$CALL
SPECTRA Star Thermal Color Printers ...from	$3595
SONY VIDEO PRINTER	$CALL
TRUVEL G/S & COLOR Flatbed Scanners	$CALL
UMAX 24-bit 600-1200DPI Color Scanners ...from	$1450
SONY CDU535 (FAST 350MS ACCESS)	$ 450
NEC CDR-74CD-ROM EXTERNAL PLAYER	$ 669
NEC CDR-84 (SUPER FAST 280MS ACCESS)	$ 589
PINNACLE MICRO PCD-100 OPTICAL Drive	$CALL
IN FOCUS HiRes Color LCD Panel by nView	$CALL
VIDEO 7 VRAM Hi-Performance VGA Cards	$CALL
2theMAX SVGAw/1MB 32000 Colors	$ 125
DIAMOND STEALTH VRAM	$ 285
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA	$ 525
NEWEST SAMPO MONITORS	$CALL
MATROX VGA Accelerator Cards	$CALL
HERCULES GOLD Series Accelerators	$CALL
ALDUS PHOTOSTYLER/Capture Board Bundle	$ 895
TEMPRA PRO by Mathematica	$CALL
TEMPRA SHOW by Mathematica	$CALL
ASK ME 2000 Multimedia Software	$ 395
PICTURE PUBLISHER PLUS V3.0	$CALL
PHOTO FINISH BY ZSOFT	$CALL
FRACTAL COMPRESSION by Iterated Sys.	$CALL
Bundled AUTODESK Software	
ANIMATOR EXPLORER for Windows	$CALL
ANIMATOR PRO	$CALL
3-D STUDIO	$CALL

NEWEST CANON COLOR PRINTER..$CALL NOW!

Advanced Multi-Media

Super Video Windows New Media Graphics
Capture video signals in real time. Displays live motion in a window. Super TV Tuner for watching TV in a window. Super compression board for J-PEG compression of images.

ProMOTION 1024 X 768 IEV Corp.
Live video in a window with real time capture for DOS, UNIX, and Windows 3.1.

Pro VGA/TV Card Aitech
NTSC or S-Video input and output of VGA screen images to your TV or VCR. Great for video production and presentation.

TURTLE BEACH AUDIO BOARDS
Premium Adlib \ Soundblaster compatible Sound Cards.

Voice Master Key Covox Inc.
Voice recognition & speech response system

Pro Audio Spectrum Media Vision
Audio sampling and compression card with MIDI port and FM synthesizer.

Pro Audio w/ Sony CD ROM Media Vision
Includes Pro AudioSpectrum sound card, Sony CDU 535 internal CD-ROM drive, Windows 3.1 Multi-media extensions on CD, cables and more.

SuperVIA Jovian Logic
High resolution real time color image capture of NTSC and S-Video.

TV\Video Bridge
Converts VGA signal to NTSC ,S-Video, and RGB. Flicker filter for stable output to TV or VCR.

TV\Video Bridge PLUS
Same as above but with 32000 color VGA output!

Picture Packer VIC
J-PEG image compression utility and accelerator card for fast compression and decompression.

Our expert sales staff is available to help you!

Color Imaging Special!

For a limited time you can purchase our best windows video capture board and Aldus PhotoStyler or Tempra PRO for only **$895**

Image Transfer

System Includes
Computer
Video Camera
Capture Board
Color Thermal Printer
Heat Transfer Press
Software and
Starter Kit.

T-Shirts • Coffee Cups
Baseball Caps • Sweat Shirts

ULTRA Video Combo

$CALL TODAY!

CANON'S Latest Breakthrough Technology
The RC-570 STILL VIDEO CAMERA Plus ProMOTION Real Time Capture Board & Aldus PHOTOSTYLER Software

AMPC ROADSHOW™

Full Color Portable

Built-in 9.5" 1024 X 768 SVGA COLOR CRT DISPLAY
5 Expansion Slots
Dual 3.5" & 5.25" FDD
Up To 530MB HDD Options
Upgradable to 486/66MHz CPU
Internal CD-ROM & Audio Card
MULTIMEDIA KIT & Software

$CALL

Who says "You Can't Take It With You!"
CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURED PRICES

Computer & Control Solutions Inc.

.From Industrial Controls to Office Automation.

CELEBRATING 9 NINE YEARS IN BUSINESS!

2 Year Limited Warranty On All Custom Configured Computers

For Info Call: (404) 491-1131
FAX : (404)493-7033
1510 Stone Ridge Dr.
Stone Mountain, GA 30083

To Order Call: 1-800-959-3525

Major credit cards accepted. Corporate leasing available. All prices reflect cash discount. Fortune 1000 companies, universities, and government PO's welcome. 2% fee on all PO's may apply Specifications, pricing and availability are subject to change without notice. Always call for current prices.

Circle 1026 on product card

What you need to know

Multimedia PC computing is not just a vision for the future. It's here today. Multimedia computing is simple: the integration of sound, animation, and photo-quality images with text and graphics. Yet, this simple idea will have a remarkable impact on the way people use computers.

Multimedia PC Computing

The Multimedia PC Marketing Council has developed a standard multimedia computer specification: the Multimedia PC. The Multimedia PC trademark was established to encourage the use of a standard multimedia computing platform. The appearance of the logo on computer systems or upgrade kits guarantees that the hardware meets the Multimedia PC specification. End-users can be assured that software bearing the Multimedia PC mark has been designed to work on Multimedia PC licensed hardware.

Based on the standard desktop PC already used by millions, the Multimedia PC provides users with an affordable approach to multimedia computing that preserves their investments in PC software and hardware. The list of Multimedia PC software products already includes more than 120 titles and applications from 56 software companies. The Multimedia PC trademark has been licensed by more than 20 leading hardware companies for use on computer systems and upgrade kits.

Multimedia PCs—The Basics
A Multimedia PC consists of these basic components: a PC, a CD-ROM drive, an audio board, and an operating system environment.

The *minimum* PC configuration for a Multimedia PC is a machine with a 386SX processor and 2 megabytes of RAM, a 30 megabyte hard disk, and a VGA or VGA+ display. (More powerful base configurations are also supported.) To this base a CD-ROM drive has been added to give the Multimedia PC its tremendous information retrieval capabilities. The addition of an advanced audio board and speakers or headphones gives the Multimedia PC its ability to play and manipulate speech, music, and other sounds. The operating systems that currently comply with the Multimedia PC specifications are Windows 3.1 and Windows 3.0 with Multimedia Extensions.

You may purchase a Multimedia PC as a pre-configured system. Alternatively, if your PC meets the minimum system requirements, you can easily expand it to Multimedia PC functionality with a Multimedia PC upgrade kit which includes a CD-ROM drive, audio board and any software necessary to meet the Multimedia PC specifications. It can be used either as an enhancement of your current machine or to configure a new system.

Some common questions...

Is there a risk in assuming that hardware systems or upgrade kits that are advertised as "Multimedia PC compatible," but do not bear the Multimedia PC trademark, will provide full Multimedia PC functionality?
Yes, there is a risk. Although such systems may work well, without the Multimedia PC trademark on the package you cannot be sure that the vendor has fully complied with the Multimedia PC specifications. Vendors displaying the trademark are subject to independent testing to verify adherence to these specifications.

Do I need the Multimedia Extensions to Windows to run Multimedia PC software?
Windows 3.1 is all you need to run Multimedia PC software. The extensions are not built into Windows 3.0, however, so the addition of this system software is necessary.

Can I install the Multimedia PC upgrade kit myself?
Yes, upgrade kits are designed for installation by the user. Upgrade installation requires opening your PC and inserting an audio board into one of the PC's expansion slots, as well as installing an internal, external, or portable CD-ROM drive and loading the necessary system software.

I already own a CD-ROM drive—can I use it with a Multimedia PC?
Perhaps. CD-ROM drives come in a variety of performance levels, not all of which are sufficient for a Multimedia PC. To be fully compatible with the Multimedia PC standard, the drive must be capable of a sustained transfer rate of 150K per second and a maximum seek time of 1 second, and utilize no more than forty percent of the computer's CPU processing power. This information should be included in the technical specifications for your drive. If it is not, check with your drive's manufacturer. In addition, you need to be sure that you are using Microsoft MS-DOS®CD-ROM Extensions (MSCDEX) version 2.2 or later and an updated device driver for your CD-ROM drive.

I already have an audio board in my computer—can I use it with my Multimedia PC?
Many popular audio boards are not fully Multimedia PC compatible. Multimedia PC audio compliance for digitized sound is 8 bit samples at an 11 kHz input sampling rate and 8 bit samples at a 22 kHz output sampling rate. Your audio board also requires a software driver to communicate with Windows, available from your audio board manufacturer. The Multimedia PC also has audio mixing and true stereo sound. Most older audio boards do not have these capabilities.

Look for this logo on all Multimedia PC hardware and software

For a complete list of officially licensed Multimedia PC hardware and software companies and a copy of the Multimedia PC specification, please circle reader response 1056.

Hardware and software vendors may call the Multimedia PC Marketing Council at (202) 331-0494 to learn about licensing the Multimedia PC trademark.

This information is provided as a service by the Multimedia PC Marketing Council, 1730 M St. NW, Suite 707, Washington D.C. 20036

Microsoft and Microsoft Windows are trademarks owned by Microsoft Corporation.

The MPC logo is a trademark owned by the Multimedia PC Marketing Council, Inc.

Circle 1056 on product card

EDITORIAL INDEX

Card #	Product	Page
PREVIEWS		
1201	Sensation!	218A-7
1202	Video Blaster, Audio Blaster	218A-7
1203	DM-3024 CD-ROM Drive	218A-10
1204	eWorld	218A-10
1205	Cinemania	218A-10
1206	FastRefresh monitor	218A-10
1207	MIDI Blaster	218A-11
1208	DCS 2000 camera	218A-11
1209	Z Mouse	218A-11
1210	Playmation	218A-11
1211	3D Workshop	218A-13
1212	AudioView	218A-13
1213	MCS Stereo	218A-14
1214	Sound Impression	218A-14
1215	Wave for Windows	218A-15
1216	Boom Box	218A-15
1217	Media Blitz	218A-15
1218	ImagePals	218A-16
1219	DigiTV	218A-16
1220	Nuts And Bolts	218A-17
1221	Showmaster	218A-17
SCREENING ROOM		
1222	Desert Storm	218A-21
1223	Composer Quest	218A-22
1224	Dog Eat Dog	218A-26
FEATURES		
1225	VIS	218A-30
READER'S CHOICE		
1226	2500SX MPC	218A-35
1227	pctv excel	218A-35
1228	CDPC	218A-35
1229	Sound Blaster Pro	218A-35
1230	Super VideoWindows	218A-35
1231	CDR-83M	218A-35
1232	RoomMate Speaker	218A-35
1233	Sound Canvas	218A-36
1234	FlightStick	218A-36
1235	Microsoft Bookshelf	218A-36
1299	Mammals	218A-36
1236	Falcon 3.0	218A-36
1237	Library of the Future	218A-36
1238	Learn to Speak Spanish	218A-36
1239	Mixed-up Mother Goose	218A-36
1240	Multimedia Beethoven	218A-36
1241	Family Doctor	218A-37
1242	Kings Quest V	218A-37
1243	Wing Commander II	218A-37
1244	Battle Chess	218A-37
1245	Ultima VII	218A-37
1246	Links	218A-37
1247	Great Cities of the World	218A-38
1248	Animator Pro	218A-38
1249	CorelDraw	218A-38
1250	Curtain Call	218A-38
1251	Master Tracks Pro	218A-38
1298	Sequencer Plus Gold	218A-38
1252	Voxkit	218A-38
BUYERS GUIDE		
Systems		
1281	Acer America	218A-41
1261	ALR	218A-41
1262	AST	218A-41
1263	Brysis Data	218A-41
1264	CCSI	218A-41
1265	CompuAdd	218A-41
1266	Dolch	218A-41
1267	IBM	218A-41
1268	Leading Edge	218A-41
1269	Media Resources	218A-43
1270	MegaMedia Computer	218A-43
1271	Mind Computer Products	218A-43
1272	NCR	218A-43
1284	NEC	218A-43
1273	Newmarket Technologies	218A-43
1274	Packard Bell	218A-43
1275	Positive	218A-43
1276	Power Computing	218A-43
1277	Sun Moon Star	218A-43
1278	Swan Technologies	218A-43
1279	Tandy	218A-43
1280	Technology Integrated Products	218A-43
Upgrade Kits		
1285	CompuAdd	218A-44
1286	Creative Labs	218A-44
1287	Focus Information Systems	218A-44
1288	Media Resources	218A-44
1289	MediaSonic	218A-44
1290	Media Vision	218A-44
1291	NEC	218A-44
1292	Power Engineering	218A-44
1293	Procom Technologies	218A-44
1294	Samsung Electronics	218A-44
1295	Sun Moon Star	218A-44
1296	Swan Technologies	218A-44
1297	Turtle Beach Systems	218A-44
COLUMNS		
1253	IconAuthor	218A-51
1254	Authorware	218A-51
1255	Toolbook	218A-51
1256	HSC Interactive	218A-51
1257	Cadenza	218A-55
1258	Cakewalk	218A-55
1259	Midisoft Studio	218A-55
1260	Trax and MasterTracks Pro 4	218A-55

ADVERTISERS INDEX — A TO Z

Card #	Advertiser	Page
1001	Acoustic Research	218A-4
1002	AITech International	218A-64
1016	Akita Vision	218A-16
1009	Altec Lansing	218A-23
1013	Aris Entertainment	218A-56
1015	Aztech Systems	218A-5
1010	Berlitz Publishing	218A-17
1006	Better Business Systems	218A-8
1008	Brown Wagh Publishing	218A-12
1007	Brown Wagh Publishing	218A-53
1026	CCSI	218A-46
1027	CD Guide	218A-13
1028	Corel	218A-33
1030	Creative Labs	218A-2
1020	Davis Instruments	218A-14
1023	Digivox	218A-17
1042	Genoa Systems	218A-59
1041	Grolier	218A-49
1046	Howling Dog Systems	218A-14
1044	HSC Software	218A-50
1051	Killer Tracks	218A-15
1065	Mason Concepts	218A-61
1062	Max Systems	218A-62
1075	Macmillan NewMedia	218A-6
1058	Media Resource	218A-45
1066	MegaMedia Computer	218A-40
'_	Microsoft	218A-18
1056	MPC Council	218A-47
1053	MPS Multimedia	218A-61
1085	Nautilus	218A-57
1057	NEC	218A-C2
1090	New Media Graphics	218A-52
1025	New Media Source	218A-29
1048	Passport Designs	218A-54
1060	PC CompoNet	218A-60
1061	PC CompoNet	218A-63
1067	ROM-BO	218A-61
1082	Sierra On-Line	218A-39
1073	Sole Source	218A-63
1069	Spectrum Holobyte	218A-24
1083	Sun Moon Star	218A-C3
1089	Tandy	218A-27
1054	Trend Star	218A-15
1049	Up Front Multimedia	218A-61
1099	Virgin Games	218A-C4
1052	Virgin Games	218A-20
1097	Walnut Creek CD-ROM	218A-63
1064	Warner New Media	218A-56
HARDWARE		
Accessories		
1020	Davis Instruments	218A-14
1054	Trend Star	218A-15
1001	Acoustic Research	218A-4
1009	Altec Lansing	218A-23
MPC & MPC-Compatible Systems		
1015	Aztech Systems	218A-5
1058	Media Resource	218A-45
1066	Megamedia Computer Corp.	218A-40
1083	Sun Moon Star	218A-C3
1089	Tandy	218A-27
MPC Upgrade Kits		
1015	Aztech Systems	218A-5
1030	Creative Labs	218A-2
1058	Media Resource	218A-45
1057	NEC	218A-C2
1083	Sun Moon Star	218A-C3
Video Boards		
1002	AITech International	218A-64
1042	Genoa Systems	218A-59
1090	New Media Graphics	218A-52
SOFTWARE		
Draw, Paint, Animate		
1007	Brown Wagh Publishing	218A-53
1028	Corel	218A-33
Education/Educational Games		
1010	Berlitz Publishing	218A-17
1075	Macmillan NewMedia	218A-6
Entertainment		
1082	Sierra On-Line	218A-39
1069	Spectrum Holobyte	218A-24
1099	Virgin Games	218A-C4
1052	Virgin Games	218A-20
Music		
1023	Digivox	218A-17
1046	Howling Dog Systems	218A-14
1051	Killer Tracks	218A-15
1048	Passport Designs	218A-54
Presentation/Authoring Tools		
1008	Brown Wagh Publishing	218A-12
1044	HSC Software	218A-50
Reference		
1041	Grolier	218A-49
'_	Microsoft	218A-18
1064	Warner New Media	218A-56
Utilities		
1013	Aris Entertainment	218A-56
1023	Digivox	218A-17
Services		
CD-Based Periodicals		
1016	Akita Vision	218A-16
1027	CD Guide	218A-13
1085	Nautilus	218A-57
Consulting/Authoring Services		
1056	MPC Council	218A-47
Mail Order Distributors		
1006	Better Business Systems	218A-8
1026	CCSI	218A-46
1062	Max Systems	218A-62
1053	MPS Multimedia	218A-61
1025	New Media Source	218A-29
1060	PC CompoNet	218A-60
1061	PC CompoNet	218A-63
1067	ROM-BO	218A-61
1073	Sole Source	218A-63
1049	Up Front Multimedia	218A-61
1097	Walnut Creek CD-ROM	218A-63
Recruitment		
1065	Mason Concepts	218A-61

Introducing the New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia™ with exciting features for 1992

We are filled with awe as we explore the solar system. Each discovery comes alive with spectacular sights and sounds. It's getting late, but we're not ready to head back to Earth...

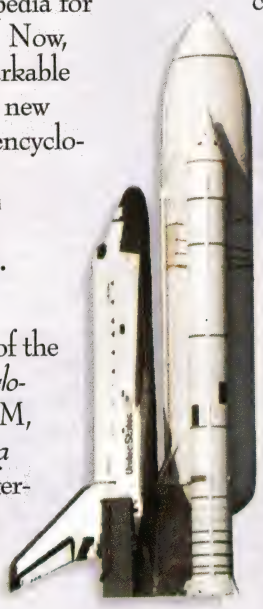
While exploring the final frontier, we met Copernicus, saw the Space Shuttle and listened as Neil Armstrong took a giant leap with one small step.

The Grolier *Electronic Encyclopedia* has long been recognized as the premier CD-ROM encyclopedia for serious, effective research. Now, Grolier introduces a remarkable resource that sets a whole new standard for multimedia encyclopedias—the *New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia*.™

Serious research. Serious fun.

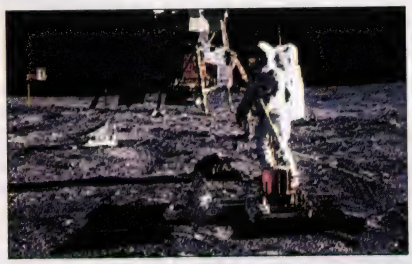
Featuring all 21 volumes of the *Academic American Encyclopedia* on a single CD-ROM, the *New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia* provides a reference resource unparalleled in both quality and comprehensiveness.

Within seconds, you can locate articles on everything from covered wagons to lunar landers. And a host of exciting new features makes the urge to explore virtually irresistible. You'll find more color photographs, illustrations, sounds and motion sequences. And timely coverage of such recent world events as the Persian Gulf War and dissolution of the Soviet Union.



But that's just the start. You can actually listen to famous speeches, music and more. And explore every corner of the world using over 250 high-quality maps.

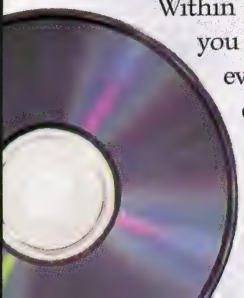
The new edition also features a unique Timeline with over 5,000 entries that lets you journey from prehistory to the present, linking you directly to articles. And our new Knowledge Tree takes the search out of research by letting you explore broad topics, then quickly narrow your search to specific topics.



Still just $395.

It's been selected Product of the Year by the Optical Publishing Association. And it's *still* just $395. For more information on the *New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia*, call toll-free today.

1-800-356-5590



The New
GROLIER MULTIMEDIA
ENCYCLOPEDIA

The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia runs on today's most popular platforms including MS-DOS, Macintosh and Windows/MPC.

Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc., Sherman Tnpk., Danbury CT 06816 □ 203-797-3500

Circle 1041 on product card

HSC InterActive™

Easily Create, Assemble, and Deliver Multimedia Applications!

HSC InterActive is the complete Windows solution for the development of interactive applications, including: • presentations • sales demos • electronic merchandising • training • information kiosks • marketing delivery systems and many more! InterActive easily integrates graphics, images, animation, live video, music and voice, and includes five powerful modules which make up the InterActive development system.

☞ HSC InterActive - easy to use icon-based visual development tool allows you to develop solutions by quickly building flowchart structures and easily adding content (graphics, sound, etc.) to the icons.

☞ Graphics Editor - create interactive screens, buttons or panels by importing scanned images or graphics from your favorite software, overlay text or produce backgrounds with brilliant color gradations.

☞ IconAnimate - produce stunning animation sequences through simple cut and paste functions which allow any segment of graphics or images to be placed along paths and controlled with special effects, speed and timing.

☞ RezSolution - capture Windows graphics with this powerful screen capture program, select and size or scale specific screen areas.

☞ Runtime - our unlimited, license free runtime module allows you to compile and distribute your completed work hassle free! Updates or replacements of content files can be done on-site.

☞ Graphics Support:
- Special effects: wipe, zoom, fade, 3D, drop shadows and more.
- Up to 16.8 million colors.
- Import .WMF, .PCX, .RLE, and .BMP bitmap files.
- Multiple fonts, styles, and sizes.

☞ Animation Support:
- Easy, path-based, buffer-based animation of .PCX, .BMP, and .RLE.
- Point-and-click path selection.
- Autodesk Animator/ Pro, 3D Studio and others through MCI drivers.

☞ Audio and Video Support:
- Completely compatible with all video and audio devices supported by Windows MCI device drivers.

HSC InterActive supports the graphics, imaging and audio products you already have! • CorelDRAW • PhotoStyler • PhotoShop • Persuasion • PowerPoint • Freelance • Harvard Graphics • Excel • Tempra Pro • PaintBrush • Micrographx Designer/Draw • Sound Blaster • HSC Audio Tracks • Arts and Letters • 3D Studio • Animator/Pro • CD-ROM drives and many more!

Enter the world of Windows™ Multimedia today!
Call HSC at (310) 392-8441

MPC™ Multimedia PC

HSC SOFTWARE

1661 LINCOLN BLVD. SUITE 101 • SANTA MONICA, CA 90404
(310) 392-8441 • FAX (310) 392-6015

HSC InterActive is a trademark of HSC Software. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. HSC InterActive is an MPC licensed product. Suggested retail price $495.00. © 1992 All rights reserved.

Circle 1044 on product card

CREATING

AUTHORING ON THE CREATIVE FRONTIER

BY DOUG MILLISON

I HAVE BECOME EXACTLY WHAT MY FATHER FEARED. "STARVING IN AN UNHEATED LOFT ISN'T NEARLY AS ROMANTIC AS IT'S CRACKED UP TO BE," HE WARNED, MORE YEARS AGO THAN I CARE TO REMEMBER, DURING ONE OF THOSE HIGH SCHOOL HEART-TO-HEARTS THAT WAS BY TURNS EXASPERATING, EMBARRASSING, AND EXHILARATING.

So I'm a writer, and I work in an unheated loft. Happily, I'm not starving. It's more bird cage than loft, really—a plywood cubicle tucked under the roof of my single-car garage. It's too cold in the winter and too hot in the summer, but it's all mine, with a door I can close.

I've used a PC as a writing tool for years. Now I'm using it to expand my creative boundaries with multimedia. There's been a visible impact on the loft, too. A Hi8 camcorder peeks out amid a tangle of cables, stereo sound and digital video compression cards, piles of new software boxes and scattered documentation—all the tools necessary to turn a PC into a more expressive, creative medium.

The process of manipulating text, sound, graphics, animation, and video to create multimedia applications has been dubbed authoring. The term suits me just fine—it's nearly as evocative and ambiguous as the process of creativity itself. "Author" conjures the image of a lone writer creating a masterpiece from the stuff of imagination or piecing together the work from painstaking research. Authoring systems, the software tools used to build sensory-rich multimedia computing environments, put the process under the control of a single creative individual.

An authoring system also pulls together the work of professionals from many fields—computer programmers, artists, and videographers, for example—to create a multimedia application. In this sense, the multimedia author resembles the auteur, a filmmaker whose controlling vision guides the interaction of screenwriters, actors, cinematographers, and costume and set designers to produce a movie.

Alone or at the head of a team, a multimedia author must juggle a dizzying array of software and hardware elements, and master new concepts and techniques to make those elements into a jazzy, creative whole.

A BIT OF HISTORY

Authoring began in the early 1980s, when programmers created interactive front-ends that used hypertext technology to let a computer user navigate the vast ocean of textual database information. Highlighting a keyword on a text screen called up another screen of text to explain the selected keyword, a process that could continue in an infinite spiral. HyperCard for the Macintosh brought this concept into the personal computer mainstream but still required a skilled programmer to achieve multimedia effects by adding sounds and bringing bit-mapped graphics to life with animation.

PETER HOEY

Authoring is easier these days and, with the addition of sound and video, far more exciting. Some relatively simple applications let novices create sparkling multimedia presentations with sound and animation. More sophisticated authoring systems enable users to produce interactive applications with complex branching structures for education, training, or information kiosks.

AUTHORING TOOL POWERHOUSES

While there are dozens of multimedia software tools on the market, only a few full-blown authoring systems offer control over all the various software and hardware components as well as the entire authoring process. Here's a brief look at three of the best known.

AimTech's IconAuthor and MacroMedia's Authorware Professional are perhaps the best known of the high-end programs. Both are full-featured, expensive, use a flowchart paradigm, and can be used to author the most demanding and complex multimedia applications. Both are also recommended for large organizations that need to develop training and educational programs.

IconAuthor breaks multimedia authoring down into the four-step process that is more or less common to authoring in general. During the planning phase, the author decides what the application will do and how it will work. Next, the author creates the structure of the application by linking icons in a flowchart where each icon controls one of the many software elements and hardware peripherals that are involved in the application. Then the content—text, sounds,

and images—is added. Finally, the application is edited, tested, and prepared for delivery to the end user. IconAuthor carries a $4,995 price tag that includes four days of user training. IconAuthor is noted for its strong video import capabilities, but its flowcharting method is difficult to master. A less expensive ($495) subset of IconAuthor called HSC Interactive is easier to learn and use and is targeted at entry-level users with less demanding authoring needs.

Authorware Professional also uses a flowchart paradigm and carries an even heftier price tag. The $7,995 package uses far fewer icons (11 compared to IconAuthor's 50) and further streamlines the flowcharting process. Authorware is expensive but has been widely praised for being the easiest to learn and use of all the full-featured authoring systems. It also has strong animation capabilities. Its ability to create applications for both the MPC and the Macintosh is a plus for cross-platform developers.

AFFORDABLE AUTHORING

Multimedia ToolBook ($695) from Asymetrix is a popular low-end authoring system. Instead of using flowcharting, it uses a book paradigm that organizes multimedia content and events into pages in a book. Pages are linked with a HyperCard-like scripting language. An extension of Asymetrix's ToolBook graphical application development tool for Windows, Multimedia ToolBook is a good choice for linking multimedia programs with other Windows applications. With its scripting approach, ToolBook does require more programming expertise than Authorware or IconAuthor.

Next time, we'll take a look at some of the many affordable authoring packages like MacroMedia's Action! and Asymetrix's new Media Blitz, and get into some down-and-dirty authoring with a few tips and techniques thrown in for fun.

I welcome your suggestions for tools, techniques, and applications that will turn the personal computer into a liberating, creative tool. M

Budding multimedia author Doug Millison, a freelance writer in the San Francisco Bay Area, covers high technology for publications in the United States, Europe, and Japan.

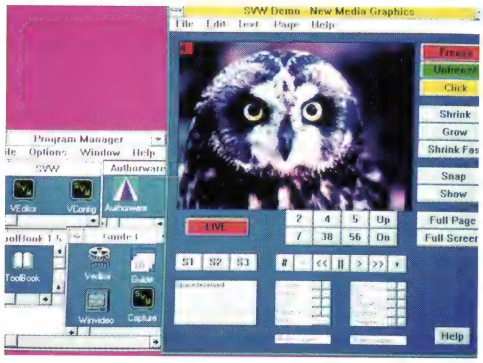
IconAuthor
$4,995. Aim Tech Corp., 20 Trafalgar Square, Nashua, New Hampshire 03063. 800-289-2884, 603-883-0220, fax 603-883-5582. Circle 1253 on product card.

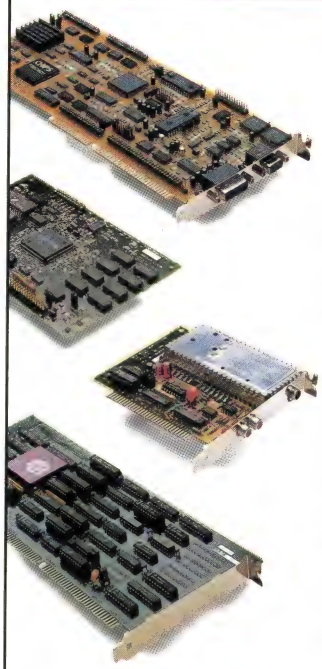
Authorware Professional
$7,995. Macromedia Inc., 600 Townsend, San Francisco, CA 94103. 800-945-4061, 415-442-0200, fax 415-442-0190. Circle 1254 on product card.

Multimedia ToolBook
$695. Asymetrix Corp., 110 110th Ave. N.E. #717, Bellevue, WA 98004. 800-624-8999 ext. 299H, 206-637-1500. Circle 1255 on product card.

HSC Interactive
$495. HSC Software, 1661 Lincoln Boulevard #101, Santa Monica, CA 90404. 310-392-8441, fax 310-392-6015. Circle 1256 on product card.

New Low Cost Multimedia Product Family





Super VideoWindows – $995
Display full motion video in a window on VGA monitor. Scale, crop, freeze. Image capture, save and restore. Sound control. Accepts VGA input for graphics/text overlay. Required software sold separately.

Super VGA Daughter – $345
Industry standard VGA attaches to Super VideoWindows for compact 1-slot solution of graphics/text overlay. IMB buffer.

Super TV Tuner – $395
Computer selectable antenna or 122 channel cable TV input. Combine with Super VideoWindows to watch TV on PC.

Super Still-Frame Compression – $995
JPEG compression up to 75:1 of color or grayscale images. Takes only seconds. All TGA file formats—TARGA 16, 24, and 32.

Celebrating Our 10th Year

NEW MEDIA GRAPHICS

New Media Graphics Corp.
780 Boston Road
Billerica, MA 01821

TEL: 508/663-0666
FAX: 508/663-6678

Order Now: 1-800-288-2207 VISA, M/C, and AMEX accepted.

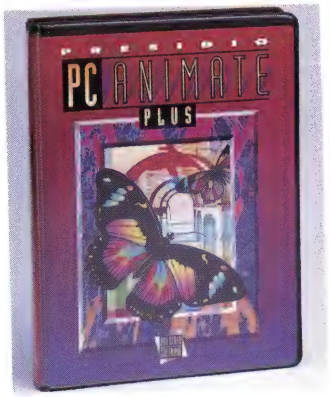
Circle 1090 on product card

ADVERTISEMENT

PC Animate Plus: 2D Animation

Presidio Software takes animation very seriously. That is apparent from the fine quality of their first product, PC Animate Plus published by Brown-Wagh. This package brings several exciting capabilities to computer animation.

Pictures on a computer are nice, but they miss the point. The computer's real contribution to art is motion; and with PC Animate Plus, your pictures move. In addition to being an animator, PC Animate Plus is a complete and well executed paint program. It is easy to use and does everything you're likely to need. If you can't draw something with PC Animate Plus, you need one of those high end image processing packages. Of course, if you draw something there, PC Animate Plus can load it (in GIF, PCX, or TIFF format) and animate it.



The animation tools in PC Animate Plus are so powerful that it's easy to do all your work with one tool and never discover the other magic here. For example, I started experimenting with PC Animate Plus by making a 20 frame animation of a bouncing ball (I guess everyone starts that way). I drew a beautiful ball with stripes and stars using the paint tools. I used the Next Blue tool ("Next" for next frame and "Blue" for the blue pencil used by draftspeople for temporary marks). This moved me to the next frame with a blue "ghost" of the ball on the screen. I used the ghost as a reference and drew the ball in its new position. As I continued making frames this easy, I found several other tools. Taken all together, these incredible tools make an unbeatable combination for hand drawing animations and many animators won't do it any other way.

But the promise of computerized animation goes far beyond hand drawing frames, and PC Animate Plus delivers on that promise in ways that continue to amaze me. PC Animate Plus' Cut and Paste functions are a model for all animation programs. You can Cut any part of a frame and Paste it into a range of frames (called a Segment). When you do this, PC Animate Plus makes it fly from the starting point to the ending point, automatically. Instant bouncing ball!

At this point I discovered something that stunned me. PC Animate Plus animations can run forward and backward. To bounce a ball I only had to make the first half of the animation and play it in Ping Pong mode. I could make the animation in half of the time and (much more important in the real world) the file is only half as big. Very sweet.

But there was more to discover. As I thumbed through the manual (surprisingly easy to read and understand), I came across Frame F/X . This was what I was looking for. All I have to do here is draw a line on the screen and the ball flies along the line. And I can draw the line freehand or use the built-in-spline generator for smooth curves. Frame F/X also does fancy spins and stretch/squashes.

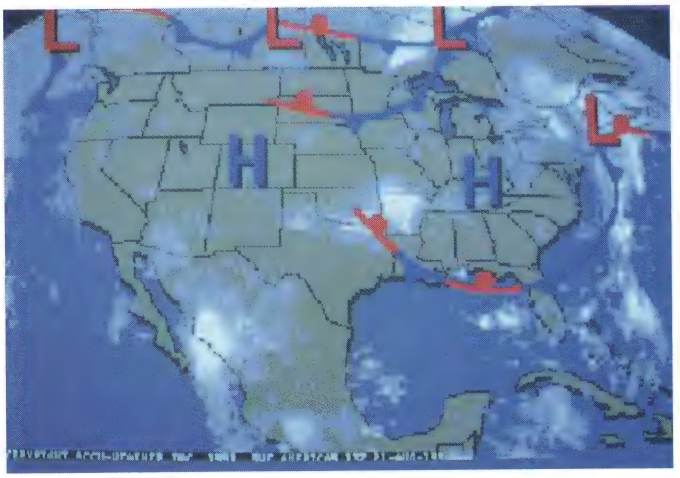
But the best is yet to come. Frame F/X can animate animations! With just a few mouse clicks I had my entire animation (ball and line) flying around the screen and disappearing off in the distance while the ball kept bouncing.

PC Animate Plus has full text capabilities and some very unique playback features. You can set different playback speeds for each frame so that, for instance, a chart can stay on screen for several minutes before the animation automatically resumes. The animation plays until it reaches a Pause frame, then waits for a mouse click before proceeding. You can Interrupt an animation at any point and single step forward or back. These are priceless capabilities for presentations. PC Animate Plus gives you the impact of animation and the failsafe flexibility of slides.

Most animation programs overlook the foundation of real animation: compositing. Animations are usually too involved to be created in one pass. Files can be overlaid, underlaid, or appended. Any part can be made transparent, moving mattes can "cut animated holes" through which the underlay can be seen. Animations can be saved for reverse effects. And, with the magic Frame F/X, an incoming animation can fly around the screen as it is being composited over or under the existing animation.

I've run out of space here and I've only scratched the surface, PC Animate Plus has a full complement of wipes and dissolves, special color effects including color cycling, fades and tints. And why the "Plus" in PC Animate Plus? Because it also has full sound support. With a Sound Blaster compatible sound board, you can add digitized sound effects to your animations. Animation with sound. Amazing!

There is no question that PC Animate Plus defines the state of the art in PC animation. By choosing to do so for less than $200.00, Presidio Software and Brown-Wagh have taken the lead in PC animation.



Brown Wagh

800-451-0900
outside California

408-378-3838
inside California

408-378-3577
fax

See us at Comdex, Booth #3662

Circle 1007 on product card

FREE PASSPORT TRAX™ MIDI Recording Studio with the purchase of MusicTime.™ For a limited time only.

With MusicTime™ Your Sound Card Plays More Than Games.

Create Songs on Your Sound Card with MusicTime.

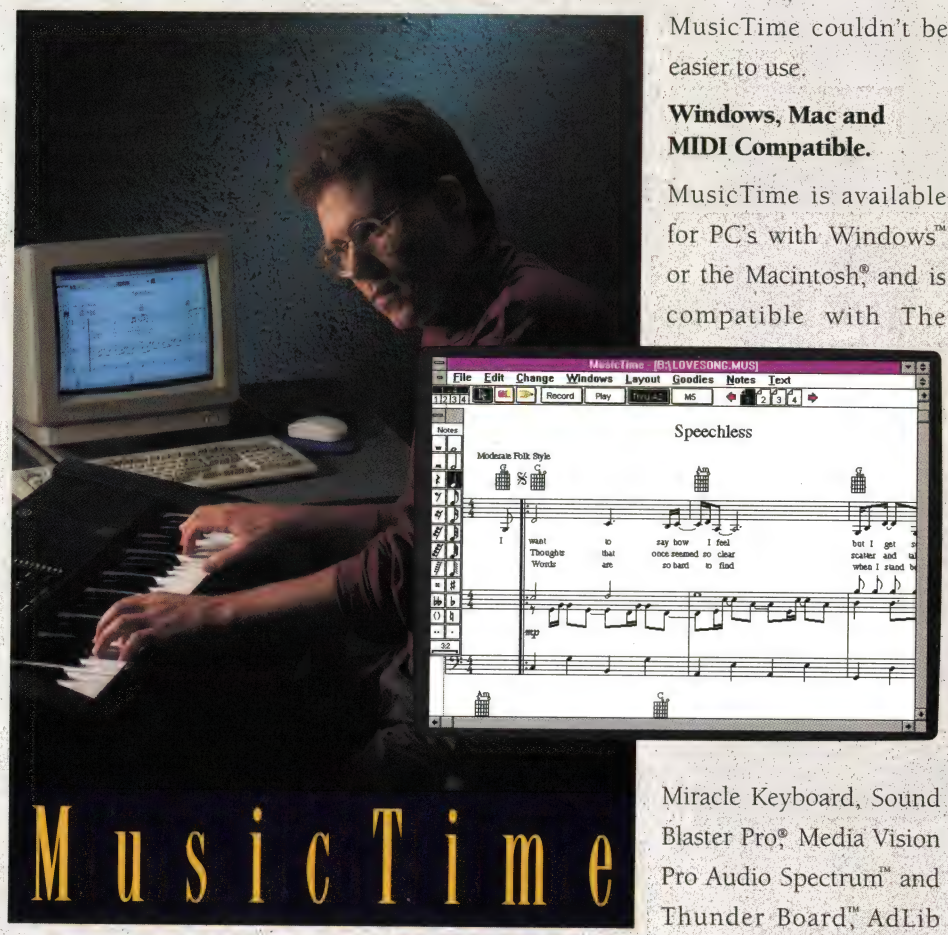
Whatever your musical ability, MusicTime will inspire you to create your own breathy love songs, foot-tapping jazz or head-slammin' rock 'n' roll. With MusicTime and either a sound card or a MIDI instrument, you can compose, edit, play back and print sheet music on your PC.

Bring Your Music to Life.

Use your mouse to click musical notes and symbols onto a staff sheet. If you've got a Miracle™ or MIDI keyboard, MusicTime will record and transcribe your live performance into music notation in real time—right before your eyes!

Easy to Play Back, Edit and Print.

Play back instantly through your sound card or MIDI gear. Editing is easy with MusicTime's cut, copy and paste commands. Automatically transpose notes into any key. Add guitar chords. Write beautiful lyrics. Print out publishing-quality sheet music.



MusicTime couldn't be easier to use.

Windows, Mac and MIDI Compatible.

MusicTime is available for PC's with Windows™ or the Macintosh,® and is compatible with The Miracle Keyboard, Sound Blaster Pro,® Media Vision Pro Audio Spectrum™ and Thunder Board,™ AdLib Gold™ and most popular PC sound cards.

For your copy of MusicTime, call Passport or visit your nearest computer or music store. If you're tired of just playing games with your sound card, get MusicTime and turn your beeps and blasts into be-bop and hip-hop.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

PASSPORT®

Passport Designs, Inc. • 100 Stone Pine Rd. • Half Moon Bay, CA 94019 USA • Phone: (415) 726-0280 • Fax: (415) 726-2254

Passport MusicTime is a trademark of Passport Designs, Inc. All other products and brands are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 1048 on product card

AUDIO

SEQUENCERS:

Essential MIDI Tools

BY WARREN SIROTA

MIDI SEQUENCES ARE EMERGING AS THE PRIMARY MUSICAL MEDIUM IN MULTIMEDIA FOR THREE REASONS: THEY'RE EXTREMELY COMPACT AND ECONOMICAL; THEY SOUND GREAT WHEN PLAYED THROUGH A DECENT SOUND CARD OR MODULE; AND THEY'RE INFINITELY MALLEABLE. THIS LAST FEATURE IS HIGHLY DESIRABLE IN A MULTIMEDIA CONTEXT, WHERE FREQUENT REVISIONS ARE LIKELY TO BE NECESSARY.

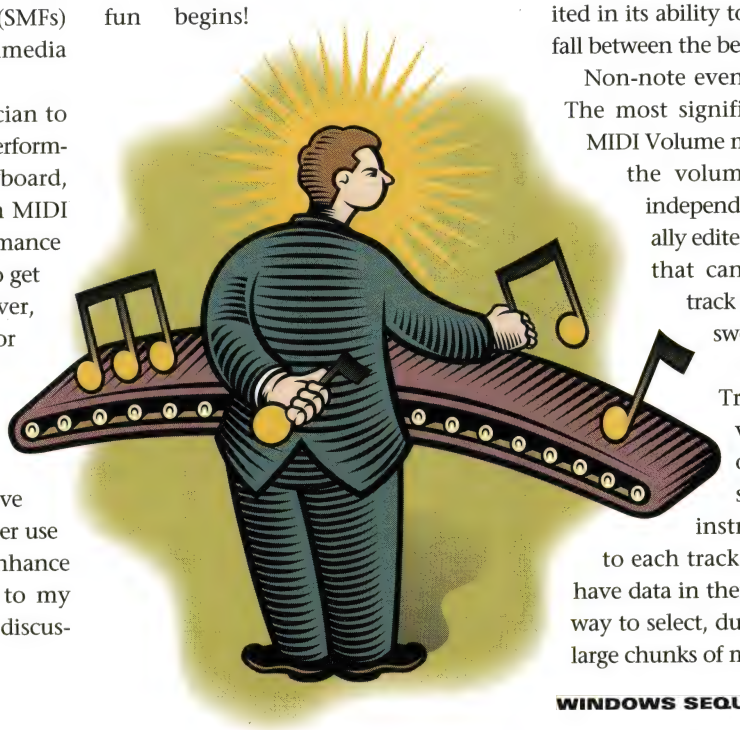
Much of superb flexibility of MIDI comes from the excellent sequencer programs that have evolved over the years. A sequencer is a cross between a multitrack tape recorder and a "word processor" for sequences. It's a sophisticated tool for creating music in a pleasant and efficient fashion. With it, people of varying musical ability can produce professional-sounding Standard MIDI Files (SMFs) that can be used by any multimedia application.

You don't have to be a musician to create MIDI music, but it helps. Performing music on a controller (a keyboard, guitar, or other instrument with MIDI output) and recording the performance into a sequencer is the best way to get exciting, dynamic results. However, you can also "mouse" in music or use "clip sequences." Programs like Band in a Box or Power Chords help you create full arrangements by choosing chord changes and styles. They give you a starting point: you can either use the SMFs that they generate or enhance them using a sequencer. Look to my column next issue for a detailed discussion of these two programs.

STANDARD SEQUENCER FUNCTIONS

A sequencer emulates the operation of a multitrack tape recorder. This consists of recording a track, overdubbing additional tracks, and then mixing them. Each MIDI cable carries 16 channels of information. This system lets you play a multi-instrument arrangement using a single sound card or synthesizer. For extremely elaborate arrangements using many instruments, you can use more than one MIDI interface or a multiport interface for 32 channels or more.

Once you've got notes in a track, the fun begins!



Most sequencers provide many transformations. The most important of these is quantization, which cleans up the rhythmic feel of your tracks. It's analogous to the "snap to grid" function found in object-oriented drawing programs. You choose a division of the beat—quarter note, eighth note triplet, or whatever—and a selection of music to operate on. When you quantize, the program shifts the notes so that they begin on the closest beat division, giving each track a sharper, more precise sound. When applied to the bass and drum tracks, quantization provides a rock-solid foundation for the rest of the song.

Musical thinking is a multifaceted process, and various editing interfaces have evolved that represent different ways of looking at music. One such view is Piano Roll notation, where note lengths and start times are displayed graphically on a scrolling grid.

Some sequencers also display standard music notation, although it is limited in its ability to represent notes that fall between the beat divisions.

Non-note events need editing, too. The most significant of these is the MIDI Volume message, which can set the volume for each channel independently. These are generally edited with onscreen faders that can be recorded into a track for basic level settings, swells, and fades.

Finally, there's the Track Sheet, or Song, view. This gives an overview of the sequence—which instruments are assigned to each track and which measures have data in them. It provides an easy way to select, duplicate, and rearrange large chunks of music.

WINDOWS SEQUENCER ROUNDUP

There are five major Windows sequencers. Although I can't cover each one in depth, here's a quick overview. Bear in mind that everyone has an individual style of working with music and that any

given program has ardent admirers and detractors, all of whom are correct.

Twelve Tone's Cakewalk Professional for Windows has the richest feature set of any of the Windows products, incorporating all of the above-mentioned views in a well-integrated environment. I particularly liked the "quantizing pointer" in Piano Roll view, which quantizes individual notes when you click on them.

And although it's not for everyone, Cakewalk has a programming language that lets the algorithmically inclined create their own transformations.

I also like the way that playback loops can easily be set up so that you can hear the same section over and over again. If you want to use a sequencer as a backup band when practicing particularly difficult passages, this feature is a must. It would be even better if you could edit notes in the Piano Roll while the sequence is playing, but the technology isn't there yet.

At the time of this writing, Cakewalk Professional for Windows is the only sequencer that lets you trigger Wave audio playback and enter Microsoft MCI commands to control other multimedia devices directly into a sequence. However, Twelve Tone supplies no documentation or pop-up menus to help you figure out just what those MCI commands are. This capability could be significant if sequencers evolve into powerful multimedia production and delivery tools, synchronizing timed events.

Passport Design's Mastertracks Pro 4 has the best layout for its main controls, and it will probably support MCI commands by the time you read this. The inclusion of the Volume Faders in the Track view is extremely convenient, as are the metronome and count-in buttons in the main control panel. All the other companies make you hunt through a menu and/or dialog box just to turn the metronome on and off.

Mastertrack's Change Filter and Humanize commands, which do things like randomize the velocity of notes, are especially noteworthy. They can be used to add variation to drum tracks built from multiple pasted copies of a few measures, for example.

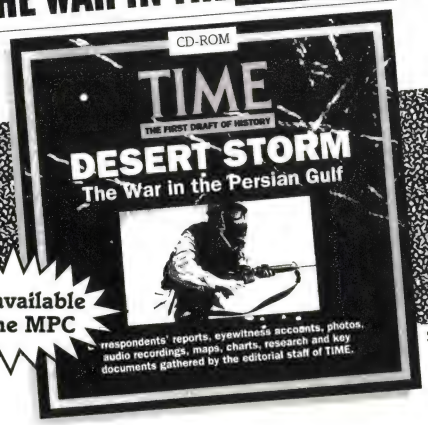
Mastertracks Pro 4 also has the most sophisticated quantizing options of any of these packages. On the minus side, there is no "snap to grid" function in the Piano Roll view—you have to position new notes and move old ones with more care than ought to be necessary.

Passport Designs' entry-level Trax is certainly the bargain of the lot. At $99, it provides you with all you need to get started with sequencing, including a simillar interface and many of the functions of Mastertracks Pro 4. Those looking to get their feet wet with sequencing will find much here to work with.

Big Noise Software's Cadenza has the nicest-looking dialog boxes and buttons

"It is almost like standing in the Iraqi sand, smack dab in the middle of Operation Desert Storm."
—*Atlanta Journal-Constitution*

DESERT STORM
THE WAR IN THE PERSIAN GULF



Suggested retail price: $49.99

CD-ROM discs are sold in music stores and computer software outlets. For locations near you, call **(800) 593-MEDIA.**

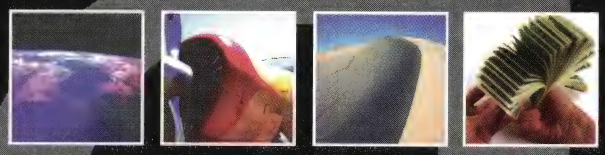
WARNER NEW MEDIA

Circle 1064 on product card

aris entertainment

MPC Multimedia PC
CD-ROM

MPC Wizard™
TEST & TUNE-UP CD-ROM DISC



Finally, an easy way to get your MPC system up and running-fast!

- ★ Windows video and sound drivers
- ★ MPC testing utility software
- ★ The Best of Aris MediaClips™ 50 images and 50 sound clips
- ★ Self running slide show

All for only $14.95!

Available from your favorite MPC retailer or by calling
1-800-228-2747

Circle 1013 on product card

in the group. It offers an ample feature set, including support for the new MIDI Bank Select command (not yet supported by any other full sequencer). This helps select sounds in devices with more than 128 presets, like the Roland SCC-1 Sound Canvas card.

There is room for improvement, however. I found the method of tool selection disconcerting: click the right mouse button and a tool palette pops up; pick a tool and the palette disappears. I'd prefer a fixed tool palette, always visible and accessible.

Midisoft Studio for Windows has the best onscreen notation display of any of these products (and the only one that can be printed), but it lacks a way to graphically move or insert notes in that view or any other, and it doesn't have a Piano Roll view.

Although Midisoft claims to be aiming the product at the general Windows user who has some musical interest, and not just professional musicians, the lack of an editable graphic interface will be a serious stumbling block for anyone using this tool.

If you're musically inclined and want to add some jazz (or perhaps some rock) to your multimedia presentations, any one of these intuitive MIDI music editors will suit your needs. Whichever tool fits both your fancy and your budget, you'll find that graphic user interface sequencers will open a world of musical creation and production to even the musically uneducated. M

Warren Sirota is a composer, guitarist, and music technologist. He is president of Digital Arts & Sciences—publisher of MIDI Guitarist magazine.

Cadenza
$299.95. Big Noise Software, P.O. Box 23740, Jacksonville, FL 32241, 904-730-0754. Circle 1257 on product card.

Cakewalk Professional for Windows
$349. Twelve Tone Software, P.O. Box 760, Watertown, MA 02272, 800-234-1171. Circle 1258 on product card.

Midisoft Studio for Windows v. 3.04
$249.95. Midisoft, P.O. Box 1000, Bellevue, WA 98009, 206-881-7176. Circle 1259 on product card.

Trax ; Master Tracks Pro 4
$99; $395. Passport Designs, Inc., 100 Stone Pine Rd., Half Moon Bay, CA 94019, 415-726-0280. Circle 1260 on product card.

NAUTILUS℠

The More You Explore The More You'll Discover

The most exciting multimedia information service on CD ROM. Every 4 weeks, you receive a CD ROM with hundreds of megabytes of information. During the year, you receive dozens of software demos, hundreds of fonts, hours of music beds & sounds and many digitized photographs and images for your personal use. All for $9.95 disc or a 13-issue subscription price of only $119.40 (plus $18.00 sh/hg in U.S.)

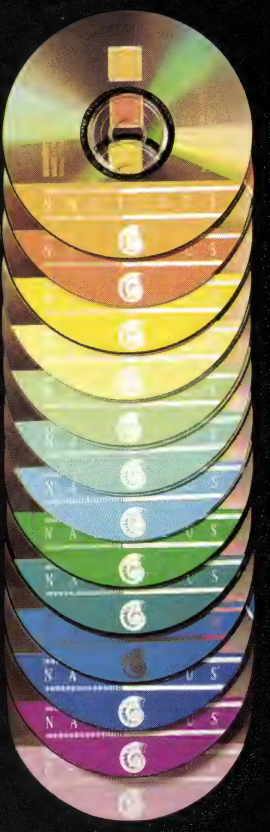
Still not convinced?
A FREE "**Introduction to NAUTILUS**" CD ROM disc with over 200 megabytes of information is available ($4.95 sh/hg in U.S.).

For ordering: **1 800 637-3472**
(Int'l customers: 614 766-3150)
Monday - Friday 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. EST
VISA/MC accepted.

MPC Multimedia PC

Hardware requirements: IBM PC or compatible that supports Windows 3.0; any CD ROM drive.
NAUTILUS is a service of Meitatec Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation and MPC is a trademark of the MPC Council.

Graphics/Photo Resources
Multimedia Applications
Education Software
Games & Entertainment
Directories & Databases
Reviewed Shareware
Desktop Publishing Tools
Software Demos & Reviews
CD Audio/MIDI/Sound Effects



Circle 1085 on product card

VIDEO

BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

EDITING VIDEO WITH A PC:

How Suite It Is

READY TO PUT ON YOUR BASEBALL CAP, SIT DOWN AT YOUR PC, AND DO SOME SERIOUS VIDEO EDITING? YOUR PC MAY FINALLY BE READY FOR YOU. OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO, SEVERAL PRACTICAL APPROACHES TO VIDEO EDITING ON THE PC DESKTOP HAVE BURST FORTH.

Admittedly, in most cases you'll still need to supplement the standard MPC configuration with extra hardware and software. But compared to more traditional methods, the system requirements for desktop video editing are dramatically easier to assemble and more economical.

With all the right expensive equipment and a lot of talent, you can produce results that have already proven good enough for network television. But with even an affordable amount of hardware and some practice, you should be able to turn out video documents good enough for corporate training, promotions, and presentations.

For this column, at least, I'll assume your goal is to produce standard NTSC videotape for playback or distribution. The challenges are different if you want to create documents that play back on a computer—a topic that we'll explore in the next Video column.

ALL IN THE SEQUENCE

In all video editing approaches, the first task is to identify the best parts of your raw footage. Then you arrange these clips in order, add any desired transitions or special effects, and record the resulting program. The process is similar to text editing, but there are also important differences.

First, because normal video in either analog or digital form takes up so much storage space, most editing methods use pointers—a list or edit decision list (EDL)—or a lower-quality simulation of the footage rather than the original full-fidelity video.

Second, because computers can't recognize video sequences by content, you have to refer to each element according to where it's found. To do this, you usually use a time code value to indicate where an element exists on the tape relative to the equivalent hours, minutes, seconds, and number of frames (individual images) counting from the start of each video volume.

And third, because video information takes place over time, the editing process itself is far from instantaneous. While in text editing the decision-making is the longest process, in video editing the time spent specifying, locating, and executing each edit normally creates the bottleneck.

LIST PROCESSORS

In the simplest desktop video editing systems, the PC acts as a machine controller and list processor, but the video signals never leave the external equipment. Using packages such as Paltex International's EDDi, for example, you select your video clips by marking the in point and out point of each clip, and adding an optional comment to help you remember what each one contains. You arrange the clips, then either export the list to traditional (online) video systems for final assembly or use the list to control tape machines with an optional switcher unit for transitions and effects.

At a minimum, this approach requires a video control network (such as V-Lan or ARTI) and several tape decks, or two or three tape decks with serial control and enough ports on your PC. You'll also want one or two standard (NTSC) video monitors, some patch cables, and the editing software. If you're in a hurry to edit and have extra cash, you can substitute a recordable videodisc system for one or more of the tape decks. If you already have the tape decks and the computer, the added software and equipment start at under $1000 and range well past $5000.

HEADS AND TAILS

It gets hard to remember what your video clips look like if all you have is columns of time-code numbers and some hurried comments that made sense only when you were looking at the footage. One new solution is to use a video digitizing card to grab the first frame of a video clip (and the last, if you want) and use it to visually represent the footage. This way you can see all your clips in a timeline, and rearrange them more easily. Compared to a text-based EDL, these visual "signposts" of your video footage provides a much more intuitive way to work with what is a visual medium itself.

Picon-based systems need a video digitizer card and more storage, and so cost generally starts at a few thousand dollars and reach beyond $10,000.

COMPRESSED VIDEO

If head and tail frames help you recog-

PETER HOEY

Why 16 Million Colors?

8-Bit (256 Colors) Display

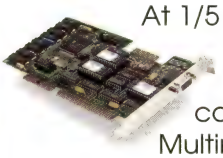
24-Bit (16 Million Colors) Display

The Choice is Obvious.

What You See Is What You Get.

Simply install Genoa's MultimediaVGA and turn your PC into a true color graphic design workstation. The advantage of 16 million colors enables you, the graphic professional, to improve your productivity. Design and color proofing becomes easier in true colors saving you valuable time and costs. Just imagine viewing your illustrations, designs and photographs in superior color before final film output.

The Price Is Right.

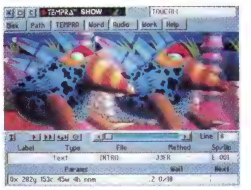


At 1/5 the cost of a Targa card, you get 16 million colors at 640 x 480, 64,000 colors at 800 x 600 and 256 colors at 1024 x 768. The MultimediaVGA 7900 combines power, price and performance and is VESA compatible, with additional features such as FlickerFree™ 70Hz or 72Hz vertical refresh rate and Safescan™.

COMDEX/Fall '92

SEE US AT BOOTH 8403
SANDS CONVENTION HALL

Free 24-Bit Tempra GIF and SHOW



For a limited time, the most advanced multimedia software from Mathematica is *included free* with every purchase of a MultimediaVGA from Genoa. A true value that can turn your system into a multimedia center with endless presentation possibilities.

Windows, 3D-Studio and More

Genoa provides 1024 x 768 drivers for a majority of applications including **OS/2**. *16 million color drivers* are available for Windows™, AutoShade® and 3D-Studio®. For more information on Genoa products call your nearest distributor today or Genoa at (408) 432-9123.

Genoa SYSTEMS CORPORATION

FLICKERFREE™ 72Hz

US & CANADA DISTRIBUTORS ◆ **ARIZONA**: *NAGA Systems* Tel. 1-800 964-3939 ◆ **CALIFORNIA: (Northern)** *Mini Micro Supply, Co. Inc.* Tel. 1-800 275-4642 • *APEX Advanced Technology, Inc.* Tel. 408/729-4090 ◆ **CALIFORNIA: (Southern)** *Mini Micro Supply Co, Inc.* Tel. 1-800 275- 6427 • *CSI* Tel. 1-800 875-2044 ◆ **FLORIDA:** *Tang Inc.* Tel. 305/599-9904 ◆ **GEORGIA**: *Dyna Micro* Tel. 404/446-6515 ◆ **ILLINOIS**: *GTC Inc.* Tel. 708/305-9100 ◆ ***NEW JERSEY***: *Panatronic Systems* Tel. 201/371-9737 ◆ **NEW YORK**: *Triton Technology* Tel. 516/488-8852 • *YKE International* Tel. 718/296-0101 ◆ **N. Carolina**: *Comtech Computer* Tel. 919/570-9409 ◆ **OREGON**: *FEI* Tel: 503/620-8640 ◆ **PENNSYLVANIA**: *New MMI* Tel. 717/327-9575 ◆ **TEXAS**: *Microland* Tel. 214/484-7515 • *Dyna Micro* Tel. 713/789-7989 ◆ **CANADA**: *Comtex* Tel. 604/273-8088 • *Micro Source* Tel. 514/731-7780

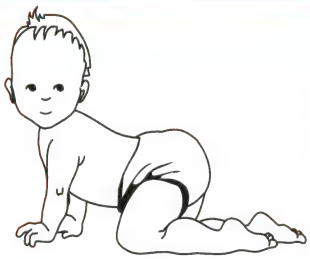
©1992 Genoa Systems Corporation. MultimediaVGA, FlickerFree and Safescan are trademarks of Genoa Systems. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Circle 1042 on product card

QUALITY CD-ROM PRODUCTS from PC CompoNet...

New Products... New Prices... New Guarantee!

What's New?



Multimedia Darwin

Sure to be among next year's award winners, this just released title puts you aboard the *Beagle* with Charles Darwin. The theory of evolution itself evolves into existance as Darwin's observations and conclusions are presented in a multimedia journey mirroring Darwin's scientific adventures. Intriguing, educational, and an invaluable reference.....$99

Multimedia Beethoven

An incredible musical journey that will arouse your senses, stir your imagination, and change forever the way you experience music. In five sections, you'll see and hear everything from an overview of the symphonic form to an in-depth analysis of each movement of the great Ninth Symphony. Already a multimedia classic.....$69

Library of the Future; 2nd Edition

Complete text on 950 classic titles. Includes Literature, Drama, Poetry, Science, Religion, and History. Works by Kant, Darwin, Aristotle, Plato, Milton, Marx, Melville, Twain, Homer, and many many others.....$299

Learn to Speak Spanish/French

Offers 30 Interactive lessons featuring voices of native speakers in dialogues based on real-life situations. You can even record your own voice and compare your accent to those of native speakers. Specify Spanish or French..$89

National Geographic's Mammals

Multimedia learning at its best with detailed information and sound and graphics on over 200 mammals.....$75

Disc Caddies

Spare your CD-Rom Discs the risk of damage from excess handling and obtain the convenience of a caddy for each disc. These caddies are the highest quality available and can be used on any compatible CD-Rom drive requiring caddies. Buy a half dozen for only $49 or a full **dozen** for $79

Kings Quest V

This special CD-ROM version of the greatest adventure in the history of Daventry begins as you embark with King Graham on the most thrilling and perilous adventure of his career - the quest for the missing Royal Family of Daventry. The magical world of King's Quest is a rich, complex story with highly developed characters. Features beautiful & detailed 256 color graphics with delightful original stereo soundtrack.....$39

Visual Fantasies on CD!!!

A stimulating collection of photo-quality scenes for today's *experienced* man., *Visual Fantasies* brings quality romance to your personal computer. Easy to use *Gifbase* "slide show" viewer allows you to select and enjoy your favorite romantic fantasies from a collection of over 2,500 high-resolution images. Still our most popular title $99

The Original Shareware, 1992

This uniquely designed CD contains over 8,000 Shareware files including an extensive collection of Soundblaster audio programs, and over 800 Windows programs & files. Contains hundreds of games, educational programs, business applications, pictures & graphics, telecommunications, and much more. *Filebase* menu system lets you find, access, and run or view any file or program instantly. You can even change file descriptions. Truly an end-user-friendly disc with great *fun*ctionality.....$99

Night Owl's 7.0

Hot-off-the-press version of *the* most popular BBS services oriented shareware disc. Contains well over 9,000 public domain and shareware files. A must for today's up-to date BBS system.....$89

Mixed Up Mother Goose

Delightful Mother Goose characters speak and sing in five languages through a wildly unique story line. A great educational head start for children ages 3 and up.....$39

60 Day Money Back Guarantee on All Products! Call for Our FREE Catalog.

Master Card/Visa/American Express/COD
24 Hours, 7 Days a Week
Send Checks or Money Orders to:
PC CompoNet 2060 Emery Avenue
Suite 215 La Habra, Ca 90631

(800) 524-3811

Or FAX Your Order to (310) 947-1131

Add 4.00 Shipping & Handling
Add 4.00 for all C.O.D. Orders
International Shipping: $7.00
Information: (310) 947-9878
Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

Circle 1060 on product card

CD-ROMS

ALL PC & MAC TITLES AT BEST PRICES

'91 GROLIER'S ENCYCLOPEDIA-(PC or MAC)-$79.95
STREET ATLAS USA-(Windows)-$89
MOTHER GOOSE/KING'S QUEST/LOOM/MAMMALS-(MPC)-$37.95
NEW BATTLE CHESS-$59.95
SHERLOCK HOLMES CONSULTING DETECTIVE-$47.95
6 DISK DELUXE BUNDLE (Ask for titles)-$149.95

PROCOM TECHNOLOGY DRIVE KITS

SONY 535-(340ms Access Time)
...PC WORLD & PC MAG BEST BUY...
INTERNAL - $349.95 EXTERNAL - $399.95

NEW PHILIPS MPC CD-ROM DRIVE (375ms)
INTERNAL - $295.95 EXTERNAL - $349.95

FREE CD-ROM DISK WITH DRIVE PURCHASE!

WE WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!

Phone, mail or fax orders for prompt service.

UP FRONT MULTIMEDIA, INC.
13659 Victory Blvd., #123, Van Nuys, CA 91401
(818)782-3683; FAX(818)782-4411

FREE UPS SHIPPING FOR PRE-PAID ORDERS OVER $50
VISA/MC add 3% - COD's add $4.00 + Shipping
CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

Circle 1049 on product card

MPS MULTIMEDIA, INC.
MULTIMEDIA PRODUCTION SYSTEMS

FREE SCANNER
WITH SYSTEM PURCHASE
LIMITED TO FIRST 100 CUSTOMERS

486SX 25mhz 64k Cache
4MB Ram, 120 MB HD
1.44 or 1.2 Teac Drive
14" SVGA Monitor .28dp
1MB SVGA Card, Mouse
MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1
Fast Texel CD-ROM Drive
ProAudio Spectrum Card
Speakers & 9 CD-ROMS
Valued at $1000!

Grolier's Encyclopedia
World Atlas • Time Table of History
Great Cities of the World
Sherlock Holmes • Shakespeare
Birds of America • Audubon's Mammals
CD-Game Pack II

$1999

MPS UPGRADE KIT
Texel CD-ROM Drive (SCSI, 340ms, 64k) Caddy Cable, Drivers & 9 CD-ROMS valued at $1000
$499
*WITH PROAUDIO SPECTRUM $699

342 WEST PORTAL AVE., SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 94127
415.731.4MPS
7 3 1 4 6 7 7

ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON PARTS/LABOR. VISA, MASTERCARD, C.O.D., CASHIER'S CHECK, ACCEPTED. PERSONAL CHECKS ALLOW 2 WEEKS TO CLEAR. S/H NOT INCLUDED. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOS. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE W/O NOTICE.

Circle 1053 on product card

ROM-BO

1300 Mohawk Blvd. Springfield, OR 97477
Phone: (503) 744-2656 FAX: (503) 726-7413
800 (536) DISK

Look At These Super Deals!

- ★FAX or MAIL Your Order Today!!!
- ★We Care About Our Customers!!!
- ★30-Day Money Back Guarantee!!
- ★Ask About Trading In Your Un-wanted Titles!!

This month's special:

CD SPEEDWAY $89.95

The first fully effective cache designed specifically for CD-ROM readers. Up to 1000% faster access time!

CD-ROM HOT HOT TITLES!!

ORIGINAL SWARE '92	$89.95	N. AMERICAN FAXBOOK	$199.95
SLEEPING BEAUTY	$37.95	SHAREWARE BONANZA (3 CD SET!)	$89.95
STELLAR 7	$44.95	LOOM	$59.00
KINGS QUEST V	$38.95	ROTOR with AIRBALL & TIME BANDIT	$29.95

1992 CREATIVE LABS MPC UPGRADE KIT ONLY $629.00

OUR INVENTORY IS CONSTANTLY C:HANGING. CALL NOW FOR THE LOWEST PRICING AND LARGEST SELECTION!!!

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG THAT DESCRIBES EACH TITLE, PLUS MANY MORE, IN DETAIL!
DISC CADDY'S 1/$6.99 or 12/$5.99 EACH

BUY 2 TITLES GET 1 CD-CADDY FREE!

TOLL FREE!
800-536-DISK
ORDER TODAY!!

Circle 1067 on product card

THE MULTIMEDIA RECRUITERS

Have you ever wondered if there was a recruiting firm that specialized in the multimedia industry? Well, look no further than Mason Concepts.

We are currently placing software and hardware engineering people in multimedia development positions throughout the United States.

Everything from start ups that no one has heard of—yet!—to America's largest firms doing advanced technology projects that no one has heard of yet!

You name it—from Macintosh to Microsoft Windows, Hypermedia to Quicktime, DSP to Audio, CD-ROM to Full Motion Video, Games to Kiosks, DVI to MPC.

If your future is in multimedia development, or finding the best multimedia developers, call us now or fax your resume to:

MASON concepts

Northern California Office:
1111 West El Camino, Suite 109-167, Sunnyvale, CA 94087.
(408) 288-5870, Fax: (408) 286-4349

•

Southern California Office:
6380 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1000, Los Angeles, CA 90048.
(213) 655-7555, Fax: (213) 658-1547

Circle 1065 on product card

MR. CD-ROM

WORLD'S LARGEST CD TITLE SELECTION
LOWEST DISCOUNT PRICES
ASK FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG
OVER 300 TITLES TO CHOOSE FROM !

ONE-STOP-SHOP ....
YOUR MULTI-MEDIA HEADQUARTERS

PANASONIC CD-ROM & SOUND BLASTER PRO

COMPLETE MULTIMEDIA CD-ROM KIT

$499

PANASONIC CD DRIVE 380MS ACCESS W/ 64K CACHE BUFFER, FAST FOR TRUE MPC COMPATIBILITY, AUDIO JACK W/VOL CONTROL ON FRONT. SOUND BLASTER PRO SOUND BOARD W/ STEREO OUTPUT & CD IFACE. DELUXE STEREO AMPLIFIED SPEAKERS W/ VOL, BASS, TREB CONT, PLUG. NEW MS WINDOWS W/ MPC EXTENSIONS FOR TRUE MPC COMPATIBILITY. NEW SUPERGRAPHICS CD W/ OVER HOURS OF THE BEST VGA ANIMATION AND SOUND BLASTER SOUND FILES. MR. CD'S HOBBY DISK W/MOVIE ENCYCLOPEDIA W/PHOTOS OF THE STARS, THE BIBLE, JANES AIRCRAFT, US STAMPS GUIDE W/SVGA PICS, 3 LET ABBREV GUIDE & MUCH MORE.

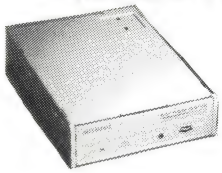
PANASONIC

SCSI OR SB-PRO CD ROM

$299

INTERNAL CD ROM DRIVE ONLY
STANDARD 50PIN SCSI INTERFACE
380MS ACCESS TIME 153KBPS XFER
64K CACHE BUFFER, STD SONY CADDY
MEETS MPC STANDARDS
PC SCSI INTERFACE KIT ADD...$49.
EXTERNAL VERSION ADD...$75.
EXTERNAL ALSO AVAILBLE FOR MAC.
PS-2 VERSION CONTRLLR ADD...$169.

MITSUMI CD ROM KIT



MPC COMPATIBLE INTERNAL KIT **$199**

COMPLETE KIT W/ CONTROLLER AND CABLES. 700MS ACCESS. EASY INSTALLATION

SUPER CD SALE

SUPER DEMO REG $39. SALE $19
THE MOST ELABORATE COLLECTION OF ANIMATION & SB SOUND.

CIA WORLD FACT BOOK FOR WINDOWS SALE $19.

SELECTWARE DEMOS SALE $19
CD TRY BEFORE U BUY ON 100'S OF APPLICATIONSS.

TOTAL BASEBALL REG $99. SALE $49
EVERYTHING U ALWAYS WANTED TO KNOW, BIOS, PICS.

MR CD ROM HOBBY GRAB BAG REG $49. SALE $19
MOVIE ENCYCLOPEDIA, BIBLE, STAMP GUIDE, AIRCRAFT ENCY, ALL W/PICS

AIRCRAFT ENCYCLOPEDIA REG $79. SALE $49
THE MOST COMPLETE FACT & PHOTO REFERENCE.

SHAREWARE BONANZA 3 DISC REG $199. SALE $89
THE TOTAL COLLECTION OF SHAREWARE 20,000 PROGRAMS.

DEALERS WANTED...CALL

MAX SYSTEMS
123 S. Woodland St. Winter Garden Fl. 34787
DEALERS (407) 877-3807 Fax (407) 877-3834

CD -ROM DISC SPECIALS

SPECIAL $9.

1 GIGABYTE SHAREWARE

ONE OF THE ULTIMATE COLLECTIONS OF SHAREWARE OVER 12,000 PROGRAMS. THIS OFFER GOOD ONLY 1 PER ORDER WITH ANY OTHER PURCHASE.

CD SALE $39 EA OR 3 FOR $99

WINWORLD WINDOWS WARE REG $69. SALE $39.
BEST OF 1,00'S OF APPS. READY TO RUN, WALLPAPERS, ICONS, .

GAME MASTER 500 REG $69 SALE $39.
500+ PC GAMES READY TO RUN ON CD NO NEED TO INSTALL.

BUSINESS MASTER CD REG $69. SALE $39.
600+ MEGS OF FINANCIAL & OFFICE HELP PROGS READY TO RUN.

EDUCATIONAL MASTER CD REG $69. SALE $39.
600+ MEGS OF THE BEST SELECTIONS OF EDUCATIONAL PROGS. FROM KINDERGARTEN TO HIGH SCHOOL GRADE LEVELS.

CLIP ART LIBRARY REG $69. SALE $39.
1000,S OF POPULAR CLIPS, FREE TO PUBLISH, IN PCX FORMAT.

VGA SPECTRUM REG $79. SALE $39.
WORLDS GREATEST COLLECTION OF VGA GRAPHICS, ANIMATION, CLIP ART LIBRARY, GRAPHIC EXCH & DISPLAY PROGS 1000+SOUNDS

SLEEPING BEAUTY CD REG$69. SALE $39.
MULTIMEDIA TALKING STORYBOOK W/ANIMATION RUNS MPC

WORLD VIEW REG $69. SALE $39.
PICS OF EARTH & SPACE W/SOUND .

GAME PAK DELUXE REG $69. SALE $39.
BILL & TED'S ADVENTURE, RAISE THE TITANIC, EXOTIC CAR SHOWROOM, TRUMP CASINO AND MORE.

MANHOLE REG $69. SALE$39.
ONE OF THE BEST CHILDRENS TITLES EVER, GRAPHIC ADVENTURES WITH SOUND AGES 3 & UP, ENCHANTING CHARACTERS, & EXPLORE.

AMERICAN BUSINESS YELLOW PAGES R $99. SALE $39.
ALL THE YELLOW PAGES OF THE US ON ONE CD, LOOK UP BY ZIP CODE, NAME OR PHONE.

FRONT PAGE NEWS REG $59. SALE$39.
ALL THE FRONT PAGE STORIES IN THE NEWSPAPERS FROM JAN 1990 THRU APRIL 91 COVERS THE GULF WAR.

CIA CD ROM COLLECTION REG $59. SALE$39.
THE CIA WORLD FACTBOOK W/ LOADS OF OTHER FINE PROGS FOR BUSINESS, EDUCATIONAL, GAMES ETC.MENU DRIVEN

MARKETING MASTER REG $99. SALE $39.
MAILING LIST FOR BUSINESS W/CUSTOM SORT,MAIL,PHONE, COVERS FORTUNE1500,HOSPITALS,GOVT,SCHOOLS,UNIVERSITIES,MFGRS,..

A BEAR CALLED BARNEY REG $69. SALE$39.
EDUCATIONAL, YOUR CHILD LEARNS MATH & SPELLING W/BARNEY

INTERACTIVE STORY TIME 1 OR 2 REG $49. SALE $39.
ALL OBJECTS YOUR CHILD TOUCHS GIVE SPELLING & SOUND.

DELUXE AMPLIFIED SPEAKERS REG$69. SALE $39.
DUAL DRIVER ELEMENTS, VOL CONT, BASS & TERB SW, GOLD PLATED MINI STEREO PLUG, COMPUTER READY FOR CD-ROM OR SOUND BD.

CD SALE $39 EA OR 3 FOR $99

NAME THE TITLE & WE'LL HAVE IT FOR LESS !!

PHONE OR

FAX...

YOUR ORDER IN TODAY !!

MasterCard VISA

CALL & ORDER NOW --- ASK FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

1-800-444-MRCD

Circle 1062 on product card

QUALITY CD-ROM PRODUCTS from PC CompoNet...

Multimedia Darwin

Sure to be among next year's award winners, this just released title puts you aboard the *Beagle* with Charles Darwin. The theory of evolution itself evolves into existance as Darwin's observations and conclusions are presented in a multimedia journey mirroring Darwin's scientific adventures. Intriguing, educational, and an invaluable historical reference.....$99

Visual Fantasies on CD!!!

A stimulating collection of photo-quality scenes for today's *experienced* man., *Visual Fantasies* brings quality romance to your personal computer. Easy to use *Gifbase* "slide show" viewer allows you to select and enjoy your favorite romantic fantasies from a collection of over 2,500 high-resolution images. Our most popular title.....$99

Night Owl's 7.0

Hot-off-the-press version of *the* most popular BBS services oriented shareware disc. Contains well over 9,000 public domain and shareware files. A must for today's up-to date BBS system.....$89

The Original Shareware, 1992

This uniquely designed CD contains over 8,000 Shareware files including an extensive collection of Soundblaster audio programs, and hundreds of Window's programs & files. Contains hundreds of games, utilities educational programs, business applications, pictures & graphics, telecommunications, programming tools, and much more. Truly an end-user-friendly disc with great *fun*ctionality. ..$99

Disc Caddies

Spare your CD-Rom Discs the risk of damage from excess handling and obtain the convenience of a caddy for each disc. These caddies are the highest quality available and can be used on any compatible CD-Rom drive requiring caddies. Buy a half dozen for only $49 or a full **dozen** for $79

Roger Eberts Home Movie Companion

Movie and Video Reviews from America's top film expert. Complete with Credits, descriptions, pros & cons, and recommendations. Excellent tool to help acheive the best home video value.....$65

60 Day Money Back Guarantee on All Products! Call for Our FREE Catalog.

Master Card/Visa/American Express/COD
24 Hours, 7 Days a Week
Send Checks or Money Orders to:
PC CompoNet 2060 Emery Avenue
Suite 215 La Habra, Ca 90631

(800) 524-3811

Add 4.00 Shipping & Handling
Add 4.00 for all C.O.D. Orders
International Shipping: $7.00
mation: (310) 947-9878
Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

Or FAX Your Order to (310) 947-1131

Circle 1061 on product card

Over 300 of the Latest MS Dos CD Titles In Stock

Full Bloom **$39**
Media clips of beautiful and exotic flowers from around the world. Includes stunning videos of flowers opening. MAC or PC compatible.

Mega Rom 2 ..... **$69**
7,000 General interest shareware and PD files, over 650 Mb!

Mega WinOS/2 ..... **$69**
4,861 Windows and OS/2 Shareware and PD files, over 600 Mb!

MPC Wizard **$15**
Diagnostic tests for Your MPC subsystem. Includes a comprehensive sound board and video card driver set for Windows. 50 Sample test images and sounds included.

National Trade Data Bank **$39**
CIA World Fact Book • Foreign Market Reports • Foreign Trader's Index • Handbook on Economic Statistics • Industrial Outlook.

Pricing of our current collection may be downloaded off of our Bulletin Board System at 2400 baud.

(619) 467-0661 – Information and Orders
(619) 467-0665 FAX • (619) 467-0666 BBS

Sole Source Systems
8248 #B Ronson Road
San Diego, CA 92111

9:30-6:30 Mon-Fri / 10:30-4:00 Sat. Pacific Time
All prices quoted include pre-paid discount.
Visa/MC + 4% • No COD Orders Accepted • Add $5.00 S&H
Minimum order of $50 or $10 Service Charge.
International Orders Accepted. Se Habla Español

Circle 1073 on product card

Simtel-20 MS-DOS CD-ROM **$24.95**
Never hunt for a file again! 550 megs, 8300+ files at your fingertips! Programming tools, dos utilites, tech doc's, comm, bbs, publishing, business, education, shells, editors, archivers, source code, etc. Thoroughly indexed. Made in June, 1992.

CICA Microsoft Windows CD-ROM **$24.95**
Hundreds of windows programs on your desk! Utilities, games, fonts, icons, bitmaps, programming tools, video/printer drivers, source code, etc. Indexed. Made in July 1992.

Source Code CD-ROM **$39.95**
An invaluable programmer's resource. 600 megabytes source code for games, utilities, etc. Mostly C. Lots of Pascal, C++, Assembly, Fortran, Lisp, Modula, etc. Source code for DOS, Windows and Unix programmers. Made in March 1992.

Desktop Library CD-ROM **$39.95**
Hundreds of books. Bibles, Homer, Plato, Aesop, Dante, Shakespeare, Dickens, Lewis, Carroll, etc. Magna Carta, Decl. of Ind., US Constitution, Treaties, etc. Much more.

CD-ROM Caddies **$4.95**

Walnut Creek CDROM

1547 Palos Verdes Mall
Suite 260
Walnut Creek, CA 94596

+1 800 786-9907
+1 510 947-5996
+1 510 947-1644 FAX
Visa/MC

Circle 1097 on product card

nize your clips, a sample of the complete clip is even better. More important, once you have all your clips sampled, you can edit referring only to your digitized version on disk rather than constantly waiting for tape machines to shuttle. This nonlinear approach lets you edit faster—or lets you look at more alternatives before you make your editing decisions.

Originally, nonlinear editing systems used proprietary digitizers and decimated the resulting stream (reduced its data rate) by skipping over several frames between each captured image. Most current nonlinear editing systems are based on chips that use either Intel's proprietary DVI (Digital Video Interactive) or the JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) compression method to squeeze the video down to a fraction of its normal size and data rate while capturing nearly every frame. The result is often described as near-VHS quality—which means it's good enough to work with for editing, but once you've decided exactly what you want you'll still need to go back to your original tapes with your final edit decision list to make the final edited master.

In addition to digitizing hardware and editing software, you'll need plenty of hard disk space for the nonlinear approach—even with video compression. Depending on the exact compression ratio and whether the system skips selected frames, you can figure half a meg to 5 MB for every minute of stored video.

TouchVision's D/Vision, for example, uses Intel's DVI system, and from a gigabyte or more of storage to save VHS-level video on text. Complete system prices including PC, hard disk, monitors, and software start at about $20,000.

FULL DIGITAL EDITING

Several editing systems that digitize video images to better than VHS quality have been announced recently for delivery either this year or early in 1993. The goal is to allow you to complete most jobs working entirely with the digitized video, including using it as the source for the final output process. While the technical quality of the result won't equal the signal expected of a broadcast video facility, it should be good enough for most common corporate uses.

With the Matrox Studio system, for example, you can already do time-line-based nonlinear editing to produce an edit decision list. Full image editing and output should be available by this winter.

You'll need a fast, pumped-up PC, plenty of disk storage, and a $10,000 to $50,000 digital video add-on system like the Matrox Studio for this level of work.

Any type of computerized editing for industrial or professional analog video is still an expensive solution. But if you really have to crank out plenty of projects, it will help you get the job done faster and better than ever before. M

Steve Rosenthal is a Berkeley-based author and video producer.

AITech ProPC/TV COMPUTER TO TV CONVERTER DEVICE

AMAZING!

Aitech International... the innovative leader in multimedia and desktop video has gone and done it again!

ProPC/TV is the world's finest and most cost effective external device used to take computer text, graphics and games and allows you to show them on your TV screen.

THE BETTER SOLUTION

Every notebook or portable computer user knows the disadvantages of using their monochrome display. Aitech's ProPC/TV provides a better solution to the high cost of large screen monitors.

EFFORTLESS INSTALLATION

ProPC/TV is about the size of a cassette tape case, weighing just a few ounces. It installs quickly and easily, and comes with all required cables.

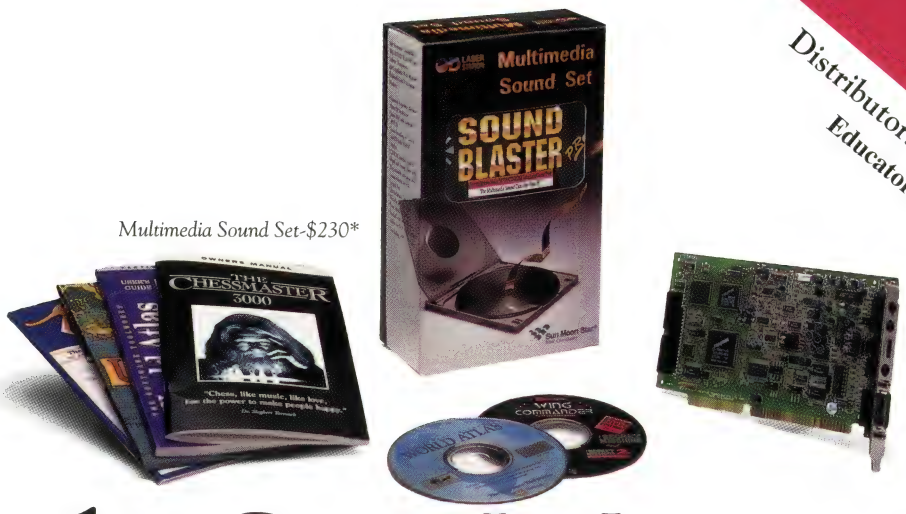
Call an Aitech sales representative today for more information about the ProPC/TV.

AITech *Vision for Multimedia*

830 HILLVIEW COURT, SUITE 145, MILPITAS, CA 95035 1-800-882-8184

Circle 1002 on product card

For additional product information or to order, call 408-452-7811.
Distributors and Resellers WANTED.
Educators Call 800 - 543 - 1707



*Multimedia Sound Set-$230**

Only Sun Moon Star Makes Multimedia This Easy!

Introducing powerful multimedia solutions from Sun Moon Star.

Now it's easy to upgrade your computer's performance with pleasing CD digital sound, exciting motion video, and tremendous information retrieval capabilities.

World Atlas

Whether searching for encyclopedia information on CD, learning a foreign language, or playing video games, a multimedia computer can help you do it better.

But to guarantee an easy transition into the exciting world of multimedia, you need a partner with "complete solutions."

Sun Moon Star's Mark of Quality

Sun Moon Star is your partner with a full range of MPC-compatible multimedia products, including CD-ROM drives, sound boards, upgrade kits - even a complete multimedia computer.

Multimedia Upgrade Kit

*Multimedia Upgrade Kit-$699**

Open up a Sun Moon Star Multimedia Upgrade Kit and discover "plug and play" convenience. Everything you need for fast and easy installation comes in one handy box.

You get a dependable Sony CD-ROM drive with 340ms access speed and 680 megabytes of storage capacity. There's also a high-performance Sound Blaster Pro audio sound card with all the operating cables, software, and manuals needed to get you up and rolling.

You'll also find Microsoft Windows 3.1 for multimedia and two leading CD software titles - a $250 value.

Sun Moon Star
World-Class Quality

Multimedia Sound Set

Already have a CD-ROM drive in your computer? Then upgrade to CD digital audio sound with Sun Moon Star's Multimedia Sound Set.

Sound Set comes complete with Sound Blaster Pro audio card, operating cables, software, manuals, and two great CD software titles.

Wing Commander

Want more options? Sun Moon Star offers an extended choice of software titles, including MS-Works, MS-Bookshelf, World Atlas, Chessmaster 3000, and Wing Commander. You can also purchase two 80-watt power amplified speakers.

Sun Moon Star multimedia products also include a free one year parts and labor warranty.

Only Sun Moon Star makes multimedia this easy.

1941 Ringwood Ave., San Jose, CA 95131
Tel: (408) 452-7811 • Fax: (408) 452-1411

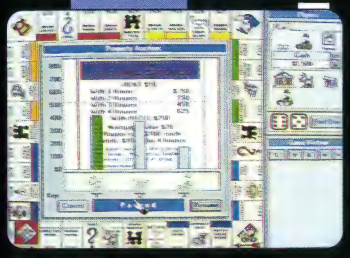
© Sun Moon Star Group, 1992. All rights reserved. Sony is a registered trademark of Sony. Sound Blaster Pro is a registered trademark of Creative Labs, Inc. Microsoft Windows 3.1 is a registered trademark of Microsoft. All other product names or brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.* Suggested retail price. Prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 1083 on product card

Trade Up!

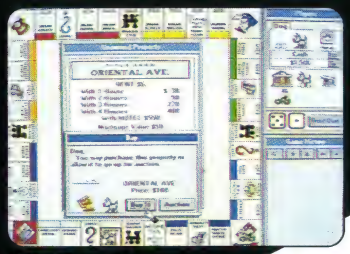
The Game You Grew Up With Has Grown Up Too!

WINDOWS ™ version

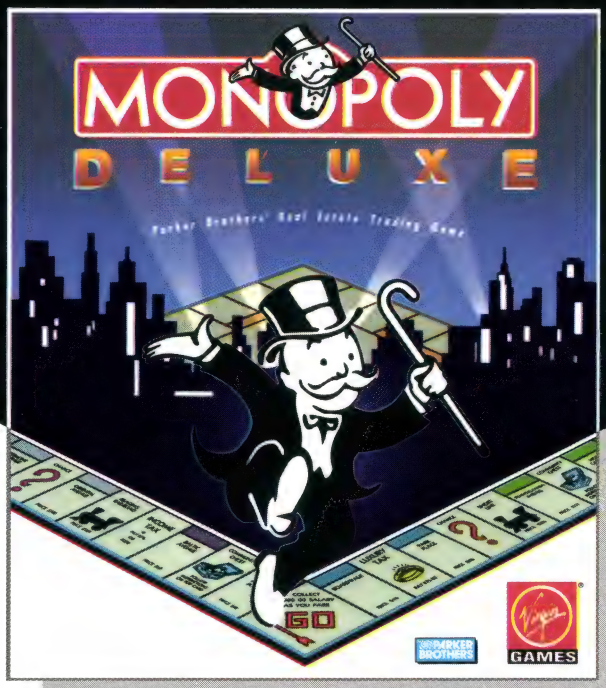


IBM PC version

WINDOWS ™ version



IBM PC version



It's more mercenary than your lawyer, shrewder than your accountant, greedier than the IRS and tougher than your granny. Get ready for the most challenging game of Monopoly® you've ever played with MONOPOLY® DELUXE.

Combining 90's technical know-how with plenty of good old-fashioned fun, the bestselling board game of all time is back and better than ever with completely revamped levels of difficulty and greatly enhanced graphics for your computer! You'll get more deluxe for your bucks with dazzling animation of all ten official tokens, easy-as-pie interface, a game activity log that keeps track of all previous moves and the ability to play by traditional or custom-designed rules.

Enjoy the thrill and excitement of wheeling and dealing as you amass, or reluctantly part with, great fortunes buying and selling railroads, utilities and properties of all types. This game's a must for the library of any TRUE gamer or future real estate tycoon!

PARKER BROTHERS

MONOPOLY® DELUXE with the ultimate easy-to-use point-and-click interface will be available this fall in PC and WINDOWS ™ versions.
WINDOWS ™ version features all of the DELUXE features listed above plus the added bonus of easier-to-use point-and-click interface.
For more information, pricing and orders, please call 800-VRG-IN07. VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS and checks accepted.

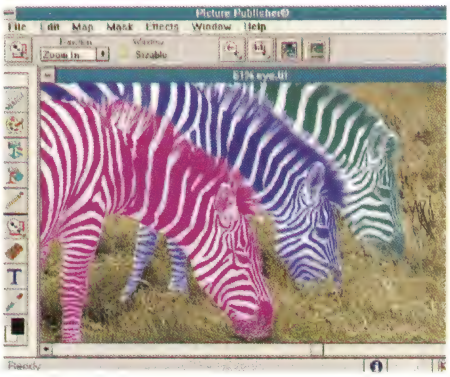
MONOPOLY® and RICH UNCLE® design are registered trademarks of Tonka Corporation. Rich Uncle © 1936, 1992 Parker Brothers. All rights reserved. Monopoly© 1935, 1992 Parker Brothers, Inc., a division of Tonka Corporation. All rights reserved. Licensed to Virgin Games, Inc. ©1992 Virgin Games, Inc. Virgin is a registered trademark of Virgin Enterprises, Ltd. WINDOWS ™ is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Return your authorized version of the original Monopoly® computer game to a participating dealer and receive $10 off your purchase of Monopoly® Deluxe!

Circle 1099 on product card

How to add the perfect photo to everything you produce.

Picture Publisher® turns plain photos into desktop publishing dynamite!



ZOO REVIEW

April Fools Edition

April 1, 1992

Rare zebras added to safari exhibit!

Visitors to the Glendora Zoo will soon be able to view some of nature's oddities in the form of three brightly colored zebras captured recently in Brigadoon. The zebras are the only known examples of their variety in existence.

"We feel honored to be chosen as the new home for the Brigadoon zebras," said Susan Lyman, manager of the Glendora Zoo. "We've got lots of strange, wild animals living here, but these take the cake."

The Dallas advertising firm of Beckman & Lyman has been selected to handle publicity for the zoo. Its mission will be to translate the current worldwide attention on the zebras into tourist dollars. "There's never been a product we couldn't sell," said Pat Beckman, partner in the firm. "Why not colored zebras?"

The zebras are getting attention not only for the delightful hues of their hides, but for other strange characteristics as well. "Their waste products are multicolored," said John Rizzuti, a fecal specialist at the Glendora Zoo. "We're looking at marketing the waste as a novelty manure. We're going to call it Hue-Doo."

The zebras were first sighted by noted naturalist and explorer J. Hammond Barrett during an expedition to the Brigadoon outback in 1990. "I thought someone had spraypainted the poor beasts when I first saw them," said Barrett. "But I couldn't imagine where the native cannibals would have gotten spraypaint."

The Brigadoon zebras will remain at the zoo for the indefinite future. Grant Wickes, Director of Reproductive Sciences at the Harrisburg Zoo, hopes to breed the zebras in captivity, and to one day begin returning the animals

Scan it in.

With easy-to-use Picture Publisher,® you start by importing photos into your PC. TWAIN support means you can use almost any scanner. You can also import images from a variety of other sources, including on-line services and the new Kodak® Photo CD.

"The best competitor out there." *PC Magazine*

Touch it up.

Once the images are in your PC, you put Picture Publisher's retouching and enhancing capabilities to work. You can adjust colors. Sharpen or blur edges. Colorize black-and-white images. Combine images to create a montage. And experiment with filters, masks and special effects. A user-friendly Windows interface makes it all easy!

With powerful features like these, it's no wonder Picture Publisher outscored all other PC and Macintosh image editing packages in recent *InfoWorld* reviews, and won *Publish* magazine's Reader's Choice award in each of the past three years.

Crank it out.

You'll be able to export your images to popular desktop publishing, word processing and presentation packages. You can even produce color separations, slides and pre-press materials.

Call for a free guide!

Say the word and we'll rush you a copy of our full-color guided tour of Picture Publisher. *Call today!*

New Version 3.1 only $495! Current users call for special upgrade pricing!

1-800-653-3615

M I C R O G R A F X®

Micrografx, Inc., 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Toronto, Paris, London, Munich, Milan, Sydney, Copenhagen and Tokyo.
Copyright ©1992, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx and Picture Publisher are registered trademarks of Micrografx, Inc.
All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 183 on reader service card

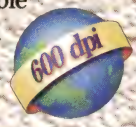
It's like y
old plott
on ten cu
of coffee.

our

er

ps

There's no easy way to get your old plotter to work faster. But now there are affordable plotters fast enough to keep up with your work pace.



Introducing DesignJet 600 plotters from Hewlett-Packard.

For just $8,495,* the HP DesignJet 600 produces final-quality D-size plots in about three minutes. With the larger model, E-size plots take less than six minutes for only $9,995.* But you don't sacrifice quality for speed. Both plot at 300 dpi, or at 600 dpi quality, for a clear, crisp result like you've never seen in this price range.

Because DesignJet 600 plotters use HP's inkjet technology, you get great-looking output quickly and easily. Along with whisper-quiet operation and a choice of commonly available media. DesignJet 600 plotters accept data in HP-GL, HP-GL/2 and HP RTL formats. They give you the option of direct connection to most leading networks. And, of course, they come with the reliability you expect from Hewlett-Packard.

If you're a fast-moving company with a slow-moving plotter, it's about time to wake up and smell the coffee. Call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 3332** for more information, and ask where you can see an HP DesignJet 600 demo.†

HEWLETT PACKARD

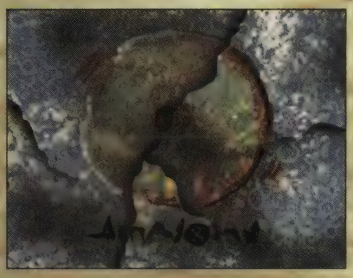
*Suggested U.S. list prices. Plot image courtesy of Autodesk, Inc. HP-GL and HP-GL/2 are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. †In Canada, call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 3332. ©1992 Hewlett-Packard Company. PE12210

Circle 90 on reader service card

The Evolution of CAD

From the beginning of time, we have tried to express ourselves through graphics.

In the beginning of time people had to use primitive design tools for creating any type of graphics.

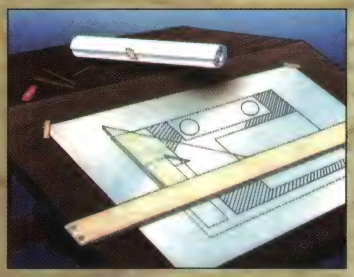


In the 15th Century design tools were quill ink pens and crude styles of paper.

300 to 400% less $ than AutoCAD!

Faster and easier to use than AutoCAD

By the 18th Century we had advanced to the drafting table with T-squares, and the dreaded eraser.



In the 20th Century the first CAD programs were very slow and extremely difficult to use, not to mention the expense of buying them.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
December 17, 1991
DesignCAD 2-D, Ver. 5.0

BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL

Now step into the 21st Century...

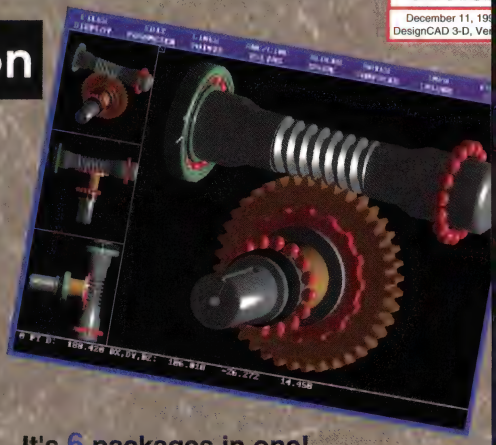
DesignCAD

NEW

Professional Version

Best Buy

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR CHOICE
December 11, 19
DesignCAD 3-D, Ve



DesignCAD Professional is the only complete CAD solution. It's 6 packages in one!

- DesignCAD 2D has all the tools and power necessary to produce professional architectural or mechanical blueprints. With DesignCAD 2D you will become extremely productive!
- DesignCAD 3D gives you the power to create and manipulate solid or wireframe objects with quick and easy commands. Render your designs with outstanding photorealistic color!
- Video Training Tapes for DesignCAD Professional, are produced in a state-of-the-art facility using award winning writers, and professional technicians. Using these video tapes will assure you of learning faster with higher retention, while becoming more productive!
- SmartEST quickly generates a spread sheet from your DesignCAD drawings so you may estimate cost, and do take-offs for accurate bidding.
- Symbol Libraries contain over 6700 pre-drawn Architectural and industry standard symbols. These alone will save you a tremendous amount of time and money!
- ScanPRO converts (Raster to Vector),scanned images into files that can be read by DesignCAD or most other CAD programs.

Circle 1 on reader service card

Call, fax or write for a FREE brochure & demo!

American Small Business Computers

One American Way
Pryor, OK 74361

ph: (918) 825-4844 fax: (918) 825-6359

THE HELP SCREEN

BY KARL KOESSEL AND ROBERT LAURISTON

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Q. *We recently installed a scalable-font program on our 386. Now a couple of other programs have problems printing to our LaserJet. Sometimes lines drop from the bottom of a page, pages have only one line on them, or extra, blank pages are mixed into a document. The strange thing is that when I turn the PC and printer off and then on again, these programs print correctly. Is there a better solution?*

S. D. ESCHENBURG
BERLIN, MARYLAND

A. Your new font program is clearly changing some of the settings on your LaserJet but not resetting the printer when it's through. Rather than turn everything off, you can simply reset the LaserJet. Press the printer's Online button to take it off line, then press and hold the Reset button until the LCD window displays 'RESET'.

You can also reset the printer with a batch file. To create RESETLJ.BAT, go to the DOS prompt, type **EDLIN RESETLJ.BAT**, press **<Enter>**, type **I**, press **<Enter>**, type **ECHO** followed by a space, press **<Ctrl>-V**, type **[E > LPT1**, press **<Enter><Ctrl>-C**, type **E**, and press **<Enter>**. (Note that the E in '[E' *must* be uppercase. If your printer is not connected to LPT1, use the appropriate port name.) Move RESETLJ.BAT to a directory listed in AUTOEXEC.BAT's PATH command. From now on, entering RESETLJ at any DOS prompt will send the reset command (Escape E) to the printer, restoring it to its default settings and ejecting any pages left in the printer.

RESETLJ.BAT is coded for LaserJet compatibles. You can easily make one for Epson-compatible dot matrix printers: Just change 'RESETLJ' to **RESETEP**, and replace '[E' with **[@**.

Q. *Every box of floppy disks has the warning, "Do not expose to magnets! Do not expose to excessive heat, cold, or direct sunlight!" Exactly what would happen if I ignored this advice?*

VERNON L. BROOKINS
CHICAGO

A. Magnetic fields, heat, and cold can all render floppy disk data irretrievable. Since data on the disks is encoded magnetically, passing a floppy over or near a magnet, electric transformer, or anything that generates a magnetic field can erase or scramble the data. In offices, magnets are typically found in paper-clip holders and copy stands. Watch out for magnets on key chains, charm bracelets, wallets, and purses too. Don't store disks alongside your monitor, mechanical-bell telephone, electric pencil sharpener, or AC/DC adapter, as the electromagnets inside these devices can emit strong magnetic fields.

Temperatures below 40 degrees Fahrenheit, or above 127 degrees (3½-inch disks) or 140 degrees (5¼-inch disks) can warp or crack a floppy disk's shell or the media inside. Leaving a disk in direct sunlight can heat it past the danger point, as can storing it on a hot PC, monitor, modem, or laser printer. And even when disks are packed out of sight, leaving them in a car in extremely hot or cold weather is dangerous.

Using a disk that's significantly hotter or colder than the air inside your computer can also cause problems. The disk surface expands and contracts according to temperature, slightly changing the location of the disk tracks. Data written to an icy-cold disk may not be readable once it warms up. If you work in a room colder than 50 degrees and experience frequent floppy disk errors, you could try warming your disks up by leaving them in the drive for a few minutes before you use them.

Q. *Our IBM rep says that refresh rate is not as important as the press suggests. Does a video board's refresh rate affect* Windows' *speed?*

SKIP DUEMELAND
BISMARCK, NORTH DAKOTA

A. The vertical refresh rate of a video board indicates the number of times a second it redraws the screen and has no relation to application or system performance. Higher refresh rates are intended to reduce screen flicker and alleviate eyestrain.

Standard VGA boards have a refresh rate of 60 Hz (that is, they redraw the screen 60 times a second). Most people find that rate perfectly acceptable, but many boards still give you the option of displaying VGA at 70 Hz if your monitor can handle it.

Refresh rates really become an issue at higher resolutions. Many video boards reduce their refresh rate when displaying higher resolutions. A lot of people notice a pronounced flicker at 800 by 600 or 1024 by 768 resolution when using a 45-Hz refresh rate. Sometimes you can eliminate such flicker simply by adjusting the room lights and screen colors. If not, switching to a video board with a 60-Hz or 72-Hz refresh rate (if your monitor is able to support the higher rate) usually fixes the problem.

ANTHONY RUSSO

The world's best printer sharing value. PrintDirector.

PC Magazine has called PrintDirector a "device we can unreservedly recommend to direct the printer sharing needs of almost any user."

And for good reason. PrintDirector offers world-class peripheral sharing products for every budget and work group. Including PrintDirector Bronze, the most affordable printer sharing device. And PrintDirector Gold Turbo, the world's fastest. (Plus PrintDirector Silver, the world's next fastest.) Test results prove it.

NATIONAL SOFTWARE TESTING LABORATORIES' SPEED TEST RESULTS*

	PrintDirector Gold Turbo	PrintDirector Silver	Novell Lite	ASP	ESI	Buffalo	Lantastic
Harvard Graphics Output File (Seconds to Print)	42.8	59.6	203.9	103.1	84.9	84.6	71.1

*PrintDirector Gold Turbo printed nearly five times faster than Novell Lite, almost 2 1/2 times faster than ASP Port Authority, about twice as fast as ESI Share Spool and Buffalo SLmkII, and 40% faster than Lantastic. *Based on printing an output file created with Harvard Graphics. Total time for three PCs to print concurrently to two printers.*

ANATOMY OF A GREAT DEAL

PrintDirector has won more times than any other device.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE April 30, 1991 PrintDirector Silver SP-10

Comes with the industry's best support — and it's FREE!

Easiest device to install, according to NSTL.

Prices start at $395 for PrintDirector Bronze.

30-day unlimited money-back guarantee.

Reliably used by over one million users worldwide.

Saves you more time when printing.

To find out more about the world's best printer sharing value, call and we'll send you a free NSTL report and our catalog.

1-800-243-2333
or 617-647-1234

FREE Printer Sharing Device Performance — An NSTL Report

DIGITAL PRODUCTS, INC.
the leader in networked printing and peripheral sharing
411 Waverley Oaks Road, Waltham, MA 02154

PrintDirector is a registered trademark of Digital Products, Inc. All other trademarks mentioned are property of their respective holders.

Circle 77 on reader service card

It's not surprising that your IBM rep would try to minimize concerns about refresh rates, since the company's high-resolution adapters and monitors are currently limited to a 45-Hz refresh rate. Despite your rep's dismissal of the issue, IBM takes flicker seriously enough that it's planning to switch to higher refresh rates next year.

Q. *I recently purchased a 386 with a 5¼-inch floppy disk drive. Since we use 3½-inch drives at work, I want to upgrade my home computer so I can transfer files by floppy disk. Which is more cost-effective, an internal or an external drive?*

RHONDA L. HICKMON
HOUSTON

A. Internal drives are much cheaper. If you have a free drive bay, you can simply add a second drive; otherwise, you'll have to replace the existing one with the new drive. You can pick up a 1.44MB 3½-inch drive for $70 or less.

If you don't have a free bay but still want to use both kinds of floppies, replace the existing drive with one of the combination drives listed below. They squeeze both 3½-inch and 5¼-inch drives into a single half-height drive bay.

If you're comfortable working inside your PC, installing a disk drive is relatively simple. First you set a jumper, making the drive A> (to replace the existing drive) or B> (to add a second drive). The drive's instructions will explain this step. Then you plug in the power and data cables. If you're adding a second drive, plug it into the free connector on the ribbon data cable attached to the first drive. Then you secure the drive in the bay, usually with screws along the side, sometimes by fastening tabs at the front. The last step is to run your system's setup program to configure the system for the new drive. (Some older systems require a BIOS upgrade before they can handle 1.44MB drives.)

If that sounds like too much of a challenge, just have a dealer install the drive for you. That should set you back only an additional $50.

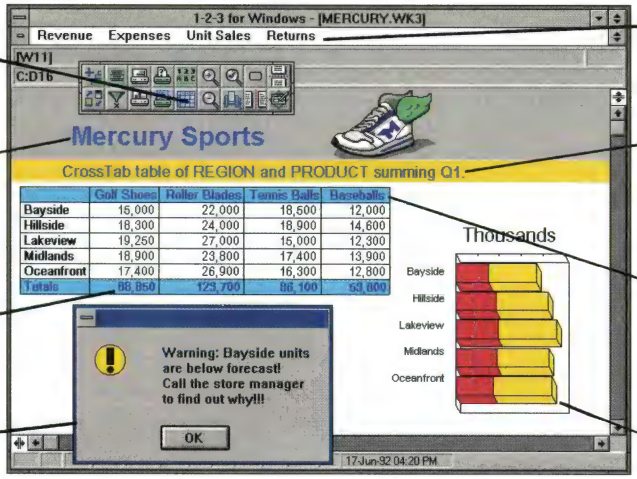
People expect a lot from 1-2-3. And they keep on getting it.

Select one of ten pre-defined table formats using SmartFormat.

Center align your text over columns.

With our 3D SmartSum, you can sum up columns or rows across and through your 3D worksheets.

Include your own customized GUI-style dialog boxes.



Create your own customized menu bar.

Cross Tab lets you create two-way summary reports from database tables.

Use SmartFill to replicate and serialize a range of column headers or create your own custom series.

Print your worksheet or a full page graph in landscape or portrait modes.

Introducing SmartPak for 1-2-3 for Windows.

Ever since we shipped our award-winning 1-2-3® for Windows,™ we've been responding to the growing demands of our customers by continuing to make it even better. And in less than a year, we've seen 1-2-3 for Windows go to over 30% market share.*

Now we're adding an innovation to 1-2-3 for Windows Release 1.1. We call it SmartPak,™** a disk which comes with over 25 new features and usability enhancements, including a robust set of GUI application development tools. With SmartPak, 1-2-3 for Windows is undeniably one of the most powerful and easiest-to-use spreadsheets available.

SPREADSHEET COMPUTERWORLD I/S BRAND PREFERENCE 1992 WINDOWS-BASED

Of course, 1-2-3 for Windows still includes several unique features that Microsoft® Excel doesn't have: true 3D worksheets, the 1-2-3 Classic® Menu and the product's exclusive cross-platform capabilities.

For more information, visit your local Lotus® Authorized Reseller. Or call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 6903*** ** to order your upgrade or a free auto demo.

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows

*Based on Software Publishers Association data, Q1, 1992, for North America. **This disk is free for current users of 1-2-3 for Windows Release 1.1. New buyers of 1-2-3 for Windows Release 1.1 will find SmartPak in their product package at time of purchase. Network version of 1-2-3 for Windows Release 1.1 is available. Please note that the SmartPak Disk works only with 1-2-3 for Windows Release 1.1. ***Please have credit card and product package ready when you call. **In Canada, call 1-800-GO-LOTUS.** © 1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Classic is a registered trademark licensed to Lotus Development Corporation. SmartPak is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Merritt
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

A Simple, Efficient Disk Organizer!

Constantly swapping diskettes? Losing diskettes under papers on your desk? You need FASTRACK™!

FASTRACK™ attaches to your monitor or CPU with a clever interlocking clip. And it's easily removed for desktop use.

Now you can have fingertip access to all those frequently used diskettes. FASTRACK™'s unique design allows modules to be "chained" together to extend capacity. A very handy organizer, a welcome gift.

FASTRACK™

Dealer inquiries invited.

COMPUSA THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE · COMPUTERS etc SUPERSTORE · Discount EGGHEAD SOFTWARE · ComputerLand EXPRESS · WHOLE EARTH ACCESS

Merritt Computer Products, Inc. • 5565 Red Bird Center Dr., Suite 150 • Dallas, Texas 75237 • (214) 339-0753 or FAX (214)339-1313

©1992, Merritt Computer Products, Inc.

Circle 217 on reader service card

PC WORLD

TAKING CARE OF BUSINESS

THE PC WORLD SUBSCRIBER HOTLINE

Do you have a subscription problem that needs attention? Are you moving? Have an address change? Do you need to check your expiration date? For the fastest service simply call our toll-free subscriber hotline: 1-800-234-3498 between the hours of 6:00 AM to Midnight (M–F) Mountain Time and 7:00 AM to 5:00 PM Saturday. Or if you prefer, write us at:

PC World Subscription Service
P.O. Box 55029
Boulder, CO 80322

PC WORLD

WHERE TO BUY

FD505 Dual Media Drive
TEAC America Inc.
213/726-0303, 213/727-7652 (fax)
STREET PRICE: $159 (TEAC has no list prices)
Reader service no. 612

Two-in-One
CMS Enhancements, Inc.
714/222-6000, 714/549-4004 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $249
Reader service no. 611

Q. *I'd like to be able to watch a TV signal on my computer monitor while I'm working. Please tell me if there's a device that will let me do that and where I can get one.*

HARVEY K. POLLACK
FOREST HILLS, NEW YORK

A. You need what's known as a VGA-TV board. As such hybrid boards become more popular, they are also becoming more affordable. Here are eight that list for $500 to $1000. Just run a cable from a camera's, VCR's, or laser disk player's video-out jack to the board's video input to get a video window on your PC's screen.

You can also use these boards to capture individual video freeze-frames as graphics. Several offer an optional tuner that lets you pick up broadcast or cable TV signals without external hardware. But they won't let you record full-motion video to your hard disk—such products still cost several thousand dollars.

WHERE TO BUY

M&M Basic, M&M Pro
Omnicomp Graphics Corp.
713/464-2990, 713/827-7540 (fax)
LIST PRICE: Basic $500, Pro $995
Reader service no. 605

Super VideoWindows-SL, Super VideoWindows-ISA
New Media Graphics Corp.
800/288-2207, 508/663-0666, 508/663-6678 (fax)
LIST PRICE: SL $795, ISA $995
Reader service no. 606

TV/FX
STB Systems Inc.
800/234-4334, 214/234-8750
LIST PRICE: $695
Reader service no. 607

Key Tronic
MADE IN THE U.S.A.

FINALLY,
A Trackball Keyboard that Breaks Through the Performance Barrier.

The New Trak101™ From Key Tronic is *the* Keyboard for Windows!

If you're tired of searching for the right new product to help maximize your Windows performance, try the new Trak101 from Key Tronic. The Trak101's designed to help you work faster, easier and more productively. That's because Key Tronic's breakthrough technology lets you customize trackball and keyboard operations so they work the way you do. And the Trak101's built-in trackball unit saves valuable desktop space and keeps your hands where you want them - on the keyboard. So you can work quickly and more productively. The Trak101 offers flexibility and features designed to enhance your productivity in or out of the GUI environment.

Breakthrough Performance For Windows!

PowerLine™

Powerful tools to help you get the job done.

Get on Track.

Call 1-800-262-6006 for the names of the Key Tronic dealers near you and find out how you can get on a powerful, productive new track with products from the Key Tronic PowerLine, like the EuroTech™ (upper left), KB101 Plus™ (lower left) and the new Trak101, the Keyboard for Windows.

Circle 116 on reader service card

World Class Quality From Technology's Leading Edge.

When you buy the Trak101, you get more than just a breakthrough keyboard. You get made in the USA quality from a company that's been leading the industry since 1969. And the Trak101 comes with a 3-year warranty and unlimited toll-free technical support.

Windows™ is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

LASERNET®

PRINTER SHARING AT IT'S BEST! BEST FEATURES, BEST PRICES.

You don't need a LAN to network your printers! LASERNET's printer sharing family provides all the features you need for any requirement, at the price you want to pay.

FOR BASIC APPLICATIONS

WTI has low-cost, serial or parallel, non-buffered models, for low printer-sharing demand environments. Share from four to six PCs; perfect for the small office or school:
PSU-41A/AP - 4 inputs; single output .. $149
QwikShare® - 6 inputs; single output; *spooling software, cables and connectors included* $195

FOR GENERAL APPLICATIONS

WTI has buffered, multiple output, serial/parallel models for fast-access, high-volume printer sharing needs. User can select printer of choice directly from PC:
QwikShare II - 6 inputs; 2 outputs; buffered from 256KB to 2MB ..... start at $295
PSU-82C/SP - 8 inputs; 2 ouputs; plotter, CAD, high-level graphics capability; buffered from 256KB to 2 MB ..... start at $595

FOR HIGH-LEVEL APPLICATIONS

For twelve or more users requiring high-speed peripheral sharing and file transfer, WTI has Multi-Link™, the ultimate serial/parallel peripheral-sharing device. *Expandable through dedicated high-speed link, up to 384 any-to-any, user selectable ports,* over 4,000 feet. Perform printer/plotter sharing, modem pooling, PC-to-PC communication and more:
Multi-Link - 12 any-to-any ports; baud rates to 115K; buffered from 256K to 4 MB ..... start at $795

All products **made in U.S.A.**, backed by a **3-year** limited warranty with service and technical support.

Distributed By: INGRAM MICRO
"Leading The Way In Worldwide Distribution"

For More Information, Call Toll-Free
1-800-854-7226

wti western™ telematic inc.
5 sterling, irvine, ca 92718 • FAX 714-583-9514

Circle 250 on reader service card

VGA2TV
Genoa Systems Corp.
408/432-9123, 408/434-0997 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $495
Reader service no. 608

Video Gala
High Res Technologies, Inc.
416/497-6493, 416/497-1636 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $595
Reader service no. 609

VMC-3 Plus
Videomail, Inc.
408/747-0223, 408/747-0225 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $495
Reader service no. 610

Q. *I've used a DOS-based statistics program for years. It seems increasingly cumbersome compared to other software I use, and the company has no plans to update it. Are there any scientific statistical programs for* Windows?

MARCO FILICORI
BOLOGNA, ITALY

A. We found five *Windows* statistical programs that may suit your needs. Fax the companies a description of the kind of analysis you do and ask if their programs can help. Also, look at *Excel 4.0*. It has many scientific and statistical functions not found in earlier versions.

WHERE TO BUY

Mathcad 3.1 for Windows
MathSoft, Inc.
800/628-4223, 617/577-1017, 617/577-8829 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $495
Reader service no. 614

Mathematica 2.1 for Windows
Wolfram Research, Inc.
800/441-6284, 217/398-0700, 217/398-0747 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $995
Reader service no. 615

Statistica/w
StatSoft, Inc.
918/583-4149, 918/583-4376 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $995
Reader service no. 613

UNISTAT-IV for Windows
Adhoc Reading Systems
908/254-7300, 908/254-7310 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $595
Reader service no. 616

WinSTAT
Kalmia Co., Inc.
617/864-5567
LIST PRICE: $345
Reader service no. 617

DOS 5.0's RAMDRIVE.SYS

Several readers have informed us that in our March column, we erroneously reported that RAMDRIVE.SYS cannot create RAM disks larger than 4MB. (This error in the U.S. edition of the DOS 5.0 manual was mistakenly confirmed by Microsoft when we called for advice.) After recontacting Microsoft, we learned that RAMDRIVE.SYS can create RAM disks of up to 32,767K (that's 1K short of 32MB). A second error in that manual states that the minimum size for a RAM disk is 16K; the actual minimum is 4K.

Since DOS 5.0's HIMEM.SYS can manage only the first 15MB of extended memory (that is, memory addresses from 1MB to 16MB), you'll need to use a different extended-memory manager to create RAMDRIVE.SYS RAM disks greater than 15MB. For example, *Windows 3.1*'s HIMEM.SYS (which was released after DOS 5.0's and can deal with 63MB of extended memory in most ISA-bus machines and 4095MB in EISA systems) can handle the job.

Note to Our Readers

Starting next month, *The Help Screen* will appear under its new name, *Help Line.*

Mail your questions to Help Line, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Help Line; CompuServe, 75300,3205; MCI Mail, 381-7106; Internet, rlauriston@aol.com; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Karl Koessel is the technical editor and Robert Lauriston a contributing editor for PC World.

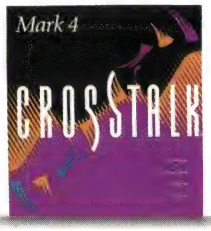
What Daddy Never Told You About DOS Communications.

Crosstalk® Mark 4 has always been what *Lotus* magazine called, "The hands-down Big Daddy of DOS communications," but there were some things even *this* async "big daddy" never told you. Until now, not even Crosstalk Mark 4 said you could emulate terminals like the WYSE® 50/60 or the HP® Series.* Well, the new version 2.1 says you can have these emulations and a lot more besides.

From DEC LAT To LAN Packs, Now Big Daddy Has It All!

There's DEC LAT support, so you can connect to a VAX® via Ethernet and bypass your terminal server. There's queue dialing. An enhanced host mode. And new CASL™ commands.

You can even get a network pack with LAN licensing for up to four concurrent users. If you have more than four people using Crosstalk Mark 4 at the same time, you just add more LAN packs. And watch the savings multiply.



Big Daddy, The Mother Of All Comm Packages.

Even before these latest achievements, the editors of *PC Magazine* chose Crosstalk Mark 4 as the top performer among all comm packages

Circle 62 on reader service card

> "The hands-down Big Daddy of DOS communications packages."
> –**Lotus,** *October 1991*

for 1991, calling it "A top notch program that does almost everything and does it all right..." That's everything from VT™ emulations and ZMODEM to FTTERM and IND$FILE. You get CASL, a powerful programming language like C or Pascal. Speeds up to 115,200bps. Multiple sessions. Modem sharing on LANs. Synchronous hardware support. The works!

Get Your Arms Around The Hands-Down Big Daddy.

To get a better grasp of Big Daddy, all you need to get is us on the phone! From the low-down on our upgrade pricing to details on our network pack, we'll give you all the help you want.

Just call 1-800-348-DCA-1, ext. 94C.**

CROSSTALK

Another Communications Solution From DCA®

*2392A, 2394A, 2623A or 2624A. **Or call (404) 475-8380 if outside the U.S. © 1992 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and Crosstalk are registered trademarks and CASL is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Reprinted from Lotus Magazine, October 1991.

PC WORLD BEST BUY — April 1991 Crosstalk Mk. 4

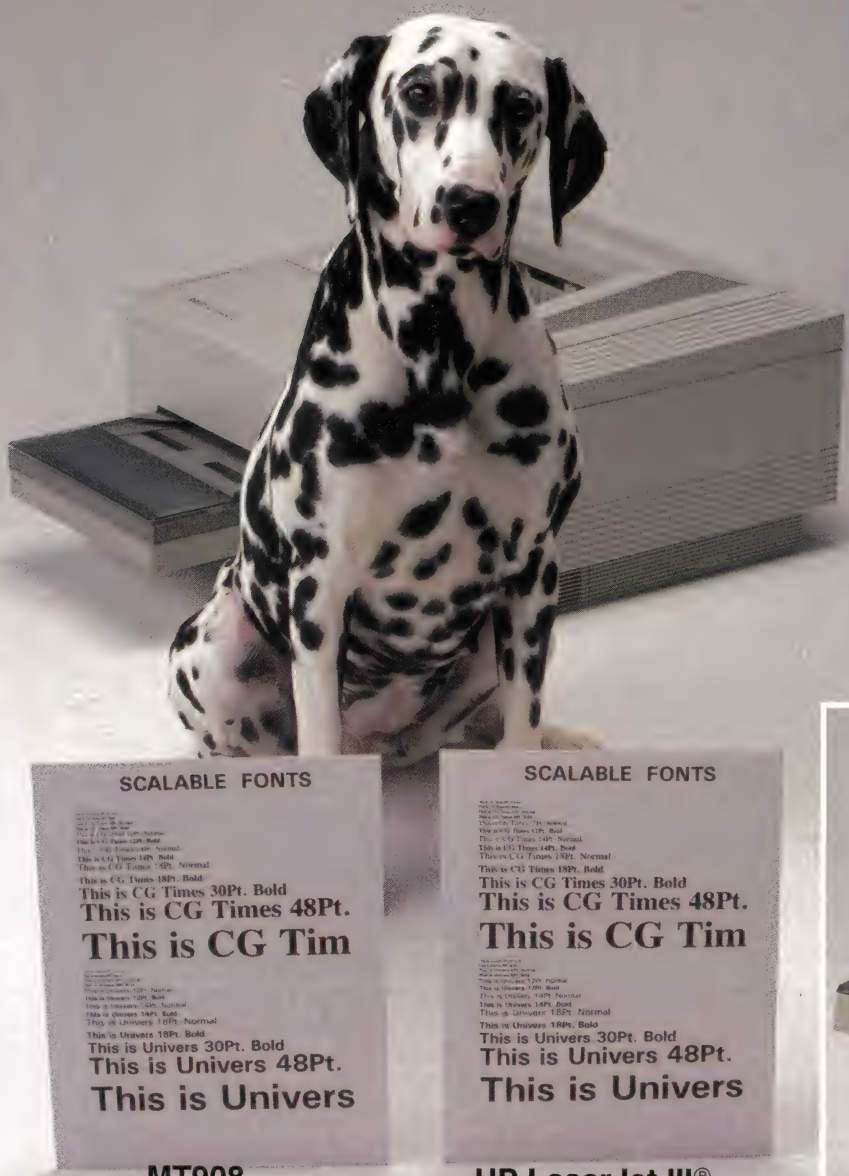
PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE — April 30, 1991 Crosstalk Mk.4 Version 2.0

Software Digest ★★★★ — Vol. 7 No. 12 1990 Crosstalk Mk.4

Reseller News Buyer's Choice

MANNESMANN
TALLY®
A Mannesmann and Siemens Company

Can you help Spot spot the $400 difference?



MT908 **HP LaserJet III®**

Okay, here's a hint. The market leading laser printer features HP® PCL5 printer control language. The MT908 laser printer from Mannesmann Tally is PCL5 compatible, as well. Oops. The market leader provides 8 scalable fonts. The MT908 gives you the same scalable fonts. Hmm. The market leader offers a feature for smoother edges on fonts and graphics. The MT908 has Edge Enhanced Technology (EET®) for the same effect.

Alright. What about performance? The market leader prints at 8 pages per minute and includes the processing power of the Motorola 68000. The MT908 prints at 8 pages per minute but provides 2.5 times faster processing of scaled fonts and graphics with its Intel i80960 RISC processor. Now we're getting somewhere.

The market leader comes with a 250 sheet capacity letter-size cassette. If you want to load legal paper, envelopes etc., you'll have to buy additional cassettes. For more convenient paper handling, the universal paper cassette of the MT908 adjusts to hold 250 sheets of letter, legal and international sizes or up to 30 envelopes. And, there is an optional 300 sheet second paper bin that mounts under the MT908 ... you can't even buy that from the market leader.

Bottom line: the Mannesmann Tally MT908 gives you all the features of the market leader with faster processing for faster throughput, better paper handling and has a list price of only $1,995... $400 less than the market leader*.

You can even add built-in PostScript® language compatibility.

So any way you figure, the answer comes up the same. The MT908 looks better, and so does the price.

For the name of your nearest dealer call:

1-800-843-1347 Ext: 473

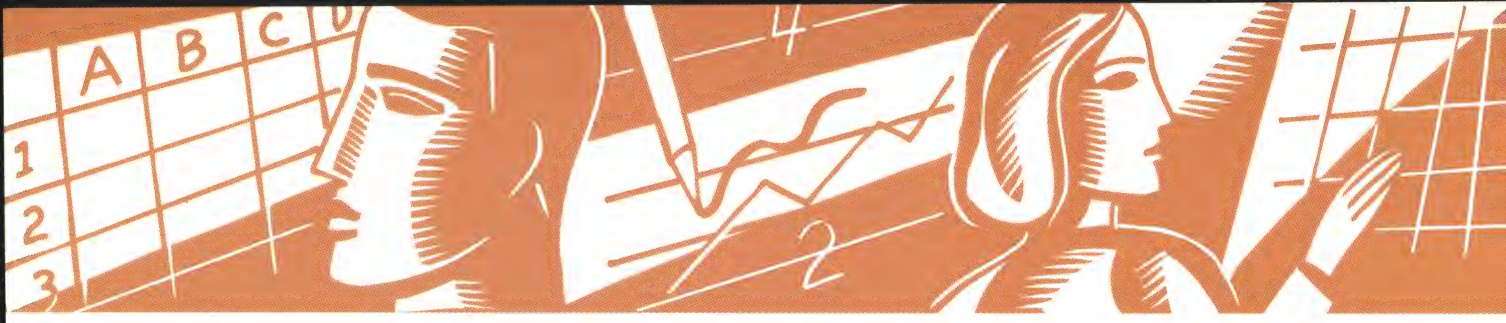
Mannesmann Tally Corporation
Kent, Washington

*Based on HP LaserJet III suggested list price of $2,395

HP and LaserJet III are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Corporation. A Dalmatian symbol may be a Hewlett-Packard trademark. EET is a registered trademark of Destiny Technology Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. CG Times and Univers are trademarks of AGFA Compugraphic Corporation.

A mannesmann *technology company*

Circle 161 on reader service card



SPREADSHEETS (A..Z)

BY RICHARD SCOVILLE

Practical tips for building better worksheets

The more you buy, the less you pay: It's one of the time-honored lubricants that keeps the economy humming, but it can pose an obstacle to cost analysts, engineers, tax planners, and other spreadsheet builders. How do you calculate cost based on a sliding scale of prices? The same problem also comes up when figuring tax calculations or vehicle mileage reimbursements. For the purposes of this column, I've chosen *1-2-3* to illustrate the solution, but you can reproduce the procedure with any spreadsheet program.

How Do You Rate?

Many commodity-goods vendors offer volume discounts. Take natural gas, for example. Commercial customers might pay 30 cents per therm for the first 1500 therms consumed in a month, 29.5 cents for each additional therm up to 4500, 28.5 cents up to 9000, and 25 cents for therms over 9000. (A *therm* is a measure of the heat content of gas, roughly equivalent to 100 cubic feet.) At first glance, you might be tempted to try @IF functions to calculate your company's gas bill. But when you're dealing with three or more price levels, you should use a rate table like the one shown in B3..D6 of **FIGURE 1**.

The threshold amount for each rate level is shown in column B of the table, with the corresponding rate in column C. Column D contains the base cost (that is, the cost for the quantity shown in the same row of column B). Suppose you consumed 2000 therms last month. Since you used more than 1500 therms, but less than 4500, you refer to the second row of the table: You'll pay 30 cents per therm for the first 1500 therms, or $450, the base amount shown in cell D4. Then you'll pay 29.5 cents per therm for the remaining 500 therms over the threshold, or $147.50, for a total cost of $597.50.

Here's how to set up the table: Begin by entering the labels shown in B2..D2 and A9..A19, and the values in B3..C6 and B9. In D3, enter **0**, the base amount for the first rate level. In cell D4, enter the following formula to calculate the base amount for the second level: **(B4-B3)*C3+D3**. This formula starts with the number of therms in the previous rate level (B4-B3), multiplies that number by the previous rate (C3) to calculate their cost, then adds that amount to the base value for the previous level (D3). Copy this formula into D5..D6 to get the base amounts for the remaining rate levels.

	A	B	C	D
1				
2		Threshold	Rate	Base
3		0	0.300	0.00
4		1500	0.295	450.00
5		4500	0.285	1335.00
6		9000	0.250	2617.50
7				
8				
9	Amount used	2000		
10				
11	Base	450.00		
12				
13	Threshold	1500.00		
14				
15	Cost of excess	147.50		
16				
17	Cost	597.50		
18				
19	All in 1 cell	597.50		

ANTHONY RUSSO

FIGURE 1: A worksheet that calculates volume discounts for goods purchased, or even mileage reimbursements, can save hours of mind-bending calculations.

Looking Up the Cost

Now build a formula that will compute the cost for a period. To do this, the formula needs to look up the threshold, base cost amount, and incremental rate for a given level of consumption. Enter the number of therms used in the month in cell B9. We'll create the formula in stages, then combine the pieces into one comprehensive formula.

B11: **@VLOOKUP(B9,B3..D6,2)** This VLOOKUP function fetches the base amount from the table. It compares the value in B9 with the entries in the first column of the table at B3..D6. (These entries are arranged in ascending order as required by VLOOKUP.) The function starts at the top of the specified range and moves down the column, comparing each cell's value with that of cell

Excel Shortcut

GENERATING FORM LETTERS

by Ralph Soucie

If you maintain a data base of customers or contacts in *Excel,* sooner or later you'll want to use that data to generate form letters. With most *Windows*-based word processing programs, creating a data document from *Excel* data is fairly simple.

Let's suppose you've created a form letter using *Word for Windows* and want to use the address data base to create the *WinWord* data document. Start by removing all spaces from the header row in the *Excel* worksheet. *Word for Windows* won't merge the data into the form letter if the header record in the data document contains spaces.

Use the *Windows* Clipboard to copy the *Excel* range containing the name and address data into a blank *Word for Windows* document. (In *Excel,* choose *Edit • Copy.* Then switch to *Word for Windows* and choose *Edit • Paste.*)

Word pastes the data in as a table. Save the *WinWord* document, then follow the normal *Word for Windows* procedure to attach it to your form letter as a data file.

If you find erroneous data, you can correct the data document from within the word processor and copy the corrections into the *Excel* worksheet.

B9. It stops when it finds the highest value that is less than the value of cell B9—that's 1500, in cell B4—and returns the corresponding cost amount (450) from column 2 of the table. (In *1-2-3* and *Quattro,* the leftmost table column is counted as zero; in *Excel,* it's column 1, so the equivalent formula would read **@VLOOKUP(B9,B3..D6,3)**.)

B13: **@VLOOKUP(B9,B3..D6,0)** Since the VLOOKUP function matches the next lowest item in the leftmost column, and since in *1-2-3* that column is zero, this LOOKUP function returns the rate level threshold value from cell B4.

B15: **(B9-B13)*@VLOOKUP(B9,B3..D6,1)** This formula calculates the cost of the therms that exceed the rate level threshold. It subtracts the threshold value (calculated by the formula described in B13) from the therms consumed (cell B9), then multiplies that number by the price per therm, which it can find by looking it up in column 1.

B19: **@VLOOKUP(B9,B3..D6,2)+((B9-@VLOOKUP(B9,B3..D6,0))*@VLOOKUP(B9,B3..D6,1))** This comprehensive formula uses the lookup function in order to compute, finally, the total cost of the number of therms in cell B9.

In *Excel,* the right formula would be **=VLOOKUP(B9,B3:D6,3)+((B9-VLOOKUP(B9,B3:D6,1))*VLOOKUP(B9,B3:D6,2))**. Use this type of formula when you have to compute the cost of a commodity that's priced on a sliding scale based on volume.

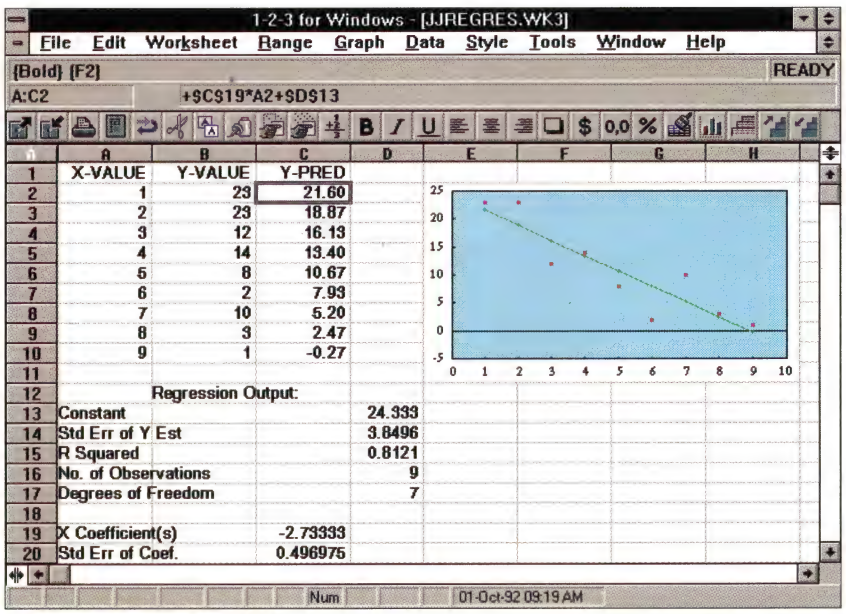
Questionable Spreadsheets Department

Q. *I use the regression function in* 1-2-3 for Windows. *It's easy to use, but I miss the option of plotting the regression line. Is there a way to come up with an* x-y *graph that shows the data points and the line?*

MARKUS DUBACH
ST. PAUL

A. Unlike some programs (*Harvard Graphics,* for instance), *1-2-3* makes you build your own regression line. Fortunately, *1-2-3*'s regression output gives you everything you need for the task. To build the example shown in **SCREEN 1**, enter the dummy data values that appear in A2..B10. Then select *Data • Regression,* specify A2..A10 as the X-Range, B2..B10 as the Y-Range, A12 as the Output range, and click *OK. 1-2-3* provides the results shown in A13..D17.

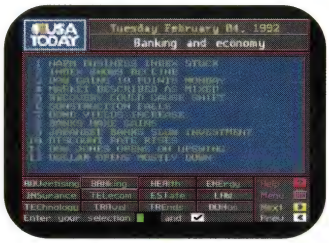
Now, recall that the formula for a



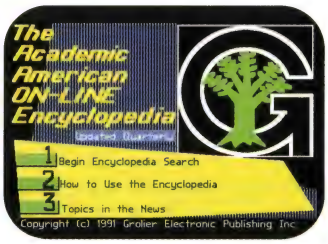
SCREEN 1: 1-2-3 for Windows can build an x-y graph that plots a regression line.

New On-Line Service

Satisfy your curiosity for only $5.95*



Stay on top of current events, business trends, sports, the weather, and the world of entertainment with USA TODAY®.



Your entire family will benefit from the complete, regularly updated Academic American Encyclopedia from Grolier's®.

Keep up-to-date with stock market quotations on Financial Market Quotations. Also check commodities, currencies, options, and bonds.

EAASY SABRE®
A product of SABRE Travel Information Network

American Airline's EAASY SABRE® reservation system lets you shop for the best fares and make your flight, hotel and car reservations online. With EAASY SABRE you can plan every business trip and family vacation with ease and efficiency.

No matter what you're interested in, satisfy your curiosity about the world and the people in it with the National Videotex Network (NVN). Easy to use, with high resolution graphics, and an even better-looking price. And NVN features AT&T's state of the art digital network.

For just $5.95 a month, NVN gives you unlimited access 24 hours a day to over 80 basic services including news, sports, financial information, games, entertainment, education, and so much more. You get 60 free electronic mail messages a month, with additional messages costing only 20¢ each.

You'll experience "real-time" conversation on our exclusive, premium service, Let's Chat USA,® where you can meet and talk with hundreds of people throughout the country.

For only $5.95 a month, there's no reason not to satisfy your curiosity. To join NVN simply set your 1200 or 2400 baud modem and dial 800-336-9092. Upon connection enter PW920L then press <Return>. Call now to order and receive your software absolutely free.

800-336-9096

NATIONAL VIDEOTEX

AT&T

*Basic Package price of $5.95 a month does not include premium services. Price and service content subject to change. Some features subject to surcharge. Connect time for premium services will be billed at $9.00/hour 8am-6pm, $6.00/hour 6pm-8am weekdays. $6.00/hour all day Saturday and Sunday, Central time zone. National Videotex is a pending mark of National Videotex Network Corp. All others are for identification purposes only and belong to their respective companies or organizations.

Circle 178 on reader service card

Spreadsheet Toolbox

BUILDING IN UNCERTAINTY

Modeling—playing the what-if game—is the raison d'être of electronic spreadsheets. But your models are only as accurate as the assumptions you build into them. In projecting your firm's future cash flow, for instance, you would normally assume certain values for future rates of interest and inflation, along with market demand and many other factors. But in a fast-paced, turbulent world, wouldn't it make more sense to build provisions for uncertainty into your spreadsheet model rather than make assumptions?

That's the idea behind *@Risk*, a $395 add-in for *1-2-3* and *Excel* from Palisade Corporation. *@Risk* provides a host of probability distribution functions for stating your model's assumptions. Instead of projecting sales of 3500 units, for instance, you would specify unit sales to be normally distributed with a mean of 3500 and a standard deviation of 200. Once you define your assumptions as probabilities, *@Risk* runs a simulation: It generates repeated sets of sample values based on your assumptions, calculates the outcome, and stores those results. Finally, it graphs the probability distribution of the computed results. You might discover that while your best guess is a $500,000 positive cash flow in December, there's a 5 percent chance it will be negative and a 10 percent chance it will be over $600,000.

@Risk is not for the statistically fainthearted, but in an uncertain world, it's a useful fuzzy-logic tool for strategic planners, investment analysts, and forecasters in such fields as epidemiology and engineering.

@Risk $395; Palisade Corp., 31 Decker Rd., Newfield, NY 14867; 607/277-8000.
Reader service no. 691

straight regression line is $Yp=mX+b$, where Yp is the predicted value of Y based on X, m is the slope of the line, and b is the value of Y when X is zero. In the regression output, the 'Constant' in D13 is b, and 'X Coefficient' in C19 is m. Use these values to build the formula in C2 for the predicted value of Y for the first X value: +$C$19*A2+$D$13. Then copy it into C3..C10.

Finally, set up the graph: Select the range A2..C10, click the graph tool in the tool bar, and a line graph appears. Select *Chart • Type*, choose *XY*, and click *OK*. Then choose *Chart • Options • Lines*, deselect *Connector* for the *A* range, deselect *Symbols* for the *B* range, and click *OK*. The result is the graph shown in the figure.

Q. *In* Excel 3.0, *the cursor moves down automatically when I press <Enter> after making a cell entry. How can I stop this?*

AKIRA WATANABE
TOKYO

A. Just select *Options • Workspace* and deselect the option *Move Selection after Enter.*

Q. *As secretary for my bowling league, I use* 1-2-3 *to do my weekly score sheets. In the spreadsheet, I have the players listed individually by first and last name, for example,* John Doe. *How do I sort the list by last name, in the format* Doe, John?

RON GOETZ
FREEPORT, ILLINOIS

A. First, you must delete any middle initials and extra spaces; the following method works only with first and last names separated by a single space.

Let's assume that you have the names in column A. Go to B1 and use the command */Worksheet • Insert • Column* to insert a working column. Enter this formula: **@RIGHT(A1,@LENGTH(A1)- @FIND(" ",A1,0)-1)&","&@LEFT(A1,@FIND(" ",A1,0))**.

The @LENGTH function gives the number of characters in the name; the @FIND function gives you the position of the blank between the first and last names (the first letter is in position 0, the second in position 1, and so on); the difference between @LENGTH and @FIND minus 1 is the number of characters in the last name.

The @RIGHT function takes that number of characters from the end of A1, that is, the last name. The &", " pastes in a comma and a space, and &@LEFT(A1,@FIND(" ",A1,0)) adds the first name, taken from the beginning of the string.

Next, copy that formula down column B to calculate all the names in the new format. Then select */Range Value*, highlight all of the formulas, and press **<Enter>** twice to replace the formulas with string values. Now you are ready to sort using the second column as the Primary-Key and print.

Mail your spreadsheet questions to Spreadsheets (A..Z), PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Spreadsheets (A..Z); CompuServe, 72341,2727; MCI Mail, 357-4517; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Richard Scoville and Ralph Soucie are contributing editors for PC World.

JULY 1992, PC MAGAZINE DESCRIBES THE PERFECT PERSONAL COMPUTER.

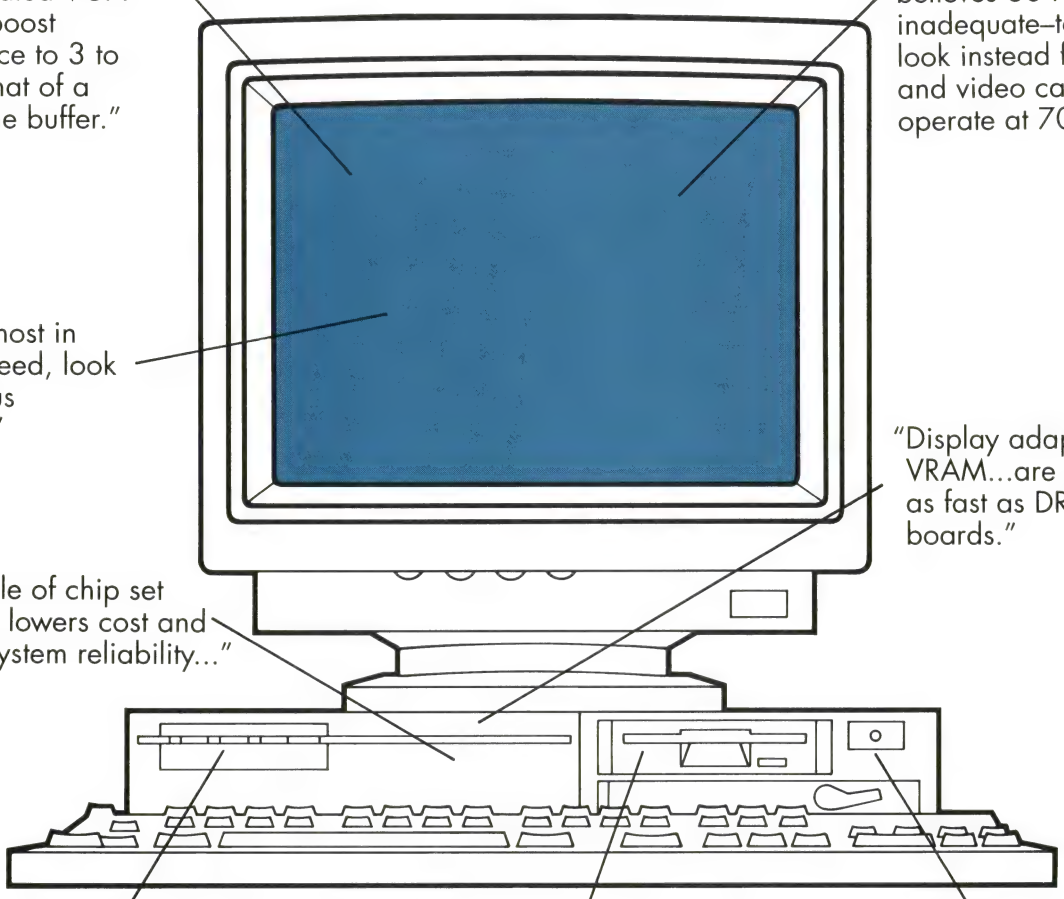
.if your ultimate PC
ystem runs Windows,
n accelerated VGA
ard can boost
erformance to 3 to
0 times that of a
umb frame buffer."

"At 1,024-by-768 resolution, PC magazine believes 60 Hz is inadequate–too flickery–... look instead for monitors and video cards that operate at 70 or 72 Hz."

or the utmost in
isplay speed, look
t local bus
esigns..."

"Display adapters using VRAM...are often twice as fast as DRAM-based boards."

high scale of chip set
tegration lowers cost and
nproves system reliability..."



save space, look for built-in
arallel and serial ports, and
E and video circuitry."

"To take advantage of a 32-bit operating system such as OS/2 2.0 or Windows NT (when it ships), you will want at least 8 MB of RAM, so a 16 MB motherboard may prove limiting in the next couple of years."

"Note that metal SIMM sockets are preferable to plastic ones."

Reprinted from PC MAGAZINE July, 1992. © 1992, Ziff Communications Company.

Cs OWE IT ALL TO MOTHER

For faster video performance, take the local bus. This 32-bit data highway means your DECpc's microprocessor never slows down for video access.

ick your brain. 6SX, 486DX, and X2 industry-standard croprocessors are ble, in a wide range of speeds.

These DECpcs not only have a 128KB cache standard (with room for up to 256KB), it's writeback cache. That's the most advanced memory-caching strategy.

This couldn't be the perfect PC if it didn't have the perfect mother. Well, what a beauty she is.

Our new motherboard was born in Digital's very own, highly automated, ISO 9000-compliant factory. As opposed to somebody's garage.

But the real beauty of this mother is how much she does for you. She takes care of the floppy drive and the hard drive. Provides for the video controller and the GUI accelerator. Even tends to two serial ports and one parallel port. And because this motherboard takes care of all the basics, you can use her three expansion slots to truly customize your system.

Our mother even has a daughter. To make upgrading to as-yet-to-be-dreamed-of microprocessors as easy as swapping a daughterboard.

Shouldn't everybody have a mother like this?

To order, call 1-800 PC BY DEC.

COMPARE FOR YOURSELF.

	DECpc 433dx LP	Compaq Deskpro 433/i	Dell P-Family 433
Upgradable	yes	yes	yes
Cache included	128KB	8KB	8KB
Cache maximum	256KB	64KB	256KB
GUI acceleration	yes	yes	no
Local bus video	yes	no	no
Maximum RAM	64MB	32MB	64MB
Hard disk bays	2	1	1
List price	$1,849	$2,449	$1,849
Estimated street price	$1,849	$2,252	$1,849
30-day money-back guarantee	yes	no	yes
Shipping included	yes	N/A	no

4MB RAM, 120MB hard drive, keyboard, mouse, DOS, Windows, no monitor. Competitive price survey 8/10/92.

DECpc

BUILT BETTER.
PRICED RIGHT.

DIGITAL'S NEW P

Using VRAM instead of DRAM speeds video operation by minimizing graphics bottlenecks. 512KB is standard. Expandable to 1MB.

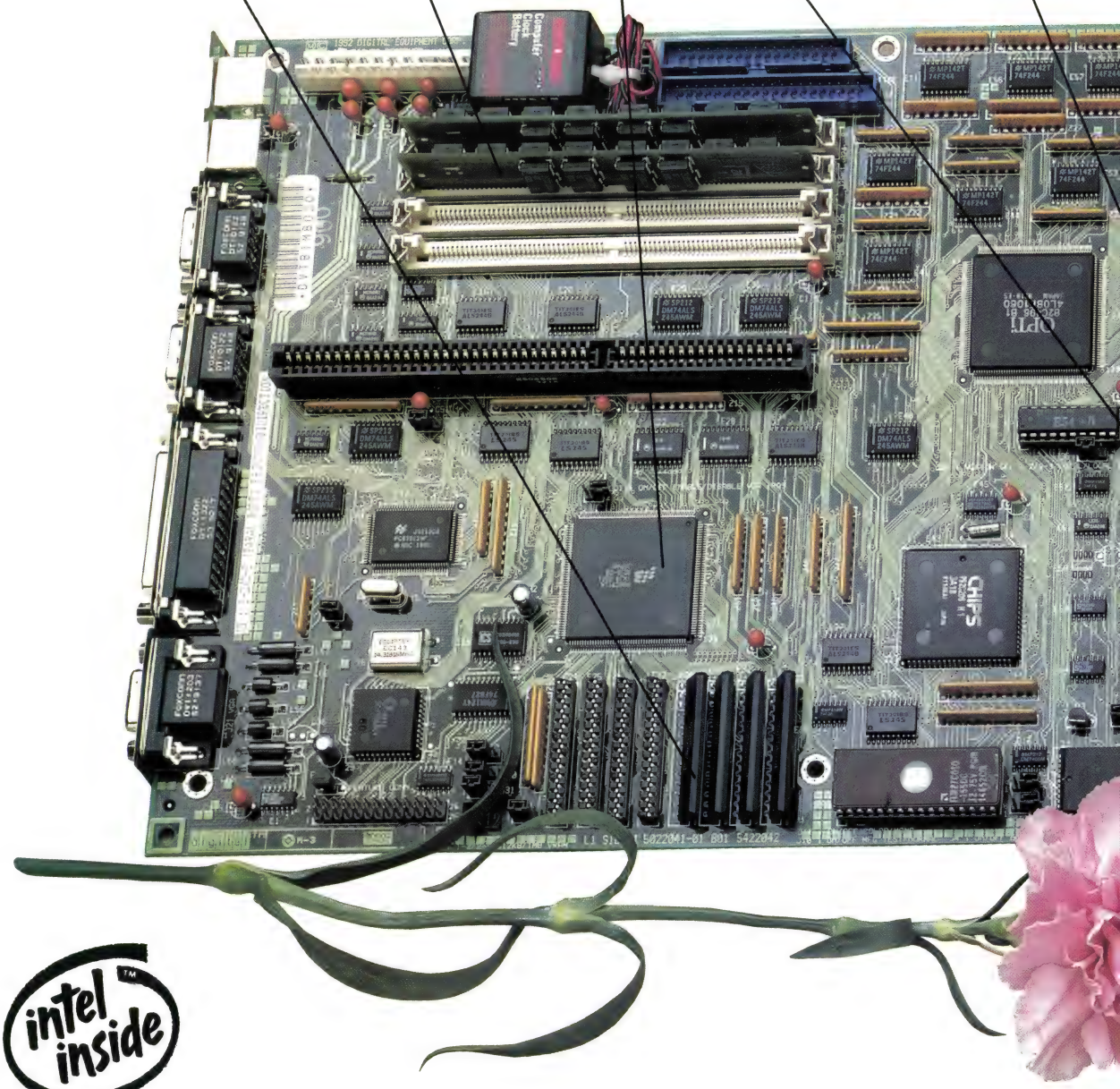
The built-in GUI accelerator makes Windows fly, yielding a four-fold speed improvement over standard VGA. With full 1024 x 768 resolution.

Our mother has a daughter. This one carries the microprocessor, cache and data bus for system upgrades.

48
486D
mi
availa

Add up to 64MB of RAM on this motherboard. Plenty of room for all the memory-hogs in your software collection.

The Vacancy Socket is the quick and easy way to upgrade your DECpc. Just add the appropriate Intel OverDrive™ Chip.



intel inside™

DECpc™

BUILT BETTER.
PRICED RIGHT.

When *PC Magazine* dreamed of the perfect PC, did they guess Digital was busy building it?

Introducing the new line of Digital-built DECpc™ LP upgradables. Our blueprint was your ultimate PC wish list. And we added a price list to match. Let's start with the item that tops your list: Windows™ performance.

First, Digital's engineers built in a GUI accelerator that speeds common Windows operations (like scrolling, cursor moves, and color fills). Then, they added local bus video, a 32-bit data freeway connecting the microprocessor to the video controller. The result? Four times the overall Windows performance of an unaccelerated, non-local-bus PC with the same processor.

Digital's engineers didn't stop there. They built in room for up to 64MB of RAM on the motherboard. Added a sophisticated writeback caching strategy. Gave you three expansion slots. And still made room for daughterboard and Vacancy Socket upgrades.

So how easy is it to get everything you've been dreaming of in a PC? Easy. Just call this number today.

DECpc 433dx LP
486DX 33 MHz System
• 4MB RAM • 122MB hard drive
• SVGA non-interlaced color monitor (14", 1024 x 768, 0.28 mm)
• 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
• Keyboard, mouse, MS-DOS and Windows
• Free shipping.

DECpc 450d2 LP
486DX2 50 MHz System
• 4MB RAM • 122MB hard drive
• SVGA non-interlaced color monitor (14", 1024 x 768, 0.28 mm)
• 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
• Keyboard, mouse, MS-DOS and Windows
• Free shipping.

DECpc 466d2 LP
486DX2 66 MHz System
• 8MB RAM • 245MB hard drive
• SVGA non-interlaced color monitor (14", 1024 x 768, 0.28 mm)
• 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive • Keyboard, mouse, MS-DOS and Windows
• Free shipping. • Call for availability

BUILT INTO ALL DECpc LP UPGRADABLES
- Upgradable design
- Local bus video
- GUI accelerator
- Vacancy Socket
- 128KB writeback cache
- 3 full-height ISA slots
- 4 drive bays
- MS-DOS® 5.0 and Microsoft Windows™ 3.1 installed
- NetWare™ and PATHWORKS™ certifed
- Up to 72 Hz refresh rate

Desktop Direct FROM Digital

1-800-438-4311

Please reference AXA when you call.
Monday-Friday, 8:30 AM to 8:00 PM (ET)

digital™

In Canada, call 800-267-6215
In Australia, 008-021246
In New Zealand, 0800-800332

ANOTHER DECADE OF DIGITAL INNOVATION.

1992 DEC named fastest growing PC vendor. Announces full line of high-performance, low-profile upgradable PCs.

1992 DEC opens the world's most advanced PC manufacturing plant to produce a new generation of more powerful PCs.

1991 DEC and Microsoft® announce a joint development alliance, giving each company access to the other's technology and service resources.

1990 Digital introduces and shares water-based manufacturing technology that will eliminate fluorocarbons that destroy the Earth's atmosphere.

1988 Digital expands its Network Application Support (NAS), unveiling the industry's most open computing environment for the 1990s.

1988 Digital and Apple announce an agreement to link Macintosh® and AppleTalk® with VAX® and DECnet/OSI enterprise networks.

1980 Digital, Intel™ and Xerox® jointly introduce Ethernet.

1977 First VAX is introduced.

1960 Digital ships world's first PC (PDP-1). Includes first interactive computer game.

SPECIAL NOTICE TO OUR GOVERNMENT CUSTOMERS

From now through September 30, 1992, Digital offers an additional 3% off products purchased off the new GSA/BC schedule. For current prices, technical support and order placement, just call:

1-800-DIGITAL

Ask for the Government Contract Group and reference GSA Contract Number GS00K92AGS6158.

DECpc 466ST

A towering achievement

Get 66MHz of computing power today, plus industry standard Xpress EISA technology to let you upgrade to new levels of power tomorrow.

- 486DX2 66MHz System
- 128KB Cache • 4MB RAM
- 105MB Hard Drive
- 14" Low Radiation SVGA Non-Interlaced Monitor (supports up to 1024 x 768)
- 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 and Mouse

* Price shown includes 14" monitor. Photograph shows 19" monitor available for $5,399.

DECpc™ 333sx LP

Powerful, entry-level Windows™ computing

The DECpc 333sx LP gives
you big power — at a little price.

- 386SX 33MHz System
- 64KB cache
- 4MB RAM • 122MB Hard Drive
- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- Keyboard and Mouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1 installed
- Price: $1,549

ACT BEFORE OCTOBER 30 AND GET A FREE APPLICATION!

Right now, buy any DECpc Desktop or Notebook, and choose any one of these popular programs absolutely free. But hurry! Special offer expires October 30, 1992.

Application	Retail Value
Lotus® 1-2-3® for Windows	$595.00
Lotus Ami Pro™ 2.0	$495.00
Lotus Freelance Graphics™ for Windows	$495.00
Lotus Works™ 3.0	$149.00
Lotus Agenda® 2.0	$199.00
Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.1+	$595.00
Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.4	$495.00
Lotus Freelance for DOS	$495.00

6 LBS. FULLY LOADED!

The DECpc 325P gives you the best features of all the best desktop PCs and notebooks rolled into one. Features like an NiMH battery, to keep you up and running for 4 straight hours. 25MHz of power. Your choice of 4MB RAM with an 80MB Hard Drive or 8MB RAM with an impressive 120MB Hard Drive. Factory installed MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1. A 9600 bps FAX modem with FAXit™ for Windows. And the best feature of all – low price.

•386SL 25MHz System
•4MB RAM • 80MB Hard Drive
•10" Triple Super Twist Backlit VGA
•LCD, 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
•Built in trackball and Logitech™ TrackMan® Portable
•Price: $2,795

•386SL 25MHz System
•8MB RAM • 120MB Hard Drive
•10" Triple Super Twist Backlit VGA
•LCD, 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
•Built in trackball and Logitech TrackMan Portable
•Price: $3,295

DIGITAL NOTEBOOK SERVICE: WE'LL BE THERE WHEN YOU GET THERE.

Our special Digital Notebook Service Policy includes •Lifetime Technical Support •Available software support for more than 100 applications •30-day Money Back Guarantee •One-Year Return-To-Factory Service •QA Plus® Diagnostics. We'll even send your repaired Notebook back to you within 48 hours after we receive it! You can also upgrade to our new premium DEC Passport Service option. Passport offers express courier pickup, 24-hour repair, overnight courier back to you and next destination forwarding within the same country — also available in many European cities.

SEPTEMBER 1992, DIGITAL MANUFACTURES IT.

GUI acceleration

Up to 72 Hz refresh rate

Local bus video

Metal SIMM clips

Upgradable design

Up to 64MB RAM on motherboard

Built-in parallel and serial ports, IDE and video circuitry

VRAM instead of DRAM

DECpc 425sx LP 486SX 25 MHz System

•4MB RAM •122MB hard drive •VGA color monitor (14", 0.29mm)

•3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive •Keyboard, mouse, MS-DOS and Windows

• Free shipping.

Monitors may differ from those shown.

	DIGITAL	COMPAQ	IBM	DELL
Free one year service performed by manufacturer	YES	NO	NO	NO
30-day, no questions asked money back guarantee	YES	NO	NO	YES
Multivendor service support available	YES	NO	YES	NO
Application support available	YES	NO	YES	NO

EVEN OUR SERVICE IS AN ENGINEERING BREAKTHROUGH.

All Digital™ PCs come with two mission critical features only Digital engineers could have designed: Digital service and Network Certification.

For example, our one-year on-site service is performed by our *own* 10,000+ person service force which includes more Novell® certified engineers than any independent service vendor ever dreamed possible. That's a Digital exclusive.

Based on the breadth of our software alliances, Digital can offer you fast, in-depth, detailed software support for more than 100 popular applications. While our exclusive Multivendor PC Service Plan covers just about every manufacturer in the PC arena including Apple®.

As one of the developers of Ethernet (and PATHWORKS Network Operating System), nobody is better than Digital at giving your users seamless access to data anywhere in your LAN or WAN on any computer you own. Our special networking labs test Digital PC interoperability in every configuration imaginable. So when Digital says Network Certified, it's more than a seal of approval, it's a statement of fact.

DIGITAL NETWORK CERTIFIED

Every Digital Desktop PC Includes:

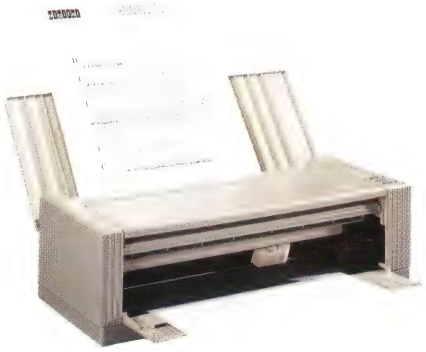
- Factory installed MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows™ 3.1
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- One-Year On-Site Service
- Lifetime Technical Support
- 24-Hour FAX Support
- Free Shipping

The DIGITAL logo, DECpc, DEClaser, DECmultiJET, VAX and Desktop Direct are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. i386SL and Intel are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Windows™ and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Apple, AppleTalk and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Corporation. Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Kodak is a registered trademark of the Eastman Kodak Company. Toshiba is a registered trademark of Kabushiki Kaisha Toshiba. Lotus, 1-2-3, Works, Agenda and Freelance Graphics are registered trademarks of the Lotus Development Corporation. QA Plus is a registered trademark of the Diagnostic Software Corporation. Ami Pro is a registered trademark of Samna Corporation, a wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. FAXit™ is a trademark of Alien Computing. Novell and NetWare are trademarks of Novell, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories. MS-DOS is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PC MAGAZINE ia a registered trademark of Ziiff Communications Company. Quotes used by permission.

AND NOW, A SPECIAL OFFER ON DIGITAL'S FAMILY OF PRINTERS.

Order a Digital printer when you buy any Digital PC before October 25, 1992, and get 10% off the price of the printer. Choose any popular laser, ink-jet or dot matrix printer, and you'll get this special savings *plus* • **Free** One Year On-Site Service • **Free** Delivery • **Free** Parallel Cable.

DECmultiJET 1000: Laser quality printing at a less than laser price



- Bubble ink-jet printer with 50-nozzle printhead
- Built-in HP® DeskJet Plus® emulation
- Prints up to 160 characters per second
- 300 x 300 dots per inch resolution
- Prints on plain paper, transparencies, envelopes
- Cartridge slot for emulation, font or RAM upgrade
- Resident Fonts: Courier, Courier Landscape, Times Nordic, Letter Gothic
- Price: ~~$329~~ $296.10
- Order No. FR-LJ16P-AA

DEC LA70: High quality dot-matrix printing at a special low price

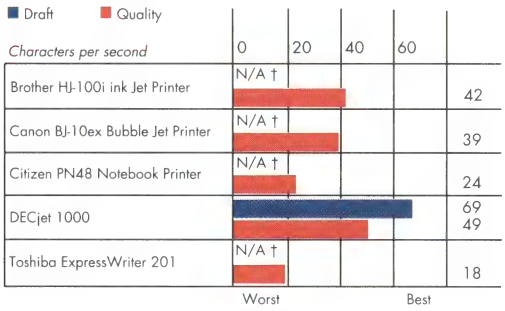
- Built- in IBM Proprinter® II emulation
- 9-Wire, narrow carriage
- Prints up to 200 characters per second
- Supports MS Windows
- Serial and parallel interface
- Draft, memo or near letter quality printing
- Handles fanfold, cutsheet, envelopes, labels and 3-part forms
- Price: ~~$299~~ $269.10
- Order No. FR-LA5S-AA/ZTY

THE FASTEST PRINTERS ON THE ROAD TODAY.

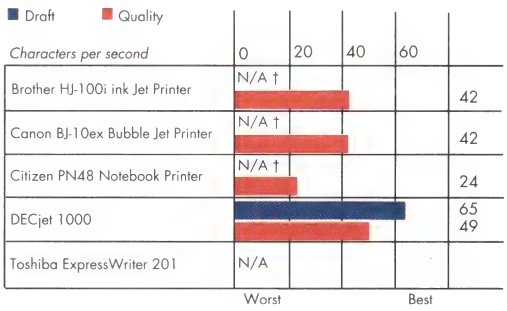
PC MAGAZINE LABS

In head to head tests, *PC Magazine* pitted the DECmultiJET 1000 ("DECjet 1000") against portable printers from Brother, Canon, Citizen, Kodak® and Toshiba®. The results? *PC Magazine* reports "the DECjet...had the highest speeds in quality printing: 49 cps in both emulations."

Epson Emulation



IBM Emulation



N/A † Not applicable: This printer does not operate in draft mode
N/A †† Not applicable: This printer does not support this emulation.

Call for the latest Desktop Direct from Digital catalog to see the full range of high quality, low- priced Digital printers.

Desktop Direct FROM Digital

1-800-438-4311 digital™

Please reference AXA when you call.

Mon-Fri 8:30am to 8:00pm (ET)

WORD PROCESSING CLINIC

BY GEORGE CAMPBELL

Tips for getting the most out of your word processor

Q. *I'm having trouble figuring out how to record keystroke macros in* WordPerfect 5.1. *Can you clarify?*

ALAN BAUMBERGER
CLEVELAND

A. I'd be glad to. *WordPerfect* lets you record keystrokes and assign them to an <Alt>-*key* combination, cutting common operations down to a single keystroke. Here's how to create a sample macro for *WordPerfect 5.*x that moves the cursor to the top of your document when you press <Alt>-T:

1. Press **<Ctrl>-<F10>** to start recording. You'll see a 'Define Macro' prompt.
2. Press **<Alt>-T** or another <Alt>-*key* combination. If the combination is already in use, *WordPerfect* asks if you want to replace it, or you can press <Enter> to abort the recording.
3. Next type a description for your macro and press **<Enter>**. (If you don't need to have a description, just press <Enter>.)
4. Now press **<Home><Home><Up>**, the keystrokes that send the cursor to the top of the document. You can substitute other *WordPerfect* commands, text, or a combination of both.
5. When you're finished, press **<Ctrl>-<F10>** again to stop recording and save the macro.

From now on, whenever you're in *WordPerfect* your shortcut key will repeat all the keystrokes and commands you gave in step 4.

Q. *When I create ellipses (. . .) in a justified* WordPerfect 5.1 *document, I like to insert a space between the periods; I think it looks better. But when I print,* WordPerfect *messes up my spacing so the ellipses look different depending on how the line is justified. How can I even things up?*

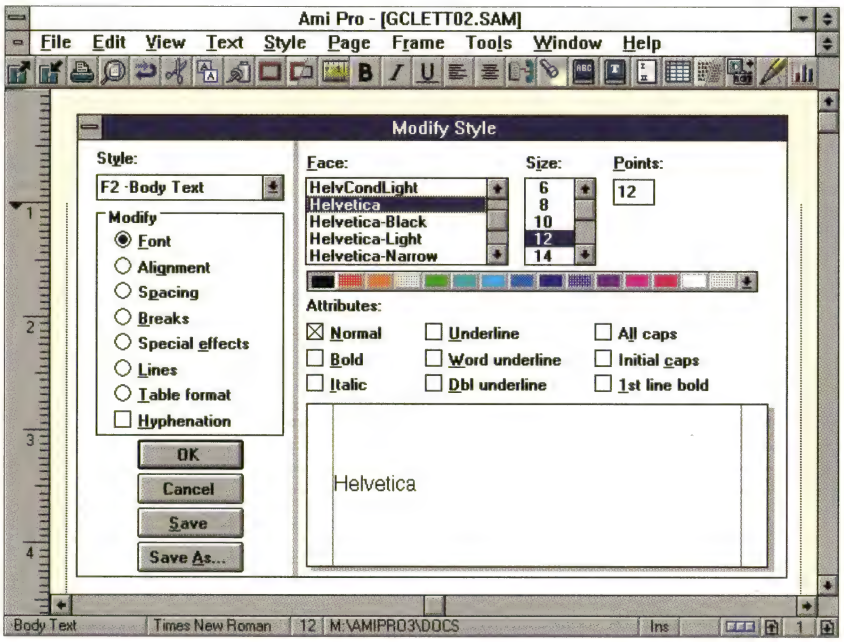
SIDNEY FLEISCHER
BOISE, IDAHO

A. Typographers might cringe at your spaced-out ellipses, but if that's the way you like to see them, there's a way to do it. *WordPerfect* (and most other programs) justify text by varying the width of spaces in between words and letters. If you want those spaces to be uniform, you can use *WordPerfect's hard spaces.* Instead of pressing the Spacebar between the periods, press **<Home>-<Space>**. This tells *WordPerfect* not to alter the width between these spaces when justifying. Hard spaces also come in handy if you want to use proper names, such as a company name, or to get rid of white lines that sometimes run vertically through a paragraph.

Other programs have similar tools. To insert a hard space in *WordPerfect for Windows, Ami Pro,* and most other *Windows* word processors, you press **<Ctrl>-<Space>**. For a hard space in *Word 5.*x and *Word for Windows,* press **<Ctrl>-<Shift>-<Space>**.

Q. *I use* Ami Pro 2.0, *but I'm running into a problem with fonts. Sometimes when I select a new font or change font size, it works okay. At other times, though, the text I type is in the program's default font. What's wrong?*

DAVE PARSONS
SANDY CREEK, NEW YORK



To change Ami Pro's default font, select Style•Modify Style to bring up this dialog box, and change the Body Text font. You can change the default font in all other Windows word processor using similar techniques.

ANTHONY RUSSO

A. This can be annoying, but it's not a bug. If you choose a font and type text immediately, you'll see that font. If you move the cursor to another location, even to the next character, you get the default font instead. You can avoid the problem in two ways.

First, remember that a new font applies only to characters inserted at the cursor or in the text already using that font. So if you're seeing the wrong font, back the cursor up until the correct font name shows on the status line at the bottom of the window. If you want to carry the font over into a new paragraph, press <Enter> for a regular paragraph return while the font you want is still displayed on the status line.

If you want to apply a new font to the entire document, it's better to modify the style sheet. In *Ami Pro,* choose *Style • Modify Style,* then select a new font and size for the *Body Text* style—the default style for normal text—from the lists in the dialog box. After making your changes, click *OK* to make that font the default for the current document.

Q. *We use* Microsoft Word *on both DOS and Macintosh platforms in our office. While* Word for Windows *handles text conversions between the Mac and PC versions very well, our documents also include scores of Macintosh graphics.* Word for Windows *can import these PICT and PNT files, but only one at a time, and slowly at that. As you can imagine, this complicates our task. Do you know of a solution?*

DOUG KERSH
KENT, WASHINGTON

A. There *is* a solution, and it's quite easy. The problem is, you're converting the Mac's *Word 5.0* documents inside *Word for Windows 2.0.* If you do the conversion on the Mac instead, your graphics won't need any further work. Here's how: After creating the document (including all your graphics) on the Mac, select *File • Save As.* Type in a file name, then click the arrow on the Save File as Type list box. Select the *Word for Windows 2.0* option, then click *Save.*

You'll need to copy the file to an IBM-compatible disk on the Mac. When you open the preconverted file in *Word for Windows,* your graphics will be in place. One caution: You may have to break large documents down into smaller chunks to fit them on the transfer disk.

Mail your word processing questions to Word Processing Clinic, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Word Processing Clinic; George Campbell, CompuServe 71571,222; MCI Mail, GCAMPBELL; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

George Campbell is a contributing editor for PC World.

The information service that's more than a retriever. It's your own personal bloodhound.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval is not only loyal, it's extraordinarily obedient. Not only will it fetch facts for you, but all on its own it will relentlessly—and continuously—track down exactly the news and information you need.

All you have to do is set up electronic folders for topics you want to be kept current on. Then News/Retrieval automatically searches through the vast news sources of Dow Jones, and feeds the folders a steady stream of timely, preselected news. All of which you can read when it's most convenient for you.

Up-to-the-second information that's drawn from our proprietary newswires, the full text of *The Wall Street Journal,* and thousands of other local, regional and national business publications. You'll also have access to a wealth of historical business and financial data.

To send Dow Jones News/Retrieval chasing after the news you need, simply call our toll-free number.

*Just $29.95 gets you started and includes three free hours.**

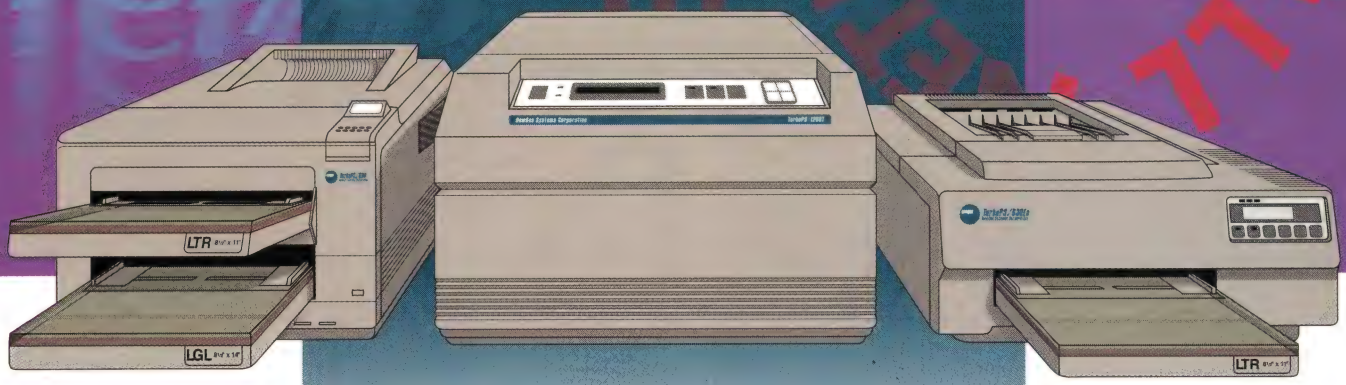
For more information, call
1-800-522-3567, Ext. 295.

DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL®
The lifeblood of business.℠
Another service from Dow Jones Information Services.

*One-time offer to new U.S. members only. Free time is per account and must be used within 30 days after receipt of password. Certain data bases have charges in addition to usage fees, which are excluded from the free-time offer. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered service mark and *The Wall Street Journal* is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. © 1992 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Three Things You Should Consider Before Buying A Laser Printer...

Networking, Networking, Networking!



NewGen's One-For-All Solution To Network Laser Printing

If you're in the market for a laser printer, think about this: NewGen printers have the power and flexibility needed for networking in today's dynamic workstation environments. Only NewGen offers Ethernet with multiple active protocols on one card—allowing simultaneous access through EtherTalk,® TCP/IP,™ and Novell® NetWare. Plus, our Automatic Recognition Technology (ART)™ switches automatically among different networking protocols and emulations without operator intervention.

NewGen's NetWork ART™ allows automatic switching among different networking protocols.

Image Enhancement Technology

Shown below is an intricate 12 point Kanji font enlarged to 500%

Standard 300 dpi *TurboPS/880*

All NewGen laser printers are designed to give you the very best in PostScript® compatible quality, performance, and price. Our Image Enhancement Technology (IET)™ provides the smoothest graphics and highest resolution—up to 1200 dpi.

NewGen's RISC architecture gives you the fastest first-page output available. And, with Program Updating you can add important future software options and enhancements, making NewGen printers virtually obsolescence free. And, with paper sizes up to 11" x 17", no job is too big—including output directly to polyester press plates.

For more information on NewGen's family of laser printers, or for the dealer nearest you, call us today at:

1-800-756-0556

newgen

The Hi-Res People™

17580 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708
Telephone 714-641-8600 • Fax 714-641-2800

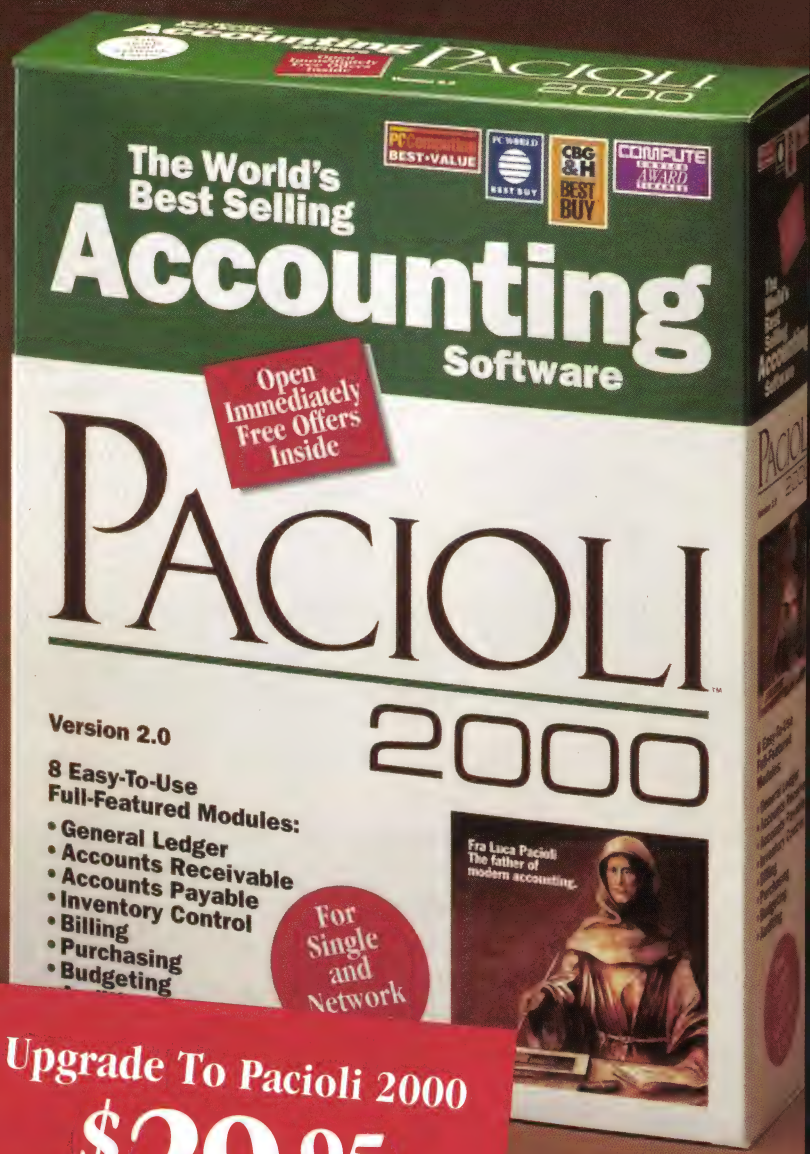
NewGen Systems Europe - Tel: +31 20 640 1629 • Fax +31 20 640 1639 — NewGen Systems Singapore - Tel: +65 227 6131 • Fax +65 223 4025

© 1992, NewGen Systems Corporation. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

End User Inquiries
Circle 158 on reader service card

For Dealer Inquiries
Circle 159 on reader service card

Nothing else is even close!



Dozens of professional reviewers including those from *CNN* and *The New York Times* have raved about Pacioli 2000.™ And *PC World, Computer Buyers Guide & Handbook, Compute* and *PC Computing* have awarded it top honors.

"Pacioli 2000 offers a host of small-business accounting features for just a third the price of comparable DOS packages. Its excellent explanation of accounting terms makes it appropriate for novices, while its flexibility and completeness make it suitable for a growing enterprise." — *PC Computing*
"Best Value," February 1992

If you compared the accounting systems under $400, as they did, you would say the same thing.

Now, the distance between Pacioli 2000 and the other accounting software just got greater.

Introducing Pacioli 2000 Version 2.0 – the only accounting software that's network ready right out of the box, at no additional cost.

It has an impressive list of refined features like recurring entry, laser printer support and it's even easier to use.

And now, for a limited time, if you are the owner of any financial software – accounting, spreadsheet or checkwriter – you can buy Pacioli 2000 Version 2.0, suggested retail price $49.95, for only $29.95.

When you register you can also take advantage of great offers like – 100 FREE Personalized Computer Checks, FREE Video Tutorials, a FREE Interactive Disk Tutorial and a FREE Pacioli 2000 Payroll System.

And if you order direct from M-USA,™ you'll get a, no-questions-asked, 90 day money-back guarantee. So call or see your dealer today.

Upgrade To Pacioli 2000

$29.95

Plus $7.50 Shipping & Handling

If you are the owner of any accounting, spreadsheet, tax, or financial software you can upgrade to Pacioli 2000 Version 2.0

Call: 800-933-6872

Special Canadian Offer

To celebrate the introduction of New Pacioli 2000 US M-USA is offering the special Canadian version that supports GST & PST, a $99.95 suggested retail value, for only $49.95 Canadian plus freight charges.

Call: 800-668-0454

This offer is good while supplies last.
Free offers good in US only.

Circle 7 on reader service card

Minimum hardware requirements: IBM or compatible computer with 500kb of free memory available, hard disc, MS-DOS 2.1 or later (3.1 or later for networks), laser printer or 132 column dot matrix printer in compressed mode.

$7.50 shipping and handling fees apply to all products including free offers.
Georgia and Texas residents add appropriate sales tax.

© 1992 M-USA Business Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Pacioli 2000, Pacioli 2000 Payroll are trademarks of M-USA Business Systems, Inc. All others are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

M·USA
BUSINESS SYSTEMS INC.
15806 Midway Road • Dallas, Texas 75244
214-386-6100 • FAX 214-404-1957

PCWP2

WHY TAKE CHANCES?

NOW! NEC MONITORS AND CD ROMS

2 YEAR WARRANTY! ALL SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 17, 1992

Gateway To Fix Glitch In Its 486 Motherboard

Users Complain of System Lockups

Gateway 2000 is offering to replace the motherboard in certain 486 systems that users said can lock up or report incorrect results when running applications compiled using FORTRAN compilers.

The problem, as reported by several Gateway customers on CompuServe, occurs when the 33MHz 486-based systems run programs that calculate numbers too large or too small for the machine to handle.

. . .on his Gateway 2000 486/33 when the system took the result of its calculations, which was a very small decimal between zero and one, incorrectly changed the result to 10 and kept doing calculations. . .

He said the problem only happens the first time a program is run after the machine is rebooted.

Gateway's Schmith said the firm has only had reports of systems locking up, not generating inaccurate results.

See GATEWAY Page 32

"You've got a 'Gateway excellent deal'...but a product that doesn't work," said Jason Glassberg, vice president of systems and planning for J&W Seligman & Co., a brokerage in New York.
–*PC Week*, May 25, 1992

A4 THE WALL STREET JOURNAL MONDAY, MAY 11, 1992

. . . But after two weeks of use, all three started smoking and locked up. "You get this burning smell," he says. Gateway fixes such problems for free during the first year, in this case by swapping out the defective circuit boards at the manufacturer's expense.

A technical evaluation team from Amoco Corp., after a visit to Gateway's new headquarters in an industrial park, issued a blistering internal report contending the manufacturer showed a "lack of adherence to prudent quality practices." One inspector urged anyone planning to buy a Gateway to visit the factory first; "I expect they will change their mind." . . .

Gateway Motherboard Fix Offered

Continued from Page 29

The lockup glitch, he said, is caused by a timing problem that causes the math coprocessor in the 486 CPU to stop functioning before it has finished its calculations.

Micronics Computers Inc., which supplied the motherboards to Gateway, has made a "minor fix" that eliminates the problem, said Edward Ying, Micronics' product marketing manager in Fremont, Calif. Micronics has supplied Gateway with the new motherboards, he added.

Schmith said the problem only occurs on Industry Standard Architecture (ISA) versions of the 33MHz 486 Gemini motherboard. He added, however, that Gateway is not sure how many systems were released with the faulty motherboards.

Gateway, which has received approximately 50 complaints about the problem, will replace the motherboards free of charge, he said. The company can be reached at (800) 523-2000. ■

Leading the Way to Quality and Value!

TOUCHE is proud to announce our newest product partner NEC Technologies! World-famous for their award-winning monitors and superior CD-ROM Technology, this affiliation now allows you to select from an even wider array of the very best and fastest computer products!

Rated side by side, TOUCHE continues to blow away the competition from all over the world when it comes to superior quality and high performance!

- PC WORLD *PC World* in its 6/92 issue said, "It doesn't get faster. The Touche's roomy 486/33 model 5550T delivered 1st place performance." Fastest system reviewed out of 25 systems, including COMPAQ, COMPUADD, DELL SYSTEMS, EVEREX TEMPO, SWAN SYSTEMS and ZEOS.
- TOUCHE received the best PC Product 1992 award in *PC Computing* 6/92 issue.
- In Sweden, TOUCHE recently beat AST, DELL, COMPAQ and 6 others to win the highly coveted "GULD BITEN" (Gold Bit) award for superior performance and design!
- Computers Buyers Guide awarded TOUCHE 486-33 its BEST BUY award, stating it was "one of the fastest computers ever tested" after comparing TOUCHE, Northgate, Gateway 2000 and 6 others!
- In May 1992 Computer Shopper compared 8 486 EISA systems including ZEOS and Gateway 2000. TOUCHE "had the best price/performance ratio!"

All of our systems are FCC B level certified, further proof of the quality these U.S. made custom-built systems display. FCC is beginning a major crackdown of cheap systems without genuine FCC emissions compliance. Most cheap systems won't meet FCC requirements. Current FCC plans include visiting user sites and testing for compliance. FCC has the power to stop you from using systems not in compliance! **WHY TAKE CHANCES?**

Our famous WYSIWYG policy is further proof of our commitment that you'll get exactly what you order from us. No hidden surprises, used or returned parts, or chintzy, inferior, no-name components that many of our competitors use to cut corners and stick extra dollars in their pockets. Ask every company to specify the manufacturer and exact model of every component used to build their system, then have them guarantee that's exactly what you'll receive. As an example, ask them if they even know the name of their power supply. If it isn't PC Power & Cooling then it isn't the best! Do you really want to pay your hard-earned money for some cheap $15 power supply named *MIGHTY RED DRAGON* that can create total chaos in your $4,000 computer? **WHY TAKE CHANCES?**

We offer a two-year warranty! Ask the other companies when you call them why their warranties are only one year. Ask them how many $1000's they will charge to replace their motherboard and monitor when they fail after only 12 months of use. Then have them put that in writing for later use. **Chances are you're going to need it! WHY TAKE CHANCES?**

MADE IN THE USA

486-50 ISA*	**$2,399**
486-50 EISA**	**$2,999**

- ✓ 32-Bit Intel 80486 50 MHz CPU
- ✓ Burst Mode Support
- ✓ **Zero-Wait 64KB (Exp. to 256KB) High Speed Cache***
- ✓ **Zero-Wait 128 KB High Speed Cache****
- ✓ 4MB Zero-Wait State 32-bit memory on the world's Best *Motherboard* made by AMI (Expands to 32MB*/96MB**)
- ✓ 8 Expansion Slots: 1-8 bit & 7-16 bit*/7 EISA & 1-32/8 bit**
- ✓ **14" SVGA Monitor (1024 x 768 non-interlaced)**
- ✓ Orchid ProDesigner IIS SVGA Card with 1MB RAM
- ✓ 170MB IDE/SCSI** Hard Drive
- ✓ Ultrastor 24F 32-Bit Bus Mastering EISA Fast SCSI II Controller Card**
- ✓ Teac 1.2 *AND* 1.44 Floppy Drives
- ✓ 2 Serial/1 Parallel Ports I/O*
- ✓ PC Power & Cooling Power Supply
- ✓ Vertical Case: 8 Bays/Security Lock/LED (optional deluxe case 450 W PS)
- ✓ **Keytronics 101-key Enhanced Keyboard**
- ✓ **AMI BIOS/CMOS Set-up/Diagnostics/Clock/Calendar/10-year Battery**
- ✓ 3-Ring Cloth Binder for Manual/TOUCHE Tool
- ✓ 800 number Lifetime Support
- ✓ On-Site Service Available to Most Locations
- ✓ Express Replacement of Defective Components

486-33 Systems	STARTING AT **$1,299**
NEC-CD ROM	**$299**
Colorado 120MB TBU	**$99**

TOUCHE MICRO TECHNOLOGIES
A PC PROS Company

8205 South Cass Avenue
Darien, Illinois 60559
708/810-1010
Fax 708/810-9490

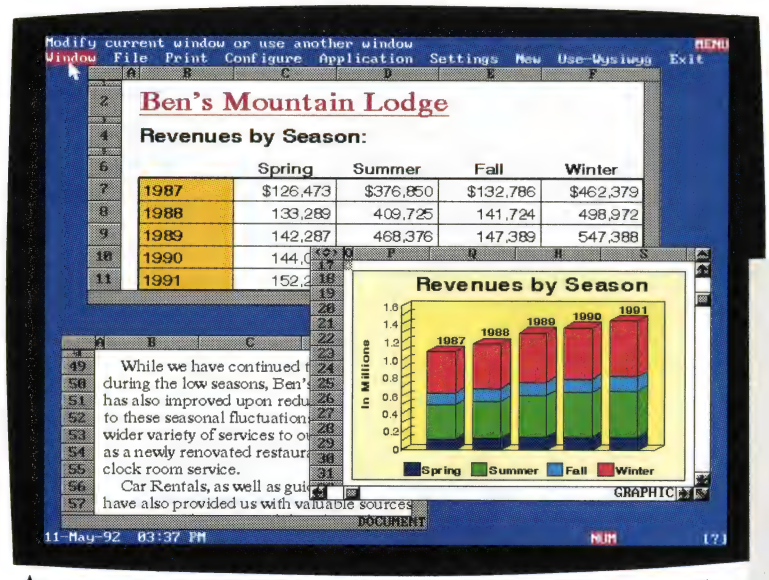
GSA Contract
GS00K92AGS5425

708/810-1010

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Circle 176 on reader service card

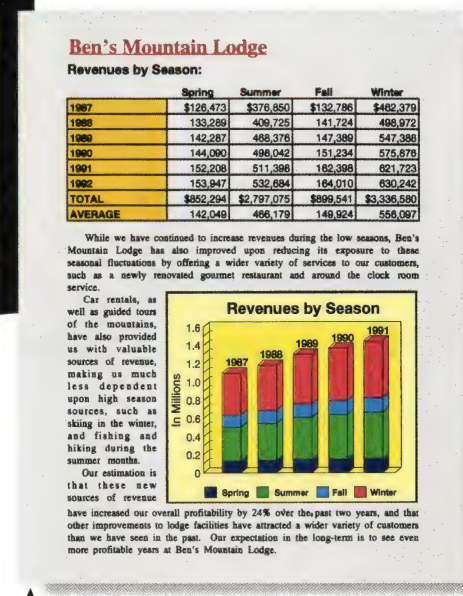
Unlike most symphonies, this one needs to be seen to be appreciated.



With our new WYSIWYG interface, you can easily create graphs, draw lines and add arrows, shading and color to your letters and reports.

Symphony windows let you perform different tasks side by side on screen in a DOS environment. Just choose the size and number of windows you want to display.

Now Symphony comes with full mouse support, so clicking from window to window is a breeze.



Ben's Mountain Lodge

Revenues by Season:

	Spring	Summer	Fall	Winter
1987	$126,473	$376,850	$132,786	$462,379
1988	133,289	409,725	141,724	498,972
1989	142,287	468,376	147,389	547,388
1990	144,090	498,042	151,234	575,876
1991	152,208	511,396	162,398	621,723
1992	153,947	532,684	164,010	630,242
TOTAL	$852,294	$2,797,075	$899,541	$3,336,580
AVERAGE	142,049	466,179	149,924	556,097

While we have continued to increase revenues during the low seasons, Ben's Mountain Lodge has also improved upon reducing its exposure to these seasonal fluctuations by offering a wider variety of services to our customers, such as a newly renovated gourmet restaurant and around the clock room service.

Car rentals, as well as guided tours of the mountains, have also provided us with valuable sources of revenue, making us much less dependent upon high season sources, such as skiing in the winter, and fishing and hiking during the summer months.

Revenues by Season

In Millions

1987 1988 1989 1990 1991

Spring Summer Fall Winter

Our estimation is that these new sources of revenue have increased our overall profitability by 24% over the past two years, and that other improvements to lodge facilities have attracted a wider variety of customers than we have seen in the past. Our expectation in the long-term is to see even more profitable years at Ben's Mountain Lodge.

Look great on screen and paper, thanks to eight scalable Bitstream® fonts in more than 200 sizes and styles.

Introducing Symphony Release 3.

Symphony® from Lotus® has always been the one integrated DOS software package for all your business needs. But now this popular program, which features powerful spreadsheet, database, word processing, communications and graphics environments, is really something to see.

It features a new WYSIWYG environment, an on-line tutorial and context-sensitive Help, which make the program even easier to use. Our improved file Viewer lets you preview files before retrieving them. Our new Auditor helps you analyze and document complex worksheet logic. And this release works with all earlier versions of Symphony and recent versions of 1-2-3® for DOS.

For a closer look, see your Lotus Authorized Reseller. For a free auto demo or to order your upgrade from Lotus, **call 1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 6916.***

Symphony Release 3. Sounds good, doesn't it?

Lotus Symphony

*Please have your credit card product package ready when you call. In Canada, call **1-800-GO-LOTUS.** ©1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Symphony, Lotus, and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Bitstream is a registered trademark of Bitstream, Inc.

DATA BASICS

BY CELESTE ROBINSON

Tips and techniques for managing your data

Q. *We keep our list of products in a* dBASE III Plus *data base. I want to selectively update the prices of various items. What's the easiest way to do this?*

JAMES HOLLY
NEW YORK

A. Whether you're working with *dBASE III Plus, dBASE IV, FoxPro,* or another "Xbase" clone, you can use the REPLACE command to change values in a group of matching records. For example, let's say you want to add 8 percent to the prices on all of your "Frame" products. Assuming the correct data file is in use and that your price and product type information are in fields called Price and Prod_Type, the command **REPLACE FOR Prod_Type = "Frame" Price WITH Price * 1.08** will raise the prices.

Q. *I keep fund-raising records in* Paradox, *and I periodically send form letters to people who last donated during a certain period. To automate the job of printing just the records I need, I recorded a script that queries my donor table, then prints the letters (in the form of a report) from the answer table. The problem is that before I use the script, I always have to change the dates it uses to select records. Is there a way that I can simplify this without programming?*

ANDREA BALISTRIERI
SAN CARLOS, CALIFORNIA

A. The answer is no, you can't do this without programming. The good news is that I've done the programming for you.

You can create the script in **LISTING 1** with any text editor; to use the one that comes with *Paradox,* simply select *Scripts • Editor • Write* from the main menu. My script assumes that the table you need to query from is called Donor and that the form letter is set up as the default R report. To make this work with your table, change the word Donor in lines 20 and 23 to your own table name, and the first "R" in line 23 to your report number (keep the second "R," at the end of the line, as "R").

When you need to print your letters, press **<Alt>-<F10>**, select *Play,* and type the name of your script.

Q. *I've heard that when editing or entering* R:BASE *data, all you need to do is press <Shift>-<F3> for a pop-up menu of the current field's possible choices. I've tried this while editing a table and it doesn't work. Also, how do you tell* R:BASE *which values to display in the pop-up menu?*

DANIEL ROSENTHAL
CHICAGO

A. The *R:BASE* pop-up feature, which lets you pick from a list of existing values for the current field, is available only when you're working with data in a form; you can't use it while directly editing a table. When you press **<Shift>-<F3>** in a form, *R:BASE* asks for a WHERE clause to limit the list's values; press **<Enter>** if you don't want any limits. The program then lists every entry for that field currently in the table, from which you can select the one you want.

If you haven't created a form for your

```
CLEAR
CLEARALL
startdate = BLANKDATE()
enddate = BLANKDATE()
@ 5,5
?? "Please enter a starting date: "
ACCEPT "D" TO startdate
IF NOT retval
 THEN RETURN
ENDIF
@ 7,5
?? "Please enter an ending date: "
ACCEPT "D" TO enddate
IF NOT retval
 THEN RETURN
ENDIF
CLEAR
@ 22,20
?? "Preparing to print letters..."
MENU {Ask} {Donor} CHECK
MOVETO [Date] ">=~startdate,<=~enddate" DO_IT!
IF NOT ISEMPTY("Answer")
 THEN COPYREPORT "Donor" "R" "Answer" "R"
 INSTANTREPORT
ENDIF
```

LISTING 1: This Paradox PAL script asks you which records, by date, to print.

ANTHONY RUSSO

table, now is a good time to start. With your data base loaded, choose *Forms • Create/modify • Create • Quick form.* Enter a form name and description, and choose your table from the resulting list and follow the prompts.

To use the form and pop-up feature, go to the main menu, choose *Forms,* and select the form you just created. While using this form, press **<Shift>-<F3>** on any field to see a pop-up menu containing all values already in that field.

Mail your questions to Data Basics, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Data Basics; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, 179-3813; 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Celeste Robinson is a contributing editor for PC World.

Reader Tip

ANOTHER DELETED INDEX SOLUTION

In the June 1992 *Data Basics,* D. J. Longhini asked how records that are marked for deletion could be tracked for reuse in *dBASE III Plus.* You suggested indexing the file on the condition IIF(DELETED(),0,1) and commented that this will work in dBASE-compatible programs as well.

If you're using *dBASE IV* or *FoxPro 2.0,* you can create an index that contains nothing but "deleted" records. This technique makes certain you won't write over an undeleted record, and you can sort the index on any field or expression you want.

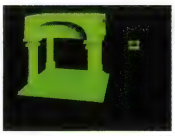
The command to create the index is **INDEX ON** *expression* **FOR DELETED() TAG IsDelete,** where *expression* is the field name or expression you want the data sorted on (Inv_No, LastName+FirstName, or whatever). Once the index is created, a simple **SET ORDER TO IsDelete** will effectively filter out all undeleted records. To keep deleted records out of the way when you don't want them, create all your other indexes with a **FOR NOT DELETED** parameter.

PETE KRUCKENBERG
SALT LAKE CITY

Move Up to 3D at a 2D Price.

Scale New Heights In Animation with 3D Workshop.

3D WorkShop leaps a giant step ahead in 3D animation for PC's. It delivers on-screen motion and surprisingly fast rendering on any engine, from 286 without a co-processor to full power 486.



Create your own models with 3D WorkShop or import them from AutoDesk™3DS or DXF files. Make your moves effortlessly using 3D WorkShop's four-view universe and unique Multi-Path™ technology.

Perfect for dynamic business presentations, studio-level music videos and commercials, cartoons, storyboards, or home videos, 3D WorkShop gives that 3D professional-quality look.

Reach a new high in PC animation. Climb aboard. $299.95

Brown Wagh

800-451-0900 (outside CA)
408-378-3838 (inside CA)
408-378-3577 (Fax)

Circle 57 on reader service card

"I can't work my VCR and they're expecting me to understand this?"

–Richard Link, Administrative Assistant

"This was a big investment. I'm still waiting for the big return."

–Peggy Turner, CFO

"I thought you said these were going to increase productivity."

–Greg Collins, Office Manager

Presenting a co company created b

During the 1980s, personal computer use increased by over 5000%. Even so, some industries saw productivity increase by as little as one percent.

Surprised? Probably not, if you have been listening to the complaints from people around your office. Most often, you hear that computers are difficult to work with or too hard to learn.

That's where we come in. We're ExecuTrain, the largest computer training company in the country. ExecuTrain has over 55 locations in the U.S. and four locations in the United Kingdom and Mexico. We've grown this large by helping companies like yours get the most out of their PC or Macintosh computers.

These should be tools of the trade, not obstacles. Whether you work on a PC or a Macintosh, we'll teach you how to get the most from your software.

We offer over 125 different courses. Here are just a few of them:

Introduction to Computers
Overview of PCs
Microsoft® Windows™
DOS™
Microsoft® Word
Word for Windows™
MultiMate Advantage IV™
WordPerfect®
Microsoft® Project
PageMaker®
Ventura Publisher®
Paradox®
dBase IV®
Microsoft Excel®
Lotus 1-2-3®
Freelance® for Windows™
Harvard Graphics™
Quattro Pro™
And many more.

What's our secret? It's actually pretty simple. We figure if we design the ExecuTrain course manuals to take things concept-by-concept and also hire some of the best instructors in the business, we'll end up with a training program that can't be beat.

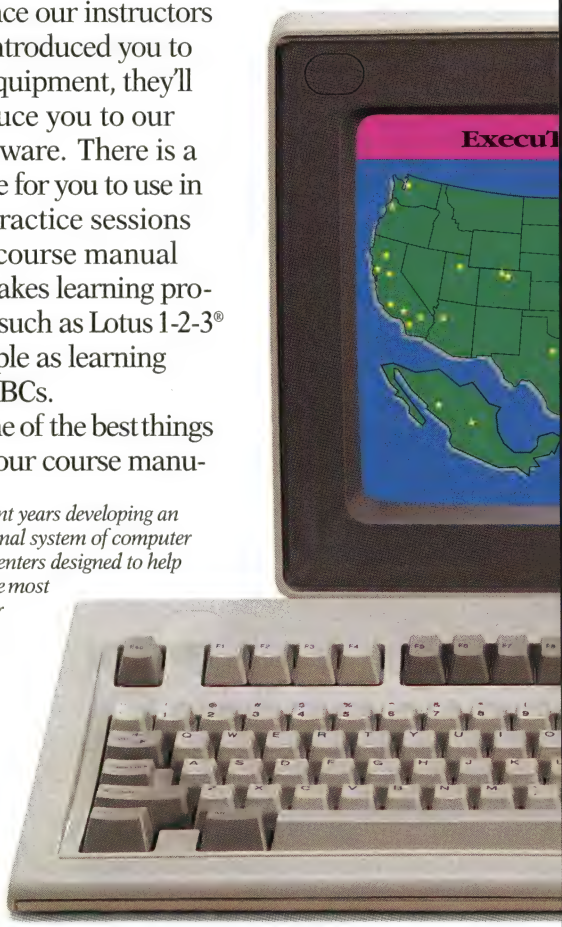
When it comes to clear course manuals, ExecuTrain wrote the book.

Let's say you were going to take one of our classes. The first thing you'd notice is that we usually only allow 10 students in each class. That way, if you have a question about something, our instructor can be by your side in a flash. And all our rooms come equipped with computers, an overhead, a markerboard, as well as a special projector that shows the instructor's computer on a large screen.

We'll be the first to tell you that we buy some of the most advanced equipment for our classrooms. Even so, our most valuable classroom features can't be bought in a store. They're our instructors. And each one is hired based on his or her ability to do one thing: Communicate. After all, we can teach anyone to be an expert on a computer. But being able to communicate to a roomful of students is a talent that only a few people have.

Once our instructors have introduced you to your equipment, they'll introduce you to our courseware. There is a diskette for you to use in your practice sessions and a course manual that makes learning programs such as Lotus 1-2-3® as simple as learning your ABCs.

One of the best things about our course manu-



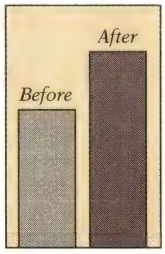
We've spent years developing an international system of computer training centers designed to help you get the most from your computer software.

mputer training
y popular complaint.

Our instructors are hired based on how well they communicate. You can count on being taught by an expert with a gift for clear, patient instruction.

als is that each page covers one single concept. No long-winded computerese here. Just straight talk about whatever it is you're working on.

By the time you're through with the Executrain training program, you'll walk out with three things. The first will be the ability to work your way inside and out of your computer software. The second will be your diskette and course manual. And the third will be our telephone number, which you can use as often as you like when you need one of our experts to refresh your memory about the software you were once trained on.



Independent research tells us that over 70% of our customers notice at least a 30% increase in productivity for inexperienced users after only one day of computer training.

Our training program also includes our money-back guarantee. It says, in plain English, that if you're not satisfied with the results of our program, we'll offer you free refresher courses until you're satisfied, or your money back. Guarantees like that don't come along very often.

Our guarantee says, plain and simple, that if you're not satisfied with our program, we'll offer you free refresher courses, or your money back. We also have unlimited phone support in case you have questions about the software you were trained on.*

Which is just one more reason to pick up your phone and give us a call. We'll send you a free Computer Training Productivity Package that includes a checklist on how to make a good computer training decision, plus a brochure, a schedule of classes in your area, a newsletter and a copy of the ExecuTrain Guarantee.

What are you waiting for?

We're ready to help you get the most from your PC or Macintosh. So sign your office up for one of our programs. And before you know it, the only words you'll hear won't be complaints. They'll be words of praise.

ExecuTrain.
The Computer Training Leader

1-800-535-9479

©1992 ExecuTrain Corporation. All Rights Reserved. ExecuTrain and the ExecuTrain logo are registered trademarks of ExecuTrain Corporation. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of the Lotus Development Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. *See the ExecuTrain Guarantee for details.

Circle 82 on reader service card

PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS

BY RICHARD JANTZ

Expert advice for creating high-impact documents and presentations

That technical report, proposal, or presentation you've worked so hard on may contain vital information, but if it looks boring and routine, your audience probably won't bother to read it. Yet a few simple enhancements can make that report look as interesting and impressive as the information it contains.

For this month's document makeover, we selected a 30-page, laser-printed technical report submitted by G. Fred Lee & Associates, an El Macero, California, environmental sciences research group. Like scores of other 8½-by-11-inch, double-sided reports, the document's format is an intimidating single column of wall-to-wall text, broken up only by subheads, bulleted lists, and an occasional table or figure.

In submitting its document, Lee & Associates asked us if using different fonts and a multicolumn format could improve the material's readability and impact. As the make-over pages demonstrate, our answer was yes.

In our redesign, we replaced the original Times Roman typeface—an efficient but commonplace workhorse—with the more elegant and inviting Palatino, which provides both legible body text and lively headline-size type. In addition, we replaced the single 40-pica–wide column with two 18-pica–wide columns separated by 2 picas of white space and a hairline vertical rule. The shorter, narrower columns make it much easier and more inviting to read the text.

To help give structure and definition to the material, we added a horizontal rule at the top and bottom of each page. Rules like these also serve nicely as graphic enhancements that enliven the look of the documents.

To strengthen the report's identity and make it easier for readers to locate necessary information, we also added a cover page and a table of contents. The cover page serves to identify the report, while the contents page makes it much easier for readers to peruse and assimilate the information contained in the report and then locate specific sections to which they might like to refer.

In the table of contents we incorporated a standard numbering system (1, 2, 3 and A, B, C) to help organize

BEFORE

Assessment of Impairment of Beneficial Uses of Receiving Waters
Associated with Exceedance of NPDES Discharge Limitations

G. Fred Lee, Ph.D., P.E. and R. Anne Jones, Ph.D.
G. Fred Lee & Associates
El Macero, CA 95618
(916) 753-9630

INTRODUCTION

In April 1991, the California Water Resources Control Board (WRCB) adopted the Inland Surface Waters, and Enclosed Bays and Estuary Plans that incorporated many of the US EPA water quality criteria as state of California water quality objectives (standards). The purpose of the Plans and associated objectives is to meet the federally mandated requirement to protect the designated beneficial uses of the waters of the state. Beneficial uses can include fish and aquatic life, domestic water supply, recreation, agricultural water supply, wildlife habitat, etc., and are established for each waterbody in California by the appropriate Regional Water Quality Control Board (WQCB) after public hearing and approval by the WRCB and the US EPA.

At this time, Regional WQCB's are implementing the April 1991 water quality objectives into NPDES discharge limitations. Those discharge limitations are being developed in such a manner to prevent the concentrations of total forms of contaminants from exceeding the water quality objective at the edge of the mixing zone of the effluent with the receiving water. For discharges to dry streams, the concentrations of total forms of contaminants in the effluent are not to exceed the water quality objectives. Dischargers are also being required to meet toxicity limitations in their effluent and receiving waters. Many dischargers are finding that their proposed revised NPDES permits are significantly more stringent than current permit conditions in order to prevent exceedances of the 1991 water quality objectives and effluent toxicity limitations. The implementation of the US EPA's November 1990 stormwater contaminant control programs for urban areas is resulting in municipalities' (and presumably industries') being issued NPDES permits that require that the April 1991 objectives be met in waters receiving stormwater discharges. There is growing concern about the use of those objectives as a basis for regulating stormwater runoff especially to intermittent streams. As discussed by Lee and Jones (1991d,e) the use of the US EPA water quality criteria and water quality standards (objectives) equivalent to them, to establish NPDES permit conditions will, in most instances, lead to the construction of excessive treatment works and/or to the development of unjustified contaminant control programs beyond those needed to protect designated beneficial uses of receiving waters. While those problems can occur for discharges to any waters of the state, they will be especially acute for effluent-dominated streams and intermittent streams.

If the NPDES discharge limitations based on the 1991 objectives are violated or are expected to not be met by current practice, a discharger can pursue several courses of action. The first would simply be to provide the degree of treatment-control necessary to meet the revised discharge limitations. For many discharge situations and for many constituents that approach can be significantly more costly than necessary to protect the designated beneficial uses

AFTER

1

TECHNICAL REVIEW

Assessment of Impairment of
Beneficial Uses of Receiving Waters
Associated with Exceedance of
NPDES Discharge Limitations

G. Fred Lee, Ph.D., P.E.
and R. Anne Jones, Ph.D.

G. FRED LEE & ASSOCIATES
EL MACERO, CA 95618
(916) 753-9630

2

and clarify the hierarchy of headings.

Finally, we recommended replacing the original binding technique—a single staple in the top-left corner—with a more professional method, such as a plastic comb inserted into prepunched holes. Several styles of inexpensive, attractive binding are available, and they can dramatically improve the look and feel of your next report.

Mail your publishing and presentation questions to Publishing & Presentations, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. PC World pays $50 for each published question. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Contributing editor Richard Jantz is a computer publishing consultant in Berkeley, California. Larry Westdal, a graphic designer with Westdal Design Associates in Berkeley, California, also contributed to this article.

1 A cover page with generous white space lends an air of importance to the material and invites readers to investigate further. The main title is set in 20-point Palatino with 26-point capital letters; other cover page text is set in 14-point Palatino with 20-point caps.

2 Rules can effectively strengthen a technical document's visual identity. We used a pair of repeating horizontal rules—a 2-point rule at the top and a hairline (¼ -point) rule at the bottom of each page—to help integrate the information and unify the report.

3 We added a much-needed contents page to help readers quickly grasp the categories of information in the report and to enhance the perceived value of the document.

4 Using different type sizes and adding numbers to the section headings help clarify the sequence of information. First-level heads are set in 14-point Palatino with 16-point caps; second-level heads are 11-point Palatino. We also reversed out the numbers to make them graphic elements that help enliven the page.

5 Main heads are set in 26-point Palatino with 36-point caps and are right justified (or flush right). Longer heads can be placed higher on the page but should always end on the same baseline as this head ("Introduction").

6 A 36-point Palatino initial cap sets off the first paragraph in each new section of text, which is 11-point Palatino with 13 points of leading.

7 We replaced the single 40-pica–wide column with two 18-pica–wide columns; the shorter column width makes it much easier to read the text. We separated the columns with two picas of white space and a vertical hairline rule.

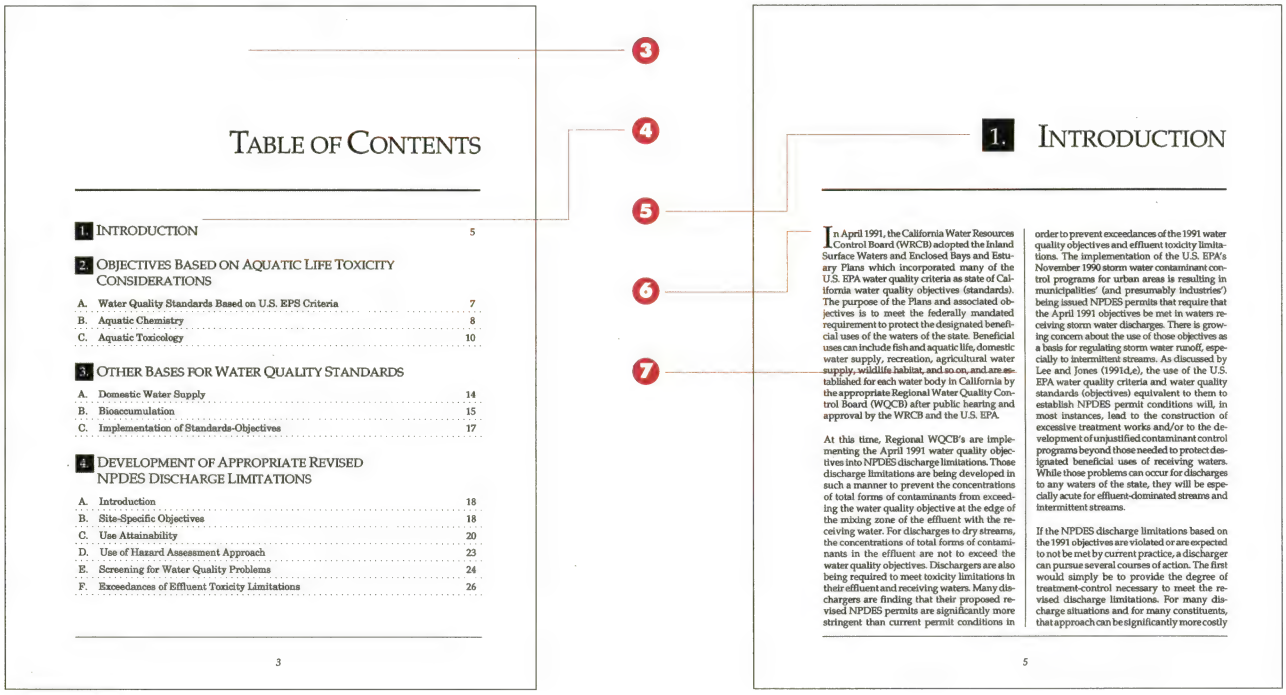


TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION 5

2. OBJECTIVES BASED ON AQUATIC LIFE TOXICITY CONSIDERATIONS

A. Water Quality Standards Based on U.S. EPS Criteria 7
B. Aquatic Chemistry 8
C. Aquatic Toxicology 10

3. OTHER BASES FOR WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

A. Domestic Water Supply 14
B. Bioaccumulation 15
C. Implementation of Standards-Objectives 17

4. DEVELOPMENT OF APPROPRIATE REVISED NPDES DISCHARGE LIMITATIONS

A. Introduction 18
B. Site-Specific Objectives 18
C. Use Attainability 20
D. Use of Hazard Assessment Approach 23
E. Screening for Water Quality Problems 24
F. Exceedances of Effluent Toxicity Limitations 26

3

1. INTRODUCTION

In April 1991, the California Water Resources Control Board (WRCB) adopted the Inland Surface Waters and Enclosed Bays and Estuary Plans which incorporated many of the U.S. EPA water quality criteria as state of California water quality objectives (standards). The purpose of the Plans and associated objectives is to meet the federally mandated requirement to protect the designated beneficial uses of the waters of the state. Beneficial uses can include fish and aquatic life, domestic water supply, recreation, agricultural water supply, wildlife habitat, and so on, and are established for each water body in California by the appropriate Regional Water Quality Control Board (WQCB) after public hearing and approval by the WRCB and the U.S. EPA.

At this time, Regional WQCB's are implementing the April 1991 water quality objectives into NPDES discharge limitations. Those discharge limitations are being developed in such a manner to prevent the concentrations of total forms of contaminants from exceeding the water quality objective at the edge of the mixing zone of the effluent with the receiving water. For discharges to dry streams, the concentrations of total forms of contaminants in the effluent are not to exceed the water quality objectives. Dischargers are also being required to meet toxicity limitations in their effluent and receiving waters. Many dischargers are finding that their proposed revised NPDES permits are significantly more stringent than current permit conditions in order to prevent exceedances of the 1991 water quality objectives and effluent toxicity limitations. The implementation of the U.S. EPA's November 1990 storm water contaminant control programs for urban areas is resulting in municipalities' (and presumably industries') being issued NPDES permits that require that the April 1991 objectives be met in waters receiving storm water discharges. There is growing concern about the use of those objectives as a basis for regulating storm water runoff, especially to intermittent streams. As discussed by Lee and Jones (1991d,e), the use of the U.S. EPA water quality criteria and water quality standards (objectives) equivalent to them to establish NPDES permit conditions will, in most instances, lead to the construction of excessive treatment works and/or to the development of unjustified contaminant control programs beyond those needed to protect designated beneficial uses of receiving waters. While those problems can occur for discharges to any waters of the state, they will be especially acute for effluent-dominated streams and intermittent streams.

If the NPDES discharge limitations based on the 1991 objectives are violated or are expected to not be met by current practice, a discharger can pursue several courses of action. The first would simply be to provide the degree of treatment-control necessary to meet the revised discharge limitations. For many discharge situations and for many constituents, that approach can be significantly more costly

5

Now! Northgate® Provides Novell®

How do you know the computer you get is really Novell certified? Typically, if you specify even the slightest deviation from the original certification, Novell no longer recognizes the system as certified.

Northgate knows the importance of Novell certification. That's why we have qualified to self-certify our network servers and workstations.

Northgate can assure you we'll ship your custom-configured, Novell-certified system in as few as four weeks, rather than the several months it takes to be certified at Novell. And, because we do all the lab work, your certified system will very likely cost less.

Novell Labs Tested & Approved™

Self-certification capability is just one more reason why corporations coast-to-coast now rely on Northgate for all their networking needs. Northgate has your solution, too!

Powerful File Servers and Workstations! Select from 386 and 486 file servers, as well as a variety of workstations featuring our popular 386SX/25 systems. All are FCC Class B certified.

Make the Editors' Choice Elegance™ 486/33e The Heart Of Your LAN!

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
March 17, 1992
Northgate Elegance 433e

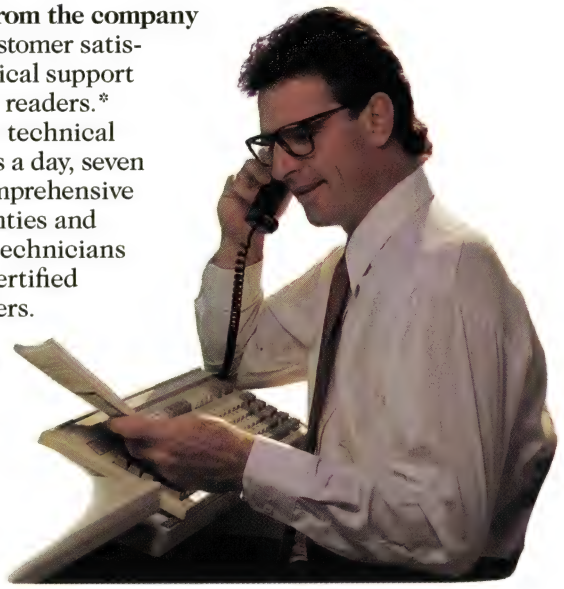
"The Northgate Elegance 433e is a turnkey NetWare® computer with a laudable price..."

"...Northgate gives network administrators everything they need – a turnkey system with hard disks optimized for NetWare, excellent expansion capability and good performance..."

"The Northgate Elegance 433e, with its well-rounded and sensible configuration has it all; a performance/features score that's better than average and a dynamite price which together create a higher-than-average Bang for the Buck score. The server is even Novell certified."

Certification For Most Configurations!

LAN solutions from the company ranked #1 in customer satisfaction for technical support by *PC Magazine* readers.* Services include technical support 24 hours a day, seven days a week, comprehensive hardware warranties and more. Plus, our technicians are backed by Certified NetWare Engineers. This is your assurance of the best support possible.



Choice of Topologies and Operating Software! Select from ARCNET™, ETHERNET Thin Net, ETHERNET 10BASE-T, **Token Ring** or wireless LANs. Plus, NetWare® 3.11, 2.2, NetWare Lite® and LANtastic®.

486 EISA Speed And Upgradability At Our Lowest Price Ever! Northgate's 486 ZXP EISA workstation is upgradable across the entire range of Intel processors including: 486SX/20, SX/25 DX/33, DX2/50 – even the new DX2/66! Features up to 128 MB RAM, 32-bit EISA controller, EISA bus and more. Call for specs and pricing!

Call for complete custom configuration information.
800-345-0188

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-345-0031
GSA# GS00K91AGS5193 PS01

Charge it to your VISA, MasterCard, Discover, American Express and Northgate Big 'N' Card. 12-60 month leasing plans also available.

Get up to 4GB of fault-tolerant disk storage with the OmniArray parallel disk array. Northgate RAID technology uses four drives plus a fifth parity drive giving you true high disk fault tolerance and high data availability. Novell certified.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

"When it has to work right"™

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55343

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1992. All rights reserved. Northgate, Elegance, and the Northgate 'N' logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIR8. *May 26, 1992.

CODE N4510

Why Over 200,000 Users* Have Labeled Us The Leader.

The Smart Label Printer Plus™ from Seiko Instruments is more than the world's first one-at-a-time label printer. It's also the biggest selling. In fact, with more than 200,000 satisfied users, the Smart Label Printer Plus outsells all its competitors combined.

The reason for this overwhelming popularity is simple: the Smart Label Printer Plus is the easiest to use and the quickest way to make and print a label. Its smart software lets you make labels in an instant without exiting your application or accessing your main printer. Which means no more handwriting or typing envelopes and labels.

The Smart Label Printer Plus prints quality labels for personal computer users – in Windows,™ DOS or Macintosh® environments.

And the Smart Label Printer Plus is the only label printer with What You See Is What You Get (WYSIWYG) capability, even under DOS.

It prints exactly what you see on your screen, saving you time and labels. That's a big advantage over other label printers, where what you get is anybody's guess. With this ease of use, the Smart Label Printer Plus is the fastest way to make a label, from start to finish.

See for yourself what makes the Smart Label Printer Plus the world's most popular label making system and the best value for you. Call **1-800-888-0817** for more information.

The Smart Label Printer Plus from Seiko Instruments. Yet another example of Big Technology In Small Packages.™

**Secretaries, managers, sales people, lawyers, accountants, doctors, teachers, consultants, realtors – everyone!*

SII
Seiko Instruments

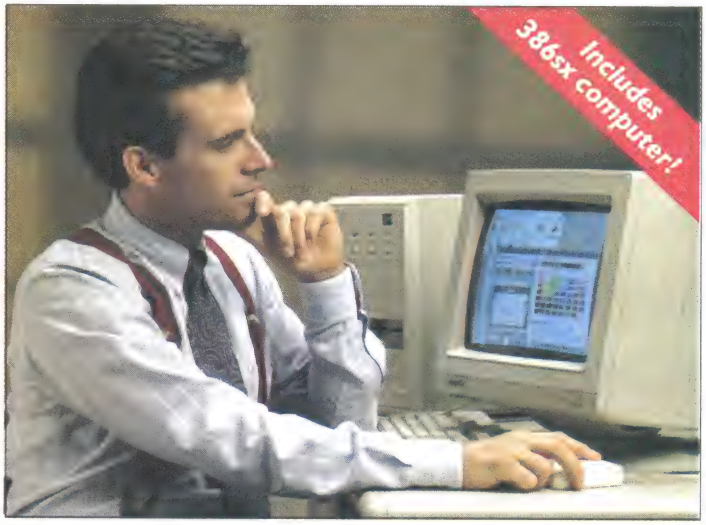
"SII" is a registered trademark of Seiko Instruments Inc. "Smart Label Printer Plus" and "Big Technology In Small Packages" are trademarks of Seiko Instruments USA Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are of their respective holders. Specifications subject to change without notice. US Patent No. 4,875,174. ©1992.

Circle 246 on reader service card

Choose Programming in C++ with Windows, PC Troubleshooter, or PC Applications Specialist

Now! NRI training assures your success in three of today's fastest-growing PC career fields

Businesses everywhere promise solid employment prospects for people with the skills to create software for a Windows environment, troubleshoot and service PCs, or evaluate, recommend, and use vital PC software applications. Now, you can prepare for success in today's hottest PC careers with your choice of NRI's three innovative new courses – Programming in C++ with Windows, PC Troubleshooter, or PC Applications Specialist.



1 Get in on today's hottest programming opportunities

Jobs for software developers are booming in the '90's, according to the Bureau of Labor Statistics. And PC experts agree: To create the new software applications required for today's complex computer environments, you need design expertise plus hands-on experience with C++ programming.

Now you can take advantage of today's hottest programming opportunities with NRI's new training — Programming in C++ with Windows. Only NRI shows you how to combine the power of object-oriented C++ with the new freedom and ease of Windows to create in-demand software for business, industry, or personal use.

Get hands-on training with a 386sx-based mini-tower computer system

With NRI, you get hands-on training with a 386sx-based mini-tower computer — yours to train with and keep! Only NRI gives you practical experience with this fully IBM PC/AT-compatible computer system, complete with VGA color monitor, enhanced keyboard and mouse, 40 meg IDE hard drive, and a full meg of RAM.

This state-of-the-art computer system gives you all the memory, speed, and power you need to develop the kind of quality software programs today's employers and consumers demand. But that's just part of your NRI training...

Master object-oriented programming using Turbo C++ for Windows®

NRI's Discovery Learning Method takes you step-by-step from computer basics to advanced programming in C++, today's hottest object-oriented programming language. As you work with Borland Turbo C++ for Windows, you discover for yourself how this in-demand language allows you the freedom to write real-world applications that rival software produced by top-paid design teams — from stand-alone graphics and word processing packages to spreadsheets, text editors, database managers, and more! But that's still not all...

Learn to program for the exciting visual environment of Windows®

With NRI training you take command of today's newest design techniques as you master programming skills for Windows — using both C++ and the built-in functions and routines of your Microsoft Windows software.

As you actually build your own software application, you develop hands-on experience with Windows' easy-to-use features — including graphics, memory management, multitasking, data exchange, and more!

Soon you're ready to use your computer and know-how to create fast, functional programs — complete with on-screen graphics, custom cursors, images, icons, and all the other Windows features you need to build high-performance software that meets today's competitive business needs.

Send for your FREE NRI catalog today!

See other side for two more ways NRI can give you the computer know-how you need for success. →

SEND TODAY FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008

YES! Send me the FREE catalog I've checked and show me how NRI can give me the state-of-the-art computer training I need for advancement, extra income, even a business of my own.

- ☑ **Check one FREE catalog only**
- ❑ **Programming in C++ with Windows**
- ❑ **PC Troubleshooter**
- ❑ **PC Applications Specialist**

Other "computer" career training:

- ❑ Computer Programming
- ❑ Industrial Electronics & Robotics
- ❑ Desktop Publishing
- ❑ Bookkeeping and Accounting
- ❑ Computer-Aided Drafting

Name _____ Age _____
(please print)
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

4543-102

NRI training gives you two more exciting opportunities to make money with your computer

No matter which course you choose — PC Troubleshooter or PC Applications Specialist — your training includes a powerful IBM PC/AT-compatible computer system and valuable software you keep!

2 Earn good money as a PC Troubleshooter

There's no doubt about it: Businesses spend billions of dollars on personal computers each year — *even more* on PC service and support. That means big opportunity for computer pros who can troubleshoot today's PCs —people with the hands-on training it takes to diagnose system failures, replace damaged chips, retrieve lost data, or troubleshoot faulty disk drives and circuit boards.

Now with NRI, you can master the skills you need to make money as a PC troubleshooter and cash in on big opportunities in this top-paying career field.

AT-compatible computer, diagnostic hardware and software included

NRI's step-by-step lessons and unique hands-on Discovery Learning projects show you how to localize PC problems, identify faulty components, recommend system configurations, and replace the damaged parts that cause PC system failures — plus much more!

Best of all, you get hands-on experience with a powerful AT-compatible computer, 40 meg IDE hard drive, and professional diagnostic hardware and software — all included in your course. Using PC Tools, an invaluable diagnostic software package, you get a hands-on understanding of the special utilities that make correcting software and data problems easy and profitable — everything from hard disk backup to data recovery, disk and file management, even virus and memory loss protection. But that's not all...

Rounding out your training, you get professional troubleshooting experience using your Ultra-X R.A.C.E.R. plug-in diagnostic card and QuickTech menu-driven software to test the system RAM and uncover the problems that can occur with PC motherboards and peripheral adapters.

By the time you complete your course, you have the skills and the software you need to make money as a PC troubleshooter. Send for your FREE NRI catalog today!

3 Become today's in-demand PC Applications Specialist

Organizations everywhere are paying top dollar for computer pros who can use word processing, database management, spreadsheet, and data communications software. In fact, today's PC-driven business world has given rise to a *new* breed of computer professional: the PC applications specialist.

Now, you can become this sought-after expert — on the job or in a business of your own. Only NRI gives you a powerful computer system plus the hands-on experience you need to succeed.

Train with and keep an AT-compatible computer system and Microsoft®Works™

Even if you've never worked with computers before, with NRI you master the real-world skills you need to make good money as a PC applications specialist. Easy, step-by-step lessons and hands-on training with a powerful AT-compatible computer system, MS-DOS, and Microsoft Works software – all included in your course – give you the important computer skills behind today's most in-demand business applications.

With NRI, you train at home and at a comfortable pace, always supported by your experienced NRI instructor. Step by easy step you learn not one or two, but *four* essential PC applications. Using your computer and Microsoft Works software, you master word processing, database management, spreadsheets, and data communications with confidence and ease. You even learn to install and use your mouse for quick-click access to the menu commands that save you time and effort when working with today's business applications.

Get the skills, the computer, and the software you need to start a money-making new career as a PC applications specialist. Send for your FREE NRI catalog today!

FREE catalog tells more!

Get all the facts about NRI training in your choice of three high-growth computer fields: Programming in C++ with Windows, PC Troubleshooter, or PC Applications Specialist. If the card is missing, write to NRI Schools, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

Card 93

SEND TODAY FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 10008 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BE ADDRESSEE

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20078-3543

COMMUNICATIONS Q&A

BY JUDY HEIM

On-line resources for business and professional users

Q. *I recently upgraded to* Procomm Plus 2.01. *Often, when I'm in the middle of capturing an enormous text file to disk,* Procomm *silently aborts the transfer, leaving me with little to show for my efforts. Is there a fix for this?*

DAVID GJERSTON
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

A. This has got to be *Procomm*'s most annoying quirk. *Procomm* aborts a data transfer when there is a sufficient lull in the transmission. The length of time *Procomm* considers sufficient is determined by the ASCII download timeout value. You can increase this value and eliminate the problem. Press **<Alt>-S** to get the *Procomm* setup screen. Choose *Protocol Options,* then *ASCII Protocol Options.* Press **H** for 'ASCII Download Timeout', type **50,** and press **<Enter>** to increase it to 50 seconds (give it a high value, to be sure). Back out to the initial setup screen by hitting **<Esc>** twice. Save the new value by choosing *Save Setup Options.*

Q. *Why do the closing stock quotes on Prodigy, CompuServe, and other on-line services often differ from what appears in my evening paper?*

REBECCA COWEN
LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK

A. Not all on-line stock quotes are equal. Nor are all newspaper quotes. The reliability of stock prices that you download from on-line services varies greatly with the service. Why? Because each service buys its quotes from a different source. There are profound differences in the care with which those sources process the raw trade data transmitted to them by the exchanges.

To give you an idea of the complexity of the process, Dow Jones News/Retrieval (which provides stock quotes for Prodigy) employs a staff of ten who do nothing but monitor the feeds from the various exchanges throughout the day. The exchanges don't send neat price lists, with the day's highs and lows, all recorded. They telecommunicate the price of each trade, one transaction at a time, immediately after a clerk at the exchange types it into a computer.

Dow Jones sorts this discombobulated data stream; tabulates the day's highs, lows, and volume; and even determines the last trade of the day. Equally important, Dow checks whether the data is reliable, whether those harried exchange clerks typed the prices accurately (often they do not), or whether the numbers fired down the 9600-bps dial-up phone line were jumbled by line noise.

Staffers eyeball the printouts—scanning for wildly improbable price fluctuations from one trade to the next—and use computer analysis to hunt for errors. Often the Dow staff makes the exchange staff stay late and retransmit the entire day's trade data.

When some disgruntled customer calls Dow Jones and asks why yesterday's closing price for Merck, as listed on Prodigy, differs by 2 points from that in their evening paper, the Dow staff rechecks the prices, calls the exchange, and tries to verify the data. Often data at the exchanges is in such a state of chaos that the exchanges themselves aren't sure of the previous day's highs.

How can you tell if the stock prices on your on-line service are accurate (and there *are* differences, believe me)? Ask around. Other users of the service are your best source. One rule of thumb is to look at the day's highs and lows. If those prices regularly differ from those in your newspaper, you know that the quote provider's processing is sloppy.

Q. *You used to be able to search CompuServe's member directory by user interest and location to find, say, skiers in Minnesota. Now you can search only by name and I.D. Why did CIS abolish this feature?*

LAMBERT MAYER
PARIS, FRANCE

A. According to CIS evangelist Sharon Baker Magee, CIS pruned its member directory to speed up searching. The expanded membership had made it cumbersome. "We eliminated 'interests' from the main directory," she says, "and created user directories in the forums that provide detailed information on users' interests." So you now have to go to the forums and pay bucks to find users who share your interests.

Mail your communications questions to Communications Q&A, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, or send them electronically to PC World Online, Communications Q&A; CompuServe, 75300,713; GEnie, JUDY.HEIM; MCI Mail, 312-7737; Internet, 3127737@mcimail.com; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Judy Heim is a contributing editor for PC World.

ANTHONY RUSSO

MINUTEMAN TAKES CHARGE IN OVER 1000 JCPENNEY STORES.

Every time JCPenney sells a pair of jeans, a toaster or a bottle of perfume, MINUTEMAN takes charge. That's because more than one thousand JCPenney stores rely on MINUTEMAN UPS systems to back up power to their point-of-sale systems.

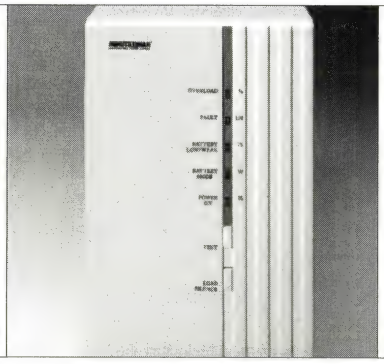
Every day your company relies on its voice and data communications equipment to stay productive. Unfortunately, the electricity that powers these vital systems is not reliable.

Blackouts, brownouts, spikes, surges and even lightning strikes are common in most business environments. And the high cost of losing vital information and productivity due to power outages and surges calls for preventive measures.

Power requirements can be confusing. And your company has unique needs that often require custom solutions.

MINUTEMAN's Intelligent PM Series:

- **PM600 - $579**
- **PM1250 - $1049**
- **The intelligent power boost feature allows for normal input to the computer during extended brownouts of up to -12% without draining the batteries**
- **True sinewave**
- **Continuous protection from surges and spikes**



- **Auto frequency selection - 50Hz or 60Hz**
- **LEDs and alarms indicate overload, even in AC mode**
- **Lightweight and small footprint**
- **LEDs and alarms for low, weak or bad battery and LEDs of remaining operation time**
- **Auto self diognostic of all system functions**
- **Test button**

MINUTEMAN PRODUCTS:

- On-line and standby UPS 300VA to 10KVA
- Shutdown software for every available operating system
- Automatic voltage regulators
- Surge suppressors
- International models
- Two year warranty

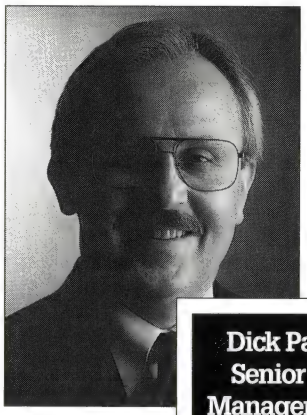
Call our toll-free POWER HOTLINE now for your free Power Protection Guide.

(800) 238-7272

MINUTEMAN®
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

Reduced prices up to 36%

Call for complete price list.

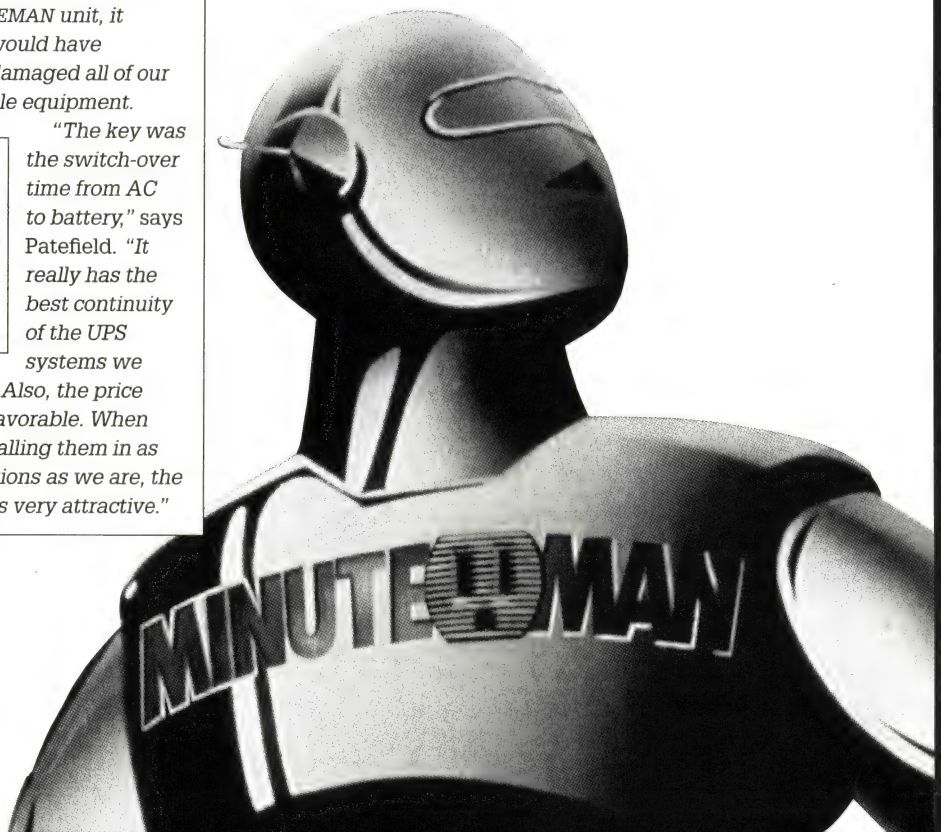


Dick Patefield, Senior Project Manager for Store Systems Support, JCPenney

Recently JCPenney Co., Inc. changed its operations from the old POS systems to the new PC-based technology, relying on PC platforms for point-of-sale and in-store support. And they back each one up with help from MINUTEMAN.

"There was a violent surge in one of our stores," says Patefield. *"If we didn't have the MINUTEMAN unit, it probably would have seriously damaged all of our point-of-sale equipment.*

"The key was the switch-over time from AC to battery," says Patefield. *"It really has the best continuity of the UPS systems we evaluated. Also, the price was very favorable. When you're installing them in as many locations as we are, the pricing was very attractive."*



FOR LAN NOVELL LABS TESTED AND APPROVED NetWare Compatible

MICROSOFT LAN MANAGER VERSION 2.1

SEE US AT NETWORLD Booth #1813 AND COMDEX Booth #185

© 1992 Para Systems, Inc., 1455 LeMay Drive, Carrollton, Texas 75007 (214) 446-7363 (214) 446-9011 fax

Circle 222 on reader service card

WINDOWS WORKSHOP

BY SCOTT DUNN

Practical answers to your questions about Windows

Q. *I recently upgraded to* Windows 3.1 *and got a new text editor. To associate all my TXT files with my new editor, I followed the advice you gave in August 1991's* Windows Workshop. *In WIN.INI's [extensions] section, I inserted TXT= before and ^.TXT after the path and name of my new program's executable file. But when I double-click on a TXT file in File Manager, the file loads in Notepad instead of in my new program. What gives?*

WILLIS O. PICKERING
BELLEVUE, WASHINGTON

A. *Windows 3.0* used the [extensions] section to keep track of the three-letter file name extensions that are associated with each application. By double-clicking on a file name ending in a particular extension (for example, CAL), you could launch the associated program (in this example, CALENDAR.EXE) and automatically open the file in that application.

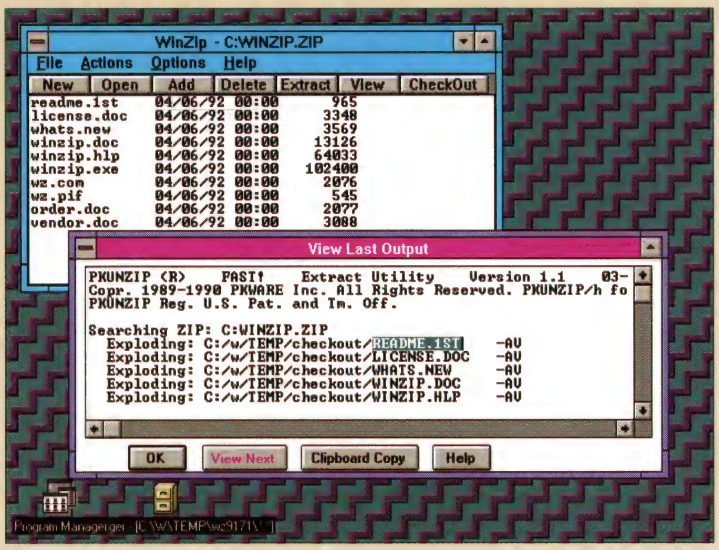
Windows 3.1 still has this capability, but it stores the associated information elsewhere. The [extensions] section is maintained in WIN.INI for compatibility with other programs (such as *WinBatch* from Wilson WindowWare).

To update several extensions at once, you need a program called Registration Info Editor (Regedit, for short). It comes with *Windows 3.1,* though it doesn't appear as an icon in Program Manager. To fix that, drag the file name REGEDIT.EXE from File Manager (\WINDOWS directory) to a program group in your Program Manager window. This creates a Regedit icon.

Double-click the Regedit icon, select *Text File* from the list of registered file types, and choose *Edit•Modify File Type.* In the Command text box, delete the current Command reference (notepad.exe %1) and type your new program's path and executable file name (if necessary, use the Browse button to find it on your disk). After the file name, add a space and **%1**. This represents the data file you're trying to load.

You can also use Regedit to add new programs and file types to File Manager's Associate dialog box. Say you want all TMP files to open in your new word processor. From Regedit, select *Edit•Add File Type.* For the identifier, create a one-word description, such as TMP. Fill in the file type (for example, **Temporary**), and make sure Action is set to *open* so double-clicking a name in File Manager will open rather than print the file.

Windows Toolbox



With the rising popularity of both *LHA* and *PKZIP* compression utilities for DOS, you need a *Windows* program that can act as a shell for both. Enter *WinZip,* the perfect *Windows* interface for *LHA, PKZIP, ARC,* and your favorite DOS virus scanner. *WinZip* runs these utilities transparently. And the convenient button bar makes these once-cumbersome chores a snap. Available for $29 including shipping from Nico Mak, P.O. Box 919, Bristol, CT 06011-0919. For credit card orders, contact the Public (software) Library (PsL), 800/242-4775, 713/524-6394, 713/524-6398 (fax), or 71355,470 on CompuServe.

Type in the program's path and executable file name followed by a space and **%1** as before. As long as your program doesn't require Dynamic Data Exchange to open a file from File Manager, ignore the rest of the dialog box.

Now open File Manager, highlight any file ending in the extension you want to associate, and select *File • Associate.* The word 'Temporary' now appears on a pick list. Choose it, select *OK,* and anytime you double-click a TMP file, your word processor will load that file.

Naturally, you can still associate files by entering your program's path and file name in File Manager's Associate dialog box. But that requires you to enter each program name manually, even if you've already entered it once for a different extension. By adding new file types with Regedit, it's easy to make point-and-click adjustments from File Manager's Associate list.

Q. *I like using System Configuration Editor to edit my* Windows *and DOS system files, but whenever I work on a network workstation that has no hard drive, Sysedit gives me an error message because it can't locate the AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files on the C: drive. What can I do to make Sysedit find these files on my network boot disk in drive A:?*

CONNIE WONG
PHOENIX

A. First, make a backup copy of SYSEDIT.EXE, which is found in *Windows'*\SYSTEM directory. Next, open SYSEDIT.EXE in *Windows* Write. Click *No Conversion* when you're asked whether to convert the file to Write format. Select *Find • Find* to locate **C:\AUTOEXEC.BAT**, and change the 'C:' to **A:**. Do the same for C:\CONFIG.SYS and save the file. If you decide to use the *Save As* command to give SYSEDIT a new name, be sure that you save it as a text file.

Q. *According to the* Windows 3.1 *manual, I should be able to change the fonts of my DOS program when I run it in a window. This has never worked for me, because Font doesn't appear on any control menu.*

HERB ABELSON
PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY

A. This feature works only if you're using display drivers—specifically a component file known as a "grabber"—designed for *Windows 3.1.* It's best to use one of the drivers that come with *3.1,* or contact the manufacturer of your driver to get the latest files.

If that's not possible, try this. First, make a backup copy of SYSTEM.INI. Choose *Run* from Program Manager's File menu, type **SYSEDIT**, and press **<Enter>**. In the SYSTEM.INI window, find the [NonWindowsApp] section and add the line **FontChangeEnable=1**. Save SYSTEM.INI and restart *Windows.* Note that this fix doesn't work with all systems and can have side effects (lost characters, changed cursor size).

Sometimes you can use the grabber file from one set of drivers with another set. For example, the grabber that comes with the Tseng ET4000 drivers (free from the Microsoft BBS, 206/637-9009 or 206/936-6735 for 9600-bps access) works with the *WinSpeed* drivers from Panacea. To use a different grabber, open SYSTEM.INI and in the [boot] section, find the line that begins '386grabber='. Replace the file name to the right of the equal sign with the new grabber file. In the case of our example, the line would read **386grabber=v7vga.3gr**. Save SYSTEM.INI and restart *Windows.* If it doesn't work, restore the old SYSTEM.INI from your backup.

Q. *I run* Windows 3.0 *in 386-enhanced mode, and I don't have enough space on the drive where* Windows *resides to devote to a permanent swap file. But* Windows *creates a temporary swap file whenever I start it. Can I get* Windows *to swap to a RAM drive or at least a different disk drive?*

PAULA NORTHUP
KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

A. The purpose of a swap file is to provide simulated (virtual) memory after you run out of real RAM. So to steal part of your RAM to create a RAM disk and then give it back to yourself in the form of a swap file makes no sense.

You can, however, tell *Windows* to use a different physical drive for your temporary swap file. First, make a backup copy of SYSTEM.INI. Then in Program Manager, select *File • Run* and type **SYSEDIT**. Click the SYSTEM.INI window to bring it to the front, and search for the [386Enh] section. Under that heading, type **PagingDrive=***e:*, replacing *e:* with the letter of the drive for your temporary swap file.

You can also reduce the amount of space a temporary swap file can consume. For example, to limit a temporary swap file to 2MB of disk space, type the line **MaxPagingFileSize=2048** in SYSTEM.INI's [386Enh] section.

On the other hand, if you just want to make sure you always have a certain amount of disk space free, say 5MB, add the line **MinUserDiskSpace=5120** instead. This forces the swap file always to leave at least 5MB free on the disk containing your temporary swap file.

Finally, if your disk becomes too full for a swap file, add the line **Paging=off** to this same section. This prevents *Windows* from creating a temporary swap file but lets you run in enhanced mode.

Except for minor changes, all these settings work in *Windows 3.1* as well. However, the newer version lets you control most of these settings from Control Panel (386 Enhanced icon) without mucking around in SYSTEM.INI.

Mail your questions to Windows Workshop, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Windows Workshop; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Scott Dunn is coauthor of 101 Windows Tips *(Peachpit Press, Berkeley, California, 1992).*

Four reasons to buy a TI microLaser™ printer.

PS35 and Turbo models now priced lower!

Now there's a way for you to put the power of Microsoft® Windows™ on paper – microLaser from Texas Instruments.

Designed to be Windows-compatible, there's a microLaser just right for your needs, whether you need a personal or shared printer. Here's why:

MacUser ★★★★½

1. Compatibility With HP LaserJet® emulation and Adobe® PostScript® software, microLaser easily supports your demanding applications. And with our Microsoft Windows driver, set it and forget it with all Windows applications.

Not only does PostScript give you scalable outline fonts and graphics, it also means that your microLaser works in computing environments like Windows, DOS®, Apple® Macintosh®, OS/2® and UNIX®.

2. Performance POSTSCRIPT® Software From Adobe

When it comes to printing high-quality documents fast, microLaser really makes you look good. At either nine or 16 pages-per-minute, microLaser printers speed you through documents in a hurry. Plus PostScript means what you see on your screen is what you get on paper. You can even turbocharge your microLaser with a RISC processor for blazing fast graphics.

3. Reliability When you buy a printer, you want it to print. And print. And print. That's just what the microLaser does.

Take our personal microLaser Plus for example. With its high duty cycle of 10,000 pages-per-month* and a standard one-year limited warranty**, you can rely on your microLaser to work the first time, every time, for years.

4. Value Starting as low as $999†, there's a microLaser designed to fit any budget. From the single user all the way up to a network. Consider this, too: microLaser's average cost per page is only 1.9 cents‡, while some laser printers average around 3.3 cents. The microLaser not only makes sense, it saves you money, too.

For details on the right microLaser for you and the name of the nearest dealer, call

1-800-527-3500.

The microLaser PS17 has earned the 1990 *PC World* Best Buy award; microLaser PS35 has earned the 1990 *InfoWorld* Excellent Value award and 4½ mice from *MacUser*, October 1990.

Features	microLaser Plus Basic	microLaser Plus PS17/PS35	microLaser Turbo	microLaser XL Turbo
PPM	9 ppm	9 ppm	9 ppm	16 ppm
Emulation	HP LaserJet II	HPLJII/PostScript	HPLJII/PostScript II	HPLJII/PostScript II
Processor	68000	68000	RISC/8220	RISC/8220
Fonts	14 HP Fonts	17 or 35 Scalable	35 Scalable	35 Scalable
List Price	$999	$1,399/$1,499	$1,749	$3,649

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

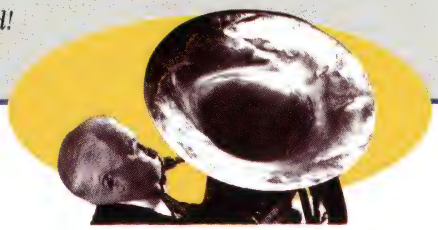
*Based on estimated typical usage. **For more information on service upgrade options, call 1-800-847-5757 in the U.S. and 1-800-268-6314 in Canada. †Suggested retail price – dealer prices may vary. ‡Based on suggested retail price of consumables and approximate page coverage rating for each consumable at 4% black (toner, developer and OPC). microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Microsoft and DOS are registered trademarks, and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. ©1992 TI 76539

Circle 242 on reader service card

Compudyne™. Latest Technology. Highest

Compudyne is the PC manufacturing and direct marketing arm of CompUSA,™ the Computer SuperStore (NASDAQ symbol; CUSA)—inventors of big volume, deep discounting PC retailing, and the largest chain of computer super stores in the country. Compudyne manufactures top quality, fully-supported computers as available from only the largest PC manufacturers at prices typically found only at garage shop clone houses.

Result? We're already one of the largest direct PC companies in the country and guarantee that our prices are the lowest of any currently advertised!



We are to PC prices what "The Rhapsody for Subsonic Tubas" was to music. Some notes were so low, no one could hear them. Requests for an encore were even lower.

Compudyne is probably the fastest growing PC company in the history of the industry.

Notebooks

Feast your eyes on "one of the best notebook values around" (Mobile Office 7/92), snugly packed into a slim, trim, 5.5 lb package (including battery).

- 11"x 8.5"x 1.6" (yes, only 1.6" thick!)
- Full 10", 64 grayscale brilliant VGA screen
- Internal 3 1/2" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Built-in trackball saves carrying a mouse
- Microsoft® Windows 3.1 installed ready to run
- Polaris PackRat 4.0™ Personal Information Manager™
- External SVGA monitor and keyboard support
- Toshiba-compatible external expansion bus
- User-installable FAX modem and other options
- Full keyboard—dedicated 'page up/down', 'home' and 'end' keys
- Built-in serial (2) and parallel (1) ports
- FCC Class B certification

Notebook	CPU	RAM (MBs)	HD (MBs)	Battery Life (Hrs)	Price
386SXL/25	386SXL-25 MHz, Optional 80387SX	2 standard, 4 & 6 options	60	3+	$1,599 $59/mo*
386SL/25	Intel 80386SL-25 MHz, 64 K CPU cache Advanced SL power management, Optional 80387SX co-processor	as above	80	3+	$1,899 $70/mo*
486SX/25	Intel 80486SX-25 MHz, Built-in 8K CPU cache	4 standard, 8 & 20 options	80	2.5+	$2,199 $81/mo*
486DX/33	Intel 80486DX-33 MHz, Built-in 8K CPU cache	as above	130	2.5+	$2,999 $111/mo*

We are to notebooks what Griselda of Skyland was to Pomeranians; the lightest.

ORDERING

- 1-800-932-COMP (2667)
- International callers dial: 1-214-702-0055
- 24 hour fax: 1-214-702-0300
- Corporate credit and volume terms available.

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA

HOURS OF OPERATION

- 8am-7pm (CST) Mon.-Fri. and 9am-5pm (CST) Sat.

WARRANTIES

- 30-day, no questions asked, return policy.√
- 1 year limited warranty.

SERVICE & SUPPORT

- Toll-free technical support
- On-site service for desktops†† and overnight replacement for portables.
- Next-day shipping for most systems.

†† Within 100 miles of any Dow Jones Service Center. **Does not include Windows 3.1 or mouse. √ Must be returned "as new" in original packaging.

Quality. Lowest Prices. Guaranteed.

If you can find a PC that meets or exceeds our equivalent specification, but is shipping at a lower advertised price, we'll match the price.

Desktops

Order one of our pre-configured systems or custom-configure your own, choosing from a myriad of options. All systems include...

- Microsoft® Windows 3.1 installed ready to run
- Microsoft compatible serial mouse
- 200 watt power supply
- 101 AT-style keyboards
- FCC Class B certification
- Built in serial (2), parallel (1) and game (1) ports
- Artisoft's LANtastic® LAN
- 8 i/o board slots
- U/L listing

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

Get Horizontal...

Our standard desktop systems feature aesthetic, yet rugged, plastic over steel construction, with "one screw" assembly for quick, easy upgrades. They support 3 externally accessible 5.25" drive bays and 2 internal 3.5" units.

Get Vertical...

For those who prefer the aesthetics and footprint of a desktop tower or need the added drive capacity for file server applications, our mini tower offers an astonishing 6 drive capacity; 4 external plus 1 internal 5.25" and 1 internal 3.5" unit in a mere 8"x 16" footprint, for only $75 more.

intel inside

Options, Options, Options...

- Displays: Mono or color VGA; 1024 and 1280 interlaced or non-interlaced; 14" to 20"
- Hard Drives: 40; 80; 105; 120; 211; 483; 680 MBs or 1.2 GBs
- Internal CD-ROM (Inc. Groliers Encyclopedia, Toolworks, Reference Library and PC-SIG)
- Internal FAX/Modem: 9600 bps send/receive fax; 2400 bps modem; inc. WinFax and Quicklink Software.
- And many more!

4/14/92
LANtastic
ver.4.1

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

LANtastic in all systems!

Desktop	CPU	RAM (MBs)	HD (MBs)	Floppy	Display	Price
386SX/25	Intel 80386SX–25 MHz	1 standard 32 max	50	1.2 or 1.44	16 bit SVGA card, 14" 640x480 VGA Color Monitor	$899** $33/mo*
386DX/33	Intel 80386DX–33 MHz	2 standard 32 max	80	as above	as above	$999 $37/mo*
486SX/25	Intel 80486SX–25 MHz Built-in 8K CPU cache	as above	105	1.2 & 1.44	16 bit SVGA card, 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA Color Monitor	$1,299 $48/mo*
386DX/33 CACHE	Intel 80386DX-33 MHz 64K CPU cache EXTRA CACHE	4 standard 32 max	105	as above	16 bit SVGA card, w/ 1MB video RAM & Hi-Color Support, 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA Non-Interlaced Multisync, Color Monitor	$1,499 $56/mo*
486DX/33 CACHE	Intel 80486DX–33 MHz 128K CPU cache	4 standard 64 max	130	as above	as above	$1,799 $67/mo*
486DX2/50 CACHE	Intel 80486DX2–50 MHz, 128K CPU cache New Double Clock CPU	as above	130	as above	as above	$1,999 $74/mo*
ALL NEW! 486DX/50 CACHE	Intel 80486DX-50 MHz 128K CPU cache, True 50 MHz CPU	8 standard 64 max	210	as above	as above	$2,499 $89/mo*
486DX2/66 CACHE	Intel 80486DX2–66 MHz, 128K CPU cache New Double Clock CPU	as above	210	as above	as above	$2,999 $111/mo*

You can also buy these neat products at the same prices exclusively at COMPUSA

COMPUDYNE

THE LOWEST OF THE LOW PRICES. GUARANTEED.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Compudyne Direct, 15151 A Surveyor, Addison TX 75244.

PCW1021

Intel™ 386 & 486 & the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corp. ™/® Trademarks belong to their registered owners. *Leasing arranged through Leasing Group, Inc; payments based on 36 month open-end rate.

Circle 14 on reader service card

DPMI 386SX NETWORKS TSRs BLUEMAX **QUALITAS®** 386MAX ROM LIM EMS HMA DOS 5.0

Don't buy a memory manager without examining these critical issues.

"Our top-scoring memory manager is Qualitas' 386MAX Version 6.0."
InfoWorld 12/9/91

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
February 11, 1992
386MAX 6

"Get Windows' EMM386.SYS off your disk and put MAX to work."
Jim Seymour, PC Week
"Now for the Best 'Little' Products of 1991"
12/23/91

1991 BYTE AWARD OF MERIT

"386MAX finds every little piece of memory and makes the most of it...You won't go wrong with 386MAX."
Doug van Kirk, PC Computing, 12/91

New 386MAX® 6 maximizes system performance more easily, completely and automatically than any other memory manager you can buy.

A fact documented by the leading editors of today's top PC publications. All of whom rate 386MAX 6 the top choice in memory management.

That's because 386MAX does a superior job of evaluating every aspect of your system. Recovering as much high DOS as possible. Then using its advanced new memory management tools – like ROMsearch,™ VGAswap,™ and Maximize Reordering – to optimize and configure your system for maximum usable memory. And maximum performance.

And if you thought Windows and DOS 5 were good at handling memory, try teaming them up with 386MAX. You'll have the ultimate memory management solution. With better all-around performance than you'll get from either one alone. Or with both.

Choose new 386MAX 6 for IBM compatible 386 or 486 systems and 286 systems with Shadow RAM for just $99.95. Or new BlueMAX™ 6, the only memory manager that delivers up to 250% more memory on all 386 and 486 IBM PS/2s for only $124.95.

See your dealer or call toll-free today.

800-676-9386 ext. 200

The Intelligent Memory Managers™

R A DOS 5.0 XMS BUFFERS UMB 386MAX 486SX DRIVERS 386SX NETWORKS 486

© *1992 Qualitas.* Qualitas, 7101 Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 1386, Bethesda, MD 20814. *All company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.* **System Requirements: Any 386, 386SX, 486 or 486SX PC or PS/2, min. 256K of extended memory, DOS 3.0 or higher, and hard disk drive. (386MAX also supports 286 machines with Shadow RAM, or any PC with EMS 4.0 hardware with 256K memory. Feature availability and memory recovery may vary on these systems.)**

Circle 236 on reader service card

USER GROUP TIPS

Helpful hints from members of the nation's user groups

Quick Cell Formatting With Quattro Pro 4.0 or Excel

Are you stuck in the tedious cycle of resetting formatting attributes for groups of cells one by one? And does this repetitive sequence sound familiar: *Numeric format, Reset, Font, Reset, Alignment, Reset*...?

You can take a quick and nifty detour around this time-wasting procedure via *Excel*'s Paste Special and *Quattro Pro 4.0*'s Edit Copy Special commands. These commands behave just like the Edit Copy Paste and Edit Copy commands, but with an invaluable twist. You can use them to copy only the formatting from the source cell to the target cells, leaving the contents of the target cells untouched. So if you use an unmodified cell as the source, you'll reset the target cells to the default format.

Excel adds another neat trick: After using Edit Copy (or <Ctrl>-<Ins>) on the cell that's the source for the format, you can select discontiguous groups of target cells by holding down <Ctrl> as you select each new group. Paste Special will reformat them all at once.

GENE WEISSKOPF
SACRAMENTO PC USERS GROUP

Remembering Your Memory Configuration

DOS 5.0's MEM/C command, which generates a detailed memory-use report, can keep your finger on the pulse of your system. But the report flashes by too fast to read. The command MEM/C | MORE reports one screenful at a time. But you still can't go back to read a prior page. With Vernon Buerg's shareware *List* program, however, you can create this RAM.BAT file that lists your memory configuration in a scrollable format:

```
@ECHO OFF
MEM/C > C:\DOS\MEMORY.TXT
LIST C:\DOS\MEMORY.TXT
DEL C:\DOS\MEMORY.TXT
```

If you don't have *List*, it's available as LIST76B.ZIP from PC World Online. Or substitute the name of a word processor or text editor for 'List' in the third line. If you want a record of your memory configuration, omit the last line.

BOB MCDEARMID
ATLANTA PCUG

ANTHONY RUSSO

DON BAKER

Tape Tabs for 5¼-inch Floppies

The first thing I do when I buy a box of floppies is throw away the write-protect tabs. Why? Some tabs don't stick, and others leave a gooey residue. I make my own tabs with short lengths of 3M electrical tape, which most hardware stores carry. They're more pliable than paper tabs and stick fine, yet remove easily. And as long as you store your floppies in a cool, dry place, you won't get goo all over your disks.

WOODY KHOMAN
BANGKOK USER'S GROUP

Getting Rid of Modem Interference Automatically

If you spend a significant amount of time on line, you are probably familiar with the fact that when a phone call comes in via call waiting, it can kick off your connection at the drop of a download. You may also know that you can punch in *70 on a touch-tone telephone or that you can dial 1170 on a pulse-only instrument to cancel call waiting temporarily before dialing out. (Once you hang up, call waiting will be reinstated automatically.)

Instead of letting your fingers do the walking, why not arrange to have your communications program dial this string of numbers for you? Most communications programs today will allow you to incorporate the numbers directly into your dialing string. Follow those numbers with a few commas in order to insert a pause long enough for the dial tone to return before the program dials the phone number.

ROBERT SANDERS
ATLANTA PCUG

Starting with the November issue, User Group Tips *will have a new format, featuring tips from a single user group each month. Groups receive $200, 150 free copies of that month's issue, and the chance to attract new members. If your group would like to participate, write to* User Group Tips, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or contact us electronically on PC World Online, User Group Tips; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax).*

OKIDATA USES LIGHT TO MAKE YO

If you think all laser printers are mirror images of each other, meet the one that broke the mirror.

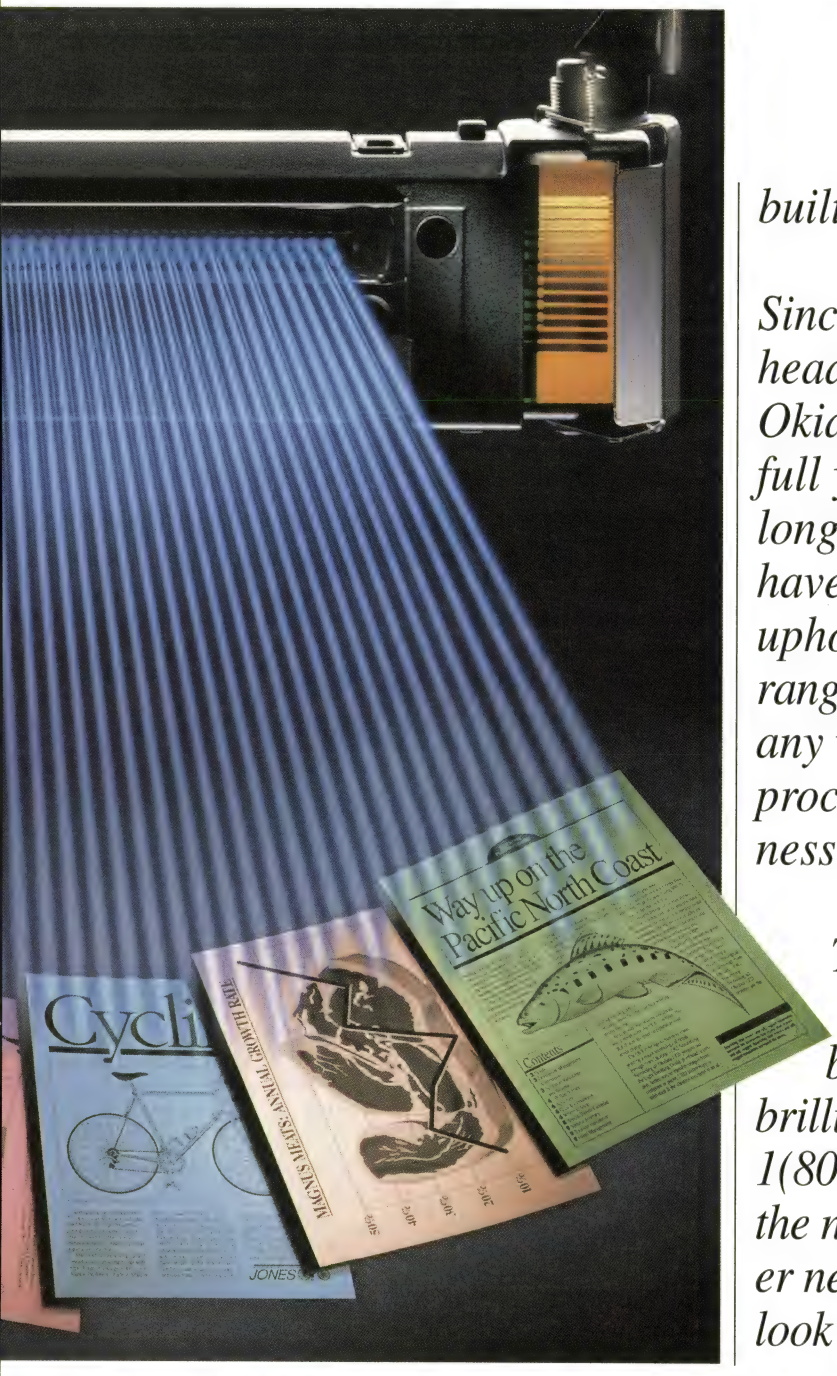
•

Okidata engineers flatly rejected the complex mechanism of rotating mirrors, focusing lenses and whirring motors that every major brand of laser printer depends on for its operation. Instead, they designed a better way – a unique, solid-state LED printhead that precisely positions each one of 2,560 pinpoints of light, to produce a laser printer's brilliant output without a laser printer's

OUR BRILLIANT LED PRINTER LINE-UP INCLUDES THE NEW, IMPROVED-RESOLUTION OKIDATA OL810.

Print samples created using popular software packages and printed on a range of Okidata LED Page Printers. *5 year limited warranty on LED printhead plus 1 year limited parts/labor on entire printer. OKIDATA and the OKI OK! are Reg.TMs of OKI Electric Industry, LTD. "It's got to be this good to be OKI OK!" is a TM of Oki America, Inc.

2,560 BURSTS OF U'LOOK BRILLIANT



built-in complications.

•

Since our solid-state LED printhead has no moving parts, Okidata guarantees it for five full years– the industry's longest. (After all, our printers have a reputation of reliability to uphold.) And we offer a full range of machines that can handle any workload from basic word processing to sophisticated business text and graphics.*

•

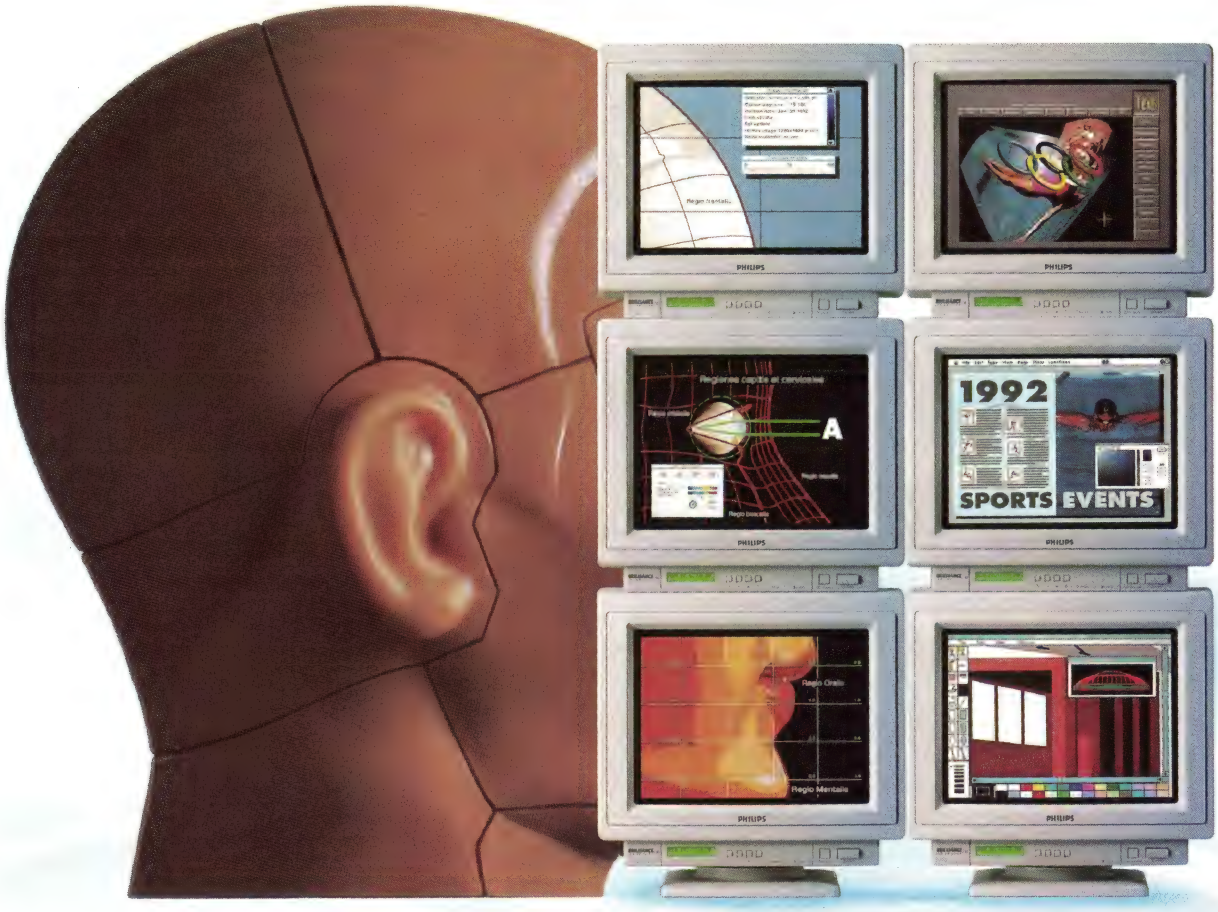
To see how Okidata page printers can help make your business look brilliant, call 1(800) OKIDATA for the name of the dealer nearest you. And look brilliant yourself.

OKi OK!

OKIDATA®
a Division of OKI America, Inc.

IT'S GOT TO BE THIS GOOD TO BE OKI OK!™

Circle 197 on reader service card



Half of work is concentration, the other half is brilliant support.

To help bring your best ideas to life, Philips introduces brilliantly designed tools that provide the kind of performance you'd expect from a leader in innovation.

Brilliant Performance

Philips offers a full line of state-of-the-art products, most with multi-frequency capability, digital image control, and low emissions circuitry. Display resolutions run up to 1600x1280. And most models offer Philips' exclusive FastRefresh™ capability, which redraws the on-screen image up to 160 times per second* to reduce fatigue caused by image flicker. This level of display performance is for demanding professional applications like CAD/ CAM, advanced graphics, and document preparation.

Multi Compatibility

The Philips line is the perfect match for Intel based and Macintosh computers, as well as most workstations. Thanks to our advanced digital control autoscan technology, these monitors adapt to a wide range of high-resolution graphic controller cards supporting scan rates as high as 82kHz.

The integrated front-panel LCD display provides information on product operation and sets a new standard for ease-of-use.

Complete Line of Full-Featured Monitors

Since one size never really fits all, Philips technology is available in 14", 15", 17", 20" and 21" screen sizes, with a model that's right for virtually every application.

Low Emission

Consistent with Philips' leadership position, our new monitors are equipped with VLF/ELF emission circuitry that meets or beats tough Swedish MPR-2 guidelines, and are built to perform for the long term, with 50,000 hour MTBF design reliability. Give your work the support it deserves - brilliant support from Philips.

* Actual refresh rate may be limited by video controller card or software.

Another First From Philips

PHILIPS

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

© 1992, Philips Consumer Electronics Company, A Division of North American Philips Corporation

Circle 155 on reader service card

WIN A HAND-HELD PC

Fax in your opinions to enter a drawing for a Gateway 2000 HandBook.

Which articles in *PC World* are valuable to you? Which aren't? Help us improve *PC World* by taking a few minutes to fill out the questionnaire below. Fax in your response and you'll have a chance to win the Gateway 2000 HandBook, a 2.7-pound mini-notebook previewed in our August issue.

HOW IT WORKS: Please read or look through the magazine as you normally would. (If you normally look through it several times, do the same this time.) Then photocopy this page and fill out the questionnaire, indicating which articles you read and how valuable their content was to you. Please also take a moment to tell us what you would like to see in future issues.

HOW TO ENTER: Fax your completed questionnaire, along with your name, address, and phone number, to PC World at 415/267-1779. Do NOT fax a cover page. If you don't have a fax machine, you can mail your survey to Fax Survey, PC World, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Send your survey in no later than October 15; we'll notify the winner by the end of October.

PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE ALL INFORMATION

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER

HOW TO FILL OUT THE FORM: PHOTOCOPY THIS PAGE; DO NOT TEAR IT OUT. Using black pen, fill the circles under the answers that apply to each article you read. Do NOT put an 'X' or a '✔' in the circles. First tell us whether you read the entire article or just some of it. If you didn't read it at all, leave the line blank. If you read the article, please rate its value to you on a scale from 1 (least valuable) to 5 (most valuable). WHEN FILLING THE CIRCLES, AVOID GOING OUTSIDE THE LINES! One entry per person.

	Did you read it?		Value to you?				
	All	Some	Least 1	2	3	4	Most 5
Sample	◉	○	○	○	○	○	◉
In This Issue (page 13)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Letters (page 17)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Consumer Watch (page 31)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
What Next? (page 49)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Top of the News (page 52)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
New Bravos Deserve Applause (page 54)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Schedule+ for Windows (page 55)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Crosstalk for Windows 2.0 (page 56)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
New Products (page 57)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Industry Outlook (page 95)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
PC World Marketplace (page 104)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
50-MHz 486DX2 Systems (page 108)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Point-and-Click Accounting Software (page 144)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Windows Alternatives (page 170)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

	Did you read it?		Value to you?				
	All	Some	Least 1	2	3	4	Most 5
The Less-Paper Office (page 186)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Work-Group Printers (page 201)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
CAD Software Under $1000 (page 213)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
The Help Screen (page 223)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Spreadsheets (A..Z) (page 231)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Word Processing Clinic (page 245)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Data Basics (page 251)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Publishing & Presentations (page 256)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Communications Q&A (page 263)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Windows Workshop (page 265)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
User Group Tips (page 271)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Star-Dot-Star (page 277)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Instant Reference Card: PC Tools (page 287)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
The Home Office (page 326)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
HOW WOULD YOU RATE THIS ISSUE OVERALL?			○	○	○	○	○

What would you like to see covered in future issues?

- ○ Alternative CPUs
- ○ Processor upgrades
- ○ Scanners
- ○ CD ROM drives
- ○ Soundboards
- ○ Windows applications
- ○ DOS applications
- ○ OS/2
- ○ OS/2 applications
- ○ OCR software
- ○ CD ROM software
- ○ Desktop publishing
- ○ Other (specify) _____

PLEASE FAX TO 415/267-1779

"fuss-free, solid power for networking and graphics"

- CBW

WORK STATIONS!

- 80486SX/33
- 4MB 70ns SIMM
- 64K Ext. Cache
- 120MB IDE Drive
- 1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 16-Bit VGA, 1MB
- 14" NI Color VGA
- 16-Bit Ethernet
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Mid AT Case
- DOS 5.0

$1,895

- 80486/50 DX2
- 8MB 70ns SIMM
- 256K Ext. Cache
- 120MB IDE Drive
- 1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 16-Bit VGA, 1MB
- 14" NI Color VGA
- 16-Bit Ethernet
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Mid AT Case
- DOS 5.0

$2,495

NOVELL READY!

- 80486/33 EISA
- 16MB 70ns SIMM
- 256K Ext. Cache
- 4.5MB EISA SCSI H.A.
- 1.2GB SCSI Drive
- 1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 16-bit VGA, 1MB
- 14" Mono VGA
- EISA Ethernet
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Tower Case
- DOS 5.0

$5,895

- 80486/33 ISA
- 16MB 70ns SIMM
- 256K Ext. Cache
- ISA SCSI H.A.
- 340MB SCSI Drive
- 1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 16-bit VGA, 1MB
- 14" Mono VGA
- 16-Bit Ethernet
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Tower Case
- DOS 5.0

$3,295

CAD READY!

- 80486/50 ISA
- 16MB 60ns SIMM
- 256K Ext. Cache
- 4.5MB SCSI H.A.
- 340MB SCSI Drive
- 1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- Ultra VGA, 1MB
- 20" NI Color VGA
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Tower Case
- DOS 5.0

$6,795

- 80486/33 ISA
- 8MB 70ns SIMM
- 256K Ext. Cache
- ISA SCSI H.A.
- 213MB SCSI Drive
- 1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- Ultra VGA, 1MB
- 17" NI Color VGA
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Tower Case
- DOS 5.0

$4,195

UNIX READY!

- 80486/50 EISA
- 32MB 60ns SIMM
- 256K Ext. Cache
- 4.5MB EISA SCSI H.A.
- 1.2GB SCSI Drive
- 1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 16-bit VGA, 1MB
- 14" Mono VGA
- 16 Port EISA I/O
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Tower Case
- DOS 5.0

$8,195

- 80486/50 ISA
- 16MB 60ns SIMM
- 256K Ext. Cache
- 4.5MB SCSI H.A.
- 660MB SCSI Drive
- 1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 16-bit VGA, 1MB
- 14" Mono VGA
- 8 Port ISA I/O
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Tower Case
- DOS 5.0

$6,295

Silicon Valley is a tough place to be these days. Major computer companies are laying off and smaller computer companies who are not prepared for the battle are closing up left and right. The first to go are those who refuse to provide their customers with the service they deserve and continue to use the least expensive components which can be found to maintain low prices.

In the midst of this doom and gloom, MIS stands out as one of the few great success stories. The secret behind MIS's success is not really a secret at all. It's simply the same old tried and true system under which you provide your customers with the best value for their dollar. At MIS, quality of product and quality of service are not favors we do for our customers. They are the way we do business.

MIS assembles top quality components, including Micronics, Teac, Maxtor, etc., into a quality system and then tests it to perform the tasks you are going to use it for before shipping it to you. MIS's systems will run SCO, Novell, Interactive, ESIX, Windows, Pick, MS DOS, DR DOS, OS/2, and anything else we say they will or your money back.

"the MIS 486/50 seems a Gilbraltar-like piece of work. This is a solid, fuss free computer."

- Computer Buying World, May 1992

intel inside

1-800-733-9188

CALL FOR CONFIGURATION PRICING

MIS
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
935 Benecia Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
FAX: (408)730-5933

Prices and terms are subject to change without notice. 30 days money back does not include shipping charge. CA residents add appropriate sales tax. No surcharge on credit card purchases. Personal and company checks require 2 wks clearance. All names mentioned are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 172 on reader service card

STAR-DOT-STAR

EDITED BY BRETT GLASS

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Basic Backups

Backup programs come in handy when you need to back up an entire hard disk, but for daily, incremental backups, they're just a pain. When you have only 50K or 100K to back up, whatever speed advantage the programs have in the actual copying is lost in the time it takes to load them. Worse, some of them require a fresh floppy for every incremental, and that can leave you with a lot of floppies and only a few small files on each one.

So I wrote DAILYBAC.BAT [see **LISTING 1**], which uses the DOS XCOPY command, and DATEDIR.BAS [**LISTING 2**] to back up my incremental work onto floppies. The batch file makes a directory on your floppy named with the date, then copies all appropriate files into that directory and the subdirectories it creates within it. By copying files into date directories, you can have more than one backup on a single floppy. DAILYBAC requires DOS 5.0.

My batch file is set up for my hard disk; you'll want to change yours to match your hard disk's configuration. Because I keep my data files in subdirectories of C:\DATA, my batch file can use one XCOPY command to copy each file (*.*) in C:\DATA to the date directory (%TODAY%) in drive A:. The /S parameter tells XCOPY also to copy the files in every nonempty subdirectory of the directory named in the first parameter (C:\DATA). The /M tells it to copy a file only if it's been modified (has its archive bit set on), and to turn off the archive bit once the file is copied. The /V says verify that the copy is good. The /W says prompt me for a keystroke before copying begins. If you have more than one branch of files to back up, you can use additional XCOPY commands.

```
@ECHO OFF
CLS
ATTRIB -A C:\DATA\*.BAK /S
ATTRIB -A C:\DATA\*.TMP /S
ATTRIB -A C:\DATA\JUNK\*.* /S
ECHO Please make sure a disk is in Drive A:
QBASIC /RUN C:\UTIL\DATEDIR > TEMP.BAT
CALL TEMP.BAT
DEL TEMP.BAT
XCOPY C:\DATA\*.* A:\%TODAY%\ /S /M /V /W
ECHO ALL DONE
```

LISTING 1: DAILYBAC.BAT uses DOS's XCOPY to back up a day's work on a floppy.

Because I do not want to back up any files with BAK or TMP extensions or any files in C:\DATA\JUNK or its subdirectories, my batch file starts off with three ATTRIB commands that turn the archive bits off (-A) for all BAK and TMP files (*.BAK and *.TMP) in C:\DATA and its subdirectories (/S) and for all files (*.*) in C:\DATA\JUNK and its subdirectories (/S).

My example assumes that you will keep DATEDIR.BAS in your C:\UTIL directory. It does not matter which directory you keep it in, so long as the path to that directory is included in DAILYBAC's QBASIC command. You will want DAILYBAC.BAT and QBASIC.EXE (which comes with DOS 5.0) in directories in your AUTOEXEC.BAT's PATH statement.

When a floppy is full, you'll get an 'Insufficient disk space' message. Don't worry about it. Simply put in a floppy and start the batch file over. The second time around, XCOPY will ignore the files it's already backed up.

MARY KEATON
NEW YORK

Editor's note: This isn't the only situation in which it might be handy to set an environment variable from a BASIC program for use by a batch file. It's easy to adapt this technique so that the time of day, the day of the week, and so on are stored in the environment for easy access. One caveat: Make sure that you have enough environment space to allow the SET command to function. You might check out the tip "Two Ways to Save the Environment" in the

```
today$ = RIGHT$(DATE$, 2) + LEFT$(DATE$, 2) + MID$(DATE$, 4, 2)
PRINT "SET TODAY=" + today$
SYSTEM
```

LISTING 2: DAILYBAC.BAT (LISTING 1) uses this QBasic program, DATEDIR.BAS, to learn the date.

ANTHONY RUSSO

August Star-Dot-Star *if you discover that you are running out of environment space.*

Simple Security

To protect any file on your disk, first find its directory entry using the DISKEDIT program from *The Norton Utilities*. With the file name selected, press <F2> to view the directory listing as hex code, then <Tab> to move the cursor to the ASCII text on the right. From there, change any letter in the file name to lowercase. This protects your file from being opened, viewed, or copied by DOS or most other programs.

KANIVETS VLADIMIR
NEGIN, UKRAINE

*Editor's note: Like the old trick of adding <Alt>-255 to a file or directory name, this is a good way of securing a file. Unlike adding <Alt>-255, this technique allows you to keep all eight characters in your file name. However, it isn't foolproof; some commands that use wild cards (for example, DEL *.*) will work on the file. But it's plenty good enough to discourage casual but overly curious users. To work on the file yourself, go back into DISKEDIT and change the offending character back to uppercase.*

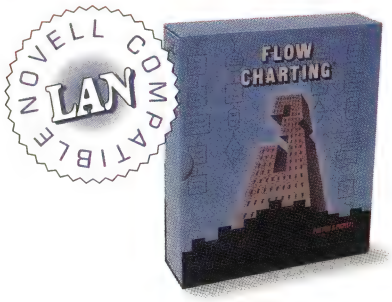
Leaving Windows in Suspense

I was disappointed to find out that my TI TravelMate 2000's suspend/resume mode, like that on many other laptops, doesn't work inside *Windows*. Luckily, after some experimentation, I discovered an exception: It *does* work from inside a *Windows* DOS session.

To give myself instant access to the suspend/resume feature, I used the Windows Recorder to create a hot key macro that starts a DOS session. When I want to put the computer to sleep, I press a hot key (<Ctrl>-<Alt>-D), then the Suspend key. To return to work, I simply hit resume and type EXIT at the DOS prompt. The macro is also handy for launching a quick DOS session on *any* machine.

Here's how to create the macro. Open Recorder from Program Manager's

ARE YOU SPENDING TOO MUCH TIME DRAWING FLOWCHARTS?
YOU NEED FLOW CHARTING™ 3.

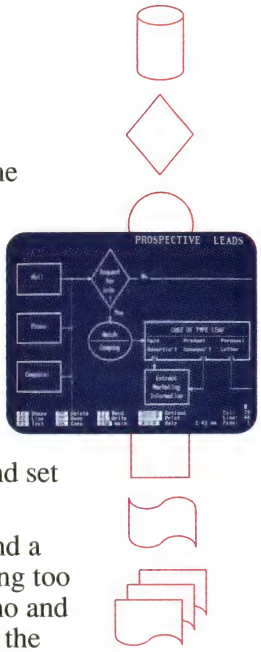


Every day, professionals worldwide save time and money using Flow Charting 3. It's fast, efficient, easy to use, and always produces presentation-perfect charts and diagrams.

With Flow Charting 3's built-in flexibility, you can create customized charts using a variety of shapes, lines, and text—placed where you want them.

Plus, Flow Charting 3 is now available in a LAN version. Making it easy to share files and set up work groups for specific projects.

And it's backed with free technical support and a 90-day no-risk guarantee. So if you're spending too much time drawing charts, call for a free demo and see for yourself what makes Flow Charting 3 the best-selling flowcharting software.



See your dealer today! Or for a free interactive demo disk, call 1-800-525-0082, ext. 252
International: 408-778-6557, ext. 252

Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Patton & Patton Software Corp. 485 Cochrane Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037

Circle 233 on reader service card

POWER TIP NO. 264

Dropping the dBASE Star

Many *dBASE III Plus* or *dBASE IV* users type DIR *.PRG to get a listing of PRG files in the current directory. What many people don't realize is that the asterisk is unnecessary; **DIR.PRG** yields the same results.

Iftikhar Ahmed Khan
Karachi, Pakistan

THIS IS ONE FLIGHT YOU DEFINITELY WON'T BE SLEEPING THROUGH.

So the novelty of flying wore off a long time ago. Cancel those reservations and strap yourself into the cockpit of the *F-15 Strike Eagle® III* jet fighter computer game. This is flying as it should be. Slicing through war theaters around the world. Blasting enemy fighters to smithereens with high-tech missiles. Devastating strategic targets in dangerous bombing runs. Performing fantastic aerial aerobics. And dogfighting against a friend via modem. All brought to life by dazzling, state-of-the-art graphics. Sure, it's not like flying first class.

But when's the last time you had fun flying first class? *F-15 Strike Eagle III* from MicroProse. To get your copy, visit your favorite computer game retailer today.

MICROPROSE™
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE
SERIOUSLY FUN SOFTWARE

To get our free catalog, call **1-800-879-PLAY** (Mon. - Fri., 8:30 am - 5:00 pm EST) or fill out the coupon and mail it to: MicroProse Software, Inc. 180 Lakefront Drive Dept. D10 • Hunt Valley, MD 21030-2245

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

FAB

© 1992 MicroProse Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
Available for IBM-PC/Compatibles.

Circle 160 on reader service card

Accessories group. If you already have your own file of macros, use the *File•Open* command to open it now. Select *Macro•Record* to bring up the Record Macro dialog box. In that box, name the macro **Start a DOS session**, set your Shortcut Key to **<Ctrl>-<Alt>-D**, make sure that the Playback To setting is for Same Application, and select *Ignore Mouse* from the Record Mouse list box. Once you've set your options, select *Start* to start recording.

Because you were in the Program Manager when you launched Recorder, you should be back there now. Using the keyboard, (you told Recorder to ignore the mouse), press **<Alt>-FR** (for File Run). Type **COMMAND** in the resulting dialog box, and press **<Enter>**. When the DOS prompt appears, type **EXIT** and press **<Enter>** to return to *Windows* (the keys you press at the DOS prompt aren't recorded). Finally, press **<Ctrl>-<Break>** to stop recording the macro and **<Alt>-S-<Enter>** to save it to Recorder. Press **<Alt>-<Tab>** to return to Recorder, then save the macro to a file with *File•Save*, naming it as you wish.

Finally, to make sure your macro is ready to run at any time, you'll need to configure *Windows* to start Recorder—and your macro file—at the beginning of each session (Recorder uses only 30K of memory, so don't worry about having insufficient room for other applications). To do this configuring, use Sysedit or a text editor to add the name of your macro file to the Load= line in your WIN.INI file.

TIM ROHRER
TUCSON, ARIZONA

Editor's note: This is a great workaround for a Windows *conflict that plagues many notebook users. Unlike a Program Manager icon's shortcut key, which works only when Program Manager is the active window, Mr. Rohrer's macro works from any window except a 386 Enhanced Mode DOS session. This makes the macro much more convenient than a Program Manager shortcut key.*

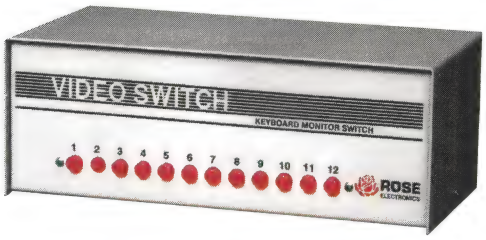
Copy Alert

MS-DOS's DISKCOPY command uses only conventional memory, which means that copying high-density disks requires many disk swaps. Even worse, DISKCOPY doesn't make a sound when it prompts you to change disks. To avoid having to watch the screen constantly, I made a small change in DISKCOPY that causes it to beep when disks must be changed.

The change is very simple. Make a copy of your DISKCOPY.COM file and load it into a hexadecimal editor such as Central Point's *PC Tools* or *The Norton Utilities*. Next, use the editor's find or search command to find the word *insert*, which should bring you to the message about inserting a disk. Depending on your DOS version, you may find ➔

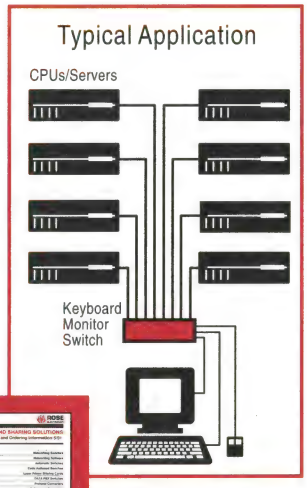
Your Choice of Keyboard Monitor Switches

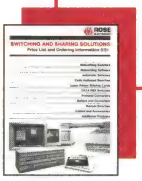
Access multiple computers with a single keyboard and monitor to cut equipment costs, save valuable space, and end clutter



Manually controlled unit

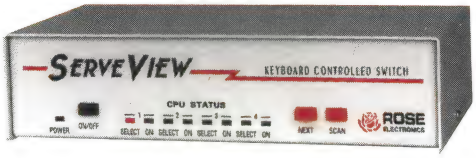
- Simple pushbutton operation for quick selection
- Four, eight, or twelve ports per unit
- Daisy-chaining connects unlimited number of CPUs
- Compatible with EGA, VGA, Macintosh, Sun, and others
- Optional keyboard booting for 286, 386, and 486
- Optional RS232 or PS/2 mouse interface
- PCB construction for high reliability and low crosstalk
- Rack mount, matrix, and customized units available





Call toll-free now for your copy of our Switching and Sharing Solutions catalog.

- Switch by keystroke, from front panel, or RS232 port
- Two or four ports per unit
- Cascade units to support up to 255 CPUs
- Supports monochrome, EGA, and VGA
- Includes keyboard booting for 286, 386, and 486
- Includes RS232 and PS/2 mouse interface
- LEDs display selected CPU and CPU power-on
- Scan function switches among CPUs automatically



Keyboard controlled unit

Other Rose products: Print servers, printer sharing units, print buffers, keyboard monitor extenders, video splitters. All Rose products are US-made and have a 1-year warranty.

Make the Rose Connection

ROSE ELECTRONICS

10850 Wilcrest Drive • Houston, Texas 77099 • Phone (713) 933-7673 • Fax (713) 933-0044

1-800-333-9343

Circle 239 on reader service card

NOW JUST $495!
(Suggested retail price)

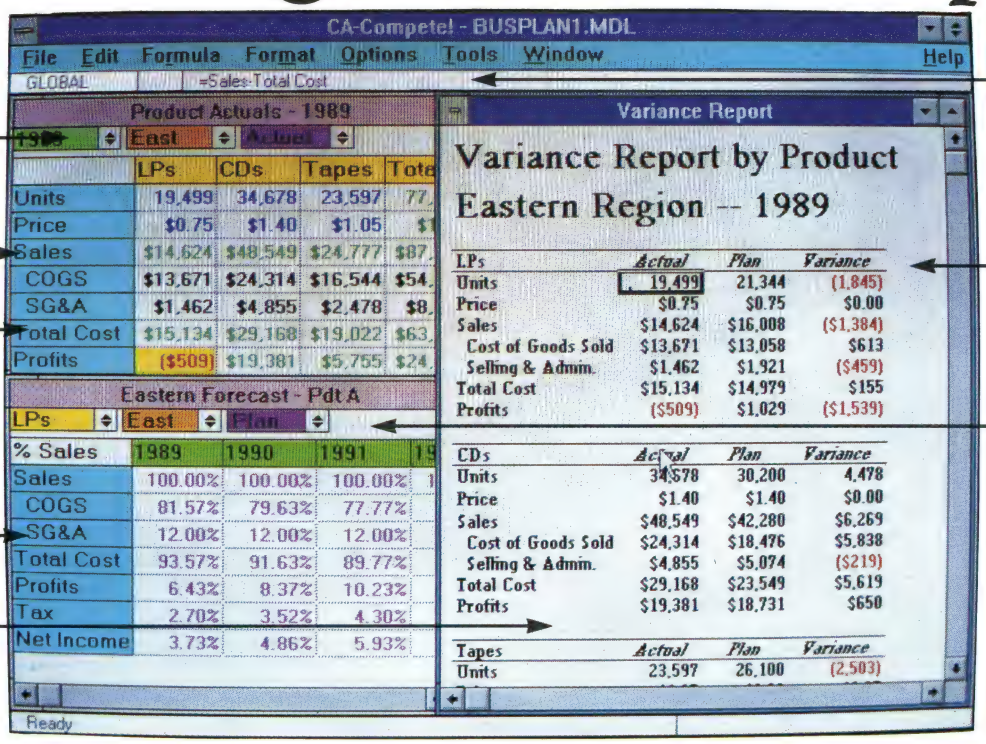
What Comes After Spreadsheets? Introducing New CA-Compete!

Up to 12 different dimensions you can navigate through with the click of a mouse.

Use simple English—no column or row references needed.

Name and save multiple views. Look at up to 12 at a time.

Extra sheets available for custom reports and additional calculations.



Global formulas you can apply to a range of cells.

Presentation-quality output with fonts, borders, and shades.

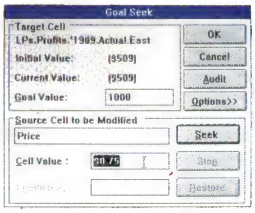
Looks like a spreadsheet with standard commands you know, like cut, paste, copy, and annotate.

*Chosen "Best of 1990" by PC Magazine.**

Welcome to the world of multi-dimensional modeling & viewing.

1992 W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE ANNUAL WIN AWARD

Unlike two-dimensional spreadsheets, CA-Compete! lets you model up to 12 different dimensions and navigate between them instantly with the click of a mouse. And CA-Compete!™ speaks English too, so you can use recognizable names you define, like Sales, Units, Costs and Profit instead of cryptic column and row references. For smarter decision-making there's a broad range of powerful tools like Goal Seek, Allocate, and Forecast, so you can perform extensive "what-is" and "what-if" analyses.



You can also trace the origin of any value with a quick, graphical Audit Trail Tool.

CA-Compete! reads and writes Lotus® 1-2-3,® Excel, dBase,® ASCII and Script Files so you can work with all of your current files.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™

And with Windows' Dynamic Data Exchange, you can link your data dynamically with any other Windows program.

Call 1-800-CALL CAI today to get a CA-Compete! Working Model.

It's your chance to get a free glimpse of the future.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 58 on reader service card

EasyFlow®

ONE
Flowcharting Program

TWO
Operating Systems

You pick the platform, PC or Macintosh, and we'll supply you with the world's most powerful flowcharting program.

EasyFlow by HavenTree . . . on a platform above the rest!

1-800-267-0668, ext.47
International: 613-544-6035

HavenTree SOFTWARE

Distributed by Micro Central & Merisel

AD0007-920714

Circle 79 on reader service card

two separate strings for the source and target disks or only one string containing the characters *%s* (the C language's shorthand for a string that can change depending on the situation).

At the end of the string(s), you'll find a carriage return (code 0D hex) and a linefeed (0A hex). Replace each of these characters with the hex code **07** (the "bell") character. Repeat the procedure for the other string (if necessary), and remember to update the file before leaving the editor.

Overwriting the carriage return and linefeed has another advantage: The messages 'Insert the Source diskette in drive X:' and 'Press any key when ready' now come on consecutive lines, so that all the messages associated with one copy operation fit on a single screen.

JEAN-LOUIS LONGUEVILLE
NAMUR, BELGIUM

Editor's note: This technique will help you get your disks copied faster—unless you enjoy staring raptly at your PC during the entire operation. But if you are making a substantial number of copies, you might consider one of the many shareware and freeware utilities that save an image of a floppy disk to your hard drive and can reproduce the disk on demand.

WordPerfect Quick Save Revisited

I wrote a variation of Bruce Purcell's *WordPerfect 5.1* save macro, shown in June's *Star-Dot-Star,* that avoids the unneeded error message. Like his, mine prompts you for a file name if you haven't saved the document and otherwise saves it without prompting. The key to avoiding the error message is to test the Name system variable, which contains the file name, to determine if the document has already been saved.

ROBERT J. SANDLER
NEW MILFORD, NEW JERSEY

Editor's note: Mr. Sandler's macro was the first of nearly 100 responses suggesting improvements to the original. Most of the submissions took the same

SOFTWARE VERSION

COREL SCSI!

The Best Way to Connect PC Peripherals

CorelSCSI software allows top speed connection of up to seven PC peripherals to a single SCSI adapter card! New peripherals can simply be "daisy-chained" to your existing one, without the hassle of adding new adapter cards.

It's a great way for PCs, notebooks or laptops to easily connect to the huge range of SCSI peripherals available.

CorelSCSI ensures total compatibility, and includes drivers for virtually all SCSI devices such as: hard drives, removable drives, rewritable drives, WORM drives, tape drives, CD-ROM drives, multifunction drives and jukeboxes.

With the ability to support hundreds of devices and with the exceptional bonus utilities, CorelSCSI software offers incredible value!

- CorelDRIVER Software with support for 100's of devices
- BONUS Corel Tape Back-up Software
- BONUS SitBack™ Software for unattended backups
- BONUS Corel CD-AUDIO for Windows
- BONUS Additional programs and utilities

COREL

1600 Carling Avenue,
Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 8R7
FAX: (613) 761-9176
TEL: (613) 728-8200

1-800-836-SCSI

All product and company names are trademarks of their respective corporations

Circle 48 on reader service card

Who said y
be rich to b

It sure wasn't us. No way. Not the folks who offer you the biggest names in PCs for the lowest prices. Not to mention a full line of peripherals from over 100 top manufacturers — like Irwin, Okidata, and Epson — also priced for fiscal conservatives. What's more, we'll ship you any standard computer system, with software already loaded, on the same day.

PACKARD BELL®
America grew up listening to us. It still does.

25MHZ 386SX
- 2MB RAM, 107MB hard drive
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB floppy drives
- Extended VGA, 1024 x 768
- 2400bps modem and mouse

$1029

50MHZ 486DX2
- 4MB RAM, 8K cache expandable
- 210MB hard drive, 17ms

$2049

Color VGA monitors start at $229.99
Lease as low as $50/mo.

$1029

LEADING EDGE®
a Daewoo Telecom Company

486 SYSTEMS
- 4MB RAM, 64KB cache
- 130MB hard drive
- Hi-res VGA, 1024 x 768
- DOS 5.0, Works, Windows

486SX20	**$1499**
486DX33	**$1749**
486DX2/50	**$1949**

12 Leading Edge models available
Color VGA monitors start at $229.99
Lease as low as $56.51/mo.

$1499

EVEREX®
EVER for EXcellence®

33MHZ 386DX
- Compact C-series chassis
- 4MB RAM, 128KB cache

$2099

50MHZ 486DX2
- 4MB RAM, 128KB cache

$2399

- 130MB hard disk drive
- Upgradeable processor
- 1.44MB floppy, 3 expansion slots

24 Everex models available

Color VGA monitors start at $229.99
Lease as low as $79.13/mo.

$2099

Prices change frequently. When you call PCs COMPLEAT, you'll always get the best available price. *We carry a full line of computer products from Everex, Leading Edge, Packard Bell, Texas Instruments, Toshiba, Epson, Okidata, Intel, Microsoft, Mountain, and many other fine suppliers, plus*

© PCs COMPLEAT. All prices are subject to change, and do not include shipping. Leading Edge is a trademark of Daewoo Telecom Corporation. Packard Bell is a trademark of Packard Bell Electronics, Inc. and is not affiliated with any former Bell system entity. Everex is a trademark of Everex Systems, Inc.

ou have to
e powerful?

Or any custom configuration within 48 hours. And we provide toll-free technical support and on-site warranty service, too. So give us a call today. And more power to you. For a lot less money, of course.

Now open 10 a.m.-6 p.m. Sat. and 12-6 p.m. Sun.

PCs COMPLEAT

Real Service ◆ Unreal Prices

1-800-669-4727

LEADING EDGE®
a Daewoo Telecom Company

25MHZ 386SL
- 2MB RAM, 32KB cache
- 60MB hard drive, SCSI-2 port

$1899

25MHZ 386SL LEGAL SIZE
- 80MB hard drive, modem
- Numeric keypad, trackball

$2149

25MHZ 386SL COLOR
- 60MB hard drive
- 9" passive matrix LCD, 256 colors

$2699

10 Leading Edge models available

Lease as low as $71.59/mo.

$1899

TOSHIBA

T2200SX
- 386SX/20, 2MB RAM
- 80MB hard drive, DOS 5.0

$2189*

T3300SL
- 386SL/25, 2MB RAM
- 80MB hard drive, DOS 5.0

$2439*

T4400SX COLOR
- 486SX/25, 4MB RAM
- 80MB hard drive, DOS 5.0

$4889

13 Toshiba models available

Lease as low as $82.53/mo.

***Limited time offer**

$2189

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TM4000 WinSX
- 486SX/16, 4MB RAM
- 80MB hard drive
- Weight 5.6 LBS
- DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1

$2599

- 486SX/25MHZ
- 120MB hard drive

$3099

6 Texas Instruments models available

Lease as low as $97.98/mo.

$2599

l major software brands. ***Lease prices reflect 36 month operating lease available to approved business customers.*** *PCs COMPLEAT, 495 Technology enter West, 34 St. Martin Drive, Marlborough, MA 01752, Telephone:* ***1-800-669-4727****, Fax:* ***1-800-669-8329****, 9 a.m.-9 p.m. (ET) Mon-Fri.*

INSX and Texas Instruments are trademarks of Texas Instruments, Inc. MS-DOS, Windows and Word are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. oshiba is a trademark of Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. All other products or brand names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 180 on reader service card

```
{IF}"{SYSTEM}Name~"=""~
   {Save}
{ELSE}
   {Save}{Enter}y
{END IF}
```

LISTING 3: Here's one way to improve on June's WordPerfect Quick Save macro.

approach as the one in **LISTING 3**—*they used {SYSTEM}Name to determine if the file needed a name.*

None, however, offered a clean solution to a different problem pointed out by some readers: When WordPerfect *was set to use long document names, the macro would fail (the prompts from the Save command are different when you use long names). After querying several of WordPerfect's tech support experts, I was able to write a macro that checked for long file names by bringing up a file list that's hidden by a {DISPLAY OFF} command. My macro, shown in* **LISTING 4**, *is slower than Mr. Sandler's and won't work with* WordPerfect 5.1 *revisions dated earlier than 6/29/90, but if you sometimes use long file names, you'll find it useful.*

Since both macros use macro-specific commands, you can't create either of them simply by recording keystrokes; you must use the macro editor. To get to this editor, press **<Home>**, *then* **<Ctrl>-<F10>**. *At the Define Macro prompt, press* **<Alt>-S** *(assuming that's your desired hot key) and press* **<Enter>**; *at the Description prompt, type* **Save and continue**, *and press* **<Enter>** *again. You're now ready to create the macro.*

Entering commands and controls into a WordPerfect *macro isn't a simple matter of typing the labels. To insert the {Enter} and {Exit} controls, press* **<Ctrl>-V** *followed by the key (*<Enter> *and* **<F7>**, *respectively). To enter the {IF}, {ENDIF}, {SYSTEM}, {ASSIGN}, {TEXT}, and {VARIABLE} commands, press* **<Ctrl>-<Page Up>**, *select the command on the resulting pop-up list, and press* **<Enter>**. *Insert {Save} by pressing* **<F10>** *and {List} by pressing* **<F5>**. *Type the nonbracketed text as it appears. Use* **<Tab>** *rather than <Space> to indent lines. When the macro is finished, press* **<F7>** *to exit the macro editor.*

Note to our Readers

Starting next month, look for *Star-Dot-Star* under its new name, *Dialog Box.*

Have a macro, batch file, short program, or general tip you're proud of? Mail your tips to Dialog Box, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Dialog Box; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; Internet, rogue@well.sf.ca.us; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $25 to $200 for each tip used. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Brett Glass is a contributing editor for PC World.

```
{IF}"{SYSTEM}Name~"=""~
   {Save}
{ELSE}
   {DISPLAY OFF}
   {List}{Enter}{ASSIGN}Long~{SYSTEM}Entry~~{Exit}
   {Save}{Enter}
   {IF}"{VARIABLE}Long~"="."~
      {Enter}{Enter}
   {END IF}
   y
{END IF}
```

LISTING 4: This WordPerfect Quick Save macro will save your file without questions, whether or not you use long file names.

PC WORLD GIVES YOU A WINNING HAND!

Tired of flipping through user manuals?

Can't *find* the user manual?

Need lightning-quick access to key commands and features?

Need a software reference you can take anywhere?

PC WORLD'S NEW INSTANT REFERENCE CARD IS YOUR BEST BET.

This monthly pullout card gives you a full house of tips on using essential applications. One side provides basic commands that get you started; side two raises the stakes, with advanced pointers to help experienced users squeeze every bit of productivity out of their software and hardware investment.

LOOK FOR THESE INSTANT REFERENCE CARDS:

WordPerfect
Microsoft Word
Windows 3.0
Procomm Plus
Ventura Publisher
Paradox
Excel
PageMaker
1-2-3
DOS
CompuServe
...and more!

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #29

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

PC TOOLS 7.1: PC SHELL

PC Shell can launch programs and other *PC Tools* utilities as well as manage files, directories, and disks. At the top of its default display are its title and menu bars. (To open a menu, click it with the mouse or hold down **<Alt>** and press the menu name's first letter.) Just below is the Drive Line (icons of your drives, with the active one highlighted). Next are two windows, the Tree List (the active drive's directory structure, with the active directory highlighted) and the File List (the active directory's files, with the active file highlighted). The last two lines hold the DOS Command Line (if activated) and the function key definitions for the current task. To activate another Line or List, click it or press **<Tab>** or **<Shift>-<Tab>** until it's highlighted.

MANAGING FILES

Change active List's drive	**<Ctrl>**-*drive letter;* or click drive icon
Select/unselect file(s) in active File List	Cursor to name, **<Enter>**; or click mouse on file name. Repeat for more
Select directory/file using Speed Search	Activate Tree/File List, begin typing name, **<Enter>** when name is highlighted
Unselect all files in active List	**<F4>**
View selected (or highlighted) file(s) in active List	**<F2>** or **File•View** File Contents, **<F10>**/**<F9>** to view next/previous file, **<F3>** or **<Esc>** to quit
Edit selected (or highlighted) file(s) in active List	**File•Change** File•**Edit** File•**Edit**, **<F2>** to save, **<F3>** or **<Esc>** to quit
Rename selected (or highlighted) file(s) in active List	**File•Rename**, type new file name, **<Enter>**, type file extension, **<Enter>Rename**
Display dual (two sets of) Tree and File Lists	Activate Tree List/File List/Drive Line, **<Insert>**; or **View•Dual** File Lists
Display single Tree and File List	Activate Tree List/File List/Drive Line, **<Delete>**; or **View•Single** File List
Copy file(s)	Display dual Tree and File Lists, select destination drive and directory in one, select file(s) to copy in the other. **<F5>** or **File•Copy•OK**; or drag selected file(s) to other File List
Move file(s)	Display dual Tree and File Lists, select destination drive and directory in one, select file(s) to move in the other. **File•Move•OK•OK**; or **<Ctrl>**-drag selected file(s) to other File List
Find file(s) in active drive by name and/or date, size and/or other attribute(s)	**<F7>** or **File•Locate**. Type file specification and/or text string; or **Filters**, specify file criteria, **OK**. **Start**
Change active File List's sort order and/or display options	**<F6>** or **Options•File** Display Options, select sort and/or display options, **OK**
Move active window	**<Alt>-<Space>•Move**, use cursor keys, **<Enter>**/**<Esc>**/**<F3>**; or drag title bar
Size active window	**<Alt>-<Space>•Size**, use cursor keys, **<Enter>**; or drag resize box (lower right corner of window)
Expand one level of active directory tree	Highlight directory, **+** or **Tree•Expand** One Level; or click folder icon containing +
Expand entire branch of active directory tree	Highlight directory, ***** or **Tree•Expand Branch**
Collapse branch of active directory tree	Highlight directory, **–** or **Tree•Collapse** Branch; or click folder icon containing –
Display DOS Command Line	**View•Custom** List Configure•**DOS** Command Line
Delete active List's selected (or highlighted) file(s)	**File•Delete•Delete** or Delete **All**

Fold Here

MANAGING FILES (continued)

Undelete file(s)	**File•Undelete**, select drive if necessary, select file(s), **<F8>** or **File•Undelete**, type first letter of file name, **OK**

Tip: To increase your chances of undeleting files successfully, avoid saving or copying other files to your hard disk beforehand.

MANAGING DIRECTORIES

Create directory	**Disk•Directory Maintenance•Add** a directory
Rename/remove directory	**Disk•Directory Maintenance•Rename** a directory/**Delete** a directory
Move directory and its subdirectories	**Disk•Directory Maintenance•Prune** and graft, select top directory in branch to move, **OK**, select directory to attach branch to, **OK**
Sort directory's file names	**Disk•Sort** Files in Directory, choose sort field and method, **Sort•Update**

MANAGING DISKS

Make exact duplicate of floppy disk	**Disk•Copy**, select source and target drives. Insert source floppy, **OK**, insert target floppy, **OK**; repeat as necessary until done
Ensure accuracy of duplicate floppy disk	**Disk•Compare**, select source and target drives. Insert source floppy, **OK**, insert target floppy, **OK**; repeat as necessary until done
Format disk	**Disk•Format** Data Disk, select drive, **OK**, select options, insert disk if necessary, **OK**, **OK** if asked to confirm deletion of existing files, **Cancel•Exit•OK**
Format bootable floppy disk	**Disk•Make** Disk **Bootable**, select drive and format options, insert floppy, **OK**, **Exit**
Display disk information	Select drive, **Disk•Disk Information•OK**
Verify readable disk	Select drive, **Disk•Verify•Verify•Cancel**

Note: If you've installed a *PC Tools* utility to back up, defrag, unformat, low-level format, or perform disk repair and maintenance, you can press **<F10>**, select PC Tools, and choose the utility to run it.

Fold Here

MANAGING PROGRAMS

Launch program from File List	Select program file, **<Ctrl>-<Enter>** or double-click file name, type parameters if necessary, **Open**
Enter Program List Only mode	**View•Program** List Only; or **<F10>**
Associate/exclude data files with/from Program List program	Activate Program List, highlight program, **<F5>•Advanced**, go to File Associations field, type file names and/or wild-card masks separated by a space (precede with **–** to exclude)
Launch program from Program List group	Activate Program List, open group if not Main Menu. Highlight program, **<Enter>**; or double-click program name
Display/hide Program List Description panel	Enter Program List Only mode, **<F2>**
Add program/group to Program List group	Activate Program List, open group to be added to (if not Main Menu), **<F4>** or **File•New**, **Item**/**Group**, type title, type command if item. Optionally, set start-up directory, password, description, or advanced options

recycled paper contains 10% post-consumer waste

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #29

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

PC TOOLS 7.1: DESKTOP MANAGER

You can access Desktop Manager from PC Shell by pressing and then selecting **<F10>**PC Tools•**D**esktop Manager. If you load Desktop Manager as a terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) program (**DESKTOP /R** at the DOS prompt or in AUTOEXEC.BAT), you can access it from within other programs with **<Ctrl>-<Space>**. Desktop Manager must run as a TSR for Scheduler to alert you of appointments.

MANAGING TIME

Open Appointment Scheduler	**D**esktop•**A**ppointment Scheduler
Create new file	Open Scheduler, type new name, **<Enter>O**K
Load existing file	Open Scheduler; type, select, or double-click name
Record appointment in currently loaded file	Select day, select time in Daily Scheduler window, type description, **<Enter>**, set options, **M**ake
Set alarm or attach note for appointment	Select description, click again or **<Enter>**, **E**dit•**S**ettings, set alarm or check Attach note, **O**K•**M**ake
Delete appointment	Select description, click again or **<Enter>**, **D**elete
Delete all old appointments	**C**ontrols•**D**elete Old Entries, type or accept cutoff date, **D**elete
Display 5-day time usage	Select first day, **<F8>**; **<F8>** to close
Add to-do list item	Select day, activate To-Do List window, type description, **<Enter>**, set options, **M**ake

Fold Here

MANAGING PEOPLE AND THINGS

Open Databases	**D**esktop•**D**atabases
Create new file	Open Databases, type new name, **<Enter>**•**O**K
Load existing file	Open Databases; type, select, or double-click name
Create sample address book data base file	Create new file. Type **first name** for Field Name, set Size (maximum number of characters allowed in field), **A**dd; repeat to name, size, and add **last name**, **street**, **city**, **state**, **ZIP**, and **phone** fields; **S**ave
Add data to file	Load file, **F**ile, **M**odify Data if not preceded by check mark, **E**dit•**A**dd New Record, enter data
Search for first record with data that matches criteria text	**S**earch•**F**ind Text in All Fields, type criteria text in Search Data box, select Search selected records, **S**earch; **<F7>**•**S**earch to find other occurrences
Sort file by field	**E**dit•**S**ort Database, **N**ext until field appears, **S**ort
Delete record	Select record, **F**ile, **M**odify Data if not preceded by check mark, **E**dit•**D**elete Record
Undelete records	**E**dit•**U**ndelete Records
Purge deleted records	**E**dit•**P**ack Database, **O**K

Note: Purging deleted records saves disk space. The maximum number of records, active plus deleted, is 10,000.

MANAGING IDEAS

Open Outlines	**D**esktop•**O**utlines
Create new file	Open Outlines, type new name, **<Enter>**•**O**K, type first line, **<Enter>**; **<Tab>** before typing or at beginning of line to demote line, **<Backspace>** before typing or at beginning of line to promote line
Load existing file	Open Outlines; type, select, or double-click name
Promote/demote level and its sublevels	Place cursor anywhere on line, **H**eadlines•**P**romote/**D**emote
Collapse to headlines	**H**eadlines•**M**ain Headline Only

MANAGING IDEAS (continued)

Show all levels	**H**eadlines•Expand **A**ll

Tip: When cutting and pasting to rearrange outline, make sure all levels of outline are visible. The cut command works only on visible headings.

MANAGING TEXT

Open Notepads	**D**esktop•**N**otepads
Create new file	Open Notepads, type new name, **<Enter>**•**O**K
Load existing file	Open Notepads; type, select, or double-click name
Copy/move text block	**E**dit•**M**ark, place cursor at beginning of block, use **<Shift>**-*cursor key* or drag mouse pointer to highlight text, **E**dit•**C**opy to Clipboard/Cut to Clipboard, place cursor at insertion point, **E**dit•**P**aste from Clipboard
Find text beyond cursor	**<F6>**, type text, **F**ind; **<F7>** to find again
Find and replace text beyond cursor	**<F6>**, type text, type replacement, select Verify before replace or Replace all, **R**eplace; **<Enter>** to replace or **<Space>** to skip current selection
Check spelling of word	Place cursor in or just after word, **E**dit•Spellcheck **W**ord; if word is not recognized, **C**orrect, select one of suggested words, **A**ccept

Fold Here

Check spelling of file	**<F8>**; if misspelled word is found, **C**orrect, select one of suggested words, **A**ccept
Add to spelling checker	When spelling checker flags word, **A**dd

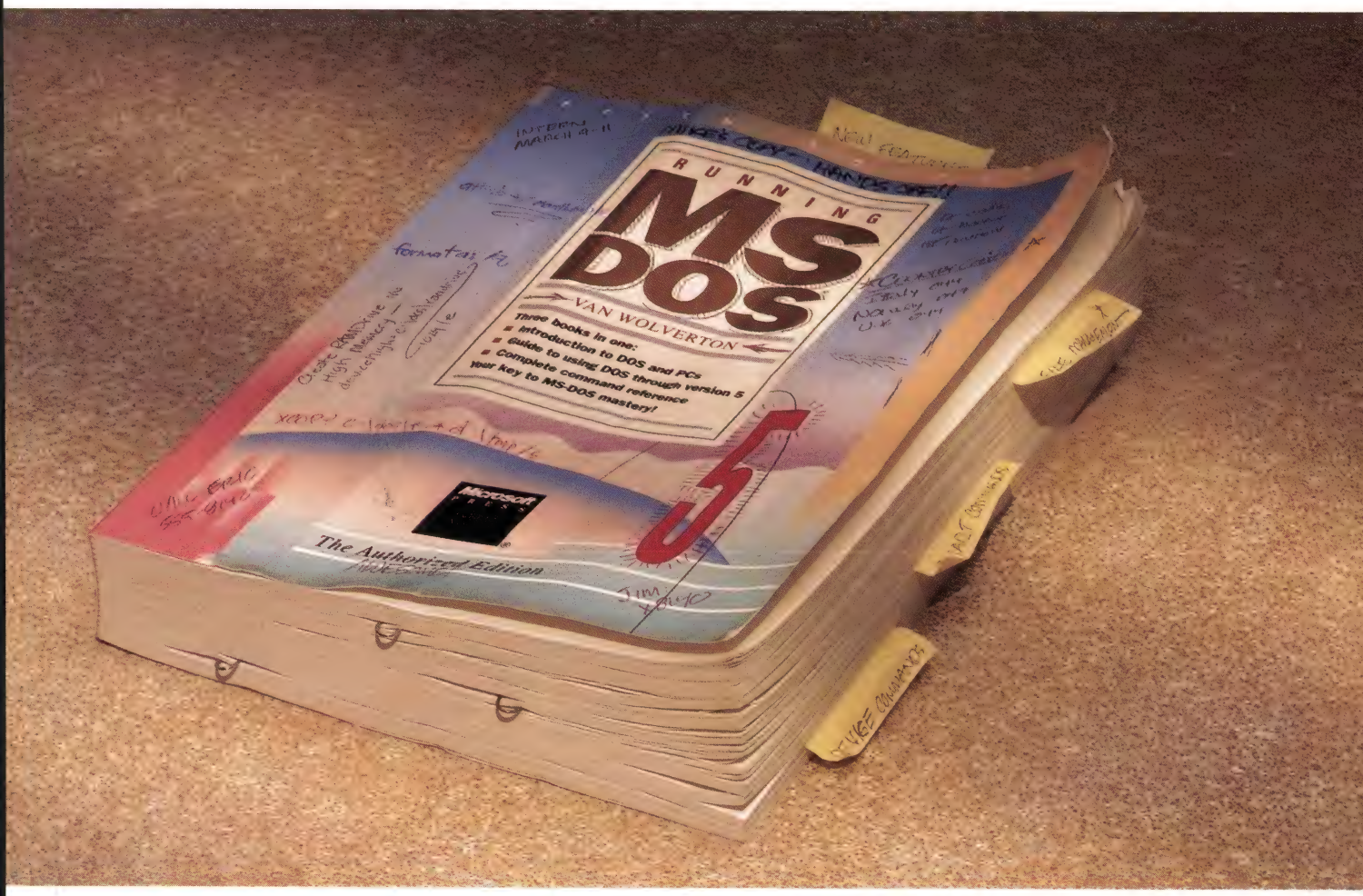
Note: Before adding a word to the spelling dictionary, make sure it's spelled correctly. Once added, it can't be modified or deleted.

MANAGING COMMUNICATIONS

Open Modem Telecommunications	**D**esktop•**T**elecommunications•**M**odem Telecommunications
Configure modem	**S**etup•**M**odem setup, set options, **O**K
Add entry to phone directory	**E**dit•**C**reate new entry, type name, enter phone number and other options, optionally **N**ext Screen to change telecommunications defaults, **O**K
Dial modem	Select directory entry, **<F7>** or **<Enter>**; or double-click entry. **<F8>** to dial manually
Open Electronic Mail	**D**esktop•**T**elecommunications•**E**lectronic Mail
Select E-mail service	**S**etup•**M**ail Service, select service, **C**onfigure, set options, **O**K
Create and send E-mail message	**<F8>** or **A**ctions•**C**reate mail message, type mail address and message, **F**ile•Send **E**lectronic Mail, select send option, **O**K
Open Fax Telecommunications	**D**esktop•**T**elecommunications•**S**end a Fax
Add entry to fax directory	**<F4>** or **A**ctions•**A**dd a new entry, type name, enter fax number and other options, **M**ake a new File and Send, type file name, **O**K, type note's text, **O**K
Send fax to name in directory	Select name, **<F7>** or **<Enter>**; or double-click entry. **S**elect Files and Send. Type or select file name, **A**dd; repeat for more. **S**end•**S**end

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

The MS-DOS® Book That Gets Used



Nearly three million readers rely on it every day. Clear explanations and real-world examples make *Running MS-DOS* the right choice for anyone who works with a personal computer. In fact, it may be the only MS-DOS guide you'll ever need.

It's a great introduction to PCs, a complete guide to using MS-DOS, and a comprehensive reference to commands and features.

Ask for the MS-DOS book that gets used. *Running MS-DOS* by Van Wolverton covers version 5 as well as earlier versions. Wherever books and software are sold. **$24.95.**

Microsoft Press

To order direct, call **1-800-MSPRESS**. Refer to ad AWD.

Microsoft Press. One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399. In Canada, call Macmillan Canada. 416-293-8141.

Circle 166 on reader service card

PC WORLD CATALOG

SHOP THE PC WORLD CATALOG FOR FAST SOLUTIONS TO YOUR PC NEEDS

The *PC World* Catalog is the most cost efficient way to bring your product message to managers proficient with PCs, the group identified by study after study as today's key buyers of computers and related equipment.

Your message can reach buyers in a variety of ways. The "Business Class" section brings your ad to our 620,000 readers with four-color impact. *PC World's* "Computer Showplace" section highlights your ad in black and white, with a choice of display or text/only formats (standard red can be added as a second color).

For complete information on Catalog advertising, please call toll-free 800-435-7766 (800-435-7760 within CA). *PC World* is located at 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

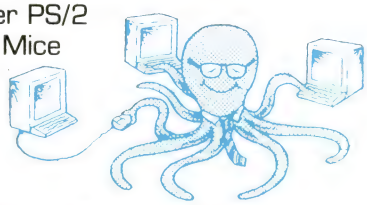
SANDRA WADE
Catalog Manager, Western Account Manager
DUANE HAMPSON
Eastern Account Manager
ELIZABETH MAFFLY
Catalog Production Manager

Product Category	Business Class	Computer Showplace
HARDWARE		
Bios Chip		295
CD ROM		295
Communications/Modems	291	295
Computer/Systems		295
Equipment Leasing		295
Disk Drives	291	
Peripherals	291	295
Tape Drives	292	
SOFTWARE		
Accounting		298
Business Applications		298
Business Productivity		298
Church Applications		298-299
Communications	292-293	
Data Entry		299
Desktop Publishing		299
Educational	293	299
Entertainment/Games		299
Financial		299
Flow Charting		299
Fortran		299
Genealogy		299
General	293	
Graphics	294	300
Health		300
Inventory Control/Management		300
Mailing Programs		300
Maintenance Management		300
Manufacturing		300
Mapping		300
Medical		300
Music		300
Networking		301
On-Line Services		301
Public Domain/Shareware		301
Real Estate		301
Sales and Marketing		301
Security		302
Statistics		302
Schools		302
Surveys		302
Time Management	294	302
Training	294	
Utilities		302
MISCELLANEOUS		
Accessories		295
Bar Coding		296-297
Business Opportunities		297
Computer Insurance		297
Data/Disk Conversion		297
Disk Copy Service		297
Disks		297
Furniture	292	
On-Line Services	292	
Shipping Cases		297
Slides		297
Supplies		298

PC-EXPANDER PLUS™
by cybex

Connect up to 8 VGA Monitors, Mice and Keyboards to a Single PC

- PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- VGA up to 1024 x 768 Resolution
- Selectable Takeover Delay
- Use either PS/2 or Serial Mice



Cybex Corporation
2800-H Bob Wallace Ave. • Huntsville, AL 35805 U.S.A.
(205) 534-0011 • FAX (205) 534-0010
Dealer Program Available **Made in USA**

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANYONE CAN INSTALL BACKPACK.

It's never been easier to add an external diskette drive! In fact, if you can plug in a printer, you can install Backpack from Micro Solutions. Backpack connects to the parallel printer port of any PC compatible or portable – *without* interface cards or tools! Several computers can share one Backpack, and Backpack is available in 3.5" and 5.25" diskette as well as tape and hard disk models. So stop monkeying around! Call today for more information.

backpack
MicroSolutions
Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115 815-756-3411 Fax 815-756-2928

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANAGEMENT RULES!

In the 1990's it's managers who buy PCs for business. Not technicians, not brand specifiers, not computer gurus. Fully 77% of PC WORLD's subscribers are managers, and they spend an average of $106,400 each on technology products like yours. PC WORLD's Business Class reaches this elite group with your four-color ad at surprisingly low rates.

Call *PC WORLD* NOW for details.
1-800-435-7766
or in CA 1-800-435-7760

THE BEST IN 9-TRACK? WELL, WE HATE TO BOAST.

Ask about 3480

But, if you insist...
800-729-8725
OVERLAND DATA®
TEL: 619-571-5555 • FAX: 619-571-0982 • EUROPE: TEL: 49-6172-35027 • FAX: 49-6172-35028

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9 TRACK / 3480 TAPE
PC PS2 DOS UNIX AIX SUN OS/2

LOWEST PRICES BEST QUALITY
(800) 859-8856 Toll Free
Laguna Data Systems 23151 Alcalde Drive B-3
Laguna Hills, CA 92653-1419(714)586-5538 Fax

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BACKPACK IS TRANSPORTABLE.

Adding an easy-to-carry hard drive to your portable computer has never been easier! Backpack from Micro Solutions connects quickly to the parallel printer port of any PC compatible or portable – without interface cards or tools. Several computers can share one Backpack, so you can back up your work or take it home to another computer. Diskette and tape drive models are also available. Backpack. Don't leave home without one. Call today for more information.

backpack

MicroSolutions
Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115 815-756-3411 Fax 815-756-2928

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AS LOW AS $199

"Finally, A PC Desk That's Tailored For You."

Introducing ergonomically crafted, fully adjustable PC Desks.

CALL TOLL FREE (800) 688-2446

FREE CATALOG!

503.690.1400 FAX 503.690.1444

ups agio BEAVERTON, OREGON

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Like being a kid in a candy store!

Over 500,000 Programs and Files... Yours To Download!

$60 Per Year • No Hidden Charges • Free Downloads on Your First Call • 280+ Dedicated Lines • 200,000 Messages • Hyperscan • Unrestricted Daily Time Use

EXEC-PC

WORLD'S LARGEST BBS

MODEM (414) 789-4210

P.O. Box 57, Elm Grove, WI 53122 • Voice (414) 789-4200

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FaxBack® -Now Available in a Convenient Family Size!

In addition to our popular four and eight line systems, FaxBack is now available in a Rack mounted configuration for those slightly 'larger' applications.

FaxBack, Inc. is a recognized leader in Fax-On-Demand technology. Our systems are now instantly and automatically delivering thousands of document requests 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

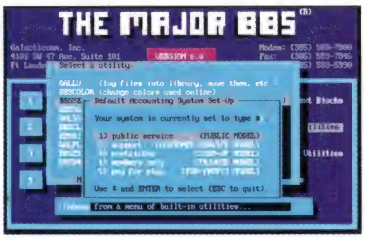
For a free sample call **1-800-FAX-BACK** from any touch tone phone and request document #998. We'll instantly fax back current information about FaxBack™ and FaxBroadcast™ systems to your fax machine.

FaxBack INC.®

FaxBack, Inc.
15250 NW Greenbrier Parkway
Beaverton, OR 97006-5674
Sales: 1-800 873-8753

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTI USER BBS



Now Shipping Version 6.0!

It's the perfect way to coordinate communications between hundreds of people, around your office, or around the world. For more information, call...

Sales & Literature Hotline

1-800-328-1128

GALACTICOMM

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-753-7877

SURPLUS SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL

Only $59

- NORTON UTILITIES 6.0
- Recovers Your Valuable Data!
- Guards Your Data!
- Speeds Up Your Hard Disk!
- The Ultimate DOS Enhancer!
- Windows 3.1 Compatible!

Only $59

- AUTODESK ANIMATOR
- Animate Brilliant Color Graphics, Text & Photos Into Presentations!
- One Simple, Intuitive Interface!
- Five Types of Animation!
- Includes Animation Video!

Only $29

- MS MONEY FOR WINDOWS
- Personal & Business Expense Tracking For Cash, Checking & Credit Cards!
- Quicken Compatibility!

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET REAL POWER

POWER SECRETS VIDEO SERIES

These 3 easy to follow tapes will give you astonishing control over your system. Order now, and recieve a **FREE Bonus Tape**. Your cost for the entire video library will be only **$169.00**

THE POWER IS ON. . . Receive unlimited FREE technical support with your purchase. Never be alone again. . . . . ***Get the facts fast!***

Video Tape 1

- Demystifying the Autoexec and Config Files

Covers in depth all of those commands & switches you just "left alone". Customize your PC to YOUR personal needs.

Video Tape 2

- Batch File Programing Made Easy

Step by step approach to batch files. You can have DOS automate daily chores and reduce file management tasks.

Video Tape 3

- Optimizing Windows 3.0 And 3.1

Line by line, detailed explanation of all the Windows .INI files, also how to get the most out of Microsoft Windows.

BONUS VIDEO TAPE !

- DOS6 Tricks and Tips

The new DOS has many improvements and commands. Learn them and the new memory management utilities.

Call for your FREE information package!

1-800-497-0168 Toll Free

VISION QUEST PRODUCTIONS, INC.

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY LOW. SELL HIGH.

PC WORLD's Business Class section offers four-color selling power at super low prices. What, you didn't know color ads outsell black and white by over 40%? But get this: your quarter page ad (on a typical, twelve time rate) will run for only $4300 per issue! Can you afford NOT to advertise in Business Class?

Call the *PC WORLD* Classified Department NOW for details.
1-800-435-7766, or
(in CA) 1-800-435-7760

Actual computer scanned images

SuperVGA
Computer Images
Also VGA/EGA/CGA/Mono and Animation
1024x768x256
Photographic Quality Real Color Images

BBS
1-800-GO-MODEM
Toll-Free Lines

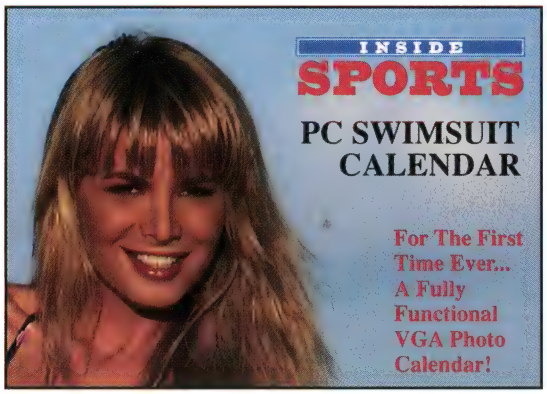
Exclusive from Event Horizons, 50,000 top quality, state of the art color MaxiPic GIF images and Sound VGA Movies, all categories, ratings, resolutions.

BBS 800-GO-MODEM, or BBS 503 697-5100. $12/hr. Toll-Free lines $8/hr extra

No Modem? Order our Mail Image Library with Samples for $9. World-wide shipment. Info voice line 503-697-7700. Credit cards accepted. Same day shipment anywhere.

Event Horizons
311 Ave B, Suite 209
Lake Oswego, OR 97034
Information: 503-697-7700

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Reproduction of 256 color, 640 x 480, VGA GIF photo of calendar model Cindy Margolis!

Breakthrough news... Now, because of an exclusive arrangement with INSIDE SPORTS, you can bring their famous Swimsuit Issue to life on your PC! This amazing new graphics calendar program features breathtaking, real-to-life, "full-view" 256 color VGA photos of the beautiful models of INSIDE SPORTS. If you have a color monitor, then you have to get this revolutionary new program, it makes working and planning your day on your PC fun!

Your INSIDE SPORTS VGA Photo Calendar is fully-functional, menu driven and is easy-to-use. It comes with daily perpetual calendar and appointment book , sound alarm, card file, calculators, autodialer and much more. Your special 16-month photographic quality calendar starts the day you install it (photo refills available) and works on all VGA and Super VGA color monitors; DOS & Windows utilities included. Only $39, plus $4 for S&H. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back!

ORDER NOW
24 hours/7 days
1-800-525-4437

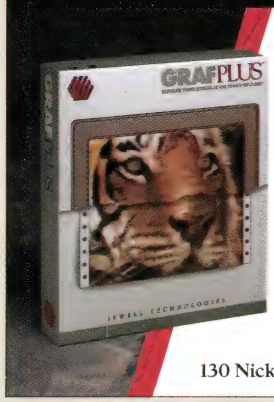
For same day shipment send check or money order to:
DeskTop Software
96 Phoenix Ave., Dept. W9
Enfield, CT 06082

Distributors, Bundles, and National Accounts welcomed: 203-741-8535

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAPTURE YOUR SCREEN!

1-800-284-2574



Print any screen on your dot matrix, laser or inkjet printer. An immediate hard copy at the touch of a key. Only $59.95

- Supports Windows 3.0
- 256 Color Support
- Clips Graphics
- Saves PCX/TIFF Files
- Linkable / OEM Version

JEWELL TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
130 Nickerson St., Suite 105, Seattle, WA 98109

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

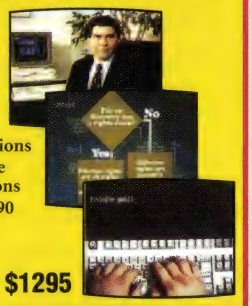
NOVELL NETWARE VIDEO TRAINING SERIES

SYSTEM ADMINISTRATOR TRAINING VIDEOS

Video 1:
Global Organization
Video 2:
Understanding Netware Security and Rights
Video 3:
Understanding File and Directory Attributes
Video 4:
Installing Applications
Video 5:
Creating User Accounts
Video 6:
Creating the Netware Printing Environment
(6 VHS Videos, 6 Workbooks)

Halverson MultiMedia™
"More Than Just A Lecture!"

- Trained Instructors
- Conceptual Diagrams
- Keyboard Demonstrations
- 200+ Sample Test Questions
- More Than 90 Exercises
- Perfect for Prospective CNE's



$1295

Halverson Associates 1313 Newburgh Rd, Westland, MI 48185 (313) 729-0325 • Fax (313) 729-2424 1-800-537-1641

CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You CAN Afford Four-Color Impact

In fact, you can't afford NOT to advertise in color. Industry studies and years of ad tracking show that color ads typically outsell black and white ads by over 40%. PC World's Business Class section brings your four-color ad to over 620,000 of North America's most influential PC buyers at very economical rates.

Call now for more information
1/800-435-7766
In CA, 1/800-435-7760

HARDWARE

BIOS CHIP

UPGRADE YOUR XT, 286 or 386!

Our experienced techs can specify a new BIOS ROM to add IDE hard drive, DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1 support. A new Motherboard can change your slower machine into a 386 or 486 powerhouse. Full size TEK sheets make it easy.

Call for FREE Catalog

KOMPUTERWERK, INC.

800 423-3400 (412) 782-0384

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD ROM

Visual Fantasies *On CD-ROM!!!*

Enjoy the Best Romantic Graphics Anywhere!

- Over 450 Megs & 2,500+ Pictures.
- Enjoy Easy "Slide Show" Viewing.
- Stimulating Photo-Quality Scenes for Today's *Experienced* Man.

***** *Only 99.95* *****

CD ROM Software Specials!

Street Atlas USA	89	KGB World Facts	99
CIA World Facts	79	USA Wars: WW II	99
Terrorist Groups	99	Lang. of the World	295
Toolwks Ref Lib	99	N. Am. Fax Book	199
STW Game Pack II	67	RBBS In A Box	97
The Family Doctor	79	Total Baseball	68

FREE: Disc Caddy w/Orders Over $100*

Creative Labs MultiMedia Upgrade Kit:

Sound Blaster Pro, SelectWare System, Clip Media Disc, MIDI Synthesizer — Only $599 — Panasonic CD-Rom, Microsoft Bookshelf, Jones in the Fast Lane, Ditigize your Voice!

MultiMedia Windows - Animation - Stereo - More!

MC/VISA/AMEX, Ck/MO 24 hrs/7 days Add $3 S/H
PC CompoNet, Inc. 2060 Emery Ave., Suite 216
La Habra, CA 90631 Info: (310) 943-9878
FAX: (310) 947-1131

* 12.95 Value. Minimum Order Amount Not Including S/H. Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice.

(800) 524-3811

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/ MODEMS

Complus

Communication Products

- Fax/Modems Direct from Manu facturer
- Made in U.S.A.
- High speed 1414, 9696 and 9624
- Internal, external, pocket and notebook internal versions
- AST, TOSHIBA, POWERBOOK

Call now to take advantage of special price of $159.00 for notebook Fax/Modem and 1414i for $295.

Complus Inc.
4151 Business Center Drive
Fremont, CA 94538
(510) 623-1000, Fax: (510) 623-1004

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

IBM PCjr Specials

IBM PCjr, CONVERTIBLE. and OlderIBM PC Models: Full line of Accessories, Software and Upgrades for IBM models including: Memory Expansions, Serial & Parallel I/O, Modems, Hard Drives, Repair Service and replacement Parts for the Older IBM PC, PC/XT, and PC/AT. Call, Write, or FAX to get a FREE Catalog. (214)276-8072 Dial our BBS for a Quick List

Computer Reset
Dept. PW, Box 461782
Garland, TX 75046-1782
FAX & BBS (214) 272-7920

Build Your Own P.C.

Free "How To" Video With Purchase
Get complete system or just parts. Upgrade your mother board and harddrive for half the cost of a new system.

286-16 Mhz MB W/CPU $82
386SX 25Mhz MB W/CPU $159
386DX 33Mhz MB W/CPU $349
486DX 33 Mhz MB W/CPU $649
1x3 ONE MEG SIMMS $40
"HOW TO" VIDEO $24.95

OWL SYSTEMS
7650 US HWY 287
ARLINGTON, TX 76017
800-658-6570

EQUIPMENT LEASING

100% Computer Equipment Financing

Strike your best deal with the vendor of your choice

EXAMPLE: 36 months $5,500 price $197/mo true lease

Call Mt. View Leasing for your best leasing options

800•676•2521

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT:

Add red as a second color. Increase response by 41%

PERIPHERALS

9-Track 3480

Fastest, Most Reliable Drives for Micro's

6250
3200
1600
800

Intuitive Software, Super Support, & SCSI Too!

MAINFRAME 9-TRACK for MICRO's

800/842-0708

HAUPPAUGE, NY • 516/273-5900

TDX PERIPHERALS

The Only Professional Choice

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR®

9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Save big in printing $$

MacInker™
Better than new cartridges for less than 5¢

Over 200,000 sold. Beautiful printing and longer printhead life. Call for complete information.

Imagewriter MacInker **48.00**
Multicolor Adapter **40.00**
Universal Cartridge Model **79.45**

Jet-Master™

Re-usable jet-printer recharge kit.. First buy the kit, just buy ink later as needed.

- Simple, trouble-free operation. Average recharge cost is $1-2.
- Most jet-printers supported, single and multicolor.
- Brilliant, bold color inks available for HP cartridges

StyleWriter Jet-Master 29.95
HP DeskJet 24.95
HP 4-color.....49.95

Computer Friends, Inc
14250 NW Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229 - fax 503 643 5379
Toll Free 1-800-547-3303

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Showplace
800/435-7766, 800/435-7760 (in CA)

PC WORLD delivers the buyers you need to reach.

Study after study has proven that managers proficient with PCs now control the business PC buying process. Make sure your advertising gets maximum exposure in your best target market.

To find out more call the Catalog today! 800/435-7766, 800/435-7760 (in CA)

MISCELLANEOUS

ACCESSORIES

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

164 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories

Dial Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL

GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES
11 Harbor Park Dr., Dept 91 PCW
Port Washington, NY 11050

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

variant microsystems
...Where Quality Counts

BAR CODE AND MAGNETIC CARD ACCEPTED SIMULTANEOUSLY

- For XT/AT, PS/2, 286/386/486 PCs, RS-232/Scancode terminals
- DOS/UNIX/PC-MOS compatible
- 10 year warranty on readers
- 30 day moneyback guarantee

Made in USA

CCD with Decoder & Bar Code Printing Software - $485

46560 Fremont Blvd., #206
Fremont, CA 94538
(510)440-2870 • (510)623-1372 (FAX)
(800)666-4BAR (Orders)

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE READERS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A Regal Pkwy. • Euless, Texas 76040 • (817) 571-9015

VISA AM EX MasterCard

FOR PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS:

- No software changes required
- Data appears as keyboard input
- Reads Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Auto-discriminates between codes
- Accepts WAND, SLOT, CCD, LASER, MAG STRIPE

DECODER BOX

MAG STRIPE · SLOT (BADGE) · WAND · LASER · CCD

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- For Epson, OKI, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers.
- Prints Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Easy To Use

(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 685-6232
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
One Year Warranty

Get The Facts!

Improve the visibility of your ad. Add second color and receive an average 41% higher response rate on your ad.

Call your PC WORLD account rep for details.

800/435-7766 or 800/435-7760 (CA)

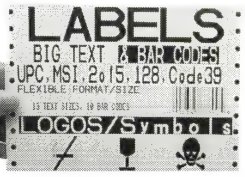
EZ Barcode®

- On-line readers • Portable readers
- Label design software
- Wand/CCD/laser/mag stripe input
- The best warranty in the industry

Call for FREE catalog
TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
1306-C East 55th Street • Cleveland, OH 44103
(216) 361-9995 • Fax: (216) 361-0030

WORTHINGTON BAR CODE HEADQUARTERS
DATA SOLUTIONS OFFICES IN USA AND EUROPE

QUALITY • SERVICE • 800 SUPPORT



LABELING SOFTWARE

- For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet.
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG.
- 16 text sizes — 3"reads at 100'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN. AIAG, MIL-STD, ZIP+4, and Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input. Logos, symbols — from your scanner.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts. Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!
- Rotatable, shadable, scalable fonts from .1" to 13" on Laserjet III
- Above label printed with LabelRIGHT™ — **$279**
- Sato, Zebra & Prodigy version — LabelRIGHT Thermal — **$479**
- Other menu driven programs from **$129**. SCO/UNIX — **$199**

BAR CODE READERS

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232 Terminals

FLEXLINES MAGAZINE "Outstanding Price And Performance"

- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Codabar, MSI, Code 39
- **Top Rated by Independent Review**
- Magstripe, laser, CCD, or wand input
- 1 or 2 input devices per reader
- 100 configurable options. Superior read rate.
- Complete with PSC or Symbol laser gun — **$1389**
- Complete with steel wand — **$399**

FCC Class B and VDE Class B Approved

PORTABLE READERS

- Battery operated. Simple, Flexible, Powerful!
- 64K – 256K memory. Bar code or key input
- Big Rubber Keys. Date/Time Stamping
- Operates as Portable, Wedge, or Terminal
- Built-in Generator for Easy Programming
- 2 Built-in Inventory Programs or 3 User Written
- Upload Programs Furnished or use Xmodem
- 3 Data Files — 3 Tables for Verification
- Wand, CCD or Laser input
- Complete 64K units with wand — **$799**

Same Day Shipping! • Made in the USA • 2 Year Warranty on Wand and Decoder

European Office:
Rütistrasse 6
9050 Appenzell, Switzerland
71 87 51 15 • 71 87 51 17 Fax

USA Headquarters:
417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938 • 408-458-9964 fax

In Europe, Call Information for Toll-Free Number to Swiss Office

Worthington Data USA or Canada
800-345-4220
30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

Advertising Age reports:

PC WORLD's ad sales jumped 23.3% during last year's "recession".

Why? Because products sell when advertised in these pages. Every issue, every day, in good years and bad, PC WORLD works.

Contact Catalog Sales today: 800/435-7766 or 800/435-7760 in CA

FACT: ***PC WORLD subscribers each influenced software purchases of $19,587 in 1991 alone.***

BAR CODING

Bar Code Reader for PC, XT and AT

$295

- Reads all popular bar codes
- Rugged aluminum housing
- No software/hardware modifications
- Stainless-steel wand
- 2-Year Warranty (one year for wand)
- MS-DOS Bar Code Print Software $150
- Works with any program or operating system
- Withstands 6ft. Drop to Concrete

Portable Bar Code Reader for PC or Macintosh

$645

- 36-Key Alphanumeric Key-Pad
- 32K RAM expandable to over 1 Meg
- Easily programmable screen prompts
- Complete with Hewlett-Packard wand
- Data stored in ASCII Text Format
- Communications Software and Cable Included

TPS **800-526-5920**
Call Toll-Free U.S. & Canada
FAX: 415-856-3843

All TPS products carry 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Electronics 4047 Transport Street, Palo Alto, CA 94303 Phone: 415-856-6833

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

We transfer files between incompatible computers. Thousands of formats supported among dedicated word processors, DOS, DEC VAX, UNIX, XENIX, Apple and Macintosh.

- **Cartridge tapes (incl. TK-50, TK-70)**
- **9-track tape (800 to 6250BPI)**
- **3.5", 5.25", 8" floppy disks and Syquest**

For cost effective, quality conversions, call

Disk Interchange Service Co.
2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886
(508) 692-0050

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHIPPING CASES

REUSABLE ATA* Shipping Cases

* Minimum 100 Airline Trips

When transporting anything valuable or fragile, insist on the Ultimate Product Protection.

STAR CASE MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

CALL FOR PRICING.
(800)822-STAR
(800)782-CASE
All major credit cards accepted.
"FREE" Case Catalog

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK COPY SERVICE

DUPLICATION FROM $.54 HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

MSDOS duplication from **$.54**(5.25") and **$.88**(3.5"). Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT:
31% of PC WORLD subscribers plan to buy PC Hardware from mail order firms this year.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Own a Billing Service!

Great part time PC based business. Provide invoicing and accounts receivable services to small businesses. $500-5000 income monthly. $289 for complete set-up incl; Software, proven marketing plan, promotional materials, and ongoing support.
Bluejay Systems
2579 Clematis Street
Sarasota, FL 34239
(813) 365-3357

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

RGA DATA CONVERSION CENTER

Tape, disks, micros, minis, mainframes, word processors, typesetting, and more...

- Database Management
- IBM 4381 on premises
- Conversions to/from all systems
- Hundreds of conversion programs
- Keying, labels & laser letters
- Carrier route & Qualifications

(212) 779-7667
Ralph Garner Associates, Inc.
99 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016
Professional services since 1967

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIRROR IMAGES

DISKETTE DUPLICATION

Superior duplication . . .
Your reputation depends on it.
Our reputation assures you of it.

- ALL DISK FORMATS
- FAST 24 HOUR TURNAROUND
- EXCEPTIONAL PRICING AND SERVICE

Call for more information and quotation.

800-322-0577
BOWLING GREEN, OHIO

COMPUTER INSURANCE

SAFEWARE

Insures your computer. Full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As low as $49 yearly. Covers theft, fire, accidental damage and more — even power surges! One phone call does it all! Call for immediate coverage or information
1-800-848-3469
SAFEWARE The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
Local (614) 262-0559

DATA CONVERSION

If you want the most complete conversion services in the industry, just call...

(800) CONVERT

Capabilities include over 4000 formats

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.®

165 Arlington Heights Rd. #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(708) 459-6010

DISKS

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.41	5.25" DS/DD	**$.36**
$.62	5.25" DS/HD	**$.54**
$.63	3.50" DS/DD	**$.53**
$.99	3.50" DS/HD	**$.89**

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **TYVEC SLEEVES** & Labels Included
- **COLORED MEDIA** Please Add $.05
- **VOLUME DISCOUNTS** Available
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SLIDES

Sep-Free℠ Color Short Run Printing

quality without plates & separatons

Slides from $3.00
Scans, Overheads

Mastercard/Visa - 24 Hr. Service

Elegant Graphics
750 Princeton Ave., Box 774607
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
(303) 879-4334, FAX (303) 879-5206
Modem/BBS (303) 879-5210

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

reconditioned **TONER** cartridges!
for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!
- 20% MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

From $44.95

We buy empties

call for brochure
800-426-8196

Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

WILLOW

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER

LASER QUIPT®
10300 Bren Road East
Minnetonka, MN 55343

HP, Apple, Canon, NEC, Qume, Hitachi, & many, more. Toner, OPC kits, supplies, & more.

Cartridges from **$46.50**

Visa & MC , We buy empties.

800-777-8444

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER Cartridges Remanufactured — We Buy Empties! **$44**

- Visa, MC, Amex
- ALL MAJOR BRANDS!
- 100% Money Back Guarantee
- FREE DELIVERY, Fast Turnaround
- "Super Drum" Cartridges Available
- Full Line Of DISCOUNTED SUPPLIES

Laser Renew of CT
1-800-347-4221
55 Carmen Hill Road #1
New Milford, CT 06776-4509

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Double Your Money!

Receive Over 75 Samples of Paper Stock, and 25 Samples of Pre-Printed Layouts for Announcements, Brochures, Bulletins, and Certificates. They're all ready for your...

DESKTOP PUBLISHING AND LASER PRINTING NEEDS

All Tested and Proven (Test them on your Laser Printer!)
- All full-sized 8 1/2" x 11" Sheets
- From Elegant to Exotic
- Small or Large Quantities
- In Stock for Immediate Delivery
- Also includes a Paper Guide Wheel

THE STATIONERY HOUSE® INC.
1000 Florida Ave., Hagerstown, MD 21741

Double Your Money: Samples cost only $5 and we'll include a $10 Certificate good towards your first purchase!

Order Now! Offer expires 12/31/92.

Call: 1-800-638-3033 and have your credit card number handy. Mention Special Code: G2346 or mail the coupon below.

☐ Please send me the Kit of Sample Products for Desktop Publishing and Laser Printing; Item No. PKIT. Enclosed is my check for $5.

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____ Telephone _____

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

CIRCLE 490 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER CARTRIDGES

Recycling from $36.00 includes pick-up & delivery

100% **guaranteed** will not leak, streak, or squeak!

- Discount toner for most copy machines.
- Ink refills for Desk Jet, Desk Writer, Bubble Jet.

National Toner
Recycling & Supply
(800)676-0749

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

DATASMITH™ Payroll

HELP!! Forgot to turn in my hours...dog tore my check...printer jammed...power failed...need my check today...took my pay in cash this time...accidentally entered LAST week's hours again?! DATASMITH has easy, helpful corrections. Order demo today!

LPI Information Systems
10020 Fontana
Overland Park, KS 66207
913/381-9118

dBASE Business Tools

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- dInvoicer & A/R
- Sales Analysis
- Order Entry
- Purchasing/Invnty
- Payroll
- Lazer-Forms
- Job Costing
- Job Estimating
- Bill of Materials

$99/$198 includes Source Code
M/C-AMEX-VISA-CHECK-COD

Datamar Systems
8586 Miramar Place
San Diego, CA 92121
800/223-9963, 619/452-0044

ACCOUNTING

The GENERAL Store™ **RETAIL P.O.S.**

Point of Sale
Inventory Control
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Mailing List
General Ledger

The complete software system for Retail, Multiuser/Network ready. Supports cash drawers, receipt printers, barcodes, scales, customer displays and online credit card authorization with draft capture. Controls both hardgoods and apparel businesses. The General Store is running in thousands of retail outlets worldwide. Call today for your FREE DEMO AND INFORMATION KIT.

CRICHLOW DATA SCIENCES, Inc.
2005 Old Greenbrier Road, Suite 103
Chesapeake, VA 23320
Phone (804)523-6600 Fax (804)523-4668

Free Demo Disk

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

UPS Shipping Software

Use it stand-alone or inside your accounting software. No need to retype information. Computes zone and charges. Prints Manifest, COD Tags, Shipping Labels, etc. Provides shipment inquiry and customer database. Optional Groundsaver 100WT, RPS, USPS. Only $249, Network $449, Demo $10.

V-Technologies
P.O. Box 4321
Waterbury, CT 06704
203/879-6960, Fax 203/879-6962

Do You Ship by UPS®?

If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer lists. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. (RPS, Airborne,Fed Ex, USPS, LTLs, etc). 60 Day $ back Gtd. UPS acceptance gtd. Full featured demo disk: $4 s/h.

Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J
Beaverton, OR 97005
800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

Great product. Small ad budget? Let Computer Showplace go to work for you.

CHURCH APPLICATIONS

Church Management Systems

Expect the best!

- *Outstanding Reporting*
- *Superior Support*
- *Integrated Modules*
- *Over 1400 Installations*
- *Free Demo Disk*

1-800-247-8044

TSL - 3300 Bass Lake Road, -#304
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429
FAX 612-566-2250

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HyperBible™ for Windows

The ONLY Bible study program that utilizes the Thompson Chain-Reference® system. Much more than just a Bible word-search program. Complete with:
- Maps • Character Studies
- Topical Studies • Outlines
- Archaeology • Helps
- Over 10,000 Marginal Notes

CALL for Orders $149, Demo $5.00
MC/VISA • Overnight Delivery

Kirkbride Technology
335 West 9th Street
Indianapolis, IN 46206-0606
800/428-4385 Operator 210

BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY

Best Way to Sell your Products/Services

PERFECTSALES PLUS
The Ultimate Sales & Marketing Software

- Ideal for Telemarketing, Dir. Mail Special Events, Promos & Offers
- Statistical Breakdown by Location, Source, Product, Prospect & More
- Sales Analysis & Trends $299

FREE BROCHURE
1-800-925-4484

Our Other Products
Mileage & Business Expense Log.....$34
Work Organizer, Contact, Project Mgmt, Expenses, Statistics, Autodial & More!..$74

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHURCH APPLICATIONS

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **PowerChurch Plus**.®
Try out the leading membership and accounting package.
Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO**.
F1 SOFTWARE, 208 Ridgefield Drive, Asheville, NC 28806
(800) 486-1800

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Church Windows!

Church Data Master Plus is the only mature, comprehensive church management program for Windows or MAC. Available as single modules or integrated. Membership, contributions and accounting. Priced from $265. Full featured demo with video $10. Also available church management programs for DOS applications.
Computer Helper Publishing
5898 Cleveland Ave.
Columbus, OH 43231
800/533-5227 614/895-7071

Great product. Small ad budget? Let Computer Showplace go to work for you!

DATA ENTRY

Replace dedicated *data input* systems
Front-end mainframe applications

KeyEntry III®

- LAN or stand-alone environments
- ScreenPainter and MenuManager included
- Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- Spanish, German, and French versions
- Outstanding customer support
- Thousands of users worldwide
- OS/2 version

800-533-6879

FREE DEMO DISK AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED COMPANIES!

SCS
SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
(205) 251-2985 ■ FAX (205) 322-4851
In UK: SCS Europe, Ltd 0753-36550/ FAX 0753 36765

DATA ENTRY

Viking Data Entry

Professional Quality Software
- Used by U. S. Census
- Advanced Validation
- Sequential/ISAM files
- MS/DOS, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, AIX
- Technical Support
- Re-key verify

Viking Software Services
4808 E. 67th St. Ste. 100
Tulsa, OK 74136
918/491-6144 FAX: 918/494-2701
800/324-0595

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

FREE FONTS & CLIPART

4 Fonts or 56 Clipart Images!

ALL FREE - YOU PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING PER PACKAGE
Credit card only! Foreign add $5.00 per pkg.
SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619-931-8111 Ext 510

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL

BS & MS
In Computer Sciences

- ALL COURSES BY CORRESPONDENCE.
- Increase your earning power.
- Join students from leading computer companies.
- Most courses fully interactive.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF COMPUTER SCIENCES

For free information write
2101-WO Magnolia Ave.
Suite 200
B'ham, AL 35205 USA
or call 1-800-767-2427

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

FANTASY SOFTWARE

RELIEVE THE STRESS OF DAILY LIFE WITH OUR *FANTASY DISKS*

FANTASY VGA MOVIES – *Over 1 MB* – Some that TALK thru your standard speaker.
1 Movie **$29** · 3 Movies **$65** · 5 Movies **$94**

FANTASY VGA GAME – *Over 5 MB with SOUND* - 80 Romantic Scenes – 2-8 Players
$79 or **$69** with purchase of any ***FANTASY MOVIE*** above

FANTASY CD-ROM – 680 MB with 5268 VGA pictures, 87 movies, 674 stories & games.
PRICES: **$99** or **$89** with purchase of any ***FANTASY MOVIE*** or ***GAME*** above.
CD ROM BUNDLE – *6 different* **FANTASY CD-ROMs $199**

Orders Only: 800-243-1515 Ext. 600 VE
24 HRS/7 DAYS • In PA Add Tax
For IBM & Compat. – NO SOUND CARD NEEDED
3.5" or Foreign Orders Add $2 per disk
CK/MO to: SeXXy Software, P. O. Box 220, Dept 600VE, Hatfield, PA 19440 / ADD $3 S/H

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Gamblers Wanted

Those who desire help winning at horse racing and greyhound handicapping, sports betting and casino games, call or write for our free software catalog. Prices are affordable ranging from $8 to $108. We can help take the guesswork out of handicapping. Visa and MasterCard accepted.
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
P.O. Box 250002-PW
W. Bloomfield, MI 48325
1-800-527-9467
Ph/FAX: (313) 788-3342

FINANCIAL

Debt-Free/Loan Mastery

Great reviews... A Must have!
* Mort. Magic; Enormous savings using int. reduction techniques.
* Amortization; Flexible on-screen and printed reports.
* What-if; Instant loan scenarios.
* Pmt. Log; Logs reg. & unequal pmts. crediting; prin, int, & bal.

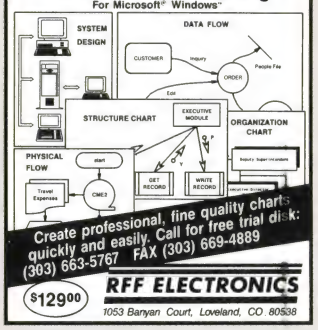
Useful for consumers, Realtors, & folks with money to lend. $34.95. Send chk or MO with disk size to:
ACCUTAX ACCOUNTING
1127-A Miami Boulevard
Delray Beach, FL 33483

Loan-Amortization

EXEC-AMORT. Replace Desktop Financial Calculators, Avoid Inaccuracies, Quit Using Your Spreadsheet, Store Loans to Disk, Solve for PV, FV, I, PMT, N. Easy to read amortization reports, fixed & ARM's, APR's per Reg Z, Points & Fees, Balloons, irregular & skipped payments. $149.95 US + $5 s/h. Int'l add $25
ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield, Suite 1
Fraser, MI 48026 USA
800-858-8448, 313-791-3010 fax
Int'l phone: 313-791-0770

FLOW CHARTING

RFFlow
Professional Flowcharting
For Microsoft® Windows™



Create professional, fine quality charts quickly and easily. Call for free trial disk: (303) 663-5767 FAX (303) 669-4889

$129.00

RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538

FORTRAN

Fortran Compilers

Whether you are developing new code or moving large mainframe programs to the PC, we have the Fortran Language Systems to meet your needs. Winners of PC Magazine's Editor's Choice and Technical Excellence Awards.
LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Box 6091
Incline Village, NV 89450
800-548-4778 or 702-831-2500
FAX: 702-831-8123

GENEALOGY

FAMILY ROOTS™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts & descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices, histories, address labels, searches, & much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. MC/VISA/AmEx welcome.
QUINSEPT
Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
800/637-7668, 617/641-2930

Great product. Small ad budget?

Let Computer Showplace go to work for you.

800/435-7766, 800/435-7760 (CA)

GRAPHICS

FREE SLIDE OFFER

Graphexec Visuals specializes in creating dynamic presentation visuals from your PC files.

FAST SERVICE

➥ SLIDE IMAGING
➥ PRINTS
➥ OVERHEADS

Slide Imaging — Only $4.50

For a free information packet call

(404) 487-2165

3 FREE slides with first order of 20 or more ✦ Variety of pkgs supported ✦ BBS access ✦ Digitizing service ✦ Scanning service ✦ Full in-house lab & other slide services

Graphexec Visuals inc

1991 Hwy 54 West ✦ Fayetteville, GA 30214

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEALTH

Nutrition & Fitness

The *Top-Rated* Nutrition-Fitness Software. Over 700,00 users. Lose weight! Control salt, fat, cholesterol! Plan fitness workouts. Fast, easy menu & diet planning. Analyze foods, recipes, menus, food exchanges. Professional & personal use. 2000 to 15,500 foods; 100 to 240 activities. $79 - $995. ***FREE Demo Disk!***

You'll ❤ it! Call now

503-585-6242

ESHA Research • Box 13028-B
Salem, OR 97309 • Fax: 503-585-5543

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILING PROGRAMS

The Mail Order Wizard

Complete management system for a catalog, inbound telemarketing, or mail order company. Order processing, inventory mgt, ad forcasting, sales/banking, list mgt, modem charge approval, EDC, UPS manifest w/scale interface. Single and Multi User Systems. Inbound/Outbound Editor's choice.
Haven Corporation
802 Madison Street, Dept. W1092
Evanston, IL 60202
800/782-8278, 708/869-3434

The "Mail Order Master"

Software Program contains all the routines you need to run your Home or Office mail order business. Easy to use features include Powerful Database, Invoicing, Inventory Control, UPS Manifesting, Sales & Income Report, Sales Tax Report, Product Sales & Profit Report, Statements, Credit Card Voucher Printout, Bulk Mail Sort, plus lots more. IBM compatible. Single User System. Priced at $965.00 Hands-On Demo $20.00.
The Marshall Weiner Corp.
1700 Catalina Ave.
Seal Beach, CA 90740
800/874-4656 USA & Canada

Computer Showplace
800/435-7766, 800/435-7760 (in CA)

MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT

Maintenance & Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries, etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports, such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.
Penguin Computer Consultants
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
408/997-7703, FAX: 408/927-0570
800/521-0545

MANUFACTURING

Advanced SUMIT

Manufacturing- BOM, WIP, MRP, Mfg.Eng. ,Labor Performance, Shop Scheduling, Inv. by Location, Lot Control, Just in Time, Cost Accounting, Quality Assurance, Preventative Maint.
Materialle-Inv. Control, Order Entry, PO Mgmt., Sales Analysis.
Accounting-AP, AR GL. Strong QBE. Customizable by you, Multi-User DBMS.
T.L. Creates, Inc.
345 N. Yosemite, Ste. 200
Stockton, CA 95203
209-946-0105, 209-946-0150 fax

MEDICAL

Medical Systems with ECS

PPM offers a complt. line of med SW from simple ins. claims proc. to A/R mgt.
PC CLAIMS PLUS- claims proc. w/ECS to 100+ major ins. carriers - 30 day MB guar
THRESHHOLD- complete A/R, Pt. Bill, Comprh. practice mgt stats.
CLAIM NET- Nationwide elctrnc claims clearinghse transmits to 100+ ins. carriers. SW starts at $649. Dealer inquiries welcome
Physicians Practice Management
350 E. New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
800/428-3515, 317/634-8080

Sell Your Windows Product Here:

June 1992 survey data shows that 59% of PC WORLD subscribers use Windows. You won't find that number of Windows users anywhere else.

MUSIC

Don't buy *any* PC MIDI products before trying the full-line from the ***industry leader***. It's a risk-free way to learn about PC music. Apply the cost if you buy software from us.

Voyetra Dept. PCD, 333 5th Ave Pelham, New York 10803 (914) 738-4500 Fax: (914) 738-6946

Orders/Free Catalog: 1-800-233-9377

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SongWright V

MUSIC PROCESSOR prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, dynamics. Compose, edit, record, play, transcribe, copy, transpose, extract, import, publish - all in standard notation. Symboleditor/librarian.PC, MIDI/AdLib, or SMF entry & playback. Matrix/laser/Deskjet printers. $119.95 + $5 s/h. Free sample output.
SONGWRIGHT SOFTWARE
7 Loudoun Street, S. E., Ste 5B
Leesburg, VA 22075
1-800-877-8070, 703-777-7232j2

INVENTORY CONTROL/MANAGEMENT

POINT OF SALE INVENTORY

Inventory Control is like putting money in the bank. Programs for Auto Parts, Tire Dealers Wholesalers, Mail Order, Hardware Stores and other systems.
$189 - $489

NEED INVENTORY CONTROL?
Fast customer invoicing, Cash Drawer, Receipt Printer, Barcode Scanners, Credit Card Authorization, Key Pads, Accounts Receivables, General Ledger, Mailing List programs We have it all!

Freeman Software - Garland, Texas
800-426-6598 214-270-0625

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Management Rules!

In the 1990's it's managers who buy PCs for business. Not technicians, not brand specifiers, not computer gurus. 77% of PC WORLD's subscribers are managers, and they spend an average of $106,400 each on technology products like yours. PC WORLD's Catalog reaches this elite group at surprisingly low rates.

MAPPING

Geo Whiz Desktop Maps

$129.95 gives you US maps. Overlay your data on maps with several options. Features:

- 360K miles of roads & Hwys
- Variable zoom to any area
- Find lat/long coordinates
- Determine mileage between two points
- Import/export data
- Print maps

Options: 5-digit zip data base. Detailed county maps. Address lat/long lookup.
Kositzky & Associates, Inc.
1601 Greenbriar Place, Ste J
Oklahoma City, OK 73159
Ph 405/692-1683 Fax 405/692-1698

FACT: *61% of PC WORLD subscribers purchase software from mail order firms.*

NETWORKING

The $25 Network

Try the 1st truly low cost LAN

- Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2s
- Uses serial ports and null modem cable
- Runs at 115K baud, in only 15k of ram
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share any device, any file, any time
- $25/network, Not Node! Version 2.3m

Skeptical? We make believers!

iModes
Information Modes
Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202
817-387-3339 Technical
1-800-628-7992 Orders

CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

FREE SHAREWARE CATALOG
"BUY 5 — CHOOSE 2 FREE!"

100's of IBM PUBLIC DOMAIN and SHAREWARE PROGRAMS!
• LOW AS 95¢ PER DISK • VIRUS FREE
• BUY OR BORROW • LATEST VERSIONS

PHONE FAX 800-827-8209

Accessible Software
509 GARDEN LN., RT. 8, E. PEORIA, IL 61611

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

PsL Public (software) Library

Don't even bother with other shareware vendors - PsL has a bigger, more diverse, and more current collection than anyone else... Service is excellent too.
- Computer Currents

Call for a free newsletter:
800-2424-PSL 713-524-6394

Member - ASP

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

Property Management

Professional software since 1983. Menu operated - easy to learn and use. We have the system for you and your special needs.
* Residential/Resort rentals
* Commercial/Office Park rentals
* Condominium/Time Share rentals
* Motels * RV Parks * Campgrounds
* Accounting for Condos and HOAs

Call or write for information packet and demo diskette
BOCAR Systems
6905 13th Ave. West
Bradenton, FL 34209
800/392-6483, 813/795-4332

Property Management

Rental-Ease. Tracks tenants, income and expense, repairs and maintenance and much more. Guaranteed to be the easiest and fastest property management program available at any price. Others claim ease of use, see our demo and decide for yourself. Versions for owners, professionals, networks. $395 to $1295. Free brochure, demo $10
Strategic Office Systems
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800/942-6784 or 801/462-2130

ON-LINE SERVICES

America's Finest
Windows CD-ROM $99
Over 5,000 Shareware files!
Games, Utilities, Fonts, Sights, Sounds, Comm, WP, and more!
Order on-line via modem or call our voice phone to order yours today!
HH Info-Net BBS
16 lines - 9 Gigabytes - 75,000 files
(203) 379-7727 - voice
(203) 738-0342 - modem
1200-9600 baud 8-N-1

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE
IBM & MAC SOFTWARE CATALOG
32 Pages! ASP Member

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. BOX 19069
IRVINE, CA 92714
Tel: (714) 261-0114
FAX: (714) 261-0116

Toll-Free—24 Hrs.
1-800-851-8089

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE - 53 GAMES
or 88 Windows® programs!
or 36 educational programs!
Each package comes on either 15/5.25" or 8/3.5" disks
ALL FREE - YOU PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING PER PACKAGE
Credit card only! Foreign add $5.00 per pkg.
SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619-931-8111 Ext 511

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES & MARKETING

Sell More w/SALES ALLY

Eliminate wasted time, spend more time actually selling! Organize: Account management; Sales forecasts/reports; Call history; Lead tracking; Letters; Network version opt. The ultimate tool for sales professionals! Award Winning Systems! Call 215/836-1830 for your free Information Pack!
Scherrer Resources, Inc.
8100 Cherokee Street
Philadelphia, PA 19118
800/950-0190

The LeadMan

New for MS-Windows. Organize your contacts, using the ultimate personal information manager. Easy finger tip access to call dates, notes and personal information. Schedule call back dates for "hot list" reminders and more. Print: Directories; mailing labels; memos and more. Fast easy merge lists for WordPerfect 5.1, MS Word 5.5, and more. Unbeatable value $49.95. Dealers Welcome.
ReyBec Computer Services Inc.
10 Arnold Sayeau Drive, Box 212
Delhi, Ontario N4B 2W9 Canada
800-265-8032 or 519-582-3321

Got a Great Business Idea?

Turn it into reality. Get your high tech product or service ready to go and advertise it inexpensively in ***PC WORLD****'s "Computer Showplace." It's America's "most likely to succeed" testing ground for new ideas.*

Call today:
800/435-7766
800/435-7760 *(in CA)*

ESI
FREE SHAREWARE CATALOG

Call today or write:
Executive Software, Inc.
1-800-783-9792
228 Brownsville Rd., Ste 112
Pittsburgh, PA 15210

complimentary mousepad with your first order!

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

• Property Mgt Plus/92 •

New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Multi-User version available.
Realty Software
133 Paseo de Granada
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
310/373-5838 or 801/649-6149

Property Management

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
819 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

POINT OF SALE

RoundTable
One West Loop South Suite 801 Houston, Tx 77027

RoundTable RMS Restaurant POS
Controls Food and Labor Costs, Security, Point Of Sale, Timeclock, Network Option. Supports Cash Drawer, Receipt & Kitchen Printers. Full Reporting. IBM Compatible
(800)324-2388 (713)622-9841
$495 Easy Restaurant Software $495

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

STOP DATA THEFT With DataGuard

DataGuard Security Software
* Protects All MSDOS Files
* Directory Locking in Seconds
* Unique Password Encryption
* Anti-Virus Locking
* Very Easy to Use

Only! $65 + $4 S&H
(818) 542-6500 (VISA/MC)

PRIZM SYSTEMS
7831 Foothill Blvd
Sunland, CA 91040

PC or Compatibles
30-Day Money Back Guarantee

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FIGHT PIRACY PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE

Since 1986 thousands of companies worldwide have chosen Az-Tech Software as partners in their fight against Software Pirates. Why? Because Az-Tech offers you:

EVERLOCK 3.0
* OPTION BOARD SAFE
* CPU LOCK
* REMOTE REGISTRATION
* CD ROM LOCK
* WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

EVERKEY LOCKS

Call Today For A FREE DEMO
1-800-227-0644

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
201 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700 FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

StatPlan V

Introducing StatPlan V! The easiest-to-use statistical package just got easier! Featuring pull-down menus, full mouse support, and expanded printer support. StatPlan V's analyses include regression, correlation, crosstabs, curve fitting, t-tests,time-series, ANOVA, etc. Handles up to 30,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus and ASCII files. Only $199. Deomo also available for $10.
The Futures Group
80 Glastonbury Blvd.
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203/633-3501

STATISTICS

NCSS 5.x Series - $125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forcasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/LOTUS. Many new add-on modules.
NCSS
329 North 1000 East
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445
Fax: 801-546-3907

SCHOOLS

School Partner

Save time and money with professional school management software systems for any sized facility and every administrative budget. Track attendance and classroom programs. Complete and confidential records. Billing — your way. Grades/progress reports/report cards. Lending library. Accounts payable, payroll, general ledger. plus more! Demo or tutorial available.
Software by Summit Systems Inc.
Suite 121, 16 Berry Hill Road
Columbia, SC 29210 USA
803-798-9749, Fax: 803-731-0349

SURVEYS

The Survey System

Analyzes market research, public opinion, customer satisfaction and employee attitude surveys. Easy to learn and use. Produces presentation quality tables and charts. Statistics, verbatim, computer aided interview and network options
Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W
Petaluma. CA 94952
707/765-1001; FAX: 707/765-1068

#1 in Surveys

Professional's choice for survey & marketing research. User-friendly, comprehensive & dependable. Camera ready tables & graphics. Basic & advanced statistics. CRT & telephone interviewing. Easiest to learn and use. Free brochure. Guaranteed.
StatPac Inc.
3814 Lyndale Ave. S., Mpls., MN 55409
Tel: (612) 822-8252
Fax: (612) 822-1708

TIME MANAGEMENT

Personal Calendar Software

Comprehensive features support Time, Task & Calendar Management: interface to the Sharp Wizard®, analysis of time usage, address book, mail merge, to do list, multiple databases, mouse, keyword search, visual and audible alarms, sorting, calculator, autodial, notepad, 12 or 24 hr. display and more!
EXIM Services of N.A., Inc.
P.O. Box 5417
Clinton, New Jersey 08809-5417
1 (800) 424-EXIM

UTILITIES

Data Compression ZIPIT™

* Double your hard disk space.
* Continuous floppy archive of huge files or directories
* Automatic creation of self-extract file: de-compressor not needed.
* One-step imploding of directory trees on a hard disk.
* Transfer huge files or directories between PCs. And more...
* Send $49. Visa/MC/Check/MO

DIRTRAN SYSTEMS INC.
PO BOX 1207 ROSLYN PA 19001
Phone 1-800-995-2501

UTILITIES

REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS

Protect your investment!

Don't wait for your lock to get lost, stolen or fail and render your program useless costing you $$$$

Our SAFEKEY'S are guaranteed to **unlock** the following programs:

MaxRoute	Pads 2000	3D-Studio
MasterCam	CadKey	Topas
MicroStation	Rio	& others

From $399 plus S&H
(609) 390-2799
Fax: (609) 390-3750
IMAGINE THAT
One Evergreen, Seaville, NJ 08230

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Showplace
800/435-7766, 800/435-7760 (in CA)

Got a great business idea?

Turn it into reality. Get your high-tech product or service ready to go and advertise it inexpensively in PC WORLD's "Computer Showplace". It's America's "most likely to succeed" testing ground for new ideas.

Call today:
800/435-7766 or in CA 800/435-7760

PC WORLD

ADVERTISING SALES

Richard J. Marino
Publisher
Sales, Marketing, & Research

Assistant to the Publisher
Colette Cornish

Senior Vice President Advertising/Sales
Bernard J. Theobald, Jr.

Advertising Director for Market Development
Jeff Edman (415/243-0500)

Western Advertising Director
Celia Canfield (415/243-0500)

Eastern Advertising Director
Bob Ostrow (508/820-0440)

Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan
John Grogan, Northeast Account Manager (201/587-0090)

Michael Harwayne, Account Representative (201/587-0090)

Midwest/Chicago
Mark Taussig, National Accounts Manager/Direct Channel Consultant (708/827-4477)

New England/Ohio/Michigan/ Western Pennsylvania
Michael Welsh-Carroll, Account Manager (508/820-0440)

Northern California/ San Francisco
Ellen Levin, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

Northwest
Greg Mason, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

San Diego/New Mexico/ Orange County
M. William Hanck, Account Manager (714/250-8081)

San Jose
Susan Simmons, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

Southeast/Atlanta
Judy Sutter, Senior Account Manager (404/394-0758)

Los Angeles/Arizona
Neil Ferree, Account Manager (310/312-8008)

Texas
Harvey Diamond, Senior Account Manager (214/233-3492)

PC World Catalog
Catalog Advertising Manager
Sandie Wade
Eastern Account Manager
Duane Hampson
Catalog Coordinating Manager
Elizabeth Maffly (800/435-7760 in California, 800/435-7766 outside California)

PC World Action Cards
Kevin Normandeau
Telemarketing Representative
(508/820-8113)

Circulation
Senior Vice President, Circulation, Marketing, and Research
Heather Martin Maier
Assistant to the Vice President
Anna Mercaldi

Subscription Director
David Ball
Senior Promotion Manager
Francesca Davies
Circulation Business Manager
Noël White
Promotion Manager
Ellen DiMatteo
Promotion Coordinator
Jane Kratochvil
Renewal and Billing Coordinator
David Cobb
Subscriber Service
Katherine McCarthy

Vice President, Single Copy Sales
Gerald Kemmet
Single Copy Sales Director
Linda Ruth
Single Copy Sales Manager
Dinny Zimmerman

Marketing and Research
Director of Marketing
Bruce Frymire
Advertising Manager
Alan Abrams
Public Relations Manager
Lee Doyle
Reprints Coordinator
Scott Shores
Marketing Coordinator
Sandy Wong
Administrative Assistant
Krista Alvarez

Research Director
Cheryl Curbow
Research Manager
Thomas Gewecke

Production
Vice President, Manufacturing
Linda Manes Goodwin
Senior Production Manager
Laura Smith
Assistant Production Manager
Cindy Ahuna

Advertising Information Administrator
Kevin Octavio
Advertising Traffic Coordinator
Paul O'Neil
Production Assistant
Nancy Low

Administration
Director of Finance Vicki Peilen
Human Resources Director
Richard Willoughby
Director of Information Services
Walter J. Clegg
Corporate Business Manager
Christina Spence
Accounting/Operations Manager
Pat Murphy
Accounting/Facilities Manager
Michelle Reyes
Financial Analyst
Madeleine Buckingham
Management Associates, President's Office
Thomas Hsieh, Jr., Scott Laughlin
Assistant to the President
Kelly Milan
Administrative Assistant, President's Office
Kristin Kueter
Human Resources Administrator
Thalia Ohara
Human Resources Assistant
Maria Chico

ADVERTISER INDEX A TO Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
9	Advanced Logic Research	9
45	American Power Conversion	59
1	American Small Business Computers	222
—	Anthro Corp.	24
8	Arlington Computer Products	312
5	ATI Technologies	115
12	Autodesk	117
4	Autodesk	205
6	AutoSoft, Inc.	197
38	Bay Technical Associates	39
95	Bay Technical Associates	40
111	Bay Technical Associates	41
20	Bitstream	87
41	Bitstream	133
63	Borland International	139–143
57	Brown Wagh Publishing	252
215	Buffalo Products, Inc.	131
21	Caere Corp.	12
91	Citizen America	163
47	Compaq	14–15
14	CompuDyne	268–269
33	CompuServe	106–107
39	Computer Associates	22–23
78	Computer Associates	36–37
51	Computer Associates	99
29	Computer Associates	217
58	Computer Associates	281
49	The Computer Book Club	79
200	Computer Discount Warehouse	313–315
181	Concentric Data Systems	155
92	Corel Systems Corp.	89
48	Corel Systems Corp.	283
56	Cougar Mountain Software	86
62	Crosstalk	229
—	Curtis	77
70	DacEasy	97
—	Dell Computer Corp.	C5–C8
80	Desktop Direct from Digital	235–244
77	Digital Products	224
—	Dow Jones	246
101	Eastman Kodak	157
—	Epson	20, 21
69	Everex	81
82	ExecuTrain Corp.	253–255
100	Fast Micro	100–103, 310–311
71	Fifth Generation	177
153	Foresight Resources	79B
—	Gateway 2000	25–30
79	Haventree Software Ltd.	282
102	Hewlett-Packard	16
97	Hewlett-Packard	63
114	Hewlett-Packard	136–137
90	Hewlett-Packard	220–221
108	IBM	34–35
131	Insight Software	318–319
115	Intel Corp.	42–43
107	Intel Corp.	179
152	Iomega	65
141	Kenosha Computer	317
116	KeyTronic	227
—	LA Trade	324
—	Librex	198–199
126	Logical Connection	309
175	Lotus	10–11
—	Lotus	46–47
—	Lotus	159
—	Lotus	225
—	Lotus	250
161	Mannesmann Tally	230
217	Merritt Computer Products	226
168	Microbiz	325
179	Micrografx	33
183	Micrografx	219

PC World is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. International Data Group publishes more than 180 computer publications in more than 50 countries. Thirty million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: **ARGENTINA**'s Computerworld Argentina, Infoworld Argentina; **ASIA**'s Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld Malaysia, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC World Hong Kong, PC World Singapore, PC World Malaysia; **AUSTRALIA**'s Australian Macworld, Australian PC World, Computerworld Australia, Information Decisions, Profit, Reseller; **AUSTRIA**'s Computerwelt Oesterreich; **BRAZIL**'s DataNews, Mundo IBM, Mundo Unix, PC Mundo, Publish; **BULGARIA**'s Computerworld Bulgaria, Ediworld, PC World Express; **CANADA**'s Direct Access, Graduate Computerworld, InfoCanada, Network World Canada; **CHILE**'s Computerworld, Informática; **COLOMBIA**'s Computerworld Colombia; **CZECHOSLOVAKIA**'s Computerworld Czechoslovakia, PC World Czechoslovakia; **DENMARK**'s CAD/CAM World, Communications World, Computerworld Danmark, Computerworld Focus, Computerworld Uddannelse, LAN World, Lotus World, Macintosh Produktkatalog, Macworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, PC World Produktguide, Windows World; **ECUADOR**'s PC World; **EGYPT**'s PC World Middle East; **FINLAND**'s MikroPC, Tietoverkko, Tietoviikko; **FRANCE**'s Computer Direct, Distributique, Golden Mac, InfoPC, Langages & Systemes, Le Guide du Monde Informatique, Le Monde Informatique, Télécoms & Reseaux International; **GERMANY**'s Computerwoche, Computerwoche Extra, Computerwoche Focus, Computerwoche Karriere, edv aspekte, Information Management, Lotus Welt, Macwelt, Netzwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche, Publish, Unit, Unix Welt; **GREECE**'s Infoworld, PC Games, PC World Greece; **HUNGARY**'s Computerworld SZT, Mikrovilág Magazin, PC World; **INDIA**'s Computers & Communications; **ISRAEL**'s Computerworld Israel, PC World Israel; **ITALY**'s Computerworld Italia, Macworld Italia, Networking Italia, PC World Italia; **JAPAN**'s Computerworld Japan, Macworld Japan, SunWorld Japan; **KENYA**'s East African Computer News;

INDEX

Reader Service Number		Page Number
160	Microprose	279
—	Microsoft	128–129
166	Microsoft Press	289
222	MINUTEMAN	264
172	MIS Computer Systems	276
7	M–USA Business Systems	248
178	National Videotex	233
182	NEC Technologies	C2–P1
188	NEC Technologies	120–121
203	NEC Technologies	209–211
158	NewGen Systems	247
159	NewGen Systems	247
—	Northgate Computer Systems	45
—	Northgate Computer Systems	151
—	Northgate Computer Systems	258–259
—	NRI	261–262
197	Okidata	272–273
—	Pacific Data Products	85
231	Panasonic	48
233	Patton & Patton Software	278
—	PC Brand	91–94
—	PC Connection	180–185
195	PC Power & Cooling	125
180	PCs Compleat	284–285
230	PC-Sig	320
207	PC World Online	8, 83
144	Peachtree Software	203
155	Philips Consumer Electronics	274
212	PKWARE	44
223	Polaris	84
236	Qualitas	270
—	Quarterdeck	50–51
202	Quill Corp.	322–323
227	Reasonable Solutions	316
239	Rose Electronics	280
255	Sampo	212
225	Sceptre Technologies	38
246	Seiko Instruments	260
245	Sierra On-Line	88
221	Software 20–20	321
—	Software Publishing Corp.	81A–81B
253	SPSS	79A
249	Supra Corp.	200
244	Texas Instruments	75
242	Texas Instruments	267
214	Tiger Software	164–169
257	Toshiba	160–161
176	Touche	249
218	ViewSonic	73
250	Western Telematic	228
164	WordPerfect	18–19
248	Xerox	123
237	XTree	71
220	Zentech Corp.	309
258	Zeos International, Ltd.	4–7
219	Zeos International, Ltd.	61
260	Zeos International, Ltd.	67
251	Zeos International, Ltd.	68–69

ADVERTISER INDEX BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

HARDWARE

Boards/Cards/Chips

Reader Service Number		Page Number
5	ATI Technologies	115
115	Intel Corp.	42–43
107	Intel Corp.	179

Communications

Reader Service Number		Page Number
249	Supra Corp.	200

Computers

Reader Service Number		Page Number
9	Advanced Logic Research	9
47	Compaq	14–15
14	CompuDyne	268–269
—	Dell Computer Corp.	C5–C8
80	Desktop Direct from Digital	235–244
69	Everex	81
100	Fast Micro	100–103, 310–311
—	Gateway 2000	25–30
—	Librex	198–199
172	MIS Computer Systems	276
203	NEC Technologies	209–211
—	Northgate Computer Systems	45
—	Northgate Computer Systems	151
—	Northgate Computer Systems	258–259
—	PC Brand	91–94
202	Quill Corp.	322–323
244	Texas Instruments	75
176	Touche	249
258	Zeos International, Ltd.	4–7
219	Zeos International, Ltd.	61
260	Zeos International, Ltd.	67
251	Zeos International, Ltd.	68–69

Desktop Publishing

Reader Service Number		Page Number
—	Pacific Data Products	85

Input Devices

Reader Service Number		Page Number
116	KeyTronic	227

Laptops/Notebooks

Reader Service Number		Page Number
14	CompuDyne	268–269
—	Gateway 2000	25–30
244	Texas Instruments	75
257	Toshiba	160–161
219	Zeos International, Ltd.	61
260	Zeos International, Ltd.	67
251	Zeos International, Ltd.	68–69

Local Area Networks

Reader Service Number		Page Number
38	Bay Technical Associates	39
95	Bay Technical Associates	40
111	Bay Technical Associates	41
215	Buffalo Products, Inc.	131
126	Logical Connection	309
—	Northgate Computer Systems	258–259
239	Rose Electronics	280
250	Western Telematic	228

Management

Reader Service Number		Page Number
188	NEC Technologies	120–121
155	Philips Consumer Electronics	274

Monitors

Reader Service Number		Page Number
255	Sampo	212
225	Sceptre Technologies	38
218	ViewSonic	73

Multimedia

Reader Service Number		Page Number
48	Corel Systems Corp.	283
182	NEC Technologies	C2–P1

Other

Reader Service Number		Page Number
203	NEC Technologies	209–211

Peripheral/Sharing Devices

Reader Service Number		Page Number
38	Bay Technical Associates	39
95	Bay Technical Associates	40
111	Bay Technical Associates	41
126	Logical Connection	309
250	Western Telematic	228
77	Digital Products	224
48	Corel Systems Corp.	283

Power Protection

Reader Service Number		Page Number
45	American Power Conversion	59
—	Curtis	77
222	MINUTEMAN	264
195	PC Power & Cooling	125

Printers

Reader Service Number		Page Number
91	Citizen America	163
101	Eastman Kodak	157
—	Epson	20, 21
102	Hewlett-Packard	16
90	Hewlett-Packard	220–221
108	IBM	34–35
161	Mannesmann Tally	230
158	NewGen Systems	247
159	NewGen Systems	247
197	Okidata	272–273
231	Panasonic	48
246	Seiko Instruments	260
242	Texas Instruments	267
248	Xerox	123

Scanners

Reader Service Number		Page Number
197	Okidata	272–273

Storage Devices

Reader Service Number		Page Number
152	Iomega	65

SOFTWARE

Accounting/Financial

Reader Service Number		Page Number
29	Computer Associates	217
56	Cougar Mountain Software	86
70	DacEasy	97
7	M–USA Business Systems	248
144	Peachtree Software	203

CAD/CAM

Reader Service Number		Page Number
1	American Small Business Computers	222
4	Autodesk	205
153	Foresight Resources	79B

Communications

Reader Service Number		Page Number
62	Crosstalk	229

Data Base Management

Reader Service Number		Page Number
63	Borland International	139–143
51	Computer Associates	99
181	Concentric Data Systems	155
—	Microsoft	128–129

Entertainment

Reader Service Number		Page Number
160	Microprose	279
245	Sierra On-Line	88

Graphics

Reader Service Number		Page Number
1	American Small Business Computers	222
12	Autodesk	117
92	Corel Systems Corp.	89
179	Micrografx	33
183	Micrografx	219
—	Software Publishing Corp.	81A–81B

Integrated Software

Reader Service Number		Page Number
97	Hewlett-Packard	63
—	Lotus	250
164	WordPerfect	18–19

Management

Reader Service Number		Page Number
78	Computer Associates	36–37
168	Microbiz	325

Multimedia

Reader Service Number		Page Number
57	Brown Wagh Publishing	252

Optical Character Recognition

Reader Service Number		Page Number
21	Caere Corp.	12

KOREA's Computerworld Korea, Macworld Korea, PC World Korea; **MEXICO**'s Compu Edicion, Compu Manufactura, Computacion/Punto de Venta, Computerworld Mexico, MacWorld, Mundo Unix, PC World, Windows; **THE NETHERLANDS'** Computer! Totaal, Computerworld Netherlands, LAN Magazine, MacWorld, Magazine; **NEW ZEALAND**'s Computer Listings, Computerworld New Zealand, New Zealand PC World; **NIGERIA**'s PC World Africa; **NORWAY**'s C/world, Computerworld Norge, IDG Direct Response, Lotusworld Norge, Macworld Norge, Networld, PC World Ekspress, PC World Norge, PC World's Product Guide, Publish World, Student Guiden, Unix World, Windowsworld; **PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA**'s China Computerworld, Electronics International, PC World China; **PERU**'s PC World; **PHILIPPINES'** Computerworld, PC World; **POLAND**'s Computerworld Poland; **ROMANIA**'s Infoclub Magazine; **RUSSIA's** Computerworld-Moscow, Networks, PC World; **SPAIN**'s Amiga World, Autoedicion, CIMWorld, Computerworld España, Comunicaciones World, Macworld España, PC World España, Publish; **SWEDEN's** Affarsekonomi Management, Attack, CAD/CAM World, ComputerSweden, Corporate Computing, Datalngenjoren, Digital Varlden, Lokala Natverk/LAN, Lotus World, MAC&PC, Macworld, Maxi Data, Mikrodatorn, PC World, Publishing & Design (CAP), Unix/Oppna system, Windows; **SWITZERLAND**'s Computerworld Schweiz; Macworld Schweiz, PC & Workstation; **TAIWAN**'s Computerworld Taiwan, PC World Taiwan; **THAILAND**'s Thai Computerworld; **TURKEY**'s Computerworld Monitor, Macworld Turkiye, PC World Turkiye; **UNITED KINGDOM**'s Lotus Magazine, Macworld; **UNITED STATES'** AmigaWorld, Cable in the Classroom, CIO, Computer Buying World, Computerworld, Digital News, DOS Resource Guide, Electronic News, Federal Computer Week, GamePro, IDG Books, inCider/A+, InfoWorld, Lotus, Macworld, MPC World, Network World, NeXTworld, PC Games, PC Letter, PC World, Publish, RUN, SunWorld, SWATPro; **VENEZUELA**'s Computerworld Venezuela, MicroComputerworld Venezuela; **YUGOSLAVIA**'s Moj Mikro.

Reader Service Number — Page Number

Other

236 Qualitas 270

Presentation Graphics

— Lotus 159

Project Management

79 Haventree Software Ltd. 282
233 Patton & Patton Software 278

Scheduling Software

223 Polaris 84

Shareware

230 PC-Sig 320
221 Software 20-20 321

Spreadsheets/Templates/Forms

58 Computer Associates 281
— Lotus 46–47
— Lotus 225

Statistics

253 SPSS 79A

Utilities

6 AutoSoft, Inc. 197
71 Fifth Generation 177
114 Hewlett-Packard 136–137
212 PKWARE 44
— Quarterdeck 50–51
237 XTree 71

Windows

12 Autodesk 117
20 Bitstream 87
41 Bitstream 133
39 Computer Associates 22–23
92 Corel Systems Corp. 89
62 Crosstalk 229
70 DacEasy 97
153 Foresight Resources 79B
114 Hewlett-Packard 136–137
175 Lotus 10–11
— Lotus 46–47
— Lotus 159
179 Micrografx 33
183 Micrografx 219
221 Software 20-20 321
237 XTree 71

Word Processing/Aids

175 Lotus 46–47

MISCELLANEOUS

Computer Accessories

— Anthro Corp. 24
217 Merritt Computer Products 226

Mail Order

8 Arlington Computer Products 312
200 Computer Discount Warehouse 313–315
80 Desktop Direct from Digital 235–244
131 Insight Software 318–319
141 Kenosha Computer 317
— LA Trade 324
168 Microbiz 325
172 MIS Computer Systems 276
— PC Connection 180–185
180 PCs Compleat 284–285
202 Quill Corp. 322–323
227 Reasonable Solutions 316
214 Tiger Software 164–169
176 Touche 249
220 Zentech Corp. 309

On-Line Services

33 CompuServe 106–107
— Dow Jones 246
178 National Videotex 233
207 PC World Online 8, 83

Periodicals

166 Microsoft Press 289
49 The Computer Book Club 79

Supplies

208 3M 153

Training

82 ExecuTrain Corp. 253–255
— NRI 261–262

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Accounting

681 Access to Platinum 2.51, Platinum Desktop Software 149
682 Accpac Simply Accounting for Windows 1.0L, Computer Associates Int'l. 149
727 CashBiz for Windows, M-USA Business Systems 82
689 DacEasy Instant Accounting 1.0, DacEasy 156
683 M.Y.O.B. 3.0, Teleware 150
684 One-Write Plus 3.0, MECA Software 150
685 Pacioli 2000 2.0, M-USA Business Systems 154
686 Peachtree Accounting for Windows 5.0, Peachtree Software 154
687 Profit Point Accounting 1.01, Good Software 158
— QuickBooks 1.0, Intuit 158
688 Teknon Accounting 1.30, Teknon 162

Add-On Board

730 Complete Communicator Gold, The Complete PC 82
605 M&M Basic, M&M Pro; Omnicomp Graphics 226
703 Number Nine #9GXiTC, Number Nine Computer 62
606 Super VideoWindows-SL, Super VideoWindows-ISA; New Media Graphics 226
705 Thunder & Lightning, Media Vision 64
607 TV/FX, STB Systems 226
608 VGA2TV, Genoa Systems 228
609 Video Gala, High Res Technologies 228
610 VMC-3 Plus, Videomail 228

Antivirus Software

712 NoVi 1.1, Certus 72
713 Untouchable 1.1, Fifth Generation Systems 72
714 Vaccine 5.0, The Davidsohn Group 72

CAD/CAM

641 AutoSketch 3.1 DOS, AutoSketch 1.0 Windows, GenCADD Series 6.0, Generic CADD 6.0, Office Layout 1.0; Autodesk Retail Products 214
731 CADvance Does Windows, ISICAD 82
642 DataCAD 128 1.0, Cadkey Light 4.0; Cadkey 214
639 DesignCAD Professional 1.0, DesignCAD 2D 5.0, DesignCAD 3D 4.0, VinylCAD 1.1; American Small Business Computers 214
643 DesignView 3.0, Computervision 214
646 Drafix CAD Ultra 4.2, Drafix Windows CAD 2.1; Foresight Resources 214
656 DraftChoice 2.0, Trius 214
644 DynaCADD 2.04, Ditek Int'l 214
645 EasyCAD2 2.72, FastCAD 2D 2.72; Evolution Computing 214
655 LaserCAD Apprentice 5.1, LaserCAD Professional 5.1; Sayet 214
648 MegaModel/386 3.03, Mega CADD 214
651 ModelCAD 2.0, American Small Business Computers 214
654 myHouse 1.0, Rair Computer Ltd. 214
653 PC-Draft-CAD 3.06, Natural Software 214
640 PenDrafter 7.0, Archway Systems 214
649 RoboCAD Sketchpad 2.1, Robo Systems Int'l. 214
650 Silverscreen 2.14, Silverscreen 2.14X; Schroff Development 214
652 The Home Series 1.0, Autodesk Retail Products 214
647 TurboCAD 1.8, IMSI 214

CD ROM Software

728 Bookshelf for Windows 1992, Microsoft 82
734 LetterPress CD ROM 2.0, Image Club Graphics 86

Communications

623 Close-Up, Norton-Lambert 186
738 Crosstalk for Windows 2.0, Digital Communications Associates 56
633 MCI, MCI Communications 186

Computer System

657 AcerPower 486DX2-50WU, Acer America 112
658 Acma 486DX2-50, Acma Computers 112
659 ALR Flyer 32DT 4DX250 Model 200D, Advanced Logic Research 112
660 AST Power Premium 4/50d, AST Research 114
661 Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-50, Axik Computer 114
662 Blackship BLK 486DX2/50 EISA, Blackship Computer Systems 114
692 Bravo line, AST Research 54
663 Compaq Deskpro 486/50M, Compaq Computer 116
664 CompuAdd 450DX2, CompuAdd Computer 118
665 Compudyne 4DX2/50, Compudyne Products 119
702 DecisionMate 486SLC, Wyse Technology 62
666 Dell 486D/50, Dell Computer 122
697 Dell Dimension PCs, Dell Computer 57
667 Eltech 4500DX2, Eltech Research 122
698 Epson 486/Wingine PCs, Epson America 58
668 Gateway 2000 50MHz 486DX2, Gateway 2000 122
669 Grid MFP/450, Grid Systems 124
670 Hewlett-Packard Vectra 486/50U PC, Hewlett-Packard 124
— IBM PS/2 Model 95 XP 486DX2-50, IBM 124
671 Insight 486DX2-50, Insight 130
672 NEC PowerMate 486/50i, NEC Technologies 130
673 Northgate Elegance ZXP-DX2-50, Northgate Computer Systems 130
674 Reply Model 32 486DX2/50, Reply 132
675 Swan 486DX2-50DB, Swan Technologies 132
721 Tandy 4800 HD, 4860 HD; Tandy/Radio Shack 80
676 Tandy 4850 EP, Tandy/Radio Shack 132
677 Tangent Model 450ex, Tangent Computer 134
700 Texas Instruments TravelMate 4000 Series, Texas Instruments 60
678 USA Flex 486/DX2 50MHz, USA Flex 135
679 Wyse Decision 486/50DX2, Wyse Technology 138
699 Z-Station, Z-Note, Z-Server, Z-Sport; Zenith Data Systems 58

Data Base Management

638 Paradox, ObjectVision; Borland Int'l. 186
641 Superbase IV, Software Publishing 186

Data Base Utility

710 EnforceBase, Extended Systems 70

Data Management

621 CA-ForComment, Computer Associates Int'l 186

Development Tool

723 Borland Languages, Borland Int'l 80

Disk Drive

612 FD-505 Dual Media Drive, TEAC America 226
611 Two-in-One, CMS Enhancements 226

INDEX

Reader Service Number — Page Number

Document Management
631 Keyfile, Keyfile 186
629 Imagic, Westbrook Technologies 186

E-Mail
620 Beyond Mail, Beyond 186
622 cc:Mail, Notes; Lotus Development 186
726 MailMan 2.0, Personal MailMan; Reach Software 80

Fax Software
625 Eclipse Fax, Eclipse Systems 186
717 FaxMaster, Caere 76
634 Norick's Paperless Office, Norick Software 186
636 Paperless Filer 2.2, Paperless 186
637 PaperWorks, XSoft 186
642 Teleform, Cardiff Software 186
716 UltraFax, ZSoft 74
644 UltraFax, ZSoft 186
604 WinFax Pro 2.0, DosFax Pro, WinFax Fax Pak; Delrina Technology 326

Fax-Modem
720 BSR Fax/Modem, DAK Industries 78
601 LightCom 144F, Lightning Communications 326
602 SatisFAXtion Modem/400, Intel 326
719 The Complete Modem, The Complete PC 78

File Management
708 XTree for Windows 1.0, XTree 66

Font
735 TrueType Font Library, EMS ... 90

Form Generation
628 Form Publisher, FormWorx 186
627 Formbase, Ventura Software ... 186
630 JetForm Design, JetForm for E-mail; JetForm 186
725 JetForm for E-Mail, JefForm ... 80
639 PerForm Pro, Delrina Technology 186

Graphics
736 Picture Publisher 3.1, Micrografx 90

Image Management
626 FileNet, FileNet 186
— ImagePlus, IBM 186
640 Plexus, Plexus Software 186

Integrated Software
724 PFS:WindowWorks 2.0, Spinnaker Software 80

LAN Operating System
729 Web 3.0, Webcorp 82

LAN Package
741 Bytenet, Protec Microsystems 78
718 Freeport Wireless LAN, Windata 76
740 MosesAll, Moses Computers 78

Mail Order
658 Acma 486DX2-50, Acma Computers 112
661 Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-50, Axik Computer 114
662 Blackship BLK 486DX2/50 EISA, Blackship Computer Systems 114
664 CompuAdd 450DX2, CompuAdd Computer 118
665 Compudyne 4DX2/50, Compudyne Products 119
666 Dell 486D/50, Dell Computer ... 122
697 Dell Dimension PCs, Dell Computer 57
669 Grid MFP/450, Grid Systems 124
671 Insight 486DX2-50, Insight 130
673 Northgate Elegance ZXP-DX2-50, Northgate Computer Systems 130
675 Swan 486DX2-50DB, Swan Technologies 132
677 Tangent Model 450ex, Tangent Computer 134
678 USA Flex 486/DX2 50MHz, USA Flex 135

Mapping Software
709 MapInfo 2.0, MapInfo 70

On-Line Service
624 CompuServe, CompuServe 186
732 Private Financial Network, Video Programming Services 86

Operating System/ Environment
693 Desqview-386 2.4, Desqview/X 1.02; Quarterdeck Office Systems 170
694 GeoWorks Pro 1.2, GeoWorks 170
632 Microsoft Windows 3.1, Microsoft 186
— OS/2 2.0, IBM 170
695 Windows 3.1, Microsoft 170

Optical Character Recognition Software
635 OmniPage Professional, Caere 186
645 WordScan Plus, Calera Recognition Systems 186

Other Peripheral
737 Port Blaster, Creative Labs 86
704 Video Blaster, Creative Labs 62

Printer
628 LaserMatrix 1000 Model 5, LaserMatrix 1000 Model 6; Output Technology 206
626 MT911, MT911PS; Mannesmann Tally 206
638 4197 MICR, 4213; Xerox 206
633 CrystalPrint Express, Qume Peripherals 206
620 DEClaser 3200, DEClaser 3250; Digital Equipment 206
624 Ecosys a-Si, Kyocera Electronics 206
621 Ektaplus 7016, 7016 PS; Eastman Kodak 206
622 EPL-8000, Epson America 206
625 IBM LaserPrinter 10L, LaserPrinter 10P; Lexmark International 206
634 JX-9500H, JX-9700; Sharp Electronics 206
629 KX-P4450i Laser Partner, KX-O4455; Panasonic Communications & Systems ... 206
631 L1016, Printronix 206
630 LaserFold, Pentax Technologies 206
623 LaserJet IIISi, Hewlett-Packard 206
635 LP990, Tandy/Radio Shack 206
618 LSX1600, ALPS Electric (USA) 206
619 LZR 960, LZR 965, LZR1555, LZR 1560; Dataproducts 206
636 microLaser Plus, microLaser Turbo, microLaser XL, microLaser XL Turbo; Texas Instruments 206
637 PageLaser GX400, Toshiba America Information Systems 206
701 QMS 860 600-dpi RISC-based MultiNetwork Laser Printer, QMS 60
632 QMS-PS 1700, QMS 206
627 Series 2000, Olympus Image Systems 206

Printer Accessories
707 EDB Series Printer Buffers, Kansai Electric, USA 64
706 ServerJet Si, ASP Computer Products 64

Printer Utility
715 SuperPrint 2.2, Zenographics ... 72

Scanner
603 ScanJet IIp, Hewlett-Packard 326

Scheduling Software
696 Schedule+ for Windows, Microsoft 55

Shareware
— WinZip, Nico Mak 265

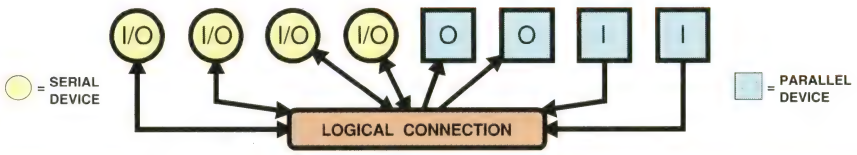
Statistics
691 AtRisk, Palisade 234
614 Mathcad 3.1 for Windows, MathSoft 228
615 Mathematica 2.1 for Windows, Wolfram Research 228
616 UNISTAT-IV for Windows, Adhoc Reading Systems 228
617 WinSTAT, Kalmia 228

Text Search Software
722 PowerSearch 1.1, Horizons Technology 80
646 ZyIndex 5.0, ZyLab 186

Utility
643 TreeSaver, Discoversoft 186
733 UltraBar, Intex Solutions 86

Word Processing
711 DescriptionsWrite Now, KnowledgePoint 70

LOGICAL PRINTER SHARING



LC-512Kb **$495**
4 serial I/O
2 parallel in, 2 parallel out
Standard 256X4-80 DRAM
Networks of up to 45 LCs
Many New Features!

LC Jr.-256Kb **$239**
Up to 115,200 bps
4 serial in, 1 parallel out

LC-41PAS **$100**
Smart-switch
4 in / 1 out parallel
Requires no power supply

SPPS **$60**
Up to 115,200 bps
Serial / Parallel Converter
Requires no power supply

HB-402P-1Mb **$449**
4 in / 2 out parallel
Upgradable to 4Mb

Logical Connection, Inc.
4660 Portland Road NE #108
Salem, OR 97305-1697

Customer Support:
(503) 390-9375
FAX: (503) 390-9372

800-238-9415

Circle 126 on reader service card

ZENTEK SYSTEMS

All Systems include 3.5" & 5.25" Floppy Drives, 1024x768 SVGA Card w/512K, AMI BIOS
Super IDE I/O Controller - 2HD/2FD/2S/1P/1G
Desktop or Mini-Tower w/ 4 Drive Bays
200W Power Supply & 101 Enhanced Keyboard
FREE MOUSE
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
1 year Parts & Labor warranty
Free Technical Support.

386SX-25 SVGA System *$950*
- Intel or AMD 80386SX 25MHz CPU
- VLSI Chipset, Expandable to 16MB On-Board
- 2MB High Speed 70ns SIMM Memory Installed
- CTX 14" 1024x768 0.39mm SVGA Color Monitor
- 42MB 28ms IDE Hard Drive
- Seven 16-bit Expansion Slots
- 80387 Math Coprocessor Support
- Shadow RAM Support

386DX-40 SVGA System *$1,250*
- AMD 80386DX 40MHz CPU
- Opti Chipset, Expandable to 32MB On-Board
- 4MB High Speed 70ns SIMM Memory Installed
- 64K Cache On-Board, Expandable to 256K
- CTX 14" 1024x768 0.28mm SVGA Color Monitor
- 106MB 15ms IDE Hard Drive
- Eight 16-bit Expansion Slots
- 80387 Math Coprocessor Support
- Shadow RAM Support

486DX-33 SVGA System *$1,599*
- Intel 80486DX 33MHz CPU
- Opti Chipset, Expandable to 64MB On-Board
- 4MB High Speed 70ns SIMM Memory Installed
- 64K Cache On-Board, Expandable to 256K
- CTX 14" 1024x768 0.28mm SVGA Color Monitor
- 130MB 16ms IDE Hard Drive
- Eight 16-bit Expansion Slots
- Zero Wait State
- Shadow RAM Support

486DX-50 SVGA System *$1,999*
- Intel 80486DX 50MHz CPU
- Opti Chipset, Expandable to 64MB On-Board
- 4MB High Speed 70ns SIMM Memory Installed
- 256K Cache On-Board
- CTX 14" 1024x768 0.28mm SVGA Color Monitor
- 210MB 15ms IDE Hard Drive
- Eight 16-bit Expansion Slots
- Zero Wait State
- Shadow RAM Support

Call For Other Configurations & Free Catalog

NOTEBOOKS

Acer 386SX-20 w/ 1MB RAM & 40MB HDD	1250
Acer 386SX-20 w/ 1MB RAM & 80MB HDD	1449

MOTHERBOARDS

386SX-25 Max. 16MB, AMI BIOS	149
386DX-40 w/64K, Max. 256K/32MB, AMI BIOS	229
486DX-33 w/64K, Max. 256K/64MB, AMI BIOS	549
486DX-50 w/256K Max. 256K/64MB, AMI BIOS	780

FLOPPY DRIVES

Chinon 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive	59
Chinon 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive	59
Mitsumi 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive	56
Mitsumi 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive	56
Mounting Kit for 3.5" Drive	5

HARD DRIVES

Seagate					
ST351A/X	42MB	28ms	3.5"	IDE	189
ST3120A	106MB	15ms	3.5"	IDE	289
ST3144A	130MB	16ms	3.5"	IDE	339
ST1239A	210MB	15ms	3.5"	IDE	549
ST3283A	245MB	12ms	3.5"	IDE	639
ST2383A	338MB	16ms	5.25"	IDE	1049
ST1480A	426MB	14ms	3.5"	IDE	1149
ST4766E	663MB	15ms	3.5"	ESDI	1289
Connor					
CP3000	42MB	28ms	3.5"	IDE	189
CP30064	60MB	19ms	3.5"	IDE	219
CP30084	80MB	19ms	3.5"	IDE	269
CP30104	120MB	19ms	3.5"	IDE	335
CP30174	170MB	17ms	3.5"	IDE	399
CP3204	210MB	16ms	3.5"	IDE	549
CP3504	500MB	12ms	3.5"	IDE	1159

I/O CONTROLLER CARDS

DTC 2290 IDE/EISA Controller Card	149
DTC 3280A ISA/SCSI Controller Card	149
DTC 3290A EISA/SCSI Controller Card	495
Adaptec 1522 SCSI Host Adapter Kit w/64K	169
Adaptec 1542B SCSI Host Adapter Kit w/128K	279
Super IDE I/O Controller (2S/1P/1G)	22

TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

Colorado Jumbo DJ10-120MB	189
Colorado Jumbo DJ20-250MB	249
Colorado Tape Adapter Kit for External	40
Colorado External Kit for DJ-10/DJ-20	99
Summit 120MB Tape Backup	195
Summit 250MB Tape Backup	255
3M DC2120 120/250MB Tape Cartridge	19

CD-ROM

Chinon CDS-431 CD-ROM Internal	345
Chinon CDS-431 CD-ROM External	459
Compact Disk Cleaner	14
Laser Lens Cleaner	19
CD-ROM Drive Speaker SS-100 / CS-150	29/35

MONITORS

CTX	
14" SVGA 1024x768 0.39mm Color	229
14" SVGA 1024x768 0.28mm Color	289
14" SVGA 1024x768 0.28mm Color - NI	329
17" SVGA 1024x768 0.31mm Color - NI	779
17" SVGA 1024x768 0.28mm Color - NI	859
Magitonic	
14" Paper White Monochrome	109
14" SVGA 1024x768 0.28mm Color	279
14" SVGA 1024x768 0.28mm Color - NI	319
17" SVGA 1024x768 0.31mm Color - NI	759
Seiko	
14" SVGA 1024x768 0.25mm Color	459
14" SVAG 1024x768 0.25mm Color - NI	579
Samsung	
12" Amber Monochrome Monitor	79
14" Paper White Flat Screen Monochrome	119
14" VGA 800x600 0.41mm Color	229
14" SVGA 1024x768 0.39mm Color	269
14" SVGA 1024x768 0.28mm Color	295
14" SVGA 1024x768 0.28mm Color - NI	379
17" SVGA 1024x768 0.31mm Color - NI	799
17" SVGA 1280x1024 0.31mm Color - NI	879

VIDEO BOARDS

Mono-Graphics Card w/ Printer Port	15
Reatek VGA Card 800x600 w/256K	33
Reatek SVGA Card 1024x768 w/512K/1MB	53/73
Trident SVGA Card 1024x768 w/512K/1MB	65/83
Cardinal 800x600 VGA Card w/256K	70
Cardinal 1024x768 Super VGA Card w/512K/1MB	99/128
Cardinal 1024x768 SVGA Card w/1MB and 32K/65K Colors	157/189

WINDOW ACCELERATORS

Cardinal Windows Accelerator Card	225
Diamond Stealth VRAM w/1MB Hi-Color	259
Diamond SpeedStar 24 w/1MB Hi-Color	175

MODEMS & FAX

9600 Fax/2400 Internal Modem	95
2400 Modem Internal / External	49/65
9600 V.32 Modem Internal / External	239/249
GVC 9600 V.32 Modem Internal / External	289/299

MICE

Artec Mouse Serial	15
Logitech Dexxa Serial Mouse	29
Logitech Dexxa Serial Mouse w/ Windows 3.1	75
Logitech TrackMan Serial / Bus	65/75
Logitech MouseMan Serial / Bus	65/69
Logitech MouseMan Serial w/ Windows 3.1	105
Logitech MouseMan Cordless	85
Logitech Kidz Mouse	43

SCANNERS

Logitech ScanMan Model 32	139
Logitech ScanMan Model 32 w/ OCR	175
Logitech ScanMan Model 256	259
Logitech ScanMan Model 256 w/ OCR	295
Chinon DS-3000 Color Scanner w/ OCR	745

MATH COPROCESSOR

Cyrix 80387SX-16/20/25	89
Cyrix 80387DX-16/20/25/33/40	119

SOUND CARDS

Sound Blaster	99
Sound Blaster Pro.	185

RAM CARDS

Accutogic RAMpAT	119
Accutogic RAMpATI Plus	149

MEMORY

1MB x 9 SIMM 70ns	35
4MB x 9 SIMM 70ns	119

LASER MASTER

Win Jet 800	695
Win Printer 800	1595

PRINTERS

Star			
NX-1001	135	NX-1020	179
NX-1500	265	NX-2420	289
NX-2430	239		
Panasonic			
KXP-1180i	149	KXP-1123	199
KXP-1124i	275	KXP-2123	245
KXP-4410	629		

NETWORKING

LANtastic 2Mbps Starter Kit / Adapter	319/139
LANtastic 2Mbps Starter Kit for Windows	369
LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit / Adapter	445/195
LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit for Windows	495
LANtastic 10Base-T Starter Kit / Adapter	525/239
LANtastic 10Base-T StarterKit for Windows	565

5th ANNIVERSARY SPECIALS

Floppy Diskettes Sale

3.5" DS/DD Bulk	$0.35
3.5" DS/HD Bulk	0.54
5.25" DS/DD Bulk	0.20
5.25" DS/HD Bulk	0.30

Pre-Formatted Diskettes

3.5" DS/DD Bulk	$0.39
3.5" DS/HD Bulk	0.63

Minimum Quantity 100

Ribbons Special Sale
We have ribbons for most printers.
Apple, Citizen, Epson, IBM, NEC, Star, Fujitsu, Okidata, Panasonic, Seiko, Plus Hundreds More . . .
$2.50 UP
Call for Complete Listing

SMC Active 8 Port Coax Arcnet Hub	239
SMC Intelligent 8 Port Coax Arcnet Hub	429
SMC Passive 4 Port Coax Arcnet Hub	69
SMC 8-bit Arcnet Card (Coax-Star)	72
SMC 8-bit Arcnet Card (Coax-Star/Bus)	99
SMC 16-bit File Server Arcnet Coax Card	209
SMC 16-bit Workstation Arcnet Coax Card	129
SMC 14 Port 10Base-T Ethernet Concentrator	709
SMC 9-Port 10Base-T Ethernet Concentrator	329
SMC Elite Coax EtherCard 8 bit / 16 bit	119/149
SMC 16-bit 10Base-T Ethernet Card	169
D-Link Ethernet Card 16-bit	129
Zentek Active 8 Port Arcnet Hub	145
Zentek Arcnet Card 16 bit	79
Zentek Ethernet Card 16 bit	99

BACKUP POWER SYSTEMS

American Power Conversion 400/250	179
American Power Conversion 450/300	220

KEYBOARDS

Chicony 101 Keyboard	29
Mitsumi 101 Soft Click Keyboard	30
Tangent 101 Keyboard	29

ACCESSORIES

Power Center	15
6 Outlet Surge Surpressor Standard / Metal	7/8
2 to 1 / 4 to 1 Parallel Auto Switch	32/59
14" Non-glare Monitor Filter	20

SOFTWARE

MS DOS 5.0	45
Windows 3.1	49

CD-ROM SOFTWARE

Over 50 Different Titles
Call For Special Software Bundle Prices

ZENTEK
The Deep Discount Computer People
3670-12 W. Oceanside Road
Oceanside, NY 11572

ORDER LINE : 800-772-6244
TECH SUPPORT /CUSTOMER SERVICE : (516) 678-2079
FAX ORDER : (516) 678-2558 KEY # : PPW102
HOURS: MONDAY-SATURDAY 9:00AM-6:00PM EST

TERMS:
- VISA, MC, COD, Certified Check Accepted
- No Surcharge on VISA/MC
- Government, Corporate & School PO's Welcome
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Shipping within 24 hours
- Free Tech Support
- Pricing is subject to change without notice

Circle 220 on reader service card

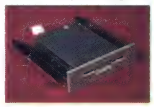
FASTMICRO DIRECT EXPRESS

SuperStor 2.0 $77

Install SuperStor and double or triple the capacity of your hard disk effortlessly. SuperStor's data compression operates in the background and is so fast, it actually improves the performance of many of your applications. Its universal data exchange feature even allows compressed floppies to be read by other non-compressed systems.

Teac 1.44mb 5.25" or 1.2mb 3.5 Floppy Drive $59

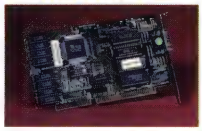
Genuine Teac quality at a low FastMicro price, these high density floppy drives also read, write & format low density floppy disks. They work great with all Tier 286, 386 & 486 compatibles. 1.44 mb 3.5" drive includes mounting kit and bracket. For rails for 1.2mb 5.25" drive, add $5.



Adobe Illustrator 4.0 $395

Illustrator 4.0 for Windows brings unprecedented design & illustration power to the PC. It includes preview-mode editing, 24 bit color support, and incredible text-handling features. Ideal for the most advanced desktop publishers, Adobe Illustrator for Windows includes Adobe Separator and Adobe Type Manager with 40 fonts. Upgrade from competitive graphics software for just $179.

FastData PowerWin VGA $109



Run Windows six times faster than ordinary VGA! This 1mb VGA card features an ET4000 accelerator chip, maximum 1024x768 resolution, and standard 16 bit ISA compatibility. It also includes a Sierra RAMDAC chip which allows it to do 32,768 colors at the 800x600 .

HARDWARE

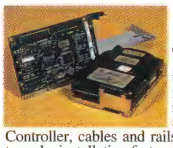
DRIVES

NEC CD Gallery $559

Get a whole CD set-up at one low price. Includes NEC CDR-36 Ext. CD player, a pair of amplified speakers, stereo headphones and XT/AT interface. Also includes Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia, Time Table of History, World Atlas, TIME Almanac, National Geographic Mammels, Great Cities of the World, and Battle Chess CD's

CD-ROM HW & SW
- Artshow by Corel 159
- BattleChess or Carmen SanDeigo 45
- Book of Mammals/ Encyclopedia ...49/69
- MS Bookshelf, Stat. Pack, Hitachi Ext. 680mb Kit 449
- Pinnacle Internal CD-Rom w/Atlas 379
- Pinnacle External CD-Rom w/Atlas ..319
- Soundblaster Pro w/ Int. CD Kit 559
- Sony Int. CD Drive Kit 349
- World Atlas & Consultant 99
- MS Multimedia Beethoven 55
- MS Multimedia Bookshelf 125
- World Atlas or U.S. Atlas 45

Seagate 130mb IDE Kit $339



IDE performance, big 130 megabyte capacity, 19ms access time and 5 mbps transfer rate make this a great buy. Controller, cables and rails are included to make installation fast and easy.

Colorado
- DJ-10 40-120mb Int. Tape 199
- DJ-20 80-240mb Int. Tape 259
- External Kit w/AB11 99

DTC
- 6280 ESDI 16bit HD/FD Cont 119
- 6280-15T 24mbit/sec transfer rate 169

Micropolis (see DTC Controllers)
- MC1664 345mb HH ESDI 14ms 899

DRIVES CONT.

- MC1568 668mb FH ESDI 14ms 1399
- MC1518 1.3gb FH ESDI 14ms 2399

NEC Ext. CD Gallery w/CDR36 559

Plus Development
- HardCard IIXL 50mb 9 ms 16bit 299
- HardCard IIXL 105mb 9 ms 16bit 469

Seagate
- 30MB XT Kit ST238 w/ cont. 249
- 40MB AT ST351X 28ms IDE Drive ..189
- 89MB ST3096A 19ms IDE Drive 279
- 125MB ST3144A 19ms IDE Drive 319
- 210MB ST1239A 15ms IDE Drive 599
- 330MB ST2383E 16ms ESDI 1199
- 330MB ST2383A 16ms IDE 1199

Teac
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 59
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 59

Toshiba
- 360K 5.25" Floppy (Black) 59
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 59
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 59

Western Digital
- WDAC280 80mb IDE 20ms ....Call
- WDAC2120 120mb IDE 20ms ....Call
- WDAP4200 200mb IDE 20ms 599

MODEMS

ATI
- 2400 ETC V.42 Int. / Ext. 109/129
- 9600/E External MNP V.42bis 369

Everex 2400B Int Modem 65

Hayes
- Optima 9600 Ext. 379
- Optima 9600 Ext.w/ Fax ....Call
- Ultra 144 Ext. 699
- Pocket Edition 2400 Modem 119

Intel
- Classic 2400 Modem Int./ Ext 139/169
- Satisfaxtion Classic - Int 9600 319

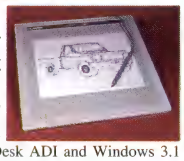
Practical Peripherals
- 2400B Int Modem Std/MNP ....79 /119
- PM9600SA Int. / Ext. ....279 /299
- PM14400FX Int. / Ext. ....379 /419

USRobotics
- 2400 Sportster MNP Int / Ext. ....149 /159
- 9600 Sportster Int / Ext. ....399 /449
- Courier HST 14,400 Int. / Ext. ...539 /559
- Courier HST 14,400 Dual Std Ext. 799

ZOOM
- 2400b Internal Modem 59
- 2400 V.42bis External Modem 119
- 9624 Send/Receive Int Fax Modem 79

MICE & INPUT

Kurta XLP1212 $259



Whether you're a graphics or CAD user, the XLP is easy to use. Drivers include AutoDesk ADI and Windows 3.1 support. Bundle includes 4-button cursor, pen and lifetime warrantee. Kurta XLP-1218 available for $529

- **Key Tronic** 101 Keyboard 59

Logitech
- Mouseman Serial righthand 65
- Mouseman Serial with Windows 105
- Mouseman Bus righthand 65
- Mouseman Cordless 85
- ScanMan 32 139
- ScanMan 32 with Catchword 179
- ScanMan 256 for Windows 259
- Trackman 9/25 75

Microsoft
- Serial or Bus Mouse only 83
- Serial or Bus with paint 95
- Serial with Windows 147

NETWORKING

Artisoft/Lantastic
- Lantastic Two Station Starter Kit: 2 Mbps 349
- Ethernet 469
- Ethernet Additional Stations 209

Eagle NE2000 2 Station NW Lite Kit ..459
- NE1500 16 Bit 10baseT Adapter 149

FastData NE2000 16 Bit 10-BaseT 109

Intel EtherExpress 16 or 16TP 129

Novell Netware Lite 65

VIDEO & MONITORS

ATI
- Graphics Vantage 1mb 299
- VGA Basic 16 / Integra ....65 /89

VIDEO CONT.

- VGA Wonder XL 256K / 1mb ....159 /189
- Graphics Ultra 8514+VGA 1mb 479

Diamond
- SpeedStar24 16 Million Colors 179
- Stealth VRAM HiColor 1mb 265

Everex EGA 480 Card 69

FastData Monitors & Cards ....see above

Hercules Graphic Card + ...Call

MAG Colorview/15 ....Call

Mitsubishi
- 1410 EGA Monitor 259
- Diamond Pro 14 399
- Diamond Scan 16L 919

NEC
- Multisync 3FGX 669
- Multisync 4FG 799
- Multisync 5FG 1399

Orchid
- ProDesigner II 1mb 219
- Farenheit 1280s HiColor 319

Panasonic C1381 VGA1024 329

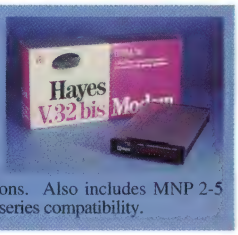
Radius Color Pivot w/ Card 1099

Seiko CM1440 /CM1450 ....489 /569

Sony 1304 Multiscan 599

Video 7
- WIN.VGA 512K/1MB ....139 /169
- V-RAM II Ergo VGA 1mb 319

Hayes Ultra 144 Smartmodem $699



The best choice for high speed data transfer, the Ultra 144 includes V.32bis for 14,400 bps and V.42bis for 38,400 bps throughout. With SNA, X.25 & ISDN network connectivity, the Ultra 144 is supported by virtually all applications. Also includes MNP 2-5 error control and exclusive Hayes V-series compatibility.

BOARDS & CHIPS

ATI Stereo F/X 129

Creative Labs
- Multimedia Kit CD-ROM & SB Pro 559
- Sound Blaster 95
- Sound Blaster Pro (stereo & MIDI) 179
- Video Blaster 319

Cyrix 387-DX25 /33 /40 ....169 /179 /199
- 387-SX16 /20 /25 ....99 /109 /119

Everex
- RAM3000 16 bit - w/ 0K (max 3mb) 75
- RAM3000 16 bit - w/ 1mb 125
- RAM8000 16 bit - w/ 0K (max 8 mb) .169
- RAM8000 16 bit - w/ 2mb 269

Intel 287XL 75
- 387-DX 209
- 387-SX16 / 20 ....119 /129

Memory - 1mb SIMMS 80ns $39

Memory - 1mb chips 80ns set of 9 ....$49

PRINTERS

Canon
- BJ10EX Portable 319
- BJ300 / BJ330 Ink Jet ....459 / 599
- LBP-4 Plus 899

Citizen
- 200GX 9 Pin 159
- GSX-130 24 Pin 249
- GSX140+ 24 Pin 295
- GSX145 24 Pin Wide 395
- PN48 Std / Pro ....299 /329

Co Star LabelWriter II/Plus ....179 /289

Epson ....Call

Memory Products
- HP II, IIP, or III 1/2mb Upgrade 99/129
- OKI 400 1/2mb Upgrade 129/189
- Pana. 4420, 4450i 1/2mb Upg. ..119/169

NEC
- P3200 24 Pin 239
- P3300 24 Pin Wide 339
- P6200 / 6300 ....419 / 599
- Colormate PS Model 40 4499
- Silentwriter 2 Model 95 1444

Traveller 9624FP $109

Ideal for portable and notebook computers, the Traveller Pocket FaxModem includes 9600/4800 bps send/receive fax and 2400bps modem with V.42 bis & MNP 2-5 for 9600bps throughput. It's runs on a nine-volt battery or supplied AC adapter and includes software and modem cable too! It's built in the U.S. and has a 2 year warranty.

PRINTERS CONT.

Panasonic 4410 Laser $649

The Panasonic KX-P4410 includes 5 PPM, HP IIP emulation, a large 200 sheet paper tray and 28 standard fonts. It works with all current major software programs, has 512K of upgradable memory, and has an EZ-set LCD panel.

Okidata
- Okilaser 400 599

Panasonic
- KXP1180 9 Pin 149
- KXP1123 24 Pin 199
- KXP1124i High Speed 24 Pin 279
- KXP1624 24 Pin Wide 339
- KXP2180 Quiet 9 Pin 179
- KXP2123 Quiet 24 Pin 259
- KXP2124 Quiet 24 Pin ....Call
- KXP21XX Series Color upgrade kit 59
- KXP2624 High Speed Quiet 24 Pin ..399
- KXP4410/4430 Laser 649/Call
- KXP4450i Laser 1069
- KXP4455 Laser 1699

QMS PS410 1599

Seiko Smart Label Printer Plus 139

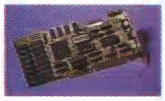
Star
- NX1001 139
- NX2410 / 2415 ....189 / 369

Texas Instruments
- Microlaser Plus PS17 1199
- Microlaser Plus PS35 1499
- Microlaser PS35 Turbo 1999

FASTDATA PRODUCTS

FastData Boards
- 16bit 1mb VGA 69
- 16bit 256K VGA 45
- 2400B Internal Modem 49
- 9600B Send/Rec. Fax w/2400B 69

1mb SVGA Card $69



Resolution up to 1024x768 & 256 Colors, 16 bit interface and Trident VGA chip make the FastData 1mb SVGA card a great buy. Its compatible with all standard compatibles & VGA/SVGA monitors.

- CGA Card 35
- Ethernet 16bit 10Base-T 109
- IDE 16 Bit Hard/Floppy Disk Cont. 29
- IDE HD/FD w/Par/2 Serial/Game 39
- MGP Card 29
- Parallel/2 Serial/Game Card 29
- RLL 16bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont. .59
- XT 1.44 Dual Floppy Controller 35

FastData Monitors
- 14" Amber or White TTL Mono. 99

FastData 2496 SR FaxModem $69

A great value, the FastData 2400 baud internal modem with 9600 send and receive fax works with all industry standard PC's and includes BitFax software, and is configurable from COM 1 - COM 4. Its made in the U.S. and uses a Sierra chipset for reliability.

- 14" White VGA Mono 119
- 14" CGA Color .52 dot pitch 199
- 14" Super VGA 1024x768i .28 dp. 299
- 14" Non-Int VGA 1024x768 .28 dp. ...329

International orders welcome
Fax 602-437-8622

COMPUTER BOOKS 25% OFF PUBLISHERS' LIST

DOS BOOKS
- ABC'S of DOS 5 -*Sybex* ✘ 15
- DOS 5 Instant Ref. -*Sybex* 10
- Getting Started with DOS 5 -*Microsoft* ✘ 13
- Mastering DOS 5 -*Sybex* 28
- PC Mag DOS 5.0 Tech. & Utilities 30
- PC Mag Guide to

Getting Started with MS-DOS 5 $13
A self paced introduction to DOS 5, this book features the DOS 5 Shell. It teaches simple techniques for organizing files, running applications and managing a hard disk.

- DOS 5 -*ZD Press* 19
- Que's MS-DOS 5.0 User's Guide 22
- Running MS DOS 5 -*Microsoft* 19
- Supercharging MS-DOS 5 -*Microsoft* 19

SPREADSHEET BOOKS
- ABC'S of 1-2-3 Window ✘ 15
- Mastering Excel 3.0 -*Sybex* 21
- PC Mag Guide to Quattro Pro 3.0 19
- PC Mag Guide to 1-2-3 Release 2.3 19
- PC Mag Guide to 1-2-3 for Windows 19
- PC Computing Guide to Excel 3.0 19
- Quattro Pro 3 Companion -*Microsoft* 19
- Running Excel 3 -*Microsoft* 21
- Understanding 1-2-3 Release 2.3 20
- Using Excel 3.0 -*Que* 21
- Using Quattro Pro 4 -*Que* 21

WINDOWS BOOKS
- Mastering Windows 3.1 -*Sybex* 19
- PC Mag Guide to Windows -*ZD Press* 19
- Maximizing Windows 3.1 -New Riders 30
- Running Windows -*Microsoft* 19
- Using Windows 3.1 -*Que* 20
- Windows 3. 1 Revealed -*Sams* 15

WORD PROCESSING BOOKS
- ABC'S of WordPerfect 5.1(DOS) ✘ 15
- ABC'S of WordPerfect Windows ✘ 20
- Mastering Ami Pro 2 -*Sybex* 20
- Mastering WordPerfect 5.1(DOS) 21
- Mastering WordPerfect Windows 21
- Mastering Word for Windows 2.0 21
- PC Mag Guide to AmiPro -*ZD Press* 19
- PC Mag Guide to Word for Windows 19
- Running Word 5.5 -*Microsoft* 19
- Running Word for Windows -*Microsoft* 19
- Using WordPerfect 5.1 -*Que* 21
- Using Word for Windows -*Que* 21
- Using WordPerfect for Windows -*Que* 21
- WordPerfect Windows Quickstart -*Que* ✘ 21

GENERAL BOOKS
- Mastering Microsoft Works -*Sybex* 20
- Official Guide to Prodigy -*Microsoft* 15
- PC Computing Guide to Quicken 19
- PC Mag Guide/Notebooks & Laptops 22
- Upgrading & Repairing PC's -*Que* 22
- Using Quicken 5 -*Que* 15
- Using MS Works for Windows -*Que* 19
- Works 2 Companion -*Microsoft* 17

PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS BOOKS
- ABC'S of AutoCAD 11 ✘ 17
- PC Computing Guide to Harvard Graphics for Windows 19
- Mastering AutoCAD 11 -*Sybex* 26
- Mastering CorelDRAW 2 -*Sybex* 20
- Mastering Harvard Graphics 3 (DOS) 20
- Mastering Harvard Graphics Windows 20
- Mastering PageMaker 4 -*Sybex* 20
- Using Pagemaker 4 -*Que* 22
- Using Harvard Graphics 3 -*Que* 22
- Using Microsoft Publisher -*Que* 22

UTILITIES & NETWORK BOOKS
- PC Mag Guide to Connectivity 30
- PC Mag Netware Tech. & Utilities 30
- Understanding PC Tools 7 -*Sybex* 20
- Understanding Norton Utilities 6 20
- Using Novell Netware -*Que* 22

LANGUAGE & DATABASE BOOKS
- GW Basic User's Guide & Reference 15
- Learn C Now -*Microsoft* ✘ 30
- Mastering FoxPro 2 -*Sybex* 22

Using WordPerfect for Windows $21
The perfect introduction for WP Win, this text cover all basic concepts and sophisticated features. This complete tutorial & reference is ideal for all levels.

- Mastering QuickBasic 4.5 -*Sybex* 17
- PC Mag T. Pascal 6.0 Tech. & Utilities 26
- PC Mag Basic Tech. & Utilities 22
- Running QBasic -*Microsoft* 17
- QuickBasic Bible -*Microsoft* 19
- Understanding dBase IV 1.1 -*Sybex* 21
- Understanding Clipper 5.01 -*Sybex* 22
- Using Paradox 3.5 -*Que* 22
- Using Borland C++ -*Que* 22
- Using QBasic -*Que* 22
- Waites Group's C++ Prog. -Sams 22

✘ - Books ideal for beginning users.

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE: **1-800-441-FAST**

SOFTWARE

w = Windows Software

DATABASE & FORMS

askSam 5.0 209
Clarion Personal Developer 45
Clarion Professional Developer 3.0 449
Clipper 5.01 489
DataEase 509
dBase III+ 419
dBase IV 1.5 479
w DBfast for Windows 319
dBXL V 129
FormTool Gold 52
Formfiller 79
w FormWorks 139
Foxbase Plus 229
FoxPro 449
Paradox 4.0 ....Call
Paradox Competitive Upgrade 165
Paradox SE 65
Per:Form Designer & Filler 89
w Per:Form Pro 179
Personal Rbase 69
Q & A 4.0 249
RapidFile 189
Rbase for DOS 447
Reflex 159

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Bannermania 21
Express Publisher DOS / Win. 99/165
w MIcrosoft Publisher 129
w Pagemaker 489
w PFS: Publisher 89
Printshop 33
Publisher's Paintbrush 279
Publish It! 89
w Ventura Publisher for Windows 499
w Ventura Database Publisher 179

ENTERTAINMENT

Lotus SmartSuite for Windows $449

Get more out of Windows 3.1 with SmartSuite. Four full-featured Lotus applications including: 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro for Windows, Freelance Graphics, and cc:Mail. These leading-edge applications in SmartSuite share more than just the Lotus name. They share innovations like SmartIcons for one-click access to the tasks you perform most. SmartSuite offers easy, consistent installation, menus, displays and help tools.

AutoMap U.S.A./Europe ....45 /75
BodyWorks /Orbits ....39 /29
Carmen SanDiego Deluxe Edition 45
F-19 Stealth Fighter 38
Falcon 3.0 45
King's Quest 5 (VGA Vers.) 38
Leisure Suit Larry V 39
w Microsoft Ent. Pack I, II or III 27
Microsoft Flight Simulator 38
Aircraft & Scenery Designer 27
w Microsoft Golf 38
PC Globe or PC USA 35
Simcity or Simcity for Windows 28
SimEarth 39
Wing Commander I / II ....39 / 45

FINANCIAL

QuickBooks with QuickPay $109

QuickBooks is the complete bookkeeping program for non accountants. Complete bookkeeping with invoicing, bill paying, A/R, A/P, Cash flow reporting, complete business reporting & more. Includes QuickPay, the easy-to-use payroll software that calculates deductions, tracks tax information & more.

ACCPAC BPI Value Pak 359
ACCPAC Simply Accounting DOS 119
w ACCPAC Simply Acctg Windows 119
DAC Accounting 4.2 85
DAC Bonus Pack 4.2 119
DAC Accounting Upgrade 45
Managing Your Money 47
w Microsoft Money for Windows 45
Money Matters 29
w M.Y.O.B. 129
One Write Plus G/L, A/P & A/R 79
Pacioli 2000 29
Peachtree Basic Acctg. 69
PeachPay 49
w Peachtree Acctg. for Windows 69

FINANCIAL CONT.

Peachtree Complete 6.0 (with DQ) 169
Peachtree Network Accounting 279
w Quicken for Windows 41
Quicken DOS 41
QuickBooks 85
QuickBooks with QuickPay 109
The Manager's Organizer 139
Timeslips III 179
Wealth Builder 89

GRAPHICS

w 3-D Charts to Go for Windows 55
w Adobe Illustrator 4.0 395
Autosketch 3.0 139
w CA-Cricket Draw 175
w Corel Draw! 3.0 369
Design CADD 3-D 235
DrawPerfect 259
w Freehand ....Call
Freelance Graphics 4.0 299
w Freelance Graphics for Windows 299
Freelance Competitive Upgrade 89
w Hollywood 299
Generic 3D Drafting 199
Generic Cadd Level 2 Starter Kit 85
Generic Cadd 6.0 279
Harvard Graphics DOS ....Call
w Harvard Graphics Windows ....Call
w Micrografx Designer 449
w Microsoft Powerpoint 309
PC Paintbrush IV Plus 109
w Persuasion 319
w Publisher's Paintbrush 279
w Windows Draw 89

INTEGRATED

First Choice 95
Framework XE 95
Geoworks Pro 115
LotusWorks 89
w Microsoft Works for Windows 129
w Microsoft Office 447
w PFS:WindowWorks 69
SmartWare II 417
Symphony 2.2 489
Works 89
Works w/ MS Serial Mouse 149

PROGRAMMING

w Asymetrix Toolbook 279
Borland C++ 325
w Borland ObjectVision 91
Macro Assembler 95
w MS Windows Software Dev. Kit 309
Microsoft C/C++ 7.0 w/ Win. SDK 299
Quick Basic 60
Quick C DOS 60
w Quick C Windows 125
Quick Pascal 60
Turbo C++ DOS 69
w Turbo C++ Windows 99
Turbo Pascal DOS 99
w Turbo Pascal for Windows 119
w Visual Basic for Windows 125
1-2-3 version 2.4 325
1-2-3 version 3.1+ 399
w 1-2-3 for Windows 1.1 339

1-2-3 for DOS 2.4 $325

The latest 1-2-3, version 2.4 includes SmartIcons: the one-click shortcuts to your common spreadsheet tasks. Save, print, sum, graph and format in one quick step. Sum multiple columns and rows in a range simultaneously with the new SmartSum features. You can also print multiple page reports in landscape mode with WYSIWYG formatting on all leading printers.

SPREADSHEETS CONT.

w 1-2-3 for Windows Comp. Upgrade 99
Allways 115
w Excel 4.0 299
w Excel 4.0 Comp./Vers. Upgr. 119/95
Quattro Pro 4.0 299
Quattro Pro 4.0 Comp. Upgrade 89
Quattro Pro SE 45
w Quattro Pro for Windows ....Call
Supercalc 5.2 89

WORD PROCESSORS

w Ami Pro 2.0 279
w Ami Pro 2.0 Comp. Upgrade 89
w CA-Textor 135
w Correct Grammar 57
Facelift for WordPerfect 57
w Grammatik IV for Windows 55
Grammatik V 55
w JustWrite 125

WordPerfect for Windows $249

The #1 Word Processor comes to Windows! WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows is simple, powerful, and fun to use. WPWin includes customizable ButtonBar™, Dynamic Data Exchange, and full graphical integration. Upgrade from WP for DOS for $79

LetterPerfect 85
w WordPerfect for Windows 249
Microsoft Word for DOS 209
w Microsoft Word for Windows 299
w Pro Write Plus 159
Multimate 4.0 239
PC Write Standard Level ....Call
Professional Write 159
Publisher's PowerPak / WordPerfect 45
Rightwriter DOS 55
w RightWriter for Windows 55
WordPerfect 5.1 249
w WordPerfect for Windows 249
w WordPerfect DOS to Win. Upgrade 79
WordPerfect Add'l Station License 159
WordPerfect Office 89
w WordStar for Windows 89
WordStar Pro 259
Writer's Toolkit DOS/WIndows 79/79

UTILITIES - DOS

386 MAX 59
Address Book Plus 47
Calendar Creator Plus 39
Carbon Copy Plus 107

Close-Up 4.0 Dual Pack $119

Winner of PC Magazine Editor's Choice & PC World's Best Buy, Close-Up is the ideal way to run another PC remotely via modem. It runs remote DOS and Windows applications with the fastest remote screens and file transfers ever. Special Dual Pack includes host & remote.

Central Point Anti-Virus 79
Central Point Backup 75
Central Point Commute 79
Checkit 79
Company Ladder 45
CoreFast 60
Desqview 2.4 75
Desqview 386 2.4/6.0 125
Direct Access 57
Disk Manager Dos / Novell ....36 /119
Disk Optimizer 29
DR DOS 6.0 65
Fastback Plus 109
GoScript 4.0 89
HiJaak 125
InfoSpotter 45
Labels Unlimited 59
Laplink Pro 95

We Ship Air at Ground Rates.

UTILITIES - DOS CONT.

Microsoft Learning DOS 32
MS-DOS 5.0 Upgrade 55
Norton AntiVirus 79
Norton Backup 85
Norton Desktop for DOS 109
Norton Utilities 109
PC Anywhere IV 109
PC Tools Deluxe 7.1 105
Personal Lawyer 15

Outside In for Windows $119

Outside In for Windows is a file viewing and data import utility. It lets you reuse data that already exists. Use Outside In to quickly look at a fully formatted view of a file. Select all or part of the file and Outside In will copy data to the clipboard for use in any program. Use the power of Windows without giving up all of your DOS files.

P.D. Queue 55
Pop Drop Plus 53
PrintRite 19
ProComm Plus 65
Prodigy 25
QA Plus 85
QEMM 386 6.0 57
QRAM 2.0 49
SideKick 2.0 59
Sideways 55
Smartcom Exec 69
SpintRite II 69
Stacker 89
Stacker XT8 / AT16 ....149 /179
Super PC Kwik 49
Virex-PC 75
XTree Gold 2.5 89

UTILITIES - WINDOWS

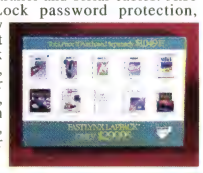
w Adobe Type Sets ....Call
w Adobe Type Align 59
w Adobe Type Manager 59
w Adobe Type Manager Plus Pack 115
w After Dark for Windows 25
w BeckerTools 37
w Bitstream MakeUp 89
w CA-Up To Date 89
w CA-SuperProject for Windows 539
w Direct Access Windows 60
w Instant Orgchart! 119
w MicroPhone II 89
w Microsoft Mouse w/ Windows 3.1 147
w Microsoft Productivity Pack 39
w Microsoft Project for Windows 429
w Microsoft TrueType Font Pack 55
w Microsoft Windows 3.1 89
w Norton Backup 85
w Norton Desktop 109
w On Target 239
w PackRat 4.0 239
w ProComm Plus for Windows 85
w Publisher's Powerpak 45
w WideAngle for Windows 75
w Winconnect 59
w WinFax Pro 69

Windows 3.1 Upgrade $45

Microsoft Windows 3.1 is the upgrade of the year. Faster, easier, safer and more powerful, Microsoft has made 100's of improvements to benefit advanced users and novices alike. It includes new TrueType® scalable fonts and new MultiMedia features. It includes an improved File Manager, faster and more efficient memory use, Express Install, improved printing speed, new built-in tutorial, special enhancements for laptop users, and a whole lot more. To upgrade, you must have an earlier Windows version.

Notebook Software Essentials $97

Save big on this special bundle of DOS productivity software and utilities for the active notebook computer user. Includes PC magazine's Editor's choice FastLynx file transfer software with parallel and serial cables. Also includes FastLock password protection, FastJuice battery monitor, MergeIt phonList, SitBack hard disk backup, Maximizer contact manager, CO-Session remote access, EZC smart cursor and more!



IMSI Publisher $57

Complete desktop publishing and word processing in one easy program. All the tools you need to create resumes, newsletters, reports, flyers, business letters and more. A powerful WYSIWYG word processing that makes writing and editing a breeze. Publisher makes designing your document fast and easy, with flexible style sheets that automate page formatting. Nine zoom levels that show everything from the smallest of details to your complete document layout.

After Dark 2.0 $25

After Dark is the most advanced screen saver for Windows. Choose from over 40 savers, including the famous Flying Toasters. You can also password protect entry to Windows with Windows Shutter. SystemIQ monitors activity and maximizes performance while running After Dark. Also includes digital sound and DOS blanking.

FASTMICRO DIRECT EXPRESS

Ordering Information

- No Charge for Visa, MasterCard, Discover Card or American Express.
- Purchase orders accepted (no surcharges) from approved corporations only.
- Minimum phone order: $50.
- Prices/availability subject to change.
- Sorry, no COD's.
- AZ orders add 6.7% tax.

Shipping Information

- All orders up to 20 pounds are shipped via Airborne Express.
- Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $6).
- AK, HI, & APO addresses add $15 per box.
- Personal/company checks delay shipping.
- International orders: Fax 602-437-8622 for shipping costs before ordering.

Returns & Warrantee Information

- Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer (all FastData branded products are warranteed through FastMicro).
- Compatibility is not guaranteed (except on FastData products).
- No returns on used items (except FastData branded products).
- All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee (except FastData branded products).
- DOA's repaired or replaced at our option.
- Call for return authorization (RA) before returning product.
- Sorry, shipping is not refundable.

Mailing Address:
FastMicro, Inc.
4405 E. Baseline Road
Phoenix, AZ 85044

To place orders call: 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 602-431-8100
Canada/Local call: 602-431-8200
FAX: 602-431-8300

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF 1991

992

Circle 100 on reader service card

Arlington Computer Products... Great Prices and Service Since 1984!

- PC Magazine "...*Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing!*"
- PC Sources Product Review"...*You can be confident that what you order will work as soon as it arrives!*"
- PC Computing Phantom Shopper "...*Courteous service and terrific technical support!*"

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III w/Toner $1499
Laserjet IIP+ w/Toner $809
Laserjet IIIP w/Toner.... $1049
Laserjet III SI w/Toner .. $3499
1MG Upgrade $79
2MG Upgrade $109
4MG Upgrade $179
Extra Toners $79
Deskjet 500/500C $399/699
Pacific Page/XL..... $269/$639
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font . $249
PacData Deskjet 25 in 1... $99

PANASONIC

1123 .. $199 1654 .. $519
1124I . $275 2624 .. $365
2123 .. $239 4410 .. $635
2124 .. $319 4430 .. $889
2180 .. $179 4450I $1079
1624 .. $339 4455 . $1719
4420/4450I 2 MG...$149

CITIZEN

GS140 $299 GS200 $159
GS145 $369 PN 48 . $329

OKIDATA

ML320 $309 ML393 ... $919
ML321 $435 ML393C.. $979
ML380 $219 PM3410 . $1299
ML390 $435 OL400 ... $599
ML391 $579 OL810 .. $1049

CANON

BJ-10EX . $289 BJ-20EX . $369
BJ-300 ... $409 BJ-330 ... $559
BJC-800 $1799 BJC-820 $1929

ML-390

EPSON PRINTERS

LX810..... $169
FX850..... $289
FX1050.... $375
LQ570 .... $259
LQ860 .... $549
LQ870 .... $429
LQ1070 ... $369
LQ1170 ... $579
LQ2550 ... $849
EPL 8000. $1289
DFX5000 . $1269
DFX8000 . $2139
Action 2250 .. $139
Action Laser II $679
Action 150 Fonts $59

NO SURCHARGE FOR CHARGE CARDS!

NOTEBOOKS

Librex 386 SX20,
60 MG, VGA..... $1549
AST 43V, 386, 40 MG .. $2049
AST 63V, 386, 60 MG .. $2299
Epson SL/20, 60 MG ... $2249
Epson SL/25, 60 MG ... $2599
Panasonic CF370H6
386SX-20, 60MG, VGA . $1999

TEXAS INST.

TM 3000/40 MG ..... CALL
TM 3000/60 MG ..... CALL
TM 3000/WINSX 60 .... $2029
TM 3000/WINSX 80 .... $2299
TM 4000/WINSX 80 .... $2569
TM 4000/WINSX 120 ... $3049
TM 4000/WINDX 120 ... $3549
LASER STD $879
LASER PS17 ..... $1199
LASER PS35 ..... $1399
LASER PS35 Turbo $1599
LASER 1 MG Upgrade .. $129

SOFTWARE

Adobe Type Mngr Wndws $59
Aldus Pagemaker $489
Corel Draw $369
Lotus 123 2.2/3.1 .. $329/$389
Microsoft Mouse $89
Microsoft Excel Wndws . $299
Microsoft Windows 3.1 ... $79
Microsoft DOS 5.0 ..... $79
PC Tools 7.1 ..... $79
Word Perfect 5.1..... $259
Word Perfect Windows .. $269

SCAN. & DIGIT.

Epson ES300C..... $829
Kurta XLP $249
Logitech ScanMan $135
Logitech ScanMan 256 .. $259
Panasonic FXRS 3070U . $769
Summasketch 12×12 .... $289
Summasketch 12×18 .... $539

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K $159
Intel Above Board+ $239
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG..... $349
Intel Snap-In 386 ..... $339
Irma Board III $399
AST 5251-II Plus..... $459
ATI Stereo/w Speaker.... $99
Sound Blaster PROF $189

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 1.2 for PSII..... $159
Toshiba 3½" 720K $69
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $69
Colorado Jumbo 120.... $199
Colorado Jumbo 250.... $249

AMERICAN UPS

250..... $119 600..... $269
400..... $165 800..... $559
450..... $199 1200VX. $729

CD ROM OPTICAL DISKS

NEC CDR-74 ..... $629
NEC CDR-84 ..... $569
Panasonic LK-MC 501B . $369
Panasonic LK-MC 501S . $539

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

40 MB for AT (ST251-1) . $239
80 MB for AT (4096) $399
80 MG 296 Kit $299
89 MG 3096 ..... $279
106 MG 3120A $329
120 MG 3144A $359
211 MG 1239 ..... $569

IOMEGA

90 MB Int. w/boot card.. $779
90 MB Ext. w/boot card . $799

PLUS HARD CARD

40 MB/50 XL ..... $549/$239
80 MB/105 MB..... $379/$389

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40 MB..... $199
120 MB..... $329
200 MB..... $549

MODEMS

Hayes Pocket 2400..... $119
Hayes 2400 Optima $149
Hayes Optima 96 ..... $339
Hayes Ultra 96..... $549
Hayes Ultra 96 14.4 ..... $629
Intel 2400 Ext. V.42 ..... $149
Practical Per. 2400 Int. ... $79
Practical Per. 2400 Ext... $119
Practical Per. 9600..... $265
Practical Per. 14.4 Int.... $329
Practical Per. 14.4 ..... $359
TI 2400 Fax/Modem..... $279
US Robotics 9600..... $539
US Robotics Dual Std ... $749
US Sportster 14.4 Ext.... $339
US Sportster 14.4 Fax ... $359

intel

SatisFAXtion MODEMS

100 2400/9600 Fax $99
200 2400 V.42/9600 Fax . $275
400 14.4/14.4 Fax $375
400 Ext 14.4/14.4 Fax ... $419

CHIPS

256K/1 MG Chips . each $3/$6
256K/1MB Simms .... $15/$39
4MB Simms $139
Compaq 386 4 MB $219
Compaq LTE 386 4MB .. $239
HP 2MG Upgrade..... $119
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB $109
IBM 70 & 80 4 MB $219
OKI Laser 2MB $149
Toshiba 3100SX 4MB ... $229
Toshiba 3200SX 4MB ... $229
TI Notebook 2 MG $139

intel

Intel 8087-2..... $109
80287-10XL/XLT $79
80387 SX-16/20/25 ..... $75
80387-16/20/25/33 ..... $85
80487 SX..... $439
RapidCAD..... $249
Overdrive SX20/25 . $429/$535

NETWORKING

Netware 2.2 5 User..... $499
Netware 2.2 10 User ... $1099
Netware 2.2 50 User ... $1999
Netware 3.11 5 User $599
Netware 3.11 10 User .. $1499
Lantastic 10BPS Starter . $459
E143 Ethernet $199
NE1000 Ethernet..... $129
NE2000 ..... $149
Ethercard +/+16.... $119/$139
EtherLink II 3 Com..... $185
Intel Ether 16 ..... $119

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder XL $139
ATI VGA Wonder 1MG .. $149
ATI 8514 1MG $379
ATI Graph Ultra 1MG ... $389
Boca Super VGA $99
1024 VGA 16 Bit $79
Orchid Pro IIS 1MG..... $179
Orchid Farenheit 1MG .. $269
Paradise VGA 1024 ..... $139

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI

EGA $239
Diamond Scan 4533C ... $449
HL6605 16"..... $949
HL6945 20"..... $1779
Monitor Stand $29

NEC

3 FGX/4 FG ..... $639/$759
5 FG $1329
6 FG $2399
Multisync VD $1599

PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024×768..... $319
1395 VGA 1024×768..... $429
1991 VGA 1280×1024... $1539

GOLDSTAR

1453 VGA 1024 × 768 ... $259
1460 VGA 1024 × 768 ... $299
1620+ VGA $689

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Purchase orders accepted from Qualified Customers.

HOURS C.S.T.
7:30 - 6:30 pm - Mon.-Fri.
9:00 - 1:00 pm - Saturday

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR ORDERS & QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
We Export! FAX 708-228-0516

Circle 8 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

EPSON EPL8000 Laser

✓ 10 PPM Print Speed ✓ 1 MB Standard ✓ 14 Bitmapped Fonts, 13 Scalable Fonts ✓ Resolution Improvement Technology ✓ MicroArt Printing ✓ PCL-5 Page Description Language ✓ High-Capacity, 250-Sheet Paper Tray ✓ Can Connect 2 PCs (Standard), or Even 3, With an Optional Interface

EPSON®

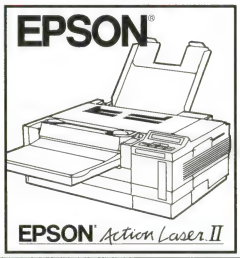
CDW® Price **$1299.04**

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® SERVICING YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS SINCE 1982

EPSON ACTION LASER II

✓ 6 PPM ✓ HP IIP, Epson FX NLQ Emulation ✓ 14 Standard Fonts ✓ 512 K Stnd., Exp. to 5.5 With 0 K Memory Board Font Cartridge Slot ✓ Comes Stnd. With: Toner Cartridge, Photo-conductor Unit and Letter Paper Cassette Tray ✓ Two Year Limited Warranty



CDW® Price **$689.50**
20092

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

EPSON LQ570/LQ1070 Printers

✓ Includes Two Scalable Fonts, 8 to 32 Points
✓ Top, Rear, Bottom and Front Paper Paths
✓ Fast Print Speeds Up to 315 CPS
✓ Prints 3-Part Forms ✓ 12 Built-In Fonts
✓ Epson's 2-Year Limited Warranty

LQ570 ..... **$264.40** CDW 19682
LQ1070 ..... **$374.20** CDW 20233

EPSON LX-810 9-Pin Printer

✓ 240 CPS in Draft Mode, 48 CPS in NLQ Mode ✓ 4K Buffer ✓ 80 Column Printer ✓ Friction and Tractor Feed ✓ Automatic Single-Sheet Loading ✓ Epson's Two Year Limited Warranty

CDW® Price ..... **$157.65** CDW 12540

EPSON LQ-2550 9-Pin Printer

✓ 500 CPS in Draft Mode ✓ 405 CPS in Ultra High-Speed Mode ✓ Color Capability ✓ 167 CPS in Near Letter Quality Mode ✓ 8K Buffer ✓ 5 Letter Quality Fonts are Included ✓ Front Panel Controls

CDW® Price ..... **$855.27** CDW 13693

EPSON LQ-870, LQ-1170

✓ Includes Two Scalable Fonts, 8 to 32 Points ✓ 12 Built-In Fonts ✓ Top, Rear, Bottom and Front Paper Paths ✓ Fast Print Speeds Up to 315 CPS ✓ Epson's Two Year Limited Warranty

LQ-870 ..... **$435.00** CDW 19683
LQ-1170 ..... **$589.27** CDW 19684

EPSON FX-850, FX-1050 Dot Matrix Printers

✓ 264 CPS in Draft Elite Mode ✓ 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality ✓ 8K Buffer ✓ Friction and Tractor Feed ✓ Both Printers Feature Automatic Single-Sheet Loading ✓ Epson's Two Year Limited Warranty

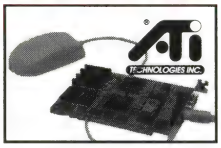
FX-850 ..... **$289.00** CDW13052
FX-1050 ..... **$389.00** CDW 12377

EPSON AP3250 Printer

✓ 24-Pin ✓ 200 CPS Draft in Mode ✓ 80 CPS in Letter Quality Mode ..... **AP3250 $216.13** CDW 22301

EXPERIENCE THE THRILL OF ATI ACCELERATED GRAPHICS!

ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA 1MB



✓ Install an ATI GRAPHICS Accelerator and Transform Your Computer Into a Graphics Workstation! ✓ Watch Your 80386 Out-perform Faster 80486 Computers with the Addition of an ATI Graphics Accelerator ✓ True 1280 x 1024 Windows Support; 76 Hz Refresh at 1024 x 768 ✓ Crystal Fonts Provide the Equivalent of 3200 x 2400 Resolution on 1024 x 768 Monitors ✓ Includes Microsoft Compatible Inport Mouse ✓ Superior Graphics Performance

CDW® Price ..... **$339.56** CDW 19918

ATI VGA INTEGRA

✓ When It Comes To Super VGA Performance and Value, Nothing Beats the VGA INTEGRA. It Offers All the Important Features of Expensive Graphics Cards, Like 1024 x 768 Resolution, High 72 Hz Refresh Rates and 16-Bit Speed, But Without the Price ✓100% Compatibility in all Modes-VGA, EGA, CGA, Hercules and MDA ✓512K Video Memory

CDW® Price ..... **$79.38** CDW 18923

NEW! 24 BIT COLOR

VGAWONDER XL24 1 MB

✓ 16.7 Million Colors (24 Bit) in 640 x 480 Resolution ✓ 32,768 Colors At 800 x 600 Resolution ✓ Color Depth Enhancement Provides Effect of 262,144 Colors ✓ Includes Extensive Driver Support for Outstanding AutoCad Performance and High Color Rendering in 3.0 Studio, AutoShade, and Renderman ✓ Max Resolution 0f 1024 x 768 Interlaced Or Non-Interlaced Mode w/1 MB Version ✓ Includes High Resolution, 400 DPI, 3-Button Mouse ✓ Exceptional 15-Bit Display ✓ 16-Bit Bus Card and Optimized Architecture

CDW® Price ..... **$145.23** CDW 23702

ATI GRAPHICS VANTAGE 1MB

✓ Integrated VGAWonder XL Controller with 512K Separate VGA Memory, Expandable To 1 MB ✓ Supports VGA, EGA, CGA, Hercules, MDA, 132 Column Text and Super VGA 800 x 600, 1024 x 768 Non-Interlaced, 1280 x 1024 Resolution Interlaced ✓ 76 HZ /Refresh Rate

CDW® Price ..... **$215.24** CDW 19437

ATI 8514/ULTRA 1 MB

Same Features As GRAPHICS ULTRA, 1 MB, with the Exception of Built-in VGA. Requires Separate VGA Card for Resolutions Other Than 8514 or 1024 x 768. VGA Pass-Through Connector Included.

CDW® Price ..... **$379.77** CDW 18601

ATI VGABASIC16 Graphics Card

✓ The VGA BASIC-16 Represents Incredible Value In Entry Level VGA Cards. It Offers True 16-Bit Speed At A Price That Even the Most Budget-Conscious PC Graphics User Can Appreciate ✓ 640 x 480 Resolution in 16 Colors ✓ 16-Bit Design and Page Mode Memory Provides Faster Graphics for Today's Computers ✓ Five Year Warranty

CDW® Price ..... **$59.16** CDW 18047

AT CDW® YOU GET MORE COMPUTING FOR YOUR BUCK. CALL NOW!

▶ CDW® means Service ▶ CDW® means Savings ▶ CDW® means Business ▶ CDW® means Experience ▶ CDW® means Technology ▶ CDW® means Networking ▶ CDW® means Computing

PCW514

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR CDW® CUSTOMERS.

(800) 359-4CDW

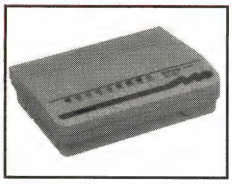
WE SELL NAME BRANDS FOR LESS!

©1992 MPK Computing, Inc.

ALWAYS WORKING TO KEEP YOUR COMPUTING ONE STEP AHEAD.

Circle 200 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™



US Robotics Sportster 14,400 Fax Modem

High Quality and Performance on a Budget

✓ 9600 bps Group 3 Send/Receive Fax ✓ 14,400 Data V.32bis with V.42 bis ✓ Data Throughput up to 57,600 bps ✓Auto-Answer/Auto-Dial ✓ Built-in Speaker w/ext. volume control ✓ 9 LED Status Lights Call Progress Detection ✓ Full 5 Year Warranty ✓ Made in the U.S.A.

CDW® Price.....$339.30 CDW 22682

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® SERVICING YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS SINCE 1982

Panasonic KX-P4410 Laser Printer

✓ 5 PPM ✓ HP LaserJet Series IIP Compatible ✓ 300 x 300 DPI Resolution ✓ 200-Sheet Multi-Purpose Cassette w/Manual Feed Paper Input ✓ 512K RAM Standard, 4.5 MB Max ✓ 28 Internal Fonts (14 Portrait & 14 Landscape) ✓ Centronics Parallel Interface ✓ EX Set™ Front Panel w/16 Character LCD

CDW® Price.....$645.20 CDW 21622

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL

NOVELL Netware V2.2, 5-User 5.25"	$483.70
NOVELL Netware V2.2, 10 User 5.25"	1059.52
NOVELL Netware V2.2, 50 User 5.25"	1839.10
NOVELL Netware V2.2, 100 User 5.25"	2799.33
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 5 User 5.25"	619.00
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 10 User 5.25"	1397.46
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 20 User 5.25"	1889.17
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 50 User 5.25"	2749.00
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 100 User 5.25"	3667.35
NOVELL Lite	69.00
NOVELL Lite Starter Kits	399.77
NOVELL Lite Add-On Kit	209.65
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	129.44
ETHERNET Board (NE2000)	157.06
ETHERNET Eisa (NE3200)	687.50

ARTISOFT

ARS-190 AE1/T 10 Base T Adapor, 8-Bit	$139.52
ARS-170 AE2/T Ethernet ISA Adaptor, 16-Bit	199.58
ARTISOFT NOS AI Software	59.10
E143 Ethernet Adaptor Kit	199.58
LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit 4.0	448.31
LANtastic 2Mbps Starter Kit	325.50
LANtastic 10 Base T Starter Kit	589.20
LANtastic 2Mbps Adapter	129.54
LANtastic for Windows	162.17

CALL FOR ADDITIONAL ARTISOFT PRODUCTS

SMC® ACCESSORIES

SMC 3512 TP 12 Node Concentrator	$709.18
Active Hub 8 Port Coax	219.88
Active Hub 8 Port Twisted Pair	327.58

SMC INTERFACE CARDS

3008 Coax 8-Bit Ethernet	$98.82
3008 TP 10 BaseT 8-Bit Ethernet	109.17
3016 TP 10 BaseT 16-Bit Ethernet	169.20
PC 600FS Coax Arcnet File Server 16-Bit	209.25
PC 650WS TP Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit	129.88
PC 650FS TP Arcnet File Server 16-Bit	209.25
PC 600WS Coax Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit	129.88
SMC PC130 8-Bit Arcnet Coax	69.50
SMC PC130E 8-Bit Arcnet Coax	99.00
SMC PC270 TP Arcnet	109.33
Eisa 3200 Arcnet Twisted Pair	736.08
SMC 8-Bit 10 Base T Ethernet Elite	139.40
SMC Ethernet Plus/A PS/2 Coax Elite	224.10
SMC 16-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite	149.50
SMC 8-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite	109.22
SMC Combo Ethernet TP, Coax, AUI Elite	187.57

3Com®

3COM 3C503 TP 10 Base T	$229.88
3COM 3C507 Ethernet Card	281.61
3COM 3C503 Etherlink	188.24
3COM Ethernet Repeater	848.31

THOMAS-CONRAD

6242 Arcnet 8-Bit	$69.20
6245 Arcnet 16-Bit	179.31
6245 Twisted Pair Plus Ethernet	229.07
6246 PS/2 Board Arcnet	228.16
6151-11 16 Port Smart Hub	709.01
4045 16/4 Token Ring XT/AT	519.23

XIRCOM

Arcnet Pocket Adaptor Coax	$237.50
Arcnet Pocket Adaptor RJ45	239.77
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor Thin Coax	329.55
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor 10 Base T	329.55
Parallel Port Multi	75.00

NETWORKING SOFTWARE

IBM TOKEN RING

IBM 16/4 PS/2 MCA	$609.11
IBM 16/4 XT/AT	609.11
IBM 16/4 Multi Access Unit MAU	439.00

INTEL NETWORKING

INTEL Token Express EISA 16/4	$648.88
INTEL Ether Express 16-Bit Coax	123.53
INTEL Ether Express 16-Bit TP	134.33
INTEL Token Express XT/AT 16/A	509.23
INTEL Ether Express EISA 32-Bit	599.30

BORLAND dBase IV LAN Pak	$626.37
BORLAND Quattro Pro Network Node	244.30
CC Mail Products	CALL
FIFTH GENERATION Direct Access Network	344.57
HARVARD GRAPHICS LAN Pack	CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.4 Server	558.66
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.4 Network Node	339.47
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.1+ Server	629.54
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.1+ Network Node	428.16
MICROSOFT Word 5.5 Network Node	185.39
MICROSOFT Excel Network Nodes	249.11

Lotus

WORD PERFECT Office 5-User V.3.01	278.79
WORD PERFECT Office 20PK V.3.01	923.08

TAPE, REMOVABLE & FLOPPY DRIVES

IOMEGA

NEW!

IOMEGA Tape 250, 250MB Tape Back-up	$246.59
IOMEGA Bernoulli PC Powered 90/Pro	539.12/649.57
IOMEGA Bernoulli Transportable 90 Pro	798.88
IOMEGA Bernoulli Insider 90 Pro	779.28
IOMEGA Bernoulli External Dual 90 Pro	1589.89

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

COLORADO Jumbo 120/Jumbo 250	$189.37/253.58
COLORADO QFA700	724.92

SYDOS Puma 44MB Ext.	383.93
SYDOS Puma 88MB Ext.	479.92

Call For Accessories And Interfaces

Mountain

MOUNTAIN 120MB Internal Tape Drive	$239.80
MOUNTAIN 120MB External Tape Drive	449.90
MOUNTAIN 250MB Internal Backup	474.42
MOUNTAIN 304MB Internal IDE Backup	419.50
MOUNTAIN 250MB External Backup	599.22
MOUNTAIN 2.0 Gigabyte External Filesafe	2999.20

Call For PS/2 Drives, Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes

IRWIN

IRWIN A120PC-120 MB Internal	$219.19
IRWIN A250PC-250 MB Internal	279.89
IRWIN A120E-120 MB High Speed External	289.13
IRWIN A250E-250 MB High Speed External	346.68

Call For Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes.

SUMMIT MEMORY SYSTEMS INC

SUMMIT 120MB Int.	$185.39
SUMMIT 250MB Int.	229.34
SUMMIT 305MB, Internal IDE 12MB/min	289.90

MICROSOLUTIONS

MICROSOLUTIONS Ext. 100MB HD	$499.06
MICROSOLUTIONS Backpack Ext. Floppy 3.5"	189.41
MICROSOLUTIONS Backpack Ext. Floppy 5.25"	189.41
MICROSOLUTIONS Ext. 40MB Tape Backup	378.50
MICROSOLUTIONS Ext. 80MB Tape Backup	419.30

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

HITACHI 3600/3650	$409.30 / $419.30
HITACHI 1700S External	467.42
MAGNAVOX 461RS Ext., w/CD Bundle	398.70
MAGNAVOX Int MPC CD ROM	329.00
NEC CDR 37 External Portable	379.40
NEC CDR 74 External	559.77
NEC CDR 84 Internal	499.16
PANASONIC LF5010 Worm External	2189.91
PANASONIC LF7010 Ext. 1 Gb Erasable Optical	2579.20
SONY CDU-7205N External CD-ROM	484.78
SONY CDU-535 Internal CD-ROM	299.10
SONY CDU-54101 Internal SCSI CD-ROM	418.32
SONY SMO-S501 650M6 Erasable Optical	2595.42
TOSHIBA 3301 External	529.00
TOSHIBA 3301 Internal	539.32

CD ROM SOFTWARE

BRITANNICA Family Classic	$69.52
BRODERBUND Carmen San Diego Deluxe CD	53.10
CD-ROM Software 5 CD's Bundle, Call For Titles	129.62
COMPTONS Family Encyclopedia	329.33
COREL SYSTEMS Draw CD	449.29
COREL SYSTEMS Artshow	179.25
INTERPLAY Battle Chess	49.20
LOTUS 1-2-3 for Windows w/Smart Help	CALL
MACROMIND Clip Media For Windows	299.50
MICROSOFT Beethoven's 9th For Windows CD	65.50
MICROSOFT Bookshelf For Windows	139.20
MICROSOFT Multimedia Dev. Kit Windows	355.40
MICROSOFT Programmer's Library	283.75
MICROSOFT Works For Windows CD	139.20
NEC Clip Art 3D	256.62
NEC Image Folio	256.62
NEC Image Gallery	266.05
PASSPORT Media Music	69.22
RTM Complete Audobon	65.15
RTM National Geographic Mammals CD	129.17
RTM Great Cities of the World I	79.07
RTM Great Cities of the World II	79.07
RTM Time Magazine Compact Almanac	119.30
SIERRA-ON-LINE Kings Quest V	49.20
SIERRA-ON-LINE Space Quest IV	49.20

If You Don't See The Title You're Looking For, Call A CDW® Rep.!!

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

CALCOMP 12 x 12 w/16 But.	CALL
CALCOMP 12 x 18 w/16 But.	CALL
CALCOMP 2024/2036 Pacesetter	CALL
CALCOMP Design Mate 3024	CALL

KURTA®

KURTA 12 x 12 XLP/12 x 18 XLP	$234.50/$489.29
KURTA 12 x 17	538.27

Summagraphics CORPORATION

Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 12	$289.60
Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 18	509.60
COMPLETE PC Fulll Page Scanner	526.66
EPSON ES300C Color Scanner	838.11

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-161	$2795.42
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-162	3495.40

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7575 DXL/HP7576A EXL	$3098.88/$3967.25
HP7475A/HP7550B	1309.25/2999.70
HP SCANJET IIP/HP7570A	849.10/2529.36
HP SCANJET II C Color XT/AT	1449.10

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

HERCULES Graphics Station Gold 16	$433.33
MITSUBISHI HL6945 ATKL 19"	1798.91
MITSUBISHI HL6915ATKL	1959.77
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA 1MB	339.56
ATI 8514 ULTRA, 1 MB	379.77
NANAO 17" F550i, .28mm1280 x 1024	1199.40

SOFTWARE

ACT Software 2.1	$209.60
AUTODESK Autosketch	142.69
BANNER BLUE Org. Plus Advanced	62.30
BORLAND dBase IV	459.10
BORLAND Reflex	157.95
BORLAND Sidekick V 2.0	54.67
BORLAND Turbo C++	64.75
BORLAND Turbo Pascal	93.60
BORLAND C++ V3.0	299.17
BORLAND Paradox V 3.5	429.98
BORLAND Quattro Comp Upgrade	89.78
BORLAND Quattro Pro 4.0	269.95
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools V.7.1/w/o virus	35.10
CLARION Professional Developer	433.33
DAC Easy Accounting 4.2	85.33
DAC Easy Bonus 4.2	129.31
FIFTH GENERATION Mace Util. 1990	89.80
FIFTH GENERATION Fastback 3.0	116.08
FIFTH GENERATION Direct Access	63.77
FORM TOOL 3.0	57.90
FOXBASE Foxpro 2.0	439.99
GEOWORKS Ensemble	119.42
IBM OS/2 V2.0 Standard Edition	129.77
INTUIT Quicken 5.0	43.79
LAN Spool 286/386	257.10 /369.21
LOTUS 1-2-3 V2.4	319.95
LOTUS 1-2-3 V 3.1 Plus	385.50
LOTUS Agenda V2.0	125.91
LOTUS Double Up Upgrade	137.00
LOTUS for Windows	389.90
LOTUS Freelance Graphics	339.78
LOTUS Magellan	65.95
LOTUS Symphony	465.59
LOTUS Upgrades	CALL
MICROCOM Carbon Copy V6.0	109.37
MICROSOFT C Compiler 6.0	298.60
MICROSOFT C Compiler 7.0 Upgrade	134.50
MICROSOFT DOS 5.0 Upgrade	59.99
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator 4.0	39.50
MICROSOFT Fortran Compiler 5.0	274.44
MICROSOFT Quick Basic Compiler 4.5	64.75
MICROSOFT Upgrades	CALL
MICROSOFT Visual Basic	119.20
MICROSOFT Word V5.5	199.90
MULTISOFT PC Kwik Power Pack	68.88
NANTUCKET Clipper V5.0.1	469.88
POWER UP! Calendar Creator Plus	49.80
PROCOMM Plus	63.87
QUARTERDECK Desqview 386 V.2.4	129.86
QUARTERDECK QEMM 386 Manager	59.90
QUARTERDECK QRam & Manifest	49.30
QUARTERDECK Desqview	72.10
QUALITAS 386 Max 5.0	64.19
SOFTWARE PUB. PFS: Write	154.30
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics V3.0	367.88
STACKER SOFTWARE	79.95
STACKER Software And Board For AT 16 Bit	169.99
SYMANTEC NORTON Advanced Utilities V6.0	109.90
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Laplink Pro	95.58
WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5"	257.95
WORDPERFECT LetterPerfect	84.11
XEROX Ventura Software Version 3.0	493.44

FAX, SOUND & ACCESSORIES

ATI Stereo FX Sound Card	139.76
BROWN-WAGH Sound Blaster	112.80
BROWN-WAGH Sound Blaster Professional	189.28
COMPLETE PC Communicator	299.56
COMPLETE PC Portable Fax	299.56
INTELLICOM Long Link	117.70
KEYTRONICS 101+	93.50
PACIFIC DATA Connect 1.25MB	332.58
CompleteFax 9600	399.50
JETFAX II	599.32

AT CDW® YOU GET MORE COMPUTING FOR YOUR BUCK. CALL NOW!

▶ CDW® means Service ▶ CDW® means Savings ▶ CDW® means Business ▶ CDW® means Experience ▶ CDW® means Technology ▶ CDW® means Networking ▶ CDW® means Computing

PCW514

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR CDW® CUSTOMERS.

(800) 359-4CDW

WE SELL NAME BRANDS FOR LESS!

©1992 MPK Computing, Inc.

ALWAYS WORKING TO KEEP YOUR COMPUTING ONE STEP AHEAD.

Circle 200 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

OL400 LED Page Printer
✓ 4 Pages Per Minute ✓ 300 DPI Resolution ✓ 512 KB Standard RAM ✓ 2.5 MB Maximum RAM ✓ 17 Fonts ✓ Output Tray ✓ 200 Sheet Input Tray ✓ Manual Feed Input ✓ Centronics Parallel Interface ✓ RS-232 Serial Interface (Opt.)

CDW® Price.....$569.00 CDW 12884

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

It's Back, By Popular Demand.... CDW™'S FREQUENT BUYER PROGRAM!

Nationally Ranked #1 by Computer Buying World

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

AST
AST Exec 386SX/25,60, 4MB, Mono/Color...$1422/2549
AST Exec 386SX/25,80, 4MB,Mono/Color 1688/2725
AST Exec 386SX/25,120, 4MB,Mono/Color ..1846/2869
AST Exec 386SX/20 Notebook 40/60,..1272.73/1348.31
AST Power Premium 486DX 4/50d, EISA, 4 MB, VGA,1 Flop2130.43
AST Power Premium 486DX 4/33 EISA, 4 MB, VGA, 1 Flop...1978.26
AST Power Premium 386DX 3/33 EISA, 4 MB, VGA, 1 Flop...1692.33
AST Premium Tower EISA SE 4/33 8MB,1 Floppy.3042.39
AST Advantage 386SX/20 40MB, 2MB, 2 Floppies,DOS.1012.50
AST Bravo 4/33, 2MB, 1 Floppy, VGA, DOS.....1322.22
AST Bravo 3/25, 2MB, 1 Floppy, VGA, DOS.....739.56

TOSHIBA
3300SL, 25MHz, 2MB, 80/120HD 5.9 LBS.....$2496.25/2754.35
4400SX 25MHz, 4MB, 80HD, LCD 2927.17, GP 3184.25,Color 4734.28
4400SX 25MHz, 4MB,120HD, LCD 3184.25, GP 3443.48,Color 4992.39
6400SX 25MHz, 4MB,120HD, ...GP 4175.00,Color 6585.00
6400DX 33MHz, 4MB, 200HD, GP5165.00 .....Color,7575.00

DTK
386/20 SX, No HD, 4MB, VGA, 2 Flop/52HD ..$841.18 / $988.24
386/33 DX, No HD, 4MB, VGA, 2 Flop/120HD..1065.88 / 1430.59
486/33 DX, Tower, No HD, 8MB, VGA, 2 Flop/200HD..1660.00 / 2217.65
486/33 DX, No HD, 8MB, VGA, 2 Flop/200HD..1571.76 / 2129.41

NEC
ULTRALITE SL20 120 MB Notebook.....$2056.35
ULTRALITE SL25/S Color 120 MB Notebook 3639.40
NEC 386SX/25i, 2MB, Super VGA, 1 Drive ...1419.08
NEC 386/33i, 4MB, Super VGA, 1 Drive 1348.06
NEC 486/33i, 4MB, Super VGA, 1 Drive 1659.44
NEC 486/50i.....1897.80

COMPAQ
Prolinea Desktop 3/25ZS 84MB, 2MB, SVGA.....$965.91
Prolinea Desktop 3/25ZS 120MB, 2MB, SVGA.....1146.07
Prolinea Desktop 4/33ZS 120MB, 4MB, SVGA.....1772.53
Contura Notebook 3/25ZS 84MB, 2MB, VGA.....1865.93
Contura Notebook 3/25ZS 120MB, 4MB, VGA.....3232.97
LTE Lite 25MHz, 60MB/120MB.....2582.61/2952.17
DP386S20 Mdl 1...1539.11 CPQ486/33M Mdl 1...2483.70

ALR
ALR PC Flyer 386SX/25, 1MB, 1 Floppy, 60MB HD..$989.17
ALR Business Veisa 486/33 101.....1899.10

CALL FOR THE LATEST MODELS FROM ALR

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TM 4000 WIN DX25, 120HD, 4MB, VGA, Fast..$3559.78
TI TM4000 WinSX16 80HD, VGA, Fast $2619.22
TI TM4000 WinSX25 120HD, 4 MB VGA, Fast 3097.01
TM 3000 SX Notebook 60MB.....2098.50
TM 3000 SX Notebook 80/120MB...2260.30 /2664.50
TM 3000 WIN SX, 60MB/80MB.....2259.44 / 2395.65
TM 3000 WIN SX, 120MB.....2795.78

PACKARD BELL
Force SX16N, 85 MB HD, 2MB, VGA, Mouse .$868.00
Force545 486/33, 130 MB, 4 MB, Modem 1759.00
Force515 486SX/20,107MB HD,2MB,VGA,Modem,Mse...1029.00

KINGSTON MEMORY
2MB/4MB Memory Board CPQ LTE 286$149.20/239.25
2MB/4MB Memory Board CPQ Lite 179.12/449.50
4MB Module CPQ - 386, 20E/25E 359.20
1MB/4MB AST Cupid Simms 66.93/189.17
AST Exec 386SX 4 MB Module 189.17
2MB/4MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II /IID 139.18/169.23
1MB/2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet IIP / III.79.40/119.72
1MB OKI Laser 400.....99.50
2MB IBM/70/50Z.....96.20
AST SixPack 286 0K 96.60

KINGSTON FOR TOSHIBA
4MB 2200SX.....$249.15 2MB 2200SX.....$179.47
8MB 4400SX.....599.57 8MB 6400SX.....599.57
4MB 4400SX.....329.86 4MB 6400.....329.86
2MB 3300SL.....189.19 4MB 3300SL.....299.57

BOARD & COMM PRODUCTS
AST 5251-11+ Enhanced Local.....$499.10
BOCA 2 Ser/1 Par Portl.....39.67
SOUND BLASTER PRO.....189.28
KINGSTON SX Now, 20 MHz, IBM 50, 60, 50Z..249.10
KINGSTON SX Now, 20 MHz, AST Prem/ Bravo, 286 .249.10
KINGSTON SX Now, 25 MHz, IBM 50, 60, 50Z .299.50
KINGSTON SX Now, AST Prem/Bravo, 286 .....299.50
IRMA III 3270 XT/AT/PS/2.....399.60

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON
LX810.....$165.03 FX850.....$289.00
LQ870.....435.00 EPL 7500 Laser PS1888.88
LQ2550.....855.27 LQ1170.....589.27
FX1050.....389.00 LQ570.....264.40
Action Laser II 6PPM.689.50 LQ1070.....374.20
DFX 5000.....1278.00 DFX 8000.....2147.00
EPL 8000 Laser, 10 Pages Per Minute.....1299.04
EPSON AP3250.....216.13

NEC
Silentwriter II 95...$1379.33 P6300.....$606.06
P6200 24-pin.....399.92 P3200 24-pin.....222.11
P3300 24-pin.....322.58 P9300.....869.21

DICONIX by KODAK
701 Parallel.....$379.40
180 SI Parallel/180 SI Serial.....296.28 / 307.74

OKIDATA
ML184 Turbo .....$219.33 ML390+.....$439.22
OL400.....569.00 ML391+.....596.41
OL810.....1049.13 ML380.....209.00
OL830.....1298.41 ML393+.....919.20
OL840.....1579.62 ML393 + Color.....999.50
ML320.....306.29 ML321.....429.44

Panasonic
1124 I.....$284.25 1624.....$339.93
1123.....199.47 1180I.....149.99
4430 Laser.....909.23 2624.....389.56
2180.....179.50 2123.....244.09
1654.....539.86 4450i, Laser.....1099.12
4410 Laser Printer/4455 Laser PostScript.CALL / 1749.78

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TI Microlaser PS17 /PS35.....$1179.00/1469.00
TI Microlaser Basic 6.....859.17

HEWLETT PACKARD
Co-Star Label Writer.....$179.31
H-P LaserJet Model IIID.....2329.22
H-P Deskjet 500/H-P Laserjet IIP Plus.398.50/819.00
H-P Laserjet III ..1529.00 H-P Laser III SI .....CALL
H-P Paintjet/Paintjet 300.....759.00/CALL
H-P Deskjet 500 Color.....699.00
H-P LaserJet IIIP.....1028.00
CANON BJ10EX/BJ20 Bubble Jet 398.40/323.68
QMS PS410.....1499.01
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cart. LAS3.....259.00
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 for DeskJet 99.50
PACIFIC DATA Page Postscript 4 HP LAS3 ....329.41
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P III/IIID/IIIP 108.46
SEIKO Postscript Color Laser.....3499.90
POSTSCRIPT CART. W/2MB HP LAS2.....339.00
CITIZEN GSX 140 Plus.....289.44
CITIZEN PN48 Notebook Ptr.....319.20
CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HPIIP/III/IIID 98.60
CPI JETPAGE for HP IIP/IID/III Postscript 208.72

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 105MB $419.20
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 50 MB 249.07
MAXTOR 130 MB, IDE 339.50
MAXTOR 340 MB, IDE, 13MS.....829.22

Seagate
ST1239A.....$598.52 SEAGATE ST-2511...$228.41
ST31204, 105MB 296.47ST4766E, 766 MB.....1369.09
ST41200N1050MB 1899.32 ST351/AX.....198.82
ST3144A, 130MB, IDE, 16MS.....338.22
ST1239A 211 MB IDE.....598.52

MICROPOLIS
1684-7 340 MB.....$1095.20
1664-7 345MB HH.....979.44
1528-15 676MB ESDI 1969.32

CONNER
CONNER 40 MB / 120 MB .....$199.00/$329.24
CONNER 84 MB / 209 MB 279.51/548.63
CONNER 174MB/510MB 439.10/1199.10

WYSE TERMINALS
WYSE 50 Amber or Green $346.15
WYSE 60 Amber or Green 279.92
WYSE 160/30 Amber or Green 321.98/274.89
WYSE 185 VT320 Amber, Green or White 345.60
WYSE 150 Amber, Green or White 260.45
WYSE 325 Color 545.40
WYSE 325ES Color 569.39

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

U.S. Robotics
16.8/14.4 Courier Dual Std. Ext.w.Fax.$709.65/799.46
14.4 Courier V.32 bis Ext./Int.....509.05/459.11
16.8 HST Courier Ext.....499.10
14.4 Sportster w/Fax External/Internal.339.30/319.30
9600 Sportster w/Fax External/Internal309.44/275.22
14.4 Sportster External/Internal 305.30/279.30
2400 Sportster External V.42.....153.40
9600 V.32 Worldport External/w/Fax 359.58/439.73

HAYES
ULTRA 144, V.32 External $639.36
HAYES OPTIMA 9600 V.32/+Fax96 .....339.50/CALL
ULTRA 9600 External.....579.98
HAYES OPTIMA 2400/ +Fax96 .....123.34/155.10
HAYES Pocket Edition.....109.92

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
14,400 V.32 BIS, Snd/Rcv FAX External.....$379.50
14,400 V.32 BIS, Snd/Rcv FAX Internal.....339.10
9600 V.32 Ext.....269.10 9600 V.32 Int.....259.23
2400 V.42 Int. .....109.10 2400 V.42 BIS Ext..119.55
2400 Int .....74.95 2400SA.....95.65
Pocket 2400 .....98.00 2400 Ext. FAX Modem 98.50
2400 Internal Fax Modem 89.50

intel
14.4 External $429.00
2400B V.42.....128.37 2400 External V.42 .....149.69
2400 External.....163.94
INTEL SatisFAXtion Model 100/200.....98.50/284.10
INTEL SatisFAXtion Model 400/400E ..379.04/429.50

MULTI-TECH
MULTI-TECH MT932BA 9600 .....$487.62
MULTI-TECH 14.4 Ext.Fax/ Modem V.32 BIS..519.11
MULTI-TECH MT224 BA.....279.98
MULTI-TECH MT696EA.....499.10

MATH COPROCESSORS
INTEL Overdrive 486/SX,25MHz /20 MHz.$559.20/444.44
INTEL 387DX 16/20/25/33.....195.25
INTEL 387SX 16/20/25.....79.88
INTEL 287XL/287XLT.....78.00/78.00
INTEL 487SX/387SL Mobile.....454.44/79.88
INTEL Rapid CAD For All 386 DX's.....239.10
CYRIX FasMath SX16/20/25 .....73.13
CYRIX FasMath DX16, 25MHz.....89.88
CYRIX FasMath 287 8-20MHz.....79.40
CYRIX FasMath DX33 MHz/DX40 MHz ...89.88/115.06
CYRIX SX/DX Bundle w/Quattro Pro 3.0.....199.88

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

AMERICAN
Smart1250.....$747.87 BACK UPS 900 ...$379.88
Smart 400.....307.95 Smart 600.....399.10
BACK UPS 250 ...109.25 Smart 900.....555.55
BACK UPS 400/450/600 .....159.25/199.68/259.84
Smart 2000.....1158.60

TRIPP LITE
BC-250.....$99.30 BC-400 .....155.10
BC-500 .....179.55 BC-500 LAN 189.77
BC-600 LAN .....258.13 BC-900 LAN 348.51
BC-1250 LAN .....489.10 OMNI 450 LAN 269.17
OMNI 600 LAN .....348.69 OMNI 900 LAN 495.50

MICE
ZNIX Super Mouse II W/Windows 3.1.....$69.75
LOGITECH Fotoman.....499.30
LOGITECH Mouseman Ser. or Bus /w Win 3.1 65.35/115.30
LOGITECH Mouseman Cordless.....83.33
LOGITECH ScanMan 32/Scanman 256....129.55/269.25
LOGITECH Trackman Serial/Portable.....59.35/95.50
MICROSOFT Mouse Bus or Serial/No Sftw. 95.50/79.80
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows 3.1.....144.95
MICROSOFT Ball Point Mouse.....118.50
MICROSOFT Serial, No Software.....79.80

WINDOWS SOFTWARE
MICROSOFT Windows 3.1 .....$89.95
MICROSOFT Windows Upgrade 3.1 .....48.95
MICROSOFT Win 3.1 After Dark Bundle 105.50
MICROSOFT Office.....439.89
MICROSOFT Publisher 119.20
MICROSOFT Excel for Windows 4.0 .....289.25
MICROSOFT C Compiler for Windows 299.12
MICROSOFT Project for Windows.....409.10
MICROSOFT Windows 3.1 Developers Kit.....219.47
MICROSOFT Word for Windows.....289.25
MICROSOFT Works for Windows.....119.20
ADOBE TypeManager for Windows 59.07
ALDUS PageMaker 497.59
ATECH Windows Powerpack 42.50
BERKLEY After Dark for Windows 29.20
BORLAND Object Vision 2.0.....95.08
BORLAND Turbo C++ For Windows.....79.90
CAERE Omnipage Professional.....589.42
CALERA Wordscan + for Windows 399.42
Carbon Copy for Windows 109.37
COREL SYSTEMS Corel Draw 3.0.....369.99
CROSSTALK for Windows 119.85
DELRINA Win Fax Pro 69.95
INTUIT Quicken for Windows 34.95
LOTUS 123 For Windows 339.50
LOTUS AMI Professional for Windows 3.0 .....239.09
LOTUS Freelance 336.30
LOTUS SmartSuite for Windows.....455.24
LOTUS SmartPics 123.23
MICROGRAFX Designer 3.1 for Windows.....379.42
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING Superbase 4 for Windows 439.33
SYMANTEC NORTON Desktop for Windows....93.33
SYMANTEC NORTON Backup for Windows 83.33
SYMANTEC On Target.....258.17
SYMANTEC PC Anywhere IV 109.95
WORDPERFECT For Windows 263.33
WORDPERFECT For Windows Upgrade 75.95
XEROX Ventura Gold for Windows.....489.30

VIDEO PRODUCTS
SAMSUNG 12" Amber Mono $84.10
SAMSUNG 14" White Mono.....99.88

VGA & SUPER VGA MONITORS
MAGNAVOX Super VGA 1024 x 768 .39mm .$259.24
MAGNAVOX Super VGA .28mm 7CM9089 ....309.00
MAGNAVOX CM9039 .39mm VGA Color 228.20
MAGNAVOX 7BM749 Mono 14" VGA.....119.50
Magnavox 17" CM9217, .31mm.....857.14
MAGNAVOX 20 CM64, 20 Inch.....1299.00
NEC Multisync 3FGX/4FG .....619.50 / 739.00
NEC Multisync 5D.....1529.16
NEC Multisync 5FG/6FG.....1329.50 /2269.57
NEC Multisync 2A 379.12
PACKARD BELL .39mm VGA Color.....229.57
NANAO 17" 1280 x 1024 .28 mm FST.....1229.18
PANASONIC C1381i, 1024 x 768, 14" 339.76
SAMSUNG 14" White VGA 119.50
SAMSUNG CSA 7571, 17".....789.50
SONY 1320 / 1304S.....338.50 / 589.60
SONY 1604S, 17", .25mm.....995.14
SONY 1936, 20", .25mm.....2349.50
ZENITH Z-1492.....587.68

VGA & SUPER VGA DISPLAY CARDS
ATI BASIC 16 VGA.....$59.16
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA 1 MB 339.56
ATI INTEGRA.....79.38
ATI 8514 ULTRA 1MB.....379.77
ATI VANTAGE 1MB 215.24
ATI VGA Wonder XL 1 MB 145.23
BOCA Basic VGA 54.50
DIAMOND Speedstar Stealth 259.44
HERCULES Graphics Station Gold 24 + 2.....449.22
ORCHID Prodesigner IIS 1 MB 149.45
ORCHID Farenheit 1280, 1MB.....272.73
PARADISE 1024i 256K.....145.63
PARADISE VGA.....105.54
ORCHID Farenheit 1280, 1MB.....272.73
VIDEO 7 Win VGA 1MB 144.22
VIDEO 7 VRAM II Ergo, VGA 1MB 248.28

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC MAGAZINE SAYS: "You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCW514

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CDT Sat.
Tech Support 8:00-7:00 CDT Mon-Fri.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ - Trademarks of all companies listed in this ad.

©1992 MPK Computing, Inc.

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE™

(800) 359-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426 FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ - SERVICING YOUR PC NEED SINCE 1982 - DON'T ACCEPT ANY IMITATIONS.

Apply for the **CDW®** Credit Card

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

High Volume Bids Invited

Circle 200 on reader service card

The RS Collection

LIFETIME MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE

BUSINESS/HOME

- ☐ **Amortization Tables (2 disks) (1160)** - Handles all types!
- ☐ **Best DOS Utilities (4 disks) (3520)** - Essential utilities for DOS. File finders, and many other utilities that will save you time!
- ☐ **Brother's Keeper 5.0 (4 disks) (3120)** - Excellent, full featured genealogy program that's easy to use. (HD)
- ☐ **Clip Art Utilities (DOS) (4 disks) (3340)** - Manage, view, & convert clip art. (HD) (CGA)
- ☐ **DanCad 3-D (5 disks) (2860)** - Superb, full-featured CAD that does it all! (CGA) (HD)
- ☐ **DOS Screen Savers (Mono/CGA) (2 disks) (4470)** - A great collection of screen savers for mono/CGA systems.
- ☐ **DOS Screen Savers (EGA/VGA) (3 disks) (4480)** - A great collection of screen savers for EGA/VGA systems.
- ☐ **Express Check 4.04 (2 disks) (1110)** - A great program to manage your checking accounts! Even prints checks!
- ☐ **EZ Biller (3 disks) (2130)** - Complete billing & invoicing program with unlimited inventory items. (HD)
- ☐ **FormGen II/FormGen Fill (2 disks) (3240)** - A very versatile form generator and form filler. Create and/or fill out any kind of form for home or business on any printer. Includes sample forms! (HD)
- ☐ **Gimmicks & Jokes for DOS (2 disks) (2220)** - Fun gimmicks & practical jokes to amaze & surprise your friends, coworkers.
- ☐ **Home Inventory 4.0 (3137)** - Helps you keep track of everything you own. Great for insurance. (HD)
- ☐ **Home & Business Legal Guide 7.5 (3 disks) (3330)** - Over 150 legal forms for almost everything including contracts, wills and living trusts. (Valid in all 50 states) (HD)
- ☐ **Home Plan (1486)** - Design and print your own floor plans! (VGA)
- ☐ **HPLJ Utilities (3 disks) (3320)** - Get the most out of any HP or compatible laser printer with these great utilities!
- ☐ **Investment Helpers for DOS (5 disks) (3060)** - Get a handle on your investments quickly and easily! (HD)
- ☐ **Labels Unlimited (3 disks) (3450)** - Create any kind of label for anything you want!
- ☐ **Mealmaster 6.41s (4 disks) (3160)** - A complete recipe filer. Comes with over 2000+ recipes to start you off. (HD)
- ☐ **Names & Dates 4.23 (2 disks) (3140)** - Great personal information manger! Keeps track of anything and everything.
- ☐ **News of the Past (2 disks) (4410)** - Print or display interesting facts for any date since 1900. Great for birthdays, anniversaries, etc.
- ☐ **Online Bible 5.0 (14 disks) (3170)** - Complete KJV Bible. Includes Greek/Hebrew Lexicon and Cross Reference. (HD)
- ☐ **Painless Accounting 5.43 (3 disks) (1120)** - Complete, easy to use accounting! Includes GL/ AR/AP, billing, and more (HD)
- ☐ **PrintPartner (2 disks) (3260)** - PrintMaster/PrintShop clone that prints greeting cards, banners, signs & more. This fabulous program includes 200+ graphics.
- ☐ **Resume Creators (3 disks) (3270)** - Create a customized resume and find the job that is right for you.
- ☐ **Skyglobe 3.1/Earthwatch 1.2 (2 disks) (1880)** - Look at the stars or earth. Shows constellations, planets, stars, & more. (CGA)
- ☐ **Small Business Advisor (2 disks) (2190)** - Computerized business consultant that can help small businesses. (HD)
- ☐ **Sports Card Collection (2 disks) (3080)** - Keep track of all your collectible cards!
- ☐ **Vacation Planners (3 disks) (3460)** - Plan your vacation & business trips with very little guess work! (HD)
- ☐ **Vaccines and Virus Killers Ver. 93 (4 disks) (3510)** - Protect your system from viruses! This set will find (and destroy!) over 1000 viruses and 2000+ virus strains.
- ☐ **VGA Graphics (3 disks) (2570)** - 15+ graphical displays!

GAMES

- ☐ **Best Arcade Games (2 disks) (1660)** - 18 great games. (CGA)
- ☐ **Best CGA Tetris Clones (3 disks) (1970)** - 16 variations! (CGA)
- ☐ **Kids' Games (2317)** - Fun for the under 12 set.
- ☐ **Super Solitaire (3 disks) (2460)** - 19 great versions. (CGA)

EGA/VGA GAMES

Note: These games require EGA or VGA graphics and a Hard Drive.

- ☐ **Best EGA Games 1 (4 disks) (1680)** - 15 great EGA games!
- ☐ **Best EGA Games 2 (4 disks) (1590)** - 15 great EGA games!
- ☐ **Best EGA Mouse Solitaire (4 disks) (1930)** - 19 fabulous Solitaire card games that use a mouse. (EGA) (Mouse)
- ☐ **Best VGA Games 1 (4 disks) (3650)** - 14 great VGA games!
- ☐ **Best VGA Games 2 (4 disks) (3670)** - 14 great VGA games!
- ☐ **Best VGA Mouse Games (4 disks) (3660)** - 14 great VGA games with fantastic graphics! (VGA) (Mouse)
- ☐ **Commander Keen Collection (3 disks) (2240)** - Two of the best games of all time! Great graphics & sound. (EGA)
- ☐ **Cosmo (2 disks) (1760)** - Another great game from Apogee. Great graphics and sound. (EGA)
- ☐ **Galactix VGA 1.3 (2 disks) (1540)** - VGA space game. (VGA)
- ☐ **Jill of the Jungle (1118)** - VGA arcade/adventure game. (VGA)
- ☐ **Megatron VGA (2 disks) (1530)** - Virtual reality makes this the ultimate combat experience! (VGA) (HD)
- ☐ **VGA Flight Simulators (2 disks) (2490)** - Take the controls & shoot down enemies in this great VGA simulation. (VGA)
- ☐ **VGA Tetris Clones (4 disks) (2880)** - 15+ VGA variations of this great game. (VGA)
- ☐ **Wolfenstein 3-D 1.2 & Utilities (3 disks) (2970)** - Perhaps the greatest game of all time. Great graphics, 3-D effects, sound & more! Includes several utilities that can make the game even better!

WORDPERFECT 5.0/5.1

- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Tools (2 disks) (3750)** - 17+ great utilities for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.1 Learning System (4 disks) (4230)** - Learn how to use WordPerfect 5.1 easily and quickly with this great tutorial!
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.1 Macros (4 disks) (4220)** - Over 125 helpful macros for WordPerfect 5.1. Plus a great macro tutorial.
- ☐ **PC-Draft II & III (3 disks) (3760)** - Create clip art & graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1/ Windows. (CGA) (HD)
- ☐ **Thelma Thistlebottom, WordPerfect Grammar and Style Checker (2 disks) (3920)** - Great grammar & style checker for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1/ Windows. (CGA) (HD).

EDUCATION

- ☐ **Algebra Tutor (3 disks) (1820)** - Learn algebra! (CGA) (HD)
- ☐ **DOS Tutorials (4 disks) (1490)** - Learn all about DOS and how to use it quickly & easily!
- ☐ **Elementary Math Tutor (4 disks) (1620)** - Learn basic skills.
- ☐ **Lotus 2.2 Learning System (5 disks) (1480)** - Learn Lotus 2.2 easily and quickly. (An RS exclusive!) (HD)
- ☐ **Toddler Time (2 disks) (1250)** - A great set of fun & educational games for ages 1-4!
- ☐ **Spelling Tutor (3 disks) (1360)** - Improve your spelling!
- ☐ **Talking ABC's & 123's (3 disks) (1720)** - Great way to help children learn their ABC's & 123's. Great sound & graphics. (EGA) (HD)
- ☐ **Typing Teacher (2 disks) (1440)** - Learn to type, or improve your typing speed with this set of programs.
- ☐ **Vocabulary Tutor (3 disks) (1370)** - Improve your vocabulary!

(CGA) Color Graphic Adapter (EGA) EGA Graphics (HD) Hard Disk

WINDOWS 3.0/3.1

Note: These disks require Windows 3.0 or 3.1

- ☐ **Windows Games 1 (4 disks) (4860)** - 20+ Windows games!
- ☐ **Windows Games 2 (4 disks) (4490)** - 20+ Windows games!
- ☐ **Windows Games 3 (4 disks) (4460)** - 20+ Windows games!
- ☐ **Chess for Windows (4639)** - Play the great game of chess.
- ☐ **Clip Art Utilities (Windows) (4 disks) (4890)** - Manage, view, & convert art.
- ☐ **The Complete Icon Collection (5 disks) (4580)** - Over 5000+ of the best icons available!
- ☐ **Icon Utilities (4 disks) (4260)** - A complete set of utilities to create, modify, view and manage icons.
- ☐ **Graphics & Gimmicks for Windows (4 disks) (4390)** - Great graphics & practical jokes for Windows!
- ☐ **Hyperdisk 4.32 (4539)** - Make Windows run 2 to 10 times faster! (Will also help other programs run faster.)
- ☐ **Information Managers for Windows (3 disks) (4120)** - A collection of personal information managers, address & phone books, calendars, and reminders with alarms.
- ☐ **Kids Games for Windows (3 disks) (4330)** - 15 great educational & fun games for children 3-8.
- ☐ **Label Makers for Windows (2 disks) (3930)** - The ultimate label makers for Windows.
- ☐ **Menu Systems for Windows (4 disks) (4880)** - Makes Windows even easier to use.
- ☐ **Metz Utilities (2 disks) (4690)** - Editor's Choice, PC Magazine!
- ☐ **Science Programs (4 disks) (4170)** - Science oriented programs for Windows.
- ☐ **Screen Savers for Windows (2 disks) (4190)** - Eleven different screen savers for Windows.
- ☐ **Solitaire & Card Games for Windows (4 disks) (4280)** - 14 fun games for Windows.
- ☐ **Best Utilities for Windows (4 disks) (4510)** - 50+ utilities that will help you get the most out of Windows, as well as making Windows easier to use. A must for any Windows user!
- ☐ **Windows Drawing & Paint (2 disks) (4310)** - 3 drawing programs for desktop publishing, CAD and object oriented drawing.
- ☐ **Word for Windows Macros (3 disks) (4930)** - The most complete collection of macros for Word for Windows!

TRUE TYPE & ATM FONTS FOR WINDOWS

All of the following volumes include either 30+ True Type or Adobe Type 1 fonts for use with Windows. True Type will only work with Windows 3.1, while Adobe Type 1 Fonts require Adobe Type Manager for Windows.

☐ True Type Vol. 1 (4 disks) (0210)	☐ ATM Vol. 1 (4 disks) (0010)
☐ True Type Vol. 2 (4 disks) (0220)	☐ ATM Vol. 2 (4 disks) (0020)
☐ True Type Vol. 3 (4 disks) (0230)	☐ ATM Vol. 3 (4 disks) (0030)
☐ True Type Vol. 4 (4 disks) (0240)	☐ ATM Vol. 4 (4 disks) (0040)
☐ True Type Vol. 5 (4 disks) (0250)	☐ ATM Vol. 5 (4 disks) (0050)
☐ True Type Vol. 6 (4 disks) (0260)	☐ ATM Vol. 6 (4 disks) (0060)
☐ True Type Vol. 7 (4 disks) (0270)	☐ ATM Vol. 7 (4 disks) (0070)
☐ True Type Vol. 8 (4 disks) (0280)	☐ ATM Vol. 8 (4 disks) (0080)
☐ True Type Vol. 9 (4 disks) (0290)	☐ ATM Vol. 9 (4 disks) (0090)
☐ True Type Vol. 10 (4 disks) (0300)	☐ ATM Vol. 10 (4 disks) (0100)
☐ True Type Vol. 11 (4 disks) (0310)	☐ ATM Vol. 11 (4 disks) (0110)
☐ True Type Vol. 12 (4 disks) (0320)	☐ ATM Vol. 12 (4 disks) (0120)

- ☐ **ATM/True Type Utilities for Windows (4 disks) (4180)** - Utilities for managing, printing, & viewing True Type/ATM fonts.

FREE catalog of over 300 programs with every order or by request.

Order Toll Free: 800-876-3475

*Prices are per disk and not per program or title. (Add 50¢ per disk if you want 3½" disks) Shareware programs require separate payment to the authors if found useful.

Name _____

Business/Company (if applicable) _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

All checks must be payable in US funds. We cannot accept Eurocheques.

Disk size: ☐5¼" ☐3½" (add 50¢ per disk if you require 3½")

No. Disks _____ x$ _____ =$ _____

	☐Shipping & Handling	$ 4.00
US Only	☐Federal Express, Next Day (add $7)	$ _____
US Only	☐Federal Express, 2nd Day (add $5)	$ _____
US Only	☐COD (add $5)	$ _____
	☐Canada (add $2)	$ _____
	☐Foreign outside U.S. & Canada (add $4)	$ _____
	TOTAL ORDER:	**$** _____

Method of Payment: ☐Check/Money Order ☐Visa/MasterCard ☐COD (US Only)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

Reasonable Solutions
1221 Disk Drive, Medford, Oregon 97501
Toll free 800-876-3475, or 503-776-5777, fax 503-773-7803

MasterCard VISA

PCW 10/92

Circle 227 on reader service card

PC Sources Says . . . Kenosha Computer Center offers some of the Best Buys in Mail Order!

Join the thousands of satisfied customers who enjoy our combination of price, service, and speed of delivery.

- No Surcharge on MasterCard or Visa!
- Kenosha Computer Center is now in its 6th year!

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

1-800-255-2989

Shipping, customer service & technical assistance call

414-697-9595 ▪ FAX 414-697-0620

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED

EPSON

LX 810	$179	LQ860	$549
FX 850	$289	LQ870	$429
FX 1050	$375	LQ1070	$369
LQ 570	$259	LQ1170	$575
EPL8000	$1289	LQ2550	$849

EPL7500 – Postscript Printer $1899
Action 2250 ..... $139
150 Action Fonts $59
DFX 5000 – 533 cps, 160 niq $1269
DFX 8000 – 1066 cps, 160 niq $2139

NOTEBOOKS

Librex 386 SX-20, 4 MB, 40 MB, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 w/Micro TRAC Trackball, MS Works for Windows, Fax Modem w/Winfax 2.0 ..... $1449
T.I. Travelmate 3000-WINSX $2049
T.I. TM 4000 SX-80mg $2569
T.I. TM 4000 WINSX 25-120 ..... $3049
T.I. TM 4000 WINDX 120mg $3549
Call For Accessories

OKIDATA

ML320/ML321 ..... $309/$435
ML380/ML390 ..... $219/$435
ML391/ML393 ..... $579/$919
OLC 400 Laser with toner $599
OLC 800 Laser with toner $929
OLC 810 Laser with toner $1049
Okilaser 400 2mg. upgrade $139

Canon

BJ-10EX/BJ-20EX ..... $289/$369
BJ-300/BJ330 ..... $409/$559
BJC-800/BJC-820 ..... $1799/$1929

CITIZEN

GSX 140+/GSX200 ..... $299/$159

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LaserJet IIIP w/toner $1049
LaserJet III w/toner $1499
LaserJet IIP+ w/toner $809
Deskjet 500/500C ..... $409/$699

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

25-in-1 Font $249
172 fonts and symbol sets

Pacific Page $269
PostScript® language emulation in a cartridge

Complete Font Library $259
51 scaleable fonts for LaserJet III

Plotter in a Cartridge $229
Plotter emulation for the LaserJet Series II™

Deskjet 25 in One $99

1 MB Upgrade $79
2 MB Upgrade $109
4 MB Upgrade $179

Pacific Type $259
40 additional scaleable fonts for LaserJet III

Pacific Page XL $639
Includes Intel's 960 Micro-processor and 2 MG Memory. Up to 8 times faster than competing products.

Kcc Computers

- All systems include 1 year on-site service.
- All KCC systems come with a 30 day money-back guarantee.
- Toll-free technical support for all KCC systems
- One Year Limited Warranty.

KCC 386 SX/25 w/1.2 MG Floppy, 1 MG, 40 MG Hard Drive, with DOS $799
KCC 386-25 2 MG RAM, 1.2 MG Floppy, 40 MG Hard Drive, with DOS $1099
KCC 386-40 with with 64K Cache, 1.2 MG Floppy, 4 MG RAM, 106 MG Hard Drive, with DOS $1149
KCC 486-33 with 64K Cache, 1.2 MG Floppy, 4 MG RAM, 211 MG Hard Drive, with DOS $1749

We will custom configure all KCC Computers with the name brand peripherals of your choice. Call for a quote!!

PANASONIC

1123/1124i ..... $199/$275
2180/2123 ..... $179/$239
1624/1654 ..... $339/$519
2124/2624 ..... $319/$365
4410/4430 ..... $635/$889
4450i $1079
2mg. Upgrade for 4420 & 4450I $139
C1381 1024 x 768 VGA Monitor $329
C1395 1024 x 768 Non-Interlaced $439
CF370 or CF270 Notebook ..... Call
CD Rom LK-MC 501B $369

HARD DRIVES & TAPES

SEAGATE & MAXTOR

40MB 351AX $209
89MB 3096 ..... $279
106MB 3120A $299
120MB 3144A $329
211MB 1239 ..... $569
Maxtor 80MB 7080A $279
Maxtor 120MB 7120A $349
Maxtor 200MB 7213A $499

IOMEGA

90 MG Int. w/Boot Card $729
90 MG Ext. w/Boot Card $799

SOFTWARE

D Base IV $469
Calendar Creator + ... $55
Lotus 2.2/3.1 ..... $329/$389
Microsoft Word for Windows $299
Microsoft Windows 3.1 ..... $79
Microsoft DOS 5.0 ..... $69
Quicken $49
Quicken for Windows $49
Stacker $89
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $269
Word Perfect 5.1 for Windows $269
Qemm 386 Ver. 6.0 ..... $65

intel

80287-XL $89
80387-16 DX/SX ..... $85/$75
80387-20 DX/SX ..... $85/$75
80387-25MHz or 33 MHz $85

Satisfaxtion Fax Modems

100 2400/9600 Fax $99
200 2400 V.42/9600 Fax $275
400 14.4/14.4 Fax $375
400 ext 14.4/14.4 Fax $419

LASER PRINTER UPGRADES

2 MB EPSON Action Laser II $139
EPSON EPL 6 & 7000 Series ..... CALL
Oki 400 2 MB $139
2 MB Oki 830, 840 ..... $189
2 MB Panasonic 4420, 4450i $139
2 MB Panasonic 4430/4410 ..... $169
256K for Deskjet $99
All Other Models ..... CALL

NOTEBOOK MEMORY/MODEMS

4 MB AST Premium Exec $175
2 MB Everex Tempo LX $129
1 MB Bondwell $149
2 MB Ti 3000 ..... $109
2 MB Toshiba 1000 SE/XE/LE $179
AST 24/96 Fax Modem $259
Ti 24/96 Fax Modem $259
Toshiba 24/96 Fax Modem $259

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS PLOTTERS & SUMMAGRAPHICS DIGITIZERS

Image Maker A&B 11x17 ..... $699
DMP-52 C&D 1 Pen $1979
DMP-161 A to D 8 Pen $2749
DMP/62 A to E 8 Pen $3549
DMP-162R A to E 8 Pen Roll Feed $4749
Summasketch II 12x12 ..... $289
Summasketch II 12x18 ..... $539

HARD CARDS

Plus Hard card 50XL $239
Plus Hard card 105 MG $339
Storquest 20/40/80 MG ..... $209/$279/$379

TAPE BACK UP

Colorado Jumbo 120 ..... $199
Colorado Jumbo 250 ..... $249
Mountain, Maynard, others ..... CALL

MONITORS

Mitsubishi EGA $249
Mitsubishi HL 6615 16" $949
Mitsubishi HL 6945 20" $1789
NEC Multisync III FGX $639
NEC Multisync IV FGX $749
NEC Multisync VFGX $1329
NEC 5D $1599
NEC 6FG $2399
Panasonic 1991 1280x1024 ..... $1559
Magitronix VGA 1024 x 768 ..... $299
Magitronix VGA 1024 x 768 NI $349

NETWORKING

Netware 2.2 5 User $499
Netware 2.2 10 User $1099
Netware 2.2 50 User $1899
NE1000 ..... $139
NE2000 ..... $159

LANTASTIC

2MB Starter Kit/Adapter ..... $349/$145
10MB Ethernet Starter Kit $469
Adapter $209
Accessories ..... Call

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI Wonder XL w/mouse 1 MB $149
ATI 8514 1MB $379
ATI Graphics Ultra 1MB $389
Diamond Speed Star Stealth $299
Orchid Pro Designer IIS 1 MB $269
Orchid Fahrenheit 1280 ..... $269
Boca Super VGA $129
Trident SVGA 1MB $99
Mono/EGA ..... $39/$89

No charge for MasterCard or Visa. We will ship COD on a cash or casher's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% – $6 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

Prices and availability subject to change.

MODEMS

Hayes Optima 96 ..... $339
Hayes V Series int $499
Hayes Ultra 9600/ultra 144 ..... $549/$629
Intel 2400 ext $149
Everex 2400 int $69
Practical Per. 2400 int/ext ..... $79/$119
Practical Per. 9600/14.4 ..... $265/$359
US Robotics 14.4 int/ext ..... $549/$569
US Robotics V-32 int/ext ..... $549/$569
US Robotics Dual Std. 16.8 ..... $749

MEMORY UPGRADES

IBM UPGRADES

2MB 30-286 ..... $99
2MB Mod 55SX $99
4MB Mod 55SX $159
2 MB PSI $109
2-8 BD 50-80 ..... $199

OTHER MEMORY

1MB & 4 MB Simms ..... Call
BOCA Ram AT w/2MB $179
BOCA Ram AT & I/O ok $119
INTEL AB+ $239

MULTIFUNCTION & MULTIMEDIA

Ast 6 pak+ w/384K $159
I/O Bd XT/AT $35
Soundblaster Pro $189
Magnavox CD Rom Ext 461RS w/software $399

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st Street
Kenosha, Wisconsin 53140

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

1-800-255-2989

Circle 141 on reader service card

Better, faster, cheaper.

Pick ~~one~~. all three!

Better service.

- Order 24 hours a day!
- Toll-free sales, service and support, 7 days a week.
- Payment options galore, including leasing!
- Express Parts Replacement.
- Fully upgradable 486s.
- Low-cost add-ons.
- No extra charge for full vertical cases on 486 systems.
- FCC Class B certification (residential systems).
- 1 Yr. parts and labor warranties with extended warranties available.
- 30-Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee
- Buy one of our "486 Special Configurations" and we'll ship it within 24 hours!

30-DAY GUARANTEE MONEY BACK

Faster performance.

- 24 Bit graphics accelerators are *now standard* an all Insight 486's! 10 times faster than conventional SVGA, these record-breaking video cards support resolutions up to 1280x1024 and display up to 16 million colors.
- From our basic 386SX to the top-performing 486 EISA, you get proven components to maximize processing speeds.
- Insight R & D techs continuously test component combinations to deliver optimal system performance.
- Federal Express Shipping makes sure your Insight Computer gets to you safe and FAST.

Cheaper prices.

- The combined buying power of Insight Computers and Hard Drives International (our sister company) keeps your system cost rock bottom without compromising quality.
- Hard Drives International is a four time Computer Shopper "Best Buy" award winner, as well as recipient of PC Magazine's Editor's, Choice Award for Mass Storage.

HARD DRIVES *International*

Best Buy Best Buy Best Buy Best Buy

Shipped within 24 Hours

Our Best Sellers.

486 SPECIAL CONFIGURATIONS

- Intel® 80486 Processor
- 4MB RAM • 64K Cache
- **210MB 15ms IDE HD w/cache 420MB with Stacker™**
- N.I. 14" SVGA Color Monitor
- 24 Bit 1MB Graphics Accelerator Super VGA Card
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 2 Serial Ports • 1 Parallel Port
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0 • Mouse
- Full Vertical Case
- **Stacker™ Software**

486SX-25 MHz
$1749

486DX-33 MHz
$1999

486DX-50 MHz
$2299

Get Insight quick! That's right. Order any of our three "486 Special Configurations" by 5pm (MST) and we'll ship it within 24 hours! Guaranteed*.

The fine print:
1. Order by 5pm MST (M-F).
2. Orders subject to credit approval.
3. You must order a "486 Special Configuration" as listed here. (Special orders take a tad longer to custom configure.)
4. PO's subject to additonal conditions.

***The Guarantee:**
If we accept your order for 24 hour shipment, and fail to ship your "486 Special Configuration" as promised, your system shipping costs are on us! This offer is good as long as these pre-built systems are in stock.

Get it all with Insight Computers

486 ISA

- Intel® 80486 CPU
- 4MB RAM • 64K Cache
- **120MB 16ms IDE HD w/cache 240MB with Stacker™**
- Non-Interlaced 14" SVGA Color Monitor
- 24 Bit 1MB Graphics Accelerator Super VGA Card
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 2 Serial Ports • 1 Parallel Port
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0 • Mouse
- Choice of Case
- **Stacker™ Software**
- **Add CD-ROM drive for $299**

486SX-25 MHz
$1549

486-33 MHz
$1799

486DX2-50 MHz
$1999

486-50 MHz
$2099

486DX2-66 MHz
$2399

GET UP TO 240MB with STACKER A $149 Value - FREE!
STACKER SOFTWARE DOUBLES YOUR DISK CAPACITY.

486 EISA

- Intel® 80486 CPU
- EISA 32 Bit Bus Architecture
- 8MB RAM • 256K Cache
- 520MB 12ms SCSI HD w/cache
- 32 Bit EISA Controller w/ 2MB
- Non-Interlaced 14" SVGA Color Monitor
- 24 Bit 1MB Graphics Accelerator Super VGA Card
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 2 Serial Ports • 1 Parallel Port
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0 • Mouse
- Choice of Case
- **Stacker™ Software**
- 120/250MB Tape Backup w/ Tape
- **Add CD-ROM drive for $299**

486-33 MHz
$3699

486DX2-50 MHz
$3799

486-50 MHz
$3999

GET UP TO ONE GIG with STACKER A $149 Value - FREE!
STACKER SOFTWARE DOUBLES YOUR DISK CAPACITY.

386 ISA

- Intel® 80386 CPU
- 4MB RAM
- **120MB 16ms IDE HD w/cache 240MB with Stacker™**
- Non-Interlaced 14" SVGA Color Monitor
- 1MB 16 Bit Super VGA Video Card
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0 • Mouse
- **Stacker™ Software**

386SX-25 MHz
$1299

386-33 MHz • 64K Cache
$1449

GET UP TO 240MB with STACKER A $149 Value - FREE!
STACKER SOFTWARE DOUBLES YOUR DISK CAPACITY.

Low Cost Add-ons!

800-998-8062

National Accounts: 800-998-8063

VISA MasterCard Card DISCOVER

Insight Distribution Network, Inc.
1912 W 4th St Tempe, AZ 85281 • 602-350-1176
International 602-350-1144 Fax 602-350-1182

*Prices and availability subject to change without notice. 30-Day Guarantee and 1 Yr. Warranty exclude software and may have some restrictions. 30-Day Guarantee not available on lease purchases. Corporate lease rates based upon 24 or 36 mo. F.M.V. lease plus applicable sales tax. 2 months advance deposit required. Individual lease rates will vary. All trademarks and trade names herein are the properties of their respective owners. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. ©Insight Distribution Network, Inc. 1992 10/92

CNS

intel inside™

Insight

all you need to know!

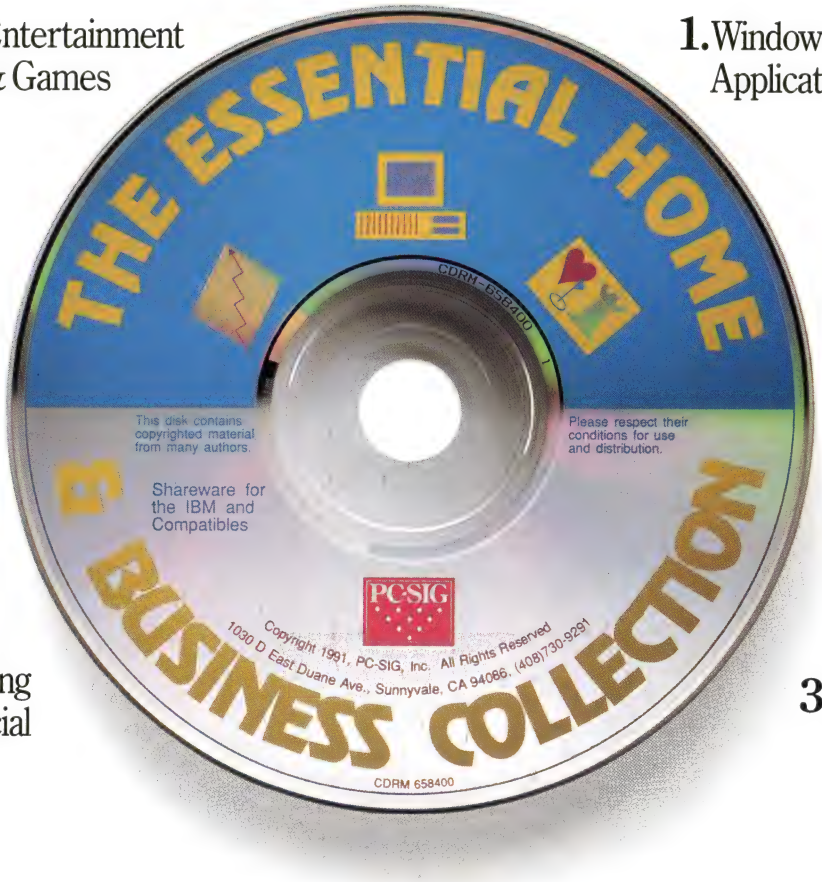
Circle 131 on reader service card

Announcing Major Shareware That Has Come Full Circle.

7. Entertainment & Games

1. Windows™ Applications

6. Word Processing



2. Graphics, Drawing & CAD

5. Accounting & Financial

3. Spreadsheets

4. Databases & Mail Lists

368 Programs for only $59.95†

When it comes to shareware, no one offers as complete a selection of powerful and affordable programs as PC-SIG.

Example? *The Essential Home & Business Collection CD.*

Quality shareware that gives you everything you need to manage your business, your home and your free time. 120 software categories that eliminate the time and inconvenience of visiting computer stores and tracking down numerous developers to decide on what software best fits your needs.

For just $59.95† you get 368 different software products on one CD-ROM. Major shareware without the major investment. In fact, $10,000 worth of software is available to you on this single CD.

The Essential Home & Business Collection is compatible with all CD players. If you don't have a CD player we'll sell you one for as little as $435.††

Call today to get more software than you ever thought possible, for less money than you ever thought possible.

1-800-762-2974

ORDERS ONLY - 7AM-5PM PDT

PC-SIG

PC-SIG also offers the Library on CD-ROM. Over 800MB of shareware on one CD for only $179. †Does not include $3 shipping and handling charge. ††For information on CD-ROM player and other PC-SIG products, call 1-800-245-6717. If shareware is found useful, separate registration payment to the author is required. PC-SIG is an ASP approved vendor. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1992 PC-SIG. All rights reserved.

Circle 230 on reader service card

ROAD TEST YOUR SOFTWARE WITH SOFTWARE TWENTY TWENTY

FREE TECHNICAL HOT-LINE SUPPORT

$1.99 FOR DISKS >12 — IF YOU DON'T LIKE OUR SOFTWARE YOU DON'T PAY A DIME — UNLIMITED FREE DISKS

BUSINESS/FINANCE

- ☐ **NAMES & DATES** v4.23 (1011/2-DISKS) Great personal information manager! Keeps track of everything.
- ☐ **IN CONTROL** v4.1 (1015/2-DISKS) Manages your prospects; appointments, expenses, graphics, labels, reports, & invoicing. Excellent program.
- ☐ **EXPRESS CHECK** v4.04 (1029/2-DISKS) Personal or business check book management. Extremely easy to learn. Handles many accounts.
- ☐ **MR. BILL** v3.41 (1032/2-DISKS) Ideal for general billing, invoices, reports, audit trail etc. User-friendly, menu-driven.
- ☐ **SOLVEIT** v4.2S (1040/2-DISKS) Computes interest, future value, payment schedules, auto & home loans, 1040 tax preparation & most other forms. REQ. HD
- ☐ **KWIKSTAT** v3.0 (1047/3-DISKS) Powerful statistics program that does extensive analysis & graphing of data. Reads dBIII files. Easy to use. REQ. HD
- ☐ **PROPERTY MASTER** v1.06 (1054) Very comprehensive rental management system with an emphasis on finances.
- ☐ **EASY PROJECT** v4.05 (1058) Extensive project management & tracking system. Critical path; Gantt charts; project resources,phases, etc. dBIII compatible.
- ☐ **STOCK CHARTING** v2.0 (1062) Menu driven program for managing, tracking & analyzing stocks. Great documentation.
- ☐ **TAKIN' CARE OF BUSINESS** v1.5 (1069/8-DISKS) Complete integrated accounting system. Includes G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R & P/O/S. REQ. 512K, HD
- ☐ **HOME & BUSINESS LEGAL GUIDE** (1070/2-DISKS) Over 250 legal forms. Can be used in mail merge processing.
- ☐ **YOUR REAL ESTATE PARTNER** v2.01 (1115/2-DISKS) Determine your best total investment from purchase to resale. Eval. 5 types of mortgages, adjust cash flows for taxes & inflation. REQ. 512K
- ☐ **AMORTIZATION TABLE** v3.51 (1059) Calculates, displays and prints all standard amortization tables.
- ☐ **FLOWCHARTER** v1.45 (1085) Flowchart project steps and work flow. Use for program design, analysis and documentation.

DATABASE

- ☐ **WAMPUM** v4.2 (2019/2-DISKS) A dBIII workalike. Excellent menu driven program. REQ. 2FD or HD
- ☐ **PC-FILE+** v5.01 (2021/3-DISKS) One of the best database managers available. Mailing list, inventory, personnel, customers, address labels, custom reports, telephone directories. REQ. 2FD

EDUCATION

- ☐ **DOS TUTOR** v1.2 (3012/4-DISKS) Interactive DOS tutorial assumes user knows nothing about DOS! REQ. HD
- ☐ **SKYGLOBE** v3.0 (3016) A fun & educational astronomy program. Allows you to view the heavens. REQ. CGA
- ☐ **AMY'S FIRST PRIMER** v2.2 (3024) Fun learning with alphabets, counting, shapes, & colors for pre-schoolers. REQ. CGA
- ☐ **FUNNELS & BUCKETS** v2.0 (3025) Outstanding game that teaches young children math skills; addition, subtraction, division, multiplication. REQ. CGA
- ☐ **PLAY 'N' LEARN** v2.2 (3031) Simple game for children 18 months & older. Helps to teach children about the alphabet & computers. REQ. CGA
- ☐ **WISDOM OF THE AGES** v2.7 (3043/4-DISKS) Over 6,500 quotations from philosophers & writers. 81 topics: Beauty, Courage, Power, etc. REQ. 2FD or HD
- ☐ **GERMAN** v1.1 (3056/2-DISKS) German language tutor! Level I & II. REQ. BASIC
- ☐ **TYPING TEACHER** (3037) Five programs designed to increase the speed & accuracy of your typing.
- ☐ **SCHOOL MOM** v3.58 (3052) Learning tool for ages 4 to 14. Covers English, Math, Time, Spelling, Art, & Music Composition. REQ. CGA, Joystick
- ☐ **WORLD** v2.99 (3058) Geography & World map prog. for teaching cities, countries, capitals, & continents. REQ. CGA/EGA
- ☐ **ALGEBRA TUTOR** (3067/2-DISKS) Covers everything from linear equations to story problems. REQ. DOS 3.0, CGA
- ☐ **SPEEDREAD** (3061) Learn to speed read, without the high cost. Teaches you to read quickly & easily.
- ☐ **CHEMICAL** v4.0 (3066) Create 3-D molecular models of chemicals. Atoms are bonded & the chemical is displayed from any angle as it forms. REQ. 640K, CGA
- ☐ **TOTAL RECALL** v2.0 (3068) Menu-driven system to help you memorize words, facts, phrases, names, dates, acronyms, etc.

GAMES

- ☐ **ED'S CHESS** v2.3 (4013) Another truly fine chess game with the power to beat Chessmaster 2000! REQ. CGA
- ☐ **MIRAMAR TOP GUN** (4017) Fly your F18 at MACH 3, down enemy aircraft with your 20mm & your sidewinders. A realistic 3D combat simulator. REQ. CGA
- ☐ **STAR TREK** (4024) Lead the Enterprise into space battle.
- ☐ **PHARAOH'S TOMB** v3.0 (4035) Explore the huge Egyptain pyramid. Try to escape the 20 levels of game play! REQ. CGA
- ☐ **VGA PACMAN** (4045) High resolution, better than the original. REQ. VGA
- ☐ **KIDS GAMES** v1.0 (4046) Several games for young children 6 & up; Animals, Alphabet, Clock Game, Hangman, Mosaic. REQ. CGA
- ☐ **BASSTOUR** v4.7 (4051) A great Bass tournament fishing game jammed with options. Great graphics. REQ. EGA
- ☐ **PINBALL GAMES** (4069/3-DISKS) 16 Games. REQ. CGA
- ☐ **MORAFF'S REVENGE** v3.2 (4073) Venture into a deep dungeon in search of adventure & treasure. 3-D maze game with good graphics. REQ. CGA
- ☐ **COMMANDER KEEN** v1.31 (4074) Better than Captain Comic, better than Nintendo. Great graphics & sound. Collect the items you need to get back to earth. REQ. 640K, EGA-VGA
- ☐ **SEABATTLE** v2.54 (4071) Very realistic simulation of World War II Naval Combat. REQ. CGA
- ☐ **NCR GOLF** (4171) Championship PGA course, 1969. Green slopes, water, wind, sand and other hazards. REQ. CGA

GRAPHICS/CLIP ART

PCX CLIP-ART (2-DISKS EACH)

- ☐ ANIMALS (5002)
- ☐ OFFICE (5012)
- ☐ CARS (5016)
- ☐ PARTIES (5021)
- ☐ FLAGS (5025)
- ☐ US MAPS (5028)
- ☐ PEOPLE (5007)
- ☐ HOUSES (5013)
- ☐ FAMILY (5019)
- ☐ HOLIDAY (5023)
- ☐ CHURCH (5026)
- ☐ MISC. (5029)

- ☐ **SIGNS & BANNERS** (5033) Program for printing signs & banners on any printer, many graphic designs included.
- ☐ **PC-KEY DRAW** v3.76a (5035/4-DISKS) An extensive graphics drawing program which includes a great Zoom print utility. REQ. CGA, HD
- ☐ **MR. LABEL** v5.0 (5052) Prints mailing labels, Disk Labels, Price Tags, Rolodex Cards, Envelopes, or Forms. Compatible with major databases. Best we've tested.
- ☐ **ON SIDE** v1.03 (5057) Nice program that will let you print side-ways using various fonts. Great for spreadsheets.
- ☐ **CHARTS UNLIMITED** v1.9 (5071) A design tool for creating any type of chart, schematic, or diagram. REQ. VGA, 512K
- ☐ **PRINT PARTNER** (5034/2-DISKS) Great PrintMaster/PrintShop clone. Prints everything PrintMaster/Shop will. Has 11 fonts & 100 graphics.
- ☐ **GRAPHIC WORKSHOP** v6.1 (5048/2-DISKS) Convert graphic files from one format to another. 256 colors, view, PostScript printer, color to B&W clip art. REQ. CGA/VGA
- ☐ **VGACAD** v2.7 (5072/3-DISKS) Excellent drawing/CAD program using VGA. Has 256 colors on screen at once & many advanced features. REQ. 640K, VGA, Mouse, HD

HOME/FAMILY

- ☐ **BROTHERS KEEPER** v5.0 (6019/2-DISKS) A genealogy program that records dates, names, & other information. Prints descendant charts, & more.
- ☐ **RESUME SHOP** v2.0 (6023) A menu driven program to make preparation of resumes very easy.
- ☐ **HOME INVENTORY** v4.0 (6030) Keep track of what you own, where it is, & the $$cost replacement.
- ☐ **ONLINE BIBLE** v5.0 (6050/14-DISKS) Complete text of King James Old & New Testaments. Searches for words, phrases, word prefixes. Prints passages. Includes Greek & Hebrew lexicon cross ref.
- ☐ **VACATION PLANNER** v4.6F (6009) Plans road trips between major US cities. Prints the shortest route showing highways, junctions, estimated time, accumulated time & expenses.

WINDOWS 3.0

- ☐ **SCREEN SAVER FOR WINDOWS** (7005) Blank the screen after an interval of no keyboard activity. Patterns, & blanking.
- ☐ **WALLPAPER #3** (7014/2-DISKS) Customize your Windows 3.0 desktop with one of 35 color pictures.
- ☐ **GAMES FOR WINDOWS #2** (7028) AForce, Backg, Chk-W3, SpaceW, Winches, Winpokr, Wormwar, Yacht, YTZ.
- ☐ **GAMES FOR WINDOWS #3** (7035) Arachnid, Blackjack, Blackout, Brick, Calc. Solitaire, Concentration, Mile Bones, Meku, TseTse, Winpente.
- ☐ **GAMES FOR WINDOWS #4** (7038) Attaxx, Barteyes III, Triplets, Neko, Trails, Take One, Slot Machine, MemoryTiles, BlockBreaker, Roulette.
- ☐ **METZ-LOCK** v3.1 (7063) Prevents user input & access to files without a password but allows other applications to execute.
- ☐ **ICONS & UTILITIES** (7044/4-DISKS) More than 2500 icons & 4 editors.
- ☐ **HYPERDISK** v4.31 (7051) Disk Cache program replaces Smartdrv.Sys which will increase Windows speed by 2 - 10 times.
- ☐ **MONEY SMITH ACCOUNTING** v1.2e (7090) Full double entry accounting system. Recurring transactions, track investments, color graphs. REQ. HD
- ☐ **WHISKERS** v2.6a (7095) Enables the right mouse button to act as the Enter key.
- ☐ **WINPOST** v3.1a (7096) Allows up to 32 on-screen Post-It notes to be active at once. Contents & position are saved.

SPREADSHEET

- ☐ **AS EASY AS** v5.01b (1072) A full-featured clone of Lotus 123. One of the top 10 Shareware Programs.
- ☐ **PC-CALC +** v2.0 (1075/3-DISKS) An effective full-featured alternative to the expensive commercial spreadsheets.

UTILITIES

- ☐ **VIRUSCAN** v8.6V93 (8026/2-DISKS) Checks your system for all known viruses.
- ☐ **ZIP UTILITIES** (8012/3-DISKS) Programs to compress & decompress files. PKZIP v1.1, SHEZ v6.2, PKLITE v1.12, & more.
- ☐ **AUTOMENU** v4.7 (8015) One of the best DOS menu systems available. Easy, fast, flexible. Automatically submit commands.
- ☐ **SCREEN SAVERS FOR DOS** (8115/2-DISKS) Blanks the screen after an interval of no keyboard activity. Patterns/blank.
- ☐ **POINT & SHOOT BACKUP & RESTORE** v2.1 (8027) Easy to use program to backup your hard disk. More reliable & quicker than DOS backup system.
- ☐ **TELIX** v3.15 (8029/2-DISKS) The best telecom program avalilable. 300-115,000 BPS, scripts, doorway, macros, ASCII - ZModem, background, modem config.

WORD PROCESSING

- ☐ **READABILITY PLUS** v2.0 (9014) A writing style analyzer. An ideal complement to any grammar checker.
- ☐ **PC-WRITE** v3.04 (9021/3-DISKS) Leading wordprocessor for IBM PC's. Los Angeles Times uses it exclusively.
- ☐ **WORD PERFECT 5.1 LEARNING SYSTEM** v1.0 (9036/3-DISKS) Professionally done tutorial for beginning WP 5.1 users. REQ. 2FD or HD
- ☐ **INTEXT MULTILINGUAL WP** v1.2 (9043/3-DISKS) Word processing in English & a second language. Includes all 26 languages. REQ. 512K
- ☐ **TP-ET** (9066) Turns the computer and printer into an Electric Typewriter. Edit only one line before sending it to the printer.

COST OF DISKS

FIRST FOUR (4) - $3.00 EACH
NEXT EIGHT (8) - $2.50 EACH
MORE THAN TWELVE - $1.99 EACH

FOR EACH 5 YOU BUY PICK ONE FREE

CGA = COLOR COMPUTER
HD = HARD DISK, 512K = 512K RAM

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone ( ) -
Visa/MC # - - -
Exp. Date /
Signature _____

NUMBER of Disks Ordered _____
Cost of Disks (SEE ABOVE) $ _____
Add $0.75 Each for 3.5" Disks (INCL. FREE) $ _____
Virginia Tax (4.5%) _____ $ _____
Packing & Handling _____ $ 4.00
Foreign Shipping Charge Canada $2.00/Other $4.00 $ _____
COD (US Only) $5.00 _____ $ _____
2-Day Air $5.25 (US Only) $ _____
US Banks Only TOTAL _____ $ _____

☐ Check/MO ☐ Visa/MC ☐ COD

SOFTWARE TWENTY TWENTY
7726 Richmond Highway
POB 1078, Lorton, VA. 22199-1078

TOLL-FREE ORDERS
1-800-800-3122

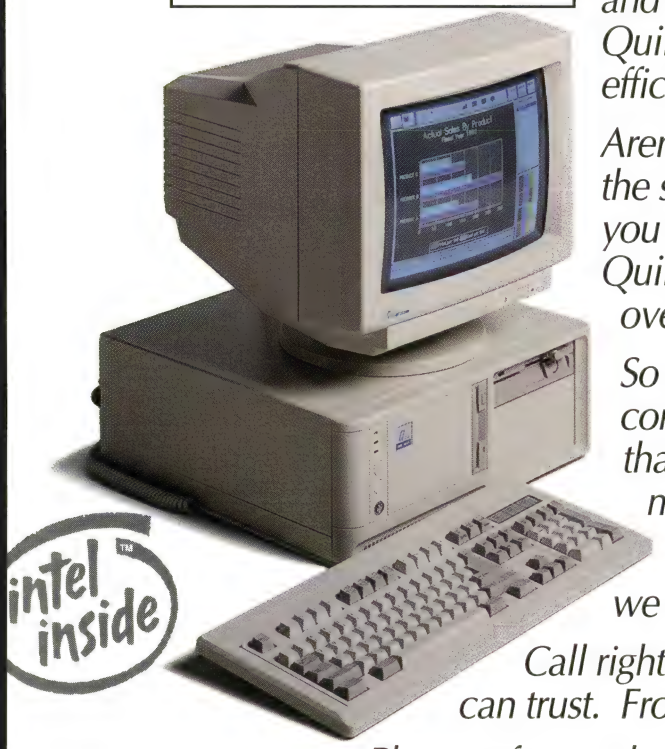
Circle 221 on reader service card

Talk to the computer source with over 36 years' experience.

Quill's insistence on product quality, everyday low prices, and super service comes to the PC marketplace.

Quill's versatile Q-Tech® computer line has the same features that have earned your confidence with everything else we supply for your office.

486SX-25 from $1399
486DX-33 from $1799
486DX/2-50 from $2099
*for the complete system**



It's a complete line of custom-assembled computer systems, including 486SX, 486DX, and high performance EISA systems. With Quill's customary operating efficiency, cost efficiency, and attention to detail all built-in.

Aren't quality, price and service, plus the stability of a strong company, what you're really looking for in a computer? Quill's been supplying all four for over 36 years.

So you might as well come to Quill for computers too. We've got everything that took us to the forefront of the mail-order office-products industry.

And as with everything we sell, we know you'll be satisfied.

Call right now for the details on computers you can trust. From the company you already trust.

Please refer to ad code #404 when you call.
Ask about our software value-pak bundles.

* Complete systems include 4MB RAM, 80 MB hard drive, 14" NI SVGA, 1MB VGA, 2 floppies, DOS/WIN 3.1 and more!

1-708/634-6650

QUILL®

Quill Corporation • 100 Schelter Road • Lincolnshire, IL 60069-3621

Circle 202 on reader service card

© Copyright 1992, Quill Corporation

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA & DISCOVER

★★ CALL TOLL-FREE 800-433-3726 ★★

★ 4MEG SALE ★

P/S2 — 4Meg Modules, 87F9977, 34F2933 **149.00**

Compaq — 4Meg Modules, 113132-001, 112534-001 **169.00**

Toshiba — 4Meg Modules, T2000SX, T1000LE, T2000SXE, T2200SX **179.00**

4Meg Module — 1x36-80, 72 pin **149.00**

Zenith — 4Meg Module, ZA3800MK **149.00**

"We buy large volume of excess inventory."

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 1	4.75	4.20	3.95	3.75
1Meg x 4	—	—	19.00	—
1Meg x 4 (Zip Pack)	—	23.00	21.00	—
256 x 4 (Video Zip)	—	—	—	12.95
256 x 4	4.50	4.25	4.10	3.90
256 x 1	2.30	2.15	1.70	1.40
64 x 4	—	—	3.00	—
64 x 1	—	—	—	1.30

SIMM MODULES (Add $5⁰⁰ for SIPP)

	40NS	53NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 9 (IBM)	75.00	45.00	38.00	36.00	34.00	32.00
4Meg x 9 (IBM)	CALL	CALL	139.00	124.00	119.00	—
256 x 9 (IBM)	—	—	19.00	18.00	16.00	15.00
256 x 36 1Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	—	—	50.00	—
512 x 36 2Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	—	—	85.00	—
1 x 36 4Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	169.00	—	149.00	—
2 x 36 8Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	329.00	—	309.00	—
4 x 36 16Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	599.00	—	549.00	—

INTEL Math Chips

8087	49.00	487-SX20	549.00
8087-2	69.00	80387-DX *(Does All)*	479.00
8087-1	89.00	Intel SX *(Does All)*	99.00
80287-XL	89.00	Intel SL Mobil	99.00
80387-16	79.00	Overdrive 486 20/16 SX	519.00
80387-20	89.00	Overdrive 25 SX	639.00
		Rapid Cad	299.00

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

• Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel • ***PC Week*** ★ rated #1 over all math chips

5 Year Warranty — ***"All Downward Compatible"***

83D87-40MHz	— 139.00
83D87-33MHz	— 114.00
83S87-25SX Ver.	— 99.00

AST MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART#		PRICE
Premium 386/25, 16 SX	1Meg	500718-001		55.00
Premium 386/33	1Meg	500718-002		56.00
Premium II	1Meg	500780-003	WPB	60.00
386SX20, 486-25, 25E, 33	4Meg	500780-004	WPB	149.00
Premium Tower, 386/33TE, 486/25TE, 486/33TE	8Meg	500780-001	WPB	298.00

ZENITH MEMORY UPGRADES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	ZENITH PART#	PRICE
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	1Meg	ZA3800ME	50.00
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	4Meg	ZA3800MK	159.00
Z248, Z286LP Z386SX	2Meg	Z-605-1 *modules*	99.00
Z486/33ET	4Meg	ZA-4200-M2	199.00
Z486/33ET	16Meg	ZA-4200-M8	639.00

MAGNAVOX

286/386SX-16, 386SX-20, 486SX-20 & 386-33

all are 72PIN SIMM: 1MEG — 50.00 4MEG — 149.00 8MEG — 309.00

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	30.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 25-286, 50 MTHR BD.	89.00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	65.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311-121, 321, 081, 161	109.00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, A-61, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	199.00
6450603 (1Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, Model-70's, P-70	49.00
6450604 (2Meg)	70-061, E61, 121, 50Z, 55SX, 65SX, P-70, 55LS, 65LS, X-Station 120 & 130, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	79.00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21, A-61, B-21, B-61, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	84.00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, 65SX, 55LS, 65LS	149.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55SX, 55LS, 65SX, 40SX, 35SX, 35LS	149.00
1057035 (512K)	P/S1	40.00
92F9935 (2Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX	79.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX	149.00
6450902 (2Meg)	57SX,90, 95, P-75, 57SLC	94.00
6450128 (4Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC	149.00
6450129 (8Meg)	35SX, 40SX	319.00
6450130 (8Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC	319.00
79F0999 (2Meg)	LX40, N33SX	99.00
79F1000 (4Meg)	LX40, N33SX	149.00
79F1001 (8Meg)	LX40, N33SX	299.00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	CMPQ PART#	PRICE
DeskPro 386/33, 386/33L, 486/25, 486/33L, 486/50L, System Pro	2Meg Module	115144-001	104.00
	8Meg Module	116561-001	299.00
	32Meg Module	116568-001	1700.00
DeskPro 386/25, 386/20	1Meg Module	113131-001	65.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	169.00
DeskPro 386S-16MHz	1Meg Exp Bd	113633-001	110.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	113634-001	219.00
	1Meg Module	113646-001	75.00
	4Meg Module	112534-001	169.00
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp Bd	113644-001	119.00
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113645-001	219.00
	1Meg Module	113131-001	75.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	169.00
DeskPro 286N, 386N, 386SX/20, 386/25M, 486/33M, 486S/25M, 486S/16M	1Meg Kit	118688-001	50.00
	2Meg Module	118689-001	85.00
	4Meg Module	118690-001	159.00
DeskPro 386/16	1Meg Kit	108071-001	99.00
	4Meg Kit	108072-001	269.00
	1-2Meg Exp Bd	108069-001	249.00
	4-8Meg Exp Bd	108070-001	479.00
DeskPro 286	512K Kit	113012-001	79.00

MEMORY UPGRADES FOR COMPAQ PORTABLES & LAPTOPS

Portable 386	1Meg Kit	107651-001	129.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	107653-001	449.00
	4Meg Daght. Bd	107654-001	449.00
Portable III	2Meg Kit	107332-001	99.00
Compaq SLT/286	1Meg Module	110235-001	99.00
	4Meg Module	110237-001	299.00
Compaq SLT/386	1Meg Module	118303-001	89.00
	2Meg Module	118304-001	129.00
	4Meg Module	118305-001	199.00
Compaq Lte 286	1Meg Bd	117081-001	79.00
	2Meg Bd	117081-002	99.00
	4Meg Bd	117081-003	219.00
Compaq Lte 386S/20	1Meg Module	121125-001	99.00
Compaq Lte 386S/20	4Meg Module	121125-002	219.00
Compaq Lte Lite/20, 25	2Meg Module	129769-001	159.00
Compaq Lte Lite/20, 25	4Meg Module	129769-002	249.00
Compaq Lte/Lite20, 25	8Meg Module	120769-003	499.00

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. Price & availability subject to change. California orders add 8.25% sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee. (Memory chips not installed in boards.) We accept International orders shipped via UPS Air, APO, FPO orders welcome. Customers are expected to pay customs and "other" charges if shipped Int'l. **All credit card charges verified for fraudulent use. SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS — EXCHANGES ONLY.** We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers checks. • ALL MANFACTURER PART #'S ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY •

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

LAPTOP MODEL #	AMT. UPGRADED	TOSHIBA PART #	PRICE
T1000SE/XE/LE	2Meg	PC14-PA8312U	109.00
T2000/T2000SX	2Meg	PC18-PA8317U	109.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	4Meg	PC-PA8314U	179.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	8Meg	PC14-PA8315U	349.00
T2000SXE/2200SX	2Meg	PC-PA2000U	109.00
T2000SXE/2200SX	4Meg	PC-PA2001U	179.00
T2000SXE/2200SX	8Meg	PC-PA2002U	349.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	2Meg	PC-PA2003U	159.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	4Meg	PC-PA2004U	229.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	8Meg	PC-PA2005U	470.00
T4400SX,SXC T6400	16Meg	PC-PA2010U	999.00
T3300SL	2Meg	PC-PA2006U	169.00
T3300SL	4Meg	PC-PA2007U	229.00
T3300SL	6Meg	PC-PA2008U	319.00
T3300SL	8Meg	N/A	499.00
T3300SL	16Meg	PC-PA2009U	999.00
T1200XE	2Meg	PC13-PA8306	95.00
T1600	2Meg	PC8-PA8302U	95.00
T3100	2Meg	PC3-PA7135E	189.00
T3100e	2Meg	PC9-PA8340U	95.00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC15-PA8308U	95.00
T3100SX	4Meg	PC15-PA8310U	159.00
T3200	3Meg	PC6-PA7137U	159.00
T3200SX	2Meg	PC12-PA8307U	94.00
T3200SX	4Meg	PC12-PA8909	159.00
T3200SXC	2Meg	PC19-PA8318U	99.00
T3200SXC	4Meg	PC19-PA8319U	159.00
T5100	2Meg	PC7-PA8301U	99.00
T5200/T8500	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	99.00
T5200/T8500	8Meg	PC10-PA8313U	309.00

BRANDNAME LAPTOP MEMORY

Leading Edge D/LT 386SX	1Meg		119.00
Bondwell B310, Plus	1Meg	23050-09100	109.00
Bondwell B310V, SX	1Meg		109.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	1Meg	PC21-21	119.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	4Meg	PC21-22	209.00
NEC Prospeed 386	2Meg	PC31-21	159.00
NEC Prospeed 386	8Meg	PC31-22	579.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	1Meg	PC43-21	139.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	4Meg	PC43-22	409.00
Sharp PC-6220	1Meg	CE 621B	109.00
TI Travelmate 2000	1Meg	2568034-0001	109.00
TI Travelmate 3000	2Meg	2566996-1	89.00
Zeos 386SX Notebook	2Meg		99.00
Zenith Master Sport 386SX	2Meg	ZA-300-1	129.00
Zenith Master Sport SL, SLE	2Meg	ZA-4-4	119.00
Zenith Super Sport —			
286, 286E	1Meg	ZA-180-66	99.00
286E, SX	2Meg	ZA-180-64	139.00
SX Alpha	2Meg	ZA-180-86	139.00
SX Beta	2Meg	ZA-180-87	139.00
Everex Tempo LX, LX20	2Meg	PCA 00053-0001	99.00
Everex Tempo Carrier	2Meg	PWA 0884-A-J000	129.00
AST Notebook Prem Exec	4Meg	500814-003, 386SX/20/25/25L	139.00
Sanyo 17/18 NB	2Meg	MBC-NBMEM2	99.00
Panasonic CF170, CF270, CF370	1Meg	CF-BA165	59.00
Epson NB3	4Meg	A808511	179.00
Tandon	2Meg, 8Meg	NB386SX-20	89.00,319.00
AT&T Safari NSX/20	2Meg, 4Meg	PEC37650,37651	159.00,299.00
Packard Bell 386SX	1Meg, 4Meg	286, 386SX	99.00,219.00
Magnavox Metalis	1Meg, 4Meg	286, 386SX	99.00,219.00
Goldstar GS520 386SX/16	1Meg, 4Meg	S386-1M, S386-4M	99.00,249.00
Librex 286	2Meg		179.00
H.P. 95LX Palmtop	**128KB, 512KB,**		**92.00, 149.00, 229.00, 429.00**
Poquet PC PCMIA	**1Meg, 2Meg**		

★★★ *CALL FOR NEW UPGRADES: Dell 325C, Zenaith Z-Note, Compaq Contura, Sanyo NL, Everex 25L & TI Travelmate 4000* ★★★

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

	1MEG	2MEG	4MEG		1MEG	2MEG	4MEG
HP 2,2D,3,3D,3P,2P,P+	—	104	164	IBM Laser 4029	—	—	149
Panasonic 4410/4430	—	129	199	HP III SI	55	—	159
Panasonic 4420/4450I	89	119	199	Panasonic 4455	—	119	—
Panasonic 4450	119	—	—	NEC 90, 290	—	119	—
Epson 6000, Action Lsr.	—	115	179	NEC 95	—	139	—
Epson Action Laser II	CALL	CALL	CALL	QMS 410	119	159	249
Toshiba Page Laser 6	—	115	179	TI XL/PS17/PS35	55	—	—
Packard Bell PB9500	—	115	179	STAR LS04	129	179	269
OKI 400	—	109	—	Starscript 4	129	179	269
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E	—	—	149	DeskJet 500, 500C (256K)			84.00
Canon LBP4	129	179	—	HP Design Jet Plotter (4Meg)			179.00

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

DESKJET SOLUTION for DeskJet 500, DeskJet Plus, 92 fonts, 4.5 pt. to 30 pt. 119.00
IBM 4019, 4019E, FONT CARTRIDGE 209 Fonts, Turbo Card . . 109.00
TURBO 25 Comparable to Pacific Data's 25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE!™. 150 Fonts (works with Epson Action Laser II) 89.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 47 Scalable Fonts in Any Point Size. 199.00
TAX & FINANCE FOR IBM 4019, 4019E, 4029 . . . . . 139.00
TAX & FINANCE CARTRIDGE 99.00
PRO-65 for Epson & Toshiba Laser Printers, 65 Fonts 129.00

BOCA AT PLUS

16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT
0K-8Meg Board • 4.0 LIM Compatible • *New 5 Year Warranty*
Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory
Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS
SIMM VERSION
Versatile Split Memory Addressing
Operates with CPU Speeds to 33 MHz
Supports Desqview, Multitask operations
0K — $99.00 2Meg — $169.00 4Meg — $249.00 8Meg — $379.00
Board made by Boca Research, AT plus
BOCA AT PLUS I/O 1 par., 1 ser., 0-4 meg 124.00

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4.0 compat. 0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-100
0-K . . . . . $99.00 1Meg . . . . . $169.00 2Meg $209.00

MEMORY BOARDS
IBM Compatibles & PS/2

★ WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ★

All products Brand New & Guaranteed • We Buy Excess Inventory
Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

L.A. TRADE
20930 South Normandie • Torrance, CA 90502

USES P/S 2 SIMMS

EVEREX

EV-3000, EV-159: 0-3Meg, 4.0 LIM compat. • Uses 256x1 chips. . $89.00
EV-8000, EV-178: 0-8Meg, 4.0 LIM compatible • Uses 1Megx1 chips • Supports multi-tasking & DMA multi-tasking in hardware . . $205.00

PS/2 MCA 0-8MEG EXPANSION BD.

0-8Meg Extended and/or Expanded Memory for all IBM P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 60, 55SX, 65SX, 16 Bit, 4.0 LIM Compat.
0K — $119.00 2Meg — $190.00 USES 1 X 9 SIMMS BOCA BR MC-80
4Meg — $265.00 8Meg — $410.00

IBM P/S2 32BIT EXPANSION BD.

0-32Meg, Extended - Expanded Memory Bd. for P/S2 70, 80, 90

0Meg	2Meg	4Meg	8Meg	16Meg	32Meg
$179.00	$258.00	$328.00	$477.00	$799.00	$1,499.00

310-782-2880 *(previously area code 213)*
FAX: 310-782-0240

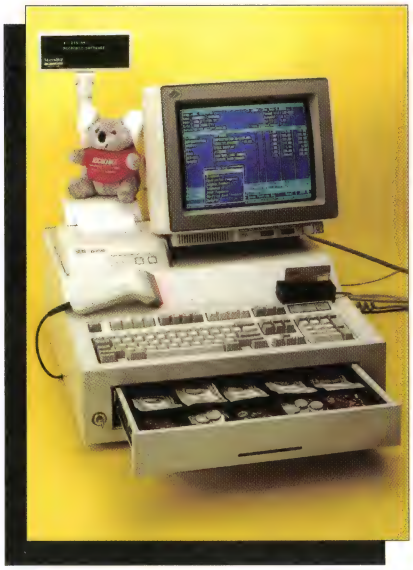
CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726** (US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

AUTOMATE YOUR BUSINESS!

Business solutions for Retail Stores, Liquor Stores, Video Stores, Hair & Nail Salons, Auto Repair Shops, Rental Stores and more!



MicroBiz offers a complete one-stop solution to computerizing your business, with twice as many features at half the price.

★ Computerize any retail store, auto repair shop, video store, hair & nail salon or liquor store. ★ **MicroBiz** offers a complete solution including software, cash drawers, bar code readers, receipt printers and everything else you need to computerize your business. ★ All **MicroBiz** products work on any IBM PC or compatible with 640K RAM and 40 megs of hard drive space (your computer or ours!!!).

MicroBiz solutions start at $179.95. BizBear included.

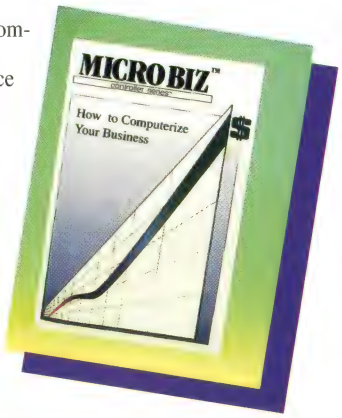
SPECIAL OFFER
$29.95
- Retail Controller Demo with manual
- "How to Computerize your Business" Book
- BizBear

- automatic credit card authorization
- bar code compatibility
- color/size matrix
- multiple pricing levels
- links to One-Write Plus and Great Plains
- track inventory by size/color/style
- mailing labels
- track customer history
- daily closeout reports
- accepts split tender
- view in-stock status
- receiving reports
- pop-up calculator
- built-in word processor
- dBase compatible files
- pull down menus
- pop-up windows
- 99 levels of password protection
- tracks promotional sales
- prints bar code labels
- reorder reports
- extensive sales reports
- item/invoice discounts
- tracks sales by employees
- set limited-time promos
- works on any IBM PC or compatible with hard disk drive
- Multiuser version and source code
- available compiled with Clipper

Save Money... Computerize!

Your MicroBiz Controller will pay for itself 3 times over. The Controller will reduce inventory carrying costs, speed up customer checkout, and reduce theft, giving you up to 300% return! We want you to see for yourself how easy it is to computerize with our Controller.

- **Increase your sales and profits**
- **Cut your costs**
- **Designed for first time computer users**
- **Has more features than any other system at half the price**
- **Supported and sold by over 4,000 dealers nationwide**
- **Speeds invoice preparation, increases profits/reduces theft**
- **Over 60,000 installations nationwide**



MicroBiz Dealers Wanted!

If you like computers, you can make a bundle!

MicroBiz Corporation, the nation's leading developer of point-of-sale software, is looking for qualified dealers to meet the customer demand for business automation solutions.

- **Unlimited earnings potential**
- **FREE step-by-step marketing manual**
- **FREE sales leads**
- **Unlimited telephone support**
- **24 hour BBS 914-425-6440 (9600 baud)**
- **FREE demo software**
- **Monthly Dealer Newsletter**
- **Co-op programs for advertising, trade shows and direct mail**

MicroBiz™

800-637-8268

IBM Business Partner

Overnight Software Delivery

500 Airport Executive Park • Spring Valley, NY 10977
Ph:(914)425-9500 Fx:(914)425-4598

Circle 168 on reader service card

THE HOME OFFICE

BY STEVE BASS

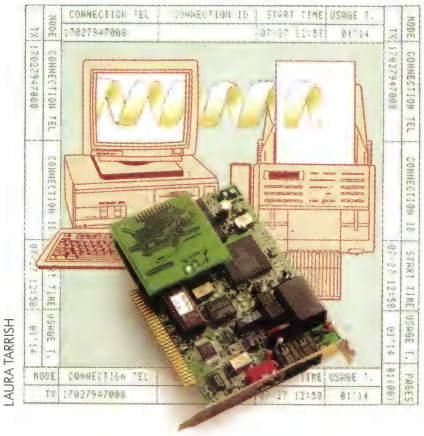
The practical guide to home/office computing

At least twice a day I'm asked, "What's your fax number?" I don't have a fax machine—I think half the stuff that's faxed can wait for regular mail delivery. But when I started needing immediate access to vital patient records, it was clearly time to change.

My first impulse was to buy a standalone fax machine. But with a computer and a laser printer already on my desk, I was just a few components away from a better and cheaper method. What's more, with the dazzling array of fax software available, I could do some neat tricks that are impossible with a standalone fax.

The most common way to turn your PC into a fax machine is with a fax-modem add-in card. The card contains a modem for data transfer along with the phone components of a fax machine. I've been happy with Intel's products before, so I tried their SatisFaxtion Modem/400. Both the fax and modem are capable of a fast 14.4-Kbps and V.42-bis error correction/data compression that could push transmission speeds as high as 19.2 Kbps across a clean line. All this for $499—or $399 on the street. Just recently, an Intel 9600-bps modem *alone* listed for $469. With prices so low on these combo boards, you'd be crazy to buy a straight modem. At the low end, Lightning Communications' LightCom 144F is marked down to about $279.

There are plenty of advantages to using these boards. For example, with a few minutes of work I can shoot off a fax from just about any DOS or *Windows* application, let the fax software do its magic, and off it goes. No standing by while a printer and manual fax machine do their stuff. And because the faxes are sent straight from the PC, they produce a far sharper image at the receiving end. I can view incoming faxes on screen, and I can save paper by choosing to print only certain pages and deleting the rest. Because the fax is really just another image file, like a PCX or TIFF, I print it on my Hewlett-Packard LaserJet using plain paper—much better for the environment and my eyes. I don't have to deal with yucky thermal paper at 11 cents a page.



LAURA TARRISH

Delrina's *WinFax Pro 2.0* and *DosFax Pro* were by far the easiest programs to use. I can also take advantage of their sophisticated fax-management capabilities, including broadcasting, mailing lists, and scheduled events. Both programs work in the background. More exciting is Delrina's *WinFax Fax Pak* with Symantec's *Norton Desktop for Windows* and Calera's *Faxgrabber*, a *Windows* OCR application that monitors incoming faxes and converts them into ASCII or any one of dozens of word processing file formats. What's more, the program then automatically launches you into the appropriate word processor. Once a document is converted, it takes less hard disk space and 50 percent less time to print.

But listen, there's a downside. Like everything else in life, faxes—especially those with lots of images—take up humongous amounts of disk space. Unless you carefully manage your files by deleting what you don't need, the megabytes will mount up fast on your hard disk.

The other problem is that you're limited to faxing computerized documents. If you have to send original paper faxes but still want the convenience of faxing from your PC, you'll need to bite the bullet and get a scanner. HP's 300-dpi, full-page ScanJet IIp—discounted to about $850—lets you scan line art in black and white, and photos in gray scale. You can also use the HP for other scanning jobs.

Now at least twice a day, *I* can say, "Hey, what's your fax number?"

Contributing Editor Steve Bass is a family therapist and president of Pasadena IBM Users Group. He can be reached on PC World Online.

WHERE TO BUY

LightCom 144F $399, Lightning Communications, 800/433-4420
Reader service no. 601

SatisFaxtion Modem/400 $499, Intel Corp., 800/538-3373
Reader service no. 602

ScanJet IIp $1295, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900
Reader service no. 603

WinFax Pro 2.0, DosFax Pro, WinFax Fax Pak $119, $79, $217, Delrina Technology, Inc., 800/268-6082, 408/363-2345
Reader service no. 604

ANTHONY RUSSO

MURPHY'S LAW #17

NEW TECHNOLOGY IS ALWAYS PRICED JUST BEYOND YOUR BUDGET.

IF THAT'S THE LAW THEN THIS IS A CRIME.

We didn't get to be a FORTUNE 500® company by playing by the rules. Why start now?

Take our new Dell® i486™ 66 MHz systems, for example. They're all based on Intel's incredibly fast 66 MHz i486DX2 chip. They're available in four platforms, and in hundreds of configurations. And you can get a complete system for just $2,499. (Sorry, Murphy.)

Likewise, you can't find guarantees like ours with any other make of computer. That is, guaranteed response within five minutes to support phone calls. Guaranteed next-business-day service.Δ And a guarantee to help you solve any compatibility issues.*

So, fact is, we broke quite a few of Murphy's laws.

To us, it's the perfect crime.

DELL 486P/66 i486DX2 66 MHz SYSTEM

LEASE◊: $92/MO.

• 4 MB RAM • 120 MB (17MS) IDE HARD DRIVE •SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO CONTROLLER • SUPER VGA 1024I MONITOR (14", 1024 X 768, .28mm) • ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25") • MS-DOS® 5.0

DELL™

800-232-5610

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11DK2**.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 250-7111.

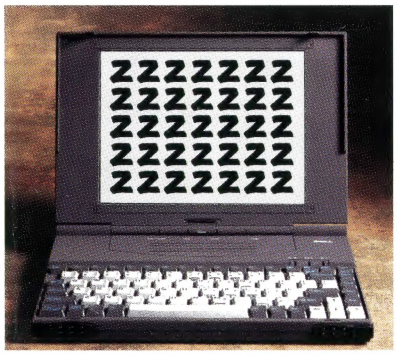
intel inside

MURPHY'S LAW #18

IF THE PRICE IS A DREAM, THEN THE SERVICE AND SUPPORT WILL BE A NIGHTMARE.

*Guarantees available in USA only for registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after 7/1/92. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax℠ line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin TX 78759-7299. Attention Guarantees. ^Service provided by BancTec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. ◊Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. i386, i486 and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1992 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

SLEEP TIGHT.



DELL 320SLi i386™SL
20 MHz 3.6 LB. NOTEBOOK

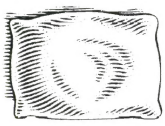
2 MB RAM
60 MB (19 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
REFLECTIVE VGA LCD (9.5", 640 x 480)
UP TO 4-HOUR BATTERY LIFE
MS-DOS® 5.0 MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™3.1
LOTUS® ORGANIZER
DELL KEYBOARD MOUSE

NOW ONLY $2,149
LEASE◊: $80/MO.

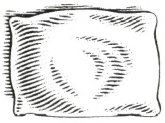
Such great systems. Such low prices.

Add to that the legendary service and support that helped propel us into the FORTUNE 500® and earned us numerous international awards last year alone.

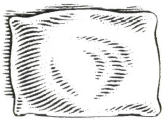
But, as is our style, we're going a step further by guaranteeing you'll rest easier.



GUARANTEED RESPONSE



GUARANTEED SERVICE



GUARANTEED COMPATIBILITY

One: We guarantee that when you call us, you'll talk to a technical specialist within five minutes or less. Or if you prefer, we'll call you back within an hour.

Two: We guarantee under your service contract that if you have a problem that requires on-site service, a technician will be at your desk the next business day.Δ

Three: We guarantee that in the unlikely event you have compatibility problems with your Dell® system, we'll do everything we can to help you solve them.

One more time: Great systems. Low prices. Real guarantees.*

For information, or to order, phone us.

We can put an end to your worst nightmare.

DELL 325SX i386SX
25 MHz SYSTEM

- 2 MB RAM
- 80 MB (15 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- 3 EXPANSION SLOTS
- VGA 800 MONTOR (14", 800 x 600, .39mm)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

NOW ONLY $1,149
LEASE: $43/MO.

DELL 486P/25 i486™SX
25 MHz SYSTEM

- 4 MB RAM
- 120 MB (17 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- 3 EXPANSION SLOTS
- SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO (512K VRAM)
- SUPER VGA 1024I MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

NOW ONLY $1,899
LEASE: $70/MO.

DELL 486P/33 i486DX
33 MHz SYSTEM

- 4 MB RAM
- 170 MB (17 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- 3 EXPANSION SLOTS
- SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO (512K VRAM)
- SUPER VGA 1024I MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

NOW ONLY $2,199
LEASE: $81/MO.

DELL 486P/50 i486DX2
50 MHz SYSTEM

- 4 MB RAM
- 230 MB (16 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- 3 EXPANSION SLOTS
- SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO (512K VRAM)
- ULTRASCAN™ 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

NOW ONLY $2,599
LEASE: $96/MO.

DELL 486D/66 i486DX2
66 MHz SYSTEM

- 4 MB RAM
- 230 MB (16 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- 6 EXPANSION SLOTS
- SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO (1 MB VRAM)
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

NOW ONLY $3,149
LEASE: $117/MO.

DELL 466DE i486DX2
66 MHz EISA SYSTEM

- 8 MB RAM
- 230 MB (16 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- 6 EISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- 128K SRAM EXTERNAL CACHE
- ULTRA ACCELERATED VIDEO
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

NOW ONLY $3,899
LEASE: $140/MO.

DELL 325NC i386SL
25 MHz COLOR NOTEBOOK

- 4 MB RAM
- 80 MB (19 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- VGA COLOR LCD (9", 640 x 480)
- 7.1 LBS. INCLUDING BATTERY
- 3-HOUR BATTERY LIFE
- MS-DOS 5.0

NOW ONLY $2,899
LEASE: $107/MO.

DELL 325N i386SL
25 MHz NOTEBOOK

- 4 MB RAM
- 80 MB (19 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- VGA LCD (9.5", 640 x 480)
- 6.4 LBS. INCLUDING BATTERY
- 3.5-HOUR BATTERY LIFE
- MS-DOS 5.0

NOW ONLY $2,349
LEASE: $87/MO.

DELL™

800-232-5613

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11D85**.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 250-7111.

LAW.

MURPHY'S LAW #43

AN AFFORDABLE NOTEBOOK IS A BLACK AND WHITE NOTEBOOK.

OUTLAW.

It's things like this that put us on everyone's most wanted list.

A 7.1 pound, 25 MHz i386™SL notebook for only $2,899. That's a color notebook, mind you. The Dell 325NC.

Considering that's a better price than other leading black and white notebooks, you must be thinking we're skimping somewhere, right?

Wrong.

You not only get 4 MB RAM and an 80 MB hard drive, you also get Dell's unmatched guarantees.* Namely, guaranteed next-business-day lapside service: in your office, home or hotel.

intel inside

Guaranteed response within five minutes to support phone calls. And a guarantee to help you solve any compatibility issues you might have.

DELL 325NC i386SL
25 MHz COLOR NOTEBOOK

LEASE: $107/MO.
• 4 MB RAM • 80 MB HARD DRIVE
• VGA COLOR LCD (9", 640 X 480)
• 3-HOUR BATTERY LIFE • MS-DOS 5.0

So call us. And Murphy, take a hike. Because now there's a new law in these parts.

DELL™

800-232-2033

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11D89**.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI,
8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 250-7111.